C O N T R A C T

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into as of the date indicated on the City signature page below (the "**Effective Date**"), by and between the **CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER**, a municipal corporation of the State of Colorado (the "City") and Ash & White Construction Co. d/b/a White Construction Group, Ltd. (the "Contractor")**,** a Colorado corporation (collectively, the "Parties").

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the City, for at least three (3) consecutive days, advertised that proposals would be received for furnishing all labor, tools, supplies, equipment, materials and everything necessary and required for the construction and installation of task orders advertised under Contract No. 201845859, for Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life at Denver International Airport ("**DEN**"); and

WHEREAS, proposals to said advertisement have been received by the Chief Executive Officer of DEN (the "**CEO**"), who has recommended that a contract for the work be made and entered into with the Contractor, which was the lowest, responsive, qualified proposer; and

WHEREAS, said Contractor is now willing and able to perform all of said work in accordance with its proposal and the "Contract Documents" described below;

NOW, **THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the compensation to be paid the Contractor, the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, and subject to the terms hereinafter stated, it is mutually agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: It is agreed by the Parties that the instruments, drawings, and documents described below and whether attached to and bound with this Contract or not (the "**Contract Documents**") are incorporated into the Contract by this reference, and are as fully a part of this Contract as if they were set out here verbatim and in full:

- Contract
- Request for Proposals
- Notice to Proceed
- Form of Final Receipt
- Building Information Modeling ("**BIM**") if applicable
- Change Directives
- Change Orders
- Exhibit A Federal Appendices
- Exhibit B Equal Employment Opportunity Provisions
- Exhibit C Insurance Requirements
- Exhibit D Prevailing Wage Schedules
- Exhibit E Special Conditions

- Exhibit F Standard Specifications for Construction General Contract Conditions (2011 Edition) (the "**Yellow Book**") ("**General Conditions**") (Table of Contents attached as Exhibit F)
- Exhibit G Performance Bond
- Exhibit H Payment Bond
- Exhibit I Technical Specifications
- Exhibit J Contract Drawings
- Exhibit K Invitation to Bid & Contractor's Response to Invitation to Bid

In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between a provision of Articles I through XXI of this Contract and any other provisions of the Contract Documents such that it is impossible to give effect to both, the order of precedence to determine which document shall control to resolve such conflict is as follows, in descending order:

1. Exhibit A Federal Appendices
2. Contract
3. Exhibit K Invitation to Bid and Contractor's Response to Invitation to Bid
4. Change Directives
5. Change Orders
6. Exhibit B Equal Employment Opportunity Provisions
7. Exhibit E Special Conditions
8. Exhibit F Standard Specifications for Construction General Contract Conditions (2011 Edition) (the "**Yellow Book**") ("**General Conditions**") (Table of Contents attached as Exhibit F)
9. Exhibit C Insurance Requirements
10. Exhibit D Prevailing Wage Schedules
11. Exhibit I Technical Specifications
12. Exhibit J Contract Drawings
13. Exhibit G Performance Bond
14. Exhibit H Payment Bond
15. Notice to Proceed
16. Form of Final Receipt
17. Building Information Modeling ("**BIM**") if applicable

The remaining order of precedence is established in General Conditions Title 4.

ARTICLE II - SCOPE OF WORK: The Contractor agrees to and shall furnish all labor and tools, supplies, equipment, superintendence, materials, and everything necessary for and required to do, perform, and complete all of the work described, drawn, set forth, shown, and included in the Contract Documents (the "**Work**").

ARTICLE III - TERMS OF CONTRACT: The Contractor agrees to begin the performance of the work required under this Contract within ten (10) days after being notified to commence work through issuance of a Notice to Proceed by the Senior Vice President – Airport Infrastructure Management. Contractor shall fully complete the Work in its entirety within 550 consecutive calendar days from the date of the Notice to Proceed (the "**Contract Time**"). The Contractor is not authorized to commence work prior to its receipt of the Notice to Proceed.

ARTICLE IV - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: It is understood and agreed by and between the City and the Contractor that, if the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time or fails to substantially complete the Work described in the Milestone within the time set forth in the Special Conditions, SC-7 and SC-8, the City will suffer substantial damages, which damages would be difficult to accurately determine. The parties hereto have considered the possible elements of damages and have agreed that the amount of liquidated damages for the Contractor's failure to substantially complete the work within the Contract Time or to substantially complete the work described in Milestones within the time set forth in SC-7 shall be those amounts listed in SC-8. If the Contractor shall fail to pay such liquidated damages promptly upon demand therefor, the Surety on its Performance Bond and Payment Bond shall pay such damages. Also, the City may withhold all, or any part of, such liquidated damages from any payment due the Contractor. Additional provisions relating to liquidated damages are set forth in the Construction Contract General Conditions and Special Conditions.

ARTICLE V - TERMS OF PAYMENT: The City agrees to pay the Contractor for the performance and completion of all of the Work as required by the Contract Documents, and the Contractor agrees to accept as its full and only compensation therefor, a total amount of **Nine Million, Three Hundred and Forty-Three Thousand dollars and zero cents ($9,343,000.00**) (the "**Maximum Contract Amount**"). In no event will the City's liability exceed the Maximum Contract Amount, as adjusted by duly authorized Change Orders in accordance with this Contract. The Parties specifically agree that any performance by the Contractor hereunder shall not subject the City to any cost, charge, or fee not specified above.

Payments will be made to the Contractor in accordance with the City's Prompt Payment Ordinance, D.R.M.C. Sections 20-107, *et seq*., subject to the Maximum Contract Amount. Contractor agrees that interest and late fees shall be payable by the City only to the extent authorized and provided for in the City's Prompt Payment Ordinance.

Payment will be in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, including Title 9 of the General Conditions, and will be made solely and exclusively from funds appropriated and otherwise lawfully made available for the purposes of this Contract from the City and County of Denver Airport System Funds. The City has no obligation to make payments from any other fund or source or to make additional appropriations or allocations to such fund to satisfy such costs or other obligations.

ARTICLE VI - DISPUTES: All disputes arising under or related to this Contract shall be resolved by administrative hearing under the procedures described in Denver Revised Municipal Code Section 5-17 ("**D.R.M.C.**") and all related rules and procedures. The determination resulting from said administrative hearing shall be final, subject only to Contractor's right to appeal the determination under Colorado Rule of Civil Procedure, Rule 106.

ARTICLE VII - CONTRACT BINDING: It is agreed that this Contract shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the Parties, their heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, and successors.

ARTICLE VIII - SEVERABILITY: If any part, portion, or provision of this Contract shall be found or declared null, void, or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever by any court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency having authority thereover, only such part, portion, or

provision shall be affected thereby and all other parts, portions, and provisions of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE IX - ASSIGNMENT: The Contractor shall not assign the whole or any part of its duties, rights, and interests in this Contract without first obtaining the written consent of the CEO. Any attempt by the Contractor to assign or transfer its rights hereunder without such prior written consent shall, at the option of the CEO or his/her authorized representative, automatically terminate this Contract and all rights of the Contractor hereunder.

ARTICLE X - APPROVALS: In the event this Contract calls for the payment by the City of Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000.00) or more, approval by the Denver City Council, acting by Ordinance in accordance with Section 3.2.6 of the Charter of the City and County of Denver, is and shall be an express condition precedent to the lawful and binding execution and performance of this Contract.

ARTICLE XI - JOINT VENTURE: If the Contractor is a Joint Venture, the partners to the Joint Venture shall be jointly and severally liable to the City for the performance of all duties and obligations of the Contractor which are set forth in the Contract.

ARTICLE XII - NO DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT: In connection with the performance of work under this Contract, the Contractor agrees not to refuse to hire, discharge, promote or demote, or to discriminate in matters of compensation against any person otherwise qualified, solely because of race, color, religion, national origin, gender, age, military status, sexual orientation, gender variance, marital status, or physical or mental disability; and the Contractor further agrees to insert the foregoing provision in all subcontracts hereunder.

ARTICLE XIII - WAIVER OF C.R.S. SECTION 13-20-801, *et seq.*: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, the Contractor specifically waives all of the provisions of Colorado Revised Statutes §§ 13-20-801 *et seq.* as they may relate to the Contractor's performance under this Contract.

ARTICLE XIV - COORDINATION OF SERVICES: The Contractor agrees to perform its work under this Contract in accordance with the operational requirements of DEN, and all work and movement of personnel or equipment on areas included within the DEN site shall be subject to the regulations and restrictions established by the City or its authorized agents.

ARTICLE XV - COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS AND REGULATIONS: All of the work performed under this Contract by the Contractor and its subcontractor(s) shall comply with all existing and future applicable laws, rules, regulations and codes of the United States and the State of Colorado, and with the Charter, ordinances and rules and regulations of the City and County of Denver.

ARTICLE XVI – PROMPT PAY:

A. The Contractor is subject to D.R.M.C. Section 20-112 wherein the Contractor is to pay its subcontractors in a timely fashion. A payment is timely if it is mailed to the subcontractor no later than seven (7) days after receipt of payment for the work from City. Any late payments

are subject to a late payment penalty as provided for in the prompt pay ordinance (D.R.M.C. Sections 20-107 through 20-118).

B. In accordance with DRMC Section 20-109(e) and General Condition 909.1(H), the Contractor agrees to waive prompt payment interest for any invoices which are not timely submitted and accepted by the City in their final, complete and responsive form. All invoices which are not submitted in their complete and responsive form within sixty (60) days of the completion of the Work shall be deemed untimely.

ARTICLE XVII – COLORADO OPEN RECORDS ACT:

A. The Contractor acknowledges that the City is subject to the provisions of the Colorado Open Records Act, Colorado Revised Statutes §24-72-201 *et seq*. ("**CORA**"), and the Contractor agrees that it will fully cooperate with the City in the event of a request or lawsuit arising under such act for the disclosure of any materials or information which the Contractor asserts is confidential and exempt from disclosure. Any other provision of this Contract notwithstanding, all materials, records, and information provided by the Contractor to the City shall be considered confidential by the City **only** to the extent provided in CORA, and the Contractor agrees that any disclosure of information by the City consistent with the provisions of the Colorado Open Records Act shall result in no liability of the City.

B. In the event of a request to the City for disclosure of such information, time and circumstances permitting, the City will make a good faith effort to advise Contractor of such request in order to give Contractor the opportunity to object to the disclosure of any material Contractor may consider confidential, proprietary, or otherwise exempt from disclosure. In the event Contractor objects to disclosure, the City, in its sole and absolute discretion, may file an application to the Denver District Court for a determination of whether disclosure is required or exempted. In the event a lawsuit to compel disclosure is filed, the City may tender all such material to the court for judicial determination of the issue of disclosure. In both situations, Contractor agrees it will either waive any claim of privilege or confidentiality or intervene in such legal process to protect materials Contractor does not wish disclosed. Contractor agrees to defend, indemnify, and hold harmless the City, its officers, agents, and employees from any claim, damages, expense, loss, or costs arising out of Contractor's objection to disclosure, including prompt reimbursement to the City of all reasonable attorney's fees, costs, and damages the City may incur directly or may be ordered to pay by such court, including but not limited to time expended by the City Attorney Staff, whose costs shall be computed at the rate specified in this Contract.

ARTICLE XVIII – COMPLIANCE WITH MINORITY/WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE REQURIEMENTS: This Contract is subject to all applicable provisions of Chapter 28, Denver Revised Municipal Code (D.R.M.C.) in force on the date of advertisement, and referred to in this Contract as the "M/WBE Ordinance". In accordance with the requirements of the M/WBE Ordinance, the Contractor is committed to, at a minimum, meet the participation goal of fifteen percent (15%) established for this Project utilizing properly certified M/WBE subcontractors and suppliers. In addition to the applicable provisions of the M/WBE Ordinance, the Contractor agrees, as an express condition of its performance hereunder, to comply with the requirements of the approved Small Business Enterprise Compliance Plan. Such plan shall, at a

minimum, include a narrative regarding compliance with the goal; a list of committed M/WBE participants along with dollar and percent participation for each evidencing compliance with the overall goal, and fully executed letters of intent for each listed participant, all in a form satisfactory to the City. Without limiting the general applicability of the foregoing, the Contractor acknowledges its continuing duty, pursuant to Sections 28-72, 28-73 and 28-75 D.R.M.C. in force on the date of advertisement and the M/WBE Program, to meet and maintain throughout the duration of this Construction Contract its participation and compliance commitments and to ensure that all Subcontractors subject to the M/WBE Ordinance or the M/WBE Program also maintain such commitments and compliance. Failure to comply with these requirements may result, at the discretion of the Director of the Division of Small Business Opportunity ("DSBO"), in the imposition of sanctions against the Contractor in accordance with Section 28-77, D.R.M.C. Nothing contained in this Paragraph or in the referenced City ordinance shall negate the City's right to prior approval of Subcontractors, or substitutes therefore, under this Construction Contract.

ARTICLE XIX - PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS:

A. Contractor shall comply with, and agrees to be bound by, all requirements, conditions and City determinations regarding the Payment of Prevailing Wages Ordinance, Sections 20-76 through 20-79, D.R.M.C. including, but not limited to, the requirement that every covered worker working on a City owned or leased building or on City-owned land shall be paid no less than the prevailing wages and fringe benefits in effect on the date the bid or request for proposal was advertised. In the event a request for bids, or a request for proposal, was not advertised, Contractor shall pay every covered worker no less than the prevailing wages and fringe benefits in effect on the date funds for the contract were encumbered.

Date bid or request for qualifications/proposals was advertised: August 26, 2019.

B. Prevailing wage and fringe rates will adjust on, and only on, the anniversary of the actual date of bid or proposed issuance, if applicable, or the date of the written encumbrance if no bid/proposal date is applicable. Unless expressly provided for in this Agreement, Contractor will receive no additional compensation for increases in prevailing wages or fringe benefits.

C. Contractor shall provide the Auditor with a list of all subcontractors providing any services under the Contract.

D. Contractor shall provide the Auditor with electronically-certified payroll records for all covered workers employed under the contract.

E. Contractor shall prominently post at the work site the current prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates. The posting must inform workers that any complaints regarding the payment of prevailing wages or fringe benefits may be submitted to the Denver Auditor by calling 720-913-5000 or emailing auditor@denvergov.org.

F. If Contractor fails to pay workers as required by the Prevailing Wage Ordinance, Contractor will not be paid until documentation of payment satisfactory to the Auditor has been provided. The Auditor may enforce the Prevailing Wage Ordinance in a manner provided by law, including the Prevailing Wage Ordinance. The City may, by written notice, suspend or terminate work if Contractor fails to pay required wages and fringe benefits.

ARTICLE XX – MINIMUM WAGE REQUIREMENTS: To the extent required by law, Contractor shall comply with and agrees to be bound by all requirements, conditions, and City determinations regarding the City's Minimum Wage Ordinance, D.R.M.C. Sections 20-82 through 20-84, including, but not limited to, the requirement that every covered worker shall be paid no less than the City Minimum Wage in accordance with the City's Minimum Wage Ordinance. By executing this Contract, Contractor expressly acknowledges that Contractor is aware of the requirements of the City's Minimum Wage Ordinance and that any failure by Contractor, or any other individual or entity acting subject to this Contract, to strictly comply with the foregoing D.R.M.C. Sections shall result in the penalties and other remedies authorized therein.

ARTICLE XXI - INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS:

A. Contractor shall obtain and keep in force all of the minimum insurance coverage forms and amounts set forth in ***Exhibit C*** ("**Insurance Requirements**") during the entire term of this Contract, including any extensions of the Contract or other extended period stipulations stated in ***Exhibit C***. All certificates of insurance and any required endorsements must be received and approved by DEN Risk Management before any airport access or work commences.

B. Unless specifically excepted in writing by DEN Risk Management, if Contractor shall be using subcontractors to provide any part of the services under this Contract, Contractor shall do one of the following:

1. Include all subcontractors performing services hereunder as insureds under its required insurance and specifically list on all submitted certificates of insurance required under ***Exhibit C***; or

2. Ensure that each subcontractor provides its own insurance coverage in accordance with the requirements set forth in this Contract.

C. The City in no way warrants or represents the minimum limits contained herein are sufficient to protect Contractor from liabilities arising out of the performance of the terms and conditions of this Contract by Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. Contractor shall assess its own risks and maintain higher limits and/or broader coverage as it deems appropriate and/or prudent. Contractor is not relieved of any liability or other obligations assumed or undertaken pursuant to this Contract by reason of its failure to obtain or maintain insurance in sufficient amounts, duration, or types.

D. In no event shall the City be liable for any of the following: (i) business interruption or other consequential damages sustained by Contractor; (ii) damage, theft, or destruction of Contractor's inventory, or property of any kind; or (iii) damage, theft, or destruction of an automobile, whether or not insured.

E. The Parties understand and agree that the City, its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and volunteers are relying on, and do not waive or intend to waive by any provisions of this Contract, the monetary limitations and any other rights, immunities and protections provided by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, C.R.S. Sections 24-10-101, *et seq*., or otherwise available to the City, its elected and appointed officials, employees, agents and volunteers

ARTICLE XXII – OWNERSHIP AND DELIVERABLES: Upon payment to Contractor, all records, data, deliverables, and any other work product prepared by Contractor or any custom development work performed by Contractor for the purpose of performing this Contract on or before the day of payment shall become the sole property of the City. Upon request by the City, or based on any schedule agreed to by Contractor and the City, Contractor shall provide the City with copies of the data/files that have been uploaded to any database maintained by or on behalf of Contractor or otherwise saved or maintained by Contractor as part of the services provided to the City under this Contract. All such data/files shall be provided to the City electronically in a format agreed to by the Parties. Contractor also agrees to allow the City to review any of the procedures Contractor uses in performing any work or other obligations under this Contract, and to make available for inspection any and all notes, documents, materials, and devices used in the preparation for or performance of any of the scope of work, for up to three (3) years after termination of this Contract. Upon written request from the City, Contractor shall deliver any information requested pursuant to this Article within ten (10) business days in the event a schedule or otherwise agreed-upon timeframe does not exist.

ARTICLE XXIII – DEFENSE AND INDEMNIFICATION:

A. To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Contractor hereby agrees to defend, indemnify, reimburse and hold harmless City, its appointed and elected officials, agents and employees for, from and against all liabilities, claims, judgments, suits or demands for damages to persons or property arising out of, resulting from, or related to the work performed under this Contract that are due to the negligence or fault of the Contractor or the Contractor's agents, representatives, subcontractors, or suppliers ("**Claims**"). This indemnity shall be interpreted in the broadest possible manner consistent with the applicable law to indemnify the City.

B. Contractor's duty to defend and indemnify City shall arise at the time written notice of the Claim is first provided to City regardless of whether suit has been filed and even if Contractor is not named as a Defendant.

C. Contractor will defend any and all Claims which may be brought or threatened against City and will pay on behalf of City any expenses incurred by reason of such Claims including, but not limited to, court costs and attorney fees incurred in defending and investigating such Claims or seeking to enforce this indemnity obligation, including but not limited to time expended by the City Attorney Staff, whose costs shall be computed at the rate specified in Article V. Such payments on behalf of City shall be in addition to any other legal remedies available to City and shall not be considered City's exclusive remedy.

D. Insurance coverage requirements specified in this Contract shall in no way lessen or limit the liability of the Contractor under the terms of this indemnification obligation. The Contractor shall obtain, at its own expense, any additional insurance that it deems necessary for the City's protection.

E. This defense and indemnification obligation shall survive the expiration or termination of this Contract.

ARTICLE XXIV – VERIFIED STATEMENTS OF CLAIM: Colorado Revised Statutes § 38-26-107 ("**C.R.S.**") requires that, in the event any person or company files a verified statement of amounts due and unpaid in connection with a claim for labor and materials supplied on this project, the City shall withhold from payments to Contractor sufficient funds to insure the payment of any such claims. Should the City be made a party to any lawsuit to enforce such unpaid claims or any lawsuit arising out of or relating to such withheld funds, Contractor agrees to pay to the City its costs and a reasonable attorney's fee incurred in any such lawsuit. Because the City Attorney Staff does not bill the City for legal services on an hourly basis, Contractor agrees a reasonable fee shall be computed at the rate of two hundred dollars and no cents ($200.00) per hour of City Attorney time.

ARTICLE XXV – EXAMINATION OF RECORDS AND AUDITS:

A. Any authorized agent of the City, including the City Auditor or his or her representative, has the right to access, and the right to examine, copy and retain copies, at City's election in paper or electronic form, any pertinent books, documents, papers and records related to Contractor's performance pursuant to this Contract, provision of any goods or services to the City, and any other transactions related to this Contract. Contractor shall cooperate with City representatives and City representatives shall be granted access to the foregoing documents and information during reasonable business hours and until the latter of three (3) years after the final payment under the Contract or expiration of the applicable statute of limitations. When conducting an audit of this Contract, the City Auditor shall be subject to government auditing standards issued by the United States Government Accountability Office by the Comptroller General of the United States, including with respect to disclosure of information acquired during the course of an audit. No examination of records and audits pursuant to this paragraph shall require Contractor to make disclosures in violation of state or federal privacy laws. Contractor shall at all times comply with D.R.M.C. § 20-276.

B. Additionally, Contractor agrees until the expiration of three (3) years after the final payment under this Contract, any duly authorized representative of the City, including the CEO or his or her representative, shall have the right to examine any pertinent books, documents, papers and records of Contractor related to Contractor's performance of this Contract, including communications or correspondence related to Consultant's performance, without regard to whether the work was paid for in whole or in part with federal funds or was otherwise related to a federal grant program.

C. In the event the City receives federal funds to be used toward the services performed under this Contract, the Federal Aviation Administration ("**FAA**"), the Comptroller General of the United States and any other duly authorized representatives shall have access to any books, documents, papers and records of Contractor which are directly pertinent to a specific grant program for the purpose of making audit, examination, excerpts and transcriptions. Contractor further agrees that such records will contain information concerning the hours and specific services performed along with the applicable federal project number

ARTICLE XXVI – SENSITIVE SECURITY INFORMATION: Contractor acknowledges that, in the course of performing its work under this Contract, Contractor may be given access to Sensitive Security Information ("**SSI**"), as material is described in the Code of Federal

Regulations, 49 C.F.R. Part 1520. Contractor specifically agrees to comply with all requirements of the applicable federal regulations, including but not limited to, 49 C.F.R. Parts 15 and 1520. Contractor understands any questions it may have regarding its obligations with respect to SSI must be referred to the DEN's Security Office.

ARTICLE XXVII – DEN SECURITY:

A. Contractor, its officers, authorized officials, employees, agents, subcontractors, and those under its control, shall comply with safety, operational, or security measures required of Contractor or the City by the FAA or TSA. If Contractor, its officers, authorized officials, employees, agents, subcontractors or those under its control, fail or refuse to comply with said measures and such non-compliance results in a monetary penalty being assessed against the City, then, in addition to any other remedies available to the City, Contractor shall fully reimburse the City any fines or penalties levied against the City, and any attorney fees or related costs paid by the City as a result of any such violation. Contractor must pay this amount within fifteen (15) days from the date of the invoice or written notice. Any fines and fees assessed by the FAA or TSA against the City due to the actions of Contractor and/or its agents will be deducted directly from the invoice for that billing period.

B. Contractor is responsible for compliance with Airport Security regulations and 49 C.F.R. Parts 1542 (Airport Security) and 14 C.R.F. Parts 139 (Airport Certification and Operations). Any and all violations pertaining to Parts 1542 and 139 resulting in a fine will be passed on to and borne by Contractor. The fee/fine will be deducted from the invoice at time of billing.

ARTICLE XXVIII – FEDERAL PROVISIONS: This Contract is subject and subordinate to the terms, reservations, restrictions and conditions of any existing or future agreements between the City and the United States, the execution of which has been or may be required as a condition precedent to the transfer of federal rights or property to the City for airport purposes, and the expenditure of federal funds for the extension, expansion or development of the Denver Municipal Airport System. The provisions of the attached Appendix A is incorporated herein by reference.

General Civil Rights - The Contractor agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal Assistance. This provision binds the Contractor and subtier contractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - This Agreement incorporates by reference the provisions of 29 C.F.R. Part 201, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act ("FLSA"), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part time workers. Contractor agrees to incorporate by reference the provisions of FLSA in all contracts and subcontracts resulting from this Agreement. Contractor has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced regulation. Contractor must address any claims or disputes arising from this requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division.

Occupational Safety and Health Act - This Agreement incorporates by reference the requirements of 29 C.F.R. Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. Contractor must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. Contractor retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and any subcontractor's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 C.F.R. Part 1910). Contractor must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

Contractor covenants it will include the provisions of this section in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Federal Acts, Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. Contractor covenants it will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as City or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, Contractor may request City to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of City. In addition, Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

ARTICLE XXIX – CITY EXECUTION OF CONTRACT: This Contract is expressly subject to, and shall become effective upon, the execution of all signatories of the City and, if required, the approval of Denver City Council. This Contract may be executed in two or more counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, but all of which together shall constitute one and the same.

ARTICLE XXX – ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES AND ELECTRONIC RECORDS: The Contract, and any other documents requiring a signature hereunder, may be signed electronically by the City and/or Contractor in the manner specified by the City. The Parties agree not to deny the legal effect or enforceability of the Contract solely because it is in electronic form or because an electronic record was used in its formation. The Parties agree not to object to the admissibility of the Contract in the form of an electronic record, or a paper copy of an electronic document, or a paper copy of a document bearing an electronic signature, on the ground that it is an electronic record or electronic signature or that it is not in its original form or is not an original.

[END OF PAGE]

Contract Control Number: PLANE-202054550-00
Contractor Name: ASH & WHITE CONSTRUCTION CO.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands and affixed their seals at Denver, Colorado as of:

SEAL

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER:

ATTEST:

By: _____

_____

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

Attorney for the City and County of Denver

By: _____

REGISTERED AND COUNTERSIGNED:

By: _____

By: _____

Contract Control Number: PLANE-202054550-00
Contractor Name: ASH & WHITE CONSTRUCTION CO.

By: DocuSigned by: 3B26840BFF9743A... _____

Name: Chris Haugen _____
(please print)

Title: President _____
(please print)

ATTEST: [if required]

By: _____

Name: _____
(please print)

Title: _____
(please print)

EXHIBIT A

Standard Federal Assurances and Nondiscrimination Non-Federal Contract Provision

A5 CIVIL RIGHTS - GENERAL

A5.3.1 Clause that is used for Contracts

GENERAL CIVIL RIGHTS PROVISIONS

The Contractor agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance.

This provision binds the Contractor and subcontractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required by Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

A6 CIVIL RIGHTS – TITLE VI ASSURANCE

A6.3.1 Title VI Solicitation Notice

Title VI Solicitation Notice:

The (**Name of Sponsor**)**,** in accordance with the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252, 42 USC §§ 2000d to 2000d-4) and the Regulations, hereby notifies all bidders or offerors that it will affirmatively ensure that any contract entered into pursuant to this advertisement, [select disadvantaged business enterprises or airport concession disadvantaged business enterprises] will be afforded full and fair opportunity to submit bids in response to this invitation and will not be discriminated against on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in consideration for an award.

A6.4 CONTRACT CLAUSES

A6.4.1 Title VI Clauses for Compliance with Nondiscrimination Requirements

Compliance with Nondiscrimination Requirements:

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor"), agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations:** The Contractor (hereinafter includes consultants) will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this contract.
2. **Nondiscrimination:** The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during the contract, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, color, or national origin in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities, including employment practices when the contract covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontracts, including Procurements of Materials and Equipment:** In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials, or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the Contractor of the contractor's obligations under this contract and the Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.
4. **Information and Reports:** The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts, other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities and instructions. Where any information required of a contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish the information, the Contractor will so certify to the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration, as appropriate, and will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.
5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance:** In the event of a Contractor's noncompliance with the non-discrimination provisions of this contract, the sponsor will impose such contract sanctions as it or the Federal Aviation Administration may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:
    a. Withholding payments to the Contractor under the contract until the Contractor complies; and/or
    b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending a contract, in whole or in part.
6. **Incorporation of Provisions:** The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one through six in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations, and directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the Contractor may request the sponsor to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor. In addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

A6.4.2 Title VI Clauses for Deeds Transferring United States Property

CLAUSES FOR DEEDS TRANSFERRING UNITED STATES PROPERTY

The following clauses will be included in deeds effecting or recording the transfer of real property, structures, or improvements thereon, or granting interest therein from the United States pursuant to the provisions of the Airport Improvement Program grant assurances.

NOW, THEREFORE, the Federal Aviation Administration as authorized by law and upon the condition that the (***Title of Sponsor***) will accept title to the lands and maintain the project

constructed thereon in accordance with (***Name of Appropriate Legislative Authority***), for the (**Airport Improvement Program or other program for which land is transferred**), and the policies and procedures prescribed by the Federal Aviation Administration of the U.S. Department of Transportation in accordance and in compliance with all requirements imposed by Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation pertaining to and effectuating the provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (78 Stat. 252; 42 USC § 2000d to 2000d-4), does hereby remise, release, quitclaim and convey unto the (***Title of Sponsor***) all the right, title and interest of the U.S. Department of Transportation/Federal Aviation Administration in and to said lands described in (***Exhibit A attached hereto or other exhibit describing the transferred property***) and made a part hereof.

(HABENDUM CLAUSE)

TO HAVE AND TO HOLD said lands and interests therein unto (***Title of Sponsor***) and its successors forever, subject, however, to the covenants, conditions, restrictions and reservations herein contained as follows, which will remain in effect for the period during which the real property or structures are used for a purpose for which Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits and will be binding on the (***Title of Sponsor),*** its successors and assigns.

The (***Title of Sponsor***), in consideration of the conveyance of said lands and interests in lands, does hereby covenant and agree as a covenant running with the land for itself, its successors and assigns, that (1) no person will on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination with regard to any facility located wholly or in part on, over, or under such lands hereby conveyed [,] [and]* (2) that the (Title of Sponsor) will use the lands and interests in lands and interests in lands so conveyed, in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to Title 49, Code of Federal Regulations, U.S. Department of Transportation, Subtitle A, Office of the Secretary, Part 21, Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the U.S. Department of Transportation, Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, and as said Regulations and Acts may be amended[, and (3) that in the event of breach of any of the above-mentioned nondiscrimination conditions, the Department will have a right to enter or re-enter said lands and facilities on said land, and that above described land and facilities will thereon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the Federal Aviation Administration and its assigns as such interest existed prior to this instruction].*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary in order to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

A6.4.3 Title VI Clauses for Transfer of Real Property Acquired or Improved Under the Activity, Facility, or Program

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE AIRPORT IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in (deeds, licenses, leases, permits, or similar instruments) entered into by the (***Title of Sponsor***) pursuant to the provisions of the Airport Improvement Program grant assurances.

A. The (grantee, lessee, permittee, etc. as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree [in the case of deeds and leases add "as a covenant running with the land"] that:

    1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this (deed, license, lease, permit, etc.) for a purpose for which a Federal Aviation Administration activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Pertinent List of Nondiscrimination Authorities (as may be amended) such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

B. With respect to licenses, leases, permits, etc., in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, (***Title of Sponsor***) will have the right to terminate the (lease, license, permit, etc.) and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if the (lease, license, permit, etc.) had never been made or issued.*

C. With respect to a deed, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, the (***Title of Sponsor***) will have the right to enter or re-enter the lands and facilities thereon, and the above described lands and facilities will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of the (***Title of Sponsor***) and its assigns.*

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

A6.4.4 Title VI Clauses for Construction/Use/Access to Real Property Acquired Under the Activity, Facility or Program

CLAUSES FOR CONSTRUCTION/USE/ACCESS TO REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY OR PROGRAM

The following clauses will be included in deeds, licenses, permits, or similar instruments/agreements entered into by (***Title of Sponsor***) pursuant to the provisions of the Airport Improvement Program grant assurances.

A. The (grantee, licensee, permittee, etc., as appropriate) for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as a part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree (in the case of deeds and leases add, "as a covenant running with the land") that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or

national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the (grantee, licensee, lessee, permittee, etc.) will use the premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the List of discrimination Acts And Authorities.

B. With respect to (licenses, leases, permits, etc.), in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, (***Title of Sponsor***) will have the right to terminate the (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) and to enter or re-enter and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if said (license, permit, etc., as appropriate) had never been made or issued.*

C. With respect to deeds, in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, (***Title of Sponsor***) will there upon revert to and vest in and become the absolute property of (***Title of Sponsor***) and its assigns. *

(*Reverter clause and related language to be used only when it is determined that such a clause is necessary to make clear the purpose of Title VI.)

A6.4.5 Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities

Title VI List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Acts and Authorities

During the performance of this contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees to comply with the following non-discrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 USC § 2000d et seq., 78 stat. 252) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination in Federally-assisted programs of the Department of Transportation—Effectuation of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 USC § 4601) (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 USC § 794 et seq.), as amended (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 USC § 6101 et seq.) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982 (49 USC § 471, Section 47123), as amended (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 (PL 100-209) (broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of

the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);

- Titles II and III of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 USC §§ 12131 – 12189) as implemented by U.S. Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Nondiscrimination statute (49 USC § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures nondiscrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;
- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);
- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 USC 1681 et seq).

A17 FEDERAL FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT (FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE)

A17.3 SOLICITATION CLAUSE

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the provisions of 29 CFR part 201, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part-time workers.

The [***Contractor*** **|** ***Consultant***] has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced statute or regulation. The [***Contractor*** **|** ***Consultant***] must address any claims or disputes that arise from this requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division.

A20 OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970

A20.3 CONTRACT CLAUSE

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The employer must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. The employer retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and their subcontractor's compliance with the applicable requirements of

the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (20 CFR Part 1910). The employer must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
RULES AND REGULATIONS AND BID
CONDITIONS OF THE
MANAGER OF PUBLIC WORKS

PERTAINING TO EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
IN THE CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

APPROVED FOR LEGALITY:	APPROVED AND ADOPTED:
/s/_____	/s/_____
Attorney for the City and County of Denver	Manager of Public Works

Adopted and Published Pursuant to Article 111, Division 2 of Chapter 28
the Revised Municipal Code
of the City and County of Denver

These Rules and Regulations cancel and supersede any and all previous issued Rules and Regulations on the subject

RULES AND REGULATIONS
REGARDING
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Promulgated and adopted by the Manager of Public Works pursuant to and by authority of Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code of the City and County of Denver, and for the purpose of insuring that contractors. subcontractors and suppliers soliciting and receiving compensation for contract work from or through the City and County of Denver provide equal opportunity in employment without regard to race, color, creed, sex, national origin, age, religion, marital status, political opinion or affiliation or mental or physical handicap and meet certain requirements for the hiring' training promotion and treatment during employment of members of ethnic groups subjected to differential treatment , including persons of African descent (Black), Spanish-surnamed (Hispanic), Asian-American and American Indian groups.

RULE I
DEFINITIONS

A. "City" means the City and County of Denver.
B. "Manager" shall mean the Manager of Public Works for the City and County of Denver.
C. "Contract" means a contract entered into with the City and County of Denver, financed in whole or in part by local resources or funds of the City and County of Denver, for the construction of any public building or prosecution or completion of any public work.
D. "Contractor" means the original party to a contract with the City and County of Denver, also referred to as the "general" or "prime" contractor.
E. "Director" means the Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance.
F. "Subcontractor" means any person company, association, partnership, corporation, or other entity which assumes by subordinate agreement some or all of the obligations of the general or prime contractor.
G. The Phrase "Bidding Specifications" as used in Article 111, Division 2 of Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code shall include BID CONDITION, INVITATION TO BID AND NOTICE OF PROPOSAL.
H. "Affirmative Action Program" means a set of specific and result-oriented procedures or steps to which a contractor commits himself to apply every good faith effort to employ members of ethnic minority groups, to include persons of African descent (Black), Spanish surnamed (Hispanic), Asian-American, American Indians, and persons with mental or physical handicap.
I. "Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance" means the City agency established pursuant to Article III, Division 1 of Chapter 28 of the Denver Revised Municipal Code.

RULE II
NOTICE OF HEARING

When results of conciliation efforts are unsatisfactory to the Manager and he is informed in accordance with Article III, Division 2 of Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code that a contractor or subcontractor has apparently failed to meet affirmative action and equal employment opportunity requirements after a reasonable period of notice to correct deficiencies, the Manager will, prior to imposition of any sanctions, afford the general contractor a hearing in order to determine whether the contractor or his subcontractors have failed to comply with the affirmative action and equal employment opportunity requirements of Article III, Division 2 of Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code or of the contract. Written notice of such hearing shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail return receipt requested, to the contractor and to any subcontractor involved at least ten days prior to the date scheduled for the hearing.

RULE III
HEARING

A. Contractors will appear at hearings and may be represented by counsel, and may present testimony orally and other evidence.
B. Hearings shall be conducted by one or more hearing examiners designated as such by the Manager.
C. The Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance may participate in hearings as a witness.
D. Hearings shall be held at the place specified in the notice of hearing.
E. All oral testimony shall be given under oath or affirmation and a record of such proceedings shall be made.
F. All hearings shall be open to the public.
G. The hearing officer shall make recommendations to the Manager who shall make a final decision.

REGULATIONS

REGULATION NO. 1. **ORDINANCE**: The Rules and Regulations of the Manager shall be inserted in the bidding specifications for every contract for which bidding is required.

REGULATION NO. 2. **EXEMPTIONS:** Each contract and subcontract, regardless of dollar amount, shall be subject to affirmative action requirements unless specifically exempted in writing individually by the Manager. Exemptions apply only to "affirmative action" in equal employment opportunity, and are not to be construed as condonation in any manner of "discrimination" or "discriminatory practices" in employment because of race, color, creed sex age national origin, religion, marital status, political opinion or mental or physical handicap.

REGULATION NO. 3. DIRECTOR OF CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance shall perform the duties assigned to such official by Article III, Division 2 of Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code and by the Manager. (1) The Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance or designated representatives shall inform. bidders and contractors of affirmative action procedures, programs, and goals in accordance with the ordinance at pre-bid and pre-construction conference; (2) make regular on-site inspections; (3) supply contractors and subcontractors with report forms to be completed by them when requested, and furnished to the Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance; and (4) review payroll records, employment records and practices of general contractors and their subcontractors and suppliers during the performance of any contract. The Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance shall promptly report apparent affirmative action deficiencies to the Manager.

REGULATION NO. 4. GOALS AND TIMETABLES: In general, goals and timetables should take into account anticipated vacancies and the availability of skills in the market place from which employees should be drawn. In addition, where discrimination in employment by a general contractor or any of his subcontractors is indicated, a corrective action program will take into account the need by the general contractor and his subcontractors to correct past discriminatory practices and reach goals of minority manpower utilization on a timely basis through such recruiting and advertising efforts as are necessary and appropriate.

REGULATION NO.5. AWARD OF CONTRACTS: It shall be the responsibility of the Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance to determine the affirmative action capability of bidders, contractors and subcontractors and to recommend to the Manager the award of contracts to those bidders, contractors and subcontractors and suppliers who demonstrate the ability and willingness to comply with the terms of their contract.

REGULATION NO. 6. PUBLICATION AND DUPLICATION: Copies of these Rules and Regulations as amended by the Manager from time to time, shall as soon as practicable and after Notice being published will be made a part of all City Contracts.

REGULATION NO. 7. NOTICE TO PROCEED: Prior to issuance of Notice to Proceed a sign-off will be required of the Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance or his designee.

REGULATION NO. 8. CONTRACTS WITH SUBCONTRACTORS: To the greatest extent possible the contractor shall make a good faith effort to contract with minority contractors, subcontractors and suppliers for services and supplies by taking affirmative actions which include but are not limited to the following:

1. Advertise invitations for subcontractor bids in minority community news media.
2. Contact minority contractor organizations for referral of prospective subcontractors.
3. Purchase materials and supplies from minority material suppliers.

REGULATION NO. 9. AGENCY REFERRALS: it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor or subcontractor has an agreement providing for referral, exclusive or otherwise, failed to refer minority employees.

REGULATION NO. 10. CLAUSES: The Manager shall include the appropriate clauses in every contract and the contractor shall cause to be inserted in every subcontract the appropriate clauses:

1. **APPENDIX A:** City and County of Denver Equal Opportunity Clause-ALL CONTRACTS funded only with City & County of Denver monies.
2. **APPENDIX B:** Equal Opportunity Clause (11246)-ALL FEDERAL ASSISTED
3. **APPENDIX C:** Section 3-Assurance of Compliance-HUD ASSISTED PROJECTS.
4. **APPENDIX D:** Section 3-Clause-HUD ASSISTED PROJECTS.

All amendments to the appendices shall be included by reference.

REGULATION NO. 11. SHOW CAUSE NOTICES: When the Manager has reasonable cause to believe that a contractor has violated Article III, Division 2 of Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, he may issue a notice requiring the contractor to show cause, within fifteen days why enforcement procedures, or other appropriate action to insure compliance, should not be instituted.

REGULATION NO. 12. BID CONDITIONS-AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS- EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

1. **APPENDIX E:**
   The Bid Conditions- Affirmative Action Requirements-Equal Employment Opportunity as amended and published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment Standards Administration, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, shall be inserted verbatim for bidding specification for every non-exempt contract involving the use of Federal funds.

2. **APPENDIX F:**
   The Bid Conditions- Affirmative Action Requirements-Equal Employment Opportunity as published by the Department of Public Works, City and County of Denver shall be inserted verbatim as bidding specifications for every non-exempt contract using City funds.

APPENDIX A

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE-ALL CONTRACTS

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race creed, color, sex, age, national origin, religion, marital status, political opinion or affiliation, or mental or physical handicap. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, age, national origin, religion, marital status, political opinion or affiliation, or mental or physical handicap. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection f6r training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex, age, national origin, religion, marital status, political opinion or affiliation, or mental or physical handicap.
3. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided, advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
4. Each contractor will comply with all provisions of Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Manager and Director.
5. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, and by rules, regulations and orders of the Manager and Director or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the Manager, Director or their designee for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
6. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders this contract may be cancelled, terminated., or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further City contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, or by rules, regulations, or order of the Manager.
7. The contractor will include Regulation 12 Paragraph 2 and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract or purchase order unless, exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Manager issued pursuant to Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or suppliers. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance.

The applicant further agrees to be bound by the above equal opportunity clauses with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in City contracts. The contractor agrees to assist and cooperate actively with the Manager and the Director in obtaining compliance of subcontractors and suppliers with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Manager, and will furnish the Manager and the Director such information as they may require for the supervision of compliance, and will otherwise assist the Manager and Director in the discharge of the City's primary responsibility for securing compliance. The contractor further agrees to refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, City contracts.

The contractor will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the Manager and Director. In addition, the contractor agrees that failure or refusal to comply with these undertakings the Manager may take any or all of the following actions:

A. Cancellation, termination, or suspension in whole or in part of this contract.
B. Refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant.
C. Refer the case to the City Attorney for appropriate legal proceedings.

SUBCONTRACTS: Each prime contractor or subcontractor shall include the equal opportunity clause in each of its subcontracts.

APPENDIX F
BID CONDITIONS
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

For all Non-Exempt Construction Contracts to be Awarded by
the City and County of Denver, Department of Public Works

NOTICE

EACH BIDDER, CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR (HEREINAFTER THE CONTRACTOR) MUST FULLY COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THESE BID CONDITIONS AS TO EACH CONSTRUCTION TRADE IT INTENDS TO USE ON THIS CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT, AND ALL OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORK (BOTH CITY AND NON-CITY) IN THE DENVER AREA DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT OR SUBCONTRACT. THE CONTRACTOR COMMITS ITSELF TO THE GOALS FOR MINORITY MANPOWER UTILIZATION, AS APPLICABLE, AND ALL OTHER REQUIREMENTS, TERMS AND CONDITION OF THESE BID CONDITIONS BY SUBMITTING A PROPERLY SIGNED BID.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPOINT A COMPANY EXECUTIVE TO ASSUME THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THESE BID CONDITIONS.

EULOIS CLECKLEY
Manager of Public Works
City and County of Denver

A. REQUIREMENTS --AN AFFIRM ATIVE ACTION PLAN:

Contractors shall be subject to the provisions and requirements of these bid conditions including the goals and timetables for minority' and female utilization, and specific affirmative action steps set forth by the Office of Contract Compliance. The contractor's commitment to the goals for minority, and female utilization as required constitutes a commitment that it will make every good faith effort to meet such goals.

1. **GOALS AND TIMETABLES**:

The goals and timetables for minority[1] and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION FOR EACH TRADE	GOALS FOR FEMALE PARTICIPATION FOR EACH TRADE
From January 1, 1982 to 21.7% - 23.5% Until Further Notice	From January 1, 1982 to 6.9% Until Further Notice

The goals for minority and female utilization above are expressed in terms of hours of training and employment as a proportion of the total number of hours to be worked by the contractor's aggregate workforce, which includes all supervisory personnel, in each trade, on all projects for the City and County of Denver during the performance of its contract (i.e., The period beginning with the first day of work on the City and County of Denver funded construction contract and ending with the last day of work).

The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract in each trade and minorities and females must be employed evenly on each of a contractor's projects. Therefore, the transfer of minority or female employees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of these Bid Conditions.

If the contractor counts the nonworking hours of apprentices they must be employed by the contractor during the training period; the contractor must have made a commitment to employ apprentices at the completion of their training subject to the availability of employment opportunities; and the apprentices must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

[1] "Minority" is defined as including, Blacks, Spanish Surname Americans, Asian-Americans, and American Indians, and includes both men and Minority women.

2. **SPECIFIC AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STEPS**:

No contractor shall be found to be in noncompliance solely on account of its failure to meet its goals, but will be given an opportunity to demonstrate that the contractor has instituted all the specific affirmative action steps specified and has made every good faith effort to make these steps work toward the attainment of its goals within the timetables, all to the purpose of expanding minority and female utilization in its aggregate workforce. A contractor, who fails to comply with its obligation under the Equal Opportunity Clause of its contract and fails to achieve its commitments to the goals for minority and female utilization has the burden of proving that it has engaged in an Affirmative Action Program directed at increasing minority and female utilization and that such efforts were at least as extensive and as specific as the following:

a. The contractor should have notified minority and female organizations when employment opportunities were available and should have maintained records of the organization's response.
b. The contractor should have maintained a file of the names and addresses of each minority and female referred to it by any individual or organization and what action was taken with respect to each such referred individual, and if the individual was not employed by the contractor, the reasons. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and not referred back by the union or if referred, not employed by the contractor, the file should have documented this and their reasons.
c. The contractor should have promptly notified the Department of Public Works, and Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance when the union or unions with which the contractor has collective bargaining agreements did not refer to the contractor a minority or female sent by the contractor, or when the contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded efforts to meet its goals.
d. The contractor should have disseminated its EEO policy within its organization by including it in any employee handbook or policy manual; by publicizing it in company newspapers and annual reports and by advertising such policy at reasonable intervals in union publications. The EEO policy should be further disseminated by conducting staff meetings to explain and discuss the policy; by posting of the policy; and by review of the policy with minority and female employees.
e. The contractor should have disseminated its EEO policy externally by informing and discussing it with all recruitment sources; by advertising in news media, specifically including minority and female news media; and by notifying and discussing it with all subcontractors.
f. The contractor should have made both specific and reasonably recurrent written and oral recruitment efforts. Such efforts should have been directed at minority and female organizations, schools with substantial minority and female enrollment, and minority and female recruitment and training organizations within the contractor's recruitment area.

g. The contractor should have evidence available for inspection that all tests and other selection techniques used to select from among candidates for hire, transfer, promotion, training, or retention are being used in a manner that does not violate the OFCCP Testing Guidelines in 41 CFR Part 60-3.
h. The contractor should have made sure that seniority practices and job classifications do not have a discriminatory effect.
i. The contractor should have made certain that all facilities are not segregated by race.
j. The contractor should have continually monitored all personnel activities to ensure that its EEO policy was being carried out including the evaluation of minority and female employees for promotional opportunities on a quarterly basis and the encouragement of such employees to seek those opportunities.
k. The contractor should have solicited bids for subcontracts from available minority and female subcontractors engaged in the trades covered by these Bid conditions, including circulation of minority and female contractor associations.

NOTE: The Director and the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance will provide technical assistance on questions pertaining to minority and female recruitment sources, minority and female community organizations, and minority and female news media upon receipt of a request for assistance from a contractor.

3. **NON-DISCRIMINATION**:
In no event may a contractor utilize the goals and affirmative action steps required in such a manner as to cause or result in discrimination against any person on account of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, age, mental or physical handicap, political opinion or affiliation.

4. **COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT**:
In all cases, the compliance of a contractor will be determined in accordance with its obligations under the terms of these Bid Conditions. All contractors performing or to perform work on projects subject to these Bid Conditions hereby agree to inform their subcontractors in writing of their respective obligations under the terms and requirements of these Bid Conditions, including the provisions relating to goals of minority and female employment and training.

A. **Contractors Subject to these Bid Conditions**:
In regard to these Bid Conditions, if the contractor meets the goals set forth therein or can demonstrate that it has made every good faith effort to meet these goals, the contractor shall be presumed to be in compliance with Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, the implementing regulations and its obligations under these Bid Conditions. In the event, no formal sanctions or proceedings leading toward sanctions shall be instituted unless the contracting or administering agency otherwise determines that the contractor is violating the Equal Opportunity Clause.

1. Where the Office of Contract Compliance finds that a contractor failed to comply with the requirements of Article 111, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal

Code or the implementing regulations and the obligations under these Bid Conditions, and so informs the Manager, the Manager shall take such action and impose such sanctions, which include suspension, termination, cancellation, and debarment, as may be appropriate under the Ordinance and its regulations. When the Manager proceeds with such formal action it has the burden of proving that the contractor has not met the goals contained in these Bid Conditions. The contractor's failure to meet its goals shall shift to it the requirement to come forward with evidence to show that it has met the good faith requirements of these Bid Conditions.

2. The pendency of such proceedings shall be taken into consideration by the Department of Public Works in determining whether such contractor can comply with the requirements of Article 111, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, and is therefore a "responsible prospective contractor".
3. The Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance shall review the contractor's employment practices during the performance of the contract. If the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance determines that the contractor's Affirmative Action Plan is no longer an acceptable program, the Director shall notify the Manager.

B. **Obligations Applicable to Contractors**:

It shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority or female employees. Discrimination in referral for employment, even if pursuant to provisions of a collective bargaining agreement, is prohibited by the National Labor Relations Act, as amended, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code. It is the policy of the Department of Public Works that contractors have a responsibility to provide equal employment opportunity, if they wish to participate in City and County of Denver contracts. To the extent they have delegated the responsibility for some of their employment practices to a labor organization and, as a result, are prevented from meeting their obligations pursuant to Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, such Contractors cannot be considered to be in compliance with Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, or its implementing rules and regulations.

C. **General Requirements**

Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors in writing regardless of tier, as to their respective obligations. Whenever a contractor subcontracts a portion of work in any trade covered by these Bid Conditions, it shall include these Bid Conditions in such subcontracts and each subcontractor shall be bound by these Bid Conditions to the full extent as if it were the prime contractor. The contractor shall not, however, be held accountable for the failure of its subcontractors to fulfill their obligations under these Bid Conditions. However, the prime contractor shall give notice to the Director of any refusal or failure of any subcontractor to fulfill the obligations under these Bid Conditions. A subcontractor's failure to comply will be treated in the same manner as such failure by a prime contractor.

1. Contractors hereby agree to refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Article 111, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code with a contractor debarred from, or who is determined not to be a "responsive" bidder for the City and County of Denver contracts pursuant to the Ordinance.
2. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these Bid Conditions and the Equal Opportunity Clause including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts and debarment from future contracts as may be ordered by the Manager pursuant to Article 111, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code and its implementing regulations.
3. Nothing herein is intended to relieve any contractor during the term of its contract from compliance with Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, and the Equal Opportunity Clause of its contract with respect to matters not covered in these Bid Conditions.
4. Contractors must keep such records and file such reports relating to the provisions of these Bid Conditions as shall be required by the Office of Contract Compliance.
5. Requests for exemptions from these Bid Conditions must be made in writing, with justification, to the Manager of Public Works, City and County Building, Room 379, Denver, Colorado 80202, and shall be forwarded through and with the endorsement of the Director.

EXHIBIT C

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION
OWNER CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM (OCIP/ROCIP) PROJECT

1. General Information

City and County of Denver and Denver International Airport (hereinafter referred to collectively as "DEN") has arranged for certain construction activities at DEN to be insured under an Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) or a Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP) (hereinafter collectively referred to as "ROCIP"). A ROCIP is a single insurance program that insures DEN, the Contractor and subcontractors of any tier, and other designated parties (Enrolled Parties), for work performed at the Project Site. Certain trade contractors and subcontractors are ineligible for this program; see Excluded Parties under the definitions Section 7 for a general list of excluded parties. Insurance requirements are determined based on the scope of work.

1.2 ROCIP Manuals

Below are links to access the current reference manuals related to DEN ROCIP III. These manuals are part of the Contract Documents.

DEN ROCIP III Insurance Manual
DEN ROCIP III Safety Manual
DEN ROCIP III Claims Guide

2. Insurance Requirements for Non-ROCIP Contractors and Subcontractors (Excluded Parties)

Contractor and subcontractors of any tier shall require all Excluded Parties, as defined in Section 7 or confirmed as excluded by DEN, to provide and maintain insurance of the type and in limits as set forth in the Contractor Subcontract Agreement and such insurance shall include the minimum defined coverages and be evidenced to DEN as required in this Section 2.

2.1 Certificate Holder

Certificate(s) shall be issued to: CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
Denver International Airport
8500 Peña Boulevard, Suite 8810
Denver CO 80249
Attn: Risk Management

2.2 Acceptable Certificate of Insurance Form and Submission Instructions

Please read these requirements carefully to ensure proper documentation and receipt of your certificate(s) of insurance.

- ACORD FORM (or equivalent) must be emailed in pdf format to: contractadmininvoices@flydenver.com
- HARD COPIES of certificates and/or copies of insurance policies will not be accepted.
- ACORD FORM (or equivalent) must reference the DEN assigned Contract Number.

2.3 Coverage and Limits

2.3.1 Commercial General Liability

Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage including bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, advertising injury, and products and completed operations in minimum limits of $1,000,000 each occurrence, $2,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate and $2,000,000 policy and project/location aggregate.

2.3.1.1 Coverage shall include Contractual Liability covering liability assumed under this Agreement (including defense costs assumed under contract) within the scope of coverages provided.

2.3.1.2 Coverage shall include Mobile Equipment Liability.

2.3.2 Business Automobile Liability

Contractor shall maintain a minimum limit of $1,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence for bodily injury and property damage for all owned, leased, hired and/or non-owned vehicles used in performing services under this Agreement.

2.3.2.1 If operating vehicles unescorted airside at DEN, a $10,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence for bodily injury and property damage is required.

2.3.2.2 If Contractor does not have blanket coverage on all owned and operated vehicles, then a schedule of insured vehicles (including year, make, model and VIN number) must be submitted by the insurer with the Certificate of Insurance.

2.3.2.3 The policy must not contain an exclusion related to operations on airport premises.

2.3.2.4 If transporting waste, hazardous material, or regulated substances, Contractor shall carry a Broadened Pollution Endorsement and an MCS 90 endorsement on its policy.

2.3.2.5 If Contractor is an individual or represents that Contractor does not own any motor vehicles and Contractor's owners, officers, directors, and employees use their personal vehicles for business purposes, Personal Automobile Liability insurance coverage will be accepted provided it includes a business use endorsement.

2.3.2.6 If Contractor will be completing all services to DEN under this Agreement remotely this requirement will be waived.

2.3.3 Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance

Contractor shall maintain the coverage as required by statute for each work location and shall maintain Employer's Liability insurance with limits no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury claim, $1,000,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury caused by disease claim, and $1,000,000 aggregate for all bodily injuries caused by disease claims.

2.3.3.1 If Contractor is a sole proprietor, Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability is exempt under the Colorado Workers' Compensation Act.

2.3.4 Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance

Contractor shall maintain a minimum limit of $1,000,000 each claim and policy aggregate, providing coverage for applicable services outlined in this Agreement. If there are no applicable professional services, this coverage will not be required.

The Contractor shall be responsible for conferring with DEN Risk Management on any subcontractors providing work to the Project to obtain a formal determination if this coverage will be required.

2.3.5 Contractor's Pollution Legal Liability

If required by DEN Risk Management for any specific Excluded Party based on their scope of work, Contractor shall maintain coverage for its work site operations that are conducted on DEN's premises including project management and site supervision duties with a limit no less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and aggregate resulting from claims arising out of a pollution condition or site environmental condition resulting out of work site operations on DEN's premises.

2.3.5.1 Coverage shall include claims/losses for bodily injury, property damage including loss of use of damaged property, defense costs including costs and expenses incurred in the investigation, defense or settlement of claims, and cleanup cost for pollution conditions resulting from illicit abandonment, the discharge, dispersal, release, escape, migration or seepage of any sold, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant, contaminant, or pollutant, including soil, silt, sedimentation, smoke, soot, vapors, fumes, acids, alkalis, chemicals, electromagnetic fields, hazardous substances, hazardous materials, waste materials, low level radioactive waste, mixed wastes, on, in, into, or upon land and structures thereupon, the atmosphere, surface water or groundwater on the DEN premises.

2.3.5.2 Work site means a location where covered operations are being performed, including real property rented or leased from DEN for the purpose of conducting Contractor's covered operations.

The Contractor shall be responsible for conferring with DEN Risk Management on any subcontractors providing work to the Project to obtain a formal determination if this coverage will be required.

2.3.6 Technology Errors and Omissions, Network Security, and Privacy Liability (Cyber):
If required by DEN Risk Management for any specific Excluded Party based on their scope of work, Contractor shall maintain a limit no less than $1,000,000 each claim and aggregate; $1,000,000 each claim and aggregate for cyber extortion; and no less than $250,000 each claim for invoice manipulation and email spoofing.

2.3.6.1 Coverage shall include professional misconduct or lack of ordinary skill.

2.3.6.2 Coverage shall include, but not be limited to, liability arising from theft, dissemination and/or use of personal, private, confidential, information subject to a non-disclosure agreement, including information stored or transmitted, privacy or cyber laws, damage to or destruction of information, intentional and/or unintentional release of private information, alteration of information, extortion and network security, introduction of a computer virus into, or otherwise causing damage to, a customer's or third person's computer, computer system, network or similar computer related property and the data, software, and programs thereon, advertising injury, personal injury (including invasion of privacy) and intellectual property offenses related to internet.

The Contractor shall be responsible for conferring with DEN Risk Management on any subcontractors providing work to the Project to obtain a formal determination if this coverage will be required.

2.3.7 Unmanned Aerial Vehicle (UAV) Liability

If Contractor desires to use drones in any aspect of its work on DEN premises, the following requirements must be met prior to commencing any drone operations:

2.3.7.1 Express written permission must be granted by DEN.
2.3.7.2 Express written permission must be granted by the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA).
2.3.7.3 Drone equipment must be properly registered with the FAA.
2.3.7.4 Drone operator(s) must be properly licensed by the FAA.
2.3.7.5 Contractor must maintain UAV Liability including flight coverage, personal and advertising injury liability, and hired/non-owned UAV liability for its commercial drone operations with a limit no less than $1,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence for bodily injury and property damage.

2.3.8 Excess/Umbrella Liability

Combination of primary and excess coverage may be used to achieve minimum required coverage limits. Excess/Umbrella policy(ies) must follow form of the primary policies with which they are related to provide the minimum limits and be verified as such on any submitted Certificate of Insurance.

2.4 Reference to Project and/or Contract

The DEN Project and/or Contract Number and project description shall be noted on the Certificate of Insurance.

2.5 Additional Insured

For all coverages required under this Agreement (excluding Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability), Contractor's insurer(s) shall include the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, successors, agents, employees and volunteers as Additional Insureds by policy endorsement.

2.6 Waiver of Subrogation

For all coverages required under this Agreement, Contractor's insurer(s) shall waive subrogation rights against the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, successors, agents, employees and volunteers by policy endorsement.

2.7 Notice of Material Change, Cancellation or Nonrenewal

Each certificate and related policy shall contain a valid provision requiring notification to the Certificate Holder in the event any of the required policies be canceled or non-renewed or reduction in coverage before the expiration date thereof.

2.7.1 Such notice shall reference the DEN assigned contract number related to this Agreement.
2.7.2 Said notice shall be sent thirty (30) days prior to such cancellation, non-renewal or reduction in coverage unless due to non-payment of premiums for which notice shall be sent ten (10) days prior.
2.7.3 If such written notice is unavailable from the insurer or afforded as outlined above, Contractor and/or it is insurance broker/agent shall provide written notice of cancellation, non-renewal and any reduction in coverage to the Certificate Holder within seven (7) business days of receiving such notice by its insurer(s) and include documentation of the formal notice received from its insurer(s) as verification. Contractor shall replace cancelled or nonrenewed policies with no lapse

in coverage and provide an updated Certificate of Insurance to DEN.

2.8 Additional Provisions

2.8.1 Deductibles, SIRS, or any other type of retention are the sole responsibility of the Contractor.
2.8.2 Defense costs shall be in addition to the limits of liability. If this provision is unavailable that limitation must be evidenced on the Certificate of Insurance.
2.8.3 A severability of interests or separation of insureds provision (no insured vs. insured exclusion) is included.
2.8.4 A provision that coverage is primary and non-contributory with other coverage or self-insurance maintained by DEN, excluding Professional Liability and Workers' Compensation policies, if required.
2.8.5 The insurance requirements under this Agreement shall be the greater of (i) the minimum limits and coverage specified hereunder or (ii) the broader coverage and maximum limits of coverage of any insurance policy or proceeds available to the Contractor. It is agreed that the insurance requirements set forth herein shall not in any way act to reduce coverage that is broader or that includes higher limits than the minimums set forth in this Agreement.
2.8.6 All policies shall be written on an occurrence form when available. If an occurrence form is unavailable, claims-made coverage may be accepted by DEN provided the retroactive date is on or before the Agreement Effective Date or the first date when any goods or services were provided to DEN, whichever is earlier, and continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period of three years beginning at the time work under this Agreement is completed or the Agreement is terminated, whichever is later.
2.8.7 Contractor shall advise DEN in the event any general aggregate or other aggregate limits are reduced below the required per occurrence limits. At their own expense, and where such general aggregate or other aggregate limits have been reduced below the required per occurrence limit, the Contractor will procure such per occurrence limits and furnish a new certificate of insurance showing such coverage is in force.
2.8.8 Certificates of Insurance must specify the issuing companies, policy numbers and policy periods for each required form of coverage. The certificates for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf and must be submitted to DEN at the time Contractor signed this Agreement.
2.8.9 The insurance shall be underwritten by an insurer licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Colorado and rated by A.M. Best Company as A- VIII or better.
2.8.10 Certificate of Insurance and Related Endorsements: DEN's acceptance of a certificate of insurance or other proof of insurance that does not comply with all insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement shall not act as a waiver of Contractor's breach of this Agreement or of any of DEN's rights or remedies under this Agreement. DEN's acceptance of any submitted insurance certificate is subject to the approval of DEN Risk Management. All coverage requirements specified in the certificate shall be enforced unless waived or otherwise modified in writing by DEN Risk Management. Contractor is solely responsible for ensuring all formal policy endorsements are issued by their insurers to support the requirements herein.
2.8.11 DEN shall have the right to verify or confirm, at any time, all coverage, information or representations, and the insured and its undersigned agent shall promptly and fully cooperate in any such audit DEN may elect to undertake including provision of certified copies of insurance policies upon request.
2.8.12 No material changes that negatively impact DEN or reductions in the coverage required herein shall be allowed without the review and written approval of DEN Risk Management.

3. Insurance Requirements for ROCIP Enrolled Contractors and Subcontractors

3.1 Insurance Provided by the DEN ROCIP

DEN retains the right to have this Project insured under a ROCIP. ROCIP coverage shall provide: (i)

Commercial General Liability, (ii) Workers' Compensation & Employer's Liability, (iii) Excess Liability, (iv) Contractor's Pollution Liability, and (v) Builder's Risk as outlined herein and as defined by the respective policies for each coverage, for the period from the start of Work through completion and final acceptance by DEN except as otherwise provided herein.

3.2 Enrollment Required

Parties performing labor or services at the Project Site are eligible to enroll in the DEN ROCIP, unless they are Excluded Parties (as defined in Section 7). Participation is mandatory but not automatic. Parties eligible for enrollment shall follow the procedures and follow the instructions as provided in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual to enroll in the program. When the Contractor and subcontractors of any tier are properly enrolled, the DEN ROCIP Administrator will issue a Certificate of Insurance evidencing the coverages afforded to each Enrolled Party under the DEN ROCIP, prior to their commencing Work on the Project Site.

3.3 Exclusion of Contractor/Subcontractor Insurance Costs from Proposal and Bid Prices

Contractor shall exclude from Contractor's cost of work and ensure that each subcontractor of any tier exclude from their cost of work, normal costs for insurance for those coverages provided under the DEN ROCIP. As part of the enrollment process, Contractor and subcontractors shall provide policy declaration rate pages and deductible endorsements on the General Liability, Workers' Compensation, and Excess Liability policies as required in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual. The calculation of these costs will be determined by the ROCIP Program Administrator. The costs of DEN ROCIP coverage includes reductions in insurance premiums, all relevant taxes and assessments, markup on insurance premiums, and losses retained through large deductibles, self-insured retentions, or self-funded programs. Change orders shall also exclude the cost of ROCIP coverage.

Pre-employment substance abuse testing costs will be covered by DEN and should be removed from bid prices. Drug testing will be more thoroughly discussed in the ROCIP Safety Manual.

3.4 Insurance Premiums

DEN will pay the insurance premiums for the DEN ROCIP insurance policies. DEN is responsible for all adjustments to the premiums and will be the sole beneficiary of all dividends, retroactive adjustments, return premiums, and any other monies due through audits or otherwise. The Contractor assigns to DEN the right to receive all such adjustments and will require that each subcontractor of any tier assign to DEN all such adjustments. The Contractor and the subcontractors who are Enrolled Parties shall execute such further documentation as may be required by DEN to accomplish this assignment.

3.5 Off Site Operations Coverage Under ROCIP

The DEN ROCIP will provide certain insurance coverage for DEN, Contractor and Enrolled Parties, along with their Eligible Employees performing Work at the Project Site. Off-site operations shall be covered only if designated in writing by DEN and when all operations at such site are identified and solely dedicated to the Project. Contractors and subcontractors are responsible to notify the DEN ROCIP Administrator in writing, to request coverage for specified off-site operations. Coverage is not provided at the off-site location unless confirmed in writing by the DEN ROCIP Administrator.

3.6 DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual

As soon as practicable, the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual will be sent to each Enrolled Party and will become a part of the Contract and Contractor's Subcontract with its subcontractor and its subcontractors' agreements with any lower-tier subcontractor. The DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual will contain the administrative and claim reporting procedures. Contractor agrees to and will require that its

subcontractors of any tier to cooperate with the DEN ROCIP Administrator in providing all required information.

3.7 Conflicts

Descriptions of the DEN ROCIP coverages set forth in Section 3.8 are not intended to be complete or meant to alter or amend any provision of the DEN ROCIP insurance policies. The DEN ROCIP coverages, terms, conditions, and exclusions are set forth in full in their respective policy forms. In the event of a conflict or omission between the coverages provided in the DEN ROCIP insurance policies and the coverages summarized or described in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual, this Exhibit or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the DEN ROCIP insurance policies shall govern. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Exhibit and the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual, that does not involve any conflict with the provisions of the DEN ROCIP insurance policies, the provisions of this Exhibit shall govern.

3.8 ROCIP Insurance Coverage Provided to Enrolled Parties

3.8.1 Insurance Provided by DEN

Unless otherwise provided herein, prior to commencement of the Work, DEN, at its sole option and expense, shall secure and maintain at all times during the performance of this Contract the insurance specified below, insuring DEN, Enrolled Parties and such other persons or interests as DEN may designate with limits not less than those specified below for each coverage.

3.8.1.1 Workers' Compensation & Employer's Liability – On Site Only

DEN shall maintain the coverage as required by statute for the Project Site and shall maintain Employer's Liability insurance with limits no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury claim, $1,000,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury caused by disease claim, and $1,000,000 aggregate for all bodily injuries caused by disease claims.

3.8.1.2 Commercial General Liability – On Site Only

DEN shall maintain insurance coverage including bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, advertising injury, and products and completed operations in minimum limits as listed below:

Coverage	Limit
Annual General Aggregate (Per Project and Reinstates Annually)	$4,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate (Per Project and Statute of Repose)	$4,000,000
Total Products/Completed Operations Aggregate (Statute of Repose)	$8,000,000
Personal / Advertising Injury Limit	$2,000,000
Each Occurrence Limit	$2,000,000
Fire Damage Legal Liability (any one fire)	$ 300,000
Medical Payments (any one person)	$ 10,000

3.8.1.3 Excess Liability Insurance

DEN shall maintain coverage following form with underlying policies of Commercial General Liability and Employer's Liability in minimum limits as listed

below:

Coverage	Limit
Annual General Aggregate (Per Project and Reinstates Annually)	$200,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate (Per Project)	$200,000,000
Total Products/Completed Operations Aggregate (Policy Cap)	$400,000,000
Each Occurrence Limit	$200,000,000

DEN, in its sole discretion, may elect to provide higher limits, based on Project size. Excess Liability limits are shared by all Insured parties.

3.8.1.4 Contractor's Pollution Liability

DEN shall maintain coverage for bodily injury, property damage, or environmental damage caused by a pollution event resulting from covered operations, including completed operations, at the Project Site with a limit no less than $10,000,000 each occurrence and aggregate. Coverage includes microbial matter and legionella pneumophila in any structure on land and the atmosphere contained with the structure. Products/Completed Operations coverage may extend for the statute of limitations/repose after final completion of the Project.

3.8.1.5 Builder's Risk Insurance

DEN shall maintain, Builder's Risk (and/or Installation Floater) in the amount of $500,000,000 per occurrence subject to various sublimits (as defined in the Builders' Risk Policy). Such insurance shall end when the first of the following occurs: 1) DEN's interest in the Work ceases; 2) the policy expires or is cancelled; or 3) the Work is accepted by DEN.

Builder's Risk Insurance shall be on an "all-risk" or equivalent policy form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss of damage including , theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, terrorism, rigging and hoisting for materials and equipment that are part of the Project, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, falsework, testing and startup (as provided by the policy), temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable ordinance laws, and shall cover reasonable compensation for services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss.

This Builder's Risk Insurance shall cover portions of the Work stored off site, and also portions of the Work in transit.

DEN and Contractor shall waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors of any tier, and all respective agents and employees, and (2) the architect, architect's consultants, separate contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors of any tier, and all respective agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent covered by Builder's Risk Insurance obtained pursuant to this Section or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance held by DEN as fiduciary. DEN or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the architect,

architect's consultants, separate contractors, and their subcontractors of any tier, and all respective agents and employees, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

3.8.2 Claim Chargeback

A claim charge-back will be assessed, regardless of fault, for the amount of any loss payable under this program with the exception of Workers' Compensation and Excess Liability, up to a maximum of $25,000 each loss. Lead Contractor may elect to pass no more than $5,000 of this charge, each loss, through to any responsible subcontractor.

3.9 Other Insurance Provided By Enrolled Parties

At their own expense, the Enrolled Parties of all tiers must carry the following minimum coverage and limits and such insurance shall be evidenced to DEN and the DEN ROCIP Administrator as required in this Section 3.9.

3.9.1 Certificate Holder

Certificate(s) shall be issued to: CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
Denver International Airport
8500 Peña Boulevard, Suite 8810
Denver CO 80249
Attn: Risk Management

and

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
Department of Aviation
c/o Arthur J. Gallagher RMS, Inc.
12444 Powerscourt Drive
St. Louis, MO 63131
Attn: Gallagher OCIP Group

3.9.2 Acceptable Certificate of Insurance Form and Submission Instructions

Please read these requirements carefully to ensure proper documentation and receipt of your certificate(s) of insurance.

- ACORD FORM (or equivalent) must be emailed in pdf format to:
  contractadmininvoices@flydenver.com
  and heather_lawson@ajg.com
- HARD COPIES of certificates and/or copies of insurance policies will not be accepted.
- ACORD FORM (or equivalent) must reference the DEN assigned Contract Number.

3.9.3 Commercial General Liability – Off Site Only

Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage including bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, advertising injury, and products and completed operations for Contract operations not

physically occurring within the Project Site in minimum limits of $1,000,000 each occurrence, $2,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate and $2,000,000 policy and project/location aggregate.

3.9.3.1 Coverage shall include Contractual Liability covering liability assumed under this Agreement (including defense costs assumed under contract) within the scope of coverages provided.

3.9.4 Business Automobile Liability

Contractor shall maintain a minimum limit of $1,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence for bodily injury and property damage for all owned, leased, hired and/or non-owned vehicles used in performing services under this Agreement.

3.9.4.1 If operating vehicles unescorted airside at DEN, a $10,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence for bodily injury and property damage is required.

3.9.4.2 If Contractor does not have blanket coverage on all owned and operated vehicles, then a schedule of insured vehicles (including year, make, model and VIN number) must be submitted by the insurer with the Certificate of Insurance.

3.9.4.3 The policy must not contain an exclusion related to operations on airport premises.

3.9.4.4 If transporting waste, hazardous material, or regulated substances, Contractor shall carry a pollution coverage endorsement and an MCS 90 endorsement on its policy.

3.9.4.5 If Contractor is an individual or represents that Contractor does not own any motor vehicles and Contractor's owners, officers, directors, and employees use their personal vehicles for business purposes, Personal Automobile Liability insurance coverage will be accepted provided it includes a business use endorsement.

3.9.4.6 If Contractor will be completing all services to DEN under this Agreement remotely this requirement will be waived.

3.9.5 Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance – Off Site Only

Coverage to protect Contractor/Subcontractor from and against all claims arising from performance of Work outside the Project Site under the Contract.

Contractor shall maintain the coverage as required by statute for performance of Work outside the Project Site under the Contract and shall maintain Employer's Liability insurance with limits no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury claim, $1,000,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury caused by disease claim, and $1,000,000 aggregate for all bodily injuries caused by disease claims.

3.9.5.1 If Contractor is a sole proprietor, Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability is exempt under the Colorado Workers'' Compensation Act.

3.9.6 Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance

Contractor shall maintain a minimum limit of $1,000,000 each claim and policy aggregate, providing coverage for applicable services outlined in this Agreement

3.9.7 Technology Errors and Omissions, Network Security, and Privacy Liability (Cyber):
Contractor shall maintain a limit no less than $1,000,000 each claim and aggregate; $1,000,000 each claim and aggregate for cyber extortion; and no less than $250,000 each claim for invoice manipulation and email spoofing.

3.9.7.1 Coverage shall include professional misconduct or lack of ordinary skill.

3.9.7.2 Coverage shall include, but not be limited to, liability arising from theft, dissemination and/or use of personal, private, confidential, information subject to a non-disclosure agreement, including information stored or transmitted, privacy or cyber laws, damage to or destruction of information, intentional and/or unintentional release of private information, alteration of information, extortion and network security, introduction of a computer virus into, or otherwise causing damage to, a customer's or third person's computer, computer system, network or similar computer related property and the data, software, and programs thereon, advertising injury, personal injury (including invasion of privacy) and intellectual property offenses related to internet.

3.9.8 Excess/Umbrella Liability:

Combination of primary and excess coverage may be used to achieve minimum required coverage limits. Excess/Umbrella policy(ies) must follow form of the primary policies with which they are related to provide the minimum limits and be verified as such on any submitted Certificate of Insurance.

3.9.9 Reference to Project and/or Contract

The DEN Project and/or Contract Number and project description shall be noted on the Certificate of Insurance.

3.9.10 Additional Insured

For all coverages required under this Agreement (excluding Workers' Compensation, Technology Errors and Omissions, Network Security, and Privacy Liability (Cyber) and Professional Liability) Contractor's insurer(s) shall include the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, successors, agents, employees and volunteers as Additional Insureds by policy endorsement.

3.9.11 Waiver of Subrogation

For all coverages required under this Agreement, Contractor's insurer(s) shall waive subrogation rights against the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, successors, agents, employees and volunteers by policy endorsement.

3.9.12 Notice of Material Change, Cancellation or Nonrenewal

Each certificate and related policy shall contain a valid provision requiring notification to the Certificate Holder in the event any of the required policies be canceled or non-renewed or reduction in coverage from the requirements herein before the expiration date thereof.

3.9.12.1 Such notice shall reference the DEN assigned contract number related to this Agreement.

3.9.12.2 Said notice shall be sent thirty (30) days prior to such cancellation or non-renewal or reduction in coverage unless due to non-payment of premiums for which notice shall be sent ten (10) days prior.

3.9.12.3 If such written notice is unavailable from the insurer, and in any event, Contractor and/or it is insurance broker/agent shall provide written notice of cancellation, non-renewal and any reduction in coverage to the Certificate Holder within seven (7) business days of receiving such notice by its insurer(s) and include documentation of the formal notice received from its insurer(s) as verification. Contractor shall replace cancelled or nonrenewed policies with no lapse in coverage and provide an

updated Certificate of Insurance to DEN.

3.9.13 Additional Provisions

3.9.13.1 Deductibles, SIRS, or any other type of retention are the sole responsibility of the policyholder.

3.9.13.2 Defense costs shall be in addition to the limits of liability. If this provision is unavailable that limitation must be evidenced on the Certificate of Insurance.

3.9.13.3 A severability of interests or separation of insureds provision (no insured vs. insured exclusion) is included.

3.9.13.4 A provision that coverage is primary and non-contributory with other coverage or self-insurance maintained by DEN, excluding Professional Liability and Workers' Compensation policies, if required.

3.9.13.5 The insurance requirements under this Agreement shall be the greater of (i) the minimum limits and coverage specified hereunder or (ii) the broader coverage and maximum limits of coverage of any insurance policy or proceeds available to the Contractor. It is agreed that the insurance requirements set forth herein shall not in any way act to reduce coverage that is broader or that includes higher limits than the minimums set forth in this Agreement.

3.9.13.6 All policies shall be written on an occurrence form. If an occurrence form is unavailable, claims-made coverage may be accepted by DEN provided the retroactive date is on or before the Agreement Effective Date or the first date when any goods or services were provided to DEN, whichever is earlier, and continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period of three years beginning at the time work under this Agreement is completed or the Agreement is terminated, whichever is later.

3.9.13.7 Contractor shall advise DEN in the event any general aggregate or other aggregate limits are reduced below the required per occurrence limits. At their own expense, and where such general aggregate or other aggregate limits have been reduced below the required per occurrence limit, the Contractor will procure such per occurrence limits and furnish a new certificate of insurance showing such coverage is in force.

3.9.13.8 Certificates of Insurance must specify the issuing companies, policy numbers and policy periods for each required form of coverage. The certificates for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf and must be submitted to DEN at the time Contractor signed this Agreement.

3.9.13.9 The insurance shall be underwritten by an insurer licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Colorado and rated by A.M. Best Company as A- VIII or better.

3.9.13.10 Certificate of Insurance and Related Endorsements: DEN's acceptance of a certificate of insurance or other proof of insurance that does not comply with all insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement shall not act as a waiver of Contractor's breach of this Agreement or of any of DEN's rights or remedies under this Agreement. DEN's acceptance of any submitted insurance certificate is subject to the approval of DEN Risk Management. All coverage requirements specified in the certificate shall be enforced unless waived or otherwise modified in writing by DEN Risk Management. Contractor is solely responsible for ensuring all formal policy endorsements are issued by their insurers to support the requirements herein.

3.9.13.11 DEN shall have the right to verify or confirm, at any time, all coverage, information or representations, and the insured and its undersigned agent shall promptly and fully cooperate in any such audit DEN may elect to undertake including provision of certified copies of insurance policies upon request.

3.9.13.12 No material changes that negatively impact DEN or reductions in the coverage

required herein shall be allowed without the review and written approval of DEN Risk Management.

4. Contractor Warranties and Agreements

4.1 Accuracy of Contractor-provided Information

Contractor warrants that all information submitted to DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator is accurate and complete to the best of its knowledge. Contractor will notify DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator immediately in writing of any errors discovered during the performance of the Work.

4.2 Contractor Responsible to Review Coverage

Contractor acknowledges that all references to DEN ROCIP policy terms, conditions, and limits of liability in this document, as well as the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual, are for reference only. Contractor and its subcontractors of any tier are responsible for conducting their own independent review and analysis of the DEN ROCIP insurance policies in formulating any opinion or belief as to the applicability of such coverage in the event of any loss or potential claim. Any type of insurance or increase of limits not described above, which the Contractor requires for its own protection or on account of statute, shall be its own responsibility and at its own expense.

4.3 Audit

Contractor agrees to make its records available for review and to cooperate with DEN, its insurers and insurance brokers, the City Auditor, and representatives of the aforesaid parties in the event of an audit. In the event that a DEN audit of Contractor's records, as permitted in the Contract or other DEN ROCIP documents, reveals a discrepancy in the insurance, payroll, safety, or any other information required to be provided to DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator, or reveals inclusion of costs for DEN ROCIP coverage or other coverage beyond what is described above in any payment for the Work, DEN will have the right to deduct from payments due Contractor all such insurance costs as well as all audit costs.

4.4 Insurance Costs Removed

Contractor warrants that the costs for insurance as provided under the DEN ROCIP were not included in Contractor's bid or proposal for the Work, the Contract Price/Contract Sum, and will not be included in any change order or any request for payment for the Work or extra work.

5. Contractor Obligations

5.1 ROCIP Documents Shall be Provided to Subcontractor

Contractor shall furnish each bidding subcontractor, vendor, supplier, material dealer or other party a copy of this Exhibit, the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual and the DEN ROCIP Safety Manual and shall incorporate the terms of this Exhibit in all contracts and agreements entered into for performance of any portion of the Work.

5.2 Timely Enrollment Required

Contractor shall enroll in the DEN ROCIP within five (5) business days following a request by DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator. Contractor shall notify each subcontractor of the process for enrolling in DEN ROCIP and confirm that enrollment is mandatory, but not automatic. Contractor shall assure that subcontractors of any tier shall not commence Work until verification of enrollment is confirmed by the DEN ROCIP Administrator by the issuance of a Certificate of Insurance to each individual Enrolled Party.

5.3 Compliance with Conditions

Contractor shall not violate any condition of the policies of insurance provided by DEN under the terms of this Exhibit, the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual or the DEN ROCIP Safety Manual. All requirements imposed by the subject policies and to be performed by Contractor shall likewise be imposed on, assumed, and performed by each subcontractor of any tier.

5.4 Claims Cooperation

Contractor shall participate in claim reporting procedures. Contractor agrees to assist and cooperate in every manner possible in connection with the adjustment of all claims arising out of operations within the scope of the Work required by the Contract, and to cooperate with DEN's insurer(s) in all claims and demands which DEN's insurer(s) is called upon to adjust or to defend against. Contractor shall take all necessary action to assure that its subcontractors of any tier comply with any request for assistance and cooperation. This obligation includes, without limitation, providing light or modified duty for injured workers, appearing in mediation, arbitration or court proceedings and/or participating in settlement meetings, as may be required.

5.5 Monthly Payroll Submission

All Enrolled Parties shall submit monthly payrolls and worker-hour reports to DEN and/or the DEN ROCIP Administrator via the DEN ROCIP Administrator's online reporting system as outlined in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual. The online reporting instructions will be provided to all Contractors at time of enrollment. Failure to submit these reports may result in funds being held or delayed from monthly progress payments. Payroll must be submitted online for each month, including zero (0) payroll, if applicable, until completion of the Work under each Contract and Subcontract. For subcontractors of any tier performing Work under multiple Subcontracts, a separate payroll report is required for each Subcontract under which Work is being performed.

5.6 Response to Information Requests

All insurance underwriting, payroll, rating or loss history information requested by DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator shall be provided by the Contractor within three (3) business days of request. Contractor agrees (and will require each subcontractor to agree) that DEN, DEN's insurers or its representative may audit the Contractor's records or records of subcontractors of any tier to confirm the accuracy of all insurance information provided including, without limitation, any such information that may have any effect on insurance resulting from changes in the Work. At all times during performance of the Contract and Subcontracts, the Contractor and subcontractors of any tier shall cooperate with DEN, the DEN ROCIP Administrator and DEN's insurers.

5.7 Responsibility for Safety

Notwithstanding the DEN ROCIP, the Contractor shall initiate, maintain and supervise all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor is solely responsible, at no adjustment to the contract sum payable or contract time, for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs relating to the conduct of Work including, without limitation, any safety programs or procedures that are required by any applicable state or federal laws, rules or regulations, or under the terms of the DEN ROCIP Safety Manual.

5.8 Duty of Care

Nothing herein shall relieve the Enrolled Parties of their respective obligations to exercise due care in the performance of their duties in connection with the Work or to complete the Work in strict compliance

with this Contract and subsequent subcontracts.

6. Notices and Costs

6.1 Limitations on DEN Provided Coverage and DEN Right to Purchase Other Coverage

DEN assumes no obligations to provide insurance other than that evidenced by the policies referred to in Section 3.8. DEN, however, reserves the right to furnish insurance coverage of various types and limits provided that such coverage shall not be less than that specified in Section 3.8 and the costs of such insurance shall be paid by DEN. Apart from the DEN ROCIP, DEN may at its option purchase additional insurance coverages that insure the Project that may not necessarily insure the Contractor or the subcontractors. Without limitation, examples of such coverage may include pollution liability, excess professional liability, and excess automobile liability insurance.

6.2 Contractors Responsible for Own Equipment

Contractor and subcontractors are solely responsible for loss or damage of all construction tools and other equipment whether owned, leased, rented, borrowed or used on Work at the Project Site. If an individual Enrolled Party purchases insurance on their tools and equipment, such insurance shall contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers and all other Enrolled Parties. If an individual Enrolled Party does not purchase such insurance, that Enrolled Party will hold harmless the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers and other Enrolled Parties for loss or damage to its tools and equipment.

6.3 No Release; No Waiver of Immunity

The provision of the DEN ROCIP shall in no way be interpreted as relieving Contractor or subcontractors of any tier of any responsibility or liability under the Contract Documents, the DEN ROCIP insurance policies or applicable laws including, without limitation, Contractor's and subcontractor's responsibilities relative to indemnification and their obligation to exercise due care in the performance of the Work and to complete the Work in strict compliance with the Contract Documents. The parties hereto understand and agree that the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers are relying on, and do not waive or intend to waive by any provisions of this agreement, the monetary limitations or any other rights, immunities and protections provided by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §§ 24-10-101 to 120, C.R.S., or otherwise available to DEN, its officers, officials and employees.

6.4 DEN Right to Withhold Payments

In addition to any other rights of withholding that DEN may have under the Contract Documents, DEN has the right to withhold any payments otherwise due to Contractor in the event of a failure by Contractor or any subcontractor to comply with the requirements of this Exhibit, the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual or the DEN ROCIP Safety Manual. DEN may withhold from any payment owing to Contractor the costs of DEN ROCIP coverages if included in a request for payment. Such withholding by DEN shall not be deemed to be a default under the Contract. DEN shall withhold from Contractor the costs of DEN ROCIP coverages attributable to an increase in an Enrolled Party's total payroll for the Work over the amount reported to DEN and/or the DEN ROCIP Administrator at time of enrollment.

6.5 DEN Remedies

Without limitation upon any of DEN's other rights or remedies, any failure of an Enrolled Party to comply with any provision of this Exhibit, the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual, or the DEN ROCIP Safety Manual shall be deemed a material breach of the Contract, thereby entitling DEN, at its option, upon

notice to Contractor, to (1) suspend performance by Contractor and/or the offending subcontractor, without any adjustment to Contract Sum Payable or Contract Time, until there is full compliance, or (2) terminate this Contract for cause.

6.6 Off Site Storage

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the property insurance provided by DEN shall not cover portions of the Work stored off the Site without written approval of DEN. Contractor shall be responsible for reporting such property or work if ownership has been transferred to DEN. If ownership rests with the Contractor, Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining insurance to protect its interests.

6.7 Partial Occupancy

Partial occupancy or use shall not commence until DEN insurer(s) providing Builders Risk and/or Property Insurance have consented to such partial occupancy or use by endorsement or otherwise. DEN and the Contractor shall take reasonable steps to obtain consent of the insurer(s) and shall, without mutual written consent, take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse or reduction of insurance.

6.8 DEN Right to Exclude Parties from the DEN ROCIP

DEN reserves the right to exclude any subcontractor from the DEN ROCIP, before or after enrollment by the subcontractor. If DEN elects to exclude a subcontractor from the DEN ROCIP, the Contractor will be responsible for ensuring the insurance coverages outlined in the Contractor's Subcontract Agreement are provided to DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator before the subcontractor can begin or resume Work on the Project.

6.9 DEN's Right to Modify or Discontinue DEN ROCIP Coverages

If DEN determines that modification or discontinuation of the DEN ROCIP is in the best interest of DEN, the Contractor and subcontractor will receive sixty (60) days advance written notice to secure and maintain such insurance as is required to provide replacement coverage comparable to that provided under the DEN ROCIP. Provided that the foregoing is not the result of any failure by the Contractor or any subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the DEN ROCP Insurance Manual or DEN ROCIP Safety Manual, the costs of such replacement insurance shall be deemed a cost of Work for which the Contractor shall be entitled to a Contract Adjustment, without any sum added thereto for Allowable Markup. The form, content, limits of liability, cost and the rating of the insurer(s) issuing such replacement coverage shall be subject to DEN's prior written approval.

7. Definitions

Certificate of Insurance:	A document providing evidence of coverage for a particular insurance policy or policies. This will include certificates issued to Enrolled Parties evidencing the coverage afforded under the DEN ROCIP and certificates issued to DEN evidencing additional coverage "Provided by Enrolled Parties"
DEN:	City and County of Denver and Denver International Airport
Contract:	The written agreement between DEN and Contractor describing the Work, contract terms and conditions, or a portion thereof; also includes a written agreement between a Contractor and any subcontractor as well as between subcontractors and their subcontractors of any tier.

Contractor Insurance Cost:	The costs of ROCIP coverage are defined as the amount of Contractor's and eligible Subcontractors' of every tier reduction in insurance costs due to participation in the DEN ROCIP.
Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP):	A coordinated insurance program providing certain coverage, as defined herein, for DEN, Contractor and Enrolled Subcontractors, along with their Eligible Employees, performing Work at the Project Site.
Eligible Employees:	Employees of the Contractor and Enrolled Subcontractors who are not excluded from the ROCIP under the "Excluded Parties" definition.
Enrolled Parties:	The Contractor and those subcontractors that have submitted all necessary enrollment information and been accepted into the ROCIP as evidenced by the issuance of a Certificate of Insurance.
Excluded Parties:	Parties not covered by the ROCIP because of ineligibility or DEN explicit exclusion. No insurance coverage provided by DEN under the ROCIP shall extend to the activities or products of the following:

- Any person or organization that fabricates or manufactures products, materials or supplies away from a Project Site with no direct onsite installation responsibility

  Exception: The ROCIP Insurer may agree to extend General Liability coverage only if the Lead Contractor has a written contract with the off-site fabricator or manufacturer to provide the pre-fabricated product. To consider extending coverage, the Insurer requires 30 days advance written notice to the ROCIP Administrator with details of the work/product and a copy of the contract between the Lead Contractor and the off-site fabricator or manufacturer. Approval must be obtained from the Insurer before enrolling in the ROCIP for General Liability coverage only.

- Hazardous materials remediation, removal, or transportation companies and their consultants

- Architects, engineers, surveyors and their consultants

- Truckers, haulers, material dealers, vendors, suppliers, and others who merely transport, pick up, deliver or carry materials, personnel, parts or equipment or any other items or persons to or from a Project Site

- Contractors, subcontractors and subconsultants who do not work at a Project Site

- Employees of an Enrolled Party who either (i) do not work on-site or (ii) occasionally visit a Project Site to make deliveries, pick-up supplies or personnel, to perform supervisory or progress inspections, or for any other reason

- Day labor employees (individuals working directly for the

	Contractor and not procured through a third party Exception: The ROCIP Insurer typically will accept including employees working for a contractor, or employed by temporary staffing agencies or professional employer organizations, as long as those employer-entities are enrolled as subcontractors to supply supplemental workforce.
Insured: (liability policies)	DEN, Contractor and Enrolled Parties and their Eligible Employees and any other party named in the insurance policies.
Insurers:	Those insurance companies providing the DEN ROCIP coverage. The insurers will be identified on the issued Certificate of Insurance and in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual.
Net Bid:	Contractor bids with insurance costs removed because of the obligation of any Enrolled Party to delete insurance costs for coverage provided by the ROCIP from its bid and all change orders. Net bids are subject to verification by the Administrator through the providing of contractors' rate and declaration pages from their Insurance policies.
ROCIP Administrator:	The DEN ROCIP Administrator will be identified in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual.
ROCIP Insurance Manual:	A reference document provided to Contractor and subcontractors of all tiers, which summarizes the terms and provisions of the DEN ROCIP and provides information about requirements and compliance.
ROCIP Safety Manual:	A reference document provided to Contractor and subcontractors of all tiers which contains workplace safety requirements of all Enrolled Parties.
Off Site Work:	Work performed away from the Project Site.
Payroll:	For purposes of the ROCIP only, refers to Unburdened Straight Time Payroll per Workers Compensation Class Code.
Policy Owner:	City and County of Denver and Denver International Airport
Project:	The Project as defined in the contract documents and as described in the Declarations of the DEN ROCIP insurance policies.

Project Site:	Means those areas designated in writing by DEN in a Contract document for performance of the Work and such additional areas as may be designated in writing by DEN for Contractors' use in performance of the Work. Subject to the ROCIP Insurer(s) written approval, the term "Project Site" shall also include: (1) field office sites, (2) property used for bonded storage of material for the Project approved by DEN, staging areas dedicated to the Project, and (4) areas where activities incidental to the Project are being performed by Contractor or subcontractors covered by the DEN ROCIP Worker's Compensation policy (if included), but excluding any permanent locations of any Enrolled Party. *Items 1 through 4 above must be approved by the ROCIP Insurer and listed on the DEN ROCIP insurance policies.*
Subcontract:	The written agreement between Contractor and subcontractor, or between subcontractor and a lower tier subcontractor, describing the Work, subcontract terms and conditions, or a portion thereof.
Subcontractor:	Includes those persons, firms, joint venture entities, corporations, or other parties that enter into a Subcontract with Contractor to perform Work at the Project Site and any of these subcontractor's lower-tier subcontractors.
Work:	Operations, as fully described in the Contract and Subcontract, performed at the Project Site.

EXHIBIT D

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

TO: All Users of the City and County of Denver Prevailing Wage Schedules
FROM: Ryland Feno, Classification and Compensation Technician II
DATE: August 21, 2019
SUBJECT: Latest Change to Prevailing Wage Schedules

The effective date for this publication will be **Friday, May 10, 2019** and applies to the City and County of Denver for **BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS** (does not include residential construction consisting of single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories) in accordance with the Denver Revised Municipal Code, Section 20-76(c).

General Wage Decision No. CO190020
Superseded General Decision No. CO20180030
Modification No. 3
Publication Date: 05/10/2019
(6 pages)

Unless otherwise specified in this document, apprentices shall be permitted only if they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL). The employer and the individual apprentice must be registered in a program which has received prior approval by the DOL. Any employer who employs an apprentice and is found to be in violation of this provision shall be required to pay said apprentice the full journeyman scale.

Attachments as listed above.

***Career Service Board approved to adjust all Davis Bacon classifications under $13.00 to comply with the city's minimum wage. See page 6 for reference.**

Office of Human Resources
201 W. Colfax Ave. Dept. 412 | Denver, CO 80202
p: 720.913.5751 | f: 720.913.5720
www.denvergov.org/humanresources

General Decision Number: CO190020 05/10/2019 CO20

Superseded General Decision Number: CO20180030

State: Colorado

Construction Type: Building

County: Denver County in Colorado.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include single family homes or apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate,if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2019
1	02/01/2019
2	02/22/2019
3	05/10/2019

ASBE0028-002 07/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR - MECHANICAL (Duct, Pipe & Mechanical System Insulation)	$ 31.73	14.23

CARP0055-002 11/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes

CARPENTER (Drywall Hanging Only)	$ 29.45	9.64

CARP1607-001 06/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT	$ 32.99	14.02

ELEC0068-012 06/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Includes Low Voltage Wiring)	$ 35.80	15.45

ELEV0025-001 01/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC	$ 45.05	34.125

FOOTNOTE:
a.Vacation: 6%/under 5 years based on regular hourly rate for all hours worked. 8%/over 5 years based on regular hourly rate for all hours worked.
b. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Veterans' Day; Thanksgiving Day; the Friday after Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day.

* ENGI0009-017 05/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR (Crane)		
141 tons and over	$ 31.07	10.70
50 tons and under	$ 28.40	10.70
51 to 90 tons	$ 28.57	10.70
91 to 140 tons	$ 29.55	10.70

IRON0024-009 01/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL	$ 29.85	11.42

IRON0024-010 01/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL	$ 29.85	11.42

PAIN0079-006 08/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER (Brush, Roller and Spray; Excludes Drywall Finishing/Taping)	$ 20.50	8.41

PAIN0079-007 08/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
DRYWALL FINISHER/TAPER	$ 21.20	8.41

PAIN0419-001 07/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
SOFT FLOOR LAYER (Vinyl and Carpet)	$ 20.00	10.83

PAIN0930-002 07/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER	$ 31.52	10.13

PLUM0003-009 06/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER (Excludes HVAC Duct, Pipe and Unit Installation)	$ 35.48	15.94

PLUM0208-008 06/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
PIPEFITTER (Includes HVAC Pipe and Unit Installation; Excludes HVAC Duct Installation)	$ 37.55	14.95

SFCO0669-002 04/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER (Fire Sprinklers)	$ 36.73	20.47

SHEE0009-004 07/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER (Includes HVAC Duct Installation; Excludes HVAC Pipe and Unit Installation)	$ 34.02	17.49

SUCO2013-006 07/31/2015

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 21.96	0.00
CARPENTER (Acoustical Ceiling Installation Only)	$ 22.40	4.85
CARPENTER (Metal Stud Installation Only)	$ 17.68	0.00
CARPENTER, Excludes Acoustical Ceiling Installation, Drywall Hanging, and Metal Stud Installation	$ 21.09	6.31
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 20.09	7.03
LABORER: Common or General	$ 14.49	5.22
LABORER: Mason Tender - Brick	$ 15.99	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete	$ 16.00	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer	$ 16.96	3.68
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe	$ 20.78	5.78
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader	$ 19.10	3.89
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade	$ 21.50	0.00
ROOFER	$ 16.56	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck	$ 17.34	0.00
WATERPROOFER	$ 12.71	0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Office of Human Resources
Supplemental Rates
(Specific to the Denver projects)
Revision Date: 08-21-2019

Classification		Base	Fringe
Boilermaker		$30.97	$21.45
Iron Worker, Reinforcing		$18.49	$3.87
Laborer: Concrete Saw		$13.89	-
Paper Hanger		$20.15	$6.91
Plasterer		$24.60	$12.11
Plaster Tender		$13.00	-
Power Equipment Operator	Concrete Mixer - Less than 1 yd	$23.67	$10.67
	Concrete Mixer - 1 yd and over	$23.82	$10.68
	Drillers	$23.97	$10.70
	Loader - up to and incl 6 cu yd	$23.67	$10.67
	Loaders - over 6 cu yd	$23.82	$10.68
	Mechanic	$18.48	-
	Motor Grader	$23.97	$10.70
	Oilers	$22.97	$10.70
	Roller	$23.67	$10.67
Tile Finisher		$20.87	$8.42
Tile Setter		$26.83	$8.48
Truck Driver	Flatbed	$19.14	$10.07
	Semi	$19.48	$10.11
Waterproofer		$13.00	

Go to www.denvergov.org/Auditor to view the Prevailing Wage Clarification Document for a list of complete classifications used.

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

SC-1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT GENERAL CONDITIONS

The Construction Contract General Conditions which constitute a part of the contract documents are set forth in a separately published document, entitled "City and County of Denver, Department of Aviation and Department of Public Works, Standard Specifications for Construction, General Contract Conditions," 2011 Edition, the Table of Contents to which is bound herein (which may be informally referred to as the Yellow Book). The General Conditions book is available for purchase for $12.00 per copy at the following locations during the business hours stated, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays:

Office of the Cashier
Wellington E. Webb Municipal Office Building, 2nd Floor
201 West Colfax Avenue
Denver, Colorado, USA 80202
7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

The General Conditions are also available on the DEN Contract Procurement on the City and County of Denver website at:

https://www.denvergov.org/content/denvergov/en/contract-administration/contractor-resources/general-contract-conditions.html

SC–2 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CITY

The City will provide the following contract documents to the Contractor in electronic format at no expense to the Contractor:

Technical Specifications dated May 16, 2019
Projects Drawings –IFB Drawings dated May 16, 2019

Additional copies of the foregoing documents will be furnished to the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor will be responsible for supplying all subcontractors with copies of the contract documents at its expense.

If Sensitive Security Information ("SSI") is provided to the Contractor, the Contractor shall be required to comply with Department of Aviation, Standard Policies and Procedures No. 6003, "Contractor Protection of Sensitive Security Information," or its successor, and 49 C.F.R. § 1520, or its successor.

The City will not supply any copies of the General Contract Conditions to the Contractor at City expense.

SC-3 REVISIONS TO G.C. 201

The second sentence of General Condition 201 is amended to read: "The unit responsible for this management and control is the Airport Infrastructure Management Office under the supervision of the Senior Vice President for Maintenance and Airport Infrastructure Management."

SC-4 CITY LINE OF AUTHORITY AND CONTACTS

In accordance with General Condition 214, the City's line of authority for administration of this Contract is:

Chief Executive Officer (CEO). Executive Office, Office Building, 8500 Peña Boulevard, Denver, CO 80249. Any reference to the Manager of Aviation shall also mean Chief Executive Officer, Department of Aviation (CEO).

Executive Vice President – Chief Operating Officer (EVP-COO) who reports to the CEO. Airport Infrastructure Management office, Airport Office Building, 8500 Peña Boulevard, Denver, CO 80249.

Senior Vice President - Airport Infrastructure Management (SVP-AIM) who reports to the COO. Airport Infrastructure Management office, Airport Office Building, 8500 Peña Boulevard, Denver, CO 80249.

Senior Director of Airport Infrastructure Management (Director), reports to the SVP-AIM, Airport Infrastructure Management Division, Airport Office Building, 8500 Peña Boulevard, Denver, CO 80249.

Project Manager, the City representative who has day to day administrative responsibility of this Contract, and who reports to the Senior Director-AIM. All notices, requests, pay applications (pursuant to G.C. 902), and other correspondence from the Contractor shall be sent to the assigned Project Manager unless otherwise provided in this Contract.

The CEO may from time to time substitute a different City official as the designated "SVP-AIM" hereunder, and any such change will be effective upon the issuance of written notice to the Contractor which identifies the successor SVP-AIM. The SVP-AIM may from time to time change the assigned Project Manager, and any such change will be effective upon the issuance of written notice to the Contractor which identifies the successor Project Manager.

SC–5 CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE; SUBCONTRACTING

With respect to General Condition 501, no more than 80% of the work may be subcontracted. If it is determined to be in the City's best interest, this percentage may be modified throughout the course of the project by the SVP-AIM.

SC–6 COOPERATION WITH OTHERS

The Technical Specifications describe the constraints on the physical work site areas. These descriptions are not exhaustive and the Contractor is required to coordinate its activities and work as may be required to meet FAA or City requirements while performing work on DEN.

Without limiting the foregoing, the following contracts administered by the City involve or may involve work overlapping or adjoining the Work under this Contract, and may be prosecuted concurrently with the Work performed under this Contract. There may also be other adjoining or overlapping contracts which are not listed.

Contract No.	Description
201844278	Boilers 1, 3, 4 Replacement (Basement Level Center Core)
201842636	Gate Apron Rehabilitation and Drainage Improvements (GARDI) Northwest
201631723	Concourse Expansion B West
201733063	Concourse Expansion B East
TBD	United Airlines Transfer Baggage Handling System

SC–7 PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK:

The Work to be performed under the Contract is described in the Technical Specifications and Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall complete the Work within five hundred fifty (550) consecutive calendar days from Notice to Proceed.

The Work to be performed under the Contract is divided into the following Milestone Areas which are described in the Technical Specifications or Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall complete the work included within these areas within the number of days set forth below:

Milestone	Milestone date (days from NTP)
1. Vault 1C	110 days from NTP
2. Vault 3C	220 days from NTP
3. Vault 3W	330 days from NTP
4. Vault 6W	440 days from NTP
5. Vault 8W	550 days from NTP

SC–8 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time, the Contractor shall be liable to the City for liquidated damages at the rate of $10,000.00 per day until substantial completion is achieved. [Additionally, if the Contractor fails to substantially complete the Work described in a project Milestone within the time specified in SC-7 PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK, the Contractor shall be liable to the City for liquidated damages at the following rates per day until such substantial completion is achieved:]

Failure to substantially complete the Work described in Milestone:

Milestone	Amount per day
1. Vault 1C	$10,000.00
2. Vault 3C	$10,000.00
3. Vault 3W	$10,000.00
4. Vault 6W	$10,000.00
5. Vault 8W	$10,000.00

Article IV of the Contract and General Condition 602 cover payment and withholding of liquidated damages.

SC–9 FACILITY SECURITY AND PERSONNEL ACCESS

The Contractor shall conduct all its activities at the Airport in compliance with the Airport security system rules and regulations, which are administered by the Airport Operations Division. The Contractor shall obtain the proper access authorizations for its employees, subcontractors and suppliers (i.e., Badges and Permits), and shall be responsible for such persons' compliance with all the Airport rules and regulations. A copy of the Contractors' section of the Airport Security rules and regulations are available for Contractor review at the Airport Access Services Office, Concourse A East Subcore, 4th Level. Persons regularly entering the construction areas must obtain personnel access badges from the Airport Access Services Office and must display badges, at all times, upon entering the construction, restricted and sterile areas of the airport.. Any employee, subcontractor or supplier who violates such rules may be subject to revocation of his access authorization, including authorization for access to the construction site and all other restricted and sterile areas.

The security status of the Airport is subject to change without notice. These contract Special Conditions are applicable to the current security status of the Airport. Should the security status of the Airport change at any time during the term of this Contract, a written notice shall be issued to the Contractor detailing all applicable security modifications from the airport's current security status. The Contractor shall take **immediate steps** to comply with those security modifications as directed in the written notice.

If these security modifications involve any additional project cost, the Contractor shall submit a Contractor Change Request in accordance with the General Conditions for the additional cost. The Contractor Change Request shall outline in specific detail the effects of the security modifications on the Contractor's performance of the Contract, and shall provide a detailed cost breakdown for each item for which the Contractor is requesting reimbursement.

The Contractor shall return to the City, at contract completion or termination, or upon demand by the City, all access keys issued to it by the City to all areas of the Airport. If the Contractor fails to return any such key or keys at contract completion or termination or upon demand by the City, the Contractor shall be liable to the City for all the City's costs, including the City's labor costs for employees, incurred in re-coring doors and any other work which is required to prevent compromise of the Airport security system. In order to collect such costs hereunder, the City may withhold funds in such amount from any amounts due and payable to the Contractor under this Contract.

The construction of all the Project / Task Items that involve the breaching of any airport perimeter security boundary or continued access to restricted access rooms or areas will require the posting of authorized contract security personnel to maintain required security controls. The Contractor's **Guarantee Maximum Price / Total Contract BID Amount / Task Order Proposal** shall include the cost of providing security services to maintain control and supervision of any and all airport perimeter security boundary breaches and for the duration of work activities where access to restricted areas is required and until the airport perimeter security boundaries are reestablished.

When security boundaries are opened for any reason, the Contractor must maintain one hundred percent (100%) control and supervision for the entire time that the openings are present to prevent unauthorized access to the secure / restricted access areas.

THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS SPECIAL CONDITION CANNOT BE OVER-EMPHASIZED. SEVERE FINANCIAL PENALTIES AS WELL AS CONTRACT TERMINATION COULD RESULT IF AIRPORT PERIMETER SECURITY REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT STRICTLY FOLLOWED. THE REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE ONE HUNDRED PERCENT (100%) CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OF BREACHES IN THE AIRPORT'S PERIMETER SECURITY BOUNDARY IS ABSOLUTE. AT NO TIME, DURING WORK AND NON-WORK HOURS SHALL ANY BREACHES IN THE AIRPORT'S SECURITY PERIMETER BE UNSUPERVISED AND / OR UNSECURED.

For off-hours of construction, the Contractor may choose to erect a temporary wall to close all perimeter openings. The wall construction shall be of sufficient materials and strength to prevent access to the airport's Sterile/Restricted Areas. The Contractor shall submit for review and approval, the details and materials for the temporary closure of security perimeter breaches for review and approval.

The Contractor will provide contract security guard services to maintain supervision of these openings. The security services must provide coverage to allow for lunch breaks, comfort breaks and etc. The security services **must** be obtained from the following contract security guard company:

HSS
900 S. Broadway, Suite 100
Denver, Colorado 80209

DEN Contact: Glenn Spies
(303) 342-4323

All security guards provided for this project must have a Denver Airport SIDA Badge.

The Airport Security Guard Contractor may change between the bidding or proposal phase of this contract from Notice to Proceed to closure of all security perimeter breaches. The Contractor shall maintain a contractual relationship with the Security Guard Contractor holding the most current contract with Denver International Airport.

The Contractor shall continue to provide security of these areas until such time that the breaches in the airport's security perimeter have been permanently secured.

The Contractor shall submit a written security plan for approval to the Director of Airport Security prior to the start of construction on any work where a breach of the perimeter security boundaries is required.

SC-10 CONSTRUCTION ACCESS

The work site(s) is(are) located at Concourse B – Basement Level. The Contractor shall have access to the work site via Gate 1.

The City will not provide parking spaces for the Contractor's employees or subcontractor employees at the Airport. Arrangements for transportation and parking for all of its and its subcontractors employees will be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Total Contract Bid Amount or Contract Amount shall include any and all costs associated with the Contractor's and subcontractors' employee parking. Information about parking facilities and charges is available from the Airport Parking Office. Refundable deposits are required for all parking passes.

Unless specifically required by the contract documents, the Contractor shall install no fences or other physical obstructions on or around any project work area without the approval of the City.

SC–11 VEHICLE PERMITTING

Vehicle access on the Airport Operation Area ("AOA") is controlled by and requires permission from the Airport Access Services Office. It is not anticipated that the Contractor will need to operate vehicles on the AOA to perform the Work. Only direct construction support vehicles and/or equipment will be allowed in the contractor's work areas or sites.

SC–12 VENDORS AND SUPPLIERS

The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager's office with a list of its equipment/material vendors and suppliers. Vendors or suppliers shall access the construction work areas via the Contractor's access route, described in SC-10 above. All delivery vehicles are subject to search.

SC–13 COMMUNICATION DEVICES

Any site communications devices, mobile communication devices or internet data devices used at DEN must be approved by DEN Technologies.

SC–14 USE, POSSESSION OR SALE OF ALCOHOL OR DRUGS

The Contractor and its officers, agents, and employees shall cooperate and comply with the provisions of Executive Order No. 94 and Attachment A thereto concerning the use, possession, or sale of alcohol or drugs. Violation of these provisions or refusal to cooperate with implementation of the policy can result in the City's barring the Contractor from City facilities or participating in City operations.

SC-15 ATTORNEY'S FEES

Colorado Revised Statute 38-26-107 requires that in the event any person or company files a verified statement of amounts due and unpaid in connection with a claim for labor and materials supplied on this project, the City shall withhold from payments to the Contractor sufficient funds to insure the payment of any such claims. Should the City and County of Denver be made a party to any lawsuit to enforce such unpaid claims or any lawsuit arising out of or relating to such withheld funds, Contractor agrees to pay to the City its costs and a reasonable attorney's fee. Because the City Attorney Staff does not bill the City for legal services on an hourly basis, Contractor agrees a reasonable fee shall be computed at the rate of one hundred dollars per hour of City Attorney time.

SC–16 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with the provisions of Title 16 of the General Conditions, the minimum insurance requirements for this contract are defined as follows:

a) Contractor shall obtain and keep in force all of the minimum insurance requirements set forth in Exhibit C ("Insurance Requirements") during the entire term of this Agreement, including any extensions of the Agreement, warranty periods or other extended period stipulations stated in Exhibit C. All certificates of insurance and any required endorsements must be received and approved by DEN Risk Management before any airport access or work commences.
b) If this Project is identified as a Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP) Project, DEN shall obtain and keep in force all of the minimum insurance set forth in Section 4 of the ROCIP Insurance Manual (http://business.flydenver.com/bizops/documents/den_ROCIPIII_template.dotx)

Unless specifically excepted in writing by DEN Risk Management, if Contractor shall be using subcontractors to provide any part of the services under this Agreement, Contractor shall do one of the following:

a) include all subcontractors performing services hereunder as Additional Named Insureds under its required insurance and specifically list on all submitted certificates of insurance required under Exhibit C; or
b) ensure that each subcontractor provides its own insurance coverage in accordance with the requirements set forth in Exhibit C.

City in no way warrants or represents the minimum limits contained herein are sufficient to protect Contractor from liabilities arising out of the performance of the terms and conditions of this Agreement by Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. Contractor shall assess its own risks and maintain higher limits and/or broader coverage as it deems appropriate and/or prudent. Contractor is not relieved of any liability or other obligations assumed or pursuant to this Agreement by reason of its failure to obtain or maintain insurance in sufficient amounts, duration, or types. In no event shall City be liable for any: (i) business interruption or other consequential damages sustained by Contractor; (ii) damage, theft, or destruction of Contractor's inventory or property of any kind; or (iii) damage, theft, or destruction of an automobile, whether or not insured. Failure to maintain the insurance policies as required by this Contract or to provide evidence of renewal is a material breach of the Contract.

The Parties understand and agree that City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees, and volunteers are relying on, and do not waive or intend to waive by any provisions of this Agreement, the monetary limitations and any other rights, immunities and protections provided by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §§ 24-10-101 to 120, C.R.S., or otherwise available to City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, and employees.

SC–17 SUBCONTRACTOR RELEASES

The release form referred to in General Condition 907 is attached to this Contract. It is entitled "Denver International Airport Partial Lien Release."

SC–18 ADDITIONAL AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS, FEDERAL PROVISIONS

This contract is subject and subordinate to the terms, reservations, restrictions, and conditions of any existing or future agreements between the City and the United States, the execution of which has been or may be required as a condition precedent to the transfer of federal rights or property to the City for airport purposes, and the expenditure of federal funds for airport purposes. The "Federal Requirements" section attached hereto is made a part of this Contract.

SC-19 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF UNIT PRICED ITEMS

The "total estimated quantity" of each unit price item as stated on the bid schedules shall be the estimated quantity which is used to determine the percentage of change in such item for purposes of G.C. 1104.7.

SC-20 REVISIONS TO G.C. 1102

G.C. 1102.2 is amended by replacing the phrase "Change Request" in all its occurrences in such G.C. with the phrase "Change Notice."

G.C. 1102.3 is amended by replacing the phrase "Field Order/Change Order Directive" in all its occurrences in such G.C. with the phrase "Change Order Directive."

SC-21 LISTING OF ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

The Technical Specifications list "Acceptable Manufacturers" for certain products. Such listing identifies manufacturers of certain products which have been determined by a preliminary review to be able to meet the basic product and/or system technical requirements. The listing is not intended to provide a blanket endorsement or acceptance of the manufacturer's specified products or product line. All products from listed manufacturers must meet the detailed requirements of the Technical Specifications. Products that do not meet all detailed Technical Specifications are not acceptable and will be rejected, regardless of whether the manufacturer was listed as "acceptable." The Contractor is responsible for determining the acceptability of all products under the Technical Specifications prior to submission of products for approval.

SC-22 ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES, ACCESS AISLES AND ROUTES OF TRAVEL

If any Work is performed in or adjacent to parking facilities at the Airport, the Contractor is responsible for compliance with this SC-30. "Accessible" parking spaces and access aisles as used in this SC-30 mean parking spaces and access aisles which are accessible for, and reserved for use by, persons with disabilities. These parking spaces and access aisles are designed and built to standards established by federal regulations implementing the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA"), and are marked by signage. "Accessible routes of travel" as used herein means routes through parking facilities which comply with ADA accessibility standards, including degree of slope and absence of obstructions.

Accessible routes of travel and accessible parking spaces and access aisles must be kept free of obstructions and construction debris at all times. No accessible parking spaces or access aisles or accessible routes of travel shall be relocated, blocked or rendered unusable unless the contractor has obtained specific advance approval in writing for such actions from the airport's ADA Compliance Officer.

When prosecution of the Work requires that accessible spaces be temporarily blocked, those accessible spaces and their access aisles shall be temporarily relocated to another location as close as possible to an accessible building entrance. Temporary signage that identifies these parking spaces and access aisles as reserved for the handicapped shall be installed, and the accessible route shall be clearly marked as required.

Before blocking or relocating accessible parking spaces or accessible routes of travel, the contractor must obtain written approval from the DEN ADA Compliance Officer, by submitting a completed request form, which will be provided to the Contractor by the Project Manager at the preconstruction meeting if it is not included as a standard form in Section 019990 of the Technical Specifications. The request shall include the location of alternative spaces and/or routes, and specifications of the temporary signage to be used. Work shall not proceed without this approval.

If a vehicle is parked in any accessible space which is either temporary or approved to be relocated, the contractor will not remove signage or take any other action which would allow the access aisle for such parking space to be blocked. Such actions must be postponed until the parking space is no longer occupied.

SC–23 SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENTS AND SUBCONTRACTOR RELEASES – REQUIRED USE OF THE B2G CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The Contractor is required to use the City B2G Contract Management System to report all subcontractor payments and shall adhere to the City's Procedure for Reporting Subcontractor Payments. It is the Contractor's obligation to ensure that complete subcontractor information is entered into the B2G System prior to submission of the first application for payment in order to avoid any delays in payment. The Contractor shall, prior to the submission of each subsequent invoice, ensure payments to subcontractors have been entered into the B2G System, including subcontractor confirmation of amount of payment received, for services performed during the prior billing period.

SC-24 PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTORS

The Contractor recognizes and agrees that applications for payment shall be submitted using the Textura® Construction Payment Management System (CPM System), which will also be the payment mechanism to disburse payments to sub-contractors used on this Project. For more information, please refer to Division I, Technical Specifications.

The Contractor further agrees that, to the fullest possible within the CPM System, the City shall be entitled to all non-Confidential records, reports, data and other information related to the project that are available to Contractor through the CPM System, including, but not limited to, information related to Contractor and subcontractor billings. To that end, Contractor agrees that it will activate any available settings within the CPM System that are necessary to grant the City access to such non-Confidential information related to the contract and the project. Applications for payment shall be based on the Contract Unit Prices or the approved Schedule of Values described in GC 903.1

In accordance with General Contract Condition 902, PAYMENT PROCEDURE, The party(ies) responsible for review of all Pay Applications shall be:

Agency/Firm
DEN Division CA
DEN Division PM
DEN Division Director
DEN Contract Svcs CA
CCD Denver Prevailing Wage

In accordance with General Contract Condition 906, APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT, each Application submitted shall include the following:

1. The estimate of Work completed shall be based on the approved schedule of values or unit prices, as applicable, and the percent of the Work complete.
2. Each Application for Payment shall include each and every independent subcontractor's payroll information including pay dates and pay amounts.
3. The Contractor shall also submit to the Auditor and other appropriate officials of the City in a timely fashion, information required by General Contract Condition 1004, REPORTING WAGES PAID.

In accordance with General Contract condition 907, RELEASES AND CONTRACTORS CERTIFICATION OF PAYMENT, applications for Payment must be accompanied by completed Partial or Final Claim Release Form, as appropriate, from EACH subcontractor and supplier, **AND** the Contractor's Certification of Payment Form.

EXHIBIT F

City and County of Denver

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION
GENERAL CONTRACT CONDITIONS

2011 Edition

Ash & White Construction Co.
Contract No. 202054550-00

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT GENERAL CONDITIONS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

Page Number

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT GENERAL CONDITIONS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT GENERAL CONDITIONS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT GENERAL CONDITIONS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT GENERAL CONDITIONS
TABLE OF CONTENTS

EXHIBIT G

Bond No. 2303856

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Ash & White Construction Co. dba White Construction Group, Ltd., *, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" and Westport Insurance Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of MO, and authorized to transact business in the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER, a municipal corporation of the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as the "CITY", in the penal sum of NINE MILLION, THREE HUNDRED FORTY-THREE THOUSAND, ZERO DOLLARS AND 00/100 Dollars ($9,343,000.00), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum the Contractor and Surety bind themselves and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above Contractor has, as of the date of execution listed on the contract signature page, entered into a written contract with the City for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, superintendence, and other facilities and accessories for the construction of 202054550, Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life, Denver International Airport, in accordance with the Technical Specifications, Contract Drawings and all other contract documents therefor which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof, and are herein referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this performance bond is such that if the Contractor:

1. Promptly and faithfully observes, abides by and performs each and every covenant, condition and part of said Contract, including, but not limited to, its warranty provisions, in the time and manner prescribed in the Contract, and

2. Pays the City all losses, damages (liquidated or actual, including, but not limited to, damages caused by delays in the performance of the Contract), expenses, costs and attorneys' fees, that the City sustains resulting from any breach or default by the Contractor under the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN ADDITION, if said Contractor fails to duly pay for any labor, materials, team hire, sustenance, provisions, provender, or any other supplies used or consumed by said Contractor or its subcontractors in its performance of the work contracted to be done or fails to pay any person who supplies rental machinery, tools, or equipment, all amounts due as the result of the use of such machinery, tools, or equipment in the prosecution of the work, the Surety shall pay the same in an amount not exceeding the amount of this obligation, together with interest as provided by law.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that any and all changes in the Contract or compliance or noncompliance with the formalities in the Contract for making such changes shall not affect the Surety's obligations under this bond and the Surety hereby waives notice of any such changes.

(End of Page)

*P.O. Box 97, 202 6th Street, Suite 200, Castle Rock, CO 80104

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Contractor and said Surety have executed these presents as of this ____ _____ day of _____, _____.

Ash & White Construction Co. dba
White Construction Group, Ltd.
CONTRACTOR

By: _____
President

WHITE CONSTRUCTION GROUP CORPORATE SEAL COLORADO

Westport Insurance Corporation
SURETY

IMA
1705 17th Street, Suite 100
Denver, CO 80202
Phone 303.534.4567

By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact
Sheryll Shaw

(Accompany this bond with Attorney-in-Fact's authority from the Surety to execute bond, certified to include the date of the bond.)

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

Signatures by CAO and the Mayor will be provided later and shall be fully incorporated herein.

By: _____
MAYOR

By: _____
Chief Executive Officer
Denver International Airport

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

KRISTIN M. BRONSON, Attorney for the
City and County of Denver

By: _____
Assistant City Attorney

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS

NORTH AMERICAN SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY
WASHINGTON INTERNATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY
WESTPORT INSURANCE CORPORATION

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT North American Specialty Insurance Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of New Hampshire, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri and Washington International Insurance Company a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New Hampshire and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and Westport Insurance Corporation, organized under the laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, each does hereby make constitute and appoint:

SARAH FINN, SHERYLL SHAW, MICHAEL LISCHER, JR., NICOLE L. McCOLLAM, BRANDI J. TETLEY.

JENNIFER L. CLAMPERT, AND AMY COONTS JOINTLY OR SEVERALLY

Its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its act and deed, bonds or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond on behalf of each of said Companies, as surety, on contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract or suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of:

TWO HUNDRED MILLION ($200,000,000.00) DOLLARS

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of North American Specialty Insurance Company and Washington International Insurance Company at meetings duly called and held on March 24, 2000 and Westport Insurance Corporation by written consent of its Executive Committee dated July 18, 2011.

"RESOLVED, that any two of the President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary be, and each or any of them hereby is authorized to execute a Power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Company bonds, undertakings and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them hereby is authorized to attest to the execution of any such Power of Attorney and to attach therein the seal of the Company; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Company when so affixed and in the future with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached."

By _____
Steven P. Anderson, Senior Vice President of Washington International Insurance Company
& Senior Vice President of North American Specialty Insurance Company
& Senior Vice President of Westport Insurance Corporation

By _____
Michael A. Ito, Senior Vice President of Washington International Insurance Company
& Senior Vice President of North American Specialty Insurance Company
& Senior Vice President of Westport Insurance Corporation

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, North American Specialty Insurance Company, Washington International Insurance Company and Westport Insurance Corporation have caused their official seals to be hereunto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers this 26TH day of FEBRUARY, 20 20.

North American Specialty Insurance Company
Washington International Insurance Company
Westport Insurance Corporation

State of Illinois
County of Cook ss:

On this 26TH day of FEBRUARY, 20 20, before me, a Notary Public personally appeared Steven P. Anderson, Senior Vice President of Washington International Insurance Company and Senior Vice President of North American Specialty Insurance Company and Senior Vice President of Westport Insurance Corporation and Michael A. Ito Senior Vice President of Washington International Insurance Company and Senior Vice President of North American Specialty Insurance Company and Senior Vice President of Westport Insurance Corporation, personally known to me, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as officers of and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of their respective companies.

OFFICIAL SEAL
M. KENNY
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
12/04/2021

M. Kenny, Notary Public

I, Jeffrey Goldberg, the duly elected Vice President and Assistant Secretary of North American Specialty Insurance Company, Washington International Insurance Company and Westport Insurance Corporation do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by said North American Specialty Insurance Company, Washington International Insurance Company and Westport Insurance Corporation which is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Companies this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Jeffrey Goldberg, Vice President & Assistant Secretary of Washington International Insurance Company &
North American Specialty Insurance Company & Vice President & Assistant Secretary of Westport Insurance Corporation

EXHIBIT H

Bond No. 2303856

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned Ash & White Construction Co. dba White Construction Group, Ltd., * ., a corporation organized under the laws of the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" and Westport Insurance Corporation, a corporation organized under the laws of the State of MO, and authorized to transact business in the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER, a municipal corporation of the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as the "CITY", in the penal sum of NINE MILLION, THREE HUNDRED FORTY-THREE THOUSAND, ZERO DOLLARS AND 00/100 Dollars ($9,343,000.00), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum the Contractor and Surety bind themselves and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above Contractor has, as of the date of execution listed on the contract signature page, entered into a written contract with the City for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, superintendence, and other facilities and accessories for the construction of 202054550, Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life, Denver International Airport, in accordance with the Technical Specifications, Contract Drawings and all other contract documents therefor which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof, and are herein referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this payment bond obligation is such that if the Contractor shall at all times promptly make payments of all amounts lawfully due to all persons supplying or furnishing it or its subcontractors with labor and materials, rental machinery, tools, or equipment, used or performed in the prosecution of work provided for in the above Contract and shall indemnify and save harmless the City to the extent of any and all payments in connection with the carrying out of such Contract which the City may be required to make under the law, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that any and all changes in the Contract, or compliance or noncompliance with the formalities in the Contract for making such changes shall not affect the Surety's obligations under this bond and the Surety hereby waives notice of any such changes.

[END OF PAGE]

*P.O. Box 97, 202 6th Street, Suite 200, Castle Rock, CO 80104

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Contractor and said Surety have executed these presents as of this ____ _____ day of _____, _____.

Ash & White Construction Co. dba
White Construction Group, Ltd.
CONTRACTOR

By:_____
President

WHITE CONSTRUCTION GROUP CORPORATE SEAL COLORADO

Westport Insurance Corporation
SURETY

IMA
1705 17th Street, Suite 100
Denver, CO 80202
Phone 303.534.4567

By:_____
Attorney-in-Fact
Sheryll Shaw

(Accompany this bond with Attorney-in-Fact's authority from the Surety to execute bond, certified to include the date of the bond.)

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

Signatures by CAO and the Mayor will be provided later and shall be fully incorporated herein.

By:_____
MAYOR

By:_____
Chief Executive Officer
Denver International Airport

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

KRISTIN M. BRONSON, Attorney for the
City and County of Denver

By:_____
Assistant City Attorney

SWISS RE CORPORATE SOLUTIONS

NORTH AMERICAN SPECIALTY INSURANCE COMPANY
WASHINGTON INTERNATIONAL INSURANCE COMPANY
WESTPORT INSURANCE CORPORATION

GENERAL POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, THAT North American Specialty Insurance Company, a corporation duly organized and existing under laws of the State of New Hampshire, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri and Washington International Insurance Company a corporation organized and existing under the laws of the State of New Hampshire and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, and Westport Insurance Corporation, organized under the laws of the State of Missouri, and having its principal office in the City of Kansas City, Missouri, each does hereby make constitute and appoint:

SARAH FINN, SHERYLL SHAW, MICHAEL LISCHER, JR., NICOLE L. McCOLLAM, BRANDI J. TETLEY.

JENNIFER L. CLAMPERT, AND AMY COONTS JOINTLY OR SEVERALLY

Its true and lawful Attorney(s)-in-Fact, to make, execute, seal and deliver, for and on its behalf and as its act and deed, bonds or other writings obligatory in the nature of a bond on behalf of each of said Companies, as surety, on contracts of suretyship as are or may be required or permitted by law, regulation, contract or otherwise, provided that no bond or undertaking or contract or suretyship executed under this authority shall exceed the amount of:

TWO HUNDRED MILLION ($200,000,000.00) DOLLARS

This Power of Attorney is granted and is signed by facsimile under and by the authority of the following Resolutions adopted by the Boards of Directors of North American Specialty Insurance Company and Washington International Insurance Company at meetings duly called and held on March 24, 2000 and Westport Insurance Corporation by written consent of its Executive Committee dated July 18, 2011.

"RESOLVED, that any two of the President, any Senior Vice President, any Vice President, any Assistant Vice President, the Secretary or any Assistant Secretary be, and each or any of them hereby is authorized to execute a Power of Attorney qualifying the attorney named in the given Power of Attorney to execute on behalf of the Company bonds, undertakings and all contracts of surety, and that each or any of them hereby is authorized to attest to the execution of any such Power of Attorney and to attach therein the seal of the Company; and it is

FURTHER RESOLVED, that the signature of such officers and the seal of the Company may be affixed to any such Power of Attorney or to any certificate relating thereto by facsimile, and any such Power of Attorney or certificate bearing such facsimile signatures or facsimile seal shall be binding upon the Company when so affixed and in the future with regard to any bond, undertaking or contract of surety to which it is attached."

By _____
Steven P. Anderson, Senior Vice President of Washington International Insurance Company
& Senior Vice President of North American Specialty Insurance Company
& Senior Vice President of Westport Insurance Corporation

By _____
Michael A. Ito, Senior Vice President of Washington International Insurance Company
& Senior Vice President of North American Specialty Insurance Company
& Senior Vice President of Westport Insurance Corporation

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, North American Specialty Insurance Company, Washington International Insurance Company and Westport Insurance Corporation have caused their official seals to be hereunto affixed, and these presents to be signed by their authorized officers this 26TH day of FEBRUARY, 20 20.

North American Specialty Insurance Company
Washington International Insurance Company
Westport Insurance Corporation

State of Illinois
County of Cook ss:

On this 26TH day of FEBRUARY, 20 20, before me, a Notary Public personally appeared Steven P. Anderson, Senior Vice President of Washington International Insurance Company and Senior Vice President of North American Specialty Insurance Company and Senior Vice President of Westport Insurance Corporation and Michael A. Ito Senior Vice President of Washington International Insurance Company and Senior Vice President of North American Specialty Insurance Company and Senior Vice President of Westport Insurance Corporation, personally known to me, who being by me duly sworn, acknowledged that they signed the above Power of Attorney as officers of and acknowledged said instrument to be the voluntary act and deed of their respective companies.

OFFICIAL SEAL
M. KENNY
Notary Public - State of Illinois
My Commission Expires
12/04/2021

M. Kenny, Notary Public

I, Jeffrey Goldberg, the duly elected Vice President and Assistant Secretary of North American Specialty Insurance Company, Washington International Insurance Company and Westport Insurance Corporation do hereby certify that the above and foregoing is a true and correct copy of a Power of Attorney given by said North American Specialty Insurance Company, Washington International Insurance Company and Westport Insurance Corporation which is still in full force and effect.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, I have set my hand and affixed the seals of the Companies this ____ day of _____, 20____.

Jeffrey Goldberg, Vice President & Assistant Secretary of Washington International Insurance Company &
North American Specialty Insurance Company & Vice President & Assistant Secretary of Westport Insurance Corporation

EXHIBIT I

IRON HORSE
ARCHITECTS
RESPONSIBLE DESIGN

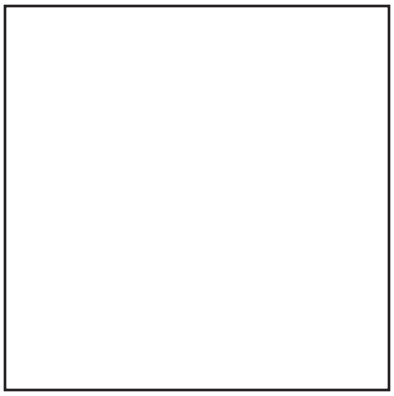
CONCOURSE B
XCEL ENERGY TRANSFORMER VAULT ROOMS
DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Technical Specifications – Conformed Set
May 2020
Contract Number: 20147647_IHA_OCSA_09

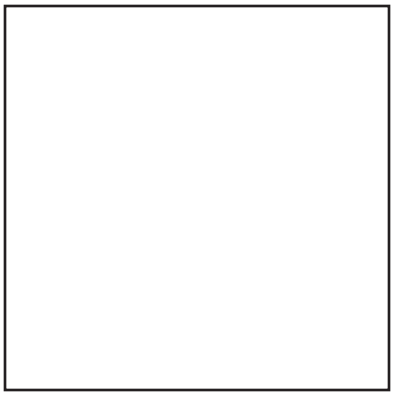
Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract # 201845859
Jaggaer #202054550-00

Specifications Table of Contents

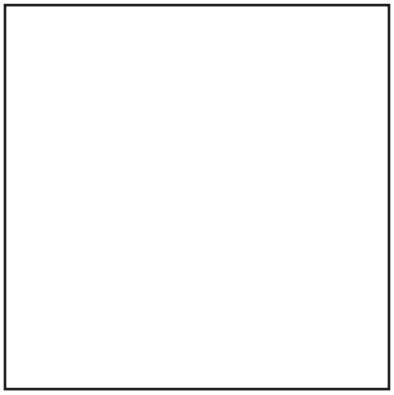
IRON HORSE
ARCHITECTS
RESPONSIBLE DESIGN



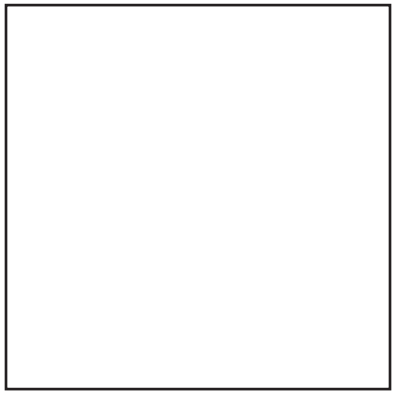
Architectural



Mechanical/Plumbing



Electrical



Kitchen Equipment

CONCOURSE B
XCEL ENERGY TRANSFORMER VAULT ROOMS
DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Technical Specifications – 90%
Volume 1 of 1
May 2020
Contract Number: 20147647_IHA_OCSA_09

SECTION 011100 - SUMMARY OF WORK

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY AND DESCRIPTION

A. The Work specified in this contract consists of furnishing all management, supervision, labor, materials, tools, equipment, services, testing and incidentals for the construction of the Work indicated in the contract documents including lump sum items and unit price items.

B. The Work in this Contract may affect operations at DEN. The Contractor shall bid, plan and execute the Work to minimize disruption of operations and inconvenience to the public.

C. Change Notice:

1. The Contractor will be required to submit a proposal for each Change Notice
2. The Contractor shall submit a proposal for the complete scope of the Work within the specified duration identified by the Notice. Where there is no time requirement identified by the notice documents, the Contractor shall submit a proposal within 20 days of receiving the notice or as allowed in Title 11 - Changes in the Work, Contract Price, or Contract Time of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.
3. The proposal could contain both competitive bid and estimated costs and shall adhere to the requirements of Title 11 of the General Contract Conditions.
4. The Contractor shall not proceed on any change notice work until a change order is issued.

D. Change Directives:

1. The DEN Project Manager may issue Change Directive(s) for a Scope of Work. The Contractor shall keep all Time and Material record for any Change Directive(s) issued until a final settlement for the task is settled and finalized in a Change Order.
2. The Contractor shall keep records and approvals for all Time and Material impacts of a Change Directive until a final settlement is reached and fully executed by the DEN Project Manager.
3. The Contractor may invoice for a Change Directive in accordance with Title 11 of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

E. Guaranteed Maximum Price (GMP): For Contracts assigned as GMP the Contractor

shall follow the Special Conditions issued for the Contract.

F. This Project will be administered using the current Project Information Management System (PMIS). The application will be supplied by DEN at no cost to the Contractor. DEN will provide PMIS training for up to two (2) of the contractor's personnel.

G. The Contractor shall participate in a preconstruction coordination meeting and update the existing BIM Project Execution Plan or prepare a BIM Project Execution Plan if one does not exist based upon the DEN BIM Project Execution Plan (BPXP) template included as provided by the DEN BIM group and the coordination meeting instructions.

H. DEN utilizes several programs as part of the Asset Management System. Keeping accurate as-built record and operation and maintenance data are essential in the integrity and the validity of the airport operation. The Contractor is required to make every effort to keep the airport data informed, updated and accurate in the format required by DEN Project Manager:

1. The Contractor shall provide and implement BIM Project Execution Plan based on the DEN BIM Project Execution Plan. The Contractor shall employ or contract a consultant to provide all the requirements to produce the Project model in the latest edition of the **currently approved DEN format**.
2. The Contractor shall comply with all the requirements of DEN BIM Project Execution Plan and provide the data to DEN to produce the complete record of the BIM model of the Project

I. Inspection Requirements:

1. Special Inspection and Testing required by the building official or the Engineer of Record in the Contract Documents or in the Statement of Special Inspections will be performed by DEN contracted Agencies.
2. Contractor shall subcontract Qualified Material Testing Agency(s) to perform all necessary Quality Control, processing control and any additional Testing required by the Contract Documents.
3. DEN Quality Assurance Manager may audit all material tests performed by the Contractor Quality Control at any time. Testing and Inspections for structural elements **reinforced concrete, steel, masonry caissons, and fire protection** not identified as special inspection will be performed by the Contractor Quality Control Program and Contractor Material Testing Agency and audited and confirmed by DEN Quality Assurance Manager. DEN will perform 100% visual inspection on all weldments. DEN will perform Quality Assurance testing at a frequency of approximately 10% of the Quality Control test and inspection frequencies. The testing frequencies by DEN may escalate to higher percentages and the Contractor will be responsible for all costs associated with failing tests of the same pay item elements. The Contractor may not hire the DEN contracted or testing agency in any capacity on this Project.

J. DEN Quality Assurance will perform all quality assurance pull and adhesion tests on all airfield joint sealants. Contractor shall perform all quality control tests for the same items.

K. DEN Quality Assurance is required to submit a letter indicating that all Work performed on the project complies with all applicable codes. The Contractor shall make sure that all required test frequencies and all deficiencies has been corrected to comply with all applicable codes standards and the requirements of the Contract Documents.

1.3 WORK BY OTHERS AND FUTURE WORK

A. Refer to Title 7 – Cooperation, Coordination and Rate of Progress of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition

1.4 SITE CONDITIONS

A. Refer to Title 14 – Site Conditions of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S DUTIES

A. Refer to Title 3 – Contractor Performance and Services of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition

B. Execute the Work as specified and in a timely manner. Submit a schedule of Work that will be performed at times other than during the eight-hour working day of Monday through Friday, daylight hours. Submit this schedule five (5) working days prior to the beginning of Work to the DEN Project Manager for review and acceptance. Approval to work at night may be obtained after Contractor presents a written program outlining special precautions to be taken to control the extraordinary hazards presented by night work. That program shall include, but not limited to, supplementary lighting of work areas, availability of medical facilities, security precautions, and noise limitations.

3.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate execution of the Work with those public utilities, governmental bodies, private utilities and other contractors performing work on and adjacent to the worksites. Eliminate or minimize delays in the Work and conflicts with those utilities, bodies, and contractors. Schedule governmental, private utility and public utility work that relies upon survey points, lines and grades established by the Contractor to occur immediately after those points, lines and grades have been established. Confirm coordination measures for each individual case with the DEN Project Manager in writing.

B. In the coordination effort of work by others, the Contractor shall obtain and refer to equipment locations and other layouts, as available, to avoid interface problems.

C. The City reserves the right to permit access to the site of the Work for the performance of work by other contractors and persons at such times that the City deems proper. The exercise of such reserved right shall in no way or to any extent relieve the Contractor from liability for loss and damage to the Work due to or resulting from its operations or from responsibility for complete execution of the Contract. The Contractor shall cooperate with other contractors and persons in all matters requiring common effort.

3.3 CONTRACTOR USE OF WORK SITE

A. Confine work site operations to areas permitted by law, ordinances, permits, and the Contract.

B. Consider the safety of the Work and that of the people and property on and adjacent to the work site when determining amount, location, movement, and use of materials and equipment on work site.

C. Do not load work site with equipment and products that would interfere with the Work. Only equipment, tools, or materials required for this Work may be stored at the work site.

D. Protect products, equipment, and materials stored on work site.

E. Relocate stored products, equipment, and materials that interfere with operations of City, government bodies, public, and private utilities, and other contractors.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **011100**

SECTION 011400 - WORK SEQUENCE AND CONSTRAINTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 OTHER WORK

A. Other concurrent construction contracts with which the Contractor must interface are described elsewhere in the Contract Documents. Refer to Section 013210 "Schedule" and the Special Conditions for specific work constraints and milestones.

1.3 WORK SEQUENCE

A. The work sequence shall comply with Phasing, Sequencing, and Milestones as indicated in the Contract Documents and in accordance with the approved Construction Schedule developed by the Contractor. The schedule shall comply with requirements indicated in the Special Conditions and Section 011400 "Work Sequence and Constraints". The Construction Schedule is described in Section 013210 "Schedule".

1.4 WORK CONSTRAINTS

A. Site Constraints:

1. Access to the Project shall be generally as indicated in the Contract Documents. Access shall be organized and planned by the Contractor to ensure no disruption of airline or DEN operations.
2. Access to work sites will be strictly monitored and must comply with DEN Airport Operations and FAA Regulations. The Contractor shall provide monitoring and escorts as required by DEN Operations in the area of the Work.
3. Contractor employee parking will not be allowed within the existing revenue control system. Parking facilities will be as indicated in the Construction Documents.
4. Employee and material access to the Concourses will be via **Gate 5**.
5. The Contractor shall use the haul routes identified by the DEN Project Manager.
6. If required, the Contractor shall provide a bus and driver to transport the Contractor’s employees between the designated employee parking area and the work sites. No separate payment will be made for this bus and driver. The cost shall be included in the bid item “Mobilization”. The bus driver shall be provided

at all times when Contractor employees are working on the Project.

B. System Interruptions:

1. DEN is a 24/7/365 facility. Construction activity that requires any system shutdown must be coordinated with the project manager and DEN AIM MCC.
2. The Shutdown cannot proceed unless all approver groups have approved the request. If any of the groups rejects the request, you may not proceed with the Shutdown. If a Shutdown is determined to be an emergency due to pending health issues or the risk of additional damage, this process may be bypassed. If the Shutdown is an emergency, proceed with the shutdown without the approvals. Approvals must be obtained as follows

    a. Airfield Shutdowns must be submitted at least 72 hours prior to the shutdown start date.
    b. All other Shutdowns must be submitted at least five (5) business days prior to the shutdown start date.
    c. All Shutdown Requests must be submitted using the Shutdown Request form, which can be accessed via the Home page of the DEN intranet.

C. Airfield Operations at Denver International Airport:

1. Full airport and aircraft operations are underway adjacent to this Project. Contractors are required to obtain a Contractor Participant Manual from the Security Manager and must follow the guidelines in the manual. Copies of the Contractor section of the manual are available for review at the Denver International Airport Access Services Office.

    a. If any Work contains requirements for Work activities or access through or in the restricted area, reference Section 011420 "Security Requirements & Sensitive Security Information (SSI)" for requirements.
    b. If not in a restricted area, the Contractor personnel still must be badged; reference Section 011420 "Security Requirements & Sensitive Security Information (SSI).

D. Conduct of persons using the Denver Municipal Airport system:

1. Contractor activities shall comply with Airport Operations and Regulation 130 "TRAFFIC" and Regulation 20 "CONDUCT OF PERSONS USING THE DENVER MUNICIPAL AIRPORT SYSTEM" shall be followed at all times. These regulations are available from Airport Operations at Denver International Airport.

E. Operational safety on airports during construction:

1. All Work shall be accomplished in accordance with FAA Advisory Circular AC150/5370-2C, "Operational Safety on Airports during Construction", FAR Part 139 and FAR Part 107 except as herein modified.

F. Welding Equipment, Procedures and Constraints:

1. Natural gas-powered portable welders or inverter single- and three-phase electric portable welders are the only acceptable welding equipment to be used inside the building basement or tunnel areas. Acceptability of equipment other than the equipment noted above shall be at the sole discretion of the DEN Project Manager.
2. Welding activities inside buildings require submittal of a System Interruption Request (See paragraph “System Interruptions” above). Prior to welding in any area, the Contractor shall locate smoke detectors and shall request interruption of the fire alarm system. Subsequent to the interruption of the fire alarm system and prior to welding activities, the Contractor shall cover and protect smoke detectors until work is complete. Prior to expiration of each interruption of the system, the Contractor shall uncover the smoke detectors.
3. Electrical Service: The Contractor shall be responsible for verifying with the. DEN Project Manager or representatives locations acceptable for accessing electrical power for welders and other electrical equipment feeders. The Contractor shall be responsible for all work and equipment required to install temporary or permanent electrical modifications for construction power and lighting.

    a. Temporary Hook-up: In addition to the requirements of paragraph “Temporary Power and Lighting for Construction” below, comply with the following:

        1) Provide wiring sized to accommodate full load of welding equipment, accounting for voltage drop.
        2) Provide appropriate NEMA twist-lock or ANSI receptacle for welder hook-up.
        3) 480V, 3 phase, 3 pole, 4-wire twist lock ground line.
        4) NEMA L16-20 or ANSI C73.87.

    b. The Contractor may not begin operation of the equipment prior to request for inspection by DEN representatives and acceptance of the installation.
    c. Permanent installation of electrical branch circuiting for welding equipment shall be made in accordance with all Division 26 Specification Sections

4. Welding Practices: All standard safe welding practices must be followed, including but not limited to the following:

    a. Flash protection for surrounding areas.
    b. Contractor fire extinguisher in area.
    c. One person in each welding area solely designated as fire watch for each welder.
    d. Protect all equipment, cable trays and contents, etc., in area.
    e. Use fire blankets and other appropriate materials to confine sparks and molten metal from the welding, cutting, and/or grinding activities.
    f. All welders shall have been qualified through welding tests in accordance with applicable welding code, such as but not limited to AWS, ASME, API, within one year prior to welding taking place. Evidence of qualification shall be through Welding Performance Qualification Records (WPQR).
    g. All welder qualifications test shall be or shall have been administered and witnessed by an Independent Testing Agency (ITA), AWS Certified Welding

Inspector (CWI).

h. If recertification of welders is required, delay costs and retesting costs shall be borne by the Contractor.

5. Grounding: Review with DEN representative's area of work prior to beginning work to ensure ground procedures do not induce undesirable charges in steel building system or other systems. This review should take place subsequent to the pre-work meeting. Do not ground to adjacent building systems, baggage system, hangers, or devices that support mechanical or electrical equipment.

G. Temporary Power and Lighting for Construction:

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for all work and equipment required to install temporary or permanent electrical modifications for construction power and lighting.
2. The Contractor shall be responsible for all work and equipment required to install temporary or permanent electrical modifications for construction power and lighting.

a. Comply with all requirements of NEC Article 590.
b. Flexible cords used for temporary power shall be listed in accordance with NEC Article 400, and rated for 'extra-hard' usage.
c. Provide an equipment grounding conductor with all temporary power circuits.
d. All temporary power distribution devices and equipment shall be listed and rated for the application.
e. Provide ground fault protection for personnel.
f. Temporary lighting fixtures shall be protected from physical damage.

H. Cleaning Equipment and Spoils:

1. Discharge of water, liquids, or chemicals into a building sanitary sewer system or storm drainage systems is prohibited. The Contractor shall comply with all Federal, State, and Local requirements for disposal of chemicals and equipment wash water. The Contractor shall maintain and service all equipment in work areas and collect all wash water, spoils and water from excavations in containers for discharge or removal off site.

I. Vehicle Permitting for Tunnel and Basement Use:

1. Electric carts require permitting. The Contractor shall provide at least one (1) electric cart for Contractor use during the work in the tunnel and basements of the buildings. Only electric or CNG powered trucks are allowed in the tunnel and basements of the buildings. Only electric or CNG trucks may be used and shall not be parked overnight or for long terms within the tunnel or basements. All vehicles require permitting. Permits may be acquired at the DEN Airport Security Office.

J. Radio and Cell Phone Use:

1. The Contractor shall have wireless communications in place prior to initiation of work in the tunnel or basements by use of cell phone and/or radio. Radio and cell phone coverage in the tunnels and basements varies in signal strength throughout the campus. An RF Application must be submitted for the Radio equipment intended for use at least 14 days prior to intended use. Include the following radio information:

    a. Make
    b. Model
    c. Frequency
    d. Effective Radiated Power (ERP)

2. Contractors must receive an approval letter from the RF Systems Manager prior to use of the radio equipment on the DEN campus.

K. Keys:

1. The Contractor shall be required to contact DEN Maintenance Control to procure keys for access to all rooms having locks in order to gain access. Keys may be checked out at the beginning of each work shift by the Contractor and shall be returned to DEN Maintenance Control at the end of each work shift

1.5 COORDINATION

A. The Contractor will designate a contact person for coordination with the DEN Project Manager and airline tenants. The contact person shall have the authority to make decisions for the Contractor firm and shall have binding signatory power for changes in work. The contact person shall be on site at all times during work activity.

B. No additional costs shall be considered for coordination activities throughout this project. The Contractor shall include in the Contractor's bid costs for coordination of all activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DUST/PROTECTION BARRIERS

A. HVAC system containment. The Contractor shall submit to DEN Maintenance HVAC and Fire Alarm shutdown requests prior to modifications to the area of work for dust containment. The HVAC system shall be interrupted, re-routed, or blocked off to prevent dust from entering return or supply ducts.

B. Debris and Protection Barriers:. The Contractor shall construct code-approved and DEN-approved dust and debris barriers on both sides of walls and doors that are to be modified. Barriers shall be constructed to allow emergency ingress and egress to and

from equipment and spaces. Barriers shall be constructed to allow continual uninterrupted function of building equipment and spaces.

1. Return all removed door hardware to DEN. Label each hardware set correlating the door number of the original hardware set. Coordinate with the DEN Project Manager for storage and return of hardware.

3.2 EQUIPMENT

A. Equipment: CNG-powered equipment is allowed within the buildings. No other fossil fuel equipment may be used within the buildings unless the equipment is directly vented to the building exterior.

B. Electric: Electric powered equipment is acceptable in the Work area.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION 011400

SECTION 011420 - SECURITY REQUIREMENTS & SENSITIVE SECURITY INFORMATION (SSI)

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 DESCRIPTION

A. Each Contractor is required to become a “Participant” in the DEN Airport Security Program (ASP), and must remain in good standing in order to retain Airport Security privileges.

B. All Contractor employees and all vehicles requiring access to the Secured Area, Sterile Area, and/or any other Controlled Areas shall be required to obtain the proper access authorizations for Airport ID badges and vehicle permits.

1.3 PARTICIPANT OF AIRPORT SECURITY PROGRAM

A. Contractors are required to become a “Participant" of the ASP. In order to become a “Participant”, your company must attend a Participant meeting within the Airport Security Office.

B. The Contractor shall comply with all Denver Municipal Airport System Rules and Regulations and all Transportation Security Administration (TSA) regulations. Special emphasis should be paid to Denver Municipal Airport System Rules and Regulations Part 20 – Airport Security Rules and Regulations and Part 130 – Operating Vehicles In The Secured Area" and Part 35 – Operations Infraction Accountability Program". The Denver Municipal Airport System Rules and Regulations can be found on the flydenver.com website.

C. The TSA has the authority to issue civil penalties for failure to adhere to their regulations.

D. It is the responsibility of the Airport Security Office to ensure all fences and gates are secure. If a Contractor's operations necessitate the frequent use of a particular gate, the Contractor shall place, at the Contractor’s expense, two (2) contract security guards at the gate that shall have been trained and certified by the Airport Operations Division to facilitate access to its Work. The Contractor assumes full responsibility for maintaining security once this is done. If the perimeter gate will be used as a haul route, the contractor must also place, at the Contractor’s expense, Haul Route Monitors as dictated by the TSA approved Temporary Amendment. Any fines levied

against the Airport as a result of the failure by the Contractor to provide adequate security shall be passed on to the Contractor.

1. If the Contractor provides guards or monitors, the Contractor must also supply a shelter for the guards/monitors. The shelter must meet the following requirements:

    a. One 10 x 12 Tuff Shed or similar type structure with a window, 24-inch convex mirror mounted outside for vehicle inspection, sufficient HVAC capability, generator, light plant, and sanitary services, which are maintained by the Contractor.

E. Contractors will be required at all times to have a supervisor or foreman at each work location in Secured, Sterile, and Controlled Areas.

F. All Work shall be accomplished in accordance with the most current FAA Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-2, "Operational Safety on Airports during Construction", 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 1542 and 14 CFR Part 139 except as modified herein.

G. All Work shall be accomplished in accordance with the most current TSA Security Directives applicable to DEN, except as modified herein.

H. This Section intends to supplement, modify, change, delete from, or add to the most current FAA AC150/5370-2. Where any paragraph, subparagraph, or clause of the AC is modified or deleted by these supplements, the unaltered provisions of that paragraph, subparagraph, or clause shall remain in effect.

1.4 SENSITIVE SECURITY INFORMATION (SSI)

A. If the Contract involves SSI information or procedures, the Contractor must contact the Assistant Director of Airport Security or designee, for disclosure information, as well as protocols that must be followed with SSI distribution.

B. This Section governs the maintenance, safeguarding, and disclosure of records and information that the TSA has determined to be SSI as defined by 49 CFR Part 1520, "Protection of Sensitive Security Information". SSI is information that the TSA has determined to be detrimental to the security of Denver International Airport if disclosed to unauthorized persons. This is a process for the documentation, use, and recovery of SSI of a specific origin.

C. Applicability:

1. For all management staff, all authorized departments, all contractors, and subcontractors handling documents or materials containing SSI information.
2. Each person employed by, contracted to, or acting on behalf of the Department of Aviation at Denver International Airport is subject to the requirements of this Section.
3. SSI disclosure is limited to persons or entities under criteria identified in federal

regulations, subject to strict “need-to-know” standard, and as otherwise determined by TSA or the Department of Homeland Security (DHS).

D. Except as otherwise provided in this Section, records containing SSI are not available for public inspection or copying. Denver International Airport will not release such records to persons without a need to know. Prime contractors will not release SSI records to any subcontractor without a need to know. An employee or contractor has a “need to know” SSI if access to the information is necessary for performance of his or her official duties.

E. Unauthorized disclosure of SSI is a Federal violation of 49 CFR Part 1520 and violation is grounds for a civil penalty and other enforcement action by DHS Security. In addition to the civil penalties, corrective action may include issuance of an order requiring retrieval of SSI to remedy unauthorized disclosure, an order to cease future unauthorized disclosure, and dismissal from the work site.

F. Except as otherwise provided in writing by the TSA in the interest of public safety or airport security, the following information and records containing such information constitute SSI:

1. Information that would be detrimental to the security of Denver International Airport and aviation transportation.
2. Any performance specification, including a description of devices and procedures used by Denver International Airport, for the detection of any weapon, explosive, incendiary, or destructive substance.
3. Any performance specification, including a description of devices and procedures, for any communications equipment used by Denver International Airport in carrying out any aviation transportation security requirements.
4. Details of any security inspection or investigation of an alleged violation of aviation transportation security requirements of Federal law that could reveal security vulnerability.
5. Specific details of aviation transportation security measures including those recommended by the Federal government.
6. The following information regarding security screening under aviation transportation security requirements of Federal law:

    a. Procedures for screening of persons, property, checked baggage, U.S. mail, and cargo.
    b. Information used by a passenger or property-screening program or system, including an automated screening system.
    c. Detailed information, if determined by the TSA to be SSI, about the locations at which particular screening methods or equipment are used.
    d. Performance or test data from security equipment or screening systems.

7. Identifying information of certain aviation transportation security personnel including lists of the names or other identifying information that identify persons as having unescorted access to a secure area of the airport.
8. Critical aviation asset information identifying systems so vital to the airport that the incapacity or destruction of such assets would have a debilitating impact on

aviation security.

9. Any information involving the security of operational or administrative data systems identified by the Department of Transportation or DHS as critical to the safety or security of Denver International Airport.
10. Solicited or unsolicited proposals, pursuant to a grant or contract, to perform work that relates to security measures.

G. Restrictions on the Disclosure of SSI:

1. Employees and contractors working onsite have a duty to protect sensitive security information and must take reasonable steps to safeguard SSI in that person's possession from unauthorized disclosure. When a person is not in physical possession of SSI, the person must store it in a secure container such as a locked desk, a locked file cabinet, or in a locked room. SSI is to be disclosed only to persons having a need to know as stated in CFR 1520. Requests for SSI are to be referred to City Project Manager.
2. Prior to receiving SSI records, contractors must sign the "Confidentiality and Non-Disclosure Agreement", Form PS-17, stating that SSI will be guarded from unauthorized persons, that records will be controlled while in use and secured when not in use, and that all SSI plans and records will be returned to the airport or destroyed following the completion of the Project.
3. Return or destruction of SSI documents must be done in a timely manner and documented on the SSI Return or Destruction Compliance Form, Form PS-20. Companies under contract to the City must return or destroy all SSI material following the completion of the Work. Companies not selected during the bidding process must return or destroy all SSI material immediately following the announcement of bid results.

H. If a record containing SSI is received that is not marked as specified in this Section below, the following steps must be taken:

1. Mark the record as specified in paragraph Part 1 of this Section.
2. Inform the sender of the record that the record must be marked as specified in Part 1 of this Section.

I. If a person becomes aware that SSI has been released to unauthorized persons, promptly inform the Communication Center Supervisor at 303-342-4020 and request to speak to the on-call Airport Security Coordinator

J. Marking SSI:

1. In the case of paper records containing SSI, a covered person must mark the record by placing the PROTECTIVE MARKING conspicuously on the top, and the DISTRIBUTION LIMITATION STATEMENT on the bottom, of following parts of the document:

a. The outside of any front and back cover, including a binder cover or folder, if the document has a front and back cover.
b. Any title page
c. Each page of the document

2. Protective Marking:

    a. SENSITIVE SECURITY INFORMATION
    b. Distribution Limitation Statement:
    c. WARNING: This record contains Sensitive Security Information that is controlled under 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520. No part of this record may be disclosed to persons without a “need to know”, as defined in 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520, except with the written permission of the Administrator of the Transportation Security Administration or the Secretary of Transportation. Unauthorized release may result in civil penalty or other action. For U.S. government agencies, public disclosure is governed by 5 U.S.C. 552 and 49 CFR parts 15 and 1520

3. In the case of non-paper records that contain SSI, including motion picture films, videotape recordings, audio recording, and electronic and magnetic records, a covered person must clearly and conspicuously mark the records with the protective marking and the distribution limitation statement such that the viewer or listener is reasonably likely to see or hear them when obtaining access to the contents of the record.

K. Destruction of SSI:

1. When the employee or contractor no longer needs the SSI to carry out their work requirements, the SSI must be returned to the issuing entity or completely destroyed by burning or cross-shredding to preclude recognition or reconstruction of the information.
2. The Contractor shall comply with all the requirements of the Department of Aviation Standards and Procedures, Protection of Sensitive Security Information (SSI) No. 10003 Revised 08/01/15 regarding Contractor Protection of Sensitive Security Information (SSI).

1.5 MISCELLANEOUS

A. Dumpster Security Requirements:

1. The following procedures must be followed to provide maximum security with all construction projects in public areas unless an exception has been made by the Airport Security Coordinator (ASC) or designee:

    a. Roll-off dumpsters must have the ability to be covered (hard side) and locked when not in use.
    b. When unlocked and in use, the Contractor shall provide an employee, or a subcontractor’s employee, to stand by the dumpster to prevent unauthorized placement of prohibited items

2. If the Contractor is not able to have a roll-off dumpster with the ability to be locked, the dumpster shall be removed from the public area when the construction site is inactive.

B. Contractor Fences (Not Perimeter Fence):

1. If required, the Contractor shall establish and maintain a secure (fenced) perimeter at its primary operations area to include its field offices, staging and storage areas, and maintenance facilities. The responsibility for security within its operations area shall rest solely with the Contractor. Entrance gates to operations areas shall be equipped with a combination of locks to include a lock provided by the City for its use in accessing emergency equipment, should that need arise. The location, size and other physical characteristics of the Contractor's operations area must be approved by the DEN Project Manager prior to its installation.
2. Unless specifically required by the Contract Documents and with the exception of the fenced operations area described above, the Contractor shall install no fences or other physical obstructions on or around the Project work area without the written approval of the DEN Project Manager.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBMITTAL FOR AIRPORT ID BADGES

A. By submitting information for the individual requesting or requiring an Airport ID badge that would permit unescorted access to the Sterile and/or Secured Areas must be fingerprinted and pass a Criminal History Records Check (CHRC) and Security Threat Assessment (STA). Passing a CHRC means the employee shall not have been convicted, given a deferred sentence, found not guilty by reason of insanity or have been arrested and are awaiting judicial proceedings of any felony charge during the ten (10) years before the date of the individual’s application for unescorted access authority. For an individual to obtain driver authorization to drive within the Secured Area, the individual must have a valid driver license that allows them to drive their contractor vehicle.

B. An employee requesting an Airport ID badge must resolve all pending or valid violations before being allowed to proceed in the airport ID badging process. If the employee no longer works for the company and is attempting to be employed by a different company, a management representative from the “new” company must attend the Violation Notice Hearing along with the employee.

C. Airport ID Badges are obtained as follows:

1. The Contractor shall meet with the City Project Manager to review the procedures and required access points at DEN. The Contractor and the DEN Project Manager shall visit the site to verify the access points. Access points shall be listed and submitted by the Contractor to the DEN Project Manager for review and comment prior to Contractor’s application for badging.
2. The Contractor shall designate an Authorized Signatory who must attend an

annual class with Airport Security. The Authorized Signatory must be an employee of the Contractor, have a valid Denver International Airport ID badge. The Authorized Signatory will be authorized to sign for the Contractor on the Fingerprinting and Badge Application Form and will be the primary designation contact for Airport Security related business.

3. The Contractor's Authorized Signatory shall schedule a Participant Meeting with the DEN Airport Security Office to review DEN security procedures and receive training on how to ensure that all Participants remain in compliance with Part 20 of the Denver Municipal Airport System Rules and Regulations. A second meeting will be scheduled for the Authorized Signatory to learn how to successfully complete the required forms for Airport ID badges and vehicle permits.
4. A CHRC and STA are required for each employee requesting unescorted access to the Secure and/or Sterile Area. The employee will complete the Fingerprinting and Badge Application (two-sided form) and schedule an appointment with the Airport Security Office to have the form reviewed and to be fingerprinted. The Federal Bureau of Investigation will conduct the CHRC and will return the results to the Airport Security Office. For the fee for the Fingerprinting, please see the flydenver.com website. The Transportation Security Administration will process the STA and will return the results to the Airport Security Office.
5. When the Authorized Signatory is notified by Airport Security that the CHRC and STA have cleared, the applicants must come to the Airport Security Office to receive regulated security and driver training. The training will take approximately one (1) hour for security training and approximately two (2) hours for security and driver training.
6. All applicants must watch and pass all concepts of a computer based security training module for a Security Identification Display Area (SIDA) Airport ID badge. All individuals requesting driver authorization in the non-movement area must also view an interactive computer based driver training module and complete a test by passing all concepts. In addition, the individual must receive non-movement driver orientation training by the Contractor’s driver representative before being allowed to drive on the airfield. Non Movement Orientation training should be conducted annually.
7. All Airport ID badges must be immediately terminated upon employee separation from the Contractor or when a need for DEN access no longer exists.
8. The Airport ID badges must be returned to the Airport Security Office prior to final payment. All Airport ID badges are issued with an annual expiration date. The expiration date is determined by the birthday of the Airport ID badge holder. Contractors shall notify the DEN Project Manager as soon as possible but in no case less than four (4) weeks in advance of any requirement to extend the Sponsorship status.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **011420**

SECTION 011430 - VEHICLE AND EQUIPMENT PERMITTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Contractor shall comply with the Airport Security Program. Vehicle permits are required for all vehicles operating in the Secured Area. The DEN vehicle permit is required for vehicles operating in the Secured Area but limited to above grade, outdoor activity. Vehicles or machinery operating within buildings shall be required to acquire a DEN emissions permit as well as a DEN vehicle permit.

B. Special emphasis should be paid to Denver Municipal Airport System Rules and Regulations Part 20 – Airport Security Rules and Regulations and Part 130 – Operating Vehicles In The Secured Area" and Part 35 – Operations Infraction Accountability Program". The Denver Municipal Airport System Rules and Regulations can be found on the flydenver.com website.

1. All Work shall be accomplished in accordance with the most current FAA Advisory Circular (AC) 150/5370-2, "Operational Safety on Airports during Construction", 49 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 1542 and 14 CFR Part 139 except as modified herein.
2. All Work shall be accomplished in accordance with the most current TSA Security Directives applicable to DEN, except as modified herein.
3. Access to the runways, taxiways, and aprons shall be gained by the Contractor after establishing radio communications with Airport Operations through the DEN Inspector. No personnel or equipment will be allowed on the runways until radio contact has been made with Airport Operations and permission given.
4. Access to the Movement Area will be limited in order to allow the maximum efficient movement of aircraft. As part of this limitation, the Contractor may be required to only use these areas late at night when there is less aircraft traffic
5. Once admitted into the Secured Area, the Contractor shall proceed directly to the work location by way of a route assigned by Airport Security. At no time shall a Contractor or any of its personnel enter onto a taxiway, runway, or ramp without proper clearance from the Airport Operations Manager or Assistant Airport Operations Manager. Contractors or individuals violating these requirements for driving in the Secured Area may be subject to fines, suspension, or permanent revocation of their driver authorization and/or Airport ID badge privileges.
6. The Transportation Security Administration (TSA) requires that all operating airports be secured from the general public and has the authority to issue citations for violations of these requirements. It is the responsibility of the Airport

to ensure all fences and gates are secure. If a Contractor's operations necessitate the frequent use of a particular gate, the Contractor shall place guards at the gate. Refer to 011420 – Security Requirements and SSI for details regarding the placement of guards.

C. General Safety Regulations When in Aircraft Operations Areas May Include the Following:

1. At all times, the Contractor shall coordinate its Work with the requirements of the Airport site and operations. All Work, movement of personnel, materials, supplies and equipment in areas used by aircraft shall be subject to regulations and restrictions established by the City. The Contractor shall take special precautions and be fully responsible for the prevention of damage to materials and equipment in the areas affected by the jet blast of taxiing aircraft. No work shall proceed until necessary protective devices are placed as required to protect the public, airport operations, property, and personnel from the hazards of the Work. The Contractor shall proceed with the Contractor's Work, including temporary work and storage of tools, machinery, and materials, to cause no interference with or hazards to the operation of the Airport.
2. Landings, takeoffs, and taxiing shall take precedence over all Contractors' operations. In the event that the Contractor is notified that an emergency landing or a takeoff is imminent, the Contractor shall stop all operations immediately, regardless of the sequence of events in progress and shall immediately evacuate the Contractor's personnel and equipment from the runway and taxiway areas as directed.
3. The Contractor shall remove its personnel and equipment to the distance specified below for the prevailing conditions:

    a. For emergencies, the Contractor shall move all personnel and equipment as directed by Airport Operations or the DEN Project Manager.
    b. At the end of a work day in areas where aircraft are operating, all equipment shall be moved to a location that is not less than 750 lineal feet measured from the near edge of the runway, taxiway or ramp area or to the location designated by the City.

4. If the Contractor is asked to leave part of its work site to allow aircraft operation, the Contractor shall clean the area to allow safe aircraft movement. Cleaning may include sweeping the area to prevent damage to aircraft.

D. Vehicle Permitting:

1. Refer to the Denver Municipal Airport System Rules and Regulations Part 20 – Airport Security Rules and Regulations and Part 130 – Operating Vehicles In The Secured Area" and Part 35 – Operations Infraction Accountability Program" for information regarding vehicle permitting. These Denver Municipal Airport System Rules and Regulations can be found on the flydenver.com website.
2. For additional information regarding permitting, the Contractor must contact DEN Security.

E. Equipment Permitting

1. Fossil fuel powered equipment to be used in the interior of buildings and/or in basement/tunnel areas shall require inspection by DEN Maintenance and the Denver Fire Department.

    a. Only CNG fossil fuel powered equipment may be used; gasoline powered, propane powered, or diesel powered equipment will not be acceptable unless identified and operated per Section 011400 "Work Sequence and Constraints".

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PERMITS

A. Vehicle permits shall not be issued prior to Notice to Proceed. The Contractor may, at the Contractor's own risk, submit required information prior to Notice to Proceed to the following:

1. Vehicle permit: DEN Engineering Group or DEN Airport Security.
2. Equipment and vehicle emissions permit. DEN Engineering or DEN Maintenance Group.

3.2 SCHEDULE

A. The Contractor shall allow in the Contractor's schedule five (5) days for DEN review of submittals for permits. Testing of equipment and review by the Denver Fire Department shall be scheduled by the Contractor. By submitting information for permits, the Contractor certifies that equipment and vehicles comply with Contract documents and with all City, state and federal regulations including but not limited to emissions, licensing and safety requirements.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **011430**

SECTION 011810 - UTILITIES INTERFACE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Various utilities are located within the limits of work in the Project area. The owners of these utilities hereinafter noted may require that the Contractor is to work around their existing facilities until such alterations, relocation, or abandonment have been completed. All known existing utilities are shown; however, the Contractor shall verify and satisfy himself that there are no other existing utilities that may not be shown.

B. The owners of known utilities within the project area and corresponding representatives include, but are not limited to:

1. Century Link Telephone
2. DEN Telephone
3. Xcel Energy Natural Gas
4. Xcel Energy Elec. Services
5. DEN Storm Water
6. DEN Sanitary Sewer
7. Denver Water Department
8. Inland Technologies
9. Fuel System (ASI)
10. Premise Wiring System- DEN IT Section
11. FAA Duct Bank
12. Oil/Gas Wells
13. DEN Electrical Department
14. Fire Alarm System
15. Paging System

C. The location and establishment of each construction vehicle crossing shall be at sites mutually agreed upon in writing by the Contractor and the owner of the utility.

D. At the locations where the Contractor needs to establish a construction vehicle crossing over any of the operating pipelines, the furnishing and placing of a crossing shall be by the Contractor. The crossing shall allow the normal operation of the pipeline at all times. Each crossing shall be adequately marked and signed for safe passage of vehicles over the crossing. Construction vehicles shall not be allowed to cross over operating pipelines at any place other than an established crossing.

E. These utility locations are based upon information provided by the utility companies or

previous construction contractors that were the basis for determining utility coordinates. The Contractor is responsible for confirming the accuracy of the provided coordinates.

F. The Contractor shall control the Contractor's operations in order to avoid creating any obstacles for the utility owner’s access for maintaining or operating their equipment.

1.3 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

A. Section 312323.33 "Flowable Backfill (Controlled Low-Strength Material)"

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall obtain and pay for all utility company permits, fees, and licenses necessary for the execution of this work. The Contractor shall give all notices and shall comply with all laws, ordinances, rules, and regulations of all authorities having jurisdiction.

1.5 QUALITY CONTROL

A. When the Contractor performs any operations that will affect a utility owner, the Contractor shall give timely notice to the utility owner and the DEN Project Manager so that the Contractor's operations may be observed by the utility owner or their representative.

1.6 WORK INCLUDED

A. The Work of this Section includes furnishing all materials, equipment, and labor necessary to provide utility crossings as required and as specified herein and subject to approval by the associated utility owner.

B. North American Resources has a line passing through airport property. The Contractor shall contact the utility prior to beginning earthwork operations to ascertain any special requirements or conditions required to maintain and protect this service during construction activities.

C. FAA Underground Duct lines: The FAA has duct lines passing under the site. The Contractor shall contact the FAA prior to beginning earthwork operations to ascertain any special requirements or conditions required to maintain this service during construction activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Suitable cover material shall be in accordance with Colorado Department of Transportation Standard Specifications. Wet, soft, or frozen material, asphalt chunks, or other deleterious substances shall not be used for cover.

B. Aggregate for road base material shall consist of clean, sound and durable particles of crushed stone, crushed gravel or crushed slag, shall be free from coatings of clay, silt and organic matter, and shall contain no clay balls. Material shall conform to the State of Colorado Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction Class 6 aggregate base unless otherwise specified.

C. The materials for the load distribution system on top of the cover shall conform to the specification of the American Institute of Steel Construction, the American Institute of Timber Construction, or the American Concrete Institute, as applicable, depending upon the system agreed upon between the Contractor and utility owner.

D. Materials for the sleeving of the pipelines shall be purchased by the utility owner at the Contractor’s expense.

E. Comply with utility backfill requirements for the use of flowable backfill in Section 312323.33 "Flowable Backfill (Controlled Low-Strength Material)" and Division 26 and Division 33 requirements.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 NOTIFICATION OF UTILITIES FOR LOCATING AND POTHOLING

A. The Contractor shall verify the location of all utilities prior to any operations including physically uncovering the utility to verify location as required by the utility owner.

B. The Contractor shall notify the Utility Notification Center of Colorado at (303) 534-6700 or 811, as a minimum for location of utilities.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **011810**

SECTION 012510 - SUBSTITUTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. All material and equipment substitutions must comply with Title 4, Article 406: Substitution of Materials and Equipment in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

B. The Work specified in this Section consists of submitting form CM-09, Request for Substitution for the approval of a different material, equipment, or process than is described in the Contract Documents.

C. If the substitution changes the Scope of Work, Contract cost, or Contract time, a Change Order is required.

D. As-built drawings and specifications must include all substitutions even if a Change Order is not issued.

1.3 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

A. Form CM-09, Request for Substitution

B. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures"

C. Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples"

1.4 QUALITY CONTROL

1. The substitution shall provide as a minimum, the same performance as specified.

1.5 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

B. A completed Form CM-09 shall be submitted at least 60 days prior to when an order needs to be placed or a method needs to be changed.

C. The submittal shall contain all the data required to be submitted for acceptance of the originally specified item or process, including, as appropriate:

1. Detailed product data sheets for the specified items and the substitution.
2. Samples and shop drawings of the substitution.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SUBSTITUTION PROCESS

A. Provide the information as required on Form CM-09.

3.2 SUBSTITUTION REQUEST

A. The formal Request for Substitution will be evaluated by the DEN Project Manager and the Designer of Record based on the following criteria:

1. Compatibility with the rest of the project.
2. Reliability, ease of use and maintenance.
3. Both initial and long term cost.
4. Schedule impact.
5. The willingness of the Contractor to share equally in any cost savings.
6. The ability of the item or process to meet all applicable governing regulations, rules, and laws along with funding agency requirements.
7. The cost of evaluating the substitution.

B. Based upon the above evaluation, the Sr. Director of AIM Development will make a final determination of what is in the best interest of the City and either approve, disapprove or approve as noted the requested substitution.

3.3 CONDITIONS

A. As a condition for submitting a Request for Substitution the Contractor waives all rights to claim for extra cost or change in Contract time other than those outlined in the request and approved by the Deputy Manager of Aviation. The Contractor, by submitting a Request for Substitution, also accepts all liability for cost and scheduling impact on other contractors or the City due to the substitution.

B. Included with the Request for Substitution shall be the following statement:

1. "The substitution being submitted is equal to or superior in all respects to the Contract-required item or process. All differences between the substitution and the Contract-required item or process are described in this request along with all required information, cost, and scheduling data."

C. The statement shall be signed and dated by the Contractor's Superintendent.

D. Replacement of Substitution Found to be Not Equal:. The Contractor shall be responsible for all aspects and conditions of the substitution that are not clearly identified in the substitution submittal, and shall be liable for the appearance, function, performance or other aspects of the substitution that are found not to be equal to the originally specified item.

1. The Contractor shall incur all labor and costs associated with replacement of any substitution that is found to be not equal to the originally specified item or process and rejected by the DEN Project Manager.
2. The replacement of any rejected substitution shall either be with the originally specified item or process, or a substitution approved by the DEN Project Manager

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **012510**

SECTION 012910 - SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions other Division 01 Specification Sections, and Related Requirements apply to this Section.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of preparing and submitting the Schedule of Values (“Schedule”) as referenced in the General Conditions. Use the Project Specifications Table of Contents or Bid Tabs, if applicable, as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section. The Work also includes the preparing and submitting of updated copies of the Schedule if the Schedule is affected by change orders.

B. A Schedule of Stored Material is a detailed cost breakdown for permanent materials that will be temporarily stored prior to their being installed and for which the Contractor seeks partial payments. The Schedule of Stored Material will be incorporated as a part of the Schedule of Values.

C. Within 14 calendar days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed (NTP), the Contractor shall submit the Schedule of Values including the Schedule of Stored Material if applicable. The Schedule of Values and Schedule of Stored Material used to prepare the work/cost breakdown for the Schedule will be used for the Contractor's billings.

D. Any Contract allowances shall be included in the Schedule. Expenditure of allowances shall be done using the Allowance Authorization form. Use of this form does not increase or decrease the Contract value.

1.3 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Title 9 – Compensation of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition

B. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures"

C. Section 013325 “Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples".

D. Form CM-89, Schedule of Values

E. Form CM-91, Schedule of Values for Unit Price Contracts

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. The Schedule of Values shall be formally approved by the DEN Project Manager.

B. The Schedule shall identify each item of work. Work items in the Schedule shall represent all Work and shall be referenced with the Technical Specifications section numbers, specification subparagraph, specification section title and the bid item number used for the Schedule of Prices and Quantities when applicable.

C. Upon request by the City, the Contractor shall support values given with the data that will substantiate the correctness of the values.

D. The Schedule will be utilized only as a basis for review of the Contractor's application for progress payment.

1.5 REVIEW AND RESUBMITTAL

A. If review by the DEN Project Manager indicates that changes to the Schedule are required, the Contractor shall revise and resubmit the Schedule.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARING SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Price in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports.

B. Breakdown of the items used in the Schedule shall include the following item costs. Ensure each item is complete:

1. Delivered cost of product with applicable taxes paid.
2. Total installation cost with overhead and profit.
3. Breakdown costs of each lump sum item with a list of products and major operations for which the Contractor seeks to receive progress payments to recover the Contractor's costs for that bid Item.
4. Each unit price item as listed in the bid Schedule of Prices and Quantities shall list products and major operations for which the Contractor seeks to receive progress payments for that bid item.

3.2 PREPARING SCHEDULE OF STORED MATERIAL

A. The Contractor shall submit with the Schedule an indication of whether products will be stored on or off the work site. The Schedule of Stored Material shall show all quantities and types of products that will be stored.

B. Material allowances consist of only the net cost of the product, the cost of delivery and unloading at the storage site, the cost of applicable sales taxes, and all discounts.

C. In no case will the cost paid for a permanent material be greater than 90 percent of the Contract price for the Work in which they are included.

3.3 PAYMENT FOR STORED MATERIALS

A. Only materials that are described in the specifications and on the drawings will be considered permanent materials. Permanent materials are materials that will be left in the Work after the Contract is completed.

B. Nothing in these specifications shall be interpreted as requiring the City to pay for stored materials. The DEN Project Manager shall decide on a case-by-case basis whether stored materials shall be paid for. No payment will be made for stored materials that have not been submitted and accepted.

C. The Contractor must, at all times, store permanent materials in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Any material not properly stored will not be paid for. Amounts will be deducted from payments for any stored permanent material previously paid for and subsequently found to be improperly stored or not present, based upon a physical inventory of stored permanent material.

D. Only the neat line quantity of material needed for the finished product may be paid for.

E. All requests for stored permanent material payment must be accompanied by paid invoices clearly showing the quantity of permanent material, the type of permanent material and discounts or rebates and the net amount paid to the supplier along with a certificate stating that the permanent material is free of any liens or judgments preventing its use by the City.

F. If the permanent material is stored outside the Denver area the Contractor must pay for the City representative's transportation and lodging to see the stored material as needed. Acceptable lodgings must, as a minimum, have a Mobil Travel Guide Rating Criteria® rating of Two-Star or the American Automobile Association Lodging Listing Requirements & Diamond Rating Guidelines® rating of Two Diamonds. The minimum transportation shall be by regularly scheduled commercial air carrier at coach rates. The DEN Project Manager will determine if an overnight stay is required.

G. All permanent material stored off site, for which payment is being requested, must be insured and stored in bonded, insured warehouses. The Contractor shall provide proof of insurance for all material stored off site, and specific address and storage conditions of storage location.

H. Any permanent material on which payment is requested must be in such a form that it cannot be used on work other than this Contract, or stored in a manner acceptable to the DEN Project Manager to ensure that the permanent material cannot be used on work other than this Contract.

3.4 ALLOWANCE AUTHORIZATION AND PAYMENT

A. Contractor shall request written approval for expenditure of any Contract allowances PRIOR TO performing the Work involved. List work to be performed and estimated cost in the requesting correspondence.

B. Original copies of all invoices and receipts must be submitted with the Allowance Authorization as part of the request for payment.

C. Using the format provided by the City, the Contractor's request for payment of all Contract allowances shall be included in the Schedule of Values.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **012910**

SECTION 013100 - PROJECT MANAGEMENT AND COORDINATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative provisions for coordinating construction operations and coordination with other stakeholders and adjacent Contractors on the Project including,

1. Subcontractor’s Acceptance Certification and Subcontractors List.
2. General Coordination Procedures.
3. Contract Administration Procedures.
4. Current Project Management Information Systems (PMIS)
5. Coordination drawings.
6. Current DEN Asset Management Systems
7. Requests for Information (RFIs).

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011100, " Summary of Work" for a description of the division of work among separate contracts and responsibility for coordination activities not in this Section.
2. Section 011400 “Work Sequence and Constraints” for shutdown requests and coordinating with airport operational activities.
3. Section 011420 "Security Requirements and Sensitive Security Information (SSI)".
4. Section 013210 "Schedule” for preparing and submitting Contractor's Construction Schedule.
5. Section 013300 “Submittal Procedures. “
6. Section 013325 “Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples".
7. Section 017720 "Contract Closeout" for coordinating closeout of the Contract.
8. Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Recycling".
9. DEN Building Information Modeling (BIM) Design Standards Manual (DSM)

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. RFI: Request from the DEN Contractor DEN Project Manager seeking information required by or clarifications of the Contract Documents.

1.4 SUBMITTALS - SUBCONTRACTORS ACCEPTANCE CERTIFICATION AND

SUBCONTRACTORS LIST

A. To comply with Section 502.2 in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition, the Contractor must complete and submit form CM-02 Subcontractor Acceptance Certification for each Subcontractor working on the project. Additionally, the Contractor must prepare a written summary identifying individuals or firms proposed for each portion of the Work, including those who are to furnish products or equipment fabricated to a special design.

B. Provide emergency contacts list to the DEN Project Manager prior to any site activities. List must contain project name, number, location, company name and address, name and title of emergency contacts in order and time and assigned responsibilities. Keep list current and accurate at all times. Include any specific security arrangements or special projects requirements.

C. Within two (2) days of Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall submit a list of key personnel assignments, including superintendent and other personnel in attendance at Project site. Identifying individuals and their duties and responsibilities listing addresses and telephone numbers, including home, office, and cellular telephone numbers and e-mail addresses. Providing names, addresses, and telephone numbers of individuals assigned as alternates in the absence of individuals assigned to Project.

1. Post copies of the accepted list in project meeting room, in temporary field office, and by each temporary telephone. Keep list current at all times.

1.5 GENERAL COORDINATION PROCEDURES

A. Coordination with other Contractors:

1. For details on coordinating with other Contractors, refer to Article 701 Cooperation with Other Work Forces, Article 702 Coordination of the Work, and Article 703 Coordination of Public Contact in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

B. Minimum cooperation requirements with other contractors include the following, unless directed by the DEN Project Manager in writing:

1. Regular meetings, minimum weekly.
2. Construction schedule coordination.
3. Staging area and access planning (to include employee shuttle routes).
4. Deliveries.
5. Traffic control.
6. When and where required or specified, the Contractor shall develop appropriate coordination drawings for use by interfacing adjacent parties using the Denver International Airport site.

C. The following is a list that includes, but is not limited to, all of the contractors that will be working in the area of the project limits:

D. Coordination with DEN entities shall include but is not limited to the following:

1. Coordinate with Owner Contracted Communication Contractor.
2. Coordinate with Utility Companies for utilities that are single sole source.
3. Coordinate with Airport Security and DEN Maintenance for all security related services.
4. Coordinate with DEN Life Safety Team for all issues related to fire alarm, fire protection systems in addition to compliance with all regulatory agencies.
5. Coordinate all shutdowns and system interruptions in accordance with section 011400 "Work Sequence and Constraints."

1.6 Contract Administration Procedures:

A. This Project will be administered in part using the current Project Management Information System (PMIS). Any processes necessary to properly administer the Contract and not included in the list below shall be addressed as acceptable to the DEN Project Manager. DEN Project Manager may modify the list below in serialized correspondence without constituting a change to the Contract. Administrative tools and processes shall not in any form waive any contractual or legal requirements of the law or the Contract. The Contractor shall attend all coordination meetings with the DEN Project Manager and the DEN Project Control Administrators to arrange for staff training, and technical support to facilitate the execution of electronic data management and control.

B. Project Management Information Systems (PMIS): Oracle Unifier Enterprise Project Portfolio Manager (EPPM), or the Oracle Primavera P6.

C. All submittals, RFIs, Pay Applications, Correspondence, change requests, and pricing proposals and settlement agreements shall be recorded and submitted using the current PMIS:

1. The Contractor shall follow the specified PMIS Access Request Procedure and adhere to all user license conditions.
2. The Contractor shall sign the Information Technology Agreement (ITA) to comply with the DEN computer system security requirements and any contractual obligation to the software and service providers for the current PMIS software
3. DEN will train the Contractor's staff on the use of the PMIS.
4. At a minimum, the Contractor shall provide computer hardware and software to meet the following requirements and to run the following programs, as required for the project:

    a. Internet connectivity that provides the necessary high-speed connection to perform all activities indicated in this Contract.
    b. Internet Explorer version 8 or higher.
    c. Based on the project, a specific Java JRE application may be required, which can be downloaded from the Internet. If needed, the revision and update number will be provided at NTP.
    d. Other files capability pre-approved by the DEN Project Manager or as required by the DEN BIM Execution Plan

e. Most current version of Revit, as per DEN requirements.

1.7 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Coordination Drawings, General: Prepare coordination drawings according to requirements in individual Sections, BIM Design Standards Manual and BIM Project Execution Plan (BPXP), and additionally where installation is not completely shown on Shop Drawings, where limited space availability necessitates coordination, or if coordination is required to facilitate integration of products and materials fabricated or installed by more than one entity. Coordination drawings will be the result of a Contractor driven Spatial Coordination effort as spelled out in the BPXP.

1. Field verify all existing dimensions and any as-built dimensions, whether built by the Contractor or others, necessary to produce accurate coordination and working drawings.
2. Content: Project-specific information, drawn accurately to a scale large enough to indicate and resolve conflicts. Do not base coordination drawings on standard printed data. Include the following information, as applicable:

    a. Use applicable Models/Drawings as a basis for preparation of coordination drawings. Prepare sections, elevations, and details as needed to describe relationship of various systems and components.
    b. Coordinate the addition of trade-specific information to the coordination drawings by multiple contractors in a sequence that best provides for coordination of the information and resolution of conflicts between installed components before submitting for review.
    c. Indicate functional and spatial relationships of components of architectural, structural, civil, mechanical, and electrical systems.
    d. Indicate space requirements for routine maintenance and for anticipated replacement of components during the life of the installation.
    e. Show location and size of access doors required for access to concealed dampers, valves, and other controls.
    f. Indicate required installation sequences.
    g. Indicate dimensions shown on the Models/Drawings. Specifically note dimensions that appear to be in conflict with submitted equipment and minimum clearance requirements. Provide alternate sketches to DEN Project Manager indicating proposed resolution of such conflicts. Minor dimension changes and difficult installations will not be considered changes to the Contract.

B. Coordination Drawing Organization: Using software as in the BPXP, the Contractor shall coordinate these systems per floor or zone per BPXP, and as follows:

1. Floor Plans and Reflected Ceiling Plans: Show architectural and structural elements, and mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire alarm, and electrical Work. Show locations of visible ceiling-mounted devices relative to acoustical ceiling grid. Supplement plan drawings with section drawings where required to adequately represent the Work.
2. Plenum Space: Indicate subframing for support of ceiling and wall systems,

mechanical and electrical equipment, and related Work. Locate components within ceiling plenum to accommodate layout of light fixtures indicated on Drawings. Indicate areas of conflict between light fixtures and other components.

3. Mechanical Rooms: Provide coordination drawings for mechanical rooms showing plans and elevations of mechanical, plumbing, fire-protection, fire alarm, and electrical equipment.
4. Structural Penetrations: Indicate penetrations and openings required for all disciplines.
5. Slab Edge and Embedded Items: Indicate slab edge locations and sizes and locations of embedded items for metal fabrications, sleeves, anchor bolts, bearing plates, angles, door floor closers, slab depressions for floor finishes, curbs and housekeeping pads, and similar items.
6. Mechanical and Plumbing Work: Show the following:

    a. Sizes and bottom elevations of ductwork, piping, and conduit runs, including insulation, bracing, flanges, and support systems.
    b. Dimensions of major components, such as dampers, valves, diffusers, access doors, cleanouts and electrical distribution equipment.
    c. Fire-rated enclosures around ductwork.

7. Electrical Work: Show the following:

    a. Runs of vertical and horizontal conduit.
    b. Light fixture, exit light, emergency battery pack, smoke detector, and other fire-alarm locations.
    c. Panel board, switchboard, switchgear, transformer, busway, generator, and motor control center locations.
    d. Location of pull boxes and junction boxes dimensioned from column centerlines.

8. Fire-Protection System: Show the following:

    a. Locations of standpipes, mains piping, branch lines, pipe drops, and sprinkler heads.

9. Review: DEN Project Manager will review coordination drawings to confirm that the Work is being coordinated, but not for the details of the coordination, which are Contractor's responsibility. If DEN Project Manager determines that coordination drawings are not being prepared in sufficient scope or detail, or are otherwise deficient, DEN Project Manager will so inform Contractor, who shall make changes as directed and resubmit.

C. Coordination Digital Data Files: Prepare coordination digital data files according to the following requirements:

1. File Preparation Format: Same digital data software program, version, and operating system as original Drawings, unless approved otherwise by DEN Project Manager.
2. File Preparation Format: Provided in the Project BIM Execution Plan operating in Microsoft Windows operating system.

3. File Submittal Format: Submit or post coordination drawing files as required in the Project BIM Execution Plan.
4. The submittal must be logged in accordance with the submittal procedure
5. For Fire Protection system; provide shop drawing and design calculations as approved by the building department. Submit as-built drawings in format as outline in BPXP.
6. For all projects, receiving official variance from the BIM requirements not utilizing BIM, coordination drawings must be submitted in acceptable digital format shall be in an industry recognized 3D AutoCAD model.
7. BIM File Incorporation: DEN Project Manager will incorporate Contractor's coordination drawing files into Building Information Model for Revit as established for Project.

    a. Contractor shall lead three-dimensional component conflict analysis as part of preparation of coordination drawings. Resolve component conflicts prior to submittal. Indicate where conflict resolution requires modification of design requirements by Architect or other sub-consultants.

8. DEN Project Manager will furnish Contractor one (1) set of digital data files of Models and/or Drawings for use in preparing coordination digital data files.

    a. The Design consultants and Contractors and Sub Contractors acknowledge and represent the following Right Of Reliance regarding Electronic Models and/or Drawing deliverables:

        1) Models may be transferred for allowing the recipients to develop derivative models to develop the means and methods by which to construct the project.
        2) It must be clear that each party be able to rely on the fact that the model furnished by others “match the 2D Contract Documents or shop drawings in their equivalent state of development”

1.8 Coordination with DEN Asset Management System:

A. The full intent is to produce comprehensive record documents integrating existing data in the form of digital files and models, reconciled to actual field conditions, modifications or additions facilities or components of existing facilities according to new Contract Documents, and to produce record documents that could be incorporated into DEN asset management system.

B. Utilize the BIM to link all necessary data content to the model and follow the BPXP as collaboratively modified by the Contractor, Designer, and DEN BIM Administrators and approved by DEN Project Manager

C. Provide the following information through the execution of the Contract for all elements and element types that DEN has designated as assets. The information shall include but is not limited to:

    1. Project title, number, project manager contact information, contractor and

subcontractor contact information
2. Pertaining shop drawings
3. Operational Manuals and safety information, ~~M~~SDS and cut sheets, and any pertinent technical information.
4. Details of all components' maintenance procedures and requirements.
5. Details of all applicable warranties including but not limited to; warranty providers, manufacturers information, warranty start and finish dates, contacts , bonding company name, consent of surety,
6. Equipment location (by room number and location description or grid location format acceptable to DEN Project Manager, for civil projects), equipment make, model, serial number, and other asset information as outlined in the DEN BIM DSM
7. List of all spare parts including but not limited to; equipment make and model, location, submittal number or link, and suppliers reordering information
8. Commissioning results, acceptance criteria, test reports, and Tab reports

1.9 REQUESTS FOR INFORMATION (RFIs)

A. General: Immediately on discovery of the need for additional information or interpretation of the Contract Documents, Contractor shall prepare and submit an RFIthrough the PMIS

1. DEN Project Manager will distribute the RFIs to the proper entities.
2. DEN Project Manager will coordinate and submit RFIs in a prompt manner to avoid delays in Contractor's Work or work of subcontractors

B. DEN Project Manager has the right to reject RFIs or those that do not contain proper information and required data to properly evaluate the request and respond in a timely manner.

C. RFIs: Use PMIS to generate RFIs.

1. Attachments shall be electronic files in Adobe Acrobat PDF format.
2. Attachments include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

a. Include dimensions, thicknesses, structural grid references, and details of affected materials, assemblies, and attachments on attached sketches.

D. For projects not using Unifier to create the RFI, the RFI must include a detailed, legible description of item needing information or interpretation and the following:

1. Project name.
2. Project number.
3. Date.
4. Name of Contractor.
5. Name of DOR[**and DEN Project Manager**].
6. RFI number, numbered sequentially.

7. RFI subject.
8. Specification Section number and title and related paragraphs, as appropriate.
9. Drawing number and detail references, as appropriate.
10. Field dimensions and conditions, as appropriate.
11. Contractor's suggested resolution. If Contractor's suggested resolution impacts the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, Contractor shall state impact in the RFI.
12. Contractor's signature.
13. Attachments: Include sketches, descriptions, measurements, photos, Product Data, Shop Drawings, coordination drawings, and other information necessary to fully describe items needing interpretation.

E. DEN Project Manager will review each RFI, determine action required, and respond. RFIs received by DEN Project Manager after 1:00 p.m. will be considered as received the following working day. Direct responses by any entity other than DEN Project Manager shall not be binding to the City and County of Denver. E-mails, and verbal conversations must be followed by an official RFI or proper contractual vehicle before it is considered for any additional compensation or time impact to the project terms and conditions.

1. The following Contractor-generated RFIs will be returned without action:

    a. Requests for approval of submittals.
    b. Requests for approval of substitutions.
    c. Requests for approval of Contractor's means and methods.
    d. Requests for coordination information already indicated in the Contract Documents.
    e. Requests for adjustments in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum.
    f. Requests for interpretation of DEN Project Manager's actions on submittals.
    g. Incomplete RFIs or inaccurately prepared RFIs.

2. DEN Project Manager's action may include a request for additional information, in which case DEN Project Manager's time for response will date from time of receipt of additional information.
3. DEN Project Manager's action on RFIs that may result in a change to the Contract Time or the Contract Sum may be eligible for Contractor to submit Change Proposal according to Title 11 - Changes In the Work, Contract Price, or Contract Time in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition as amended by Special Conditions.

    a. If Contractor believes the RFI response warrants change in the Contract Time or the Contract Sum, notify DEN Project Manager in writing within five (5) days of receipt of the RFI response or the time required by Title 11 - Changes In the Work, Contract Price, or Contract Time in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition

F. RFI Log: For projects not utilizing the PMIS application, prepare, maintain, and submit a tabular log of RFIs organized by the RFI number. Submit log weekly. The log shall include but not limited to the following data:

1. Project name.

2. Name and address of Contractor.
3. Name and address of DEN Project Manager.
4. RFI number including RFIs that were returned without action or withdrawn.
5. RFI description.
6. Date the RFI was submitted.
7. Date DEN Project Manager's response was received.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT:

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT:

A. No additional Payment will be made for compliance with the requirements of this section.

END OF SECTION **013100**

SECTION 013119 - PROJECT MEETINGS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section requires the Contractor's Project Manager, Superintendent, and Quality Control representative to attend meetings scheduled by the DEN Project Manager for the collection and dissemination of information related to the subject Contract.

B. The DEN Project Manager will prepare the minutes of each meeting and distribute them to each of the participants.

1.3 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS

A. Form CM-01, Preconstruction Meeting Agenda

B. Form CM-62, Construction Meeting Agenda/Minutes

1.4 OTHER MEETINGS

A. The Contractor shall attend all other project related meetings as directed by the DEN Project Manager.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PRECONSTRUCTION MEETING

A. A Preconstruction Meeting will be scheduled by the DEN Project Manager after the Contract has been signed by all parties. The purpose of this meeting is to introduce the City's Representatives to their counterparts in the Contractor's organization and to establish lines of communication between these representatives and outline some Contract requirements. The Contractor's key personnel shall attend this meeting.

B. The DEN Project Manager will distribute a notice of this meeting, along with an agenda of the subjects to be addressed. Refer to form CM-01, Preconstruction Meeting Agenda.

C. The DEN Project Manager will explain and discuss the responsibilities and authorities of the City, the Designer of Record, and the DEN Project Manager's organization.

D. The Contractor shall introduce the Contractor's key personnel, subcontractors, and representatives and briefly describe each person's responsibilities.

E. Explanations provided by the DEN Project Manager will not amend, supersede, or alter the terms or meaning of any Contract document, and the Contractor shall not claim reliance on such explanations as a defense to any breach or failure by the Contractor to perform as specified in the Contract.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION PROGRESS MEETINGS

A. Progress meetings will be scheduled weekly and more often as necessary by the DEN Project Manager to promote the competent and timely execution of the Contract.

B. The meetings will be held at the work site or at a location selected by the DEN Project Manager. Meetings will be chaired by the DEN Project Manager or the DEN Project Manager’s representative.

C. The Contractor's key personnel shall attend unless otherwise agreed by the DEN Project Manager.

D. At a minimum, and as directed by the DEN Project Manager, the items detailed in CM-62, Construction Meeting Agenda/Minutes shall be addressed at each meeting. The items addressed in the meeting do not waive notification or submittal requirements as required elsewhere in the Contract.

E. The DEN Project Manager will be responsible for publishing minutes of the meetings. Refer to form CM-62, Construction Agenda/Meeting Minutes.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment shall be made for work under this Section.

B. All payments for any Work done under this contract shall be in accordance with Title 9 - Compensation of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

END OF SECTION **013119**

SECTION 013210 - SCHEDULE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section describes the procedures and requirements for scheduling and documenting the progress of the project.

1. Preliminary Construction Schedule.
Contractor's Construction Schedule.
Contractor's Monthly Construction Schedule update.
As-built Schedule.
Three-Week Look-Ahead Schedule.
Daily Construction Reports.
Submittal Schedule.
Fabrication Schedule.
Material Delivery Schedules, cranes, special equipment and staging status.
Special reports:

a. Weather impacts and mitigations.
Recovery Schedule and alternatives.

B. Reference Documents

1. Article 1105 – Time Extensions in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.
Section 011100 "Summary of Work"
Section 011420 "Work Sequence and Constraints".
Section 012910 "Schedule of Values".
Section 013119 “Project Meetings”
Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures"

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Activity: A discrete part of a project that can be identified for planning, scheduling, monitoring, and controlling the construction project. Activities included in a Construction Schedule consume time and resources:

1. Critical Activity: An activity on the critical path that must start and finish on the planned early start and finish times.
Predecessor Activity: An activity that precedes another activity in the network.

Successor Activity: An activity that follows another activity in the network.

B. Cost Loading: The allocation given in the Schedule of Values for the completion of an activity as scheduled. The sum of costs loaded for all scheduled activities must equal the total Contract Value unless otherwise approved by DEN Project Manager. All project costs, including those for stored materials and allowances, shall be loaded into the schedule and shall be balanced to where no activity is unfunded.

Critical Path Method (CPM): A method of planning and scheduling a construction project where activities are arranged based upon defined relationships. Defined relationships determine when activities can be performed and the critical path for completing the Work.

Critical Path: The longest chain of interdependent activities through the network sequence that establishes the shortest duration for completing the work and contains no float. The critical path shall be calculated as total float equal to but not less than zero days.

Float: The amount of time that an activity in a network sequence can be delayed without causing a delay to subsequent activities and/or the completion date of the Work:

1. Float is not for the exclusive use or benefit of either the City or the Contractor but is jointly owned. Liability for delay to the Substantial Completion of the Work rests with the party whose actions, last in time, actually cause a delay to the Substantial Completion date.

Free float is the amount of time an activity can be delayed without adversely affecting the early start of its successor activity.

Total float is the amount of time that an activity may be delayed from early start without adversely affecting the Substantial Completion date.

C. Resource Loading: The allocation of direct man-hours by trade, material, equipment, subcontractors, and all other resources required to complete each activity. The contractor shall account for the indirect man-hours in the cost. The indirect labor hours could be tracked and reported separately, if agreed upon between the Contractor and the DEN Project Manager prior to the start of the Work.

Direct Man-hours: Man-hours related only to the physical construction of the Work, i.e., masonry, mechanical, electrical, drywall, carpeting, etc.

Indirect Man-hours: Man-hours related to support of the physical construction of the Work, i.e., cleanup, mobilization, traffic control, temporary activities, badging, supervision and overhead, etc.

Work Breakdown Structure (WBS): A hierarchical arrangement of the activities that allows for the roll-up and summarization to a predetermined level. The level of breakdown shall be agreed upon by the Contractor and the DEN Project Manager prior to the start of Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Scheduler Qualifications

1. Scheduling Consultant Qualifications: A professional specialist, experienced in CPM scheduling and reporting with capability of producing CPM reports and diagrams who can quickly produce these reports/diagrams within 24 hours of the DEN Project Manager's request. Review methods and procedures related to the set-up in the PMIS of Preliminary Construction Schedule and Contractor's Construction Schedule, including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Review content and format for reports.
Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update schedule.
Discuss constraints, including phasing, area separations, interim milestones, and partial Owner occupancy.
Review delivery dates for Owner-furnished products.
Review submittal requirements and procedures.
Review time required for review of submittals and resubmittals.
Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting agencies.
Review time required for Project closeout and Owner start-up procedures, including commissioning activities.
Review procedures for updating schedule.
Review requirements for content and input of direct man-hour resources in activities.
Review requirements for cost loading of activities.

B. Format for Submittals: All schedules shall be submitted in the following format:

1. The Contractor shall develop Critical Path Method (CPM) Schedule utilizing the applicable PMIS. The schedule shall utilize the Precedence Diagram Method (PDM) and be depicted in Gantt Chart view.
All schedules shall be submitted to the DEN Project Manager electronically in PDF format and in a dynamic format that will allow import/export, manipulation, and generation of report(s) to evaluate and review any part of the schedule.
Export file shall use the following naming convention. For example, 161510 BL – Parking Structure MOD4E Baseline

a. Project ID: To be assigned at Schedule Conference Meeting, i.e., 161510
Project Name: Reference Project Manual for Project Name, i.e., Parking Structure MOD 4E
Identify schedule type: Baseline, Update or Revision, i.e., BL, U, and R

2. All schedules shall contain a title block showing:

a. Project name.
Contractor number.
Contractor's name.
Data date.
Symbol legend.

3. All schedules shall contain a time-scale at the top showing month and weeks.

The activity table layout shall include, but not limited to, the following columns:

a. Activity ID.
Activity name.
Original duration.
Schedule percent complete.
Start date
Finish date
Total Float.

4. A narrative report shall accompany all schedules.
A mitigation report shall be required when at the discretion of either party it becomes apparent that the project is not progressing on time regardless of the cause of delays and impacts, or issued construction changes have negative impact and require a mitigation effort through several viable alternatives. The mitigation report shall detail the measures proposed by the Contractor to mitigate the impacts of the delay in order to meet the planned project completion date.

1.5 PRELIMINARY CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE:

A. Gantt Chart Schedule

1. Submit Gantt chart-type CPM Construction Schedule at the pre-construction meeting.

B. Preparation

1. Indicate each significant construction activity separately.
Identify first workday of each week with a continuous vertical line.
Outline significant construction activities for first sixty (60) days of construction.
Include skeleton diagram for the remainder of the Work.
The Preliminary Schedule shall show all significant work tasks that occur in the first sixty (60) days, including planning, mobilization, shop drawings and technical submittals and approval time, procurement, fabrication and construction.
It shall identify work items or milestones that affect or are affected by City, other Contractor’s work, utilities, and other third parties and it shall list major submittals required by the Contract.

C. Narrative

1. The Preliminary Schedule shall be accompanied by a narrative describing the Contractor’s approach to mobilization, procurement, and construction during the first sixty (60) days.
The narrative shall elaborate based on durations, production rates, major equipment to be used, and shall identify all major assumptions used to develop the schedule.

D. Approval of Preliminary Construction Schedule will not constitute approval of Schedule of Values.

The DEN Project Manager will respond within 14 days to the Preliminary Schedule submittal with either acceptance or direction to revise and resubmit.

In lieu of the Preliminary Schedule, the Contractor may, at the Contractor's own discretion, submit the Construction Schedule at the Preconstruction Meeting. If the Construction Schedule is submitted in lieu of the Preliminary Schedule, the DEN Project Manager will respond within thirty (30) days with acceptance or direction to revise and resubmit within ten (10) days.

1.6 CONTRACTOR'S CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE

A. The Contractor shall submit the Initial Construction Schedule thirty (30) days after the Notice to Proceed (NTP). Upon acceptance from the DEN Project Manager and the DEN Scheduler, the Initial Construction Schedule shall become the Baseline Schedule for the duration of the project.

The DEN Project Manager will respond within 14 days with acceptance or direction to revise and resubmit.

Failure of the contractor to have a Construction Schedule accepted by DEN Project Manager will be considered cause for withholding progress payment.

The acceptance of the schedule is for general conformity to the Contract requirements and shall not constitute any relief of any Contract requirements.

Failure to include any work item required for performance of this Contract shall not excuse the Contractor from completing all Work within applicable completion dates, regardless of the City's acceptance of the schedule.

Preparation:

1. Project Duration

   a. Extend schedule from date of established for the NTP to date of Substantial Completion and Final Completion.

   Contract completion date shall not be changed by submission of a schedule that shows an early completion date, unless specifically amended by Change Order.

2. Activities

   a. Treat each building floor or separate area as a separate numbered activity for each main element of the Work. Prepare a list of all activities required to complete the Work and indicate the estimated time duration, sequence requirements, and relationships of each activity in relation to the other activities.

3. Activity Duration:

   a. Define activities so no construction activity is longer than twenty (20) days,

unless specifically allowed by DEN Project Manager. Include estimated time frames for the following activities:

1) Preparation and processing of submittals.
Mobilization and demobilization.
Purchase of materials.
Delivery of materials.
Fabrication of materials
System shutdown request and approval
Utility/system interruptions
Installation
Work by City, other contractors, utilities and other third parties that may affect or be affected by Contractor's activities.
Startup, Testing and Commissioning
Punch list and Final Completion.

4. Critical Path Activities:

a. No more than twenty-five (25) percent of the activities may be on the critical path, unless approved IN WRITING by DEN Project Manager.
Identify critical path activities, including those for interim completion dates.
Scheduled start and completion dates shall be consistent with Contract milestone dates.

5. Procurement Activities:

a. Include procurement activities for long lead items and major items as separate activities in schedule.
Procurement cycle activities including, but are not limited to, submittals, approvals, purchasing, fabrication and delivery.

6. Submittal Review Time:

a. Include review and re-submittal times indicated in Technical Specification 013300 "Submittal Procedures" in schedule unless time frame is reduced by approval of the DEN Project Manager.
Coordinate submittal review times in Contractor's Construction Schedule with submittal schedule.

7. Substantial Completion:

a. Indicate date established for Substantial Completion.

8. Constraints:

a. Include constraints and work restrictions indicated in the Contract Documents and as follows in schedule, and show how the sequence of the Work is affected.

1) Phasing:

Arrange list of activities in schedule by phase or Work Breakdown Structure (WBS).

a) Coordinate phasing and constraint with those established in Technical Specification Section 011400 “Work Sequence and Constraints”.

2) Products Ordered in Advance:

Include separate activity for each product.

a) Include delivery date indicated in Technical Specification Section 011100 “Summary of Work”.
b) Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery data.

3) Owner-furnished Products:

Include separate activity for each product.

a) Include delivery date indicated in Technical Specification Section 011100 “Summary of Work”.
b) Delivery dates indicated stipulate the earliest possible delivery date.

9. Milestones:

a. Include milestone indicated in the Contract Documents in schedule, including, but not limited to, the NTP, phasing requirements, Substantial Completion and Final Completion.

1) Resource Loading of Construction Schedule:

Coordinate with DEN Project Control Staff and DEN Project Manager for the requirements below

a) Activities shall be resource loaded with direct man-hours required to perform the physical construction of the project. Indirect man-hours shall not be included as resources to activities.

2) Contract Modifications:

For each proposed contract modification and concurrent with its submission, prepare a time-impact analysis to demonstrate the effect of the proposed change to the overall project schedule

1.7 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE MONTHLY UPDATES

A. The Contractor shall submit a monthly progress schedule at the end of each month following the NTP. At the end of each month, the Contractor and DEN Project Manager shall agree on the progress of the work and the Contractor shall update the

Construction Schedule accordingly. This review does not constitute an acceptance of the Construction Schedule and shall not be used for the purpose of modifying the initially accepted Construction Schedule.

Failure of the Contractor to have a Construction Schedule accepted by the DEN Project Manager will be considered cause for withholding progress payment per Article 306 - Working Hours and Schedules and Article 909 - Additional Withholding of Progress Payments of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

The Contractor's monthly progress schedule shall include a written narrative describing the overall progress of the Work, provide a critical path analysis, discuss significant problems with proposed corrective action, and how the status of major changes and any other changes are affecting the project schedule.

Concurrent with making revision to the schedule, prepare a tabulated report showing the following and include in the narrative report:

1. Identification of activities that have changed.

Changes in early and late start dates.
Changes in early and late finish dates.
Changes in activity durations for remaining work activities only.
Changes in critical path.
Change in total float
Changes in contract duration.

B. Changes to the Schedule:

1. The Construction Schedule may be changed when one or more of the following events occur:

a. When a Change Order significantly affects the contract completion date or sequence of work.

When the Contractor elects to change the sequence or duration of work items affecting the critical path.

When the City directs a change that affects a milestone dates specified in the Special Conditions or alters the length of a critical path.

2. Minor revisions submitted at monthly progress review meeting are not considered as changes in this context.

C. If, after submitting a request for change to the Construction Schedule, the DEN Project Manager does not agree with the request, the DEN Project Manager will schedule a meeting with the Contractor to discuss the differences. If a settlement cannot be reached on the change in the Construction Schedule, or if the Contractor has failed to submit revisions to the network, the DEN Project Manager has the option of providing suggested logic or duration changes in all subsequent update schedules. The suggested logic and/or duration times will remain in effect until the change in the Construction Schedule is settled or until the logic and duration are superseded.

1.8 AS-BUILT CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULE:

A. After all Contract Work items are complete, the contractor shall submit an as-built Construction Schedule showing actual start and finish dates for all work items and milestones.

1.9 SCHEDULE NARRATIVES

A. In addition to the schedule, the Contractor shall submit a narrative that explains the basis for the Contractor's determination of construction logic.

It shall include estimated quantities and production rates, hours per shift, workdays per week, and types, number and capacities of major construction equipment to be used and whether the Contractor plans to work weekends.

1.10 SUBCONTRACTOR COORDINATION

A. The Contractor shall schedule and coordinate the work of all of its subcontractors and suppliers including their use of the worksite.

The contractor shall keep the subcontractors and suppliers informed of the project Construction Schedule to enable the subcontractors to plan and perform their work properly.

1.11 THREE WEEK LOOK-AHEAD SCHEDULE

A. The Contractor shall provide the DEN Project Manager an electronic copy prior to and a minimum of four (4) hard copies of the Contractor's Three (3) Week Look-Ahead Schedule for review at the DEN Project Manager's weekly progress meeting.

The schedule shall be in bar chart format based on the approved accepted CPM Baseline Schedule and shall include dates of testing activities, anticipated dates of inspection by DEN and other agencies, activities in progress, percentage of completion of activities, and responsible subcontractor for the activities.

1.12 RECOVERY SCHEDULE

A. If the latest completion time date for any work item does not fall within the time allowed by the Construction Schedule, the sequence of work or duration shall be revised by the Contractor through concurrent operations, additional manpower, additional shifts or overtime, additional equipment, or alternative construction methods until the schedule produced indicates that all significant contract completion dates, occupancy dates and milestones will be met.

No additional costs will be allowed if such expediting measures are necessary to meet the agreed completion date or dates except as provided elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

When periodic update indicates the Work is behind the current approved schedule, submit a separate Recovery Schedule indicating means by which Contractor intends to regain compliance with the schedule.

Provide a narrative indicating changes to working hours, working days, crew sizes, and equipment required to achieve compliance, and date by which recovery will be accomplished. The narrative shall be submitted in accordance with Article 1105 – Time Extensions in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

1.13 CONTRACT EXTENSIONS

A. If the Contractor is granted an extension of time for completion of any milestone or contract completion date under the provisions of the Contract, the determination of the total number of extended days will be based upon the current analysis of the schedule and upon all data relevant to the extension. Such data shall be incorporated into the next monthly update of the schedule.

The Contractor acknowledges and agrees that delays in work items that, according to schedule analysis, do not affect any milestone dates or the Contract completion date shown on the CPM Network Schedule at the time of the delay will not be the basis for a Contract extension.

1.14 COORDINATION

A. Pre-scheduling Conference: Schedule conference at Pre-Construction meeting to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination." Review methods and procedures related to setting up the Preliminary Construction Schedule and Contractor's Construction Schedule, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Review content and format for reports.

Verify availability of qualified personnel needed to develop and update schedule.
Discuss constraints, including phasing, area separations, interim milestones, and partial Owner occupancy.
Review delivery dates for Owner-furnished products.
Review submittal requirements and procedures.
Review time required for review of submittals and resubmittals.
Review time required for Shutdown request and approval.
Review requirements for tests and inspections by independent testing and inspecting agencies.
Review time required for Project closeout and Owner startup procedures, including commissioning activities.
Review procedures for updating schedule.
Review requirements for content and input of direct man-hour resources in activities.
Review requirements for cost loading of activities.

B. Coordinate Contractor's Construction Schedule with the Schedule of Values.

Work items in the Construction Schedule shall be identified in a Work Breakdown Structure (WBS) format that corresponds with the technical specifications.

At a minimum WBS shall correspond to the first tier level of the Master Format.

Secure time commitments for performing critical elements of the Work from entities involved.

Coordinate each construction activity in the network with other activities and schedule them in proper sequence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **013210**

SECTION 013223 - CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT, AS-BUILT AND QUANTITY SURVEYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section covers Denver International Airport (DEN) procedures and accuracy requirements for survey services for construction layout, as-built, and quantity surveys.

B. Before commencing any field surveys on DEN property, the Contractor shall coordinate a pre-survey preparation activities meeting. This meeting is to be arranged through the Denver International Airport (DEN) Project Manager’s Office with the attendance of the Contractor, the Contractor’s surveyor and the DEN Survey Section. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining DEN related survey guidance, National Geodetic Survey (NGS) control stations, projection parameters, and training materials from the DEN Survey Section prior to beginning any survey work.

C. Reference Contract General Conditions.

D. Survey Project Checklist, provided after the end of this Section, will be reviewed at the pre-survey preparation activities meeting.

1.3 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

A. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures"

B. Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples".

C. Federal Aviation Administration Advisory Circular 150/5300-16A - "General Guidance and Specifications for Aeronautical Surveys: Establishment of Geodetic Control and Submission to the National Geodetic Survey".

D. Federal Aviation Administration Advisory Circular 150/5300-17C - "Standards for Using Remote Sensing Technologies in Airport Surveys".

E. Federal Aviation Administration Advisory Circular 150/5300-18B - "General Guidance and Specifications for Submission of Aeronautical Surveys to NGS: Field Data Collection and Geographic Information System (GIS) Standards".

F. DEN Building Information Modeling (BIM) Design Standards Manual (DSM) and

Construction Plan Manual, Technical Specifications Division 1.

G. Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) Survey Manual.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for the submittal process.

B. Survey Statement of Work (SSOW):

1. The Contractor must develop a complete SSOW and submit it to the DEN Project Manager. The SSOW is the Contractor's written description of the Contractor's methodology for surveying services that will be provided as part of the Project, including specific features that will be surveyed, action items, timelines necessary airport resources and general information.
2. SSOW must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the Notice to Proceed (NTP) and prior to commencement of any survey or layout work on the site.
3. The SSOW will be reviewed and approved by the DEN Survey Section. Under no circumstances will work begin until the SSOW has been accepted. Review comments and/or approval will be sent to the DEN Project Manager within three (3) working days of the delivery of such document to the DEN Survey Section.

C. Survey and layout data must be submitted in the format indicated below. The data must be submitted immediately after completion and shall be certified and/or stamped by a current Colorado Registered Professional Land Surveyor where it is required by the Contract Documents.

1. All Raw Data files, either GPS, digital levels or conventional total station must use a Trimble format.
2. All copies of original pages of field notes or electronic field notes must be in Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF).
3. All original field notebooks used for this Project must be submitted at the end of Contract.
4. All as-built points files must be in either CSV or TXT format.
5. All CAD drawings must be in Autodesk Civil 3D format.
6. CAD layers are specified in DEN Design Standards Manual Volume 12.
7. DEN will provide the Autodesk Civil 3D drawing template.

D. Survey and Quality Control Plan (SQCP):

1. The Contractor must develop a complete SQCP and submit it to the DEN Project Manager. The SQCP is the Contractor's written description detailing the Contractor's methodologies for data collection, data safeguarding and quality assurance. Provide insight on how the Contractor will completely check all data to ensure it is complete, reliable, and accurate. Identify data safeguards used to protect this sensitive and safety critical data. Utilize a checklist based quality control process with definable and repeatable standards for each element ensuring consistency of work between different personnel within an organization.

Submit the plan in a non-editable format such as Adobe Portable Document Format (PDF).

2. The SQCP must be submitted within ten (10) working days of the NTP and prior to commencement of any survey or layout work on the site.
3. The SQCP will be reviewed and approved by the DEN Survey Section.
4. Under no circumstances will Survey work begin until the SSOW has been accepted. Review comments and/or approval will be sent to the DEN Project Manager within three (3) working days of the delivery of such document to the DEN Survey Section.

E. Weekly Project Status Report:

1. Submit a project status report via email DEN Project Manager every Monday by 2:00 P.M. Mountain Time, from the date of the task order until the date of Substantial Completion. Include in the reports the percentage complete for each of the major portions of the Work with the estimated completion date or completion date. Provide the status of ongoing work, with expected completion dates, and any unusual circumstances and/or deviations from this guidance. Status reports should be brief and contain the current information in the text of the email. See the example of a Project Status Report as provided after the end of this Section.

F. Final Project Survey Report:

1. The Final Project Survey Report, if required, use format from AC 150/5300-18B 2.6.4.
2. Final Project Survey Report must be stamped and signed by a current Colorado Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

1.5 EQUIPMENT

A. Equipment Calibration:

1. Equipment must be regularly checked, and calibrated for accuracy at the beginning of any survey project to ensure that the equipment is operating appropriately. Errors due to poorly maintained or malfunctioning equipment will not be accepted. If any equipment errors are found to exist, they must be reported to the DEN Survey Section prior to the start of any surveying. These errors will need to be verified and eliminated prior to performing any survey work. For projects lasting longer than six (6) months, the checking, and calibration of equipment shall be repeated. Furthermore, documentation must verify such equipment has met acceptable tolerances.
2. The Contractor MUST submit to the DEN Project Manager written proof that survey equipment, as listed in the SQCP plan has been checked and calibrated before commencing any survey work. This could be in the form of field notes. If repairs are made, documentation of such repairs from an authorized equipment vendor is required

B. See CDOT Survey Manual for acceptable procedures for calibrating equipment

electronic survey instruments adjustments, calibration or repairs:

1. All electronic survey instruments shall be repaired, adjusted, or calibrated only by an authorized equipment vendor or manufacturers service department.
2. A calibration check on all types of electronic survey instrumentation is essential to obtain and maintain the tolerances required for any DEN project. At the beginning of any DEN project, all survey equipment utilized to perform the survey shall be calibrated by the surveyor in charge of the Project.
3. See CDOT Survey Manual for acceptable procedures for calibrating equipment.

C. Baseline Calibration Requirements:

1. See CDOT Survey Manual for the procedures to check the survey equipment and the method of reporting the findings to the DEN Project Manager and the DEN Survey Section.
2. The Contractor MUST submit to the DEN Project Manager written proof that survey equipment has been checked and calibrated before commencing any survey work. This could be in the form of field notes. If repairs are made, documentation of such repairs from an authorized equipment vendor is required.

1.6 SURVEY CONTROL

A. All airport construction project surveys MUST USE the most current coordinate system. No prior coordinate systems are supported. Surveys MUST utilize the most current coordinate system for collecting construction as-built information.

B. Since the DEN LDP utilized the NAD83 (2007) data, all NGS horizontal points MUST use the NAD83 (2007) data. The DEN Survey Section will provide this data during the mandatory pre-survey preparation activities meeting. The DEN Survey Section will also provide coordinates for all NGS Control Points in DEN LDP based upon the location of the Project.

C. Since DEN has established NGS horizontal control points, the Contractor MUST use the published latitudes, longitudes, and heights with the projection parameters for these control points that are received and NOT the DEN LDP rectangular coordinates for base station setups for the Geodetic Verification Survey. The Contractor must verify each NGS Horizontal and Vertical primary control point stations by:

1. Physically visiting each control station to determine its usability and checking its identity.
2. Ascertaining its unmoved position.
3. Determining its condition, stability, visibility.
4. The submission of a recovery report to NGS if one has not been recently recorded.

D. Geodetic Verification Survey Instructions and Procedures:

1. The geodetic verification survey is created to insure the stable position of the DEN control points that are used to reference the temporary design/construction

control points to the National Spatial Reference System (NSRS). Acceptable monuments will be identified by the DEN Survey Section and will be limited to monuments of the NSRS with permanent identifiers (PIDS) and published positions and elevations. Temporary design/construction control points established for such project will be referenced by direct measurement to at least two (2) separate NGS control stations

a. The Contractor will attempt to recover each identified monument and determine its condition, stability, and suitability for the intended use. A location sketch and visibility diagram will be prepared for each station. A minimum of three (3) digital photographs, one of each type described in AC 150/5300-18B, Section 1.5.2.1, will be captured, captioned, and properly named. A recovery note will be filed with NGS if no current recovery is shown in the NSRS database.
b. After recovering the identified NSRS NGS control stations that are located on DEN property, the procedure to verify the control points are as follows:

    1) When using a remote GPS base station on the airfield, the Contractor must occupy the Primary Airport Control Station (PACS) and observe the Secondary Airport Control Station (SACS) for a duration of at least ten (10) minutes (600 epochs), along with a five (5) second collection interval. Then reverse the setup, occupy the SACS and observe the PACS for a duration of at least ten (10) minutes (600 epochs), along with a five (5)-second collection interval. The end results are two (2) independent GPS observations. Compare the newly measured distances or inverse distances (from new observations) against the distances determined from the published positions. Submit results to the DEN Survey Manager and DEN Survey Section in Microsoft Excel format.
    2) When using a Virtual Reference Station (VRS) on the airfield, the Contractor must observe the PACS and the SACS for a duration of at least ten (10) minutes (600 epochs), along with a five (5)-second collection interval. Then reverse the setup, occupy the SACS and observe the PACS for a duration of at least ten (10) minutes (600 epochs), along with a five (5)-second collection interval. The end results are two (2) independent GPS observations. Compare the newly measured distances or inverse distances (from new observations) against the distances determined from the published positions. Submit results to the DEN Survey Manager and DEN Survey Section in Microsoft Excel format.
    3) When using conventional methods on the airfield, measure the distance between the PACS and SACS using a calibrated electronic distance meter instrument (EDMI). Compute either the inverse using the NGS program INVERS3D (available on the NGS website at http://www.ngs.noaa.gov/TOOLS/) or a comparable commercial product. Compare the newly measured distances or inverse distances, from new observations, against the distances determined from the published positions. Submit results to the DEN Survey Manager and DEN Survey Section in Microsoft Excel format.

4) Obtain elevation checks either from GPS observations or from digital levels. The distances must agree within, plus or minus, three (±3) cm; the difference in ellipsoidal height must agree within, plus or minus, four (±4) cm, and the difference in orthometric height must agree within, plus or minus, five (±5) cm. If the tolerances are not met, the data must be recollected.
5) Provide the results or the comparisons as part of the observational data in a report to the DEN Project Manager to be reviewed and approved by the DEN Survey Section prior to the start of construction and include this approved report in the final report.
6) Submit a recovery report for the NGS horizontal control stations to the NGS.

E. The Following are Limitations and Additional Information on NGS Control Stations and NGS Benchmarks (Refer to the NGS website.):

1. The use of control monuments and projection parameters for construction layout other than those shown on the Contract Drawings or furnished by or approved by the DEN Survey Section is STRICTLY PROHIBITED. Use of other monuments is solely at the risk of the Contractor.
2. The DEN Survey Section will provide the contractor with the projection parameters and any assistance in implementing the current coordinate system. It is up to the Contractor to use the correct methodology in performing any survey task that shall be submitted to the DEN Project Manager and reviewed during the pre-survey preparation activities meeting.
3. The DEN Survey Section will need all pertinent data from the contractor to check and verify that the Contractor implemented the current coordinate system correctly.

F. Modifications to AC 150/5300-18B, Section 2.6.10.1.1, Verification of Survey Marks:

1. DEN is modifying the requirement for verification of PACS and SACS and is replacing it with a requirement to verify the unmoved position and elevation of both the PACS and SACS for any airside projects and any two (2) DEN approved NGS horizontal control stations for any landside project.
2. The surveyor must follow the same verification procedure as stated in paragraph 1.6.C of this Section.

G. Reporting Damage or Errors of NGS Control Stations:

1. Report damaged or destroyed airport control points, benchmarks, and section corner monuments promptly to the DEN Project Manager.

a. If section corner monuments are damaged or destroyed during construction activities, such points shall be re-established pursuant to Laws of the State of Colorado Regulating the Practice of Land Surveying by a Registered Professional Land Surveyor in the State of Colorado.
b. If NGS control stations or NGS benchmarks are damaged, moved, altered, or destroyed by the Contractor, the City's cost of reestablishing such points

shall be borne by the Contractor.

c. The City will not be responsible for any increased costs or delays to the Contractor relating to reference points, airport control points, or benchmarks that are damaged, moved, altered, or destroyed by the Contractor or its subcontractors, suppliers, agents or employees or other Contractors working on the site.

2. Report alleged errors in NGS control stations or NGS benchmarks promptly to the DEN Project Manager.

a. Discontinue use of NGS control stations or NGS benchmarks alleged to be in error until the accuracy of points can be verified or as directed.

b. Claims for extra compensation for alteration or reconstruction allegedly due to errors in NGS control stations or NGS benchmarks will not be allowed unless original NGS control stations and NGS bench marks still exist or substantiating evidence proving error is furnished by the Contractor, and unless the Contractor has reported such errors to the DEN Project Manager as specified herein.

1.7 TEMPORARY SURVEY CONTROL

A. The Contractor MUST set a minimum of 1” copper plug; a PK (surveying) nail in asphalt or a 5/8” rebar with cap stamped “Control Point” and the Surveyor’s Professional Land Surveyors' number, in natural ground. Any other type of material used for control points MUST be approved first.

B. When a contractor establishes temporary control points for DEN survey work the Contractor MUST follow FAA guidelines. All temporary control points must be referenced to the NSRS using the NGS control stations provided by the DEN Survey Section. Temporary control may be necessary based on project site location. Below are the acceptable means to establish temporary geodetic control for DEN design or construction projects:

1. Temporary control must be established under close cooperation with the DEN Survey Section following the procedures outlined in AC150/5300-16 "General Guidance and Specifications for Aeronautical Surveys.
2. Establishment of Geodetic Control and Submission to National Geodetic Survey" shall be required only in the following cases:

a. Large airport airfield construction project that significantly changes the airport geometry and would trigger the need to acquire new Digital Stereo Imagery following AC 150/5300-17 "General Guidance and Specification for Aeronautical Survey Airport Imagery Acquisition and Submission to the National Geodetic Survey". Examples include a new runway and taxiway complex, significant modification of existing runway or taxiway system, development of new outboard deice pad complex or establishment of new mid airfield concourse and terminal complex. The size and complexity of the Project will dictate the need to acquire new digital stereo imagery for significant construction.

b. Construction that establishes a new ILS CAT II/III Operations.
c. New Instrument Development Procedure.
d. New Airport Layout Plan Survey Update.
e. New Airport Obstruction Chart Update.
f. New Airport Mapping Database.

3. On DEN construction projects, the Contractor, excluding large airport airfield construction projects, may use temporary control points on their project site. These temporary control points must be referenced to the nearest DEN primary control points and MUST BE referenced vertically to two (2) different benchmarks. Also, all surveyors MUST obtain permission to establish temporary control points on DEN property by means of communicating with the DEN Survey Section.
4. In addition, all vertical control MUST BE established only using a digital level and collected using the digital software to reduce transposition errors unless otherwise authorized by the DEN Survey Section.
5. Minimum Construction Horizontal and Vertical Accuracy Tolerance:

    a. Adjustments:

        1) No Horizontal adjustment of the survey field data will be permitted without the written consent of the DEN Project Manager and the DEN Survey Section. If it is determined that an adjustment is necessary, a weighted least squares adjustment method is recommended.

    b. Primary Control Benchmark Minimum Vertical Accuracy Tolerance:

        1) Setting of primary control benchmarks shall meet the Minimum Vertical Accuracy Tolerance of a NGS Second Order Class II as the square root of the total horizontal distance of the level loop in miles multiplied by 0.035 feet.
        2) The Primary Control Benchmarks must be NGS Published Vertical Points.

    c. Secondary Control Benchmark Minimum Vertical Accuracy Tolerance:

        1) Setting of secondary control benchmarks for construction shall meet the Minimum Construction Vertical Accuracy Tolerance of the square root of the total horizontal distance of the level loop in miles multiplied by 0.035 feet.

6. Whether establishing temporary control points or not, the Contractor must set up a pre-survey preparation activities meeting with the DEN Project Manager and DEN Survey Section to discuss Geodetic Control Verification, obtain pertinent survey data, and projection parameters before the commencement of any survey work.
7. If temporary control points are needed, the Contractor can set and collect temporary control while performing as outlined in Part 1 of this Section. This procedure requires a ten (10) minute (600 epochs) for each temporary control point set. Once the data is collected the Contractor is required to submit to the

DEN Project Manager all GPS raw data in a Trimble format with a spreadsheet that displays the comparison from each observation of the NGS control stations and the Contractor's temporary control points. Only the redundant values of the temporary control points should be averaged. The results must be reviewed and approved by the DEN Survey Section, allowing at least seventy-two (72) hours to review and either approve or reject the temporary control. All temporary control points MUST BE accepted before any survey construction work can commence.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION LINES AND GRADES

A. The Contractor's surveyor shall make surveys and layouts as necessary to delineate the Work. As a part of such surveys, the Contractors Surveyor shall furnish, establish, and maintain in good order, survey control points that may be required for the completion of the Work

B. The DEN Project Manager shall have the right to check surveys and layouts made by the Contractor prior to approving any of the Work. The Contractor shall give advance notice of not less than forty-eight (48) hours to the DEN Project Manager to enable such checking prior to placing any work. The Contractor shall furnish assistance as may be required for checking purposes when so requested by the DEN Project Manager.

C. The Contractor shall furnish skilled labor, instrument platforms, ladders, and such other temporary structures as may be necessary for making and maintaining points and lines in connection with the surveys required.

D. DEN may draw the Contractor's attention to errors or omissions in lines or grades, but the failure to point out such errors or omissions shall not give the Contractor any right or claim nor shall in any way relieve the Contractor of obligations according to the terms of this Contract

1. The Contractor's Surveyors instruments and other survey equipment shall be accurate, suitable for the surveys required in accordance with recognized professional standards and in proper operating condition and adjustment at all times. Surveys shall be performed under the direct supervision of a current Colorado Registered Licensed Surveyor.

E. Field Notes:

1. The Contractor shall record surveys in field notebooks or as electronic field notes, whichever is more appropriate to the type of survey work. Copies of the original pages of field notebooks shall be furnished to the DEN Project Manager and the DEN Survey Section at intervals required by the DEN Project Manager.

Each field notebook shall be furnished to the DEN Project Manager when filled or at completion of project. No erasures are allowed on the data entered in the field book. Cross out errors, and write correct entries above. The person that makes correction in the field book should initial above corrections made. An explanatory note shall be made for all corrections to original figures. All editing of computer records shall be done on a copy of the original with all changes initialed. Electronic data from data collectors shall be provided in formats in accordance with DEN Design Standards Manual Volume 12 and Construction Plan Manual Technical Specifications Division 1. These will be used to supplement field books and shall be supplied to the DEN Project Manager and DEN Survey Section on Compact Disk (CD).

2. If the DEN Project Manager or DEN Survey Section finds errors in the field notes DEN will have the Contractor correct and resubmit the notes. This review does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of maintaining accurate survey data. Whichever method of note taking the Contractor starts with, the Contractor must use the same method throughout the Contract duration.

3.2 SUBSURFACE UTILITIES ENGINEERING (SUE)

A. Refer to Section 011810 "Utilities Interface" for information related to underground utilities.

3.3 QUANTITY SURVEYS FOR PAYMENT

A. When the specifications or the DEN Project Manager requires items in the Schedule of Prices and Quantities to be measured by surveying methods, the Contractor shall perform the surveys. All such surveys, including Horizontal and Vertical control surveys run for establishing the measurement values shall be performed in the presence of the DEN Project Manager and the DEN Surveyor may witness the surveying operation. The Contractor will reduce the field notes and calculate final quantities for payment purposes. The note reductions and calculations shall be submitted to the DEN Project Manager.

3.4 SURVEYING ACCURACIES AND TOLERANCES IN CONTROL SURVEYS, CONSTRUCTION LAYOUTS AND QUANTITY CALCULATIONS

A. See CDOT Survey Manual or FAA Specifications for acceptable tolerances.

3.5 CAD DRAWINGS PER DEN GIS LAYER STANDARDS

A. Where CAD drawings are required, follow DEN BIM DSM.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

PART 6 - Survey Checklist

Step	Yes	No	N/A	Project Kickoff Phase
1	☐	☐	☐	Did Consultant/Contractor meet with DEN PM obtain the data standards and general requirements for data gathering?
2	☐	☐	☐	Did Consultant/Contractor meet with Airport Survey Office to obtain airport survey control points, projection parameters, and airport survey training materials?
3	☐	☐	☐	Did Consultant/Contractor provide Survey Statement of Work to DEN PM?
4	☐	☐	☐	Did Consultant/Contractor provide Geodetic Verification Survey to DEN PM?
5	☐	☐	☐	Did Consultant/Contractor provide Survey Control Plan to DEN PM?
6	☐	☐	☐	Did Consultant/Contractor provide Imagery Plan to DEN PM? (Only required if collecting aerial imagery)?
7	☐	☐	☐	Did the FAA accept survey plans?
Step	Yes	No	N/A	Construction Phase (As-Builts)
8	☐	☐	☐	Did Consultant/Contractor perform field survey of project site to collect accurate as-built data?
9	☐	☐	☐	Did the Consultant/Contractor provide DEN PM with subsurface utility data?
10	☐	☐	☐	Each week, did the Consultant/Contractor provide DEN PM with Project Status Reports?
11	☐	☐	☐	Did the Consultant/Contractor provide DEN PM with 30% as-built data in both CADD and GIS formats including all attribute information and metadata?
12a	☐	☐	☐	Did DEN PM report 30% QA findings via email to Consultant/Contractor?
12b	☐	☐	☐	If required, did the Consultant/Contractor provide DEN PM with 60% as-built data in both CADD and GIS formats including all attribute information and metadata?
12c	☐	☐	☐	If applicable, did DEN PM report 60% QA findings via email to Consultant/Contractor?
12d	☐	☐	☐	If required, did the Consultant/Contractor provide the DEN PM with 90% as-built data in both CADD and GIS formats including all attribute information and metadata?
12e	☐	☐	☐	If applicable, did DEN PM report 90% QA findings via email to Consultant/Contractor?
13	☐	☐	☐	Did the Consultant/Contractor provide DEN PM with 100% as-built data in both CADD and GIS formats including all attribute information and metadata?
14	☐	☐	☐	Did Consultant/Contractor provide DEN PM with a completed Final Survey Report?
15	☐	☐	☐	Did DEN PM report QA findings via email to Consultant/Contractor?

PART 7 - SAMPLE OF A WEEKLY PROJECT STATUS REPORT:

Anywhere Field/Anywhere International Airport

AIP X-XX-XXXX-XXX-20XX

Survey progress update #1

July XX to July XX

Eagle Eye Surveying completed a second week of ground surveying. The first week verified PACS and SACS control, collected runway centerline, and primary surface topographic information.

To date we have surveyed for Runway 12-30:
Airport Control (PACS, SACS, ANY B540) 100%
Runway and Stop way Ends 100%
NAVAIDS (VOR, NDB, Airport Beacon, VASI, PAPI, and REILs) 100%
Runway and Stop way Obstructions (Primary surface, approaches, transitional surfaces) 100%
Aircraft Movement and apron areas 75%
Prominent airport buildings / potential close-in obstructions 42%

This week we will be analyzing the collected obstruction survey data relative to the object identification surfaces. We will check both the required points for each obstruction zone and the navigational aids, and generate the appropriate field documentation. We completed subcontract negotiations with aerial photography sub consultant SkyCamera, Inc. and are submitting the proposed flight map with ground reference points for review and approval before completing our final week of field surveying. This week we will be setting aerial targets and surveying in the targets and Photo ID points, and collecting final outlying obstruction data. Aerial photography is promised to us 2 to 4 days after our targets are in place.

Sincerely,

Any Surveyor, P.S.
Eagle Eye Surveying

END OF SECTION **013223**

SECTION 013300 - SUBMITTAL PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section summarizes the requirements for the submittal of documents to the DEN Project Manager that are defined in these Specifications. It also describes the procedures for "supplemental" submittals.

B. The Contractor must follow all the requirements of the procedures and the product details and keep all the submittals current and approved prior to any placement of work.

1.3 SUBMITTAL SCHEDULE

A. The Contractor shall provide a submittal schedule within 14 days after Notice to Proceed. The Submittal Schedule shall be directly related to the CPM schedule, shall identify all the submittals, and shall include the following information for each submittal item

1. Specification section, Contract article, or special condition.
2. Specification Subparagraph.
3. Item description.
4. Date the submittal shall be submitted.
5. Name of subcontractor or supplier.

B. The submittal schedule shall be kept current by the Contractor and submitted with the progress payment requests.

C. For large files that cannot be loaded or e-mailed through the electronic Project Manager application (Unifier), submit the files on a CD, DVD, or USB flash drive media.

1.4 ELECTRONIC SUBMITTALS

A. Before the initiation of the submittal process, coordinate and insure that all submittals comply and follow the requirements of the DEN Building Information Modeling (BIM) Design Standards Manual (DSM) and the DEN BIM PXP.

B. Submit request for progress payment applications utilizing TEXTURA software as instructed by DEN Project Manager.

C. Submit Subcontractor's Contract information required by the City and County of Denver Small Business Office as instructed by DEN Project Manager.

D. Submit original electronic copies of all City and County of Denver Development Department/ Building Inspection Department Approved drawings including all approvals of Deferred Submittals; including but not limited to shoring plans, Fire Protection distribution plans, and structural shop drawings to DEN Project Manager as Informational Submittals. The lack of approval of the Denver Development Services on any document shall be basis for rejection of Work and non-compliance.

1. NOTE: Only original copies shall be accepted. Scans will not be accepted.

E. Submit electronically scanned copies of all documents required by Chapter 17 "Special Inspection and Testing" of the International Building Code 2009 as amended by City and County of Denver 2011. Keep scale and clarify dimension where electronic copies are not as originally scaled and dimensioned.

F. All submittals shall be delivered to the DEN Project Manager utilizing the Primavera Construction Manager program (PCM) as attachments and as separate file when files are too large to attach or of an electronic media that is not supported by PCM or Utilizing the EPPM Unifier software uploaded to the share drive Unifier's project site when directed by DEN Project Manager.

1. Acceptable electronic formats

a. Print document format (pdf) shall have no security and bookmark every applicable submittal. All pages shall be completely legible and oriented to correct reading view.

2. Formats are acceptable only with written permission of the DEN Project Manager or required by the BIM PXP. For files in any of the following formats, the corresponding stringency will apply:

a. Microsoft Office 2007 or newer. All files shall be fully compatible with Microsoft Office 2007.

1) AutoCAD files shall be self-contained with no external x-references.

b. BIM files shall conform to the standards and formats outlined in the BIM PXP and DEN BIM DSM.
c. Other files pre-approved by the DEN Project Manager.

1.5 INITIAL SUBMITTAL

A. Each submittal document shall include a title block showing the following information:

1. Date of submittal and revision dates.

2. Contract title and number.
3. The names of Contractor, subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer and when applicable, the seal and signature of an Engineer registered in the State of Colorado, for the involved discipline.
4. Identification of product by either description, model number, style number or lot number.
5. Subject identification by Contract Drawing or specification reference.

B. On each submitted drawing, include a blank space on each sheet, three inches by four inches, in the lower right corner, just above the title block, in which the DEN Project Manager or the Designer of Record may indicate the action taken.

C. Make submissions sufficiently in advance so that the DEN Project Manager Review may be completed not less than 30 days before Work represented by those submittals is scheduled to be performed.

D. Allow a minimum cycle of 30 days for review of each submittal by the DEN Project Manager.

E. Accompany submittal documents with DEN transmittal form CM-30, Submittal, which shall contain the following information:

1. Contractor's name, address and telephone number.
2. Submittal number and date.
3. Contract title and number.
4. Supplier's, manufacturer's, or subcontractor's name, address and telephone number.
5. Identification of variations from Contract Documents.
6. Contractor's stamp and signature certifying the Contractor's review.
7. Identification of submittal:

    a. If the submittal is being made on a General Condition or Special Condition, reference the General or Special Condition number the first two digits of the specification section shall be 00XXXX.
    b. If the submittal is being made under a specification section, reference the specification number, paragraph number, and subparagraph number.
    c. If the submittal is being made under a drawing, reference the drawing(s) number and sub-number.

F. The Contractor shall describe, at the time of submission, variations from the Contract documents in writing, separate from the submittal document. If the DEN Project Manager approves any such variations, an appropriate Contract change order shall be issued, except that if the variation is minor and does not involve a change in price or in time of performance, a modification need not be issued. If a submission contains variations and the variation column is not marked on the transmittal form, it will not be considered for review and acceptance. Along with marking the transmittal as a variation, a description must be included which outlines all the differences including maintenance and utility services along with any cost savings from an item not containing the variation.

G. Changes in accepted submittal documents will not be permitted unless those changes have been accepted, in writing, by the DEN Project Manager.

H. The form and quality of submittal documents shall comply with Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data, and Samples."

1.6 SUPPLEMENTAL SUBMITTALS

A. Supplemental submittal documents initiated by the Contractor for consideration of corrective procedures shall contain sufficient data for review. Make supplemental submittals in the same manner as initial submittals with the appropriate primary transmittal referenced.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR'S REVIEW

A. The Contractor shall review all submittal documents, stamp, and sign as reviewed and approved as complying with Contract Documents prior to submission to the DEN Project Manager. Submittal documents that are submitted to the DEN Project Manager THAT HAVE NOT BEEN REVIEWED BY THE CONTRACTOR will not be reviewed and will be returned to the Contractor. Contractor is responsible for any delays in the Project due to improperly reviewed, stamped, and signed submittals.

B. The Owner review period will be limited to ten (10) business days from the time complete submittal documents have been submitted.

C. The Contractor is responsible to obtain all approvals for all deferred submittals, shop drawings, and significant changes from the CCD Development Service Department.

D. All submittals must delineate any deviation from the intended design and must submit request for substitution to address any significant variation. Refer to Title 4, Article 405 – Shop Drawings, Product Data, and Samples, and Article 406 – Substitution of Materials and Equipment of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

3.2 REVIEW BY DEN PROJECT MANAGER

A. Submittal documents will be reviewed by the DEN Project Manager, the DEN Project Manager Team, and/or the DOR for conformance to requirements of the Contract Documents. Review of a separate item will not constitute review of an assembly in which the item functions. The DEN Project Manager will withhold approval of submittals that depend on other submittals not yet submitted. Review and acceptance will not relieve the Contractor from the Contractor's responsibility for accuracy of submittals, for conformity of submittal document to requirements of Contract Drawings

and specifications, for compatibility of described product with contiguous products and the rest of the system, or for protection and completion of the Contract in accordance with the Contract Drawings and specifications.

B. The City, the DOR, and/or the DEN Project Manager will review the submittal documents for general conformance with the Contract Documents and mark the Action Code, sign, and date the transmittal.

C. The Action Codes have the following meanings:

1. Accepted (ACC)

a. The submittal conforms to the respective requirements of the contract documents.

2. Accepted as Noted (AAN)

a. The submittal conforms to the respective requirements of the Contract Documents after changes are made in accordance with reviewer's comments. AAN submittals do not need to be resubmitted.

3. Revise and Resubmit (R&R)

a. The submittal is unacceptable and must be revised and resubmitted.

4. Rejected (REJ)

a. The submittal is not approved and a new submittal in accordance with the Contract Documents must be prepared and submitted.

5. For Information Only (FIO)

a. An item is received by the DEN Project Manager but is not reviewed.

3.3 CONTRACTOR'S RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Coordinate each submittal document with the requirements of the Work. Place particular emphasis upon ensuring that each submittal of one trade is compatible with other submittals of that trade and submittals of other trades including producing as needed drawings showing the relationship of the Work of different trades.

B. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittal documents and associated calculations is not relieved by the DEN Project Manager's review, correction, and acceptance of submittals.

C. Contractor's liability to the City, in case of variations in the submittal document from the requirements of the Contract Documents, is not relieved by the DEN Project Manager's review and acceptance of submittals containing variations unless the DEN Project Manager expressly approves the deviation in writing, in which the DEN Project Manager describes the variation.

D. The Contractor shall maintain a file of all approved submittal documents at the work site. The complete file of approved submittal documents shall be turned over to the DEN Project Manager with the as-built documents at the end of the job.

E. Schedule impact due to resubmittal requirements is the responsibility of the Contractor.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **013300**

SECTION 013325 - SHOP AND WORKING DRAWINGS, PRODUCT DATA, AND SAMPLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of preparing and submitting shop and working drawings, product data, samples, and record documents required by other specifications Sections.

1. The Contractor shall submit all shop drawings, working drawings, product data, and samples, as defined in the General Conditions, to the DEN Project Manager in accordance with the requirements in the technical specifications. The DEN Project Manager will return one (1) copy of the shop drawings, working drawings and product data to the Contractor with a written transmittal.

B. The Contractor shall not submit as shop drawings, copies or reproductions of drawings issued to the Contractor by DEN.

C. Related Requirements

1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures
2. Section 012510 “Substitutions”
3. Section 017720 “Contract Closeout”

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. All submittals shall be delivered to the DEN Project Manager in electronic format. All submittals must be of a consistent format (all PDF). No combination of electronic file types will be allowed unless required by a specific specification section.

1. Acceptable electronic formats: Comply with the electronic file formats approved by DEN Building Information Modeling (BIM) Design Standards Manual If any of the files are in any of the formats listed below then the version of the software shall be no less than identified below:

a. Adobe Acrobat 8.0 or newer. All files shall be fully compatible with Adobe Acrobat 8.0.
b. Microsoft Office 2007 or newer. All files shall be fully compatible with Microsoft Office 2007.

c. Autodesk AutoCAD 2007 or newer. All files shall be fully compatible with Autodesk AutoCAD 2007.
d. AutoCAD files shall be self-contained with no external x-references.
e. BIM format outlined in the BIM Project Execution Plan (PXP)
f. Other files pre-approved by the DEN Project Manager.

2. Adobe Acrobat Requirements:

a. Drawings shall have security set to “No Security.” Commenting, printing, adding photos, form fields and document signing must be allowed.
b. PDF submittals shall be one continuous file or Portfolio. No external links are allowed.
c. All individual components of submittals shall be bookmarked inside the PDF file.
d. All original documents shall be directly converted from the original electronic format to PDF. Scanning of files shall only be allowed by the DEN Project Manager when the original electronic information is not obtainable.
e. Failure to comply with these requirements will result in a return of file to the Contractor for immediate revision.

3. Electronic files submitted shall correspond with DEN File Control Numbering System available from the DEN Project Manager.

B. Quantities

1. One (1) electronic submittal in Unifier containing electronic files of each shop or working drawing.
2. One (1) electronic submittal in Unifier containing electronic files of manufacturer's standard schematic drawings.
3. One (1) electronic submittal in Unifier containing electronic files of manufacturer's calculations and manufacturer's standard data.
4. One (1) electronic submittal in Unifier containing electronic files of manufacturer's printed installation, erection, application, and placing instructions.
5. Nine (9) samples of each item specified in the various specification sections, unless otherwise specified.
6. One electronic submittal in Unifier containing electronic files of inspection, test reports, and certificates of compliance.
7. Note: If manufacturer’s printed information is in color, all copies of submittals must be in color.

C. Review:

1. Submittal review comments by the DEN Project Manager will be in electronic form and incorporated into the electronic submittal file.
2. Resubmittals of electronic documents shall modify the original electronic file with new information and include the DEN Project Manager’s comments with appropriate responses and additional information.

1.4 CHANGES

A. Changes in products for which shop or working drawings, product data or samples have been submitted will not be permitted unless those changes have been accepted and approved in writing by the Deputy Manager of Aviation as provided in Section 012510 "Substitutions.”.

1.5 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Shop drawings and record documents shall be prepared to the standards of quality outlined in the specifications, DSM and BIM PXP, prepared and printed from Revit and checked in the spatial coordination format specified in the BIM PXP.

B. Refer to DEN BIM DSM for other requirements that may be applicable to this Article.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS.

2.1 SHOP AND WORKING DRAWINGS

A. Prepare shop and working drawings in an electronic format that is current and approved by DEN to a scale large enough to easily depict and annotate each of the various items.

B. Comply per other BIM requirements for Shop and Working Drawings as established in the DEN BIM DSM.

C. Include the following as they apply to the subject:

1. Contract title, work order, and number.
2. Respective Contract drawing numbers.
3. Applicable specification section numbers.
4. Relation to adjacent structure or materials.
5. Field dimensions clearly identified as such.
6. Applicable standards such as ASTM or Federal Specification number, FAA, AASHTO, and pertinent authority specifications or standards.
7. Identification of deviations from the Contract Drawings and specifications.
8. Drawing name, number, and revision.
9. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying:

    a. Verification of field measurements.
    b. Review of submittals for compliance with Contract requirements.
    c. Compatibility of the Work shown thereon with that of affected trades.

10. Blank space on each sheet per Technical Specifications Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures.”

D. Drawings of equipment and other items that contain multiple parts shall include

exploded views showing the relationship of parts and the description of the parts into the smallest units that may be purchased or serviced.

E. Comply with all submittal requirements of Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."

2.2 PRODUCT DATA

A. Modify manufacturer's standard and/or schematic drawings to delete information that is not applicable to the Contract. Supplement standard information with additional information applicable to this Contract.

B. Modify manufacturer's standard(s), diagrams, schedules, performance charts, illustrations, calculations, and other descriptive data to delete information that is not applicable to the Contract. Indicate dimensions, clearances, performance characteristics, and capacities. Include with the submittal electrical, plumbing, HVAC, and any other diagrams, as applicable.

C. Modify erection, application, and placing instructions to delete information that is not applicable to the Contract or work order.

D. Include the following:

1. Contract title, work order, and number.
2. Respective Contract drawing numbers.
3. Applicable Contract technical specification section numbers.
4. Applicable standards such as ASTM or Federal Specification number, FAA, AASHTO and pertinent authority specifications or standards.
5. Identification of deviations from the Contract Drawings and specifications.
6. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying:

    a. Dimensional compatibility of the product with the space in which it is intended to be used.
    b. Review of submittals for compliance with Contract requirements.
    c. Compatibility of the product with other products with which it is to perform or which will be next to it.
    d. The products electrical, plumbing, control and HVAC requirements conform to Contract Documents and the necessary utilities are provided for in the Contract Documents.

E. Comply with all submittal requirements of Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."

2.3 SAMPLES

A. Submit samples of sizes and quantities to clearly illustrate full color range and functional characteristics of products and materials including attachment devices.

B. Erect field samples and mockups at the work site as specified in specification Sections and at locations acceptable to the DEN Project Manager. All field samples shall be

erected in a location that will be readily visible throughout the life of the Contract to allow comparison of the Work as it progresses to the field sample. Field samples and mockups may be incorporated into the Work at Contractor's risk if approved by DEN Project Manager.

C. The Contractor shall verify, through appropriate inspections and tests, that the samples submitted meet the specifications and shall provide inspection and test data with the samples. The review and comments on the sample shall not relieve the Contractor of the Contractor's responsibility for completion of the Contract.

D. Show the following information:

1. Contract title and number.
2. Respective Contract drawing numbers.
3. Applicable technical specification section numbers.
4. Applicable standards such as ASTM or Federal Specification number.
5. Identification of deviations from the Contract Drawings and specifications
6. Contractor's stamp, initialed or signed, certifying:

    a. Dimensional compatibility of the product with the space in which it is intended to be used
    b. Review of submittals for compliance with Contract requirements
    c. Compatibility of the product with other products with which it is to perform or which will be next to it

7. If multiple samples are submitted and the DEN Project Manager is requested to make a choice, each sample shall have a unique identification number attached to it so the returned transmittal can state the identification number of the accepted sample and the Contractor will know which one it is.

E. Comply with all submittal requirements of Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONTRACTOR RESPONSIBILITIES

A. Verify field measurements, catalog numbers, and similar data.

B. The Contractor shall not start work for which submittals are required until a transmittal has been received by the Contractor marked with the Action Code ACCEPTED or ACCEPTED AS NOTED by the DEN Project Manager.

C. Before making submittals, ensure that the products will be available in the quantities and at the times required by the Contract.

D. Submit final, corrected, electronic copies of Contract and shop and working drawings showing the Work as actually installed, placed, erected, and applied. Refer to Section 017720 "Contract Closeout."

3.2 REVIEW BY THE DEN PROJECT MANAGER

A. One (1) electronic copy of the marked-up shop and working drawing and one (1) electronic copy of the product data will be returned to the Contractor by the DEN Project Manager. Only the transmittal form appropriately marked with the Action Code and comments, if any, will be returned on sample submittals.

B. Contractor's responsibility for errors and omissions in submittals for compatibility will not be reduced, waived or otherwise limited by the review and acceptance of submittals by the DEN Project Manager.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. .

END OF SECTION **013325**

SECTION 013510 - CONSTRUCTION SAFETY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Work specified in this Section includes construction safety precautions and programs by the Contractor and the basis for reviews by the DEN Project Manager.

For projects enrolled under DEN Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP) reference the Contract Special Conditions for all safety requirements.

For projects enrolled under DEN Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) reference the Contract Special Conditions for all safety requirements.

1.3 RESPONSIBILITY

A. The Contractor is responsible for the health and safety of the Contractor's personnel, agents, subcontractors and their personnel, and other persons on the worksite, for the protection and preservation of the Work and all materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, and for the worksite and the area surrounding the worksite. The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions and actions to protect all such persons and property.

This Section shall be interpreted in its broadest sense for the protection of persons and property by the Contractor and no action or omission by the DEN Project Manager or the DEN Project Manager's authorized representatives shall relieve the Contractor of any of its obligations and duties hereunder.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for the submittal process. The Contractor's Site Specific Safety Plan shall be submitted and approved under the general Contract prior to commencing any Work. If a Task Order or Change Order is issued where the Work is not covered by the approved Contractor's Site Specific Safety Plan, then a revision to the Safety Plan specific for the Work in the Task Order shall be resubmitted for approval.

1. No progress payment shall be approved until the Contractor's Site Specific

Safety Plan has been accepted by the DEN Project Manager.

B. The Contractor shall provide six (6) copies of the Contractor's Site Specific Safety Plan to the DEN Project Manager for review at least ten (10) calendar days before on-site construction begins. The Contractor's program must meet, as a minimum, all applicable federal, state and local government requirements, and the following:

1. The Contractor shall provide the following information for acceptance by the DEN Project Manager prior to the commencement of construction activities. The Site Specific Safety Plan must address all aspects listed below. If an item is not applicable, then this must be noted in the plan.

a. Name of the Contractor's safety representative.

If the Contractor is running multiple shifts or working more than (40) hours per week, the name of an assistant safety representative who can act in the absence of the site safety representative.

Twenty-four (24) hours per day emergency phone numbers of Contractor site management to be used in case of injury or accident. Provide at least four contacts.

Means of protecting employees working in trenches and excavations, including sloping and shielding.

1) Soil classification will be considered as Type C when designing protective systems, unless the Contractor can prove to the satisfaction of DEN that the soil classification is otherwise. Soil classification change request shall be provided to the DEN Project Manager in writing. The decision of the DEN Project Manager will be provided to the Contractor in writing.

b. The Contractor shall show how material shall be stored beside the excavation. Stored material shall include the excavated and backfilled material

Injury and accident handling, including samples of the reporting form.

How personnel will be handled who are unable to safely perform their duties, including how the Contractor will determine whether personnel are unable to safely perform duties. This may include the Contractor's disciplinary process and employee's physical capabilities to perform the work safely.

How and when equipment will be checked to see that it is safe, that all safety guards are in place, and that the equipment is being used for its designed purpose and within its rated capacity.

How and when all electric devices will be checked for proper grounding and insulation. Describe the methods that will be used to lock out electric systems that should not be energized.

How trash and human organic waste will be disposed of.

How snow and ice will be removed by the Contractor in the project area.

How concrete forms will be anchored to ensure their stability, including calculations showing that the forms will safely hold the maximum construction loads.

How flammable materials will be stored and handled, and how any spills will be cleaned up and removed for disposal.

What system will be used to prevent fires and, if fires do occur, who will be trained to fight them. In addition, what firefighting equipment will the Contractor have available and how will this equipment's condition be monitored.
How materials will be received, unloaded, stored, moved, and disposed of.
How personnel working above ground level will be protected from falling.
How people working beneath the construction work will be protected.
What will be done to protect personnel in case of severe weather.
How adequate lighting will be provided and monitored.
How air quality will be monitored to ensure that chemical exposures are below current, established OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits. How personnel will be protected if these limits are exceeded.
How the safety of work platforms, man lifts, material lifts, ladders, shoring, scaffolding, etc., will be ensured relating to load capacity and the protection of personnel using or working around them.
The type of personal protective equipment that will be used to protect personnel from hazards.
The type of safety training that will be provided to personnel to inform them of safe work procedures.
How daily audits and inspections will be performed to ensure compliance with the Contractor's Site-Specific Safety Plan and current, applicable OSHA regulations.
Procedures to ensure that welding and other hot work is performed safely.

1) A hot work permit from the Denver Fire Department (DFD) will be required for all welding, soldering, cutting, and brazing and or other processes required by DFD on the project. Contractor will comply with all of the provisions in the permit.

c. How compressed gases will be safely stored, handled, and used.
Methods to ensure that personnel safely enter, work in, and exit confined spaces.

1) All confined spaces on DEN property are considered permit required. A permit must be obtained from the DFD before Contractor personnel may enter a confined space. Contractors will comply with all provisions and requirements of this permit.

d. How the hazards of chemicals will be communicated to personnel, including the use of material safety data sheets and chemical labels.
Methods to ensure that forklifts and other powered industrial trucks are operated in a safe manner.
How an effective hearing conservation program will be used to protect personnel from high noise levels and prevent hearing loss.
How personnel will be protected from the effects of jet blast.
How hazards will be identified and corrected when reported.

1.5 DEN PROJECT MANAGER'S REVIEW

A. Prior to the start of any work by contractor or subcontractor personnel, the Contractor

shall provide the DEN Project Manager with a list of its personnel, subcontractor's personnel and other personnel the Contractor has requested to work at Denver International Airport, who have signified in writing that they have been briefed on, or have read and understand, the Contractor's Site Specific Safety Plan.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONAL SAFETY PLAN

A. Implement the approved Contractor's Operational Safety Plan as described in Article 1 of this Section and in Section 011100 "Summary of Work."

If the Contractor experiences lost time or an injury rate greater than 75 percent of the national average for all construction, the Contractor shall notify the DEN Project Manager and audit its safety procedures and submit a plan to reduce its rates.

If at any time the lost time or injury rates experienced by the Contractor are 150 percent or more of the national average for construction, the Contractor shall notify the DEN Project Manager and immediately hire an independent safety professional who shall audit the Contractor's procedures and operations and make a report of changes that the Contractor should implement to reduce the rate including changing personnel.

1. The report shall be submitted to the DEN Project Manager.

The Contractor shall immediately begin implementing the recommendations of the independent safety professional.

A weekly report shall be submitted by the Contractor to the DEN Project Manager on the status of the implementation of the recommendations.

Failure to comply with these requirements is a basis to withhold a portion of progress payments.

3.2 ROLLING OWNER CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM (ROCIP)

A. Implement Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP) as provided in the Project Manual issued for bid or proposal

3.3 OWNER CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM (OCIP)

A. Implement Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) as provided in the Project Manual issued for bid or proposal

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION 013510

SECTION 013516 - ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes special procedures for alteration work.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Alteration Work: This term includes remodeling, renovation, repair, and maintenance work performed within existing spaces or on existing surfaces as part of the Project.

B. Consolidate: To strengthen loose or deteriorated materials in place.

C. Design Reference Sample: A sample that represents the DOR’s prebid selection of work to be matched; it may be existing work or work specially produced for the Project.

D. Dismantle: To remove by disassembling or detaching an item from a surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to the item and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

E. Match: To blend with adjacent construction and manifest no apparent difference in material type, species, cut, form, detail, color, grain, texture, or finish; as approved by DOR.

F. Refinish: To remove existing finishes to base material and apply new finish to match original or as otherwise indicated.

G. Repair: To correct damage and defects, retaining existing materials, features, and finishes. This includes patching, piecing-in, splicing, consolidating, or otherwise reinforcing or upgrading materials.

H. Replace: To remove, duplicate, and reinstall entire item with new material. The original item is the pattern for creating duplicates unless otherwise indicated.

I. Replicate: To reproduce in exact detail, materials, and finish unless otherwise indicated.

J. Reproduce: To fabricate a new item, accurate in detail to the original, and from either the same or a similar material as the original, unless otherwise indicated.

K. Retain: To keep existing items that are not to be removed or dismantled.

L. Strip: To remove existing finish down to base material unless otherwise indicated.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Alteration Work Subschedule: A construction schedule coordinating the sequencing and scheduling of alteration work for entire Project, including each activity to be performed, and based on Contractor's Construction Schedule. Secure time commitments for performing critical construction activities from separate entities responsible for alteration work.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain best Work results.
2. Coordinate sequence of alteration work activities to accommodate the following:

    a. Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building.
    b. Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.
    c. Other known work in progress.
    d. Tests and inspections.

3. Detail sequence of alteration work, with start and end dates.
4. Utility Services: Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted. Coordinate shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
5. Use of elevator and stairs.
6. Equipment Data: List gross loaded weight, axle-load distribution, and wheelbase dimension data for mobile and heavy equipment proposed for use in existing structure. Do not use such equipment without certification from Contractor's professional engineer that the structure can support the imposed loadings without damage.

B. Pedestrian and Vehicular Circulation: Coordinate alteration work with circulation patterns within Project buildings and site. Some work is near circulation patterns [**and adjacent to restricted areas**] <**Insert item of concern**>. Circulation patterns cannot be closed off entirely and in places can be only temporarily redirected around small areas of work.[**Access to restricted areas may not be obstructed.**] Plan and execute the Work accordingly.

1.5 PROJECT MEETINGS FOR ALTERATION WORK

A. Preliminary Meeting for Alteration Work: Before starting alteration work, [**conduct**] [**DOR will conduct**] [**DEN Project Manager**] **will conduct**] meeting at [**Project site**] <**Insert location**>.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of City,[**DEN Project Manager,**] DOR, and Contractor, testing service representative, and specialists shall be represented at the meeting.
2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress of alteration

work, including review of the following:

a. Alteration Work Subschedule: Discuss and finalize; verify availability of materials, specialists' personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
b. Fire-prevention plan.
c. Governing regulations.
d. Areas where existing construction is to remain and the required protection.
e. Hauling routes.
f. Sequence of alteration work operations.
g. Storage, protection, and accounting for salvaged and specially fabricated items.
h. Existing conditions, staging, and structural loading limitations of areas where materials are stored.
i. Qualifications of personnel assigned to alteration work and assigned duties.
j. Requirements for extent and quality of work, tolerances, and required clearances.
k. Embedded work such as flashings and lintels, special details, collection of waste, protection of occupants and the public, and condition of other construction that affects the Work or will affect the work.

3. Reporting: [**Record**] [**DOR will record**] [**DEN Project Manager will record**] meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from meeting.

B. Coordination Meetings: Conduct coordination meetings specifically for alteration work at [**weekly**] [**monthly**] <**Insert interval**> intervals. Coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation meeting.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of the City,[**DEN Project Manager,**] DOR, and Contractor, each specialist, supplier, installer, and other entity concerned with progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of alteration work activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to alteration work.
2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress of alteration work. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

a. Alteration Work Subschedule: Review progress since last coordination meeting. Determine whether each schedule item is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited with retention of quality; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities are completed within the Contract Time.
b. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Alteration Work Subschedule after each coordination meeting where revisions to schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each

meeting.

c. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including review items listed in the "Preliminary Meeting for Alteration Work" Paragraph in this article and the following:

1) Interface requirements of alteration work with other Project Work.
2) Status of submittals for alteration work.
3) Access to alteration work locations.
4) Effectiveness of fire-prevention plan.
5) Quality and work standards of alteration work.
6) Change Orders for alteration work.

3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

1.6 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Historic items, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, antiques, and other items of interest or value to City that may be encountered or uncovered during the Work, regardless of whether they were previously documented, remain the City’s property.

1. Carefully dismantle and salvage each item or object in a manner to prevent damage and protect it from damage, then promptly deliver it to where directed[**at Project site**] <**Insert location**>.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Alteration Work Subschedule:

1. Submit alteration work subschedule within [**seven**] [**30**] <**Insert number**> days of date established for[**commencement of alteration work**] <**Insert requirement**>.

B. Preconstruction Documentation: Show preexisting conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements that are to remain, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by Contractor's alteration work operations.

C. Alteration Work Program: Submit [**30 days**] <**Insert time**> before work begins.

D. Fire-Prevention Plan: Submit [**30 days**] <**Insert time**> before work begins.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Specialist Qualifications: An experienced firm regularly engaged in specialty work similar in nature, materials, design, and extent to alteration work as specified in each Section and that has completed a minimum of [**five**] <**Insert number**> recent projects

with a record of successful in-service performance that demonstrates the firm's qualifications to perform this work.

1. Field Supervisor Qualifications: Full-time supervisors experienced in specialty work similar in nature, material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project. Supervisors shall be on-site when specialty work begins and during its progress. Supervisors shall not be changed during Project except for causes beyond the control of the specialist firm.

    a. Construct new mockups of required work whenever a supervisor is replaced.

B. Title X Requirement: Each firm conducting activities that disturb painted surfaces shall be a "Lead-Safe Certified Firm" according to 40 CFR 745, Subpart E, and use only workers that are trained in lead-safe work practices.

C. Alteration Work Program: Prepare a written plan for alteration work for whole Project, including each phase or process and protection of surrounding materials during operations. Show compliance with indicated methods and procedures specified in this and other Sections. Coordinate this whole-Project alteration work program with specific requirements of programs required in other alteration work Sections.

1. Dust and Noise Control: Include locations of proposed temporary dust- and noise-control partitions and means of egress from occupied areas coordinated with continuing on-site operations and other known work in progress.
2. Debris Hauling: Include plans clearly marked to show debris hauling routes, turning radii, and locations and details of temporary protective barriers.

D. Fire-Prevention Plan: Prepare a written plan for preventing fires during the Work, including placement of fire extinguishers, fire blankets, rag buckets, and other fire-control devices during each phase or process. Coordinate plan with City's fire-protection equipment and requirements. Include fire-watch personnel's training, duties, and authority to enforce fire safety.

E. Safety and Health Standard: Comply with the current version of the ANSI/ASSE Safety and Health Program Requirements for Demolition Operations

1.9 STORAGE AND HANDLING OF SALVAGED MATERIALS

A. Salvaged Materials:

1. Clean loose dirt and debris from salvaged items unless more extensive cleaning is indicated.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning; cushion against damage during handling. Label contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to specified location.
4. Transport items to the designated storage area [**on-site**] [**off-site**] [**indicated on Drawings**].
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

B. Salvaged Materials for Reinstallation:

1. Repair and clean items for reuse as indicated.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing; cushion against damage during handling. Label contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment unless otherwise indicated. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials to make items functional for use indicated.

C. Existing Materials to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling from construction work. Where permitted by DOR, items may be dismantled and taken to an approved, suitable, protected storage location during construction work and reinstalled in their original locations after alteration and other construction work in the vicinity is complete.

D. Storage: Catalog and store items within a weathertight enclosure where they are protected from moisture, weather, condensation, and freezing temperatures.

1. Identify each item for reinstallation with a nonpermanent mark to document its original location. Indicate original locations on plans, elevations, sections, or photographs by annotating the identifying marks.
2. Secure stored materials to protect from theft.
3. Control humidity so that it does not exceed 85 percent. Maintain temperatures 5°F or more above the dew point.

E. Storage Space:

1. DEN Project Manager will arrange for limited on-site locations for free storage of salvaged material. This storage space [**includes**] [**does not include**] security[**and climate control**] for stored material.
2. Arrange for off-site locations for storage and protection of salvaged material that cannot be stored and protected on-site.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions that affect the Work by use of [**measured drawings**] [**preconstruction photographs**] [**and**] [**preconstruction videotapes**] <**Insert requirement**>.

1. Comply with requirements specified in Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation."

B. Discrepancies: Notify DEN Project Manager of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with removal and dismantling work.

C. DEN's Removals: Before beginning alteration work, verify in correspondence with DEN Project Manager that the following items have been removed:

1. <**Insert items to be removed by DEN**>.

D. Size Limitations in Existing Spaces: Materials, products, and equipment used for performing the Work and for transporting debris, materials, and products shall be of sizes that clear surfaces within existing spaces, areas, rooms, and openings, including temporary protection, by [**12 inches**] <**Insert dimension**> or more.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION

A. Protect persons, motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm resulting from alteration work.

1. Use only proven protection methods, appropriate to each area and surface being protected.
2. Provide temporary barricades, barriers, and directional signage to exclude the public from areas where alteration work is being performed.
3. Erect temporary barriers to form and maintain fire-egress routes.
4. Erect temporary protective covers over walkways and at points of pedestrian and vehicular entrance and exit that must remain in service during alteration work.
5. Contain dust and debris generated by alteration work, and prevent it from reaching the public or adjacent surfaces.
6. Provide shoring, bracing, and supports as necessary. Do not overload structural elements.
7. Protect floors and other surfaces along hauling routes from damage, wear, and staining.
8. Provide supplemental sound-control treatment to isolate demolition work from other areas of the building.

B. Temporary Protection of Materials to Remain:

1. Protect existing materials with temporary protections and construction. Do not remove existing materials unless otherwise indicated.
2. Do not attach temporary protection to existing surfaces except as indicated as part of the alteration work program.

C. Comply with each product manufacturer's written instructions for protections and precautions. Protect against adverse effects of products and procedures on people and adjacent materials, components, and vegetation.

D. Utility and Communications Services:

1. Notify DEN Project Manager, authorities having jurisdiction, and entities owning or controlling wires, conduits, pipes, and other services affected by alteration work before commencing operations.

2. Disconnect and cap pipes and services as required by authorities having jurisdiction, as required for alteration work.
3. Maintain existing services unless otherwise indicated; keep in service, and protect against damage during operations. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities.

E. Existing Drains: Prior to the start of work in an area, test drainage system to ensure that it is functioning properly. Notify DEN Project Manager immediately of inadequate drainage or blockage. Do not begin work in an area until the drainage system is functioning properly.

1. Prevent solids such as adhesive or mortar residue or other debris from entering the drainage system. Clean out drains and drain lines that become sluggish or blocked by sand or other materials resulting from alteration work.
2. Protect drains from pollutants. Block drains or filter out sediments, allowing only clean water to pass.

F. Existing Roofing: Prior to the start of work in an area, install roofing protection[**as indicated on Drawings**].

3.2 PROTECTION FROM FIRE

A. General: Follow fire-prevention plan and the following:

1. Comply with NFPA 241, Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations requirements unless otherwise indicated.[**Perform duties titled "City's Responsibility for Fire Protection."**]
2. Remove and keep area free of combustibles, including rubbish, paper, waste, and chemicals, unless necessary for the immediate work.

    a. If combustible material cannot be removed, provide fire blankets to cover such materials.

B. Heat-Generating Equipment and Combustible Materials: Comply with the following procedures while performing work with heat-generating equipment or combustible materials, including welding, torch-cutting, soldering, brazing, removing paint with heat, or other operations where open flames or implements using high heat or combustible solvents and chemicals are anticipated:

1. Obtain City's approval for operations involving use of [**open-flame or**] welding or other high-heat equipment.[**Use of open-flame equipment is not permitted.**] Notify DEN Project Manager [**at least 72 hours**] <**Insert requirement**> before each occurrence, indicating location of such work.
2. As far as practicable, restrict heat-generating equipment to shop areas or outside the building.
3. Do not perform work with heat-generating equipment in or near rooms or in areas where flammable liquids or explosive vapors are present or thought to be present. Use a combustible gas indicator test to ensure that the area is safe.
4. Use fireproof baffles to prevent flames, sparks, hot gases, or other

high-temperature material from reaching surrounding combustible material.

5. Prevent the spread of sparks and particles of hot metal through open windows, doors, holes, and cracks in floors, walls, ceilings, roofs, and other openings.
6. Fire Watch: Before working with heat-generating equipment or combustible materials, station personnel to serve as a fire watch at each location where such work is performed. Fire-watch personnel shall have the authority to enforce fire safety. Station fire watch according to NFPA 51B, NFPA 241, and as follows:

    a. Train each fire watch in the proper operation of fire-control equipment and alarms.
    b. Prohibit fire-watch personnel from other work that would be a distraction from fire-watch duties.
    c. Cease work with heat-generating equipment whenever fire-watch personnel are not present.
    d. Have fire-watch personnel perform final fire-safety inspection each day beginning no sooner than [**30 minutes**] <**Insert time**> after conclusion of work[**in each area**] to detect hidden or smoldering fires and to ensure that proper fire prevention is maintained.
    e. Maintain fire-watch personnel at[**each area of**] Project site until [**60 minutes**] [**two hours**] <**Insert time**> after conclusion of daily work.

C. Fire-Control Devices: Provide and maintain fire extinguishers, fire blankets, and rag buckets for disposal of rags with combustible liquids. Maintain each as suitable for the type of fire risk in each work area. Ensure that nearby personnel and the fire-watch personnel are trained in fire extinguisher and blanket use.

D. Sprinklers: Where sprinkler protection exists and is functional, maintain it without interruption while operations are being performed. If operations are performed close to sprinklers, shield them temporarily with guards.

1. Remove temporary guards at the end of work shifts, whenever operations are paused, and when nearby work is complete.

3.3 PROTECTION DURING APPLICATION OF CHEMICALS

A. Protect motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm or spillage resulting from applications of chemicals and adhesives.

B. Cover adjacent surfaces with protective materials that are proven to resist chemicals selected for Project unless chemicals being used will not damage adjacent surfaces as indicated in alteration work program. Use covering materials and masking agents that are waterproof and UV resistant and that will not stain or leave residue on surfaces to which they are applied. Apply protective materials according to manufacturer's written instructions. Do not apply liquid masking agents or adhesives to painted or porous surfaces. When no longer needed, promptly remove protective materials.

C. Do not apply chemicals during winds of sufficient force to spread them to unprotected surfaces.

D. Neutralize alkaline and acid wastes and legally dispose of off City's property.

E. Collect and dispose of runoff from chemical operations by legal means and in a manner that prevents soil contamination, soil erosion, undermining of paving and foundations, damage to landscaping, or water penetration into building interior.

3.4 GENERAL ALTERATION WORK

A. Have specialty work performed only by qualified specialists.

B. Ensure that supervisory personnel are present when work begins and during its progress.

C. Record existing work before each procedure (preconstruction), and record progress during the work. Use digital preconstruction documentation [**photographs**] [**or**] [**video recordings**]. Comply with requirements in Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation."

D. Perform surveys of Project site as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from alterations.

E. Notify DEN Project Manager of visible changes in the integrity of material or components whether from environmental causes including biological attack, UV degradation, freezing, or thawing or from structural defects including cracks, movement, or distortion.

1. Do not proceed with the work in question until directed by DEN Project Manager.

END OF SECTION **013516**

SECTION 013520 - CONSTRUCTION SAFETY - AIRSIDE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Work specified in this Section includes construction safety precautions and programs by the Contractor for airside, and the basis for reviews by the DEN Project Manager.

Related Specification Sections:

1. Section 011420 "Security Requirements and Sensitive Security Information".
Section 011430 "Vehicle and Equipment Permitting".
Section 011810 "Utilities Interface".
Section 013510 "Construction Safety".

B. For projects enrolled under DEN Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP) reference the Contract Special Conditions for all safety requirements.

For projects enrolled under DEN Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) reference the Contract Special Conditions for all safety requirements.

1.3 RESPONSIBILITY

A. The Contractor is responsible for the health and safety of the Contractor's personnel, agents, subcontractors and their personnel, and other persons on the worksite, for the protection and preservation of the Work and all materials and equipment to be incorporated therein, and for the worksite and the area surrounding the worksite. The Contractor shall take all necessary and reasonable precautions and actions to protect all such persons and property.

This Section shall be interpreted in its broadest sense for the protection of persons and property by the Contractor and no action or omission by the DEN Project Manager or the DEN Project Manager's authorized representatives shall relieve the Contractor of any of its obligations and duties hereunder.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples” for the submittal process. The

Contractor's Operational Safety Plan shall be submitted and approved under the general Contract prior to commencing any Work. If a Task Order or Change Order is issued where the Work is not covered by the approved Contractor's Operational Safety Plan, then a revision to the Safety Plan specific for the Work in the Task Order shall be resubmitted for approval.

1. No progress payment shall be approved until the Contractor's Operational Safety Plan has been accepted by the DEN Project Manager.

B. Scope: The Contractor’s Operational Safety Plan shall be developed and submitted by the contractor for the DEN Project Manager’s review and approval. The Operational Safety Plan shall be developed according to the guidelines and requirements provided in FAA AC No. 150/5370-2F "Operational Safety on Airports During Construction" and will describe how the Contractor will comply with the requirements of the Construction Safety and Phasing Plan (CSPP). The Operational Safety Plan shall cover the actions of not only the construction personnel and equipment, but the actions of inspection personnel and airport staff for the duration of construction activities.

Definitions:

1. Approach Surface: A surface longitudinally centered on the extended runway centerline and extending outward and upward from either a runway threshold or 200 feet behind a threshold. This surface is needed to define where unobstructed airspace above the runway begins.

Notice To Airmen (NOTAM): A notice to the flying public (airmen) through FAA’s NOTAM system. Normally initiated by message to the nearest FAA Flight Service Station. Issuance of the NOTAM will be coordinated through the DEN Project Manager and DEN Operations.

Object Free Area: A two-dimensional ground area surrounding runways, taxiways, and taxi lanes that is clear of objects, except for objects whose location is fixed by function.

Safety Area (see AC 150/5300-13A): A defined surface adjacent to runways, taxiways and taxi lanes prepared or suitable for reducing the risk of damage to aircraft in the event of an undershoot, overshoot or excursion from the paved surface. Each safety area must be cleared and graded and have no potentially hazardous ruts, humps, depressions or other surface variations. Each safety area must be drained by grading or storm sewers to prevent water accumulation. East safety area must be capable under dry conditions of supporting snow removal and aircraft rescue and firefighting equipment and or supporting the occasional passage of aircraft without causing any damage to the aircraft. No objects may be located in any safety area, except for objects that need to be located in a safety area because of their function. These objects must be constructed, to the extent practical, on frangibly mounted structures of the lowest practical height, with the frangible point no higher than three (3) inches above grade.

C. Policy: Aviation safety is a primary consideration during airport construction. These activities shall be planned and scheduled to minimize disruption of normal aircraft activities. If the clearances and restrictions described in this plan cannot be maintained while construction is underway, action will be taken by the Contractor to perform Work at night or during periods of minimal aircraft activity.

Safety Impacts: The Contractor shall take all necessary steps and precautions to mitigate the impact of hazardous conditions as they may relate to the Work. Potentially hazardous conditions which may occur during airport construction include, but are not limited to, the following:

1. Trenches, holes, or excavations on or adjacent to any active runway, taxiway, taxi lane, apron, or related safety areas.

Unmarked/unlighted holes or excavations on or adjacent to any active runway, taxiway, taxi lane, apron, or related safety areas.

Mounds or piles of earth, construction material, temporary structures, or other objects on or in the vicinity of any active runway, taxiway, taxi lane, apron or related safety, approach, or departure areas.

Pavement drop-offs that would cause, if crossed at normal operating speeds, damage to aircraft that normally use the airport. The maximum drop-off is 3 inches per FAA AC 150/5300-13A.

Vehicles or equipment (whether operating or idle) on any active runway, taxiway, taxi lane, apron or related safety, approach, or departure areas.

Vehicles, equipment, excavations, stockpiles, or other materials that could impinge upon NAVAID-critical areas and degrade or otherwise interfere with electronic NAVAIDS or interfere with visual NAVAIDS facilities.

Unmarked utility, NAVAIDS, weather service, runway lighting, underground power, or signal cables that could be damaged during construction.

Objects or activities anywhere on or in the vicinity of an airport which would be distracting, confusing, or alarming to pilots during aircraft operations.

Unflagged/unlighted low visibility items such as tall cranes, backhoes, scrapers, dump trucks, rollers, compactors, dozers and the ilk, in the vicinity of an active runway, taxiway, taxi lane, apron or related safety, approach, or departure areas.

Dirt, debris, or other transient accumulations that temporarily obscure pavement markings or pavement edges, or derogate the visibility of runway or taxiway markings or lighting or of construction and maintenance areas.

Trash or other materials with foreign object damage (FOD) potential, whether on runways, taxiways, taxi lanes, aprons or in related safety areas.

Failure to control vehicle, human and large animal access to, and nonessential nonaeronautical activities on, open aircraft movement areas.

Failure to maintain radio communication between construction vehicles and air traffic control or other on-field communications facilities.

Construction activities or material which could hamper Aircraft Rescue and Fire Fighting (ARFF) vehicle access from ARFF stations to all parts of the runway/taxiway system, runway approach and departure areas, or aircraft parking locations.

Inadequate fencing or other marking to separate construction areas from open aircraft operating areas.

Bird attractions such as edibles (food scraps, etc.), trees, brush, other trash, grass/crop seeding, or ponded water on or near the airport.

D. Safety Requirements:

1. General:

a. During performance of this Contract, the airport runways, taxiways, taxi

lanes, and aircraft parking aprons shall remain in use by aircraft to the maximum extent possible, consistent with continual safety. Aircraft use of areas near the Contractor's Work will be controlled to minimize disturbance to the Contractor's operation. However, AIRCRAFT HAVE THE RIGHT OF WAY AT ALL TIMES. The Contractor shall not allow employees, subcontractors, suppliers, or any unauthorized persons to enter or remain in any airport area that would be hazardous to persons or to aircraft operations.

Contractor personnel, airport staff and field inspectors directly involved in on-airport construction shall:

1) Be aware of the types of conditions, safety problems, and/or hazards identified each day at the airport. To insure that all personnel are aware, daily meetings between management and supervisory personnel and their employees shall be scheduled prior to any work commencing on the shift.

Inspect daily all work and/or storage areas for which the Contractor is responsible to be aware of current conditions.

Promptly take all steps needed to remedy any unsafe or potentially unsafe condition. Coordinate with the DEN Project Manager to insure immediate corrective action is undertaken

b. Before commencement of construction activity the Contractor, through coordination with the DEN Project Manager and DEN Operations, shall give notice using the NOTAM system of construction on the airfield. In addition, a NOTAM shall be issued for the completion of construction on the airfield.

2. Construction Area Marking: Temporary lighting, barricades, flagging, and flashers are required as shown on the plans and per FAA AC 150/5370-2F Chapter 2 Section 220.b.(1)(2) Flag lines, traffic cones, flashers, edge lights, and/or signs shall be used as necessary:

a. To clearly separate all construction from other parts of an air operations area

To identify isolated hazards, such as open manholes, excavations, areas under repair, stockpiled material, waste areas, etc.

Vehicle and pedestrian access routes used for airport construction shall be controlled to prevent any unauthorized entry of persons, vehicles, or animals.

Vehicle parking areas for Contractor employees shall be designated in advance to minimize traffic in open/active aircraft movement areas.

3. Cables and Utilities:

a. Special attention shall be given to preventing unscheduled interruption of utility services and facilities. The location of all cables and utilities shall be identified prior to construction activities.

There shall be coordination among the Contractor, the DEN Project Manager, DEN Operations, the FAA, the National Weather Service, utility companies, and any other appropriate entity or organization. NAVAIDS, weather service

facilities, electric cables, and other utilities must be fully protected during the entire construction time.

Power, communication, and control cables leading to and from any FAA NAVAIDS, weather service, and other facilities will be marked in the field by the appropriate individuals as identified in Section 011810 "Utilities Interface" for the information of the Contractor before any work in their general vicinity is started. Thereafter, through the entire duration of construction, utilities shall be protected from any possible damage.

At the intersection of expansion joints and centerline lighting circuits on taxiways and runways, the electrical conduit may be within the 21” portion of the Portland cement concrete pavement. Coordination with the DEN Project Manager’s representative and the DEN Electrical Department is of utmost importance for both the scheduling of an outage and the removal of conductors while cutting the joint.

4. Vehicle and Employee Identification:

   a. Contractor vehicles and equipment shall be flagged for high daytime visibility and if appropriate, lighted for nighttime operations. Vehicles that are not marked and lighted shall be escorted by a vehicle that is equipped with appropriate marking and lighting devices. Marking and lighting shall be in conformance with FAA AC 150/5210-5D, current edition, or as outlined in Section 011430 "Vehicle and Equipment Permitting" of the Contract Documents.

   The Contractor will be required to conform to the specific requirements as outlined in Section 011420 "Security Requirements and Sensitive Security Information (SSI)" of the Contract documents.

5. Radio Communications:

   a. The Contractor’s construction superintendent and flag personnel shall be required to coordinate directly with the DEN Project Manager or designated Representative. Only the DEN Project Manager or designated Representative shall monitor transceiver radios tuned to the frequency for communications with DEN Operations and B Tower Control. Radios shall be used to obtain the proper clearance concerning the movement of equipment, trucks, etc., on the airfield. Further, any unusual occurrences in the flight pattern of approaching or departing aircraft shall be acknowledged by all concerned so that operation of the airport and the construction work can be safely carried on at all times.

6. Haul Routes Crossing Active Aircraft Operation Areas:

   a. The Contractor shall provide a minimum of one (1) broom truck to continuously clean the surface of the active taxiway, taxi lane or apron of any foreign object damage (FOD) or other objectionable debris that may result from hauling activities. Additional broom trucks may be required to expedite the cleanup process. Opening the taxiway, taxi lane, or apron to aircraft operations shall only be approved after a visual inspection of the pavement surface by the DEN Airfield Operations Manager.

The Contractor shall not work within the minimum of the following: 160 ft. of the centerline of an active taxiway, 310 ft. of the centerline of an active runway, or the minimum requirements of the FOD or Safety Zone unless otherwise noted in the Contract Documents and as approved in writing by the DEN Project Manager.

All construction equipment and vehicles shall be flagged for high daytime visibility and if appropriate, lighted for nighttime operations. Vehicles that are not marked and lighted shall be escorted by a vehicle that is equipped with appropriate marking and lighting devices. Marking and lighting shall be in conformance with FAA AC 150/5210-5D, current edition.

All Contractor and Subcontractor employees must be aware of the types of safety problems and hazards associated with aircraft operations and construction activities.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 Contractor's Operational Safety Plan

A. The Contractor shall provide six (6) copies of the Contractor’s Operational Safety Plan to the DEN Project Manager for review at least ten (10) calendar days before on-site construction begins. The Contractor's program must meet, as a minimum, all applicable federal, state and local government requirements, and the following:

1. The Contractor shall provide the following information for acceptance by the DEN Project Manager prior to the commencement of construction activities. The Operational Safety Plan must address all aspects listed below. If an item is not applicable, then this must be noted in the plan.

a. Name of the Contractor's safety representative.

If the Contractor is running multiple shifts or working more than (40) hours per week, the name of an assistant safety representative who can act in the absence of the site safety representative.

Twenty-four (24) hours per day emergency phone numbers of Contractor site management to be used in case of injury or accident. Provide at least four contacts.

Means of protecting employees working in trenches and excavations, including sloping and shielding.

1) Soil classification will be considered as Type C when designing protective systems, unless the Contractor can prove to the satisfaction of DEN that the soil classification is otherwise. Soil classification change request shall be provided to the DEN Project Manager in writing. The decision of the DEN Project Manager will be provided to the Contractor in writing.

b. The Contractor shall show how material shall be stored beside the excavation. Stored material shall include the excavated and backfilled material

Injury and accident handling, including samples of the reporting form.

How personnel will be handled who are unable to safely perform their duties, including how the Contractor will determine whether personnel are unable to safely perform duties. This may include the Contractor's disciplinary process and employee's physical capabilities to perform the work safely.

How and when equipment will be checked to see that it is safe, that all safety guards are in place, and that the equipment is being used for its designed purpose and within its rated capacity.

How and when all electric devices will be checked for proper grounding and insulation. Describe the methods that will be used to lock out electric systems that should not be energized.

How trash and human organic waste will be disposed of.

How snow and ice will be removed by the Contractor in the project area.

How concrete forms will be anchored to ensure their stability, including calculations showing that the forms will safely hold the maximum construction loads.

How flammable materials will be stored and handled, and how any spills will be cleaned up and removed for disposal.

What system will be used to prevent fires and, if fires do occur, who will be trained to fight them. In addition, what firefighting equipment will the Contractor have available and how will this equipment's condition be monitored.

How materials will be received, unloaded, stored, moved, and disposed of.

How personnel working above ground level will be protected from falling.

How people working beneath the construction work will be protected.

What will be done to protect personnel in case of severe weather.

How adequate lighting will be provided and monitored.

How air quality will be monitored to ensure that chemical exposures are below current, established OSHA Permissible Exposure Limits. How personnel will be protected if these limits are exceeded.

How the safety of work platforms, man lifts, material lifts, ladders, shoring, scaffolding, etc., will be ensured relating to load capacity and the protection of personnel using or working around them.

The type of personal protective equipment that will be used to protect personnel from hazards.

The type of safety training that will be provided to personnel to inform them of safe work procedures.

How daily audits and inspections will be performed to ensure compliance with the Contractor's Operational Safety Plan and current, applicable OSHA regulations.

Procedures to ensure that welding and other hot work is performed safely.

1) A hot work permit from the Denver Fire Department (DFD) will be required for all welding, soldering, cutting, and brazing and or other processes required by DFD on the project. Contractor will comply with all of the provisions in the permit.

c. How compressed gases will be safely stored, handled, and used.

Methods to ensure that personnel safely enter, work in, and exit confined spaces.

1) All confined spaces on DEN property are considered permit required. A permit must be obtained from the DFD before Contractor personnel may enter a confined space. Contractors will comply with all provisions and requirements of this permit.

d. How the hazards of chemicals will be communicated to personnel, including the use of material safety data sheets and chemical labels.

Methods to ensure that forklifts and other powered industrial trucks are operated in a safe manner.

How an effective hearing conservation program will be used to protect personnel from high noise levels and prevent hearing loss.

How personnel will be protected from the effects of jet blast.

How hazards will be identified and corrected when reported.

2.2 DEN PROJECT MANAGER'S REVIEW

A. Prior to the start of any work by contractor or subcontractor personnel, the Contractor shall provide the DEN Project Manager with a list of its personnel, subcontractor's personnel and other personnel the Contractor has requested to work at Denver International Airport, who have signified in writing that they have been briefed on, or have read and understand, the Contractor's Operational Safety Plan.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 IMPLEMENT CONTRACTOR'S OPERATIONAL SAFETY PLAN

A. Implement the approved Contractor's Operational Safety Plan as described in Part 1 and Part 2 of this Section and in Section 011100 "Summary of Work."

If the Contractor experiences lost time or an injury rate greater than 75 percent of the national average for all construction, the Contractor shall notify the DEN Project Manager, audit its safety procedures, and submit a plan to reduce its rates.

If at any time the lost time or injury rates experienced by the Contractor are 150 percent or more of the national average for construction, the Contractor shall notify the DEN Project Manager and immediately hire an independent safety professional who shall audit the Contractor's procedures and operations and make a report of changes that the Contractor should implement to reduce the rate including changing personnel.

1. The report shall be submitted to the DEN Project Manager.

The Contractor shall immediately begin implementing the recommendations of the independent safety professional.

A weekly report shall be submitted by the Contractor to the DEN Project Manager on the status of the implementation of the recommendations.

Failure to comply with these requirements is a basis to withhold a portion of progress payments.

3.2 ROLLING OWNER CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM (ROCIP)

A. Implement Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP) as provided in the Project Manual issued for bid or proposal

3.3 OWNER CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM (OCIP)

A. Implement Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) as provided in the Project Manual issued for bid or proposal

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **013520**

SECTION 014100 - REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section identifies primary compliance with the State, City and County of Denver's regulatory requirements including:

1. City and County of Denver / Department of Aviation.

Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment.

City and County of Denver Development Services, including the Department of Public Works and Division of Wastewater Management.

The standards that govern design and construction projects at Denver International Airport.

B. Construction shall be based on the latest edition of the referenced codes including additions and revisions thereto that are in effect at the time of Project bidding or Task Order pricing or GMP established whichever is latest, and as specifically related.

1.3 RELATED SECTIONS

A. Section 015719 "Temporary Environmental Controls" for environmental and related permitting requirements.

1.4 BUILDING CODE

A. All design and construction work shall be governed by the Building Code for the City and County of Denver, latest edition. This is based upon the International Building Code of the International Code Council with Denver Amendments to this code. Appendix N of the Denver Amendments addresses Construction of Airport Buildings and Structures.

1. This Contract shall be based on the most current published version of the ICC series as Amended by The City and County of Denver.

1.5 DENVER BUILDING DEPARTMENT

A. For review and approval of all construction documents for compliance to the Denver

building code:

1.6 DENVER FIRE DEPARTMENT

A. For review and approval of plans for compliance with the Denver Fire Department's requirements as they apply to the Denver International Airport:

Denver Fire Department
745 West Colfax Avenue
Denver, Colorado 80204
Telephone 720-913-3474

The Contractor is advised that the Denver Fire Department – Fire Prevention Bureau requires permitting for the following activities as they apply to the scope of work. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining the appropriate permits necessary to complete the work. All costs associated with this permitting and policy compliance shall be the responsibility of the Contractor. The policies all reference the International Fire Code (IFC).

1. “Hot work”, which is defined as the operation of any equipment or tool that creates sparks, hot slag, or radiant or convective heat as a result of the work. This includes, but is not limited to, welding, cutting, brazing, or soldering.

Use and storage of compressed gas for both temporary storage and permanent facility installation. This includes, but is not limited to, flammable gas (excluding propane-LPG), oxidizer (including oxygen), and inert and/or simple asphyxiates.

Tank installation, which includes aboveground storage tanks (AST) and underground storage tanks (UST) for both temporary tanks and permanent facility installations.

B. In addition to the above permits, the Denver Fire Department may require other permits that are associated with the specific work in the Contract Documents. Policies provided by the Denver Fire Department are meant to provide basic information for the most common conditions and situations. In any given occupancy, many other Uniform Fire Code requirements may be enforced. These should be addressed with the Denver Fire Department before construction begins and during construction with premise inspection(s).

1. The Fire Prevention Bureau web site is denfpb@denvergov.org

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PERMITS AND CERTIFICATIONS

A. The Contractor shall maintain records on site of all permits acquired by federal, state, and local agencies. Posting of permits shall conform to requirements of the respective agencies.

At the completion of any inspection by other agencies, the Contractor shall forward copies of the status of the inspection and copies of any approved or "signed-off" inspections by the respective agencies to the DEN Project Manager.

At the time of request for Substantial Completion, the Contractor shall forward to the DEN Project Manager all permits approved by the respective agencies.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **014100**

SECTION 014210 - REFERENCED MATERIAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 REFERENCED MATERIAL

A. City and County of Denver, Department of Aviation, Standard Specification for Construction, General Contract Conditions

B. The following documents may be available for examination at the Owner's offices unless otherwise noted. The referenced material and documents are not part of the Contract Documents unless otherwise specified.

1. Environmental Impact Statement (EIS).
2. Geotechnical Reports:

    a. Borings, other field and laboratory explorations, and investigations have been made to indicate subsurface materials at particular locations. Explorations and investigations conducted by designers and their subconsultants are solely for the purpose of study and design.
    b. The subsurface exploration and investigation information is presented or made available to indicate some of the conditions that may be encountered during construction and is offered as supplementary information only. Geotechnical information presented in the referenced material represents the opinion of soils consultants as to the character of the materials encountered. Subsurface information was directly obtained only at the specified location and necessarily indicates subsurface conditions only at the respective plan location, depths penetrated and only at the time of the exploration.
    c. Neither the City nor the Designers assume any responsibility whatever in respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of borings made, or of the logs of test borings, or of other investigations, or of the interpretations made thereof, and there is no warranty or guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the conditions indicated by such investigations are representative of those existing throughout such area, or any part thereof, or that unforeseen developments may not occur. It is expressly understood that the making of deductions, interpretations, and conclusions from all of the accessible factual information, including the nature of the materials to be excavated, the difficulties of doing other work affected by the geology, groundwater elevations and other subsurface conditions at the site of the Work are the Contractor's sole responsibility.

d. Information derived from inspection of logs of borings, topographic maps, technical memorandum, reports, or plans showing information of the subsurface of site conditions will not relieve the Contractor from any risk or from properly examining the site and making such additional investigations as the Contractor may elect or from properly fulfilling all the terms of the Contract Documents.

3. Available Conceptual Utility and Drainage Reports.
4. DEN Building Information Modeling (BIM) Design Standards Manual (DSM)
5. Woolpert, Inc. Report - "A Low Distortion Projection for Denver International Airport (DEN)", dated 12/10/2010.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **014210**

SECTION 014220 - ABBREVIATIONS AND SYMBOLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 REFERENCE LIST

A. Documents published by the following agencies may be referenced within these Contract Documents to define the quality of materials, equipment, workmanship, and other features of Work. Unless otherwise stated, the reference documents shall be of the latest edition as of the date of the Advertisement for Bids.

B. Wherever used in the Contract Documents, the following abbreviations will have the meanings listed:

Abbreviation	Definition
AALA	American Association of Laboratory Accreditation
AAN	American Association of Nurserymen
AAO	Affirmative Action Officer
AASHTO	American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials
ACI	American Concrete Institute
ADA	Americans with Disabilities Act
AFI	Air-Filter Institute
AGTS	Automated Ground Transportation System
AIA	American Institute of Architects
AISC	American Institute of Steel Construction
AISI	American Iron and Steel Institute
AITC	American Institute of Timber Construction
AMCA	Air Moving and Conditioning Association
ANSI	American National Standards Institute, Inc.
APA	American Plywood Association
APEN	Air Pollution Emission Notes
APWA	American Public Works Association
ARI	Air Conditioning and Refrigeration Institute
ASCE	American Society of Civil Engineers

Abbreviation	Definition
ASHRAE	American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers
ASME	American Society of Mechanical Engineers
ASNT	American Society for Non-Destructive Testing
ASPE	American Society of Plumbing Engineers
ASSE	American Society of Sanitary Engineering
ASTM	American Society for Testing and Materials
AWPA	American Wood Preserver's Association
AWS	American Welding Society
AWWA	American Water Works Association
BID	Building Inspection Division, Department of Public Works
BIM	Building Information Modeling
CAR	Corrective Action Report
CCD	City and County of Denver
CCR	Contractor Change Request
CCRL	Cement Concrete Reference Laboratory
CD	Change Directive
CDOH	Colorado Department of Highways or Colorado Department of Health
CDOT	Colorado Department of Transportation
CMEC	Concrete Materials Engineering Council
CN	Change Notice
CO	Change Order
COE	Corps of Engineers
CPM	Critical Path Method
CR	Change Request
CRSI	Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute
CSI	Construction Specifications Institute
DEN	Denver International Airport
DFD	Denver Fire Department
DOT	United States Department of Transportation
DOR	Designer of Record
DWB	Denver Water Board
EEO	Equal Employment Officer or Equal Employment Opportunity
EIA	Electronics Industry Association
EIS	Environmental Impact Statement
EPA	Environmental Protection Agency
FAA	Federal Aviation Administration

Abbreviation	Definition
FCC	Federal Communications Commission
FHWA	Federal Highway Administration
FM	Factory Mutual Association
FS	Federal Specifications (U.S. General Services Administration)
GCC	General Contract Conditions
GIS	Geographic Information Systems
GMP -	Guaranteed Maximum Price
IAPMO	International Association of Plumbing and Mechanical Officials
IBC	International Building Code (published by ICC)
IBR	Institute of Boiler and Radiator Manufacturer's
ICBO	International Conference of Building Officials
ICC	International Code Council
ICEA	Insulated Cable Engineers Association
IEEE	Institute of Electrical and Electronic Engineers
IES	Illuminating Engineering Society
IMC	International Mechanical Code (published by ICBO)
IPC	International Plumbing Code (published by ICBO)
ISA	Instrument Society of America
ITA	Independent Testing Agency
MIL	Military Specifications (Naval Publications and Forms Center)
MSS	Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry
MUTCD	Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices
NAAB	National Association of Air Balance
NACE	National Association of Corrosion Engineers
NBS	National Bureau of Standards (now called National Institute of Standards and Technology)
NEC	National Electric Code (NFPA 70)
NECA	National Electric Contractors Association
NEMA	National Electrical Manufacturer's Association
NESC	National Electrical Safety Code
NFC	National Fire Code (as published by NFPA)
NFPA	National Fire Protection Association
NICET	National Institute for the Certification of Engineering Technologies
NIST	National Institute of Standards and Technology
NGS	National Geological Survey
NLMA	National Lumber Manufacturers Association
NOAA	National Oceanic and Atmospheric Administration

Abbreviation	Definition
NRMCA	National Ready Mix Concrete Association
NTP	Notice to Proceed
NVLAP	National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program
OSHA	Occupational Safety and Health Administration
PCA	Portland Cement Association
PCI	Prestressed Concrete Institute
PDM	Precedent Diagram Method
PS	Product Standard of NIST (U.S. Department of Commerce)
PM	Project Manager
PMT	Project Management Team
PXP	Project Execution Plan
QA	Quality Assurance
QC	Quality Control
RFI	Request for Information
RTD	Regional Transportation District
SC	Special Contract Condition
SDI	Steel Door Institute
SMACNA	Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractor's National Association
SSPWC	Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction
TCP	Traffic Control Plan
TSA	Transportation Security Administration
UL	Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.
USC	United States Code
WBS	Work Breakdown Schedule

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **014220**

SECTION 014225 - REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section contains a summary of industry-accepted and recognized standards published by trade associations, government, and institutional organizations that are referred to in the various Sections of these specifications or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

B. Standards listed herein are included in the Contract Documents by this reference and become a part of the Contract Documents to the same extent as though included in their entirety unless specific limitations are noted in the individual specifications Sections.

C. Listings of reference standards include name and address of the organization publishing the standard, and the full name and designator of each of the standards referenced herein.

D. If a publication date or edition number is listed with the reference standard, that publication date or edition number shall apply. Otherwise, the publication date or edition number in effect at the Contract date shall apply.

E. Inclusion of reference standards herein does not make the DEN Project Manager an agent of the publishing agency, nor does it obligate the DEN Project Manager to perform inspections required by or to enforce rules or regulations contained in the reference standards.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), 444 North Capitol Street, NW, Suite 249, Washington, DC 20090:

1. AASHTO M 36–Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated for Sewers and Drains.
2. AASHTO M216–Standard Specification for Lime for Soil Stabilization.
3. AASHTO T26–Standard Method of Test for Water to be Used in Concrete.
4. AASHTO T84–Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate.
5. AASHTO T85–Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate.
6. AASHTO T103–Soundness of Aggregates by Freezing and Thawing
7. AASHTO T219–Standard Methods of Testing Lime for Chemical Constituents

and Particle Sizes.

B. American Concrete Institute (ACI) 38800 Country Club Drive, Farmington Hills, MI 48331

1. ACI 211.1–Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete.
2. ACI 301–Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.
3. ACI 304–Recommended Practices for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.
4. ACI 304.2R–Placing Concrete by Pumping Methods.
5. ACI 305R–Hot Weather Concreting.
6. ACI 306R–Cold Weather Concreting.
7. ACI 318–Building Codes Requirements for Structural Concrete

    a. Reference to ACI 318 may be limited to more stringent requirements of local building code.

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), International 100 Barr Harbor Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428:

1. ASTM A 27–Mild to Medium Strength Carbon - Steel Casting for General Application.
2. ASTM A 36–Structural Steel.
3. ASTM A 47–Malleable Iron Castings.
4. ASTM A 82—Specification for Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement: Replaced by A1064
5. ASTM A 123–Hot-dip Galvanizing.
6. ASTMA 184–Specification for Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement.
7. ASTM A 185—Specifications for Steel Welded Wire, Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement: Replaced by A1064
8. ASTM A 283–Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates, Shapes and Bars.
9. ASTM A 615–Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
10. ASTM A 706–Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
11. ASTM C 25–Method for Chemical Analysis of Limestone, Quicklime, and Hydrated Lime.
12. ASTM C29–Unit Weight and Voids in Aggregate
13. ASTM C 31–Methods of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
14. ASTM C 33–Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
15. ASTM C 39–Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
16. ASTM C 42–Method of Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete.
17. ASTM C 76–Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe.
18. ASTM C 88–Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium

Sulfate.

19. ASTM C 94–Specification for Ready Mixed Concrete.
20. ASTM C 109–Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars
21. ASTM C 110–Methods for Physical Testing of Quicklime, Hydrated Lime, and Limestone.
22. ASTM C 117–Materials Finer than 75 mm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
23. ASTM C 131–Resistance of Abrasions of Small Size Coarse Aggregate by Use of the Los Angeles Machine.
24. ASTM C 136–Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
25. ASTM C 138–Unit Weight, Yield, and Air Content of Concrete.
26. ASTM C 143–Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic – Cement Concrete
27. ASTM C 150–Specification for Portland Cement
28. ASTM C 171–Specification for Sheet Material for Curing Concrete.
29. ASTM C 172–Method of Sampling Fresh Concrete.
30. ASTM C 173–Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method.
31. ASTM C 231–Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.
32. ASTM C 260–Specification for Air Entraining Admixture for Concrete.
33. ASTM C 309–Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
34. ASTM C 443–Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, using Rubber Gasket
35. ASTM C 494–Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
36. ASTM C 595–Blend Hydraulic Cements.
37. ASTM C 618–Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for use in Concrete
38. ASTM C 655–Reinforced Concrete D Load Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe.
39. ASTM C 789—Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Sections for Culverts, Storm Drains and Sewers: Replaced by C1433
40. ASTM C 803–Test Method for Penetration Resistance of Hardened Concrete.
41. ASTM C 805–Test Method for Rebound Number of Hardened Concrete.
42. ASTM C 977–Specification for Quicklime and Hydrated Lime for Soil Stabilization.
43. ASTM D 75–Sampling Aggregate.
44. ASTM D 422–Test Method for Particle Size Analysis of Soils.
45. ASTM D 516-88–Standard Test Method for Sulfate Ions in Water.
46. ASTM D 693—Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag and Crushed Gravel for Dryer Water-Bound Macadam Base Courses and Bituminous Macadam Base and Surface Courses of Pavements: Withdrawn
47. ASTM D 698–Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil using Standard Effort
48. ASTM D 751–Test Method for Coated Fabrics
49. ASTM D 1556–Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
50. ASTM D 1557–Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil using Modified Effort
51. ASTM D 1682—Ultraviolet Resistance Grab Tensile Strength Grab Tensile Elongation Toughness: Replaced by D5034 and D5035

52. ASTM D 1751–Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.
53. ASTM D 1752–Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.
54. ASTM D 2167–Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Rubber-Balloon Method.
55. ASTM D 2216–Method for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil, Rock and Soil Aggregate Mixtures.
56. ASTM D -79 (2011) Hydroxypropyl Methylcellulose
57. ASTM D 2419–Sand Equivalent Value of Soils and Fine Aggregate.
58. ASTM D 2487–Test Method for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes.
59. ASTM D 2922—Test Method for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Method: Replaced by D6938
60. ASTM D 3017—Test Method for Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth): Replaced by D6938
61. ASTM D 3665–Random Sampling of Paving Materials.
62. ASTM D 4253–Test Method for Maximum Index Density of Soils Using Vibratory Table.
63. ASTM D 4318–Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
64. ASTM D 4397–Specification for Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial and Agricultural Applications.
65. ASTM D 4546–Test Method for One-Dimensional Swell or Settlement Potential of Cohesive Soils.
66. ASTM E 329–Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection, Testing, or Special Inspection
67. ASTM F 477–Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe.
68. ASTM F 758–Smooth-Wall Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Underdrain Systems for Highway, Airport and Similar Drainage.

D. American Welding Society (AWS), 550 NW LeJeune Road, Miami, FL 33135 AWS Code for Welding in Building Construction (Structural Welding Code).

E. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) 933 N. Plum Grove Road, Schaumburg, IL 60195, (312) 490-1700:

1. Manual of Standard Practice.

F. Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) Division of Administration, Office of Bid Plans, 4201 E. Arkansas Avenue, Denver, CO 80222:

1. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (latest edition) Colorado Standard Plans, M&S Standards.

G. Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Superintendent of Documents, US Government Printing Office, Washington DC, 20402:

1. Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (latest edition).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not used)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **014225**

SECTION 014230 - DEFINITIONS AND CONVENTIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section contains a list of definitions of words or phrases and grammatical or contextual conventions commonly used in these Contract Documents.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. General: Basic Contract definitions are included in the Conditions of the Contract.

Alphabetical Listing of Definitions:

1. **As indicated**: Shown on the drawings by graphic indication, notes, or schedules, or written in the specifications or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

As directed, as approved, as requested: Unless otherwise indicated, these terms imply "by the DEN Project Manager" and require that an instruction be obtained by the Contractor from the DEN Project Manager.

Concealed: Embedded in masonry, concrete, or other construction; installed in furred spaces; within double partitions or hung ceilings; in trenches; in crawl spaces or in enclosures.

Ensure: To make certain in a way that eliminates the possibility of error.

Exposed: Not installed underground or "concealed" as defined above.

Furnish or Provide: To supply, install and connect complete and ready for safe and regular operation of particular work unless specifically otherwise noted.

Indicated, Shown, or Noted: As depicted on drawings or specifications.

Install: To erect, mount and connect complete with related accessories.

Or equal, or approved equal: Refers to products which, in the opinion of the DEN Project Manager, are similar in all respects to products specified by proprietary brand name. Refer to Section 012510 "Substitutions" for procedures for submittal of proposed substitutions.

Rework: To repair existing items or work required to be removed and replaced in order to accomplish the Work in accordance with the Contract Documents.

Related Work: Includes, but not necessarily limited to, mentioned work associated with, or affected by, the Work specified.

Reviewed, Satisfactory, Accepted, or Directed: Assumes by or to the DEN Project Manager.

Similar, or Equal: Same in materials, weight, size, design, construction, capacity, performance, and efficiency of specified product.

Supply: To purchase, procure, acquire and deliver complete with related accessories.
Unless Otherwise Indicated and Unless Otherwise Noted: General note to perform work as indicated or shown on drawings or in specifications unless specifically directed otherwise elsewhere in the Contract Documents; may be abbreviated "U.O.N.", "U.O.I.", or "U.N.O.".

B. BIM Model Definitions:

1. **Building Information Model (BIM)**: BIM is a digital representation of the physical and functional characteristics of the Project and is referred as a Model(s), which term may be used to describe a Model Element, a single Model or technology used to create the Model.

Design Model: A Model that has reached the stage of completion that would customarily be expressed by an architect or engineer in two-dimensional Construction Documents.
Construction Model: The equivalent of shop drawing and other information useful to construction. A model that consists of data imported from a “Design Model or”, if none exist, from a designer’s “Construction Document”.
Federated Model: Distinct component models “linked” together in such a manner that the linked data sources so not lose the indent or integrity by being so linked.
Level of Development (LOD): LoD describes the level of completeness to which a Model Element is developed.
Model Element: Is a portion of the BIM representing a component system or assembly within a building or building site.
Model Element Author: The party responsible for developing the content of a specific Model Element to the LoD for a particular phase of the Project.

1.4 BIM REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Refer to the DEN BIM Design Standard Manual (DSM) for the proposed minimum requirements of the BIM Execution Plan. The execution plan shall be further developed jointly with DEN and the Contractor to specifically address the administrative steps necessary to provide comprehensive BIM system before during and after construction.

1.5 CONVENTIONS

A. Specifications Format:

1. In order to standardize the location of information in the Contract Documents, the specifications generally are organized in one or more of the following formats:

a. The "MASTERFORMAT" 2011 Edition published by the Construction Specifications Institute.
The Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction published by CDOT.
The alphanumeric system as published by the FAA.

B. Organization of Drawings and Specifications:

1. Organization of the specifications into divisions and sections, and arrangement or numbering of drawings is intended solely for the convenience of the Contractor in the Contractor's responsibilities to divide the Work among subcontractors or to establish the extent of work to be performed by any trade.

Neither the City nor the DEN Project Manager assume any liability arising out of jurisdictional issues or claims advanced by trade organizations or other interested parties based on the arrangement or organization of drawings or specifications.

C. Gender and Number:

1. For convenience and uniformity, parties to the Contract, including the City, Contractor, and DEN Project Manager, and their subcontractors, suppliers, installers, consultants or other interested parties are referred to throughout the Contract Documents as if masculine in gender and singular in number. Such reference is not intended to limit the meaning of the Contract Documents to the masculine gender or singular number.

D. Singular vs. Plural:

1. Materials, products, equipment, or other items of work referred to in the singular shall be construed as plural where applicable by the intent of the Contract Documents and shall not limit quantities to be provided by the Contractor.

E. Imperative Mood:

1. Specifications and notes on the drawings or elsewhere in the Contract Documents are generally written in the imperative mood as instructions to the Contractor, whether the Contractor is specifically addressed or not.

F. References to Subcontractors or Trades

1. References to subcontractors, trades or other entities, which are not parties to the Contract, shall be construed as meaning the Contractor whose responsibility it shall be to divide the Work among subcontractors or trades. Such references are used as a matter of convention, and are not intended to preclude or direct the Contractor's responsibility to divide the Work.

G. Abbreviations

1. A list of abbreviations used in the Contract Documents is included in Technical Specifications Section 014220 "Abbreviations and Symbols"; an abridged list of abbreviations used on the drawings is included with the drawings.

Abbreviations are believed to be those in general use in the construction industry. Contact the DEN Project Manager for clarification of abbreviations for which the meaning is not clear.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **014230**

SECTION 014510 - CONTRACTOR QUALITY CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section identifies the Quality Control activities to be performed during all phases of the Contract by the Contractor.

B. The Contractor shall have in place a Quality Control Program as necessary to ensure that all materials and work are completed in compliance with Contract Documents. The Contractor is solely responsible for Quality Control and shall provide the necessary quality control personnel to assure that all materials, workmanship, and tests are in conformance with the Project documents with the exception of those tests and/or audits that may be conducted by the City as defined in the contract documents.

C. Test schedules and/or testing requirements for materials used on this project are included in the technical specifications. Laboratory and field-testing identified in the specifications shall be conducted by a Testing Agency retained by the Contractor; hereafter is referred to as the Contractor Testing Agency (CTA).

D. The City or its consultant working as the City agent will employ a testing agency to perform all the required Quality Assurance and Special Inspection Testing of material and Inspection of workmanship required by the Contract Documents and the Building Official to fulfill the code and the regulatory authority’s requirements. The Contractor must schedule these tests and provide access to the City agents’ inspectors and testers to perform these tests and inspections. The performance of the tests by the City does not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to deliver a fully functional building meeting all the requirements of the Contract Documents and their intent. The Contractor must develop its own testing program for processing, acceptance from the subcontractor or suppliers at a frequency defined by the contractor for its own process control and to assure delivery of the intended acceptable workmanship. All time impacts of testing and retesting shall be accounted for in the updated schedule and any mitigation of time impacts shall be the responsibility of the Contractor.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittals" and Section 013325 "Submittal Procedures" for submittal requirements.

B. Quality Control Plan: Within ten (10) days after Notice to Proceed, the Contractor shall

submit a Quality Control Plan for review and acceptance. The Quality Control Plan shall be accepted by the DEN Project Manager prior to any Work or materials being incorporated into the Project. Acceptance by the DEN Project Manager does not relieve the Contractor of its responsibility to comply with the Contract Requirements. The Contractor Quality Control Plan shall address the following as a minimum:

1. A general description of Quality Control monitoring to be performed until final acceptance by DEN. Include monitoring activities of Work and the work site during times that no construction activity is scheduled to take place.

    a. No work requiring QC inspection and testing shall take place without QC inspection and testing staff on site.

2. An individual designated by the Contractor and approved in writing by the DEN Project Manager whose [sole] responsibility is Quality Control Management. This individual shall be highly qualified in all phases of construction as it relates to this Project and shall have the authority to direct work changes required to bring the Work into conformance with Contract requirements, including stopping non-conforming work in progress. A detailed resume of the proposed Quality Control Manager including applicable education, experience, and certifications shall be included in the Quality Control Plan.

    a. At the discretion of the DEN Project Manager, for Small Projects, Early Work Packages and Task Orders all of value less than $1,000,000 or a duration which is less than three (3) months, the Contractor may assign one of the Contractor’s staff, i.e. Contractor’s Superintendent, Office Engineer, Field Engineer, or Contractor's Project Manager as Quality Control Manager. The assigned person must be on site while work requiring QC inspection and testing is being completed and available to discuss quality issues, manage all aspects of the Project Quality Control Plan, coordinate all required Special Inspection and Quality Assurance testing, and provide proposed solutions on all quality issues at any time as to not cause any delay to the project. Any delays caused in part or in all due to defective or no conforming work shall be borne by the Contractor.

3. Quality Control inspection staff as needed to assist the Quality Control Manager with implementation of the Quality Control Program. Duties of the Quality Control Inspectors shall be limited strictly to inspection of the ongoing work. Sampling and testing of materials shall be performed by Quality Control personnel other than Quality Control Inspectors. Quality Control Inspectors shall inspect only those work elements for which they are qualified. Resumes of the proposed Quality Control Inspectors including applicable education, experience and certifications shall be included in the Quality Control Plan.
4. An Organization Chart identifying all Quality Control staff by name and function. The chart shall indicate the total staff required to implement all elements of the Quality Control Program, including inspection and testing for each item of work including tests performed by the CTA or DTA. If necessary, different Quality Control staff can be utilized for specific inspection and testing functions for different items of work. The chart shall show that the Quality Control Manager, Quality Control Inspectors, and Quality Control testing personnel are outside of

the production staff with clear lines of authority for Quality Control.

5. The City and/or the City Program Management Team acting as the City agent will employ a DTA. The Contractor's testing and inspection shall be performed for the processing, preparation and to request City's inspection and as necessary to produce the required product as specified in the Contract Documents. The Contractor shall meet the minimum inspection and testing frequencies specified in the contract documents. When the contract documents do not specify minimum inspection and testing frequencies the Contractor shall propose in writing to the DEN Project Manager a QC inspection and testing frequencies that meet or exceed industry standards for the material and work being placed or conducted.
6. Any test performed by any agency on the Project shall be recorded and show a passing re-test of all failing tests.

    a. All test results shall be made available for inspection by the DEN Project Manager. This includes tests that are above the QC testing frequency required.

7. Any tests submitted by the Contractor for basis of acceptance, or payment reduction when performed by the Contractor's agency, must meet all standards and must be certified to have followed approved procedure, processed in a certified lab by properly certified or licensed personnel by properly certified testers and on calibrated and certified equipment. Authentications of tests must be preapproved and cannot be selectively submitted. All tests shall be recorded in the field witnessed by DEN inspector to be accepted as a record test of the material in question. Any failing tests could be the sole basis for rejecting the material.
8. Each technical specification division's requirements for quality control identifying each item requiring submittal and approval/acceptance prior to installation of work, all inspections to be performed during work and prior to acceptance of work, each item of work requiring testing by the independent testing agency or the City provided testing agency, and the testing frequency.
9. The plan shall address all elements of special inspection required by the statement of special inspection as approved by the Building Official. All special inspections and tests will be performed by agencies employed by the City.
10. The Contractor is responsible for the complete record of inspection file including but not limited to all manufacturer certificates, certificates of material compliance, Certificates of Material Testing Record, successful re-inspection of all deficiency items, proper deposition of design related Non-Conformance reports (NCR), Structural Engineers' observation reports, certification letters from the DTA, Building Inspectors' records of approvals, permit cards, fire suppression and fire-alarm tests records as witnessed by the authorities of jurisdiction and any record necessary to achieve a certificate of occupancy.
11. The Contractor must keep track of all logs of discrepancies and submit periodic updates, as required by the DEN Project Manager, of all open issues and track the closure of open items in a timely manner.
12. Establish controls and documentation format to ensure that items or materials that have been accepted through receiving inspection are used or installed. Identification and traceability shall be provided throughout all inspections, test activities, and records. For stored items, provisions shall be made for the control

of item/material identification, consistent with the expected duration and type of storage.

13. A methodology of monitoring, testing, and exercising of all equipment, valves, and/or assemblies to ensure the Work installed is in proper working order.
14. A list of suppliers and subcontractors. This list shall include items to be supplied by each supplier and/or subcontractor and shall identify work to be performed by each subcontractor. The list shall be updated and resubmitted as required.
15. All approvals related to Special Inspection are subject to the acceptance or approval of the Building Official.
16. Emergency contact information including name, company, title, work phone number, home phone number, and other means of contact. The Emergency Contact list shall include at least four individuals. The Emergency Contact list shall be maintained on a daily basis. In the event there is any change in any of the information, the Contractor shall forward the updated list to the DEN Project Manager and to DEN Maintenance Control (303-342-2800). The Emergency Contact list shall include the project number, project title, and date of issue.

C. The Contractor shall transmit the following daily reports to the DEN Project Manager electronically PRIOR TO THE CLOSE OF BUSINESS ON the following work day:

1. CM-13 Contractors Daily Construction Report. The Foreman may add sheets of information to this form as needed.
2. CM-07 Daily Quality Control Inspection Report and all CTA test results performed that day.
3. CM-08 Daily DEN Time and Materials Report

D. Deficiency List: The Quality Control Manager shall establish a deficiency list including the minimum information for each deficiency item; description, date, location, drawings reference, detail reference, specification reference, and superseding document NCR, date of expected solution date repaired date inspected by City representative and accepted.

1.4 DOCUMENTATION

A. The Contractor shall not change or alter approved submittals, procedures, specifications, drawings/MODELS, or other pertinent documentation without the DEN Project Manager's written authorization.

B. All records and documents that are quality related shall be prepared, identified and maintained by the Contractor and shall be made available to DEN upon request. Records shall be protected from damage, deterioration, or loss. A copy of the records and documents shall be maintained at the Work site at all times unless the DEN Project Manager has approved other locations in writing. Retention time for all quality records shall be not less than three (3) years from date of Final Acceptance of the Contract.

C. The Contractor is responsible for the complete record of inspection file including but not limited to all manufacturer certificates, certificates of material compliance, Certificates of Material Testing Record, successful re-inspection of all deficiency items,

proper deposition of design related NCRs, Structural Engineers' observation reports, certification letters from the DTAs, Building Inspectors' records of approvals, permit cards, fire suppression and fire-alarm tests records as witnessed by the authorities of jurisdiction and any record necessary to achieve a Certificate of Occupancy.

D. The Contractor shall maintain records at the actual worksite and at Contractor's office to show the inspection status of materials and items installed in order to ensure that the required inspections and tests have been performed in a timely and correct manner.

E. The Contractor must keep a record of all deficiency issues and show positive evidence of closure (passing re-inspection or re-test) to every issue.

1.5 INSPECTIONS AND TESTS

A. Inspections, tests and system shut down requests, conducted by persons or agencies other than the Contractor, shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of the responsibility and obligation to meet all specifications and the referenced standards. The Contractor's designated Quality Control Representative shall inspect the work and shall ensure the Work complies with the Contract requirements prior to any requests for inspection or testing.

B. When the specifications, laws, ordinances, rules, regulations or orders of any public agency having jurisdiction require the DEN Project Manager's surveillance of inspections or tests, the Contractor shall notify the DEN Project Manager, in writing, of the place, date and time 48 hours prior to the inspection and/or test. The Contractor shall be responsible for notifying and requesting inspection by other agencies including but not limited to the Denver Building Inspection Division, Denver Fire Department, and Denver Water Department. Prior to request for other agency inspections, the Contractor shall meet and plan inspection times with the DEN Project Manager.

C. Special inspections or tests may be required by the technical specifications, City, State and/or Federal Agencies in addition to those tests already performed. The Contractor shall notify the DEN Project Manager, in writing, at least 48 hours in advance of the additional inspections or tests.

D. Quantities will be verified as defined in the Pre-Work Meetings.

1.6 INSPECTION PLAN

A. The Contractor shall utilize the following six-point inspection plan to ensure the conformance of the Work performed by the Contractor meets the requirements of the Contract Drawings and specifications, the referenced codes and standards and the approved submittals:

1. Prework Coordination: Prior to the start of construction work on the Contract and prior to the start of Work under each separate specification section and prior to the start of Work where a change in a construction operation is contemplated by

the Contractor, and prior to a new subcontractor starting work, a coordination meeting to ensure that the Contractor's personnel have no misunderstandings regarding their safety and quality procedures as well as the technical requirements of the Contract will be held with the Contractor's superintendent, Quality Control and Safety representatives, and DEN Project Manager. Supervisory, Safety and Quality Control, representatives of all applicable subcontractors will also attend. Prior to the meeting, the Contractor's Quality Control Manager shall provide the DEN Project Manager with a meeting agenda for review. The Contractor's Quality Control Manager shall conduct the meeting and distribute the approved agenda. The Quality Control Manager shall develop and electronically distribute finalized meeting minutes within one business day upon completion of the meeting. The following items shall be presented and reviewed by the Contractor:

a. Contract requirements and specifications.
b. Shop drawings, certifications, submittals, models, and as-built drawings.
c. Testing and inspection program and procedures.
d. Contractor's Quality Control program.
e. Familiarity and proficiency of the Contractor's and subcontractor's workforce to perform the operation to required workmanship standards including certifications of installers.
f. Safety, security, and environmental precautions to be observed.
g. Any other preparatory steps dependent upon the particular operation.
h. The Contractor's means and methods for performing the Work.

2. Initial Inspection: Upon completion of a representative sample of a given feature of the Work and no later than two weeks after the start of a new or changed operation, the DEN Project Manager and/or the DEN Project Manager's designated representatives will meet with the Contractor's Quality Control representative and applicable subcontractor's supervisor and their Quality Control representatives to check the following items, as a minimum:

a. Workmanship to established quality standards.
b. Conformance to Contract Drawings, specifications and the accepted shop drawings.
c. Adequacy of materials and articles utilized.
d. Results of inspection and testing methods.
e. Adequacy of as-built drawings/MODELS maintained daily.
f. Once accepted, the representative sample will become the physical baseline by which ongoing work is compared for quality and acceptability. To the maximum practical extent, approved representative samples of work elements shall remain visible until all work in the appropriate category is complete. Acceptance of a sample does not waive or alter any Contract requirements or show acceptance of any deviation from the Contract not approved in writing by the DEN Project Manager.

3. Follow-up Inspection: The Contractor's Quality Control representative will monitor the Work to review the continuing conformance of the Work to the workmanship standards established during the preparatory and initial inspections.
4. Completion Inspection: Forty-eight (48) hours prior to the completion of an item

or segment of work and prior to covering up any work, the Contractor shall notify the DEN Project Manager, in writing, who will verify that the segment of work is substantially complete, all inspections and tests have been completed and the results are acceptable. The purpose of this inspection is to allow further corrective work upon, or integral to, the completed segment of work. THIS IS NOT AN ACCEPTANCE INSPECTION. If any items are determined to be deficient, need correction or are non-conforming, a Deficiency List will be prepared and issued to the respective Contractor for correction, repair, or replacement of any deficient or non-conforming items. The DEN Project Manager and Contractor's Quality Control representative will verify the correction of the deficient and/or non-conforming items prior to the start of the next operation.

5. Pre-Final Acceptance Inspection: Prior to requesting a Pre-Final Acceptance Inspection by DEN, all work and operational systems to be inspected shall be satisfactorily completed and tested by the Contractor. The Contractor's written request for this inspection shall be made seventy-two (72) hours in advance. With the request shall come a list of any known deficiencies and when they will be corrected. If the list is too large or contains too many significant items, in the opinion of the DEN Project Manager, no inspection will be held because of the incompleteness of the Work.
6. The DEN Project Manager will schedule the Pre-Final Acceptance Inspection and will prepare a list of deficient items (punch list) discovered during the inspection. If during the inspection, the list becomes too large or too many significant items are on the list, the inspection will be canceled by the DEN Project Manager. After the inspection is completed, the Deficiency List will be transmitted to the Contractor for correction of the deficient items.
7. Final Acceptance Inspection: After the Contractor has completed all items on the Deficiency List (generated from the Pre-Final Acceptance Inspection), he shall request a Final Acceptance Inspection. The request shall be made in writing at least seventy-two (72) hours in advance of the inspection. All areas must be cleaned and ready for turnover prior to this inspection. The DEN Project Manager, the design consultant, a representative of the funding agency (if applicable) and other interested parties will inspect the subject Work to ensure that all deficiencies have been satisfactorily attended to and that no new deficiencies have appeared and that all systems are completely functional. Any outstanding or additional deficient items will be noted and handled per the requirements of the Pre-Final Acceptance Inspection noted above until the Work is acceptable to the DEN Project Manager.

1.7 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTAL OF PROPOSED CONTRACTOR’S TESTING AGENCIES

A. Refer to Section 014525 - Material Testing Agency

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REQUIREMENTS

A. All materials required for the Contract shall be new except where specified otherwise. The DEN Project Manager may elect to perform additional inspections and/or tests at the place of the manufacture, the shipping point or at the destination to verify conformance to applicable specifications. Inspections and tests performed by DEN shall not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility to meet the specifications, nor shall such inspections/tests be considered a guarantee for acceptance of materials that will be delivered at a later time.

B. Materials accepted based on a Certificate of Compliance may be sampled and inspected/tested by DEN or its designer at any time. The fact that the materials were accepted based on such certification shall not relieve the Contractor of the responsibility to use materials that conform to the specifications.

C. The Contractor shall impose upon suppliers the same quality control requirements, including inspection and test procedures, as imposed upon him by the specifications and referenced standards. The Contractor shall apply appropriate controls, designed to ensure that all materials supplied meet the requirements and specifications.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

B. Refer to Article 1706 - Removal of Defective Materials and Work in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

END OF SECTION **014510**

SECTION 014525 - MATERIAL TESTING AGENCY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Contractor shall employ the services of a Material Testing Agency; hereafter referred to as the Contractor Testing Agency (CTA). This Section identifies the requirements for the Contractor to employ a Material Testing Agency and identifies the required activities of the Material Testing Agency.

Laboratory and field-testing requirements to be conducted by the CTA for materials and construction methods used on this project are included in the appropriate technical specifications. Where the Specifications reference the CDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction, the references shall also mean CDOT Field Materials Manual for schedule of tests unless otherwise stated. As a minimum, the CTA described in this Section shall perform all applicable tests listed in the manual including the independent assurance sampling and testing. In the event of such a conflict between the schedule and a specification in these technical provisions, the more comprehensive testing shall govern unless otherwise noted.

Inspections and tests conducted by the CTA shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of the Contractor's responsibility and obligation to meet all specifications and referenced standards. Employment of the CTA does not relieve the Contractor of providing the required Quality Control program.

When inspections or tests by the CTA prove that the item or material does not meet all applicable specifications and requirements, the cost incurred for the re-testing or re-inspection shall be borne by the Contractor as per this Section.

Samples will only be considered if taken at random. The Contractor shall permit representatives of the City to witness the selection of samples. Inspection or tests of items or materials that fail shall be sufficient cause to terminate further inspections/tests of the same brand, make or source of that product.

The Contractor is obligated to correct any item deemed deficient at no additional cost to DEN.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. All submittals shall comply with requirements of Sections 013300 "Submittal

Procedures" and 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal requirements.

1.4 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTAL OF PROPOSED TESTING AGENCIES

A. The Contractor shall employ the services of a CTA that has been accredited by AASHTO or CCRL or an approved equal to perform the tests required in the Contract. The CTA may also provide technicians to perform the required inspections. However, inspection and testing cannot be performed simultaneously by the same technician. The Contractor shall receive written acceptance from the DEN Project Manager of the CTA prior to any permanent work being installed or tested.

The Contractor shall not submit for acceptance to the DEN Project Manager any testing agency or laboratory utilized in the design or construction document preparation or presently employed by DEN as part of DEN Quality Assurance, Material Testing, or special inspection agencies.

For consideration of acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the DEN Project Manager the following items received from the CTA:

1. Affidavit of current accreditation from a national certification and/or accreditation programs.

Evidence that the CTA Laboratory is accredited to perform the testing required in the Contract Documents.

Resumes and evidence of professional engineer registration and licensing in the State of Colorado for the personnel reviewing and signing test reports.

Resumes and current certifications verifying that CTA management and supervisory personnel, laboratory staff, field testing technicians, and inspecting technicians are qualified in accordance with ASTM C 1077, D 3666, D 3740, and E 329 requirements to perform the Work. NICET, ACI, WAQTC, LabCAT, CDOT, NRMCA, PCA, AWS, ASNT certifications or a degree in a related engineering field with construction field experience that can demonstrate qualifications. A list summarizing all management, supervisory, laboratory, field testing, and inspection personnel assigned to the Project including the testing and/or inspection each individual will be performing, certifications held by each individual, and the expiration date of each certification.

A matrix indicating each technical specification section, paragraph, quantity and type of sampling and/or testing required.

Copies of all laboratory, field testing, and inspection report forms.

1.5 SUBMITTAL OF REPORTS

A. Test results shall be submitted by the Contractor to the DEN Project Manager after completion of inspections/tests by the CTA and prior to incorporation of the items into the Work unless the test or inspection must be done during or after installation.

All field test results including but not limited to fresh concrete properties and in-place moisture-density shall be reported in legible draft form to the DEN Inspector

immediately at the test site. Any failing test shall be reported separately to the DEN Inspector or DEN Project Manager. The draft test results shall also be attached to the Daily Quality Control Inspection Report (reference Section 014510 "Contractor Quality Control") and transmitted to the DEN Project Manager the next workday.

Typed test reports shall be provided to the DEN Project Manager as specified in the "Weekly Reports" Article in this Section. The test reports shall be numbered sequentially in chronological order. Individual tests shall be numbered sequentially. The reports and tests shall also be organized per specification section. All test results must be reviewed and signed by a registered licensed engineer in the State of Colorado. The signature represents that the test procedures used are in strict conformance with the applicable testing standard, the calculated data are true and accurate, the tools and equipment used were in calibration, the sample was not contaminated and the persons running the test were qualified.

Reports of inspections and test activities are record documents and shall be maintained in a manner that provides integrity of item identification, acceptability, and traceability. Reports shall identify the following:

1. Contractor's name.

DEN Contract number and title.
Material Testing Agency name.
Name of items inspected/tested including a physical description and, as applicable, model and make.
Quantity of items.
Inspection/test procedure used. If national standards are used, any deviation from these standards.
Date the sample was taken and the date the test was made.

B. Location (by coordinates, building grid or station number and elevation) of where tests and/or samplings were performed including environmental condition where applicable. Include plan drawing indicating location of test, lot size and location and work item sampled or tested.

1. Name of inspector/tester.

In the event the testing or sampling is a re-test or re-sampling, reference the previous respective testing or sampling report.
Specified requirements in the Contract that the item must meet. Include reference to technical specification section and paragraphs.
Acceptability.
Deviations/nonconformance.
Evaluation of results.
All information required for the specific test as specified in the applicable ASTM standard.
Signature of authorized evaluator.

1.6 WEEKLY SUMMARY REPORTS

A. The CTA and Quality Control Manager shall prepare and submit to the DEN Project

Manager a weekly summary report each week, which summarizes by specification section all work activities and results for the quality control tests and inspections conducted during that period. The weekly summary report shall be submitted within two (2) weeks from the end of the reporting period. At a minimum, the weekly summary report shall identify all inspections, test types, test locations, testers, test results, specifications, whether the test passed or failed, quantity of materials placed and the number of tests performed for each material, and the material supplier, installer and Contractor. Re-tests shall be identified in a fashion that easily correlates to the failing test. Any failed tests that have not been corrected when the report is published shall be highlighted and noted in the cover letter of the report.

The weekly report shall be submitted per Sections 013000 and 013350 requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 REMOVAL OF NONCONFORMING MATERIAL

A. The Contractor is obligated to correct or remove nonconforming materials, whether in place or not. If necessary, the DEN Project Manager will send written notification to the Contractor to correct or remove the defective materials from the project. If the Contractor fails to respond, the DEN Project Manager may order correction, removal, and/or replacement of defective materials by others, in which case the Contractor shall bear all costs incurred by such actions.

3.2 PERFORMANCE

A. If the DEN Project Manager determines that the CTA or its personnel are not effectively enforcing or performing the testing and documentation requirements specified in the Contract, the DEN Project Manager will require, in writing, the Contractor to remove and replace CTA or such personnel at no cost to DEN.

3.3 CONTROL OF MEASURING AND TEST EQUIPMENT

A. The CTA shall select measuring and test equipment in such a manner as to provide proper type, range, accuracy, calibration, and tolerance for determining compliance with specified requirements. Measuring and test devices shall be calibrated, adjusted and maintained at prescribed intervals prior to use based upon equipment stability and other conditions affecting measurement. Provisions shall be made for the proper handling and storage of equipment. Calibration shall be accomplished using certified standards that have a known traceable relationship to the National Institute of Standards and Technology. Every calibrated measuring and test device shall show the current status, date of last calibration and the due date for the next calibration. Calibration records shall be maintained onsite as quality records and shall be made available for inspection upon the DEN Project Manager's request.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under the Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

Refer to Title 17 - Inspection and Defects of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition, for guidance on payment methods.

END OF SECTION **014525**

SECTION 015050 - MOBILIZATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Section 012910 "Schedule of Values”

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of preparatory work and operations including, but not limited to the following:

1. Those necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the work site.
2. For the establishment of all offices, buildings and other facilities necessary for the Work on the Project.
3. For all other work and operations that must be performed or costs incurred prior to beginning work on the various Contract items on the work site.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

B. Submit a Mobilization Schedule a minimum of fourteen (14) days prior to first billing for mobilization.

1.4 DELIVERY

A. Delivery to the work site of construction tools, equipment, materials, and supplies shall be accomplished in conformance with all local governing regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS

A. Provide construction tools, equipment, materials, and supplies of the type and quantities that will facilitate the timely execution of the Work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXECUTION AND REMOVAL

A. Provide personnel, products, construction materials, equipment, tools, and supplies at the work site at the time they are required and scheduled to be installed or utilized.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. Refer to Section 013210 - Schedule, for details regarding mobilization scheduling, billing, and payment.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. Refer to Article 1104 - Changes in the Work, Contract Price or Contract Time of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

END OF SECTION **015050**

SECTION 015210 - TEMPORARY FACILITIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for temporary utilities, support facilities, and security and protection facilities.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for work restrictions and limitations on utility interruptions.

1.3 DESCRIPTION

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of furnishing, installing, operating, maintaining, and removing temporary construction barriers, enclosures, and field facilities including the Contractor's construction offices, staging areas, yards, storage areas, electrical power, telephone, water, fire protection, and sanitary service.

B. Construction Offices, Construction Yards and Storage Areas:

1. The Contractor's offices, construction yards laydown and storage areas shall be located as shown on the Contract Drawings and/or as designated by the DEN Project Manager. All construction offices, staging areas, and material storage areas are to occur within these areas.
2. Any activity that is expected to result in disturbance of the ground surface equal to or greater than one acre or part of a larger project that is expected to disturb equal to or greater than one acre, is required to be identified in their Erosion Control permit. These areas include, but are not limited to, laydowns, borrow areas, stockpiles, and storage areas regardless of the location.
3. All areas of ground disturbance are required to be stabilized in accordance with State, local, and airport rules and regulations prior to permit termination and/or closure of the Contract.
4. The Contractor shall restore any area on DEN property that becomes contaminated as a result of its operations in accordance with Airport Rule and Regulation 180. Restoration shall be either to applicable standards under Federal and State law or to such other levels as may be required by the Manager of Aviation, at the Manager’s sole discretion.
5. All temporary facility sites must be inspected prior to Contract closeout.

a. The DEN Project Manager or authorized representative shall conduct an inspection of contractor areas used during the life of the project. These areas include but are not limited to, staging areas, laydown areas, borrow areas, and contractor yards and offices.

6. The DEN Project Manager will ensure these areas have been properly stabilized in accordance with DEN Rules and Regulations and required permits. Site must be restored to the condition in which the City initially provided to the Contractor. A representative from DEN Environmental Services shall be present during the final walk through.
7. Contractor materials shall be managed in accordance with all applicable Environmental Regulations.
8. Temporary facilities which the Contractor desires to locate in secondary laydown and staging areas adjacent to the Work or within the project limits are subject to approval by the DEN Project Manager. If approved, these areas must also be included as part of their erosion control permit.
9. Access to and security of the Contractor's construction offices, yard, temporary facilities, and storage areas shall be as shown on the Contract Drawings or as specified in the Contract Special Conditions.
10. Contractor Field Office:

    a. The Contractor shall acquire all necessary permits for installation and construction work related to the Contractor’s field office and fencing.
    b. The Contractor shall provide, as part of the Contractor's on-site field office, a conference room for weekly meetings. Minimum size to accommodate **fifteen (15)** people with the currently approved schedule posted on a wall. The conference room shall have **network connection with a monitor** and **one (1)** available telephone.
    c. Jack the mobile office unit off its wheels and provide support. Enclose the underside of the trailer with weatherproof skirting.
    d. Install tie downs in compliance with all applicable codes.
    e. Provide access to the field office and easily accessible space for parking **six (6)** full size passenger automobiles as a minimum. Grade the field office site, access roadway, and parking area for drainage, and surface with gravel paving or crushed stone.
    f. Water and sewer lines to the field office, if installed, shall be installed so they will not freeze.

11. All Contractor Storage Yards must be fenced. Submit fencing plan and typical details to DEN Project Manager at least seven (7) days before planned execution for review and acceptance.
12. In accordance with Denver Fire Department Requirements, all Temporary Facilities shall have signage that lists the following information:

    a. Company Name
    b. Contact Telephone Number
    c. Facility Address

13. Temporary Barriers (construction walls):
    a. Temporary barriers shall be constructed around each of the transformer

vaults such that they conform with the requirements for 3-hour fire-rated assemblies to separate the transformer vaults from the surrounding baggage tunnels and adjacent occupancies.

b. Contractor shall retain their own architectural consultants for the design of all temporary barriers.

c. Contractor shall submit shop drawings, product data, and/or test reports necessary to substantiate that the temporary barriers satisfy applicable building code requirements for the enclosure of transformer vaults during demolition and construction activities.

C. Electrical Service

1. Provide lighting and power for field offices, storage facilities and other construction facilities and areas.
2. Provide power centers for electrically operated and controlled construction facilities including tools, equipment, testing equipment, interior construction lighting, heating, cooling and ventilation equipment.
3. Provide night security lighting at secured areas within construction limits at offices, storage facilities, temporary facilities and excavated areas.
4. Provide battery operated or equivalent emergency lighting facilities at construction areas where normal light failures would cause employees to be subjected to hazardous conditions. Test such facilities monthly and maintain a record of these tests for the DEN Project Manager's review.
5. Contractor shall bear all costs of temporary electric service permits, fees, and deposits required by the governing authorities, and connection charges and temporary easements including installation, maintenance, and removal of equipment.

D. Telephone/Communications Service:

1. The Contractor shall furnish, install, and maintain at least two (2) telephones in the Contractor's main field office. These phones shall be manned at all times by the Contractor's personnel or by an answering machine when personnel are not in the field office.
2. Comply with requirements of Division 26 Sections.

E. Water Service:

1. The Contractor shall make all connections and extensions required and shall make use of water in direct support of the Work. The Contractor shall install an approved Water Department tap at the City's water source prior to obtaining any water. The Contractor shall arrange and pay for its supply/distribution system from the City's point of connection. The location and alignment of the Contractor's temporary supply/distribution system must be approved by the DEN Project Manager prior to its installation. The Contractor shall leave in place all above ground and underground water distribution facilities unless otherwise directed by the DEN Project Manager.
2. The Contractor shall not use in place fire hydrants or standpipes as sources for construction water or potable water.
3. Comply with requirements of Division 22 Sections.

F. Fire Protection:

1. Furnish, install, and maintain temporary portable fire protection equipment throughout the construction period at all buildings (including the project site), maintenance shops, and fuel storage on all large construction equipment and at the location of any flammable materials or construction materials.
2. Comply with requirements of Division 21 Sections.

G. Sanitary Service:

1. Furnish, install, and maintain temporary sanitary facilities and services throughout the construction period.
2. Ensure that separate or single user toilets shall be provided to ensure privacy between the sexes.
3. Provide general washing facilities adequate for the number of employees.
4. Provide special washing facilities adequate for the number of employees engaged in the application of paints, coating, and other volatile or hazardous materials.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

B. Submit a shop drawing within five (5) days of the Notice to Proceed that shows the following:

1. Temporary facilities equipment and materials (include manufacturer’s literature).
2. Details and layout of temporary installations including fences, roads, parking, buildings, storage areas, signage, and drainage plans.
3. Lighting plan showing temporary lighting facilities, electrical service panel location, electrical circuit diagram, and anticipated light level on the working roadway, pathway, or construction surface.
4. As-built description of any temporary underground utilities referenced to the Airport grid and benchmark system within five (5) days of completion of the installation.
5. Copies of all permits for all temporary facilities.

1.5 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Provide products for, and the execution of, the Work of this Section that will satisfy the requirements of all applicable codes. Provide products that satisfy the requirements of the applicable codes.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ELECTRICAL SERVICE

A. Provide temporary power and lighting equipment consisting of fixtures, transformers, panel boards, groundings, lamps, switches, poles, conduits and wiring sized and capable of continuous service and having adequate capacity to ensure a complete operating system. Comply with NEMA and Division 26 requirements.

2.2 TELEPHONE/COMMUNICATIONS SERVICE

A. Provide equipment that is compatible with that of the current DEN service provider and the telephone exchange to which the Contractor connects.

2.3 POTABLE WATER SERVICE

A. Provide sanitary materials and equipment that satisfies the requirements of codes and regulations pertaining to temporary water systems. Bottled products may be used if those products comply with codes. Clearly label portable containers having a dispensing tap and used only for drinking water. Provide single service disposable cups and a sanitary container for dispensing cups. A trash receptacle shall be provided and maintained beside each portable water supply.

B. If paints, coatings and other volatile or hazardous materials injurious to humans will be applied as part of the Contract, provide washing facilities with warm water of approximately 120 degrees F.

2.4 FIRE PROTECTION

A. Fire extinguishers shall be UL rated and shall comply with the International Fire Code with City of Denver amendments.

2.5 SANITARY SERVICE

A. Provide materials and equipment adequate for the intended purposes, which will neither create unsanitary conditions nor violate the codes applicable to temporary sanitary facilities. Enclosures for toilet and washing facilities shall be weatherproof, sight proof, ventilated and sturdy, and shall be maintained in clean conditions.

B. Provide portable type toilet facilities that satisfy the requirements of OSHA.

C. Provide washing facilities as needed. Furnish soap, single-service paper towels, towel dispenser, and towel receptacle.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ELECTRICAL SERVICE

A. The approximate location of primary power lines is shown on the Construction Drawings. The Contractor shall locate electrical service where it will not interfere with equipment, storage spaces, traffic, and prosecution of the Work or the work of others. Installation shall present a neat and orderly appearance and shall be structurally sound. Maintain service in a manner that will ensure continuous electrical service and safe working conditions.

B. Comply with requirements of Division 26 Sections.

3.2 TELEPHONE/COMMUNICATION SERVICE

A. Install temporary telephone service in a neat and orderly manner, and make structurally and electrically sound to ensure continuous service. Modify, relocate, and extend, as work progress requires. Place conduit and cable where those products will not interfere with traffic, work areas, materials, handling equipment, storage areas, and the work of other contractors. Service lines may be aerial.

3.3 WATER SERVICE

A. Install the systems in a neat and orderly manner. Make them structurally and mechanically sound. Provide continuous service. Modify, relocate, and extend the systems as the Work progresses.

B. Comply with requirements of Division 22 Sections.

C. Locate systems where they will be convenient to work stations, sanitary facilities, and first aid station but will not interfere with traffic, work areas, materials handling equipment, storage areas, or the work of other contractors.

D. Provide sanitary bubbler drinking fountains if potable water service is available. Disinfect water piping before using for the potable water service.

E. Install vacuum breakers, backflow preventers, and similar devices in a manner and location that will prevent temporary water from returning to the water mains.

F. Do not incorporate any part of temporary water distribution system into the permanent water distribution system.

3.4 FIRE PROTECTION

A. Install products in conformance with the requirements of the applicable Denver Fire Department and OSHA regulations.

1. Provide functional, approved fire extinguishers that are clearly identified for fire and an accessible supply of water during the period of construction. These fire extinguishers shall remain in place until permanent fire protection systems are functional.

B. Instruct construction personnel as to location and use of temporary fire protection equipment.

C. Comply with requirements of Division 21 Sections.

3.5 SANITARY SERVICE

A. Place temporary sanitary and washing facilities in a neat and orderly manner within the limits of the Work and convenient to the workstations. Make these facilities structurally and mechanically sound. Modify, relocate, and extend the facilities as required by progress of the Work.

B. Service toilets at those time intervals that will minimize the accumulation of wastes and prevent creation of unsanitary conditions, but not less than once a week.

C. The waste from the sanitary and wash facilities shall be disposed of in accordance with all applicable rules, regulations, and laws and with the least environmental impact.

3.6 FENCING

A. Contact all utility service companies prior to planning fence location and post locations for certification of current utilities. Locate pothole posts planned within five (5) feet of known utilities.

3.7 SIGNAGE

A. Contractor shall not provide any signage for temporary facilities without prior approval from the DEN Project Manager.

3.8 REMOVAL

A. The Contractor shall locate all temporary facilities including the underground utilities so they can be completely removed without damaging permanent work or the work site of other contractors.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this section.

END OF SECTION 015210

SECTION 015215 - FIELD OFFICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of furnishing, installing and maintaining a field office at the work site for the City's use.

B. DEN shall provide field offices at the location specified by the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **015215**

SECTION 015525 - TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of furnishing plans and designs for traffic control and haul routes, implementing these plans with all necessary personnel and equipment. Installation may require but not be limited to signage, cones, flaggers, signal lights, lighting and temporary roads.

B. All Work must be in conformance with the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" (MUTCD) and CDOT Standard Plans regarding traffic control.

C. The Contractor must coordinate the Contractor's proposed traffic control needs with the needs of other contractors on the airport construction site in writing through the DEN Project Manager.

D. Refer to Article 805 – Protection of Street and Road System in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Temporary signal work shall conform to CDOT Standard Plans and the current version of the CDOT Standard Specifications.

B. Designate a qualified person to inspect and test traffic control devices daily and to ascertain that those devices are continuously operating, serviceable, in place, and clean.

C. Provide certified personnel who will be responsible for design, implementation, and inspection of traffic control needs.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Technical Specifications Sections 013300 "Submittals" and 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

B. Submit a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) that includes, at a minimum, the following list of

items for approval before starting Work. Submit an updated TCP when necessary to modify traffic operation or undertake a construction activity that creates a different traffic pattern:

1. Traffic blockade and reductions anticipated to be caused by construction operations.
2. Temporary detours.
3. A Method of Handling Traffic (MHT) must be submitted and approved by the DEN Project Manager, which at a minimum will show and describe proposed location, dates, hours, and duration of detours, vehicular traffic routing, and management, traffic control devices for implementing detours and details of barricades.

C. Submit Haul Route Plan for both on- and off-site hauls. The Haul Route Plan shall be submitted 30 days prior to hauling any permanent material. The Plan shall be updated as the Contractor's plans change.

D. Specific Traffic Considerations: The DEN Project Manager may require the Contractor to revise the Traffic Control Plan to address traffic considerations not included in the Contractor's plan.

E. Shutdown requests for any impact to traffic must be submitted for approval a minimum of five days before the intended shutdown. These requests will be made through the DEN Project Manager.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

A. Devices including signs, delineators, striping, barriers, barricades, and high-level warning devices shall conform to the latest revision of the MUTCD and the latest revision of the Colorado Department of Transportation Standard Plans.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

A. Place temporary control devices in a manner that allows for the smooth flow of traffic at the posted speed limit, limiting hazards or abrupt changes in direction.

B. Place traffic cones or delineators as directed by the MUTCD. Operate warning lights between sunset and sunrise.

C. Place control devices so that approaching traffic is alerted to hazards and variances to normal traffic patterns.

D. Clean and repair damaged devices or replace them with new devices as required.

3.2 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Full-compliance striping is required at all times per the MUTCD.

B. Temporary signs must be replaced with permanent signing within three days per the MUTCD.

3.3 FLAGGERS

A. Furnish flaggers where required for safety and by the MHT.

3.4 CONSTRUCTION VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

A. Restrict construction vehicles to approved haul routes.

B. Haul routes on the airfield must be approved by Security.

3.5 CONTROLLING VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN FLOW ADJACENT TO WORK SITE

A. Ensure that construction operations will not impede normal traffic. Where work is in the area of pedestrian or occupant activity, the Contractor shall detail a plan for managing pedestrian traffic safely. Refer to Title 8 - Protection of Persons and Property, Section 801.1 in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

3.6 SIGNS

A. Refer to Title 8, Article 802 - Protective Devices and Safety Precautions in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

1. The Contractor must contact the DEN Project Manager a minimum of five (5) working days in advance of construction for installation, relocation, or removal of regulatory parking signs.

B. Coordinate and pay any expense associated with the furnishing and installation of all parking regulatory signs, such as "No Stopping Any Time," etc., at the work site.

C. Furnish and install any necessary advance detour or guidance signing.

D. Authorize, modify, and install regulatory parking controls and vehicle turn restrictions.

E. Implement those traffic control modifications outside of the traffic control zone that are necessary to manage diverted traffic.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. Payment for Traffic Control under these schedules will be for work performed under the applicable unit price item or lump sum bid item.

END OF SECTION 015525

SECTION 015719 - TEMPORARY ENVIRONMENTAL CONTROLS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Specifications Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

Title 8 - Protection of Persons and Property in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition, specifically the following articles:

1. Article 806 - Protection of Drainage Ways
Article 807 - Protection of Environment
Article 808 - Hazardous and Explosive Materials or Substances
Article 809 - Archaeological and Historical Discoveries

B. Denver Municipal Airport System Rules and Regulations, Part 180-Environmental Management.

DEN Environmental Management System (EMS)

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of identifying, and avoiding or mitigating adverse environmental impacts to air, water, soil, and other natural resources caused by construction activities.

1. The Contractor, in conducting any activity on airport property or in conducting work for an airport project not on airport property, shall comply with all applicable airport, local, state, and federal rules, regulations, statutes, laws, and orders.

Work shall not commence on any project until all FAA approvals have been received, applicable permits have been issued and signed by permitee, and all inspection requirements have been satisfied in accordance with State and local permitting requirements.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

Within ten (10) days after Notice to Proceed on a task order, the Contractor shall submit the following if applicable, unless waived by the DEN Project Manager:

1. Submittals pertaining to water quality management:

a. Construction Activities Stormwater Discharge Permit

1) City and County of Denver

Sewer Use & Drainage Permit (SUDP)
a) Construction Activities Stormwater Discharge Permit (CASDP)

2) Colorado Department of Public Health and Environment (CDPHE) Colorado Discharge Permit System (CDPS) Authorization to Discharge (Contractor need not submit a copy of the general permit or the general permit rationale)

CDPS General Permit for Stormwater Discharges Associated with Construction Activities
a) CDPS General Permit for Associated with Non-Extractive Industrial Activity
b) CDPS General Permit for Construction Dewatering Discharges (Prior to obtaining a CDPS General Permit for Construction Dewatering Discharges permit, the Contractor shall submit a draft permit application and the final permit application for DEN review and approval PRIOR to submittal to CDPHE. The Contractor need not submit a copy of the general permit or the general permit rationale.

3) Upon request the contractor shall provide the following documentation

Stormwater Management Plan (SWMP)
a) CASDP Inactivation Request
b) CDPS Notice of Termination
c) Permit Transfer Application
d) Modification Application
e) Discharge Monitoring Reports (DMRs)
f) A copy of the well permit from the state Division of Water Resources for every new well that diverts or for the monitoring of groundwater. (A draft copy of the Notice of Intent for any borehole structure filed with the state Division of Water Resources).
g) Section 404 related permitting (Prior to obtaining a permit issued by the US Army Corps of Engineers, the contractor shall submit a draft copy of the application and coordinate with efforts DEN Environmental Services).

4) Revisions or amendments to the CASMP by the Contractor: At the completion of the Project, after final stabilization has been achieved and accepted in accordance with CASDP requirements, the Contractor shall submit a copy of the CASDP Inactivation Request.

2. Submittals pertaining to sewage holding tanks associated with buildings and trailers: For purposes of this Section, the generic term “sewage holding tank”

means “individual sewage disposal system (ISDS)”, “privy vault”, “septic tank”, or “septic system”:

a. Draft copy of the permit application for a sewage holding tank.
Copy of the Sewer Use & Drainage Permit issued by the Denver Department of Public Works.
Copy of the ISDS permit issued by the Denver Department of Environmental Health.

3. Submittals pertaining to air quality management:

1) Copy of any permit issued by the CDPHE Air Pollution Control Division (APCD)

4. Submittals pertaining to storage tanks and containers:

a. Copy of the approved application issued by the State of Colorado, Department of Labor and Employment, Division of Oil and Public Safety, for installation of petroleum, or other regulated substances, storage tanks located on airport property and used for the Project.
Copy of permits issued by the Denver Fire Department for storage tank installations, storage tank removals, and hazardous materials use/storage.
Copy of Spill Prevention, Control, and Countermeasure (SPCC) Plan for petroleum storage tanks and containers with capacity of 55 gallons of oil or greater located on airport property and used for the Project.

5. Copies of any other plans, permits, permit applications, correspondence with regulatory agencies, including violations, waste manifests, results of laboratory analyses, or other environmental documentation required for the Project not previously identified herein.

1.4 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Publications, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. 33 CFR 323 - Permits for discharges of dredged or fill materials into waters of the United States.
40 CFR - Protection of Environment.
49 CFR 171-180 Hazardous Materials Transportation Regulations.

B. Colorado Revised Statutes, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Water Quality Control, Title 25, Article 8.
Air Quality Control, Title 25, Article 7.
Hazardous Waste, Title 25, Article 15.
Noise Abatement, Title 25, Article 12.
Petroleum Storage Tanks, Title 8, Article 20.5.
Liquefied Petroleum Gas (LPG) Storage Tanks, Title 8, Article 20, Part 4.

Solid waste regulations.

C. City and County of Denver Executive Orders, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Executive Order No. 115 - Required Use of Denver-Arapahoe Disposal Site (Landfill).

Executive Order No. 123 - Greenprint Denver Office and Sustainability Policy.
Denver Revised Municipal Code, Title II, Sections 48-44 and 48-93 - Solid Waste.

D. City and County of Denver Construction Sites Program.

City and County of Denver Construction Activities Stormwater Management Plans Information Guide.

Any other applicable rules, regulations, ordinances, and guidance must be followed as applicable.

Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

Refer to Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management" for waste management requirements

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS

A. Products required for the Work shall meet all Environmental Requirements.

At a minimum, products for erosion and sediment control must conform to the technical requirements contained in the City and County of Denver "Construction Activities Stormwater Manual" and the current version of the "Urban Drainage and Flood Control District’s Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual, Volume 3: Best Management Practices".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 AIR POLLUTION CONTROLS

A. The Contractor shall use appropriate control measures to comply with applicable air quality permit requirements. Additionally, the Contractor must be aware of the following procedures and techniques while conducting construction activities on DEN property. NOTE: Application of dust control measures should be discussed and outlined in the Dust Control Plan.

1. Apply water as needed to the construction site haul roads, disturbed surface

areas and public access roads as needed to suppress dust. The use of chemical stabilizer can be requested by the Contractor. The type of stabilizer to be used and locations of use must be included in the Dust Control Plan, which must be approved by the DEN Project Manager prior to application.

The Contractor shall suspend all earthmoving activities if wind speed exceeds 30 mph. For purposes of this Section, the generic term “earthmoving” means clearing, grubbing, excavation, topsoil removal, backfilling, embankment work, grading, trenching, drilling, and installation of borings. Contractors are expected to check wind speeds with the airport’s ramp tower to demonstrate compliance with this requirement. In addition, the Project may be shut down if two of three of the Runway Visual Range (RVR) instruments read visibility of 2,400 feet or less. The instruments are used by FAA Control Tower personnel to ensure safe aircraft operations. Costs for shutdowns due to wind velocities or RVR readings shall not be grounds for delay or extra cost claims.

B. Burning of materials is strictly prohibited on DEN property.

3.2 WATER POLLUTION CONTROLS

A. The Contractor shall conduct construction activities in accordance with all applicable permit requirements. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with the following procedures and requirements while conducting activities on DEN property:

1. Water encountered during construction cannot be discharged to the stormwater system or placed onto the ground surface without a permit AND prior written approval by the DEN Project Manager. If groundwater or stormwater is anticipated to be encountered and the Contractor desires to discharge it to the stormwater system or onto the ground surface, then the Contractor must obtain an appropriate CDPS discharge permit in advance of the discharge unless this activity is specifically authorized under the CDPS Construction Stormwater Permit.

If water is encountered and the Contractor desires to discharge these waters to the sanitary sewer system, then the Contractor must obtain approval from DEN Environmental Services in advance of the discharge.

The Contractor shall ensure that stormwater that comes in contact with storage areas does not become impacted and discharged to the stormwater sewer system or to an impervious surface. Furthermore, any materials in storage areas shall not be stored directly on the ground. Refer to Section 264200 "Cathodic Protection" for cathodic protection requirements.

The Contractor shall not operate any valves, sluice gates or other drainage appurtenances related to any DEN sewer system without the prior approval of both the DEN Project Manager and DEN Environmental Services. Any violation of this directive may result in the payment of a financial penalty by the Contractor if the State of Colorado assesses such a penalty.

3.3 EROSION CONTROL AND SEDIMENTATION CONTROL

A. This Work consists of constructing, installing, maintaining and removing, if required,

temporary and permanent control measures during the life of the Contract (and possibly afterward) until the Contractor achieves final stabilization of the site to prevent or minimize erosion, sedimentation, and pollution of any state waters in accordance with all Environmental Requirements.

The Contractor is responsible for compliance with all requirements in accordance with the CASDP, the City and County of Denver Construction Sites Program, the approved CASMP, and CDPS-issued permits.

Temporary facilities, including but not limited to storage areas, laydowns, borrow areas, and contractor offices and work yards, shall be managed in accordance with Section 015210 "Temporary Facilities".

Clean soil fill may be stockpiled in any area that has been previously approved and signed off by the DEN Section Manager of Construction, Design and Planning, and Environmental Services. Soil stockpiles are considered a potential pollutant source and must be addressed in the CASMP and/or SWMP.

Make immediately available, upon the DEN Project Managers request, all labor, material, and equipment judged appropriate by the DEN Project Manager to maintain suitable erosion and sediment control features. These actions requested by the DEN Project Manager take precedence over all other aspects of project construction that have need of the same labor, material and equipment, except those aspects required to prevent loss of life or severe property damage.

3.4 CONSTRUCTION OF CONTROL MEASURES FOR EROSION AND SEDIMENTATION

A. The Contractor must install control measures in accordance with the most recent version of the "Urban Drainage and Flood Control District’s Urban Storm Drainage Criteria Manual, Volume 3: Best Management Practices and the City and County of Denver Construction Activities Stormwater Manual".

1. Deviations from these two documents are allowed with written consent from the City and County of Denver NPDES Inspector.

3.5 STORAGE OF OIL, FUELS, OR HAZARDOUS SUBSTANCES

A. The Contractor shall prevent oil or other hazardous substances, as defined in federal and state regulations, from entering the ground, drainage or local bodies of water, and shall provide containment, diversionary structures, or equipment to prevent discharged oil from reaching a watercourse and take immediate action to contain and clean up any spill of oily substances, petroleum products, or hazardous substances. The Contractor shall provide one or more of the following preventive systems at each petroleum storage site:

1. Dikes, berms, or retaining walls capable of containing at least 100% of the volume of the largest single tank and equipped with sufficient freeboard to

contain precipitation events. The secondary containment must be “sufficiently impermeable” to prevent a release to the environment.

Culverting, curbing, guttering, or other similar structures capable of containing at least 100% of the volume of the largest single tank and freeboarding from precipitation.

B. The provision of such preventive systems shall be subject to acceptance by the DEN Project Manager prior to tank installation and shall follow the SPCC regulations (40 CFR Part 112).

Prior to bringing any containers of 55-gallon or above capacity onto DEN property for storage of oil, fuel, or other petroleum substances, the Contractor may be required to prepare an SPCC Plan that conforms to 40 CFR Part 112. The plan must include a certification either from a Professional Engineer or self-certification, if applicable, as well as management approval from the legally responsible Contractor representative.

3.6 SPILL RESPONSE AND NOTIFICATION

A. The Contractor is responsible for all spills that may result from its activities. For ANY suspected or confirmed release or spill of oil, fuel, solid waste, hazardous waste, unknown materials, lavatory waste, or miscellaneous chemicals, etc., that occurs as the result of the Contractor’s activities on DEN property, the Contractor is required to take immediate action to mitigate the release or spill and report it to the DEN Project Manager and to the DEN Communications Center at (303) 342-4200.

The Contractor is responsible for notifying the appropriate regulatory agency in the event suspected and/or confirmed releases are identified, in accordance with regulatory requirements.

3.7 SITE REMEDIATION AND RESTORATION

A. The Contractor shall be required to perform any necessary site assessment and remediation activities required by applicable regulatory agency.

During routine construction activities, the Contractor is required to manage soils using typical construction techniques. The Contractor must differentiate between soils and wastes, including contaminated soils versus clean soils, and determine those materials that can remain on DEN property and those that must be transported off site for disposal.

During all construction activities that require the management of soils, the Contractor must notify the DEN Project Manager and DEN Environmental Services (ES) that soils being managed may be impacted by industrial activities conducted at the airport. “Process knowledge” pertaining to previous use and/or impact for the locations under construction can be used to determine whether impacted soils are probable. Also, common indices such as soil staining and odor can be used as a determination for the probable condition. If probable contamination conditions are suspected, the Contractor will notify the DEN Project Manager and DEN ES immediately. At that time, which may be before the Work is initiated where indicative conditions exist, all work will cease

until a sampling and analysis approach is determined and implemented by the proper responder.

If the site conditions warrant based on evidence of spillage or contamination, process knowledge, and/or visual or olfactory observations, the Contractor may be required to conduct sampling and analysis to confirm that no remedial action is required. Prior to conducting any removal activities, the Contractor must provide a Scope of Work to the DEN Project Manager describing the proposed site assessment activities.

The impacted project will modify its operation to include a segregation area where probable impacted soils can be placed, stored, and sampled for characterization. Should the soil materials be determined to exceed the applicable standards, the DEN Project Manager, in conjunction with DEN ES, will be responsible for the proper disposal of these materials. Materials that are determined to contain contamination levels below the applicable standards can be considered clean soils and placed back into the excavation or reused elsewhere on DEN property. In accordance with Part 3 of this Section, materials removed that are suitable for recycling will be placed within areas designated on DEN to store these materials.

The Contractor shall restore any area on the Airport that becomes contaminated as a result of its operations. Restoration shall be either to applicable standards under federal and state law or to such other levels as may be required by the Manager of Aviation, at the Manager's sole discretion. Such restoration shall be completed at the earliest possible time, and the Contractor's restoration shall be subject to inspection and approval by the Manager of Aviation or duly authorized representative. See DEN Rules & Regulations - Part 180.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

The Contractor shall be responsible for payment of all fees associated with review of environmental permit applications and processing of environmental permits.

END OF SECTION 015719

SECTION 015810 - TEMPORARY SIGNS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for the following:

1. Construction signage visible to the public.
2. Temporary directional, informational, or regulatory signage.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015210 "Temporary Facilities" for requirements for temporary facilities.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit temporary sign finishes, materials and paint, etc., for review and approval by DEN Project Manager prior to any fabrication.

1.4 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Construction and other temporary signage visible to the public must be commercial grade quality, professionally fabricated, and installed based on the location of the sign. The Contractor is responsible to maintain this signage until it is no longer needed, and to remove signage from the site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Interior signs that are visible and not physically accessible to the public may be made of rigid board, such as “Gator Board”, with vinyl messages. All edges must be finished and all fasteners concealed.

B. Interior signs that are visible and physically accessible by the public must be vandal-proof. Acceptable examples of vandal-proof signs are messages applied second surface with concealed tamperproof fasteners.

C. Exterior signs must be vandal-proof and fabricated of weatherproof materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HARDWARE

A. Interior Signs: Attach with suitable adhesive and/or tape which may be removed without damage to finishes.

B. Exterior Signs: Must be secured to withstand site conditions and varying weather conditions.

3.2 SIGN FINISHES, MATERIALS, AND PAINT

A. Provide temporary signage to reflect permanent sign design and/or as directed by the DEN Signage Design Project Manager. Submit temporary sign finishes, materials and paint, etc., for review and approval prior to any fabrication.

3.3 MAINTENANCE

A. The Contractor shall maintain temporary signage until it is no longer needed, as determined by DEN Project Manager.

3.4 REMOVAL

A. The Contractor shall remove all temporary signs, and clean and refurbish affected areas to their original, or intended, condition.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

SECTION 016000 - PRODUCT REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for selection of products for use in Project; product delivery, storage, and handling; manufacturers' standard warranties on products; special warranties; and comparable products.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 012510 "Substitutions" for requests for substitutions.
   2. Section 014225 "Reference Standards" for applicable industry standards for products specified.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Products: Items obtained for incorporating into the Work, whether purchased for Project or taken from previously purchased stock. The term "product" includes the terms "material," "equipment," "system," and terms of similar intent.

   1. Named Products: Items identified by manufacturer's product name, including make or model number or other designation shown or listed in manufacturer's published product literature that is current as of date of the Contract Documents.
   2. New Products: Items that have not previously been incorporated into another project or facility. Products salvaged or recycled from other projects are not considered new products.
   3. Comparable Product: Product that is demonstrated and approved through submittal process to have the indicated qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics that equal or exceed those of specified product.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification: A specification in which a specific manufacturer's product is named and accompanied by the words "basis-of-design product," including make or model number or other designation, to establish the significant qualities related to type, function, dimension, in-service performance, physical properties, appearance, and other characteristics for purposes of evaluating comparable products of additional manufacturers named in the specification.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Comparable Product Requests: Submit request for consideration of each comparable product. Identify product or fabrication or installation method to be replaced. Include Specification Section number, title, and Drawing numbers and titles.

1. Include data to indicate compliance with the requirements specified in "Comparable Products" Article.
2. DEN Project manager's Action: If necessary, DEN Project Manager will request additional information or documentation for evaluation within one week of receipt of a comparable product request. DEN Project Manager will notify Contractor of approval or rejection of proposed comparable product request within **ten (10)** days of receipt of request, or **seven (7)** days of receipt of additional information or documentation, whichever is later.

    a. Form of Approval: As specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures."
    b. Use product specified if DEN Project Manager does not issue a decision on use of a comparable product request within time allocated.

B. Basis-of-Design Product Specification Submittal: Comply with requirements in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures." Show compliance with requirements.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Compatibility of Options: If Contractor is given option of selecting between two or more products for use on Project, select product compatible with products previously selected, even if previously selected products were also options.

1. Each contractor is responsible for providing products and construction methods compatible with products and construction methods of other contractors.
2. If a dispute arises between contractors over concurrently selectable but incompatible products, DEN Project Manager will determine which products shall be used.

1.6 PRODUCT DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, and handle products using means and methods that will prevent damage, deterioration, and loss, including theft and vandalism. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Delivery and Handling:

1. Schedule delivery to minimize long-term storage at Project site and to prevent overcrowding of construction spaces.
2. Coordinate delivery with installation time to ensure minimum holding time for items that are flammable, hazardous, easily damaged, or sensitive to deterioration, theft, and other losses.
3. Deliver products to Project site in an undamaged condition in manufacturer's

original sealed container or other packaging system, complete with labels and instructions for handling, storing, unpacking, protecting, and installing.

4. Inspect products on delivery to determine compliance with the Contract Documents and to determine that products are undamaged and properly protected.

C. Storage:

1. Store products to allow for inspection and measurement of quantity or counting of units.
2. Store materials in a manner that will not endanger Project structure.
3. Store products that are subject to damage by the elements, under cover in a weathertight enclosure above ground, with ventilation adequate to prevent condensation.
4. Protect foam plastic from exposure to sunlight, except to extent necessary for period of installation and concealment.
5. Comply with product manufacturer's written instructions for temperature, humidity, ventilation, and weather-protection requirements for storage.
6. Protect stored products from damage and liquids from freezing.
7. Provide a secure location and enclosure at Project site for storage of materials and equipment by Owner's construction forces. Coordinate location with Owner.

1.7 PRODUCT WARRANTIES

A. Refer to Title 18 - Warranties, Guarantees and Corrective Work of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

B. Submittal Time: Comply with requirements in Section 017720 "Contract Closeout."

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCT SELECTION PROCEDURES

A. General Product Requirements: Provide products that comply with the Contract Documents, are undamaged, and unless otherwise indicated, are new at time of installation.

1. Provide products complete with accessories, trim, finish, fasteners, and other items needed for a complete installation and indicated use and effect.
2. Standard Products: If available, and unless custom products or nonstandard options are specified, provide standard products of types that have been produced and used successfully in similar situations on other projects.
3. Owner reserves the right to limit selection to products with warranties not in conflict with requirements of the Contract Documents.
4. Where products are accompanied by the term "as selected," DEN Project Manager will make selection.
5. Descriptive, performance, and reference standard requirements in the

Specifications establish salient characteristics of products.

6. Or Equal: For products specified by name and accompanied by the term "or equal," or "or approved equal," or "or approved," comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article to obtain approval for use of an unnamed product.

B. Product Selection Procedures:

1. Product: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer and product, provide the named product that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
2. Manufacturer/Source: Where Specifications name a single manufacturer or source, provide a product by the named manufacturer or source that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience will not be considered.
3. Products:

    a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience **will not** be considered **unless otherwise indicated**.
    b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of names of both available manufacturers and products, provide one of the products listed, or an unnamed product, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product.

4. Manufacturers:

    a. Restricted List: Where Specifications include a list of manufacturers' names, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed that complies with requirements. Comparable products or substitutions for Contractor's convenience **will not** be considered **unless otherwise indicated**.
    b. Nonrestricted List: Where Specifications include a list of available manufacturers, provide a product by one of the manufacturers listed, or a product by an unnamed manufacturer, that complies with requirements. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed manufacturer's product.

5. Basis-of-Design Product: Where Specifications name a product, or refer to a product indicated on Drawings, and include a list of manufacturers, provide the specified or indicated product or a comparable product by one of the other named manufacturers. Drawings and Specifications indicate sizes, profiles, dimensions, and other characteristics that are based on the product named. Comply with requirements in "Comparable Products" Article for consideration of an unnamed product by one of the other named manufacturers.

C. Visual Matching Specification: Where Specifications require "match DEN Project Manager's sample", provide a product that complies with requirements and matches DEN Project Manager's sample. DEN Project Manager's decision will be final on

whether a proposed product matches.

1. If no product available within specified category matches and complies with other specified requirements, comply with requirements in Section 012510 "Substitutions" for proposal of product.

D. Visual Selection Specification: Where Specifications include the phrase "as selected by DEN Project Manager from manufacturer's full range" or similar phrase, select a product that complies with requirements. DEN Project Manager will select color, gloss, pattern, density, or texture from manufacturer's product line that includes both standard and premium items.

2.2 COMPARABLE PRODUCTS

A. Conditions for Consideration: DEN Project Manager will consider Contractor's request for comparable product when the following conditions are satisfied. If the following conditions are not satisfied, DEN Project Manager may return requests without action, except to record noncompliance with these requirements:

1. Evidence that the proposed product does not require revisions to the Contract Documents that it is consistent with the Contract Documents and will produce the indicated results, and that it is compatible with other portions of the Work.
2. Detailed comparison of significant qualities of proposed product with those named in the Specifications. Significant qualities include attributes such as performance, weight, size, durability, visual effect, and specific features and requirements indicated.
3. Evidence that proposed product provides specified warranty.
4. List of similar installations for completed projects with project names and addresses and names and addresses of architects and owners, if requested.
5. Samples, if requested.

2.3 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with requirements specified in other Sections.

1. For projects requiring compliance with sustainable design and construction practices and procedures, use products for patching that comply with requirements in Section 018113.13 "Sustainable Design Requirements - LEED for New Construction and Major Renovations," Section 018113.16 "Sustainable Design Requirements - LEED for Commercial Interiors," Section 018113.19 "Sustainable Design Requirements - LEED for Core and Shell Development."

B. In-Place Materials: Use materials for patching identical to in-place materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually match in-place adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will provide a match acceptable to DEN Project Manager for the visual

and functional performance of in-place materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **016000**

SECTION 016610 - STORAGE AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of providing storage and protection of the materials, products and supplies which are to be incorporated into the construction and indicating such storage areas on the working drawings with the location and dates when such areas will be available for each purpose.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015210 "Temporary Facilities" for requirements for temporary facilities.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Technical Specifications Sections 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures. Submit concurrently with submittals required in Section 013223 "Construction Layout, As-built and Quantity Surveys".

B. Submit working drawings showing locations of storage areas not indicated on the Contract Drawings.

C. Submit descriptions of proposed methods and locations for storing and protecting products.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Materials required for the storage and protection of the items specified shall be durable, weatherproof and either factory finished or painted to present an appearance acceptable to the DEN Project Manager and the City. Storage facilities shall be uniform in appearance with similar materials used to the maximum extent possible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF EXECUTION

A. Palletize materials, products, and supplies that are to be incorporated into the construction and stored off the ground. Material and equipment shall be stored only in those areas that are indicated as storage areas on the Contract Drawings and on the reviewed and accepted working drawings.

1. Store these items in a manner which will prevent damage and which will facilitate inspection.
2. Leave seals, tags, and labels intact and legible.
3. Maintain access to products to allow inspection.
4. Protect products that would be affected by adverse environmental conditions.

B. Periodically inspect stored products to ensure that products are being stored as stipulated and that they are free from damage and deterioration.

1. Any damaged or deteriorated materials must be replaced immediately to avoid delays in the project schedule.

C. Do not remove items from storage until they are to be incorporated into the Work.

D. The Contractor shall ensure that all protective wrappings and coverings are secure and ballasted to prevent any items from deterioration and/or subsequent dislodgment. All items on the work site that are subject to becoming windborne shall be ballasted or anchored.

3.2 HANDLING AND TRANSPORTATION

A. Handling:

1. Avoid bending, scraping, or overstressing products. Protect projecting parts by blocking with wood, by providing bracing or by other approved methods.
2. Protect products from soiling and moisture by wrapping or by other approved means.
3. Package small parts in containers such as boxes, crates, or barrels to avoid dispersal and loss. Firmly secure an itemized list and description of contents to each container.

B. Transportation:

1. Conduct the loading, transporting, unloading, and storage of products so that they are kept clean and free from damage.

3.3 STORAGE

A. Store items in a manner that shall prevent damage to the DEN's property. Do not store

hydraulic fluids, gasoline, liquid petroleum, gases, explosives, diesel fuel, and other flammables in excavations. Petroleum products and chemicals must be stored in closed containers within secondary containment.

B. Provide sheltered weather-tight or heated weather-tight storage as required for products subject to weather damage.

C. Provide blocking, platforms or skids for products subject to damage by contact with the ground.

D. All material shall be stored according to the manufacturer’s recommendations. Any material that has to be stored within specified temperature or humidity ranges shall have a 24-hour continuously written recording made of the applicable condition. Should the recording show that the material was not stored within the recommended ranges the material shall be considered defective and in nonconformance. If a certification from the manufacturer's engineering design representative is provided stating that the actual variations are acceptable and will in no way harm the material or affect warranties, then the deficiency will be considered corrected.

E. Store hazardous material separately, with all material marked with a label showing the hazard and how to treat exposure to the material. Store incompatible materials separately.

F. Extra materials that are left over at the completion of the Work shall be removed from the Project site by the Contractor unless they are required to be delivered to DEN as per Contract Document requirements for maintenance stock.

3.4 LABELS

A. Storage cabinets and sheds that will contain flammable substances and explosive substances shall be labeled "FLAMMABLE - KEEP FIRE AWAY" and "NO SMOKING" with conspicuous, bold lettering and conforming to OSHA requirements. Flammable substances shall be stored in flammable storage cabinets that conform to OSHA requirements.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. The cost of the Work described in this Section shall be included in the applicable unit

price item, work order, or lump sum bid item.

B. Reference Section 012910 "Schedule of Values" for additional requirements for the possible payment of stored material.

END OF SECTION 016610

SECTION 017330 - CUTTING AND PATCHING

PART 1 - GENERAL

A. RELATED DOCUMENTS

Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

Refer to Article 316, Cutting and Patching the Work in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Project information.
Work covered by Contract Documents.
Phased construction.
Work by DEN.
Work under separate contracts.
Future work.
Purchase contracts.
DEN-furnished products.
Contractor-furnished, DEN-installed products.
Access to site.
Coordination with occupants.
Work restrictions.
Specification and drawing conventions.
Miscellaneous provisions.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015210 "Temporary Facilities" for limitations and procedures governing temporary use of DEN's facilities.

2. Section 015719 "Temporary Environmental Controls" for environmental control requirements.

3. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for selective demolition of structures and other elements.

4. Section 099123 "Interior Painting" for interior painting of areas of cutting and patching.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cutting: Removal of existing construction to permit installation of or to perform other Work.

Patching: Fitting and repair work required to restore surfaces to original conditions after installation of other Work.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

Cutting and Patching Proposal: Submit a proposal describing procedures at least thirty (30) calendar days before the time cutting and patching will be performed, requesting approval to proceed. Obtain approval of cutting and patching proposal by DEN Project Manager before cutting and patching. Approval does not waive right to later require removal and replacement of unsatisfactory work. The proposal shall include at least the following information:

1. Identification of the Contract and the Contractor’s name.

Description of proposed work:

a. Scope of cutting, patching, alteration, or excavation.

The necessity for cutting or alteration.
Drawing showing location of the requested cutting or alteration, along with radar or x-ray report.
Trades that will execute the work.
Products proposed to be used.
Extent of refinishing to be done.
Alternatives to cutting and patching.

2. Changes to Existing Construction: Describe anticipated results. Include changes to structural elements and operating components as well as changes in the building’s appearance and other significant visual elements.

Utilities: List utilities that cutting and patching procedures will disturb or affect. List utilities that will be relocated and those that will be temporarily out of service. Indicate how long service will be disrupted and proposed dates of interruption of service. Additionally, verify and locate anything in or behind the area prior to cutting.

Proposed Dust Control and Noise Control Measures: Submit a statement or drawing that indicates the measures proposed for use, proposed locations, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate.

Effect on the work and other surrounding work or on structural or weatherproof integrity of Project.

Written concurrence of each contractor or entity whose work will be affected.

Cost proposal, when applicable.

1.5 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Operational Elements: Do not cut and patch ANY operating elements and related components in a manner that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended or that results in increased maintenance, decreased operational life or safety unless approved by the DEN Project Manager. Operations elements may include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Primary operational systems and equipment.

Air or smoke barriers.
Fire protection systems.
Control systems.
Communication systems.
Conveying systems.
Electrical wiring systems.
Operating systems of special construction as described in Divisions 13 and 26.
HVAC systems.

B. Miscellaneous Elements: Do not cut and patch ANY of the following elements or related components in a manner that could change their load-carrying capacity, that results in reducing their capacity to perform as intended, or those results in increased maintenance, decreased operational life or safety unless approved by the DEN Project Manager. Miscellaneous elements may include, but are not limited to the following:

1. Water, moisture, or vapor barriers.

Membranes and flashings.
Exterior curtain wall construction.
Equipment supports.
Piping, ductwork, vessels and equipment.
Noise control and vibration control elements and systems.
Stud walls.
Roofing system

C. Visual Elements: Do not cut and patch ANY construction in a manner that results in visual evidence of cutting and patching. Do not cut and patch construction exposed on the exterior or in occupied spaces in a manner that would reduce, in DEN's sole opinion, the building's aesthetic qualities. Remove and replace construction that has been cut and patched in a visually unsatisfactorily manner.

1. If possible, retain the original installer or fabricator to cut and patch exposed Work listed below. If it is impossible to engage the original installer or fabricator, engage another recognized, experienced, and specialized firm as approved by the DEN Project Manager. Visual elements may include, but are not limited to:

a. Stonework and stone masonry.

Ornamental metal.
Matched-veneer woodwork.
Preformed metal panels.
Firestopping.
Window wall systems.

Terrazzo.
Flooring.
Wall coverings and finishes.
HVAC enclosures, cabinets, or covers.

D. Cutting and Patching Conference: Before proceeding, meet at the Project site with all parties involved in cutting and patching, including mechanical and electrical trades. Review areas of potential interference and conflict. Coordinate procedures and resolve potential conflicts before proceeding.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during cutting and patching operations by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties.

1. All effort shall be made to engage the original installer or fabricator to patch the exposed Work listed below that is damaged during selective demolition. If it is impossible to engage the original installer or fabricator, engage another recognized, experienced and specialized firm as approved by the DEN Project Manager:

a. Processed concrete finishes.
Stonework and stone masonry.
Ornamental metal.
Matched-veneer woodwork.
Preformed metal panels.
Firestopping.
Window wall systems.
Terrazzo.
Flooring.
Wall coverings and finishes.
HVAC enclosures, cabinets, or covers.

1.7 MATERIALS

A. General: All patching material shall be of the type specified for the material being patched. Comply with requirements specified in other specifications Sections.

Existing Materials: Use materials identical to existing materials. For exposed surfaces, use materials that visually and texturally match existing adjacent surfaces to the fullest extent possible.

1. If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials as approved by the DEN Project Manager.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine surfaces to be cut and patched and conditions under which cutting and patching are to be performed.

1. Compatibility: Before patching, verify compatibility with and suitability of substrates, including compatibility with existing finishes or primers. Provide additional substrates or materials if required to achieve desired final results of patching work.

Immediately notify the DEN Project Manager, in writing, of unsuitable, unsafe, or unsatisfactory conditions.

Proceed with installation only after unsafe or unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

Proceed with patching only after construction operations requiring cutting are complete and inspected by the DEN Project Manager.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Temporary Support: Provide temporary support of Work to be cut to ensure structural value or integrity.

Protection: Protect existing construction during cutting and patching to prevent damage. Provide protection from adverse weather conditions for portions of the Project that might be exposed during cutting and patching operations.

Adjoining Areas: Avoid interference with use of adjoining areas or interruption of free passage to adjoining areas.

Existing Services: Where existing services are required to be removed, relocated, or abandoned, bypass such services before cutting to avoid or minimize interruption of services to occupied areas. Do not interrupt services in without approval from the appropriate authority. Refer to the appropriate Shutdown specification/procedures for applicable services.

3.3 POLLUTION CONTROLS

A. Dust Control: Use water mist, temporary enclosures, and other suitable methods to limit the spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental protection regulations. Reference Section 015719 "Temporary Environmental Controls" for requirements.

1. Do not use water when it may damage existing construction or create hazardous or objectionable conditions such as ice, flooding, and pollution.

Wet mop floors to eliminate trackable dirt and wipe down walls and doors of demolition enclosures. Vacuum carpeted areas. Professionally clean carpeted areas if required.

For outdoor concrete saw cutting operations, slurry waste must be vacuumed up immediately to prevent migration off-site to pervious surfaces, surface waters or drains.

B. Disposal: Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

1. Concrete slurry waste must be disposed of properly in accordance with applicable airport, local and state rules and regulations.

C. Cleaning: Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to the condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

3.4 PERFORMANCE

A. General: Employ skilled workers to perform cutting and patching. Execute cutting and demolition by methods that will prevent damage to other work and will provide a proper surface to receive patching.

1. Cut existing construction to provide for installation of other components or performance of other construction, and subsequently patch as required to restore surfaces to their original condition.

Execute fitting and adjustment of products to provide a finished installation to comply with specified products, functions, tolerance, and finishes.

Restore work that has been cut or removed; install new products to provide complete work in accordance with requirements of the Contract Documents.

Fit work airtight and fire safe to pipes, sleeves, ducts, conduit, and other penetrations through surfaces as required by the Contract Documents.

B. Cutting: Cut existing construction by sawing, drilling, breaking, chipping, grinding, and other similar operations, including excavation, using methods least likely to damage elements retained to adjoining construction. If possible, review proposed procedures with original installer and comply with original installer’s written recommendations.

1. In general, use ground fault hand or small power tools designed (to short if metal is hit) for sawing and grinding, not hammering and chopping. Cut holes and slots as small as possible, neatly to the size required, and with minimum disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings when not in use.

Existing Finished Surfaces: Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces.

Concrete: Use a cutting machine such as an abrasive saw or a diamond-core drill.

Proceed with patching after construction operations requiring cutting are complete.

C. Patching: Patch construction by filling, repairing, refinishing, closing up, and similar operations following performance of other Work. Patch with durable seams that are as

invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements specified in other specification Sections.

1. Inspection: Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.

Exposed Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend finish restoration into retained adjoining construction in a manner that will eliminate evidence of patching and refinishing. For continuous surfaces, refinish entire unit to the nearest break line. For an assembly, refinish entire unit.

Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are removed extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish, color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

a. Where patching occurs on a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply the final coat over the entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until the patch blends with adjacent surfaces.

2. Ceilings: Patch, repair or re-hang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

D. Fire Rated Construction: Where rated elements are cut, reconstruct to approved designs to provide original fire rating.

3.5 CORE DRILLING

A. The Contractor shall execute a minimum of x-rays or ground penetrating radar (GPR) at each location planned for core drilling prior to submittal to the DEN Project Manager and to utility representatives for approval for core drilling. The request for approval shall be submitted a minimum seven (7) days before Core Drilling. The request for approval shall indicate on the x-ray or radar information regarding alternate locations or core drilling to avoid structural members and any embedded conduit. Embedded conduit may be metallic or plastic. The x-ray or radar system shall be capable of detecting both types of conduit.

Core drilled “cores” and the core-drilled opening shall be inspected by DEN Project Manager Representatives prior to installation of any systems in new openings.

The request for approval shall indicate on the x-ray or radar information regarding alternate locations or core drilling to avoid structural members and any embedded conduit. Embedded conduit may be metallic or plastic. The x-ray or radar system shall be capable of detecting both types of conduit.

X-ray activities may not be performed during hours of activity or occupancy in the area of the x-ray system. The Contractor shall provide all manpower and barriers required to secure the areas affected by x-ray activities.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION 017330

SECTION 017419 - CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT AND DISPOSAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This section describes the requirements for the disposal, recovery, reuse or recycling of non-hazardous and non-asbestos containing construction and demolition waste for both LEED and non-LEED projects. Note that LEED projects may have more specific requirements than identified in this section.

Waste materials shall be managed in accordance with all local, state, and federal regulations.

Related Requirements:

1. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" for submittal procedures.

Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

Section 015719 "Temporary Environmental Controls" for environmental control procedures.

Section 024119 "Selective Structure Demolition" for disposition of waste resulting from partial demolition of buildings, structures, and site improvements[, and for disposition of hazardous waste].

Section 042000 "Unit Masonry" for disposal requirements for masonry waste.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Solid Waste: means any garbage, refuse, sludge from a waste treatment plant, water supply treatment plant, air pollution control facility, or other discarded material; including solid, liquid, semisolid, or contained gaseous material resulting from industrial operations, commercial operations or community activities. Solid waste does not include any solid or dissolved materials in domestic sewage, or agricultural wastes, or solid or dissolved materials in irrigation return flows, or industrial discharges which are point sources subject to permits under the provisions of the "Colorado Water Quality Control Act", Title 25, Article 8, CRS or materials handled at facilities licensed pursuant to the provisions on “Radiation Control Act” in Title 25, Article 11, CRS. Solid waste does not include:

1. Materials handled at facilities licensed pursuant to the provisions on radiation control in Article 11 of Title 25, C.R.S.

Excluded scrap metal that is being recycled.

Shredded circuit boards that are being recycled.

B. Salvaged Materials: Defined as materials that exist on the site that can be reused, either on site or by another entity

Recyclable Materials: Defined as materials that exist on site or are generated during the construction process that can be recycled and/or remanufactured into another material. Recyclable waste includes, but is not limited to, the following:

1. Concrete.
Asphalt
Ferrous and non-ferrous metals.
Untreated wood, engineered wood.
Gypsum wallboard.
Corrugated cardboard, paper goods.
Plastic.
Glass, insulation.
Carpet.
Paints, fabric.
Rubber.
Stone and brick.

C. Hazardous Waste: Per 6 CCR 1007-3, those substances and materials defined or classified as such by the Hazardous Waste Commission pursuant to 25-15-302, C.R.S., as amended. Also, see hazardous waste definition per 40 CFR 261.3.

Asbestos Containing Materials: Per 5 CCR 1001-10: Regulation No. 8, The Control of Hazardous Air Pollutants, Part B The Control of Asbestos- material containing more than 1% asbestos

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. The Contractor shall submit a list of materials and products used with Safety Data Sheets (SDS). Examples include chemicals, solvents, fuels, building materials, etc.

1. A hardcopy or electronic link to the SDS for all materials and products used, if applicable.
Identify storage methods for materials, including measures to segregate incompatible materials.

B. The Contractor shall submit a Waste Management Plan to the DEN Project Manager and DEN Environmental Services. Minimum Waste Management Plan requirements include the following:

1. A list of all waste streams generated by the project

a. For each waste stream listed, the Contractor shall identify the handling/transportation method, the disposal method, and the disposal facility utilized.

If the Contractor anticipates generation of hazardous waste, the Contractor shall provide its USEPA (generator) identification number.

2. Pollution Prevention Measures

a. Describe best practices that will reduce waste. For example, waste reduction measures, requiring vendors to deliver materials in reusable packaging, etc.

3. Waste Management Plan Training.
Storage of materials.
Spill response.

C. Approval of Contractor's Waste Management Plan does not relieve the contractor of responsibility for compliance with applicable environmental regulations.

1. The contractor shall maintain a record of the amounts of construction and demolition waste generated, recycled, reused, salvaged, or disposed of, in pounds for review.
Hauling manifest records shall be maintained and available for review. Manifest forms are available from the DEN Project Manager

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 A list of all materials and products used. Examples include chemicals, solvents, solvents, fuels, curing compounds, etc.

A. A hardcopy or electronic link to SDSs for all materials and products used.

Identify storage methods, including measures to segregate incompatible materials.

Refer to the Waste Management Plan

PART 3 - EXECUTION

A. The Contractor shall not wash down equipment in such a manner as to flush grease, oils, detergents, and other contaminants onto the project site or onto airport property unless the waste is properly contained, treated, and disposed of.

DEN maintains two dry concrete and asphalt recycling yards used for the accumulation and crushing of asphalt and concrete. The South Yard is located on 71st Ave just east of Jackson Gap Street. The North Yard is located on the south side of 110th, west of Queensburg Street.

Concrete washwater cannot be discharged to surface waters or to storm sewer systems. Colorado Discharge Permit System (CDPS) coverage conditionally authorizes discharges to the ground of concrete wash water from washing of tools and concrete mixer chutes when appropriate best management practices (BMPs) are implemented.

1. A bermed containment area that allows discharge water to infiltrate or evaporate;

    a. Alternatives to bermed containment areas include portable concrete washout bins, and industrial washout containment systems where the accumulated waste is removed from the site and disposed of properly.

2. Use of the washout site should be temporary (less than one year);

The washout site should not be located in an area where shallow groundwater may be present, such as near natural drainages, springs, or wetlands

Upon termination of the washout site, accumulated solid waste, which includes concrete waste and contaminated soils, must be removed from the site and disposed of properly.

B. Rejected loads and/or other wet concrete or asphalt materials are PROHIBITED TO BE PLACED ANYWHERE on DEN property. These materials must be returned to the facility of origination or other permitted facility for proper disposal.

Concrete saw cutting slurry must be properly contained and disposed of.

Unknown or questionable materials encountered during construction activities, must immediately be reported to the DEN Communications Center at (303) 342-4200 and the DEN Project Manager.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION 017419

SECTION 017420 - CLEANING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this section consists of maintaining a clean, orderly, hazard free work site during construction, and final cleaning for the City's Final Acceptance. Failure to maintain the work site will be grounds for withholding monthly payments until corrected to the satisfaction of the DEN Project Manager.

B. Refer to Article 325, Cleanup During Construction in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition

1.3 JOB CONDITIONS

A. Safety Requirements

1. Maintain the work site in a neat, orderly, and hazard-free manner in conformance with all federal, state, and local rules, codes, regulations, and orders, including all OSHA requirements, until Final Acceptance of the Work. Keep catwalks, underground structures, work site walks, sidewalks, roadways, and streets, along with public and private walkways adjacent to the work site, free from hazards caused by construction activities. Inspect those facilities regularly for hazardous conditions caused by construction activities.

B. Hazards Control:

1. Store waste materials in properly labeled waste containers. This includes solid wastes, hazardous wastes, universal wastes, etc.
2. Store volatile wastes in covered metal containers and remove those wastes from work site daily.
3. Do not accumulate wastes that create hazardous conditions.
4. If volatile and noxious substances are being used in spaces that are not naturally ventilated adequately, provide artificial ventilation.
5. Hazard controls shall conform to the applicable federal, state, and local rules and regulations.
6. Provide appropriate waste receptacles in all areas in which employees are working. Waste receptacles shall be kept covered at all times. All materials on site shall be anchored and covered to prevent any objects from becoming wind-borne.

C. Access:

1. Maintain the work site to permit access by other City contractors as required and to allow access by emergency personnel.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Washing Plan: The Contractor shall prepare a plan describing the specific procedures and materials to be utilized for any equipment, vehicle, etc., washing activities. The plan must be submitted to the DEN Project Manager and approved by the DEN Project Manager and Environmental Services.

1. Outdoor washing at DEN is not allowed unless the materials will be collected or managed in a manner to ensure that they will not enter the municipally owned separate storm sewer system (MS4). The materials can only be disposed at a location pre-approved by DEN Environmental Services (refer to DEN SWMP). Failure to comply with this requirement would result in the discharge of non-stormwater.

a. Outdoor wash materials that contain soaps or other cleaning chemicals must be collected and disposed of off site

2. Indoor washing must be conducted in accordance with the Best Management Practices (BMPs) detailed in the DEN SWMP. Refer to Section 015719 "Environmental Controls". In addition, all indoor washing must be conducted in a manner that ensures that there are no prohibited discharges to the sanitary sewer system.

a. All wash-water that will be disposed of into the sanitary sewer must comply with City and County Denver rules and regulations pertaining to prohibited discharges.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CLEANING MATERIALS

A. Utilize the type of cleaning materials recommended by the manufacturer for the surfaces to be cleaned.

B. Maintain current Safety Data Sheets (SDS) on site for all chemicals. DEN Environmental Services must approve the chemicals used prior to discharge to the sanitary sewer system.

C. Ensure proper disposal of all wastes generated from the use of these materials. The Contractor must ensure compliance with all environmental regulations. No wastes can be disposed of on DEN property.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INTERIM CLEANING

A. Clean the work site every shift/workday for the duration of the construction Contract. Maintain structures, grounds, storage areas and other areas of work site, including public and private properties immediately adjacent to work site, free from accumulations of waste materials caused by construction operations. Place waste materials in covered metal containers. All hard concrete, steel, wood, and finished walking surfaces shall be swept clean daily.

B. Remove or secure loose material on open decks and on other exposed surfaces at the end of each workday or more often in a manner that will maintain the work site hazard free. Secure material in a manner that will prevent dislodgment by wind and other forces.

C. Sprinkle waste materials with water or acceptable chemical palliative to prevent blowing of dust.

D. Promptly empty waste containers when they become full and legally dispose of the contents at dumping areas off the City's property.

E. Control the handling of waste materials. Do not permit materials to be dropped or thrown from structures.

F. Immediately remove spillage of construction related materials from haul routes, work site, private property, public rights of way, or on the Denver International Airport site.

G. Clean only when dust and other contaminants will not precipitate upon newly painted surfaces.

H. Cleaning shall be done in accordance with manufacturer's recommendation.

I. Cleaning shall be done in a manner and using such materials as to not damage the Work.

J. Clean areas prior to painting or applying adhesive.

K. Clean all heating and cooling systems prior to operations. If the Contractor is allowed to use the heating and cooling system, it shall be cleaned prior to testing.

L. Clean all areas that will be concealed prior to concealment.

M. Dispose of all fluids according to the approved Washing Plan.

3.2 FINAL CLEANING

A. Refer to Article, Clean-up Upon Completion in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition. Additionally, the Contractor, shall at a minimum, complete the following:

1. Inspect interior and exterior surfaces, including concealed spaces, in preparation for completion and acceptance.
2. Remove dirt, dust, litter, corrosion, solvents, discursive paint, stains, and extraneous markings.
3. Remove surplus materials, except those materials intended for maintenance.
4. Remove all tools, appliances, equipment, and temporary facilities used in the construction.
5. Remove detachable labels and tags. File them with the manufacturer's specifications for that specific material for the City's records.
6. Repair damaged materials to the specified finish or remove and replace.
7. After all trades have completed their work and just before Final Acceptance, all catch basins, manholes, drains, strainers and filters shall be cleaned; roadway, driveways, floors, steps and walks shall be swept. Interior building areas shall be vacuum cleaned and mopped.
8. Final cleanup applies to all areas, whether previously occupied and operational or not.
9. Dispose of all fluids according to the approved Washing Plan.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **017420**

SECTION 017515 - SYSTEM STARTUP, TESTING AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Provide complete startup, testing, and operator training services to ensure operability of all systems supplied.

Coordinate all start-up and testing with DEN Commissioning Authority or DEN Asset Management through the DEN Project Manager.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures. Submit the following:

1. Test procedures.

Test reports.
Training outline.

B. Submit Qualification Data: For **facilitator** or **instructor**.

Attendance Record: For each training module submit the following:

1. Module title

Module description
Length of instruction time
Participant names

C. Evaluations: For each participant and for each training module, submit results and documentation of performance-based test.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.

Instructor Qualifications: A factory-authorized service representative, experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.

Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 014510 "Contractor Quality Control". Review methods and procedures related to demonstration and training including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspect and discuss locations and other facilities required for instruction.

Review and finalize instruction schedule and verify availability of educational materials, instructor's personnel, audiovisual equipment, and facilities needed to avoid delays. Ensure that students are notified at least 14 [insert other] days prior to the start of instruction.

Review required content of instruction.

For instruction that must occur outside, review weather and forecasted weather conditions and procedures to follow if conditions are unfavorable.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate instruction schedule with DEN's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting DEN's operations and to ensure availability of DEN's personnel. As required, include multiple classed to accommodate various shifts

Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.

Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data has been reviewed and approved by DEN Project Manager.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FIELD TESTS AND ADJUSTMENTS

A. All electrical and mechanical equipment including the interfaces with control systems and the communication system, and all alarm and operating modes for each piece of equipment, shall be tested by the Contractor to the satisfaction of the DEN Project Manager before any facility is put into operation. Tests shall be as specified herein and shall be made to determine whether the equipment has been properly assembled, aligned and connected. Any changes, adjustments, or replacements required to make the equipment operate as specified shall be carried out by the Contractor as part of the Work.

1. At least thirty (30) days before the time allowed in the construction schedule for commencing startup and testing procedures, the Contractor shall submit to the DEN Project Manager six (6) copies of the detailed procedures the Contractor

proposes for testing and startup of all electrical and mechanical equipment. These procedures are submitted for review and acceptance by DEN.

The Contractor's startup and testing procedures shall include detailed descriptions of all pre-operational hardware, electrical, mechanical and instrumentation used for testing work.

a. Each control device, item of electrical, mechanical and instrumentation equipment, and all control circuits shall be considered in the testing procedures which shall be designed in a logical sequence to ensure that all equipment has been properly serviced, aligned, connected, wired, calibrated and adjusted prior to operation.

Motors shall be tested in accordance with ANSI/IEEE Publication 112. The Contractor is advised that failure to observe these precautions may place the acceptability of the subject equipment in question, and the Contractor may either be required to demonstrate that the equipment has not been damaged, or replace it as determined by the DEN Project Manager.

2. Testing procedures shall be designed to duplicate as nearly as possible all conditions of operations and shall be carefully selected to ensure that the equipment is not damaged. All filters shall be in place during startup and testing.

a. Once the DEN Project Manager has accepted the testing procedures, the Contractor shall provide checkout, alignment, adjustment and calibration signoff forms for each item of equipment and each system that will be used.

The Contractor and the DEN Project Manager shall use the signoff forms in the field jointly to ensure that each item of electrical, mechanical and instrumentation equipment and each system has been properly installed and tested. The Contractor shall cooperate with project-wide systems contractors where startup and testing is to be conducted concurrently.

3. Any special equipment needed to test equipment shall be provided by the Contractor to the City at no cost for a period of thirty (30) days during startup.

B. Before starting up the equipment, the Contractor shall properly service it and other items, which normally require service in accordance with the maintenance instructions. The Contractor shall be responsible for lubrication and maintenance of equipment and replacement filters throughout the entire equipment “break-in” period described by the manufacturer.

1. The Contractor shall be responsible for the startup, adjustment, preliminary maintenance, and checkout of all equipment and instrumentation. All systems shall be carefully checked for conformance with the design criteria.

If any equipment or system does not operate as specified in the Contract, the Contractor shall immediately replace or repair components until it operates properly.

The Contractor shall submit a test report to the DEN Project Manager within thirty (30) days after completion of the system startup period.

3.2 SYSTEMS STARTUP AND TESTING

A. The Contractor shall be responsible for a 30-day startup period during which time all hardware, electrical and mechanical equipment, communications, alarm systems, and associated devices shall be energized and operated under local and automatic controls. The Contractor shall be present during the startup period with adequate labor and support personnel to adjust equipment and troubleshoot system failures that might arise.

When a piece of electrical or mechanical equipment is found to be in conflict with specific criteria, an experienced representative of the manufacturer shall adjust the item.

If adjustments fail to correct the operation of a piece of equipment or fixture, the Contractor shall remove the equipment or fixture from the Project site and replace it with a workable replacement that meets the specification requirements.

The 30-day startup period shall commence thirty (30) days prior to the Contract completion date and shall be completed prior to final payment. If, during the startup, any system fails to operate in accordance with Contract requirements, the failure shall be corrected and the startup period shall begin again.

1. At the end of the startup period, all filters shall be replaced with new ones.

The City may provide, at its option, a Commissioning Representative to observe or participate in the startup and testing of any system. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Commissioning Representative relating to scheduling, reporting, forms, methods, and procedures of the startup and testing.

3.3 FINAL INSTRUCTIONS AND OPERATION TRAINING

A. After startup and testing is completed, the Contractor shall demonstrate to the City's personnel the proper manner of operating the equipment, programming messages, making adjustments, responding to alarms and emergency signals, and maintaining the system.

The Contractor shall provide on-the-job training by a suitably qualified instructor to designated personnel and shall instruct them in the operation and maintenance of the systems. In the event qualified instructors on the Contractor’s staff are not available, the Contractor shall arrange with the equipment manufacturer for such instruction at no additional cost to the City.

The Contractor shall provide a minimum of eight (8) hours of operator training to the Airport per shift. Classes shall accommodate up to five (5) people at a time with up to two (2) separate courses (one for each shift).

The Contractor shall provide a syllabus to the DEN Project Manager at least seven (7) calendar days prior to the start of each course that outlines topics to be covered, the proposed time allotted to each topic, and the target audience of the training session (technical, casual operator, overview, etc.). The Contractor shall not commence any training courses until the syllabus has been reviewed and approved by the DEN

Project Manager.

The Contractor shall video record all training sessions and provide to the DEN Project Manager. The Contractor shall provide video recordings in format as required in Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training".

The Contractor shall provide an annotated syllabus to the DEN Project Manager that indicates topics contained on each tape.

The contractor shall provide instruction for obtaining live help for questions relating operation and troubleshooting

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

No contractual item requiring startup or testing will be paid until the conditions of this Section are completely satisfied.

END OF SECTION 017515

SECTION 017720 - CONTRACT CLOSEOUT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Special Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Work specified in this Section includes procedures required prior to Final Acceptance of the Work in addition to those specified in Title 20 – Final Completion and Acceptance of The Work in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition, and Technical Specification Section 017840 "Contract Record Documents".

This Section also includes procedures and penalties to ensure prompt completion of the Project Closeout.

Related Sections:

1. Title 20 of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition..
Section 017840 "Contract Record Documents" for required record documents.
Form CM-75, Closeout Checklist

B. SUBMITTALS

1. Submit written Certification to the DEN Project Manager that, in the opinion of the Contractor, the Work is complete.
Submit final survey within 60 days after issuance of Substantial Completion.
Submit a Final Statement of Accounting to the DEN Project Manager.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION FOR FINAL INSPECTION

A. Before requesting inspection for Final Acceptance of the Work by the City, the Contractor shall inspect, clean, and repair the Work as required.

The Contractor shall ensure that all items on the Closeout Checklist have been addressed and accepted by the DEN Project Manager.

3.2 FINAL INSPECTION

A. The Contractor shall submit written certification to the DEN Project Manager when, in the opinion of the Contractor, the Work is complete. Such communication shall certify that:

1. The Work has been inspected by the Contractor for conformance with the Contract Documents.

The Work has been completed in conformance with the Contract Documents, including all punchlist items.

The Work is ready for final inspection by the City.

All as-built documents have been submitted and accepted.

All damaged or destroyed real, personal, public, or private property impacted by the Work has been repaired or replaced.

All Warranties and Bonds have been completed, executed, submitted, and accepted.

All personnel badges and vehicle permits have been returned to DEN Airport Security.

B. The DEN Project Manager will inspect the Work in accordance with the Section 2002.1 of the City and County of Denver's Department of Aviation's General Contract Conditions.

If the DEN Project Manager finds incomplete or defective Work:

1. The DEN Project Manager may, at the DEN Project Manager's sole discretion, either terminate the inspection, or prepare a punchlist and notify the Contractor in writing, listing the incomplete or defective Work.

The Contractor shall take immediate steps to remedy all identified deficiencies and resubmit a written certification to the DEN Project Manager that Work is complete.

The DEN Project Manager will then re-inspect the Work.

3.3 REINSPECTION FEES

A. Should the DEN Project Manager be required to perform re-inspections of the Work due to the Contractor prematurely claiming the status of the Work to be complete:

1. The Contractor shall compensate the City for such additional services at the rate of $125.00 per man-hour, with a minimum charge of $250.00.

The City shall deduct the amount of such compensation from the final payment to the Contractor.

3.4 FINAL SURVEY FEES

A. The Contractor shall complete and submit the final survey within 60 days after issuance of Substantial Completion. If the Contractor fails to complete and submit the final survey within this time frame it is understood that DEN will arrange for a qualified surveying company to complete this work at the Contractor's expense. All costs associated with DEN arranging for and completing the final survey will be deducted from the final payment including compensation due the City for the DEN Project Manager's time to manage this work.

1. The DEN Project Manager's rate of compensation shall be set at $150.00 per man-hour.

Survey submittals needing to be revised may extend the 60-day time frame at the DEN Project Manager's discretion.

Costs, including the DEN Project Manager's, for the review of the resubmitted survey shall be deducted from the final payment.

3.5 LATE CLOSEOUT FEES

A. Within 100 days after issuance of substantial completion, all documentation required by this Contract to achieve Project Closeout shall be submitted. Failure to submit all required documentation shall result in fees to compensate the City for project management work while the project remains open.

1. Fees at the rate of $450 per day.

The resubmittal of required documents may extend the 100-day time frame at the DEN Project Manager's discretion.

3.6 FINAL ADJUSTMENT OF ACCOUNTS

A. Submit a Final Statement of Accounting to the DEN Project Manager.

The Final Statement of Accounting shall reflect all adjustments to the Contract amount and shall include the following:

1. The original Contract Value.

Additions and deductions resulting from the following:

a. Approved Change Orders.

Allowances.

Final quantities for unit price items, including required backup for the quantities.

Deductions for corrected work.

Penalties.

Deductions for liquidated damages.

Deductions for re-inspection payments.

Other adjustments.

2. Total Contract Value, as adjusted.

Previous payments.

Sum remaining due.

B. If required, the DEN Project Manager will prepare a final Change Order, reflecting the approved adjustments to the Contract Value that were not included in previously issued Change Orders.

3.7 FINAL APPLICATION FOR PAYMENT

A. The Contractor shall submit the final application for payment in accordance with the procedures and requirements detailed in Article 2003, Final Settlement in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION 017720

SECTION 017825 - OPERATION AND MAINTENANCE DATA

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of preparing and submitting operation and maintenance data for mechanical, electrical, and other specified equipment/products.

Coordinate all the requirements of the required data with DEN Asset Management.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

All submittals must be provided in electronic data as indicated by the DEN Building Information Modeling (BIM) Design Standards Manual (DSM) and as required by the DEN BIM and DEN Asset Management groups.

Submit one (1) electronic copy and three (3) bound hard copies of the proposed Operation and Maintenance Data Manual not less than 30 days prior to acceptance tests and final inspection.

1. The submitted copies shall provide the Information following the MasterFormat standard. Equipment/Data shall be organized using Section formatting within the 50 MasterFormat Divisions.

B. Submit one (1) electronic copy and three (3) bound hard copies of Operation and Maintenance Data Manual within ten days after system startup is complete. These copies shall incorporate any comments made on the previous submittals, along with final readings on all settings and gauges taken while the system is in fully satisfactory operation.

1.4 CONTINUOUS UPDATING PROGRAM

A. Furnish to DEN AIM Asset Management one (1) electronic copy of the Contractor’s letter indicating that suppliers have been notified to provide updated operation and maintenance data, service bulletins, and other information pertinent to the equipment, as it becomes available.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

A. The following products are the requirements of hard copies:

1. Paper size: 8-½ inches x 11 inches.

Paper: White bond, at least 20-pound weight.
Text: Typewritten.
Printed data: Manufacturer's catalog cuts, brochures, operation, and maintenance data. Clear reproductions thereof will be acceptable. If this data is in color, all final manuals must contain color data.
Drawings: 8½ inches x 11 inches, bound with the text. Larger drawings are acceptable provided they are folded to fit into a pocket inside the rear cover of the manual. Reinforce edges of large drawings.
Prints of drawings: Black ink on white paper, sharp in detail and suitable for making reproductions.
Flysheets: Separate each portion of the manual with colored, neatly prepared flysheets briefly describing the contents of the ensuing portion.
Covers: Provide 40 to 50 mil, clear plastic, front and plain back covers for each manual. The front covers shall contain the information required in paragraph 3.2 below.
Bindings: Conceal the binding mechanism inside the manual. Lockable 3-ring binders shall be provided.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL

A. Assemble each operation and maintenance manual using the manufacturer's latest standard commercial data, and include all additional information that is unique to the Project.

3.2 COVER

A. Include the following information on the front cover and on the inside cover sheet:

1. Operation and maintenance instructions.

Title of structure or facility.
Title and number of Contract.
Contractor’s name and address.
General subject of the manual.

3.3 CONTENTS OF THE MANUAL

1. Table of Contents, which references, at a minimum, three heading levels.

Index of Equipment/Data with entries for equipment type and MasterFormat Division and Section.
A Master Index that contains index entries for all submitted Operation and

Maintenance Data Manuals.

a. Equipment/Data shall be indexed by equipment type and MasterFormat Division and Section.

2. Name, address, and telephone numbers of Contractor, suppliers and installers along with the manufacturer's order number and description of the order.

Name, address, and telephone numbers of manufacturer's nearest service representatives.

Name, address, and telephone number of nearest parts vendor and service agency.

Copy of guaranties and warranties issued to, and executed in the name of, the City.

Anticipated date the City assumes responsibility for maintenance.

Description of system and component parts including theory of operation.

Pre operation check or inspection list.

Procedures for starting, operating, and stopping equipment.

Post operation check or shutdown list.

Inspection and adjustment procedures.

Troubleshooting and fault isolation procedures for on-site level of repair.

Emergency operating instructions.

Accepted test data.

Maintenance schedules and procedures.

Test procedures to verify the adequacy of repairs.

One (1) copy of each wiring diagram.

One (1) copy of each piping diagram.

Location where all measurements are to be made.

One (1) copy of each duct diagram.

One (1) copy of control diagram.

One (1) copy of each accepted shop drawing.

One (1) copy of software programs imputable or changeable on site.

Ordering information.

Training course material used to train DEN staff, including slides and other presentation material.

Provide the following information, unless the item is covered in the Manufacturer's Operation and Manual:

a. Manufacturer's parts list with catalog names, numbers, and illustrations.

A list of components that are replaceable by the City.

An exploded view of each piece of the equipment with part designations.

List of manufacturer's recommended spare parts, current prices, and recommended quantities for two years of operation.

List of special tools and test equipment required for the operation, maintenance, adjustment, testing and repair of the equipment, instruments and components.

Scale and corrosion control procedures.

Disassembly and re-assembly instructions.

Troubleshooting and repair instructions.

Calibration procedures.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION 017825

SECTION 017835 - WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of preparing and submitting warranties and bonds required by the Contract and these Specifications.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Technical Specifications Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

1. All warranties shall be executed specifically to the City.
2. Photocopies or reproductions of stock manufacturer's warranties will not be accepted, although electronic copies are acceptable when the manufacturer's warranty is contained in the O&M manual.

B. Submit samples of warranties and bonds for review by the City prior to execution of Work. Do not submit final warranties until sample warranties have been approved by the City.

1. Submit the warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents.
2. Prepare and submit a list of all warranties and bonds on the following forms:

    a. CM-10: Contractor Warranty
    b. CM-11: Contractor/Sub-Contractor Warranty

C. Submit executed warranties and bonds

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

A. Submit executed warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents, as detailed in Title 15 - Performance and Payment Bonds and Title 18 - Warranties, Guarantees, and Corrective Work in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

1. Prepare and submit a list of all warranties and bonds on the following forms:

a. CM-10, Contractor Warranty
b. CM-11, Contractor/Sub-Contractor Warranty

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION 017835

SECTION 017840 - CONTRACT RECORD DOCUMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of maintaining, marking, recording, and submitting Contract record documents that include shop drawings, warranties, Contract Documents, and contractor records.

Refer to DEN Building Information Modeling (BIM) Design Standards Manual (DSM) and Approved BIM execution for data format and file types acceptable for different type of data.

Related Requirements:

1. Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination".

Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".
Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples".
Section 017720 "Contract Closeout".
Section 017825 "Operation and Maintenance Data".

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Each submittal of record documents shall contain the following information:

1. Date.

Project title and numbers.
Contractor's name and address.
Title and number of each record document.
Certification that each document as submitted is complete and accurate.
Signature of the Contractor or the Contractor's authorized representative.

B. At the completion of this Contract, deliver all record documents including the following:

1. As-built shop drawings, diagrams, illustrations, schedules, charts, brochures and other similar data.

Warranties, guarantees, and bonds.
Contract Documents.
Contractor records.

C. As-built Contract Drawings shall be submitted with each monthly progress payment application, and a complete set shall be submitted prior to final payment.

1. The Contractor shall provide a single electronic copy of each Contract drawing sheet which has been used to produce work during the payment period or work that payment is being requested on, which records the current as-built conditions of work, including the posting of any change orders or change directives not shown on the Contract Documents at the time of Contract signing.

a. The Contractor must show as-built work completed through the payment application date including but not limited to utilities, empty conduit, conduit for actual electrical lines, plumbing, HVAC, location of anchor bolts and support points for use by others.

The Contractor shall be liable for any costs incurred by the City or a third party due to errors or lack of information provided on the as-built drawings.

All markings on drawings shall be legible to identify the portion of work completed.

For projects utilizing BIM system by the Contractor or a consultant of the Contractor, all data formats shall be compatible and as approved by the BIM execution plan as required in the DEN BIM DSM.

1.4 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Submit electronically scanned copies of all documents required by Chapter 17 “Special Inspection and Testing” of the International Building Code 2009 as amended by City and County of Denver 2011. Keep scale and clarify dimension where electronic copies are not as originally scaled and dimensioned.

For projects utilizing BIM for Revit, follow approved BIM execution plan and DEN BIM DSM for record documents, formats, and quality control and assurance procedures.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 MAINTENANCE OF DOCUMENTS

A. The Contractor must follow all the procedures established in the Contract Documents and DEN BIM DSM.

The Contractor shall maintain at the work site on a current basis one (1) record copy of all drawings, specifications, addenda, change orders, approved shop drawings, working drawings, product data and samples in good order and marked currently to record all changes made during construction.

Maintain at the field office one copy of the following record documents:

1. Contract Documents:

   a. Contract Drawings with all clarifications, requests for information, directives, changes, and as-built conditions clearly posted.

   Contract Specifications with all clarifications, requests for information, changes, directives and record of manufacturer actually used along with product trade name.

   Reference Standards in accordance with Section 014225 "Referenced Standards".

   Affirmative Action Plan and documents.

   One (1) set of drawings to record the following:

      1) Horizontal and vertical location of underground utilities affected by the Work.

      Location of internal utilities; include valves, controls, conduit, duct work, switches, pressure reducers, size reducers, transitions, crosses, tees, filters, motors, heaters, dampers, regulators, safety devices, sensors, access doors and appurtenances that are concealed in the construction shall be shown with dimensions given from a visible and recognizable reference to the item being located in all three dimensions. The drawings shall also reference the applicable submittal for the item being located.

      Field changes of dimensions and details including as-built elevations and location (station and offset).

      Details not on original Contract Drawings but obtained through requests for information or by other communications with the City.

2. Contractor Records:

   a. Daily Quality Control Reports.

   Certificates of compliance for materials used in construction.

   Completed inspection list.

   Inspection and test reports.

   Test procedures.

   Qualification of personnel.

   Approved submittals.

   Material and equipment storage records.

   Safety Plan

   Erosion, sediment, hazardous and quality plans.

   Hazardous material records.

   First report of injuries.

3.2 RECORDINGS

A. Label each document page or article "PROJECT RECORD" in two-inch high letters.

Keep record documents current daily.

Legibly mark copies of the Contract Drawings to record actual construction.

Legibly mark up each Section of the specifications and Contract Drawings to record:

1. Manufacturer, trade name, catalog number and supplier of each product and item actually installed

Changes made by change orders, requests for information, substitutions, and variations approved by submittals.

3.3 DOCUMENT MAINTENANCE

A. Follow all the required processes of the approved BIM Execution Plan as approved by DEN for this specific project or in formats acceptable to DEN BIM management system.

Do not use record documents for construction purposes.

Make documents available for inspection by the DEN Project Manager and any others having jurisdiction.

3.4 MONTHLY REVIEW

A. Prior to any application for payment, the DEN Project Manager or the DEN Project Manager's designated representative will inspect the record documents to ensure that they are being maintained and contain the most current correct data with particular attention to as-built drawings.

If, during the inspection, the DEN Project Manager determines that the documents are not being maintained and kept current as to as-built conditions, an amount may be withheld from the payment request and deducted from the Contract value to cover the City's cost of collecting and recording the as-built Contract data. This cost will be determined based on $100.00 per man-hour of effort.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION 017840

SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing City's personnel, including the following:

1. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
3. Demonstration and training video recordings.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructor's names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.

1. Indicate proposed training modules using manufacturer-produced demonstration and training video recordings for systems, equipment, and products in lieu of video recording of live instructional module.

B. Qualification Data: For [**facilitator**] [**instructor**] [**videographer**].

C. Attendance Record: For each training module, submit list of participants and length of instruction time.

D. Evaluations: For each participant and for each training module, submit results and documentation of performance-based test.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit [**two (2)**] <**Insert number**> copies within [**seven (7)**] <**Insert number**> days of end of each training module.

1. Identification: On each copy, provide an applied label with the following information:

a. Name of Project.
b. Name and address of videographer.
c. Name of Architect.
d. Name of Construction Manager.
e. Name of Contractor.
f. Date of video recording.

2. Closed Caption: Videos shall contain a visible text version of all speech provided in the recording.
3. Transcript: Prepared and bound in format matching operation and maintenance manuals. Mark appropriate identification on front and spine of each binder. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.
4. Transcript: Prepared in PDF electronic format. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording and a table of contents with links to corresponding training components. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.
5. At completion of training, submit complete training manual(s) for City's use [**prepared and bound in format matching operation and maintenance manuals**] [**in PDF electronic file format**] **[preapproved electronic media**].

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.

B. Instructor Qualifications: A professional instructor/trainer who is experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.

C. Videographer Qualifications: A professional videographer who is experienced photographing demonstration and training events similar to those required.

D. Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 014510 "Contractor Quality Control". Review methods and procedures related to demonstration and training including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspect and discuss locations and other facilities required for instruction.
2. Review and finalize instruction schedule and verify availability of educational materials, instructor's personnel, audiovisual equipment, and facilities needed to avoid delays.
3. Review required content of instruction.
4. For instruction that must occur outside, review weather and forecasted weather conditions and procedures to follow if conditions are unfavorable.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate instruction schedule with City's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting City's operations and to ensure availability of City's personnel.

1. Include multiple classes to accommodate various shifts, as necessary.

B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.

C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data has been reviewed and approved by DEN Project Manager.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.

B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:

1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:

a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
c. Operating standards.
d. Regulatory requirements.
e. Equipment function.
f. Operating characteristics.
g. Limiting conditions.
h. Performance curves.

2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:

a. Emergency manuals.
b. Operations manuals.
c. Maintenance manuals.
d. Project record documents.
e. Identification systems.
f. Warranties and bonds.

g. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.

3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:

   a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
   b. Instructions on stopping.
   c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
   d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
   e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
   f. Special operating instructions and procedures.

4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:

   a. Startup procedures.
   b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
   c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
   d. Regulation and control procedures.
   e. Control sequences.
   f. Safety procedures.
   g. Instructions on stopping.
   h. Normal shutdown instructions.
   i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
   j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
   k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
   l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
   m. Special operating instructions and procedures.

5. Adjustments: Include the following:

   a. Alignments.
   b. Checking adjustments.
   c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
   d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.

6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:

   a. Diagnostic instructions.
   b. Test and inspection procedures.

7. Maintenance: Include the following:

   a. Inspection procedures.
   b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
   c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
   d. Procedures for routine cleaning
   e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
   f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
   g. Instruction on use of special tools.

8. Repairs: Include the following:

    a. Diagnosis instructions.
    b. Repair instructions.
    c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
    d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
    e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 017825 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

3.2 INSTRUCTION

A. Facilitator: Engage a qualified facilitator to prepare instruction program and training modules, to coordinate instructors, and to coordinate between Contractor and City for number of participants, instruction times, and location.

B. Engage qualified instructors to instruct City's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.

1. Contractor will furnish an instructor to describe basis of system design, operational requirements, criteria, and regulatory requirements.
2. City will furnish an instructor to describe City's operational philosophy.
3. DEN Project Manager will furnish Contractor with names and positions of DEN participants.

C. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.

1. Schedule training with City, through DEN Project Manager, with at a minimum of [**thirty (30)**] <**Insert number**> days advance notice.

D. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.

E. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of [**an oral**] [**a written**] [**a demonstration**] performance-based test.

F. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and [**remove from Project site**] [**give to City**]. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

3.3 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS

A. General: Engage a qualified commercial videographer to record demonstration and training video recordings. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice.

1. At beginning of each training module, record each chart containing learning objective and lesson outline.

B. Video Recordings: Submit video recordings in an electronic format acceptable to DEN Project Manager [**by posting to Project Web site**] [**by posting to Web-based photographic documentation service provider's Web site**]. Recordings shall be high-resolution [**720p**] [**1080p**][**4k**][**8k**] with a minimum framerate of 60Hz

1. File Names: Utilize file names based upon name of equipment generally described in video segment, as identified in Project specifications.
2. Contractor and Installer Contact File: Using appropriate software, create a file for inclusion on the Equipment Demonstration and Training DVD that describes the following for each Contractor involved on the Project:

a. Name of Contractor/Installer.
b. Business address.
c. Business phone number.
d. Point of contact.
e. E-mail address.

C. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.

1. Film training session(s) in segments not to exceed 15 minutes.

a. Produce segments to present a single significant piece of equipment per segment.
b. Organize segments with multiple pieces of equipment to follow order of Project Manual table of contents.
c. Where a training session on a particular piece of equipment exceeds 15 minutes, stop filming and pause training session. Begin training session again upon commencement of new filming segment.

D. Light Levels: Verify light levels are adequate to properly light equipment. Verify equipment markings are clearly visible prior to recording.

1. Furnish additional portable lighting as required.

E. Narration: Describe scenes on video recording by [**audio narration by microphone while**] [**dubbing audio narration off-site after**] video recording is recorded. Include description of items being viewed.

1. Closed Caption: Videos shall contain a visible text version of all speech provided in the recording.
2. Transcript: Prepared and bound in format matching operation and maintenance manuals. Mark appropriate identification on front and spine of each binder. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.
3. Transcript: Prepared in PDF electronic format. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording and a table of contents with links to corresponding training components. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.

F. Transcript: Provide a transcript of the narration. Display images and running time captured from videotape opposite the corresponding narration segment.

G. Failure of Video Recordings: If video recordings submitted by Contractor do not comply with Project requirements, or have audio and/or video problems, Contractor will be required to repeat training and video recording in compliance with this Section in order to re-create the training video.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION 017900

SECTION 024116 - STRUCTURE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of buildings and structures.
2. Demolition and removal of site improvements adjacent to an area or structure to be demolished.
3. Disconnecting, capping or sealing, and abandoning in-place site utilities.
4. Salvaging items for reuse by Owner.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 011000 "Summary" for use of the premises and phasing requirements.
2. Section 013233 ""Photographic Documentation" for preconstruction photographs taken before building demolition.
3. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition" for partial demolition of buildings, structures, and site improvements.
4. Section 311000 "Site Clearing" for site clearing and removal of above- and below-grade site improvements not part of building demolition.
5. Section 330500 "Common Work Results for Utilities" for shutting off, disconnecting, removing, and sealing or capping utilities.

C. Alternates: Refer to Division 01 Section 012300 "Alternates" for description of Work in this Section affected by Alternates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be removed and salvaged.

B. Remove and Salvage: Carefully detach from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner. Include fasteners or brackets needed for reattachment elsewhere.

C. Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or recycled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Unless otherwise indicated, demolition waste becomes property of Contractor.

B. Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.

1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.

C. Coordinate with Owner's historical adviser, who will establish special procedures for removal and salvage.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified refrigerant demolition firm.

B. Proposed Protection, Environmental-Protection, Dust-Control and Noise-Control Measures: Submit informational report, including Drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property, for environmental protection, for dust control and, for noise control. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.

1. Adjacent Areas: Detail special measures proposed to protect adjacent areas to remain including means of egress from those areas.

C. Schedule of Building Demolition Activities: Indicate the following:

1. Detailed sequence of demolition work, with starting and ending dates for each activity.
2. Temporary interruption of utility services.
3. Coordination for shutoff and capping or re-routing and continuation of utility services.
4. Locations of temporary protection and means of egress, including for other tenants affected by building demolition operations.
5. Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of adjacent areas and partial use of premises.

D. Inventory: Submit a list of items to be removed and salvaged and deliver to Owner prior to start of demolition.

E. Predemolition Photographs: Show existing conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements, including finish surfaces that might be misconstrued as damage caused by demolition operations. Comply with Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation." Submit before the Work begins.

F. Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

G. Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Demolition Firm Qualifications: An experienced firm that has specialized experience in demolition work similar in material and extent to that indicated for this Project.

B. Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by EPA-approved certification program.

C. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

E. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at location and time as determined by DEN Project Manager.

1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be demolished.
2. Review structural load limitations of existing structures.
3. Review and finalize building demolition schedule and verify availability of demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
4. Review and finalize protection requirements.
5. Review procedures for noise control and dust control.
6. Review procedures for protection of adjacent buildings.
7. Review items to be salvaged and returned to Owner.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Areas to be demolished will be vacated and their use discontinued before start of the Work.

B. Areas immediately adjacent to demolition area will be occupied. Conduct building demolition so operations of occupied buildings will not be disrupted.

1. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice of activities that will affect operations of adjacent occupied areas.
2. Maintain access to existing walkways, exits, and other facilities used by occupants of adjacent buildings.

    a. Do not close or obstruct walkways, exits, or other facilities used by occupants of adjacent areass without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Owner assumes no responsibility for buildings and structures to be demolished.

1. Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

D. Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.

1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.
2. If materials suspected of containing hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify DEN Project Manager. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

E. Hazardous Materials: Hazardous materials are present in buildings and structures to be demolished. A report on the presence of hazardous materials is on file for review and use. Examine report to become aware of locations where hazardous materials are present.

1. Hazardous material remediation is specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
2. Do not disturb hazardous materials or items suspected of containing hazardous materials except under procedures specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.
3. Owner will provide material safety data sheets for materials that are known to be present in buildings and structures to be demolished because of building operations or processes performed there.

F. On-site storage or sale of removed items or materials is not permitted.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Arrange demolition schedule so as not to interfere with Owner's on-site operations or operations of adjacent occupied areas.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - EXECUTION

2.1 DEMOLITION CONTRACTOR

A. Demolition Contractor: Subject to compliance with requirements.

2.2 EXAMINATION

A. Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of area demolition required.

B. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting demolition operations.

C. Review Project Record Documents of existing construction provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in Project Record Documents.

D. Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide photographs of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage operations. Comply with Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation."

E. When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of the element. Promptly submit a written report to DEN Project Manager.

F. Perform an engineering survey of condition of area to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during building demolition operations.

G. Verify that hazardous materials have been remediated before proceeding with building demolition operations.

2.3 PREPARATION

A. Refrigerant: Remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction before starting demolition.

B. Existing Utilities: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utilities serving buildings and structures to be demolished.

1. Owner will arrange to shut off indicated utilities when requested by Contractor.
2. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities with utility companies.
3. If removal, relocation, or abandonment of utility services will affect adjacent occupied areas, then provide temporary utilities that bypass areas and structures to be demolished and that maintain continuity of service to other areas and structures.
4. Cut off pipe or conduit a minimum of 24 inches (610 mm) below grade. Cap, valve, or plug and seal remaining portion of pipe or conduit after bypassing according to requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

C. Existing Utilities: See plumbing and electrical Sections for shutting off, disconnecting, removing, and sealing or capping utilities. Do not start demolition work until utility disconnecting and sealing have been completed and verified in writing.

1. Remove refrigerant from air-conditioning equipment before starting demolition.

D. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain interior and exterior shoring, bracing, or structural support to preserve stability and prevent unexpected movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of demolition.

E. Salvaged Items: Comply with the following:

1. Clean salvaged items of dirt and demolition debris.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to Owner.
4. Transport items to storage area designated by Owner.
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

2.4 PROTECTION

A. Existing Facilities: Protect adjacent walkways, loading docks, building entries, and other building facilities during demolition operations. Maintain exits from existing buildings.

B. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during demolition. When permitted by DEN Project Manager, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during demolition and reinstalled in their original locations after demolition operations are complete.

C. Existing Utilities: Maintain utility services to remain and protect from damage during demolition operations.

1. Do not interrupt existing utilities serving adjacent occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities, as acceptable to Owner and authorities having jurisdiction.

a. Provide at least 72 hours' notice to DEN Project Manager if shutdown of service is required during changeover.

D. Temporary Protection: Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction and as indicated. Comply with requirements in Section 015210 "Temporary Facilities."

1. Protect adjacent areas and facilities from damage due to demolition activities.
2. Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent areas and facilities to remain.
3. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around demolition area and to and from occupied portions of adjacent areas and structures.
4. Protect adjacent construction that is to remain and that are exposed to demolition operations.
5. Erect and maintain dustproof partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust, noise, and dirt migration to occupied portions of adjacent buildings.

E. Remove temporary barriers and protections where hazards no longer exist. Where open excavations or other hazardous conditions remain, leave temporary barriers and protections in place.

2.5 DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish indicated areas and structures completely. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. Maintain portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.
2. Maintain fire watch during and for at least 2 hours after flame cutting operations.
3. Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.
4. Locate building demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.

B. Engineering Surveys: During demolition, perform surveys to detect hazards that may result from demolition activities.

C. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct building demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Do not close or obstruct streets, walks, walkways, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without permission from Owner and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Use water mist and other suitable methods to limit spread of dust and dirt. Comply with governing environmental-protection regulations. Do not use water when it may damage adjacent construction or create hazardous or objectionable conditions, such as ice, flooding, and pollution.

D. Explosives: Use of explosives is not permitted.

2.6 DEMOLITION BY MECHANICAL MEANS

A. Remove structures intact when permitted by authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Proceed with demolition of structural framing members systematically, from higher to lower level.

C. Salvage: Items to be removed and salvaged are indicated on Drawings.

D. Concrete: Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction indicated to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove concrete between saw cuts.

E. Masonry: Cut masonry at junctures with construction indicated to remain, using power-driven saw, then remove masonry between saw cuts.

F. Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished at junctures with construction indicated to remain, then break up and remove.

G. Structural Steel: Dismantle field connections without bending or damaging steel members. Do not use flame-cutting torches unless otherwise authorized by DEN Project Manager.

H. Building Components: Remove metal gratings, metal ladders, doors and door hardware and light fixtures, as whole units, intact and undamaged.

I. Equipment: Disconnect equipment at nearest fitting connection to services, complete with service valves. Remove as whole units, complete with controls.

J. Below-Grade Construction: Abandon foundation walls and other below-grade construction. Cut below-grade construction flush with grade.

K. Existing Utilities: Demolish and remove existing utilities and below-grade utility structures.

1. Piping: Disconnect piping at unions, flanges, valves, or fittings.
2. Wiring Ducts: Disassemble into unit lengths and remove plug-in and disconnecting devices.

2.7 DEMOLITION BY EXPLOSIVES

A. Explosives: Use of explosives is not permitted.

B. Explosives: Perform explosive demolition according to governing regulations.

1. Obtain written permission from authorities having jurisdiction before bringing explosives to, or using explosives on, Project site.
2. Do not damage adjacent structures, property, or site improvements when using explosives.

C. Comply with recommendation in specialty explosives consultant's report.

2.8 SITE RESTORATION

A. Below-Grade Areas: Rough grade below-grade areas ready for further excavation or new construction.

B. Site Grading: Uniformly rough grade area of demolished construction to a smooth surface, free from irregular surface changes. Provide a smooth transition between adjacent existing grades and new grades.

2.9 REPAIRS

A. Promptly repair damage to adjacent areas caused by demolition operations.

B. Where repairs to existing surfaces are required, patch to produce surfaces suitable for new materials.

C. Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining construction in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching and refinishing.

2.10 RECYCLING DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Separate recyclable demolished materials from other demolished materials to the maximum extent possible. Separate recyclable materials by type.

1. Provide containers or other storage method approved by DEN Project Manager for controlling recyclable materials until they are removed from Project site.
2. Stockpile processed materials on-site without intermixing with other materials. Place, grade, and shape stockpiles to drain surface water. Cover to prevent windblown dust.
3. Stockpile materials away from demolition area. Do not store within drip line of remaining trees.
4. Store components off the ground and protect from the weather.
5. Transport recyclable materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

B. Recycling Haulers and Markets: Subject to compliance with requirements.

C. Recycling Incentives: Revenues, savings, rebates, tax credits, and other incentives received for recycling building demolition materials shall accrue to Owner.

D. Asphalt: Grind asphalt to maximum 4-inch size.

E. Asphalt: Break up and transport asphalt to asphalt recycling facility.

F. Concrete: Remove reinforcement and other metals from concrete and sort with other metals. Pulverize concrete to maximum 4-inch size.

G. Masonry: Remove metal reinforcement, anchors, and ties from masonry and sort with other metals.

1. Pulverize masonry to maximum 4-inch size.
2. Clean and stack undamaged, whole masonry units on wood pallets.

H. Metals: Separate metals by type.

1. Structural Steel: Stack members according to size, type of member, and length.
2. Remove and dispose of bolts, nuts, washers, and other rough hardware.

I. Doors and Hardware: Brace open end of door frames. Except for removing door closers, leave door hardware attached to doors.

J. Equipment: Drain tanks, piping, and fixtures. Seal openings with caps or plugs.

K. Piping: Reduce piping to straight lengths and store by type and size. Separate

supports, hangers, valves, sprinkler heads, and other components by type and size.

L. Lighting Fixtures: Separate lamps by type and protect from breakage.

M. Electrical Devices: Separate switches, receptacles, switchgear, transformers, meters, panelboards, circuit breakers, and other devices by type.

N. Conduit: Reduce conduit to straight lengths and store by type and size.

2.11 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. Except for items or materials indicated to be recycled, reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain on Owner'sproperty, remove demolition waste materials from Project site and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction. See Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal" for recycling and disposal of demolition waste.

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.
2. Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

B. Do not burn demolished materials.

C. Disposal: Transport demolished materials and dispose of at designated spoil areas on Owner's property.

D. Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

2.12 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by building demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before building demolition operations began.

1. Clean roadways of debris caused by debris transport.

PART 3 - MEASUREMENT

3.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 4 - PAYMENT

4.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION **024116**

SECTION 024119 - SELECTIVE DEMOLITION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Demolition and removal of selected portions of building or structure.

Salvage of existing items to be reused or recycled.

Repair procedures for selective demolition operations.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 011000 "Summary of Work" for restrictions on the use of the premises, Owner-occupancy requirements, and phasing requirements.

Section 230505 "Selective Demolition for Mechanical" for demolition of fire suppression, plumbing, and HVAC systems.

Section 260505 "Selective Demolition for Electrical" for demolition of electrical systems.

Section 311000 "Site Clearing" for site clearing and removal of above- and below-grade improvements.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Remove: Detach items from existing construction and legally dispose of them off-site unless indicated to be removed and salvaged or removed and reinstalled.

Remove and Salvage: Carefully detach from existing construction, in a manner to prevent damage, and deliver to Owner ready for reuse.

Remove and Reinstall: Detach items from existing construction, prepare for reuse, and reinstall where indicated.

Existing to Remain: Existing items of construction that are not to be permanently removed and that are not otherwise indicated to be removed, removed and salvaged, or removed and reinstalled.

1.4 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Except for items or materials indicated to be reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain DEN's property, demolished materials shall become the Contractor's property and shall be removed from the Project site.

Historic items, relics, antiques, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, and other items of interest or value to Owner that may be uncovered during demolition remain the property of Owner.

1. Carefully salvage in a manner to prevent damage and promptly return to Owner.

1.5 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Predemolition Conference: Conduct conference at **location and time as determined by DEN Project Manager**.

1. Inspect and discuss condition of construction to be selectively demolished.

Review structural load limitations of existing structure.

Review and finalize selective demolition schedule and verify availability of materials, demolition personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.

Review requirements of work performed by other trades that rely on substrates exposed by selective demolition operations.

Review areas where existing construction is to remain and requires protection.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data:

1. For firms and persons specified in Section 014510 "Contractor Quality Control" to demonstrate their capabilities and experience. Include lists of completed projects with project names and addresses, names and addresses of architects and owners, and other information specified.

For refrigerant recovery technician.

B. Proposed Protection Measures: Submit report, including drawings, that indicates the measures proposed for protecting individuals and property**, for dust control, and for noise control**, and proposed time frame for their operation. Identify options if proposed measures are later determined to be inadequate. Indicate proposed locations and construction of barriers.

Submit Schedule of Selective Demolition Activities. Indicate the Following:

1. Detailed sequence of selective demolition and removal work, with starting and ending dates for each activity. Ensure DEN's and tenant's on-site operations are uninterrupted.

Interruption of utility services. Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted.

Do not interrupt utility services without prior written request and approval from DEN Project Manager and Authorities Having Jurisdiction (AHJ).

Coordination for shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
Use of elevator and stairs.
Coordination of Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building and of Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.

C. Inventory: Submit a list of items to be removed and salvaged and deliver to Owner prior to start of demolition.

Predemolition Photographs or Video: Submit before Work begins.

Statement of Refrigerant Recovery: Signed by refrigerant recovery technician responsible for recovering refrigerant, stating that all refrigerant that was present was recovered and that recovery was performed according to EPA regulations. Include name and address of technician and date refrigerant was recovered.

Warranties: Documentation indicated that existing warranties are still in effect after completion of selective demolition.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Inventory: Submit a list of items that have been removed and salvaged.

Landfill Records: Indicate receipt and acceptance of hazardous wastes by a landfill facility licensed to accept hazardous wastes.

As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

Standards: Comply with ANSI A10.6 and NFPA 241.

Refrigerant Recovery Technician Qualifications: Certified by an EPA-approved certification program.

1.9 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. When there are occupied portions of buildings immediately adjacent to selective demolition area, conduct selective demolition so DEN’s or tenant’s operations will not be disrupted.

1. Provide not less than 72 hours' notice to DEN Project Manager of activities that will affect DEN’s or tenant’s operations.

B. Maintain access to existing walkways, corridors, and other adjacent occupied or used facilities. Do not close or obstruct walkways, corridors, or other occupied or used facilities without written permission from authorities having jurisdiction.

DEN assumes no responsibility for condition of areas to be selectively demolished. DEN will maintain conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose as far as practical.

Conditions existing at time of inspection for bidding purpose will be maintained by Owner as far as practical.

1. Before selective demolition, Xcel Energy will remove the following items:

   a. All switch cabinets, transformers, and other utility electrical equipment and cabling not essential to maintaining service to the concourse during construction. Xcel Energy to coordinate with DEN and the Contractor to establish locations of temporary utility connections and storage areas.

C. Notify DEN Project Manager of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with selective demolition.

Hazardous Materials: It is not expected that hazardous materials will be encountered in the Work.

1. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner before start of the Work.

If suspected hazardous materials are encountered, do not disturb; immediately notify DEN Project Manager. Hazardous materials will be removed by Owner under a separate contract.

D. Hazardous Materials: Hazardous materials are present in buildings and structures to be selectively demolished. A report on the presence of hazardous materials is on file for review and use. Examine report to become aware of locations where hazardous materials are present.

1. Hazardous material remediation is specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

Do not disturb hazardous materials or items suspected of containing hazardous materials except under procedures specified elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

Owner will provide material safety data sheets for suspected hazardous materials that are known to be present in buildings and structures to be selectively demolished because of building operations or processes performed there.

E. Historic Areas: Demolition and hauling equipment and other materials shall be of sizes that clear surfaces within historic spaces, areas, rooms, and openings, including temporary protection, by **12 inches** (300 mm) or more.

Storage or sale of removed items or materials on-site is not permitted.

Utility Service: Maintain existing utilities indicated to remain in service and protect them

against damage during selective demolition operations.

1. Maintain fire-protection facilities in service during selective demolition operations.

1.10 WARRANTY

A. Existing Warranties: Remove, replace, patch, and repair materials and surfaces cut or damaged during selective demolition, by methods and with materials so as not to void existing warranties. Notify warrantor before proceeding. Existing warranties include the following:

B. Notify warrantor on completion of selective demolition, and obtain documentation verifying that existing system has been inspected and warranty remains in effect. Submit documentation at Project closeout.

1. If possible, retain original installer or fabricator to patch the exposed Work listed below that is damaged during selective demolition. If it is impossible to engage the original installer or fabricator, engage another recognized experienced and specialized firm.

a. Ornamental metal.
Preformed metal panels.
Firestopping.
Terrazzo.
Wall covering.
ProCoat paint finishes.
HVAC enclosures, cabinets, or covers.

1.11 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Use repair materials identical to existing materials.

If identical materials are unavailable or cannot be used for exposed surfaces, use materials that, when installed, will match the visual and functional performance of existing materials, as approved by DEN Project Manager.

Use materials whose installed performance equal or surpass that of existing materials.

Comply with material and installation requirements specified in individual specification

sections.

2.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Regulatory Requirements: Comply with governing EPA notification regulations before beginning selective demolition. Comply with hauling and disposal regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

Standards: Comply with ANSI/ASSE A10.6 and NFPA 241.

LEED Requirements for Building Reuse:

1. Credit MR 1.1[**and Credit MR 1.2**]: Maintain existing building structure (including structural floor and roof decking) and envelope (exterior skin and framing, excluding window assemblies and nonstructural roofing material) not indicated to be demolished; do not demolish such existing construction beyond indicated limits.

Credit MR 1.3: Maintain existing interior nonstructural elements (interior walls, doors, floor coverings, and ceiling systems) not indicated to be demolished; do not demolish such existing construction beyond indicated limits.

Credit MR 1.2[**and Credit MR 1.3**]: Maintain existing nonshell, nonstructural components (walls, flooring, and ceilings) not indicated to be demolished; do not demolish such existing construction beyond indicated limits.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verify that utilities have been disconnected and capped before starting selective demolition operations.

Review record documents of existing construction provided by Owner. Owner does not guarantee that existing conditions are same as those indicated in record documents.

Survey existing conditions and correlate with requirements indicated to determine extent of selective demolition required.

Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and reinstalled and items to be removed and salvaged.

When unanticipated mechanical, electrical, or structural elements that conflict with intended function or design are encountered, investigate and measure the nature and extent of conflict. Promptly submit a written report to DEN Project Manager.

Engage a professional engineer to perform an engineering survey of condition of building to determine whether removing any element might result in structural deficiency or unplanned collapse of any portion of structure or adjacent structures during selective building demolition operations.

1. Perform surveys as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from selective demolition activities.

Steel Tendons: Locate tensioned steel tendons and include recommendations for de-tensioning.

B. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions by use of **measured drawings**, **preconstruction photographs**, **preconstruction videotapes**, **and templates**.

Inventory and record the condition of items to be removed and salvaged. Provide **photographs or video** of conditions that might be misconstrued as damage caused by salvage operations.

Before selective demolition or removal of existing building elements that will be reproduced or duplicated in final Work, make permanent record of measurements, materials, and construction details required to make exact reproduction.

3.2 UTILITY SERVICES AND MECHANICAL/ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

A. No system component shall be abandoned in place.

Existing Services/Systems to Remain: Maintain services/systems indicated to remain and protect them against damage.

1. Comply with requirements for existing services/systems interruptions specified in Section 011000 "Summary of Work."

Do not interrupt existing utilities serving occupied or operating facilities unless authorized in writing by the DEN Project Manager and authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Existing Services/Systems to Be Removed, or Relocated: Locate, identify, disconnect, and seal or cap off indicated utility services and mechanical/electrical systems serving areas to be selectively demolished.

1. Arrange to shut off indicated utilities and obtain prior written approval with DEN Project Manager and utility companies.

If services/systems are required to be removed, or relocated, provide temporary services/systems that bypass area of selective demolition and that maintain continuity of services/systems to other parts of building.

Disconnect, demolish, and remove fire-suppression systems, plumbing, and HVAC systems, equipment, and components indicated to be removed.

a. Piping to Be Removed: Remove portion of piping indicated to be removed and cap or plug remaining piping with same or compatible piping material.

Equipment to Be Removed: Disconnect and cap services and remove equipment.

Equipment to Be Removed and Reinstalled: Disconnect and cap services and remove, clean, and store equipment; when appropriate, reinstall, reconnect, and make equipment operational.

Equipment to Be Removed and Salvaged: Disconnect and cap services and

remove equipment and deliver to Owner.

Ducts to Be Removed: Remove portion of ducts indicated to be removed and plug remaining ducts with same or compatible ductwork material.

C. Refrigerant: Remove refrigerant from mechanical equipment to be selectively demolished according to 40 CFR 82 and regulations of authorities having jurisdiction.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Site Access and Temporary Controls: Conduct selective demolition and debris-removal operations to ensure minimum interference with roads, streets, walks, walkways, and other adjacent occupied and used facilities.

1. Comply with requirements for access and protection specified in Section 015210 "Temporary Facilities."

Do not close or obstruct roads, streets, walks, walkways, or other adjacent occupied or used facilities without written authorization from the DEN Project Manager and authorities having jurisdiction. Provide alternate routes around closed or obstructed traffic ways if required by governing regulations.

Erect temporary protection, such as walks, fences, railings, canopies, and covered passageways, where required by authorities having jurisdiction.

Protect existing site improvements, appurtenances, and landscaping.

Erect a plainly visible fence around drip lines of individual trees or around perimeter drip lines of groups of trees.

B. Temporary Facilities: Provide temporary barricades and other protection required to prevent injury to people and damage to adjacent buildings and facilities to remain.

1. Provide protection to ensure safe passage of people around selective demolition area and to and from occupied portions of building.

Provide temporary weather protection, during interval between selective demolition of existing construction on exterior surfaces and new construction, to prevent water leakage and damage to structure and interior areas.

Protect walls, ceilings, floors, and other existing finish work that are to remain or that are exposed during selective demolition operations.

Cover and protect furniture, furnishings, and equipment that have not been removed.

Comply with requirements for temporary enclosures, dust control, heating, and cooling specified in Section 015000 "Temporary Facilities and Controls."

C. Temporary Shoring: Provide and maintain shoring, bracing, and structural supports as required to preserve stability and prevent movement, settlement, or collapse of construction and finishes to remain, and to prevent unexpected or uncontrolled movement or collapse of construction being demolished.

1. Strengthen or add new supports when required during progress of selective demolition.

D. Temporary Enclosures: Provide temporary enclosures for protection of existing buildings and construction projects, both in progress and completed, from exposure,

foul weather and other construction operations. Provide temporary weather tight enclosures for building exteriors.

1. Where heating or cooling is needed and permanent enclosures are not complete, provide insulated temporary enclosures. Coordinate enclosure with ventilating and material drying or curing requirements to avoid dangerous conditions and effects.

Contractor shall be responsible for any damage to existing conditions due to inadequate temporary enclosures or due to failure of temporary enclosures.

E. Temporary Partitions: Erect and maintain dustproof partitions and temporary enclosures to limit dust and dirt migration and to separate areas from fumes and noise.

3.4 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION, GENERAL

A. General: Demolish and remove existing construction only to the extent required by new construction and as indicated. Use methods required to complete the Work within limitations of governing regulations and as follows:

1. Proceed with selective demolition systematically, from higher to lower level. Complete selective demolition operations above each floor or tier before disturbing supporting members on the next lower level.

Neatly cut openings and holes plumb, square, and true to dimensions required. Use cutting methods least likely to damage construction to remain or adjoining construction. Use hand tools or small power tools designed for sawing or grinding, not hammering and chopping, to minimize disturbance of adjacent surfaces. Temporarily cover openings to remain.

Cut or drill from the exposed or finished side into concealed surfaces to avoid marring existing finished surfaces.

Do not use cutting torches until work area is cleared of flammable materials. At concealed spaces, such as duct and pipe interiors, verify condition and contents of hidden space before starting flame-cutting operations. Maintain **fire watch and** portable fire-suppression devices during flame-cutting operations.

Maintain adequate ventilation when using cutting torches.

Remove decayed, vermin-infested, or otherwise dangerous or unsuitable materials and promptly dispose of off-site.

Remove structural framing members and lower to ground by method suitable to avoid free fall and to prevent ground impact or dust generation.

Locate selective demolition equipment and remove debris and materials so as not to impose excessive loads on supporting walls, floors, or framing.

Dispose of demolished items and materials promptly **Comply with requirements in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."**

B. Removed and Salvaged Items:

1. Clean salvaged items.

Pack or crate items after cleaning. Identify contents of containers.

Store items in a secure area until delivery to DEN.

Transport items to DEN's storage area as designated by the DEN Project Manager.

Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

C. Removed and Reinstalled Items:

1. Clean and repair items to functional condition adequate for intended reuse.

Paint equipment to match new equipment, with coatings of equal color, finish and performance of new equipment.

Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing. Identify contents of containers.

Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials necessary to make item functional for use indicated.

D. Existing Items to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling during selective demolition. When permitted by DEN Project Manager, items may be removed to a suitable, protected storage location during selective demolition **and cleaned**, and reinstalled in their original locations after selective demolition operations are complete.

3.5 PATCHING AND REPAIRS

A. General: Promptly repair damage to adjacent construction caused by selective demolition operations.

Patching: Comply with Specification Section 017330 "Cutting and Patching".

Repairs: Where repairs to existing surfaces are required, patch to produce surfaces suitable for new materials.

1. Completely fill holes and depressions in existing masonry walls that are to remain with an approved masonry patching material applied according to manufacturer’s written recommendations.

B. Finishes: Restore exposed finishes of patched areas and extend restoration into adjoining construction in a manner that eliminates evidence of patching and refinishing.

Floors and Walls: Where walls or partitions that are demolished extend one finished area into another, patch and repair floor and wall surfaces in the new space. Provide an even surface of uniform finish color, texture, and appearance. Remove existing floor and wall coverings and replace with new materials, if necessary, to achieve uniform color and appearance.

1. Patch with durable seams that are as invisible as possible. Provide materials and comply with installation requirements as specified in other sections of these specifications.

Where patching occurs on a painted surface, apply primer and intermediate paint coats over the patch and apply a final paint coat over the entire unbroken surface containing the patch. Provide additional coats until the patch blends with adjacent

surfaces.

Where feasible, test and inspect patched areas after completion to demonstrate integrity of installation.

C. Ceilings: Patch, repair or rehang existing ceilings as necessary to provide an even-plane surface of uniform appearance.

3.6 SELECTIVE DEMOLITION PROCEDURES FOR SPECIFIC MATERIALS

A. Concrete: Demolish in small sections. Using power-driven saw, cut concrete to a depth of at least 3/4 inch (19 mm) at junctures with construction to remain. Dislodge concrete from reinforcement at perimeter of areas being demolished, cut reinforcement, and then remove remainder of concrete. Neatly trim openings to dimensions indicated.

Concrete: Demolish in sections. Cut concrete full depth at junctures with construction to remain and at regular intervals using power-driven saw, then remove concrete between saw cuts.

Masonry: Demolish in small sections. Cut masonry at junctures with construction to remain, using power-driven saw, and then remove masonry between saw cuts.

Concrete Slabs-on-Grade: Saw-cut perimeter of area to be demolished, then break up and remove.

Resilient Floor Coverings: Remove floor coverings and adhesive according to recommendations in RFCI's "Recommended Work Practices for the Removal of Resilient Floor Coverings." **Do not use methods requiring solvent-based adhesive strippers.**

3.7 DISPOSAL OF DEMOLISHED MATERIALS

A. General: Except for items or materials indicated to be **recycled,** reused, salvaged, reinstalled, or otherwise indicated to remain Owner's property, remove demolished materials from Project site **and legally dispose of them in an EPA-approved landfill**.

1. Do not allow demolished materials to accumulate on-site.

Remove and transport debris in a manner that will prevent spillage on adjacent surfaces and areas.

Remove debris from elevated portions of building by chute, hoist, or other device that will convey debris to grade level in a controlled descent.

Comply with requirements specified in Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal."

Disposal shall be in accordance with Division 32 requirements.

B. Burning: Do not burn demolished materials.

Disposal: Transport demolished materials off Owner's property and legally dispose of them.

3.8 CLEANING

A. Clean adjacent structures and improvements of dust, dirt, and debris caused by selective demolition operations. Return adjacent areas to condition existing before selective demolition operations began.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION **024119**

SECTION 033000 - CAST-IN-PLACE CONCRETE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes cast-in-place concrete, including formwork, reinforcement, concrete materials, mixture design, placement procedures, and finishes, for the following:
   1. Suspended slabs.
   2. Building frame members.

B. Related Sections:

   1. Section 033300 "Architectural Concrete" for general building applications of specially finished formed concrete.
   2. Section 035320 "Concrete Topping" for emery- and iron-aggregate concrete floor toppings.
   3. Section 312000 "Earth Moving" for drainage fill under slabs-on-grade.

C. Alternates: Refer to Division 01 Section 012300 "Alternates" for description of Work in this Section affected by alternates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Cementitious Materials: Portland cement alone or in combination with one or more of the following: blended hydraulic cement, fly ash and other pozzolans, ground granulated blast-furnace slag, and silica fume; subject to compliance with requirements.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

   1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. LEED Submittals:

   1. Product Data for Credit MR 4: For products having recycled content, documentation indicating percentages by weight of postconsumer and

preconsumer recycled content. Include statement indicating cost for each product having recycled content.

2. Product Data for Credit IEQ 4.3: For curing and sealing compounds, documentation including printed statement of VOC content.
3. Design Mixtures for Credit ID 1.1: For each concrete mixture containing fly ash as a replacement for Portland cement or other Portland cement replacements, and for equivalent concrete mixtures that do not contain Portland cement replacements.

C. Design Mixtures: For each concrete mixture. Submit alternate design mixtures when characteristics of materials, project conditions, weather, test results, or other circumstances warrant adjustments. Concrete materials representing current production shall be tested and used to fabricate trial mix data. The testing lab shall submit and certify the results of all tests and/or certificates of all materials and calculations used to develop the 7-day and 28-day compressive strength test results and applicable reference specifications.

1. Indicate amounts of mixing water to be withheld for later addition at Project site.

D. Steel Reinforcement Shop Drawings: Placing drawings that detail fabrication, bending, and placement according to ACI 315 "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement". Include bar sizes, lengths, material, grade, bar schedules, stirrup spacing, bent bar diagrams, bar arrangement, splices and laps, mechanical connections, tie spacing, hoop spacing, and supports for concrete reinforcement. Include special reinforcement required for openings through concrete structures.

E. Construction Joint Layout: Indicate proposed construction joints required to construct the structure.

1. Location of construction joints is subject to approval of the DEN Project Manager. Do not proceed with work unless construction joint shop drawings are approved by Owner.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For Installer.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Material Certificates: For each of the following, signed by manufacturers:

1. Cementitious materials.
2. Admixtures.
3. Steel reinforcement and accessories.
4. Curing compounds.
5. Floor and slab treatments.
6. Bonding agents.
7. Adhesives.
8. Vapor retarders.

9. Semirigid joint filler.
10. Joint-filler strips.
11. Repair materials.

D. Material Test Reports: For the following, from a qualified testing agency, indicating compliance with requirements:

1. Aggregates.

E. Floor surface flatness and levelness measurements indicating compliance with specified tolerances.

F. Field quality-control reports.

G. Minutes of preinstallation conference.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A qualified installer who employs on Project personnel qualified as ACI-certified Flatwork Technician and Finisher and a supervisor who is an ACI-certified Concrete Flatwork Technician.

B. Professional Engineer Qualifications: A professional engineer who is legally qualified to practice in jurisdiction where Project is located and who is experienced in providing engineering services of the kind indicated. Engineering services are defined as those per-formed for formwork and shoring and reshoring installations that are similar to those indicated for this Project in material, design, and extent.

C. Manufacturer Qualifications: A firm experienced in manufacturing ready-mixed concrete products and that complies with ASTM C 94/C 94M requirements for production facilities and equipment.

1. Manufacturer certified according to NRMCA's "Certification of Ready Mixed Concrete Production Facilities."

D. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency, acceptable to the DEN Project Manager and the City of Denver, and all authorities having jurisdiction, qualified according to ASTM C 1077 and ASTM E 329 for testing indicated.

1. Personnel conducting field tests shall be qualified as ACI Concrete Field Testing Technician, Grade 1, according to ACI CP-1 or an equivalent certification program.

2. Personnel performing laboratory tests shall be ACI-certified Concrete Strength Testing Technician and Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade I. Testing Agency laboratory supervisor shall be an ACI-certified Concrete Laboratory Testing Technician - Grade II.

E. Source Limitations: Obtain each type or class of cementitious material of the same brand from the same manufacturer's plant, obtain aggregate from single source, and obtain admixtures from single source from single manufacturer.

F. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.4/D 1.4M, "Structural Welding Code - Reinforcing Steel."

G. ACI Publications: Comply with the following unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents:

1. ACI 301, "Specifications for Structural Concrete," Sections 1 through 5.
2. ACI 117, "Specifications for Tolerances for Concrete Construction and Materials."

H. Concrete Testing Service: Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform material evaluation tests and to design concrete mixtures.

I. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at location and time as determined by DEN Project Manager.

1. Before submitting design mixtures, review concrete design mixture and examine procedures for ensuring quality of concrete materials. Require representatives of each entity directly concerned with cast-in-place concrete to attend, including the following:

a. Contractor's superintendent.
b. Independent testing agency responsible for concrete design mixtures.
c. Ready-mix concrete manufacturer.
d. Concrete subcontractor.
e. Special concrete finish subcontractor.

2. Review special inspection and testing and inspecting agency procedures for field quality control, concrete finishes and finishing, curing procedures, steel reinforcement installation, floor and slab flatness and levelness measurement, concrete repair procedures, and concrete protection.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Steel Reinforcement: Deliver, store, and handle steel reinforcement to prevent bending and damage. Store reinforcement above the ground on platforms, skids or other supports.

B. Waterstops: Store waterstops under cover to protect from moisture, sunlight, dirt, oil, and other contaminants.

C. Avoid damaging coatings on steel reinforcement.

D. Repair damaged epoxy coatings on steel reinforcement according to ASTM D 3963/D 3963M.

E. Damaged or non-conforming materials shall be removed from the Project Site and replaced with new satisfactory materials at no additional cost to Owner.

F. Deliver packaged materials to Project Site in original, unopened, and undamaged containers plainly labeled with manufacturer's name, product name and designation, expiration period for use, mixing instructions for multi-component materials and other pertinent data. Store and handle materials to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, corrosion, breakage, and other causes.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FORM-FACING MATERIALS

A. Smooth-Formed Finished Concrete: Form-facing panels that will provide continuous, true, and smooth concrete surfaces. Furnish in largest practicable sizes to minimize number of joints.

1. Plywood, metal, or other approved panel materials.
2. Exterior-grade plywood panels, suitable for concrete forms, complying with DOC PS 1, and as follows:

    a. High-density overlay, Class 1 or better.
    b. Medium-density overlay, Class 1 or better; mill-release agent treated and edge sealed.
    c. Structural 1, B-B or better; mill oiled and edge sealed.
    d. B-B (Concrete Form), Class 1 or better; mill oiled and edge sealed.

B. Rough-Formed Finished Concrete: Plywood, lumber, metal, or another approved material. Provide lumber dressed on at least two edges and one side for tight fit.

C. Forms for Cylindrical Columns, Pedestals, and Supports: Metal, glass-fiber-reinforced plastic, paper, or fiber tubes that will produce surfaces with gradual or abrupt irregularities not exceeding specified formwork surface class. Provide units with sufficient wall thickness to resist plastic concrete loads without detrimental deformation.

D. Pan-Type Forms: Glass-fiber-reinforced plastic or formed steel, stiffened to resist plastic concrete loads without detrimental deformation.

E. Void Forms: Biodegradable paper surface, treated for moisture resistance, structurally sufficient to support weight of plastic concrete and other superimposed loads.

F. Chamfer Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber strips, 3/4 by 3/4 inch (19 by 19 mm), minimum.

G. Rustication Strips: Wood, metal, PVC, or rubber strips, kerfed for ease of form removal.

H. Form-Release Agent: Commercially formulated form-release agent that will not bond with, stain, or adversely affect concrete surfaces and will not impair subsequent treatments of concrete surfaces.

1. Formulate form-release agent with rust inhibitor for steel form-facing materials.

I. Form Ties: Factory-fabricated, removable or snap-off metal or glass-fiber-reinforced plastic form ties designed to resist lateral pressure of fresh concrete on forms and to prevent spalling of concrete on removal.

1. Furnish units that will leave no corrodible metal closer than 1 inch (25 mm) to the plane of exposed concrete surface.
2. Furnish ties that, when removed, will leave holes no larger than 1 inch (25 mm) in diameter in concrete surface.
3. Furnish ties with integral water-barrier plates to walls indicated to receive dampproofing or waterproofing.

2.2 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than 25 percent.

B. Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420), deformed.

C. Low-Alloy-Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 706/A 706M, deformed.

D. Plain-Steel Wire: ASTM A 82/A 82M.

E. Deformed-Steel Wire: ASTM A 496/A 496M.

F. Plain-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 185/A 185M, plain, fabricated from as-drawn steel wire into flat sheets.

G. Deformed-Steel Welded Wire Reinforcement: ASTM A 497/A 497M, flat sheet.

2.3 REINFORCEMENT ACCESSORIES

A. Joint Dowel Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M, Grade 60 (Grade 420), plain-steel bars, cut true to length with ends square and free of burrs.

B. Bar Supports: Bolsters, chairs, spacers, and other devices for spacing, supporting, and fastening reinforcing bars and welded wire reinforcement in place. Manufacture bar supports from steel wire, plastic, or precast concrete according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice," of greater compressive strength than concrete and as follows:

1. For concrete surfaces exposed to view where legs of wire bar supports contact forms, use CRSI Class 1 plastic-protected steel wire or CRSI Class 2 stainless-steel bar supports.
2. For epoxy-coated reinforcement, use epoxy-coated or other dielectric-polymer-coated wire bar supports.
3. For zinc-coated reinforcement, use galvanized wire or dielectric-polymer-coated wire bar supports.

2.4 CONCRETE MATERIALS

A. Cementitious Material: Use the following cementitious materials, of the same type, brand, and source, throughout Project:

1. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I/II, gray. Supplement with the following:

   a. Fly Ash: ASTM C 618, Class F.
   b. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: ASTM C 989, Grade 100 or 120.

2. Blended Hydraulic Cement: ASTM C 595, Type IS, Portland blast-furnace slag cement.

B. Silica Fume: ASTM C 1240, amorphous silica.

C. Normal-Weight Aggregates: ASTM C 33, Class 3S coarse aggregate or better, graded. Provide aggregates from a single source with documented service record data of at least 10 years' satisfactory service in similar applications and service conditions using similar aggregates and cementitious materials.

1. Maximum Coarse-Aggregate Size: 3/4 inch (19 mm) nominal.
2. Fine Aggregate: Free of materials with deleterious reactivity to alkali in cement.
3. Combined Aggregate Gradation: Well graded from coarsest to finest with not more than 18 percent and not less than 8 percent retained on an individual sieve, except that less than 8 percent may be retained on coarsest sieve and on No. 50 sieve, and less than 8 percent may be retained on sieves finer than No. 50.

D. Water: ASTM C 94/C 94M[and potable].

2.5 ADMIXTURES

A. Air-Entraining Admixture: ASTM C 260.

B. Chemical Admixtures: Provide admixtures certified by manufacturer to be compatible with other admixtures and that will not contribute water-soluble chloride ions exceeding

those permitted in hardened concrete. Do not use calcium chloride or admixtures containing calcium chloride.

1. Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type A.
2. Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type B.
3. Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type D.
4. High-Range, Water-Reducing Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type F.
5. High-Range, Water-Reducing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type G.
6. Plasticizing and Retarding Admixture: ASTM C 1017/C 1017M, Type II.

C. Set-Accelerating Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: Commercially formulated, anodic inhibitor or mixed cathodic and anodic inhibitor; capable of forming a protective barrier and minimizing chloride reactions with steel reinforcement in concrete and complying with ASTM C 494/C 494M, Type C.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. Axim Italcementi Group, Inc.; CATEXOL CN-CI.
   b. BASF Construction Chemicals - Building Systems; Rheocrete CNI.
   c. Grace Construction Products, W. R. Grace & Co.; DCI.
   d. Sika Corporation; Sika CNI.
   e. or approved equal.

D. Non-Set-Accelerating Corrosion-Inhibiting Admixture: Commercially formulated, non-set-accelerating, anodic inhibitor or mixed cathodic and anodic inhibitor; capable of forming a protective barrier and minimizing chloride reactions with steel reinforcement in concrete.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. BASF Construction Chemicals - Building Systems; Rheocrete 222+.
   b. Grace Construction Products, W. R. Grace & Co.; DCI-S.
   c. Sika Corporation; FerroGard 901.
   d. or approved equal.

2.6 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Sheet Vapor Retarder: ASTM E 1745, Class A. Include manufacturer's recommended adhesive or pressure-sensitive tape.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. Carlisle Coatings & Waterproofing, Inc.; Blackline 400.
   b. Fortifiber Building Systems Group; Moistop Ultra 10.
   c. Grace Construction Products, W. R. Grace & Co.; Florprufe 120.
   d. Insulation Solutions, Inc.; Viper VaporCheck 10.
   e. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; Perminator 10 mil.
   f. Raven Industries Inc.; Vapor Block 10.

g. Reef Industries, Inc.; Griffolyn 10 mil Green.
h. Stego Industries, LLC; Stego Wrap 10 mil Class A.
i. or approved equal.

B. Granular Fill: Clean mixture of crushed stone or crushed or uncrushed gravel; ASTM D 448, Size 57, with 100 percent passing a 1-1/2-inch (37.5-mm) sieve and 0 to 5 percent passing a No. 8 (2.36-mm) sieve.

C. Fine-Graded Granular Material: Clean mixture of crushed stone, crushed gravel, and manufactured or natural sand; ASTM D 448, Size 10, with 100 percent passing a 3/8-inch (9.5-mm) sieve, 10 to 30 percent passing a No. 100 (0.15-mm) sieve, and at least 5 percent passing No. 200 (0.075-mm) sieve; complying with deleterious substance limits of ASTM C 33 for fine aggregates.

2.7 LIQUID FLOOR TREATMENTS

A. VOC Content: Liquid floor treatments shall have a VOC content of 200 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

B. Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatment: Clear, chemically reactive, waterborne solution of inorganic silicate or siliconate materials and proprietary components; odorless; that penetrates, hardens, and densifies concrete surfaces.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. ChemMasters; Chemisil Plus.
b. ChemTec Int'l; ChemTec One.
c. Conspec by Dayton Superior; Intraseal.
d. Curecrete Distribution Inc.; Ashford Formula.
e. Dayton Superior Corporation; Day-Chem Sure Hard (J-17).
f. Edoco by Dayton Superior; Titan Hard.
g. Euclid Chemical Company (The), an RPM company; Euco Diamond Hard.
h. Kaufman Products, Inc.; SureHard.
i. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.; Seal Hard.
j. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; LIQUI-HARD.
k. Metalcrete Industries; Floorsaver.
l. Nox-Crete Products Group; Duro-Nox.
m. Symons by Dayton Superior; Buff Hard.
n. US SPEC, Division of US Mix Products Company; US SPEC Industraseal.
o. Vexcon Chemicals, Inc.; Vexcon StarSeal PS Clear.
p. or approved equal.

C. Penetrating Liquid Floor Treatments for Polished Concrete Finish: Clear, waterborne solution of inorganic silicate or siliconate materials and proprietary components; odorless; that penetrates, hardens, and is suitable for polished concrete surfaces.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Advanced Floor Products; Retro-Plate 99.

b. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.; FGS Hardener Plus.
c. QuestMark, a division of CentiMark Corporation; DiamondQuest Densifying Impregnator Application.
d. or approved equal.

2.8 CURING MATERIALS

A. Evaporation Retarder: Waterborne, monomolecular film forming, manufactured for application to fresh concrete.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Axim Italcementi Group, Inc.; CATEXOL CimFilm.
b. BASF Construction Chemicals - Building Systems; Confilm.
c. ChemMasters; SprayFilm.
d. Conspec by Dayton Superior; Aquafilm.
e. Dayton Superior Corporation; Sure Film (J-74).
f. Edoco by Dayton Superior; BurkeFilm.
g. Euclid Chemical Company (The), an RPM company; Eucobar.
h. Kaufman Products, Inc.; Vapor-Aid.
i. Lambert Corporation; LAMBCO Skin.
j. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.; E-CON.
k. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; EVAPRE.
l. Metalcrete Industries; Waterhold.
m. Nox-Crete Products Group; MONOFILM.
n. Sika Corporation; SikaFilm.
o. SpecChem, LLC; Spec Film.
p. Symons by Dayton Superior; Finishing Aid.
q. TK Products, Division of Sierra Corporation; TK-2120 TRI-FILM.
r. Unitex; PRO-FILM.
s. Vexcon Chemicals, Inc.; Certi-Vex Envio Set.
t. or approved equal.

B. Absorptive Cover: AASHTO M 182, Class 2, burlap cloth made from jute or kenaf, weighing approximately 9 oz./sq. yd. (305 g/sq. m) when dry.

C. Moisture-Retaining Cover: ASTM C 171, polyethylene film or white burlap-polyethylene sheet.

D. Water: Potable.

E. Clear, Waterborne, Membrane-Forming Curing Compound: ASTM C 309, Type 1, Class B, dissipating.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Anti-Hydro International, Inc.; AH Curing Compound #2 DR WB.
b. BASF Construction Chemicals - Building Systems; Kure 200.
c. ChemMasters; Safe-Cure Clear.

d. Conspec by Dayton Superior; W.B. Resin Cure.
e. Dayton Superior Corporation; Day-Chem Rez Cure (J-11-W).
f. Edoco by Dayton Superior; Res X Cure WB.
g. Euclid Chemical Company (The), an RPM company; Kurez W VOX; TAMMSCURE WB 30C.
h. Kaufman Products, Inc.; Thinfilm 420.
i. Lambert Corporation; AQUA KURE - CLEAR.
j. L&M Construction Chemicals, Inc.; L&M Cure R.
k. Meadows, W. R., Inc.; 1100-CLEAR.
l. Nox-Crete Products Group; Resin Cure E.
m. Right Pointe; Clear Water Resin.
n. SpecChem, LLC; Spec Rez Clear.
o. Symons by Dayton Superior; Resi-Chem Clear.
p. TK Products, Division of Sierra Corporation; TK-2519 DC WB.
q. Vexcon Chemicals, Inc.; Certi-Vex Enviocure 100.
r. or approved equal.

2.9 RELATED MATERIALS

A. Expansion- and Isolation-Joint-Filler Strips: ASTM D 1751, asphalt-saturated cellulosic fiber or ASTM D 1752, cork or self-expanding cork.

B. Bonding Agent: ASTM C 1059/C 1059M, Type II, non-redispersible, acrylic emulsion, or styrene butadiene.

C. Epoxy Bonding Adhesive: ASTM C 881, two-component epoxy resin, capable of humid curing and bonding to damp surfaces, of class suitable for application temperature and of grade to suit requirements, and as follows:

1. Types IV and V, load bearing, for bonding hardened or freshly mixed concrete to hardened concrete.

D. Reglets: Fabricate reglets of not less than 0.022-inch- (0.55-mm-) thick, galvanized-steel sheet. Temporarily fill or cover face opening of reglet to prevent intrusion of concrete or debris.

E. Dovetail Anchor Slots: Hot-dip galvanized-steel sheet, not less than 0.034 inch (0.85 mm) thick, with bent tab anchors. Temporarily fill or cover face opening of slots to prevent intrusion of concrete or debris.

2.10 REPAIR MATERIALS

A. Repair Underlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) and that can be feathered at edges to match adjacent floor elevations.

1. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150, Portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined in ASTM C 219.

2. Primer: Product of underlayment manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch (3.2 to 6 mm) or coarse sand as recommended by underlayment manufacturer.
4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 4100 psi (29 MPa) at 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109/C 109M.

B. Repair Overlayment: Cement-based, polymer-modified, self-leveling product that can be applied in thicknesses from 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) and that can be filled in over a scarified surface to match adjacent floor elevations.

1. Cement Binder: ASTM C 150, Portland cement or hydraulic or blended hydraulic cement as defined in ASTM C 219.
2. Primer: Product of topping manufacturer recommended for substrate, conditions, and application.
3. Aggregate: Well-graded, washed gravel, 1/8 to 1/4 inch (3.2 to 6 mm) or coarse sand as recommended by topping manufacturer.
4. Compressive Strength: Not less than 5000 psi (34.5 MPa) at 28 days when tested according to ASTM C 109/C 109M.

2.11 CONCRETE MIXTURES, GENERAL

A. Prepare design mixtures for each type and strength of concrete, proportioned on the basis of laboratory trial mixture or field test data, or both, according to ACI 301.

1. Use a qualified independent testing agency for preparing and reporting proposed mixture designs based on laboratory trial mixtures.

B. Cementitious Materials: Limit percentage, by weight, of cementitious materials other than Portland cement in concrete as follows:

1. Fly Ash: 25 percent.
2. Combined Fly Ash and Pozzolan: 25 percent.
3. Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: 50 percent.
4. Combined Fly Ash or Pozzolan and Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag: 50 percent Portland cement minimum, with fly ash or pozzolan not exceeding 25 percent.

C. Retain three subparagraphs below if silica fume is permitted. Limits of silica fume alone or in combination with other cementitious materials below are based on ACI 301 and ACI 318 (ACI 318M).

1. Silica Fume: 10 percent.
2. Combined Fly Ash, Pozzolans, and Silica Fume: 35 percent with fly ash or pozzolans not exceeding 25 percent and silica fume not exceeding 10 percent.
3. Combined Fly Ash or Pozzolans, Ground Granulated Blast-Furnace Slag, and Silica Fume: 50 percent with fly ash or pozzolans not exceeding 25 percent and silica fume not exceeding 10 percent.

D. Admixtures: Use admixtures according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Use water-reducing admixture in concrete, as required, for placement and workability.
2. Use water-reducing and retarding admixture when required by high temperatures, low humidity, or other adverse placement conditions.
3. Use water-reducing admixture in pumped concrete, concrete for heavy-use industrial slabs and parking structure slabs, concrete required to be watertight, and concrete with a water-cementitious materials ratio below 0.50.
4. Use corrosion-inhibiting admixture in concrete mixtures where indicated.

E. Color Pigment: Add color pigment to concrete mixture according to manufacturer's written instructions and to result in hardened concrete color consistent with approved mockup.

2.12 CONCRETE MIXTURES FOR BUILDING ELEMENTS

A. Suspended Slabs: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) at 28 days.
2. Minimum Cementitious Materials Content: 470 lb/cu. yd. (279 kg/cu. m.
3. Slump Limit: 5 inches (125 mm), plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).

B. Building Frame Members: Proportion normal-weight concrete mixture as follows:

1. Minimum Compressive Strength: 4000 psi (27.6 MPa) at 28 days.
2. Maximum Water-Cementitious Materials Ratio: 0.40
3. Slump Limit: 5 inches (125 mm), plus or minus 1 inch (25 mm).

2.13 FABRICATING REINFORCEMENT

A. Fabricate steel reinforcement according to CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice."

2.14 CONCRETE MIXING

A. Ready-Mixed Concrete: Measure, batch, mix, and deliver concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M, and furnish batch ticket information.

1. When air temperature is between 85 and 90 deg F (30 and 32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time from 1-1/2 hours to 75 minutes; when air temperature is above 90 deg F (32 deg C), reduce mixing and delivery time to 60 minutes.

B. Project-Site Mixing: Measure, batch, and mix concrete materials and concrete according to ASTM C 94/C 94M. Mix concrete materials in appropriate drum-type batch machine mixer.

1. For mixer capacity of 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m) or smaller, continue mixing at least 1-1/2 minutes, but not more than 5 minutes after ingredients are in mixer, before

any part of batch is released.

2. For mixer capacity larger than 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m), increase mixing time by 15 seconds for each additional 1 cu. yd. (0.76 cu. m).
3. Provide batch ticket for each batch discharged and used in the Work, indicating Project identification name and number, date, mixture type, mixture time, quantity, and amount of water added. Record approximate location of final deposit in structure.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FORMWORK

A. Design, erect, shore, brace, and maintain formwork, according to ACI 301, to support vertical, lateral, static, and dynamic loads, and construction loads that might be applied, until structure can support such loads.

B. Construct formwork so concrete members and structures are of size, shape, alignment, elevation, and position indicated, within tolerance limits of ACI 117.

C. Limit concrete surface irregularities, designated by ACI 347 as abrupt or gradual, as follows:

1. Class A, 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) for smooth-formed finished surfaces.
2. Class B, 1/4 inch (6 mm) for rough-formed finished surfaces.

D. Construct forms tight enough to prevent loss of concrete mortar.

E. Fabricate forms for easy removal without hammering or prying against concrete surfaces. Provide crush or wrecking plates where stripping may damage cast concrete surfaces. Provide top forms for inclined surfaces steeper than 1.5 horizontal to 1 vertical.

1. Install keyways, reglets, recesses, and the like, for easy removal.
2. Do not use rust-stained steel form-facing material.

F. Set edge forms, bulkheads, and intermediate screed strips for slabs to achieve required elevations and slopes in finished concrete surfaces. Provide and secure units to support screed strips; use strike-off templates or compacting-type screeds.

G. Provide temporary openings for cleanouts and inspection ports where interior area of formwork is inaccessible. Close openings with panels tightly fitted to forms and securely braced to prevent loss of concrete mortar. Locate temporary openings in forms at inconspicuous locations.

H. Form openings, chases, offsets, sinkages, keyways, reglets, blocking, screeds, and bulkheads required in the Work. Determine sizes and locations from trades providing such items.

I. Clean forms and adjacent surfaces to receive concrete. Remove chips, wood, sawdust, dirt, and other debris just before placing concrete.

J. Retighten forms and bracing before placing concrete, as required, to prevent mortar leaks and maintain proper alignment.

K. Coat contact surfaces of forms with form-release agent, according to manufacturer's written instructions, before placing reinforcement.

3.2 EMBEDDED ITEMS

A. Place and secure anchorage devices and other embedded items required for adjoining work that is attached to or supported by cast-in-place concrete. Use setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.

1. Install anchor rods, accurately located, to elevations required and complying with tolerances in Section 7.5 of AISC's "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges."
2. Install reglets to receive waterproofing and to receive through-wall flashings in outer face of concrete frame at exterior walls, where flashing is shown at lintels, shelf angles, and other conditions.
3. Install dovetail anchor slots in concrete structures as indicated.

3.3 REMOVING AND REUSING FORMS

A. General: Formwork for sides of beams, walls, columns, and similar parts of the Work that does not support weight of concrete may be removed after cumulatively curing at not less than 50 deg F (10 deg C) for 24 hours after placing concrete. Concrete has to be hard enough to not be damaged by form-removal operations and curing and protection operations need to be maintained.

1. Leave formwork for beam soffits, joists, slabs, and other structural elements that supports weight of concrete in place until concrete has achieved at least 70 percent of its 28-day design compressive strength.
2. Remove forms only if shores have been arranged to permit removal of forms without loosening or disturbing shores.

B. Clean and repair surfaces of forms to be reused in the Work. Split, frayed, delaminated, or otherwise damaged form-facing material will not be acceptable for exposed surfaces. Apply new form-release agent.

C. When forms are reused, clean surfaces, remove fins and laitance, and tighten to close joints. Align and secure joints to avoid offsets. Do not use patched forms for exposed concrete surfaces unless approved by DEN Project Manager.

3.4 VAPOR RETARDERS

A. Sheet Vapor Retarders: Place, protect, and repair sheet vapor retarder according to

ASTM E 1643 and manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Lap joints 6 inches (150 mm) and seal with manufacturer's recommended tape.

3.5 STEEL REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Comply with CRSI's "Manual of Standard Practice" for placing reinforcement.

1. Do not cut or puncture vapor retarder. Repair damage and reseal vapor retarder before placing concrete.

B. Clean reinforcement of loose rust and mill scale, earth, ice, and other foreign materials that would reduce bond to concrete.

C. Accurately position, support, and secure reinforcement against displacement. Locate and support reinforcement with bar supports to maintain minimum concrete cover. Do not tack weld crossing reinforcing bars.

1. Weld reinforcing bars according to AWS D1.4/D 1.4M, where indicated.

D. Set wire ties with ends directed into concrete, not toward exposed concrete surfaces.

E. Install welded wire reinforcement in longest practicable lengths on bar supports spaced to minimize sagging. Lap edges and ends of adjoining sheets at least one mesh spacing. Offset laps of adjoining sheet widths to prevent continuous laps in either direction. Lace overlaps with wire.

3.6 JOINTS

A. General: Construct joints true to line with faces perpendicular to surface plane of concrete.

B. Construction Joints: Install so strength and appearance of concrete are not impaired, at locations indicated, and as approved by DEN Project Manager. Coordinate locations of all construction joints with flooring materials, and review with DEN Project Manager.

1. Place joints perpendicular to main reinforcement. Continue reinforcement across construction joints unless otherwise indicated. Do not continue reinforcement through sides of strip placements of floors and slabs.
2. Form keyed joints as indicated. Embed keys at least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) into concrete.
3. Locate joints for beams, slabs, joists, and girders in the middle third of spans. Offset joints in girders a minimum distance of twice the beam width from a beam-girder intersection.
4. Use a bonding agent at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.
5. Use epoxy-bonding adhesive at locations where fresh concrete is placed against hardened or partially hardened concrete surfaces.

C. Doweled Joints: Install dowel bars and support assemblies at joints where indicated. Lubricate or asphalt coat one-half of dowel length to prevent concrete bonding to one side of joint.

3.7 CONCRETE PLACEMENT

A. Before placing concrete, verify that installation of formwork, reinforcement, and embedded items is complete and that required inspections have been performed.

B. Do not add water to concrete during delivery, at Project site, or during placement unless approved by DEN Project Manager.

C. Before test sampling and placing concrete, water may be added at Project site, subject to limitations of ACI 301.

1. Do not add water to concrete after adding high-range water-reducing admixtures to mixture.

D. Deposit concrete continuously in one layer or in horizontal layers of such thickness that no new concrete will be placed on concrete that has hardened enough to cause seams or planes of weakness. If a section cannot be placed continuously, provide construction joints as indicated. Deposit concrete to avoid segregation.

1. Deposit concrete in horizontal layers of depth to not exceed formwork design pressures and in a manner to avoid inclined construction joints.
2. Consolidate placed concrete with mechanical vibrating equipment according to ACI 301.
3. Do not use vibrators to transport concrete inside forms. Insert and withdraw vibrators vertically at uniformly spaced locations to rapidly penetrate placed layer and at least 6 inches (150 mm) into preceding layer. Do not insert vibrators into lower layers of concrete that have begun to lose plasticity. At each insertion, limit duration of vibration to time necessary to consolidate concrete and complete embedment of reinforcement and other embedded items without causing mixture constituents to segregate.

E. Deposit and consolidate concrete for floors and slabs in a continuous operation, within limits of construction joints, until placement of a panel or section is complete.

1. Consolidate concrete during placement operations so concrete is thoroughly worked around reinforcement and other embedded items and into corners.
2. Maintain reinforcement in position on chairs during concrete placement.
3. Screed slab surfaces with a straightedge and strike off to correct elevations.
4. Slope surfaces uniformly to drains where required.
5. Begin initial floating using bull floats or darbies to form a uniform and open-textured surface plane, before excess bleedwater appears on the surface. Do not further disturb slab surfaces before starting finishing operations.

3.8 FINISHING FORMED SURFACES

A. Rough-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material with tie holes and defects repaired and patched. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces not exposed to public view.

B. Smooth-Formed Finish: As-cast concrete texture imparted by form-facing material, arranged in an orderly and symmetrical manner with a minimum of seams. Repair and patch tie holes and defects. Remove fins and other projections that exceed specified limits on formed-surface irregularities.

1. Apply to concrete surfaces exposed to public view.

C. Rubbed Finish: Apply the following to smooth-formed finished as-cast concrete where indicated:

1. Smooth-Rubbed Finish: Not later than one day after form removal, moisten concrete surfaces and rub with carborundum brick or another abrasive until producing a uniform color and texture. Do not apply cement grout other than that created by the rubbing process.
2. Grout-Cleaned Finish: Wet concrete surfaces and apply grout of a consistency of thick paint to coat surfaces and fill small holes. Mix one part Portland cement to one and one-half parts fine sand with a 1:1 mixture of bonding admixture and water. Add white Portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches so color of dry grout will match adjacent surfaces. Scrub grout into voids and remove excess grout. When grout whitens, rub surface with clean burlap and keep surface damp by fog spray for at least 36 hours.
3. Cork-Floated Finish: Wet concrete surfaces and apply a stiff grout. Mix one part Portland cement and one part fine sand with a 1:1 mixture of bonding agent and water. Add white Portland cement in amounts determined by trial patches so color of dry grout will match adjacent surfaces. Compress grout into voids by grinding surface. In a swirling motion, finish surface with a cork float.

D. Related Unformed Surfaces: At tops of walls, horizontal offsets, and similar unformed surfaces adjacent to formed surfaces, strike off smooth and finish with a texture matching adjacent formed surfaces. Continue final surface treatment of formed surfaces uniformly across adjacent unformed surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

3.9 FINISHING FLOORS AND SLABS

A. General: Comply with ACI 302.1R recommendations for screeding, restraightening, and finishing operations for concrete surfaces. Do not wet concrete surfaces.

B. Scratch Finish: While still plastic, texture concrete surface that has been screeded and bull-floated or darbied. Use stiff brushes, brooms, or rakes to produce a profile amplitude of 1/4 inch (6 mm) in one direction.

1. Apply scratch finish to surfaces to receive concrete floor toppings and to receive mortar setting beds for bonded cementitious floor finishes.

C. Float Finish: Consolidate surface with power-driven floats or by hand floating if area is small or inaccessible to power driven floats. Restraighten, cut down high spots, and fill low spots. Repeat float passes and restraightening until surface is left with a uniform, smooth, granular texture.

1. Apply float finish to surfaces to receive trowel finish.

D. Trowel Finish: After applying float finish, apply first troweling and consolidate concrete by hand or power-driven trowel. Continue troweling passes and restraighten until surface is free of trowel marks and uniform in texture and appearance. Grind smooth any surface defects that would telegraph through applied coatings or floor coverings.

1. Apply a trowel finish to surfaces exposed to view.
2. Finish surfaces to the following tolerances, according to ASTM E 1155 (ASTM E 1155M), for a randomly trafficked floor surface:

   a. Specified overall values of flatness, F(F) 25; and of levelness, F(L) 20; with minimum local values of flatness, F(F) 17; and of levelness, F(L) 15.
   b. Specified overall values of flatness, F(F) 30; and of levelness, F(L) 20; with minimum local values of flatness, F(F) 24; and of levelness, F(L) 15; for suspended slabs.

3. Finish and measure surface so gap at any point between concrete surface and an unleveled, freestanding, 10-ft.- (3.05-m-) long straightedge resting on two high spots and placed anywhere on the surface does not exceed 3/16 inch (4.8 mm.

E. Broom Finish: Apply a broom finish to concrete platforms, steps, ramps, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Immediately after float finishing, slightly roughen trafficked surface by brooming with fiber-bristle broom perpendicular to main traffic route. Coordinate required final finish with DEN Project Manager before application.

3.10 MISCELLANEOUS CONCRETE ITEMS

A. Filling In: Fill in holes and openings left in concrete structures after work of other trades is in place unless otherwise indicated. Mix, place, and cure concrete, as specified, to blend with in-place construction. Provide other miscellaneous concrete filling indicated or required to complete the Work.

3.11 CONCRETE PROTECTING AND CURING

A. General: Protect freshly placed concrete from premature drying and excessive cold or hot temperatures. Comply with ACI 306.1 for cold-weather protection and ACI 301 for hot-weather protection during curing.

B. Evaporation Retarder: Apply evaporation retarder to unformed concrete surfaces if hot, dry, or windy conditions cause moisture loss approaching 0.2 lb/sq. ft. x h (1 kg/sq. m x h) before and during finishing operations. Apply according to manufacturer's written instructions after placing, screeding, and bull floating or darbying concrete, but before float finishing.

C. Formed Surfaces: Cure formed concrete surfaces, including underside of beams, supported slabs, and other similar surfaces. If forms remain during curing period, moist cure after loosening forms. If removing forms before end of curing period, continue curing for the remainder of the curing period.

D. Unformed Surfaces: Begin curing immediately after finishing concrete. Cure unformed surfaces, including floors and slabs, concrete floor toppings, and other surfaces.

E. Cure concrete according to ACI 308.1, by one or a combination of the following methods:

1. Moisture Curing: Keep surfaces continuously moist for not less than seven days with the following materials:

    a. Water.
    b. Continuous water-fog spray.
    c. Absorptive cover, water saturated, and kept continuously wet. Cover concrete surfaces and edges with 12-inch (300-mm) lap over adjacent absorptive covers.

2. Moisture-Retaining-Cover Curing: Cover concrete surfaces with moisture-retaining cover for curing concrete, placed in widest practicable width, with sides and ends lapped at least 12 inches (300 mm), and sealed by waterproof tape or adhesive. Cure for not less than seven days. Immediately repair any holes or tears during curing period using cover material and waterproof tape.

    a. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings.
    b. Moisture cure or use moisture-retaining covers to cure concrete surfaces to receive penetrating liquid floor treatments.
    c. Cure concrete surfaces to receive floor coverings with either a moisture-retaining cover or a curing compound that the manufacturer certifies will not interfere with bonding of floor covering used on Project.

3. Curing Compound: Apply uniformly in continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

    a. Removal: After curing period has elapsed, remove curing compound without damaging concrete surfaces by method recommended by curing compound manufacturer.

4. Curing and Sealing Compound: Apply uniformly to floors and slabs indicated in a continuous operation by power spray or roller according to manufacturer's written instructions. Recoat areas subjected to heavy rainfall within three hours after initial application. Repeat process 24 hours later and apply a second coat. Maintain continuity of coating and repair damage during curing period.

3.12 JOINT FILLING

A. Prepare, clean, and install joint filler according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Defer joint filling until concrete has aged at least one month. Do not fill joints until construction traffic has permanently ceased.

B. Remove dirt, debris, saw cuttings, curing compounds, and sealers from joints; leave contact faces of joint clean and dry.

C. Install semirigid joint filler full depth in saw-cut joints and at least 2 inches (50 mm) deep in formed joints. Overfill joint and trim joint filler flush with top of joint after hardening.

3.13 CONCRETE SURFACE REPAIRS

A. Defective Concrete: Repair and patch defective areas when approved by DEN Project Manager. Remove and replace concrete that cannot be repaired and patched to DEN Project Manager's approval.

B. Patching Mortar: Mix dry-pack patching mortar, consisting of one part Portland cement to two and one-half parts fine aggregate passing a No. 16 (1.18-mm) sieve, using only enough water for handling and placing.

C. Repairing Formed Surfaces: Surface defects include color and texture irregularities, cracks, spalls, air bubbles, honeycombs, rock pockets, fins and other projections on the surface, and stains and other discolorations that cannot be removed by cleaning.

1. Immediately after form removal, cut out honeycombs, rock pockets, and voids more than 1/2 inch (13 mm) in any dimension to solid concrete. Limit cut depth to 3/4 inch (19 mm). Make edges of cuts perpendicular to concrete surface. Clean, dampen with water, and brush-coat holes and voids with bonding agent. Fill and compact with patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Fill form-tie voids with patching mortar or cone plugs secured in place with bonding agent.
2. Repair defects on surfaces exposed to view by blending white Portland cement and standard Portland cement so that, when dry, patching mortar will match surrounding color. Patch a test area at inconspicuous locations to verify mixture and color match before proceeding with patching. Compact mortar in place and strike off slightly higher than surrounding surface.
3. Repair defects on concealed formed surfaces that affect concrete's durability and structural performance as determined by DEN Project Manager.

D. Repairing Unformed Surfaces: Test unformed surfaces, such as floors and slabs, for

finish and verify surface tolerances specified for each surface. Correct low and high areas. Test surfaces sloped to drain for trueness of slope and smoothness; use a sloped template.

1. Repair finished surfaces containing defects. Surface defects include spalls, popouts, honeycombs, rock pockets, crazing and cracks in excess of 0.01 inch (0.25 mm) wide or that penetrate to reinforcement or completely through unreinforced sections regardless of width, and other objectionable conditions.
2. After concrete has cured at least 14 days, correct high areas by grinding.
3. Correct localized low areas during or immediately after completing surface finishing operations by cutting out low areas and replacing with patching mortar. Finish repaired areas to blend into adjacent concrete.
4. Correct other low areas scheduled to receive floor coverings with a repair underlayment. Prepare, mix, and apply repair underlayment and primer according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface. Feather edges to match adjacent floor elevations.
5. Correct other low areas scheduled to remain exposed with a repair topping. Cut out low areas to ensure a minimum repair topping depth of 1/4 inch (6 mm) to match adjacent floor elevations. Prepare, mix, and apply repair topping and primer according to manufacturer's written instructions to produce a smooth, uniform, plane, and level surface.
6. Repair defective areas, except random cracks and single holes 1 inch (25 mm) or less in diameter, by cutting out and replacing with fresh concrete. Remove defective areas with clean, square cuts and expose steel reinforcement with at least a 3/4-inch (19-mm) clearance all around. Dampen concrete surfaces in contact with patching concrete and apply bonding agent. Mix patching concrete of same materials and mixture as original concrete except without coarse aggregate. Place, compact, and finish to blend with adjacent finished concrete. Cure in same manner as adjacent concrete.
7. Repair random cracks and single holes 1 inch (25 mm) or less in diameter with patching mortar. Groove top of cracks and cut out holes to sound concrete and clean off dust, dirt, and loose particles. Dampen cleaned concrete surfaces and apply bonding agent. Place patching mortar before bonding agent has dried. Compact patching mortar and finish to match adjacent concrete. Keep patched area continuously moist for at least 72 hours.

E. Perform structural repairs of concrete, subject to DEN Project Manager's approval, using epoxy adhesive and patching mortar.

F. Repair materials and installation not specified above may be used, subject to DEN Project Manager's approval.

3.14 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will engage a special inspector to perform field tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

B. Testing and Inspecting: Engage a qualified testing and inspecting agency to perform tests and inspections and to submit reports.

C. Inspections:

1. Steel reinforcement placement.
2. Steel reinforcement welding.
3. Headed bolts and studs.
4. Verification of use of required design mixture.
5. Concrete placement, including conveying and depositing.
6. Curing procedures and maintenance of curing temperature.
7. Verification of concrete strength before removal of shores and forms from beams and slabs.

D. Concrete Tests: Testing of composite samples of fresh concrete obtained according to ASTM C 172 shall be performed according to the following requirements:

1. Testing Frequency: Obtain one composite sample for each day's pour of each concrete mixture exceeding 5 cu. yd. (4 cu. m), but less than 25 cu. yd. (19 cu. m), plus one set for each additional 50 cu. yd. (38 cu. m) or fraction thereof.

    a. When frequency of testing will provide fewer than five compressive-strength tests for each concrete mixture, testing shall be conducted from at least five randomly selected batches or from each batch if fewer than five are used.

2. Slump: ASTM C 143/C 143M; one test at point of placement for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture. Perform additional tests when concrete consistency appears to change.
3. Air Content: ASTM C 231, pressure method, for normal-weight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.
4. Concrete Temperature: ASTM C 1064/C 1064M; one test hourly when air temperature is 40 deg F (4.4 deg C) and below and when 80 deg F (27 deg C) and above, and one test for each composite sample.
5. Unit Weight: ASTM C 567, fresh unit weight of structural lightweight concrete; one test for each composite sample, but not less than one test for each day's pour of each concrete mixture.

6. Compressive-Strength Tests: ASTM C 39/C 39M.

    a. Test one (1) set of two (2) field-cured specimens at 7 days and one (1) set of two (2) specimens at 28 days. One (1) specimen shall be held in reserve for additional testing as needed.
    b. A compressive-strength test shall be the average compressive strength from a set of two specimens obtained from same composite sample and tested at age indicated.

7. When strength of field-cured cylinders is less than 85 percent of companion laboratory-cured cylinders, Contractor shall evaluate operations and provide corrective procedures for protecting and curing in-place concrete.
8. Strength of each concrete mixture will be satisfactory if every average of any three consecutive compressive-strength tests equals or exceeds specified

compressive strength and no compressive-strength test value falls below specified compressive strength by more than 500 psi (3.4 MPa).

9. Test results shall be reported in writing to DEN Project Engineer, concrete manufacturer, and Contractor within 48 hours of testing. Reports of compressive-strength tests shall contain Project identification name and number, date of concrete placement, name of concrete testing and inspecting agency, location of concrete batch in Work, design compressive strength at 28 days, concrete mixture proportions and materials, compressive breaking strength, and type of break for both 7- and 28-day tests.
10. Nondestructive Testing: Impact hammer, sonoscope, or other nondestructive device may be permitted by DEN Project Manager but will not be used as sole basis for approval or rejection of concrete.
11. Additional Tests: Testing and inspecting agency shall make additional tests of concrete when test results indicate that slump, air entrainment, compressive strengths, or other requirements have not been met, as directed by DEN Project Manager. Testing and inspecting agency may conduct tests to determine adequacy of concrete by cored cylinders complying with ASTM C 42/C 42M or by other methods as directed by DEN Project Manager.
12. Additional testing and inspecting, at Contractor's expense, will be performed to determine compliance of replaced or additional work with specified requirements.
13. Correct deficiencies in the Work that test reports and inspections indicate do not comply with the Contract Documents.

E. Measure floor and slab flatness and levelness according to ASTM E 1155 (ASTM E 1155M) within 24 hours of finishing.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 033000

SECTION 042000 - UNIT MASONRY

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Concrete masonry units.
2. Mortar and grout.
3. Steel reinforcing bars.
4. Masonry joint reinforcement.
5. Miscellaneous masonry accessories.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for installing dovetail slots for masonry anchors.
2. Section 051200 "Structural Steel Framing" for installing anchor sections of adjustable masonry anchors for connecting to structural steel frame.
3. Section 071900 "Water Repellents" for water repellents applied to unit masonry.
4. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for sealants and related products.

C. Alternates: Refer to Division 01 Section 012300 "Alternates" for description of Work in this Section affected by alternates.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CMU(s): Concrete masonry unit(s).

B. Reinforced Masonry: Masonry containing reinforcing steel in grouted cells.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide structural unit masonry that develops indicated net-area compressive strengths at 28 days.

1. Determine net-area compressive strength of masonry from average net-area compressive strengths of masonry units and mortar types (unit-strength method)

according to Tables 1 and 2 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

2. Determine net-area compressive strength of masonry by testing masonry prisms according to ASTM C 1314.

1.5 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: Owner will Engage a qualified independent testing agency to perform preconstruction testing indicated below. Retesting of materials that fail to comply with specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.

1. Concrete Masonry Unit Test: For each type of unit required, according to ASTM C 140 for compressive strength.
2. Mortar Test (Property Specification): For each mix required, according to ASTM C 109/C 109M for compressive strength[, ASTM C 1506 for water retention, and ASTM C 91 for air content].
3. Mortar Test (Property Specification): For each mix required, according to ASTM C 780 for compressive strength.
4. Grout Test (Compressive Strength): For each mix required, according to ASTM C 1019.
5. Prism Test: For each type of construction required, according to ASTM C 1314.

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated or required, including certifications that each type complies with specified requirements.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. LEED Submittals:

1. Product Certificates for Credit MR 5: For products and materials required to comply with requirements for regional materials indicating location and distance from Project of material manufacturer and point of extraction, harvest, or recovery for each raw material. Include statement indicating cost for each regional material and the fraction by weight that is considered regional.

C. Shop Drawings: For the following:

1. Masonry Units: Show sizes, profiles, coursing, and locations of special shapes.
2. Reinforcing Steel: Detail bending and placement of unit masonry reinforcing bars. Comply with ACI 315, "Details and Detailing of Concrete Reinforcement."
3. Fabricated Flashing: Detail corner units, end-dam units, and other special applications.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. List of Materials Used in Constructing Mockups: List generic product names together with manufacturers, manufacturers' product names, model numbers, lot numbers, batch numbers, source of supply, and other information as required to identify

materials used. Include mix proportions for mortar and grout and source of aggregates.

1. Submittal is for information only. Neither receipt of list nor approval of mockup constitutes approval of deviations from the Contract Documents unless such deviations are specifically brought to the attention of DEN Project Manager and approved in writing.

B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

C. Certificate from the manufacturer stating that all materials are per contract requirements and proof of minimum five (5) years experience manufacturing same.

D. Certificate from installer evidencing minimum three (3) years experience successfully installing this type of work.

E. Material Certificates: For each type and size of the following:

1. Masonry units.

a. Include data on material properties.
b. For masonry units used in structural masonry, include data and calculations establishing average net-area compressive strength of units.

2. Cementitious materials. Include brand, type, and name of manufacturer.
3. Preblended, dry mortar mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
4. Grout mixes. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.
5. Reinforcing bars.
6. Joint reinforcement.
7. Anchors, ties, and metal accessories.

F. Mix Designs: For each type of mortar and grout. Include description of type and proportions of ingredients.

1. Include test reports for mortar mixes required to comply with property specification. Test according to ASTM C 109/C 109M for compressive strength, ASTM C 1506 for water retention, and ASTM C 91 for air content.
2. Include test reports, according to ASTM C 1019, for grout mixes required to comply with compressive strength requirement.

G. Statement of Compressive Strength of Masonry: For each combination of masonry unit type and mortar type, provide statement of average net-area compressive strength of masonry units, mortar type, and resulting net-area compressive strength of masonry determined according to Tables 1 and 2 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

1.8 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Qualified according to ASTM C 1093 for testing indicated.

B. Source Limitations for Masonry Units: Obtain exposed masonry units of a uniform texture and color, or a uniform blend within the ranges accepted for these characteristics, from single source from single manufacturer for each product required.

C. Source Limitations for Mortar Materials: Obtain mortar ingredients of a uniform quality, including color for exposed masonry, from single manufacturer for each cementitious component and from single source or producer for each aggregate.

D. Masonry Standard: Comply with ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 unless modified by requirements in the Contract Documents.

E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at location and time as determined by DEN Project Manager to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination."

F. Manufacturer of sealer shall:

1. Pre-approve CMU substrate condition. Submit letter to DEN Project Manager accepting substrate.
2. Be present at job-site when sealer is initially installed.
3. Certify that sealer has been applied per manufacturers recommendations.

G. Warranty: Installer to warrant installation, masonry units, grout and accessories for minimum two (2) years.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store masonry units on elevated platforms in a dry location. If units are not stored in an enclosed location, cover tops and sides of stacks with waterproof sheeting, securely tied. If units become wet, do not install until they are dry.

B. Store and handle masonry units to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, temperature changes, contaminants, corrosion or other causes.

C. Store cementitious materials on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location. Do not use cementitious materials that have become damp.

D. Store aggregates where grading and other required characteristics can be maintained and contamination avoided.

E. Deliver preblended, dry mortar mix in moisture-resistant containers designed for use with dispensing silos. Store preblended, dry mortar mix in delivery containers on elevated platforms, under cover, and in a dry location or in covered weatherproof dispensing silos.

F. Store masonry accessories, including metal items, to prevent corrosion and accumulation of dirt and oil.

1.11 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Stain Prevention: Prevent grout, mortar, and soil from staining the face of masonry to be left exposed or painted. Immediately remove grout, mortar, and soil that come in contact with such masonry.

1. Protect base of walls from rain-splashed mud and from mortar splatter by spreading coverings on ground and over wall surface.
2. Protect sills, ledges, and projections from mortar droppings.
3. Protect surfaces of door frames, as well as similar products with painted and integral finishes, from mortar droppings.
4. Turn scaffold boards near the wall on edge at the end of each day to prevent rain from splashing mortar and dirt onto completed masonry.

B. CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

1. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MASONRY UNITS, GENERAL

A. Defective Units: Referenced masonry unit standards may allow a certain percentage of units to contain chips, cracks, or other defects exceeding limits stated in the standard. Do not use units where such defects will be exposed in the completed Work.

B. Fire-Resistance Ratings: Where indicated, provide units that comply with requirements for fire-resistance ratings indicated as determined by testing according to ASTM E 119, by equivalent masonry thickness, or by other means, as acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2.2 CONCRETE MASONRY UNITS

A. Regional Materials: CMUs shall be manufactured within 500 miles (800 km) of Project site from aggregates and cement that have been extracted, harvested, or recovered, as well as manufactured, within 500 miles (800 km) of Project site.

B. Shapes: Provide shapes indicated and as follows, with exposed surfaces matching exposed faces of adjacent units unless otherwise indicated.

1. Provide special shapes for lintels, corners, jambs, sashes, movement joints, headers, bonding, and other special conditions.

2. Provide square-edged units for outside corners unless otherwise indicated.

C. Integral Water Repellent: Provide units made with integral water repellent where indicated.

1. Integral Water Repellent: Liquid polymeric, integral water-repellent admixture that does not reduce flexural bond strength. Units made with integral water repellent, when tested according to ASTM E 514 as a wall assembly made with mortar containing integral water-repellent manufacturer's mortar additive, with test period extended to 24 hours, shall show no visible water or leaks on the back of test specimen.

a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) ACM Chemistries; RainBloc.
2) BASF Aktiengesellschaft; Rheopel Plus.
3) Grace Construction Products, W. R. Grace & Co. - Conn.; Dry-Block.
4) or approved equal.

D. CMUs: ASTM C 90.

1. Unit Compressive Strength: Provide units with minimum average net-area compressive strength of 2150 psi (14.8 MPa).
2. Density Classification: Normal weight unless otherwise indicated.
3. Size (Width): Manufactured to dimensions 3/8 inch less than nominal dimensions.

2.3 MORTAR AND GROUT MATERIALS

A. Regional Materials: Aggregate for mortar and grout, cement, and lime shall be extracted, harvested, or recovered, as well as manufactured, within 500 miles (800 km) of Project site.

B. Portland Cement: ASTM C 150, Type I or II, except Type III may be used for cold-weather construction. Provide natural color or white cement as required to produce mortar color indicated.

C. Hydrated Lime: ASTM C 207, Type S.

D. Portland Cement-Lime Mix: Packaged blend of portland cement and hydrated lime containing no other ingredients.

E. Masonry Cement: ASTM C 91.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Capital Materials Corporation; Flamingo Color Masonry Cement.
b. National Cement Company, Inc.; Coosa Masonry Cement.

c. or approved equal.

F. Mortar Cement: ASTM C 1329.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Lafarge North America Inc.; Lafarge Mortar Cement
b. or approved equal.

G. Aggregate for Mortar: ASTM C 144.

1. For mortar that is exposed to view, use washed aggregate consisting of natural sand or crushed stone.
2. For joints less than 1/4 inch (6 mm) thick, use aggregate graded with 100 percent passing the No. 16 (1.18-mm) sieve.
3. White-Mortar Aggregates: Natural white sand or crushed white stone.
4. Colored-Mortar Aggregates: Natural sand or crushed stone of color necessary to produce required mortar color.

H. Aggregate for Grout: ASTM C 404.

I. Water-Repellent Admixture: Liquid water-repellent mortar admixture intended for use with CMUs containing integral water repellent by same manufacturer.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. ACM Chemistries; RainBloc for Mortar.
b. BASF Aktiengesellschaft; Rheopel Mortar Admixture.
c. Grace Construction Products, W. R. Grace & Co. - Conn.; Dry-Block Mortar Admixture.
d. <Insert manufacturer>
e. or approved equal.

J. Water: Potable.

2.4 REINFORCEMENT

A. Uncoated Steel Reinforcing Bars: ASTM A 615/A 615M or ASTM A 996/A 996M, Grade 60 (Grade 420).

B. Masonry Joint Reinforcement, General: ASTM A 951/A 951M.

1. Interior Walls: Hot-dip galvanized, carbon steel.
2. Exterior Walls: Hot-dip galvanized, carbon steel.
3. Provide in lengths of not less than 10 feet (3 m).

C. Masonry Joint Reinforcement for Single-Wythe Masonry: Ladder type with single pair of side rods.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS ANCHORS

A. Unit Type Inserts in Concrete: Cast-iron or malleable-iron wedge-type inserts.

B. Dovetail Slots in Concrete: Furnish dovetail slots with filler strips, of slot size indicated, fabricated from 0.034-inch (0.86-mm), galvanized steel sheet.

C. Postinstalled Anchors: Torque-controlled expansion anchors or chemical anchors.

1. Load Capacity: Capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.
2. Material for Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941 (ASTM F 1941M), Class Fe/Zn 5 unless otherwise indicated.
3. Material for Exterior Locations and Where Stainless Steel Is Indicated: Alloy Group 1 (A1) stainless-steel bolts, ASTM F 593 (ASTM F 738M), and nuts, ASTM F 594 (ASTM F 836M).

2.6 MISCELLANEOUS MASONRY ACCESSORIES

A. Compressible Filler: Premolded filler strips complying with ASTM D 1056, Grade 2A1; compressible up to 35 percent; of width and thickness indicated; formulated from neoprene.

B. Bond-Breaker Strips: Asphalt-saturated, organic roofing felt complying with ASTM D 226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt).

C. Reinforcing Bar Positioners: Wire units designed to fit into mortar bed joints spanning masonry unit cells and hold reinforcing bars in center of cells. Units are formed from 0.148-inch (3.77-mm) steel wire, hot-dip galvanized after fabrication. Provide units designed for number of bars indicated.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Dayton Superior Corporation, Dur-O-Wal Division; D/A 810, D/A 812 or D/A 817.
b. Heckmann Building Products Inc.; No. 376 Rebar Positioner.
c. Hohmann & Barnard, Inc.; #RB or #RB-Twin Rebar Positioner.
d. Wire-Bond; O-Ring or Double O-Ring Rebar Positioner.
e. or approved equal.

2.7 MASONRY CLEANERS

A. Proprietary Acidic Cleaner: Manufacturer's standard-strength cleaner designed for removing mortar/grout stains, efflorescence, and other new construction stains from new masonry without discoloring or damaging masonry surfaces. Use product

expressly approved for intended use by cleaner manufacturer and manufacturer of masonry units being cleaned.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Diedrich Technologies, Inc.
    b. EaCo Chem, Inc.
    c. ProSoCo, Inc.
    d. or approved equal.

B. Exercise caution when cleaning masonry to protect all other adjacent materials from damage. Protect all adjacent materials prior to and during all masonry cleaning operations. Contractor shall replace any damaged materials.

2.8 MORTAR AND GROUT MIXES

A. General: Do not use admixtures, including pigments, air-entraining agents, accelerators, retarders, water-repellent agents, antifreeze compounds, or other admixtures, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Do not use calcium chloride in mortar or grout.
2. Use portland cement-lime mortar unless otherwise indicated.
3. For reinforced masonry, use portland cement-lime mortar.

B. Preblended, Dry Mortar Mix: Furnish dry mortar ingredients in form of a preblended mix. Measure quantities by weight to ensure accurate proportions, and thoroughly blend ingredients before delivering to Project site.

C. Mortar for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 270, ProportionSpecification. Provide the following types of mortar for applications stated unless another type is indicated.
1. For reinforced masonry, use Type N.
2. For exterior, above-grade, load-bearing and non-load-bearing walls and parapet walls; for interior load-bearing walls; for interior non-load-bearing partitions; and for other applications where another type is not indicated, use Type N.

D. Grout for Unit Masonry: Comply with ASTM C 476.

1. Use grout of type indicated or, if not otherwise indicated, of type (fine or coarse) that will comply with Table 1.15.1 in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for dimensions of grout spaces and pour height.
2. Proportion grout in accordance with ASTM C 476, Table 1.
3. Provide grout with a slump of 8 to 11 inches (203 to 279 mm) as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. For the record, prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of work.
2. Verify that foundations are within tolerances specified.
3. Verify that reinforcing dowels are properly placed.

B. Before installation, examine rough-in and built-in construction for piping systems to verify actual locations of piping connections.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

D. Do not wet concrete masonry units.

E. Cleaning Reinforcing: Before placing, remove loose rust, ice and other coatings from reinforcing.

F. Build chases and recesses as shown or required for the work of other trades. Provide not less than 8" of masonry between chase or recess and jamb of openings, and between adjacent chases and recesses.

G. Leave openings for equipment to be installed before completion of masonry work. After installation of equipment, complete masonry work to match work immediately adjacent to the opening.

H. Cut masonry units using motor driven saws to provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Cut units as required to provide continuous pattern and to fit adjoining work. Use full size units without cutting where possible. Cut masonry as required to allow passage of utilities, but maintain integrity of masonry and fire rating of wall.

I. Use dry or wet cutting saws to cut concrete masonry units.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Thickness: Build cavity and composite walls and other masonry construction to full thickness shown. Build single-wythe walls to actual widths of masonry units, using units of widths indicated.

B. Build chases and recesses to accommodate items specified in this and other Sections.

C. Leave openings for equipment to be installed before completing masonry. After installing equipment, complete masonry to match the construction immediately adjacent to opening.

D. Use full-size units without cutting if possible. If cutting is required to provide a continuous pattern or to fit adjoining construction, cut units with motor-driven saws; provide clean, sharp, unchipped edges. Allow units to dry before laying unless wetting of units is specified. Install cut units with cut surfaces and, where possible, cut edges concealed.

3.3 TOLERANCES

A. Dimensions and Locations of Elements:

1. For dimensions in cross section or elevation do not vary by more than plus 1/2 inch (12 mm) or minus 1/4 inch (6 mm).
2. For location of elements in plan do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/2 inch (12 mm).
3. For location of elements in elevation do not vary from that indicated by more than plus or minus 1/4 inch (6 mm) in a story height or 1/2 inch (12 mm) total.

B. Lines and Levels:

1. For bed joints and top surfaces of bearing walls do not vary from level by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.
2. For conspicuous horizontal lines, such as lintels, sills, parapets, and reveals, do not vary from level by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet (3 mm in 3 m), 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.
3. For vertical lines and surfaces do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), 3/8 inch in 20 feet (9 mm in 6 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.
4. For conspicuous vertical lines, such as external corners, door jambs, reveals, and expansion and control joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/8 inch in 10 feet (3 mm in 3 m), 1/4 inch in 20 feet (6 mm in 6 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.
5. For lines and surfaces do not vary from straight by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), 3/8 inch in 20 feet (9 mm in 6 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.
6. For vertical alignment of exposed head joints, do not vary from plumb by more than 1/4 inch in 10 feet (6 mm in 3 m), or 1/2 inch (12 mm) maximum.

C. Joints:

1. For bed joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch (3 mm), with a maximum thickness limited to 1/2 inch (12 mm).
2. For exposed bed joints, do not vary from bed-joint thickness of adjacent courses by more than 1/8 inch (3 mm).
3. For head and collar joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus 3/8 inch (9 mm) or minus 1/4 inch (6 mm).
4. For exposed head joints, do not vary from thickness indicated by more than plus or minus 1/8 inch (3 mm).[Do not vary from adjacent bed-joint and head-joint thicknesses by more than 1/8 inch (3 mm).]
5. For exposed bed joints and head joints of stacked bond, do not vary from a straight line by more than 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) from one masonry unit to the next.

3.4 LAYING MASONRY WALLS

A. Lay out walls in advance for accurate spacing of surface bond patterns with uniform joint thicknesses and for accurate location of openings, movement-type joints, returns, and offsets. Avoid using less-than-half-size units, particularly at corners, jambs, and, where possible, at other locations.

B. Lay concealed masonry with all units in a wythe in running bond or bonded by lapping not less than 4-inches (100-mm). Bond and interlock each course of each wythe at corners. Do not use units with less than nominal 4-inch (100-mm) horizontal face dimensions at corners or jambs.

C. Stopping and Resuming Work: Stop work by racking back units in each course from those in course below; do not tooth. When resuming work, clean masonry surfaces that are to receive mortar, remove loose masonry units and mortar, and wet brick if required before laying fresh masonry.

D. Built-in Work: As construction progresses, build in items specified in this and other Sections. Fill in solidly with masonry around built-in items.

E. Fill space between steel frames and masonry solidly with mortar unless otherwise indicated.

F. Where built-in items are to be embedded in cores of hollow masonry units, place a layer of metal lath, wire mesh, or plastic mesh in the joint below and rod mortar or grout into core.

G. Fill cores in hollow CMUs with grout 24 inches (600 mm) under bearing plates, beams, lintels, posts, and similar items unless otherwise indicated.

H. Build non-load-bearing interior partitions full height of story to underside of solid floor or roof structure above unless otherwise indicated.

1. Install compressible filler in joint between top of partition and underside of structure above.
2. Fasten partition top anchors to structure above and build into top of partition. Grout cells of CMUs solidly around plastic tubes of anchors and push tubes down into grout to provide 1/2-inch (13-mm) clearance between end of anchor rod and end of tube. Space anchors 48 inches (1200 mm) o.c. unless otherwise indicated.
3. At fire-rated partitions, treat joint between top of partition and underside of structure above to comply with Section 078446 "Fire-Resistive Joint Systems."

3.5 MORTAR BEDDING AND JOINTING

A. Lay hollow CMUs as follows:

1. With face shells fully bedded in mortar and with head joints of depth equal to bed joints.
2. With webs fully bedded in mortar in all courses of piers, columns, and pilasters.

3. With webs fully bedded in mortar in grouted masonry, including starting course on footings.
4. With entire units, including areas under cells, fully bedded in mortar at starting course on footings where cells are not grouted.

B. Lay hollow concrete masonry units with full mortar coverage on horizontal and vertical face shells. Bed webs in mortar in starting course on footings and in all courses of piers, columns and pilasters, and where adjacent to cells or cavities to be reinforced or filled with concrete or grout. For starting course on footings where cells are not grouted, spread out full mortar bed including areas under cells.

C. Maintain joint widths shown, except for minor variations required to maintain bond alignment. If not shown, lay walls with 3/8" joints.

D. Cut joints flush for masonry walls which are to be concealed or to be covered by other materials, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Tool exposed joints slightly concave using a jointer larger than joint thickness, unless otherwise indicated tool unexposed joints concave, where possible.

F. Remove masonry units disturbed after laying; clean and reset in fresh mortar. Do not pound corners or jambs to shift adjacent stretcher units which have been set in position. If adjustments are required, remove units, clean off mortar and reset in fresh mortar.

G. Tool exposed joints slightly concave when thumbprint hard, using a jointer larger than joint thickness unless otherwise indicated.

3.6 MASONRY JOINT REINFORCEMENT

A. General: Install entire length of longitudinal side rods in mortar with a minimum cover of 5/8 inch (16 mm) on exterior side of walls, 1/2 inch (13 mm) elsewhere. Lap reinforcement a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm).

1. Space reinforcement not more than 16 inches (406 mm) o.c.
2. Space reinforcement not more than 8 inches (203 mm) o.c. in foundation walls and parapet walls.
3. Provide reinforcement not more than 8 inches (203 mm) above and below wall openings and extending 12 inches (305 mm) beyond openings in addition to continuous reinforcement.

B. Interrupt joint reinforcement at control and expansion joints unless otherwise indicated.

C. Provide continuity at wall intersections by using prefabricated T-shaped units.

D. Provide continuity at corners by using prefabricated L-shaped units.

E. Cut and bend reinforcing units as directed by manufacturer for continuity at corners, returns, offsets, column fireproofing, pipe enclosures, and other special conditions.

3.7 ANCHORING MASONRY WORK

A. General: Provide anchor devices of type indicated.

B. Anchor masonry to floor slab 36" o.c. unless otherwise noted on drawings.

C. Anchor masonry to structural members, (includes steel or concrete columns or beams and underside of metal deck), where masonry abuts or faces structural members to comply with the following:

1. Provide an open space not less than 1" in width between masonry and structural member, unless otherwise indicated. Keep open space free of mortar or other rigid materials.
2. Anchor masonry to structural members with flexible anchors embedded in masonry joints and attached to structure.
3. Space anchors not more than 24" o.c. vertically and 36" o.c. horizontally except at exterior masonry walls provide anchors 8 inch o.c. vertically and 24 inch o.c. horizontally unless otherwise indicated.

3.8 CONTROL AND EXPANSION JOINTS

A. General: Install control and expansion joint materials in unit masonry as masonry progresses. Do not allow materials to span control and expansion joints without provision to allow for in-plane wall or partition movement.

B. Provide vertical control and isolation joints in masonry minimum 20'-0" O.C. unless indicated more often. Build in related items as the masonry work progresses.

C. Construct joint equal to mortar joint width. Seal joint with sealer matching mortar color. Seal both sides of joint. Provide a compressible filler.

D. Grout each CMU cell either side of control joint full height with number 4 re-bar or provide continuous tee shaped PVC control joint with CMU shaped to accept control joint.

E. At exterior walls align control joint with a preformed siding joint.

F. Horizontal joint reinforcement is not to extend thru control joint.

G. Form control joints in concrete masonry using one of the following methods:

1. Fit bond-breaker strips into hollow contour in ends of CMUs on one side of control joint. Fill resultant core with grout and rake out joints in exposed faces for application of sealant.
2. Install preformed control-joint gaskets designed to fit standard sash block.
3. Install interlocking units designed for control joints. Install bond-breaker strips at joint. Keep head joints free and clear of mortar or rake out joint for application of sealant.
4. Install temporary foam-plastic filler in head joints and remove filler when unit masonry is complete for application of sealant.

3.9 REINFORCED UNIT MASONRY INSTALLATION

A. Temporary Formwork and Shores: Construct formwork and shores as needed to support reinforced masonry elements during construction.

1. Construct formwork to provide shape, line, and dimensions of completed masonry as indicated. Make forms sufficiently tight to prevent leakage of mortar and grout. Brace, tie, and support forms to maintain position and shape during construction and curing of reinforced masonry.
2. Do not remove forms and shores until reinforced masonry members have hardened sufficiently to carry their own weight and other loads that may be placed on them during construction.

B. Placing Reinforcement: Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602.

C. Grouting: Do not place grout until entire height of masonry to be grouted has attained enough strength to resist grout pressure.

1. Comply with requirements in ACI 530.1/ASCE 6/TMS 602 for cleanouts and for grout placement, including minimum grout space and maximum pour height.
2. Limit height of vertical grout pours to not more than 60 inches (1520 mm).

3.10 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing and Inspecting: Owner will Engage special inspectors to perform tests and inspections and prepare reports. Allow inspectors access to scaffolding and work areas, as needed to perform tests and inspections. Retesting of materials that fail to comply with specified requirements shall be done at Contractor's expense.

B. The Owner may employ a laboratory to perform quality assurance to assure that the contractor and his laboratory are performing in accordance with contract documents.

C. Inspections: Level 1 special inspections according to the "International Building Code."

1. Begin masonry construction only after inspectors have verified proportions of site-prepared mortar.
2. Place grout only after inspectors have verified compliance of grout spaces and of grades, sizes, and locations of reinforcement.
3. Place grout only after inspectors have verified proportions of site-prepared grout.

D. Testing Prior to Construction: One set of tests.

E. Testing Frequency: One set of tests for each 5000 sq. ft. (464 sq. m) of wall area or portion thereof.

F. Clay Masonry Unit Test: For each type of unit provided, according to ASTM C 67 for compressive strength.

G. Concrete Masonry Unit Test: For each type of unit provided, according to ASTM C 140 for compressive strength.

H. Mortar Aggregate Ratio Test (Proportion Specification): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 780.

I. Mortar Test (Property Specification): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 780. Test mortar for compressive strength.

J. Grout Test (Compressive Strength): For each mix provided, according to ASTM C 1019.

K. Prism Test: For each type of construction provided, according to ASTM C 1314 at 28 days.

L. Report test results in writing and in form requested by the DEN Project Manager to DEN Project Manager and Contractor, on same day tests are made. Include on form or plan location of test, name of contractor and person performing test, laboratory performing test.

M. Evaluation of Quality Control Tests: Masonry work, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory if results from construction quality control tests comply with minimum requirements indicated.

3.11 REPAIRING, POINTING, AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace masonry units that are loose, chipped, broken, stained, or otherwise damaged or that do not match adjoining units. Install new units to match adjoining units; install in fresh mortar, pointed to eliminate evidence of replacement.

B. Pointing: During the tooling of joints, enlarge voids and holes, except weep holes, and completely fill with mortar. Point up joints, including corners, openings, and adjacent construction, to provide a neat, uniform appearance. Prepare joints for sealant application, where indicated.

C. In-Progress Cleaning: Clean unit masonry as work progresses by dry brushing to remove mortar fins and smears before tooling joints.

D. Final Cleaning: After mortar is thoroughly set and cured, clean exposed masonry as follows:

1. Remove large mortar particles by hand with wooden paddles and nonmetallic scrape hoes or chisels.
2. Test cleaning methods on sample wall panel; leave one-half of panel uncleaned for comparison purposes. Obtain DEN Project Manager's approval of sample cleaning before proceeding with cleaning of masonry.
3. Protect adjacent stone and nonmasonry surfaces from contact with cleaner by covering them with liquid strippable masking agent or polyethylene film and waterproof masking tape.
4. Wet wall surfaces with water before applying cleaners; remove cleaners promptly by rinsing surfaces thoroughly with clear water.

5. Clean masonry with a proprietary acidic cleaner applied according to manufacturer's written instructions.
6. Clean concrete masonry by cleaning method indicated in NCMA TEK 8-2A applicable to type of stain on exposed surfaces.

E. Sealer: Provide sealer at all CMU. Two coats. Install per Manufacturer's recommendations, after cleaning. Do not install over wet or damp masonry.

F. Protection: Provide final protection and maintain conditions in a manner acceptable to Installer and DEN Project Manager, which ensures unit masonry work being without damage and deterioration at time of substantial completion.

3.12 MASONRY WASTE DISPOSAL

A. Salvageable Materials: Unless otherwise indicated, excess masonry materials are Contractor's property. At completion of unit masonry work, remove from Project site.

B. Waste Disposal as Fill Material: Dispose of clean masonry waste, including excess or soil-contaminated sand, waste mortar, and broken masonry units, by crushing and mixing with fill material as fill is placed.

1. Crush masonry waste to less than 4 inches (100 mm) in each dimension.
2. Mix masonry waste with at least two parts of specified fill material for each part of masonry waste. Fill material is specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."
3. Do not dispose of masonry waste as fill within 18 inches (450 mm) of finished grade.

C. Excess Masonry Waste: Remove excess clean masonry waste that cannot be used as fill, as described above, and other masonry waste, and legally dispose of off Owner's property.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

SECTION 050510 - WELDING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Welding is that work defined in American Welding Society (AWS) "Standard Welding Terms and Definitions - AWS A2.4" and as otherwise shown on Drawings.

1. All welding on this project shall comply with requirement of this Section, and other Contract Documents such as, but not limited to Drawings. If there is a conflict between Project Drawings, codes, and specifications, the more stringent shall apply.

B. Extent of welding Work is shown on Drawings, including schedules, notes, and details to show size and location of welds. Welding Symbols shall be in accordance with AWS/A2.4-Standard Symbols for Welding, Brazing, and Nondestructive Examination.

C. Nothing stated in this Section shall be interpreted as diminishing or eliminating requirements stated in other Sections.

D. Related Sections:

1. This Section 050510 "Welding” will apply to all welding performed under all other sections of this specification.
2. Other Division 5, Division 22, and Division 23 Sections.

E. Related Requirements:

1. Drawings, General and Special conditions, general requirements and other applicable Technical Specifications apply to Work of this Section.

2. IEEE-1992. Only welding machines that have been tested and comply with harmonic distortion requirements of IEEE-1992 shall be allowed to operate off of DEN electrical power system.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. Welding shall comply with the requirements of the reference standards noted herein, except where more stringent requirements are listed herein or otherwise required by

the Contract Documents.

1. AISC - American Institute of Steel Construction.
2. AWS - American Welding Society.
3. API - American Petroleum Institute.
4. AWWA - American Water Works Association.
5. ASME - American Society of Mechanical Engineers.
6. ASTM - American Society for Testing and Materials.
7. ASNT - American Society for Nondestructive Testing.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Submit producers or manufacturer's specifications and installation instructions for all products, including, but not limited to those listed below. Include laboratory test reports and other data to show compliance with specifications (including specified standards).

1. Welding Electrodes: Submit manufactures specifications, to include recommended parameters and technique, for each electrode to be used on this project.
2. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop drawings shall clearly indicate profiles, sizes, and locations of structural members, connections, attachments, anchorage’s, framed openings, size and type of fasteners, and clearances. Indicate welded connections using standard AWS welding symbols, per AWS A2.4. Clearly indicate net weld lengths and sizes, root openings, bevel angles and other information required to satisfactorily complete welding operations.

C. Test Reports: Submit copies of all test reports conducted on shop and field welded connections. Include data on type(s) of tests conducted and test results. Reports must be sequentially numbered and submitted to the DEN Project Manager within 48 hours of completion.

D. Individual Welder Qualifications: Submit Welding Performance Qualification Records (WPQR) for all welders, shop and field, prior to any welding per Paragraph 1.5. B below.

E. Procedures: Submit Welding Procedure Specifications for all shop and field welding prior to any welding per Part 1 of this Section.

1.5 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

A. Codes and Standards: Comply with provisions of following, as applicable:

1. AISC - American Institute of Steel Construction:

a. AISC "Code of Standard Practice for Steel Buildings and Bridges", 1986.
b. AISC "Specifications for the Design, Fabrication, and Erection of Structural

Steel for Buildings", including "Commentary" and Supplements thereto as issued.

2. American Welding Society (AWS) D1.1 "Structural Welding Code Steel" and all other applicable A.W.S codes (latest editions).
3. ASTM A 6 "General Requirements for Delivery of Rolled Steel Plates, Shapes, Sheet Piling and Bars for Structural Use".
4. All welding shall be performed in accordance with the latest addition of applicable AWS, API, ASME code, and ASTM Standards.

B. Qualifications for Welding Work:

1. All Welders shall have been qualified through welding tests in accordance with applicable AWS code per paragraph 1.5.A above within one (1) year prior to welding taking place. Evidence of qualification shall be through Welding Performance Qualification Records (WPQR).
2. All welder qualifications test shall be or shall have been administered and witnessed by an Independent Testing Agency (ITA), AWS Certified Welding Inspector, (CWI).
3. If recertification of welders is required, delay costs and retesting costs shall be borne by the Contractor.
4. Welding that is to take place at each and every type of joint shall be per approved AWS procedure for that type of joint. Evidence of intended procedure shall be through written Welding Procedure Specifications.
5. Any welding done without submission to and approval by the DEN Project Manager of Welding Performance Qualification Records of the individual welder(s) doing the welding and Procedure Specifications for the actual welding shall be considered defective and subject to the provisions of Title 17 of the General Conditions.
6. All WPS and WPQR qualification testing shall be in accordance with this specification and the applicable welding code requirements.

C. The Contractor shall periodically review each welders work quality and take any steps required to insure high quality work. This is in addition to Quality Control requirements.

D. Fabricator Qualifications: Minimum of three (3) years experience specializing in fabrication for similar projects.

E. Design of Members and Connections: Details shown are typical; similar details apply to similar conditions, unless otherwise indicated. Verify dimensions at site whenever possible without causing delay in the Work.

1. Promptly notify DEN Project Manager whenever design of members and connections for any portion of structure are not clearly indicated.

F. Welding and materials shall be inspected and tested by an Independent Testing Agency furnished and paid for by the Contractor. The Independent Testing Agency will have authority to reject weldments and materials. Such rejection may be based on visual inspection where, in the Inspector¹s opinion, the weldment or material would not pass more detailed investigation. Reference Article 3.01 below for inspection and

testing requirements. DEN's Quality Assurance Inspector(s), per the provisions of General Conditions Title 17, will also inspect welding and materials. Inspections by either the Independent Testing Agency or DEN's Quality Assurance Inspector may take place in the mill, shop, and field.

1. Promptly remove and replace materials or fabricated components that do not comply with requirements as set forth in the Contract Documents.

1.6 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Electrodes for Welding: Comply with AWS Code. Use E70 grade minimum unless otherwise approved. Store all electrodes and welding materials inside and protect from moisture, corrosion, and any other damage. Damaged electrodes shall not be used.

2.2 FABRICATION

A. Shop Fabrication and Assembly: Fabricate and assemble components in shop to greatest extent possible.

1. Properly mark and match-mark materials for field assembly. Fabricate for delivery sequence which will expedite erection and minimize field handling of materials.
2. Where finishing is required, complete assembly, including welding of units, before start of finishing operations. Provide finish surfaces of members exposed in final structure free of markings, burrs, and other defects.

B. Holes for Other Work: Provide holes required for securing other work to components, and for passage of other work through components, as shown on final shop drawings.

1. Provide threaded nuts welded to framing, and other specialty items as indicated to receive other work.
2. Cut, drill, or punch holes perpendicular to metal surfaces. The DEN Project Manager shall approve any enlarging of holes by flame cutting

C. Contractor will notify DEN Project Manager or DEN Project Manager's representative at least 48 hours prior to any commencing fabrication. Notification to include starting date and duration of the Work.

2.3 SHOP CLEANING AND PAINTING

A. Components to be painted are as shown on the Drawings.

1. Do not paint surfaces, which are to be welded.
2. Do not paint over welded joints until after Independent Testing Agency and DEN Quality Assurance Inspector have approved them.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 ERECTION

A. Do not enlarge misaligned or undersized holes in members by burning or by use of drift pins, except in secondary bracing members. Ream holes that must be enlarged to admit bolts.

B. Gas Cutting: Do not use gas cutting torches in field for correcting fabrication errors in primary structural framing. Cutting will be permitted only on secondary members, which are not under stress, as acceptable to DEN Project Manager. Finish gas-cut sections equal to a sheared appearance when permitted.

C. Touch-Up Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint. Once Independent Testing Agency and DEN Quality Assurance Inspector have approved welds, apply paint to exposed areas using same material as used for shop painting.

D. No welding machines are to be operated off of DEN power until such machines have been tested for harmonic distortion per IEEE-1992 and approved by DEN Project Manager.

E. Contractor will notify DEN Project Manager or DEN Project Manager's representative at least 48 hours prior to any inspections to be performed by ITA.

3.2 TESTING AND INSPECTION

A. Independent Testing Agency (ITA):

1. See Division 1 for Independent Testing Agency requirements.
2. The General Contractor shall provide the ITA for all subcontractors. Subcontractors shall not contract with a separate ITA.
3. Contractor will engage an Independent Testing Agency to inspect welded connections and to perform tests and prepare test reports. The Contractor's Quality Control Inspector will coordinate the inspections and tests performed by the testing lab inspectors and testing personnel.

    a. The Contractor’s Independent Testing Agency and DEN Project Manager’s staff shall conduct and interpret tests and state in each report whether test specimens comply with requirements, and specifically state any deviations

therefrom. All reports shall be delivered to the DEN Project Manager. Results not complying with requirements are to be brought to the DEN Project Manager¹s attention within 24 hours of discovery. All reports shall be sequentially numbered.

b. Provide access for Independent Testing Agency to places where work is being fabricated or produced so that required inspection and testing can be accomplished.

c. The Independent Testing Agency shall inspect Work at the plant before shipment; however, DEN Project Manager reserves right, at any time before final acceptance, to reject material not complying with specified requirements.

    1) Inspections and tests conducted by the ITA or DEN shall not in any way relieve the Contractor of the Contractor's responsibility and obligation to meet all specifications and referenced standards. Employment of the ITA does not relieve the Contractor of providing the required Quality Control Program.

d. Welding Inspection Personnel Qualifications: All visual welding inspections shall be performed by AWS Certified Welding Inspectors CWI, qualified in accordance with AWS QC1. Inspectors qualified in accordance with the most current edition of the American Society for Nondestructive Testing Recommended Practice No. SNT-TC 1A, shall perform all non-destructive inspections other than visual inspections

e. Independent Testing Agency Inspectors working for the Contractor shall identify with a distinguishing mark all parts and joints they have inspected and accepted. Marks to be visible from at least 50 feet. DEN Project Manager and the Quality Control Inspectors shall mutually agree upon identifying marks.

f. Independent Testing Agency welding inspector shall be on job site however much time it takes to guaranty that all requirements of Project Specifications and codes are being met and provide written reports showing specific requirements have been met. Shop inspections by ITA welding inspector shall be performed in such a manner as to guaranty that all provisions of Project Specifications and codes are being met and provide written reports showing specific requirements have been met.

4. The Contractor shall furnish such facilities and provide such assistance as may be required for carrying out the inspection prescribed herein. The Contractor shall notify the Independent Testing Agency and the DEN Project Manager at least two weeks in advance of the start of any qualification testing for welding.
5. The Testing Agency's Inspector will perform the Inspector's duties in such a way that neither fabrication nor erection is unnecessarily delayed or impeded. The Testing Agency shall notify the DEN Project Manager of any scheduled inspections at least 48 hours prior to such time. The DEN Project Manager shall also be notified as soon as possible prior to any unscheduled inspections. In no case will the inspector recommend or prescribe the method of repair of a defect.
6. Inspection of welding will be such as to assure that all requirements of Project Specifications AWS D1.1, and other applicable welding codes are being complied with. Reports shall show the following items as being in conformance,

but not be limited to just the items shown:

a. Verify that electrodes used for welding conform to the requirements Manufacturer, AWS, and other applicable Welding Codes and Standards.
b. Verify that the approved Welding Procedure Specifications and the approved welding sequence are followed without deviation.
c. Verify that only welding operators and welders who have been properly qualified will perform the welding. The inspection agency will witness such qualification testing of welding operations and welders, as may be required.
d. Verify that the fit up, joint preparation, size, contour, extent of reinforcement, and length and location of welds conform to specified requirements such as but not limited to applicable welding codes, Welding Procedure Specifications, and Drawings.
e. Review Mill Test Reports of material for compliance with Project Specifications, all applicable Codes, and Drawings.
f. ITA inspection reports shall list all inspected, nonconforming, repaired, and accepted welds.

7. DEN Project Manager shall be informed at least 48 hours prior to shop and field welding so random inspections can be performed as stipulated in these specifications and General Conditions, TITLE 17.
8. All welders shall mark their welds with identifying marks. Contractor shall furnish DEN Project Manager with list of welders and their marks. List shall be updated each time a welder is added or subtracted.

B. Structural Steel:

1. The Independent Testing Agency will test shop and field welds per ASTM E 543 and applicable welding code requirements as follows:

a. All welds: 100% visual.

b. All other welded connections: 10% Magnetic Particle.
c. Additional Testing shall be performed by the Independent Testing Agency.

2. Additional Field Weld Testing:

a. In addition, if defective welds are discovered, the remaining un-inspected welds shall receive such ultrasonic or magnetic particle inspection as may be required by the DEN Project Manager. If more than 10 percent of a welder's welds fail or when a CWI (Certified Welding Inspector) feels that the quality of the qualified welder’s work appears to be below the requirements of the applicable AWS Code, he/she shall be removed from the job and retested to demonstrate compliance with AWS D1.1 (Latest Edition) or other applicable AWS codes and all other applicable AWS codes.
b. Additional testing shall be required if more than 10% of the Magnetic Particle tested welds are rejected. Then an additional 10% will be tested using either Magnetic Particle or Dye Penetrant Testing. This 10% additional testing shall be repeated until rejection rate drops below one in

10.

c. When ultrasonic indications arising from the weld root can be interpreted as either a weld defect or the backing strip, the backing strip shall be removed at the expense of the contractor, and if no root defect is indicated on this retest, and no significant amount of the base and weld metal have been removed, the joint needs no further repair or welding. If a defect is still indicated, it shall be repaired.

d. The welding inspector will have the authority to reject weldments. Such rejection may be based on visual inspection where in the welding inspector's opinion the weldment would not pass a more detailed investigation.

e. Reports by the Independent Testing Agency inspector will contain, as a minimum, an adequate description of each weld tested, the identifying mark of the welder responsible for the weld, a critique of any defects noted by visual inspection or testing, and a statement regarding the acceptability of the weld tested, as judged by current A.W.S. standards. A copy of all tests results, including ultrasonic and x-ray, shall be provided to the DEN Project Manager within 48 hours of the test occurrence. This requirement includes all failed tests. Any test that shows work not in conformance with the contract requirement shall be retaken after the non-conformity is corrected. The retest shall refer to the failed test. Radiographic testing may be substituted for ultrasonic.

3. Correct deficiencies in structural steel work, which inspections and laboratory test reports have indicated to be not in compliance with requirements. Perform additional tests, at Contractor¹s expense, as may be necessary to reconfirm any non-compliance of original work, and as may be necessary to show compliance of corrected work.

C. Metal Fabrications:

1. Welding shall be performed in accordance with applicable AWS welding code and these specifications.
2. 100% visual inspection of all welds.
3. 10% Magnetic Particle testing of all welds.

a. Additional testing shall be required if more than 10% of the Magnetic Particle tested welds are rejected. Then an additional 10% will be tested using either Magnetic Particle or Dye Penetrant Testing. This 10% additional testing shall be repeated until rejection rate drops below one in 10.

4. Applicable paragraphs of Structural Steel paragraph above shall be met also.

D. Division 22 and Division 23 - Basic Mechanical Materials and Methods:

1. All welding in Division 22 and Division 23 shall comply with the applicable AWS, ASME, AWWA, and API codes, latest editions.
2. All shop and field welds will be inspected per these specifications and applicable code for work being performed.

3. All welds shall be 100% visually inspected by ITA supplied by Contractor. Additional testing shall be as required by other parts of this Section, applicable codes, DEN Project Manager and Designer of Record.

   a. Natural Gas piping (underground and transportation mains upstream of the meter): ASME B31.8

      1) 100% visual inspection per acceptance criteria of ASME B31.8.
      2) All other requirements of ASME B31.8 as required for the application.

   b. Natural Gas piping (less than 5 psi and downstream of the meter): ASME B31.9:

      1) 100% visual inspection per acceptance criteria of ASME B31.9.
      2) All other requirements of ASME B31.9 as required for the application.

   c. Hot and chilled water piping/Hydronic Piping: ASME B31.9:

      1) 100% visual inspection per acceptance criteria of ASME B31.9.
      2) All other requirements of ASME B31.9 as required for the application.

   d. Hot water piping (in excess of 200ºF) /Hydronic Piping: ASME B31.3:

      1) 100% visual inspection per acceptance criteria of ASME B31.3.
      2) All other requirements of ASME B31.1 as required for the application.

   e. Ductwork applicable AWS Code, such as but not limited to AWS D1.3 Structural Welding Code-Sheet Steel or AWS D9.1M/D9.1-Sheet Metal Welding Code:

      1) 100% Visual inspection per acceptance criteria of applicable code.
      2) Magnetic Particle Test requirements are the same as paragraph above for Structural Steel.
      3) Additional requirements of SMACNA duct construction standards.

   f. Fuel Piping: ASME B31.4:

      1) 100% visual inspection per acceptance criteria of ASME B31.4.
      2) All other requirements of ASME B31.4 as required for the application.

   g. Refrigerant Piping: ASME B31.5:

      1) 100% visual inspection per acceptance criteria of ASME B31.5.
      2) All other requirements of ASME B31.5 as required for the application.

   h. Steam piping: ASME B31.1:

      1) 100% visual inspection per acceptance criteria of ASME B31.1.
      2) All other requirements of ASME B31.1 as required for the application.

   i. Piping, ductwork and mechanical equipment supports: AWS D1.1: and

other applicable AWS Codes.

1) 100 % visual inspection.
2) Magnetic Particle Test requirements are the same as 4.02 Structural Steel.

j. Water Lines: Per AWWA, AWS D1.1 latest edition, and Denver Water Board Specifications. If there is a conflict the more stringent shall apply:

1) 100% visual inspection per AWS D1.1 visual acceptance criteria.
2) AWWA requires that welds be 100% Dye Penetrant Tested in place of Magnetic Particle testing.

4. Forged fittings, for branch connections and etc. shall be welded in accordance with this specification, ASME B31.1, and manufacturer's recommendations. In the event of a conflict, the more stringent shall apply:

a. Fittings shall be full penetration welded.
b. Inside of fitting shall be inspected for full penetration. This shall be done prior to any welding on inside if so required. If weld is required on inside of full penetration joint, it shall be ground or back gouged to sound base metal.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this section. The cost of the work described in this section shall be included in the applicable unit price item, work order or lump sum bid item.

END OF SECTION 050510

SECTION 055000 - METAL FABRICATIONS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Steel framing and supports for mechanical and electrical equipment.
2. Steel framing and supports for applications where framing and supports are not specified in other Sections.
3. Equipment supports.
4. Formed steel channel support (unistrut) framing.
5. Metal ladders.
6. Metal ships ladders.
7. Metal bollards.
8. Pipe guards.
9. Loose bearing and leveling plates for applications where they are not specified in other Sections.
10. Other miscellaneous, non-structural framing as shown on the drawings or required for the bracing or support of the work of other Sections.
11. Anchors, fasteners, and related hardware or accessories required for the installation of work specified herein.

B. Products furnished, but not installed, under this Section:
1. Anchor bolts and steel pipe sleeves.
2. Steel weld plates and angles for casting into concrete for applications where they are not specified in other Sections.

C. Related Sections:

1. Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for installing anchor bolts, steel pipe sleeves, slotted-channel inserts, wedge-type inserts, and other items cast into concrete.
2. Section 042000 "Unit Masonry" for installing loose lintels, anchor bolts, and other items built into unit masonry.
3. Section 050510 "Welding" for general welding requirements.
4. Section 051200 "Structural Steel Framing."
5. Section 055100 "Metal Stairs."
6. Section 055213 "Pipe and Tube Railings."
7. Section 055300 "Metal Gratings."

8. Section 057000 "Decorative Metal."
9. Section 057300 "Decorative Metal Railings."
10. Section 059990 "Welding".

D. Alternates: Refer to Division 01 Section 012300 "Alternates" for description of Work in this Section affected by alternates.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design ladders, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

B. Structural Performance of Aluminum Ladders: Aluminum ladders shall withstand the effects of loads and stresses within limits and under conditions specified in ANSI A14.3.

C. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes acting on exterior metal fabrications by preventing buckling, opening of joints, overstressing of components, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C), material surfaces.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Formed steel channel support (unistrut) framing.
2. Nonslip aggregates and nonslip-aggregate surface finishes.
3. Metal nosings and treads.
4. Paint products.
5. Grout.
6. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. LEED Submittals:

1. Product Data for Credit MR 4: For products having recycled content, documentation indicating percentages by weight of postconsumer and preconsumer recycled content. Include statement indicating cost for each product having recycled content.
2. Laboratory Test Reports for Credit IEQ 4: For primers, documentation indicating that products comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

C. Shop Drawings: Show fabrication and installation details for metal fabrications.

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and details of metal fabrications and their connections. Show anchorage and accessory items.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type and finish of extruded nosing and tread.

E. Delegated-Design Submittal: For installed products indicated to comply with performance requirements and design criteria, including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified professional engineer.

B. Mill Certificates: Signed by manufacturers of stainless-steel certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

C. Welding certificates.

D. Paint Compatibility Certificates: From manufacturers of topcoats applied over shop primers certifying that shop primers are compatible with topcoats.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:

1. AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."
2. AWS D1.2/D1.2M, "Structural Welding Code - Aluminum."
3. AWS D1.6, "Structural Welding Code - Stainless Steel."

C. Handrails and Guardrails: Rails must be capable of resisting a uniform lateral load of 50 plf applied horizontally to the top rail, plus a concentrated load of 200 lbs applied at any point in any direction, and comply with all requirements of current applicable building codes.

D. Structural Design: Provide the services of a professional engineer registered in the State of Colorado to design all handrails and guardrails.

1.8 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify actual locations of walls and other construction contiguous with metal fabrications by field measurements before fabrication.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate selection of shop primers with topcoats to be applied over them. Comply with paint and coating manufacturers' written recommendations to ensure that shop primers and topcoats are compatible with one another.

B. Coordinate installation of anchorages. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors, that are to be embedded in concrete or masonry. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Storage: Store materials and fabrications in protected areas. Protect from rusting or other damage.

B. Identification: Properly identify all items or components, including bolts or other loose materials and accessories. Leave manufacturer's labels or tags intact on manufactured products.

1.11 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METALS, GENERAL

A. Metal Surfaces, General: Provide materials with smooth, flat surfaces unless otherwise indicated. For metal fabrications exposed to view in the completed Work, provide materials without seam marks, roller marks, rolled trade names, or blemishes.

B. Fasteners, General:

1. Use same material and finish as parts being joined, except use stainless steel between dissimilar metals and non-corrosive fasteners at exterior connections or joints.
2. Provide fasteners of sufficient strength to support connected members and loads, and to develop full strength of parts fastened or connected.

2.2 FERROUS METALS

A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than 25 percent.

B. Steel Plates, Shapes, and Bars: ASTM A 36/A 36M.

C. Stainless-Steel Sheet, Strip, and Plate: ASTM A 240/A 240M or ASTM A 666, Type 304.

D. Stainless-Steel Bars and Shapes: ASTM A 276, Type 304.

E. Rolled-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 786/A 786M, rolled from plate complying with ASTM A 36/A 36M or ASTM A 283/A 283M, Grade C or D.

F. Rolled-Stainless-Steel Floor Plate: ASTM A 793.

G. Abrasive-Surface Floor Plate: Steel plate with abrasive granules rolled into surface or with abrasive material metallically bonded to steel.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. IKG Industries, a division of Harsco Corporation; Mebac.
b. SlipNOT Metal Safety Flooring, a W. S. Molnar company; SlipNOT.
c. or approved equal.

H. Steel Tubing: ASTM A 500, cold-formed steel tubing.

I. Steel Pipe: ASTM A 53/A 53M, standard weight (Schedule 40) unless otherwise indicated.

J. Slotted Channel Framing: Cold-formed metal box channels (struts) complying with MFMA-4.

1. Size of Channels: 1-5/8 by 1-5/8 inches (41 by 41 mm).
2. Material: Galvanized steel, ASTM A 653/A 653M, structural steel, Grade 33 (Grade 230), with G90 (Z275) coating; 0.108-inch (2.8-mm) nominal thickness.
3. Material: Cold-rolled steel, ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, structural steel, Grade 33 (Grade 230); 0.0966-inch minimum thickness; unfinished.

K. Cast Iron: Either gray iron, ASTM A 48/A 48M, or malleable iron, ASTM A 47/A 47M, unless otherwise indicated.

2.3 NONFERROUS METALS

A. Aluminum Plate and Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), Alloy 6061-T6.

B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T6.

C. Aluminum-Alloy Rolled Tread Plate: ASTM B 632/B 632M, Alloy 6061-T6.

D. Aluminum Castings: ASTM B 26/B 26M, Alloy 443.0-F.

E. Bronze Plate, Sheet, Strip, and Bars: ASTM B 36/B 36M, Alloy UNS No. C28000 (muntz metal, 60 percent copper).

F. Bronze Extrusions: ASTM B 455, Alloy UNS No. C38500 (extruded architectural bronze).

G. Bronze Castings: ASTM B 584, Alloy UNS No. C83600 (leaded red brass) or No. C84400 (leaded semired brass).

H. Nickel Silver Extrusions: ASTM B 151/B 151M, Alloy UNS No. C74500.

I. Nickel Silver Castings: ASTM B 584, Alloy UNS No. C97600 (20 percent leaded nickel bronze).

2.4 FASTENERS

A. General: Unless otherwise indicated, provide Type 304 stainless-steel fasteners for exterior use and zinc-plated fasteners with coating complying with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941 (ASTM F 1941M), Class Fe/Zn 5, at exterior walls. Select fasteners for type, grade, and class required.

1. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening aluminum.
2. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening stainless steel.
3. Provide stainless-steel fasteners for fastening nickel silver.
4. Provide bronze fasteners for fastening bronze.

B. Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head bolts, ASTM A 307, Grade A (ASTM F 568M, Property Class 4.6); with hex nuts, ASTM A 563 (ASTM A 563M); and, where indicated, flat washers.

C. Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head bolts, ASTM A 325, Type 3 (ASTM A 325M, Type 3); with hex nuts, ASTM A 563, Grade C3 (ASTM A 563M, Class 8S3); and, where indicated, flat washers.

D. Stainless-Steel Bolts and Nuts: Regular hexagon-head annealed stainless-steel bolts, ASTM F 593 (ASTM F 738M); with hex nuts, ASTM F 594 (ASTM F 836M); and, where indicated, flat washers; Alloy Group 1 (A1).

E. Anchor Bolts: ASTM F 1554, Grade 36, of dimensions indicated; with nuts, ASTM A 563; and, where indicated, flat washers.

1. Hot-dip galvanize or provide mechanically deposited, zinc coating where item being fastened is indicated to be galvanized.

F. Eyebolts: ASTM A 489.

G. Machine Screws: ASME B18.6.3 (ASME B18.6.7M).

H. Lag Screws: ASME B18.2.1 (ASME B18.2.3.8M).

I. Wood Screws: Flat head, ASME B18.6.1.

J. Plain Washers: Round, ASME B18.22.1 (ASME B18.22M).

K. Lock Washers: Helical, spring type, ASME B18.21.1 (ASME B18.21.2M).

L. Anchors, General: Anchors capable of sustaining, without failure, a load equal to six times the load imposed when installed in unit masonry and four times the load imposed when installed in concrete, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488, conducted by a qualified independent testing agency.

M. Cast-in-Place Anchors in Concrete: Either threaded type or wedge type unless otherwise indicated; galvanized ferrous castings, either ASTM A 47/A 47M malleable iron or ASTM A 27/A 27M cast steel. Provide bolts, washers, and shims as needed, all hot-dip galvanized per ASTM F 2329.

N. Post-Installed Anchors: Torque-controlled expansion anchors or chemical anchors.

1. Material for Interior Locations: Carbon-steel components zinc plated to comply with ASTM B 633 or ASTM F 1941 (ASTM F 1941M), Class Fe/Zn 5, unless otherwise indicated.
2. Material for Exterior Locations and Where Stainless Steel is Indicated: Alloy Group 1 (A1) stainless-steel bolts, ASTM F 593 (ASTM F 738M), and nuts, ASTM F 594 (ASTM F 836M).

O. Slotted-Channel Inserts: Cold-formed, hot-dip galvanized-steel box channels (struts) complying with MFMA-4, 1-5/8 by 7/8 inches (41 by 22 mm) by length indicated with anchor straps or studs not less than 3 inches (75 mm) long at not more than 8 inches (200 mm) o.c. Provide with temporary filler and tee-head bolts, complete with washers and nuts, all zinc-plated to comply with ASTM B 633, Class Fe/Zn 5, as needed for fastening to inserts.

2.5 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Welding Rods and Bare Electrodes: Select according to AWS specifications for metal alloy welded.

B. Low-Emitting Materials: Paints and coatings shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

C. Shop Primers: Provide primers that comply with Section 099123 Interior Painting.

D. Universal Shop Primer for Metal Fabrications: Fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal modified-alkyd primer complying with MPI#79 and compatible with topcoat.

1. Use primer containing pigments that make it easily distinguishable from zinc-rich

primer.

2. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. ICI/Devoe "Devshield 4130".
   b. Tnemec Series 10 Primers.
   c. or approved equal.

E. Epoxy Zinc-Rich Primer for Metal Fabrications Receiving High Performance Finish Coatings: Complying with MPI#20 and compatible with topcoat.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. ICI/Devoe #310 "Catha-Coat".
   b. Tnemec 90-97 "Tneme-Zinc".
   c. or approved equal.

F. Galvanizing Repair Paint: High-zinc-dust-content paint complying with SSPC-Paint 20 and compatible with paints specified to be used over it, liquid organic zinc compound containing not less than 95% pure zinc metal.

1. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

   a. ZRC Products Co. "Z.R.C. Cold Galvanizing Compound".
   b. or approved equal.

G. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

H. Nonshrink, Metallic Grout: Factory-packaged, ferrous-aggregate grout complying with ASTM C 1107, specifically recommended by manufacturer for heavy-duty loading applications.

I. Nonshrink, Nonmetallic Grout: Factory-packaged, nonstaining, noncorrosive, nongaseous grout complying with ASTM C 1107. Provide grout specifically recommended by manufacturer for interior and exterior applications.

J. Concrete: Comply with requirements in Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete" for normal-weight, air-entrained, concrete with a minimum 28-day compressive strength of 4000 psi (20 MPa).

2.6 FABRICATION, GENERAL

A. Reference Section 050510 "Welding" for general welding requirements.

B. Fabricate work to sizes, shapes, and profiles shown, and in accordance with approved shop drawings. Verify all dimensions prior to fabrication.

C. Fabricate equipment supports and other items penetrating through roof from square, rectangular, or round tubing; angle, channel, or H-shapes will not be permitted.

D. Shop Assembly: Preassemble items in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble units only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Use connections that maintain structural value of joined pieces. Clearly mark units for reassembly and coordinated installation.

E. Cut, drill, and punch metals cleanly and accurately. Remove burrs and ease edges to a radius of approximately 1/32 inch (1 mm) unless otherwise indicated. Remove sharp or rough areas on exposed surfaces.

F. Do all punching, shearing, cutting, and forming so as to produce clean, true lines, and surfaces with a constant width on each face. Form straight and true edge arises and uniform contours as detailed. Make stampings and perforations with uniformly spaced and sized openings in alignment in both directions. Dress all cuts smooth; make corners square and joints tight.

G. Uniformly space and align members. Provide sleeves, inserts, anchors, and other built-in and auxiliary work. Provide welded connections at all joints and intersections; use continuous welds and grind smooth.

H. Cut, drill, and tap units to receive hardware. Provide all necessary brackets, anchors, fasteners, and other accessory items required for complete installation.

I. Form bent-metal corners to smallest radius possible without causing grain separation or otherwise impairing work.

J. Exposed-to-Public-View Members:

1. Fabricate items that will be exposed to public view with smooth, flat surfaces, free from embedded scale, marks, gouges, or other irregularities.
2. Form exposed work with accurate angles and surfaces and straight edges.
3. Fill depressions with weld metal of same composition as parent metal. Grind welds and raised marks flush with adjacent surfaces. Fill small pit marks with metallic compound and grind smooth.

K. Weld corners and seams continuously to comply with the following:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.
4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing.

L. Form exposed connections with hairline joints, flush and smooth, using concealed fasteners or welds where possible. Where exposed fasteners are required, use Phillips flat-head (countersunk) fasteners unless otherwise indicated. Locate joints where least conspicuous.

M. Fabricate seams and other connections that will be exposed to weather in a manner to exclude water. Provide weep holes where water may accumulate.

N. Cut, reinforce, drill, and tap metal fabrications as indicated to receive finish hardware, screws, and similar items.

O. Provide for anchorage of type indicated; coordinate with supporting structure. Space anchoring devices to secure metal fabrications rigidly in place and to support indicated loads.

1. Where units are indicated to be cast into concrete or built into masonry, equip with integrally welded steel strap anchors, 1/8 by 1-1/2 inches (3.2 by 38 mm), with a minimum 6-inch (150-mm) embedment and 2-inch (50-mm) hook, not less than 8 inches (200 mm) from ends and corners of units and 24 inches (600 mm) o.c., unless otherwise indicated.

2.7 MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Provide steel framing and supports not specified in other Sections as needed to complete the Work.

B. Fabricate units from steel shapes, plates, and bars of welded construction unless otherwise indicated. Fabricate to sizes, shapes, and profiles indicated and as necessary to receive adjacent construction.

1. Fabricate units from slotted channel framing where indicated.
2. Furnish inserts for units installed after concrete is placed.

C. Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate from Schedule 40 steel pipe.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide 1/2-inch (12.7-mm) baseplates with four 5/8-inch (16-mm) anchor bolts and 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) top plates.

D. Galvanize miscellaneous framing and supports where indicated.

E. Prime miscellaneous framing and supports with zinc-rich primer where indicated.

2.8 MANUFACTURED PRODUCTS

A. Formed Steel Channel Support Framing System:

1. Manufactured system consisting of roll-formed steel channels fabricated from structural grade steel complying with ASTM A653, Grade 33, minimum 12 gage, weighing 190 lbs per 100 lineal feet. Provide channels with manufacturer’s finish consisting of thermally-cured, rust inhibiting acrylic enamel applied by electrodeposition after cleaning and phosphating, per Federal Standard 595a.
2. Unless otherwise indicated, provide channels with dimensions of 1-5/8" x 1-5/8", with 7/8" clear opening between lip returns.
3. Provide all required fittings, anchors, and accessories or incidental materials
4. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Unistrut, with Permagreen II finish, color No. 14109.
b. or approved equal.

2.9 METAL LADDERS

A. General:

1. Comply with ANSI A14.3 unless otherwise indicated.
2. For elevator pit ladders, comply with ASME A17.1.

B. Steel Ladders:

1. Space siderails 16 inches (406 mm) apart unless otherwise indicated.
2. Space siderails of elevator pit ladders 12 inches (300 mm) apart.
3. Siderails: Continuous, 3/8-by-2-1/2-inch (9.5-by-64-mm) steel flat bars, with eased edges.
4. Rungs: 1-inch- (25-mm-) square steel bars.
5. Fit rungs in centerline of siderails; plug-weld and grind smooth on outer rail faces.

    a. Rungs shall be capable of carrying a load of 1000 pounds each without failing or permanently deforming. Side rails shall be capable of carrying the load of a single rung.

6. Bolt or weld all anchors and connections; grind welds smooth.
7. Ladder shall not deflect horizontally or vertically more than 1/240 of its span between anchorage points.
8. Provide nonslip surfaces on top of each rung, either by coating rung with aluminum-oxide granules set in epoxy-resin adhesive or by using a type of manufactured rung filled with aluminum-oxide grout.
9. Provide nonslip surfaces on top of each rung by coating with abrasive material metallically bonded to rung.

    a. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

        1) IKG Industries, a division of Harsco Corporation; Mebac.
        2) SlipNOT Metal Safety Flooring, a W. S. Molnar company; SlipNOT.
        3) or approved equal.

10. Provide platforms as indicated fabricated from welded or pressure-locked steel bar grating, supported by steel angles. Limit openings in gratings to no more than 1/2 inch (12 mm) in least dimension.
11. Support each ladder at top and bottom and not more than 60 inches (1500 mm) o.c. with welded or bolted steel brackets.
12. Hot-dip galvanize ladders, including brackets and fasteners.

C. Aluminum Ladders:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. ACL Industries, Inc.
b. Alco-Lite Industrial Products.
c. Halliday Products.
d. O'Keeffe's Inc.
e. Precision Ladders, LLC.
f. Royalite Manufacturing, Inc.
g. Thompson Fabricating, LLC.

2. Space siderails 16 inches (406 mm) apart unless otherwise indicated.
3. Siderails: Continuous extruded-aluminum channels or tubes, not less than 2-1/2 inches (64 mm) deep, 3/4 inch (19 mm) wide, and 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick.
4. Rungs: Extruded-aluminum tubes, not less than 3/4 inch (19 mm) deep and not less than 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick, with ribbed tread surfaces.
5. Fit rungs in centerline of siderails; fasten by welding or with stainless-steel fasteners or brackets and aluminum rivets.
6. Provide platforms as indicated fabricated from pressure-locked aluminum bar grating or extruded-aluminum plank grating, supported by extruded-aluminum framing. Limit openings in gratings to no more than 1/2 inch (12 mm) in least dimension.
7. Support each ladder at top and bottom and not more than 60 inches (1500 mm) o.c. with welded or bolted aluminum brackets.
8. Provide minimum 72-inch- (1830-mm-) high, hinged security door with padlock hasp at foot of ladder to prevent unauthorized ladder use.

2.10 METAL SHIPS' LADDERS

A. Provide metal ships' ladders where indicated. Fabricate of open-type construction with channel or plate stringers and pipe and tube railings unless otherwise indicated. Provide brackets and fittings for installation.

1. Fabricate ships' ladders, including railings from steel.
2. Fabricate treads from welded or pressure-locked steel bar grating. Limit openings in gratings to no more than 1/2 inch (12 mm) in least dimension.
3. Fabricate treads from rolled-steel floor plate.
4. Comply with applicable railing requirements in Section 055213 "Pipe and Tube Railings."

B. Hot-dip galvanize steel ships' ladders, including treads, railings, brackets, and fasteners.

2.11 METAL BOLLARDS

A. Fabricate metal bollards from Schedule 40 steel pipe steel shapes, as indicated.

1. Cap bollards with 1/4-inch- (6.4-mm-) thick steel plate.
2. Where bollards are indicated to receive controls for door operators, provide necessary cutouts for controls and holes for wire.

3. Where bollards are indicated to receive light fixtures, provide necessary cutouts for fixtures and holes for wire.

B. Fabricate bollards with 3/8-inch- (9.5-mm-) thick steel baseplates for bolting to concrete slab. Drill baseplates at all four corners for 3/4-inch (19-mm) anchor bolts.

1. Where bollards are to be anchored to sloping concrete slabs, angle baseplates for plumb alignment of bollards.

C. Fabricate sleeves for bollard anchorage from steel pipe with 1/4-inch- (6.4-mm-) thick steel plate welded to bottom of sleeve. Make sleeves not less than 8 inches (200 mm) deep and 3/4 inch (19 mm) larger than OD of bollard.

D. Fabricate internal sleeves for removable bollards from Schedule 40 steel pipe or 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) wall-thickness steel tubing with an OD approximately 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) less than ID of bollards. Match drill sleeve and bollard for 3/4 inch (19 mm) steel machine bolt.

E. Prime bollards with zinc-rich primer

2.12 LOOSE BEARING AND LEVELING PLATES

A. Provide loose bearing and leveling plates for steel items bearing on masonry or concrete construction. Drill plates to receive anchor bolts and for grouting.

B. Hot-dip galvanize plates.

C. Prime plates with zinc-rich primer.

2.13 STEEL WELD PLATES AND ANGLES

A. Provide steel weld plates and angles not specified in other Sections, for items supported from concrete construction as needed to complete the Work. Provide each unit with no fewer than two integrally welded steel strap anchors for embedding in concrete.

2.14 EMBEDMENTS

A. Provide miscellaneous weld plates and anchor plates as indicated or required for embedding in concrete or building into masonry for attachment of the work of other trades.

2.15 HANDRAILS AND GUARDRAILS

A. Unless otherwise indicated, fabricate handrails and guardrails from 1-1/2" outside diameter smooth steel pipe or round tubing as indicated. Uniformly space posts and rails as shown, and provide rounded safety caps at all exposed rail terminations.

1. Weld all connections.

B. Fabricate intermediate guardrail pickets from steel bars of size and configuration indicated on the Drawings. Space intermediate rails or pickets with clear dimension not exceeding 3-15/16", as required by UBC or applicable local code.

C. Provide all necessary brackets, escutcheons or cover plates, and anchors required for anchoring to substrates indicated.

2.16 EQUIPMENT SUPPORTS

A. Provide welded steel supports in accordance with Detailed Drawings. Verify dimensions and sizes with manufacturer of equipment to be supported.

B. Fabricate from angles, tubes, or shapes as indicated. Punch or drill for bolts or other attachment, and provide all required internal bracing to prevent deflection or racking under load.

C. Provide minimum 12 gauge steel flashing collars at all members penetrating roof; furnish collars loose for field welding after erection.

2.17 FINISHES, GENERAL

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Finish metal fabrications after assembly.

C. Finish exposed surfaces to remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, and to blend into surrounding surface.

2.18 STEEL AND IRON FINISHES

A. Galvanizing: Hot-dip galvanize items as indicated to comply with ASTM A 153/A 153M for steel and iron hardware and with ASTM A 123/A 123M for other steel and iron products.

1. Do not quench or apply post galvanizing treatments that might interfere with paint adhesion.

B. Shop prime iron and steel items not indicated to be galvanized unless they are to be embedded in concrete, sprayed-on fireproofing, or masonry, or unless otherwise indicated.

1. Shop prime with universal shop primer unless zinc-rich primer is indicated.

C. Preparation for Shop Priming: Prepare surfaces to comply with SSPC-SP 6/NACE No. 3, "Commercial Blast Cleaning."

D. Shop Priming: Apply shop primer to comply with SSPC-PA 1, "Paint Application Specification No. 1: Shop, Field, and Maintenance Painting of Steel," for shop painting.

1. Stripe paint corners, crevices, bolts, welds, and sharp edges.

2.19 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Finish designations prefixed by AA comply with the system established by the Aluminum Association for designating aluminum finishes.

B. As-Fabricated Finish: AA-M10 (Mechanical Finish: as fabricated, unspecified).

C. Class I, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-M12C22A41 (Mechanical Finish: nonspecular as fabricated; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class I, clear coating 0.018 mm or thicker) complying with AAMA 611.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Verification of Conditions: Examine areas and conditions under which the work of this Section will be performed.

B. Do not proceed with the work until unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected. Commencement of work implies acceptance of all areas and conditions

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Cutting, Fitting, and Placement: Perform cutting, drilling, and fitting required for installing metal fabrications. Set metal fabrications accurately in location, alignment, and elevation; with edges and surfaces level, plumb, true, and free of rack; and measured from established lines and levels.

B. Install metal fabrications in accordance with approved shop drawings.

C. Fit exposed connections accurately together to form hairline joints. Weld connections that are not to be left as exposed joints but cannot be shop welded because of shipping size limitations. Do not weld, cut, or abrade surfaces of exterior units that have been hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and are for bolted or screwed field connections.

D. Field Welding: Comply with the following requirements:

1. Use materials and methods that minimize distortion and develop strength and corrosion resistance of base metals.
2. Obtain fusion without undercut or overlap.
3. Remove welding flux immediately.

4. At exposed connections, finish exposed welds and surfaces smooth and blended so no roughness shows after finishing and contour of welded surface matches that of adjacent surface.
5. Reference Section 050510 "Welding" for general welding requirements.

E. Fastening to In-Place Construction: Provide anchorage devices and fasteners where metal fabrications are required to be fastened to in-place construction. Provide threaded fasteners for use with concrete and masonry inserts, toggle bolts, through bolts, lag screws, wood screws, and other connectors.

F. Provide temporary bracing or anchors in formwork for items that are to be built into concrete, masonry, or similar construction. Remove all temporary braces or erection clips when no longer needed and restore affected surface finishes.

G. Insulate between dissimilar metals at connections.

H. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of aluminum that will come into contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals with the following:

1. Cast Aluminum: Heavy coat of bituminous paint.
2. Extruded Aluminum: Two coats of clear lacquer.

I. Install flashing collars at members penetrating roofing. Coordinate installation with roofing trades.

3.3 INSTALLING MISCELLANEOUS FRAMING AND SUPPORTS

A. General: Install framing and supports to comply with requirements of items being supported, including manufacturers' written instructions and requirements indicated on Shop Drawings.

B. Anchor supports for operable partitions securely to and rigidly brace from building structure.

C. Support steel girders on solid grouted masonry, concrete, or steel pipe columns. Secure girders with anchor bolts embedded in grouted masonry or concrete or with bolts through top plates of pipe columns.

1. Where grout space under bearing plates is indicated for girders supported on concrete or masonry, install as specified in "Installing Bearing and Leveling Plates" Article.

3.4 INSTALLING PREFABRICATED BUILDING COLUMNS

A. Install prefabricated building columns to comply with AISC's "Specification for Structural Steel Buildings" and with requirements applicable to listing and labeling for fire-resistance rating indicated.

3.5 INSTALLING METAL BOLLARDS

A. Fill metal-capped bollards solidly with concrete and allow concrete to cure seven days before installing.

1. Do not fill removable bollards with concrete.

B. Anchor bollards to existing construction with expansion anchors. Provide four 3/4-inch (19-mm) bolts at each bollard unless otherwise indicated.

1. Embed anchor bolts at least 4 inches (100 mm) in concrete.

C. Anchor bollards in concrete with pipe sleeves preset and anchored into concrete. Fill annular space around bollard solidly with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout; mixed and placed to comply with grout manufacturer's written instructions. Slope grout up approximately 1/8 inch (3 mm) toward bollard.

D. Anchor bollards in place with concrete footings. Center and align bollards in holes 3 inches (75 mm) above bottom of excavation. Place concrete and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Support and brace bollards in position until concrete has cured.

E. Anchor internal sleeves for removable bollards in concrete by inserting into pipe sleeves preset into concrete. Fill annular space around internal sleeves solidly with nonshrink, nonmetallic grout; mixed and placed to comply with grout manufacturer's written instructions. Slope grout up approximately 1/8 inch (3 mm) toward internal sleeve.

F. Anchor internal sleeves for removable bollards in place with concrete footings. Center and align sleeves in holes 3 inches (75 mm) above bottom of excavation. Place concrete and vibrate or tamp for consolidation. Support and brace sleeves in position until concrete has cured.

G. Place removable bollards over internal sleeves and secure with 3/4-inch (19-mm) machine bolts and nuts. After tightening nuts, drill holes in bolts for inserting padlocks. Owner will furnish padlocks.

H. Fill bollards solidly with concrete, mounding top surface to shed water.

1. Do not fill removable bollards with concrete.

3.6 INSTALLING PIPE GUARDS

A. Provide pipe guards at exposed vertical pipes in parking garage where not protected by curbs or other barriers. Install by bolting to wall or column with expansion anchors. Provide four 3/4-inch (19-mm) bolts at each pipe guard. Mount pipe guards with top edge 26 inches (660 mm) above driving surface.

3.7 INSTALLING NOSINGS, TREADS, AND THRESHOLDS

A. Center nosings on tread widths unless otherwise indicated.

B. For nosings embedded in concrete steps or curbs, align nosings flush with riser faces and level with tread surfaces.

C. Seal thresholds exposed to exterior with elastomeric sealant complying with Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" to provide a watertight installation.

3.8 INSTALLING BEARING AND LEVELING PLATES

A. Clean concrete and masonry bearing surfaces of bond-reducing materials, and roughen to improve bond to surfaces. Clean bottom surface of plates.

B. Set bearing and leveling plates on wedges, shims, or leveling nuts. After bearing members have been positioned and plumbed, tighten anchor bolts. Do not remove wedges or shims but, if protruding, cut off flush with edge of bearing plate before packing with grout.

1. Use nonshrink grout, either metallic or nonmetallic, in concealed locations where not exposed to moisture; use nonshrink, nonmetallic grout in exposed locations unless otherwise indicated.
2. Pack grout solidly between bearing surfaces and plates to ensure that no voids remain.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Visual Inspection: The testing and inspection agency will visually inspect shop and field welding and bolting of handrails, ladders, and other items requiring structural connections. Welds or bolts that do not pass visual inspection will be tested as specified herein at the Contractor's expense.

B. Welding Materials and Procedures

1. Verify that electrodes used for manual shielded metal-arc welding conform to requirements of the Contract Documents, and that welding procedures and welding sequences are followed without deviation.
2. Verify certification of welding operators under AWS qualification procedures within previous twelve (12) months.
3. Verify that fit up, joint preparation, size, contour, extent of reinforcement, and length and location of welds conform to specified requirements.
4. Inspect and test field welds as follows:

    a. Visually inspect all (100%) welds.
    b. If more than 10% of the tested welds of any type are rejected, an additional 10% of all such welds will be re-tested using the same test method. This 10% additional testing procedure will be continued until the rejection rate drops below 10%.

c. In addition, the DEN Project Manager reserves the right to require additional ultrasonic or magnetic testing of uninspected welds of the same type.

1) All costs of additional testing shall be borne by the Contractor.

d. Radiographic (X-ray) testing (ASTM E94 and E390) may be substituted for ultrasonic testing at the option of the testing agency and with the approval of the DEN Project Manager.

5. Authority for Rejection: The testing and inspections agency is authorized to reject welding materials and procedures. Rejection may be based on visual inspection if, in the opinion of the inspector, the weld would not pass a more detailed investigation.

3.10 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Touchup Painting: Immediately after erection, clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas. Paint uncoated and abraded areas with the same material as used for shop painting to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-painted surfaces.

1. Apply by brush or spray to provide a minimum 2.0-mil (0.05-mm) dry film thickness.

B. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint are specified in Section 099113 "Exterior Painting."

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and repair galvanizing to comply with ASTM A 780.

3.11 PROTECTION

A. Protection of Work in Place: Protect all work in place, and replace damaged finished work without cost to Owner.

B. Touch-up and Repair of Galvanized Coating:

1. Welds: Wire brush to remove slag residue, weld splatter, and similar deleterious materials. If surface is oily, clean with phosphoric acid base compound as recommended by galvanizing repair compound manufacturer. Apply galvanizing repair compound in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.
2. Scratches and Other Surface Damage: Thoroughly wash damaged area with water or mild detergent to remove any zinc oxides that may have formed. Apply galvanizing repair compound in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 055000

SECTION 077100 - ROOF SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Roof-edge drainage systems.
2. Reglets and counterflashings.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 079200 "Joint Sealants" for field-applied sealants between roof specialties and adjacent materials.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. General Performance: Roof specialties shall withstand exposure to weather and resist thermally induced movement without failure, rattling, leaking, or fastener disengagement due to defective manufacture, fabrication, installation, or other defects in construction.

B. Thermal Movements: Allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes to prevent buckling, opening of joints, hole elongation, overstressing of components, failure of joint sealants, failure of connections, and other detrimental effects. Provide clips that resist rotation and avoid shear stress as a result of thermal movements. Base calculations on surface temperatures of materials due to both solar heat gain and nighttime-sky heat loss.

1. Temperature Change (Range): **120 deg F (67 deg C), ambient; 180 deg F (100 deg C)**, material surfaces.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: For roof specialties. Include plans, elevations, expansion-joint

locations, keyed details, and attachments to other work. Distinguish between plant- and field-assembled work. Include the following:

1. Details for expansion and contraction; locations of expansion joints, including direction of expansion and contraction.
2. Pattern of seams and layout of fasteners, cleats, clips, and other attachments.
3. Details of termination points and assemblies, including fixed points.
4. Details of special conditions.

C. Coordination Drawings: Submit coordination drawings for items interfacing with or supporting mechanical or electrical equipment, ductwork, piping, or conduit. Indicate dimensions and locations of items provided under this section, together with relationships and methods of attachment to adjacent construction and to mechanical/electrical items.

D. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of roof specialty indicated with factory-applied color finishes.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For roofing specialties to include in maintenance manuals.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **location and time as determined by DEN Project Manager**.

1. Meet with DEN Project Manager, Owner's insurer if applicable, Installer, and installers whose work interfaces with or affects roof specialties including installers of roofing materials and accessories.
2. Examine substrate conditions for compliance with requirements, including flatness and attachment to structural members.
3. Review special roof details, roof drainage, and condition of other construction that will affect roof specialties.

B. Standards: Comply with SMACNA "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual" details for fabrication of units. Comply with "NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual" details for installation of units, and other standards noted in this Section.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Do not store roof specialties in contact with other materials that might cause staining, denting, or other surface damage. Store roof specialties away from uncured concrete and masonry.

B. Protect strippable protective covering on roof specialties from exposure to sunlight and high humidity, except to extent necessary for the period of roof specialties installation.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty on Painted Finishes: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair finish or replace roof specialties that show evidence of deterioration of factory-applied finishes within specified warranty period.

1. Fluoropolymer Finish: Deterioration includes, but is not limited to, the following:
   a. Chalking in excess of a No. 8 rating when tested according to ASTM D 4214.
   b. Cracking, checking, peeling, or failure of paint to adhere to bare metal.

2. Finish Warranty Period: Minimum **20** years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.10 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Provide manufacturers' standard units, modified as necessary to comply with requirements. Shop fabricate each unit to greatest extent possible.

2.2 EXPOSED METALS

A. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), alloy as standard with manufacturer for finish required, with temper to suit forming operations and performance required.

1. Surface: **Smooth, flat** finish.
2. Exposed Coil-Coated Finishes: Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
   a. Three-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 620. System consisting of primer, fluoropolymer color coat, and clear fluoropolymer topcoat, with both color

coat and clear topcoat containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight.

B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and finish indicated, finished as follows:

1. Exposed High-Performance Organic Finish: Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
   a. Three-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 2605. System consisting of primer, fluoropolymer color coat, and clear fluoropolymer topcoat, with both color coat and clear topcoat containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight.

C. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 666, Type 316.

D. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 (Z275) coating designation.

1. Surface: **Smooth, flat** finish.
2. Exposed Coil-Coated Finishes: Prepainted by the coil-coating process to comply with ASTM A 755/A 755M. Prepare, pretreat, and apply coating to exposed metal surfaces to comply with coating and resin manufacturers' written instructions.
   a. Three-Coat Fluoropolymer: AAMA 621. System consisting of primer, fluoropolymer color coat, and clear fluoropolymer topcoat, with both color coat and clear topcoat containing not less than 70 percent PVDF resin by weight.

2.3 CONCEALED METALS

A. Aluminum Sheet: ASTM B 209 (ASTM B 209M), alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and structural performance indicated, mill finished.

B. Aluminum Extrusions: ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), alloy and temper recommended by manufacturer for type of use and structural performance indicated, mill finished.

C. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 666, Type 316.

D. Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, G90 (Z275) coating designation.

2.4 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. General: Provide materials and types of fasteners, protective coatings, sealants, and other miscellaneous items required by manufacturer for a complete installation.

B. Fasteners: Manufacturer's recommended fasteners, suitable for application and designed to meet performance requirements. Furnish the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Penetrating Fasteners: Gasketed screws with hex washer heads matching color of sheet metal.
2. Fasteners for Aluminum: Aluminum or Series 300 stainless steel.
3. Fasteners for Stainless-Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel.
4. Fasteners for Zinc-Coated (Galvanized) Steel Sheet: Series 300 stainless steel or hot-dip zinc-coated steel according to ASTM A 153/A 153M or ASTM F 2329.

C. Elastomeric Sealant: ASTM C 920, elastomeric **polyurethane** polymer sealant of type, grade, class, and use classifications required by roofing-specialty manufacturer for each application.

D. Butyl Sealant: ASTM C 1311, single-component, solvent-release butyl rubber sealant; polyisobutylene plasticized; heavy bodied for hooked-type expansion joints with limited movement.

2.5 ROOF-EDGE DRAINAGE SYSTEMS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Andreas Renner KG.
2. Architectural Products Company.
3. ATAS International, Inc.
4. Berger Building Products, Inc.
5. Castle Metal Products.
6. Cheney Flashing Company.
7. CopperCraft by FABRAL; a Euramax company.
8. Hickman Company, W. P.
9. Klauer Manufacturing Company.
10. Merchant & Evans, Inc.
11. Metal-Era, Inc.
12. Metal-Fab Manufacturing, LLC.
13. MM Systems Corporation.
14. National Sheet Metal Systems, Inc.
15. Perimeter Systems; a division of Southern Aluminum Finishing Company, Inc.
16. or approved equal.

B. Gutters: Manufactured in uniform section lengths not exceeding **12 feet** (3.6 m), with matching corner units, ends, outlet tubes, and other accessories. Elevate back edge at least 1 inch (25 mm) above front edge. Furnish flat-stock gutter straps, gutter brackets, expansion joints, and expansion-joint covers fabricated from same metal as gutters.

1. Fabricate from the following exposed metal:
   a. Formed Aluminum: **0.050 inch** (1.27 mm) thick.
   b. Zinc-Coated Steel: Nominal **0.034-inch** (0.86-mm) thickness.

2. Gutter Profile: **Style A** according to SMACNA's "Architectural Sheet Metal Manual."
3. Corners: Factory mitered and **continuously welded**.

4. Gutter Supports: **Manufacturer's standard supports as selected by DEN Project Manager** with finish matching the gutters.
5. Special Fabrications: **Radiussed sections**.

C. Aluminum Finish: **Three-coat fluoropolymer**.

1. Color: White.

D. Stainless-Steel Finish: **No. 3 (coarse, polished directional satin)**.

E. Zinc-Coated Steel Finish: **Three-coat fluoropolymer**.

1. Color: White.

2.6 REGLETS AND COUNTERFLASHINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Castle Metal Products.
2. Cheney Flashing Company.
3. Fry Reglet Corporation.
4. Heckmann Building Products Inc.
5. Hickman Company, W. P.
6. Keystone Flashing Company, Inc.
7. Metal-Era, Inc.
8. Metal-Fab Manufacturing, LLC.
9. MM Systems Corporation.
10. National Sheet Metal Systems, Inc.
11. or approved equal.

B. Reglets: Manufactured units formed to provide secure interlocking of separate reglet and counterflashing pieces, from the following exposed metal:
1. Formed Aluminum: **0.050 inch** (1.27 mm) thick.
2. Stainless Steel: **0.025 inch** (0.64 mm) thick.
3. Zinc-Coated Steel: Nominal **0.028-inch** (0.71-mm) thickness.
4. Corners: Factory mitered and **continuously welded**.
5. Surface-Mounted Type: Provide reglets with slotted holes for fastening to substrate, with neoprene or other suitable weatherproofing washers, and with channel for sealant at top edge.
6. Concrete Type, Embedded: Provide temporary closure tape to keep reglet free of concrete materials, special fasteners for attaching reglet to concrete forms, and guides to ensure alignment of reglet section ends.
7. Masonry Type, Embedded: Provide reglets with offset top flange for embedment in masonry mortar joint.
8. Multiuse Type, Embedded: For multiuse embedment in **cast-in-place concrete**.

C. Counterflashings: Manufactured units of heights to overlap top edges of base flashings by 4 inches (100 mm) and in lengths not exceeding **12 feet** (3.6 m) designed to snap

into **reglets** and compress against base flashings with joints lapped, from the following exposed metal:

1. Formed Aluminum: **0.032 inch** (0.81 mm) thick.
2. Stainless Steel: **0.025 inch** (0.64 mm) thick.
3. Zinc-Coated Steel: Nominal **0.028-inch** (0.71-mm) thickness.

D. Accessories:

1. Flexible-Flashing Retainer: Provide resilient plastic or rubber accessory to secure flexible flashing in reglet where clearance does not permit use of standard metal counterflashing or where reglet is provided separate from metal counterflashing.

E. Aluminum Finish: **Three-coat fluoropolymer**.

1. Color: White.

F. Stainless-Steel Finish: **No. 3 (coarse, polished directional satin)**.

G. Zinc-Coated Steel Finish: **Three-coat fluoropolymer**.

1. Color: White.

2.7 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical and painted finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, to verify actual locations, dimensions, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine walls, roof edges, and parapets for suitable conditions for roof specialties.

C. Verify that substrate is sound, dry, smooth, clean, sloped for drainage, and securely anchored.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. Comply with manufacturer's instructions and recommendations. Coordinate with installation of roof deck and other substrates to receive accessory units, and vapor barriers, roof insulation, roofing and flashing, as required to ensure that each element of the Work performs properly, and that combined elements are waterproof and weathertight. Anchor units securely to supporting structural substrates, adequate to withstand lateral and thermal stresses as well as inward and outward loading pressures.

1. Except as otherwise indicated install roof accessory items in accordance with construction details of "NRCA Roofing and Waterproofing Manual".

3.3 INSTALLATION, GENERAL

A. General: Install roof specialties according to manufacturer's written instructions. Anchor roof specialties securely in place, with provisions for thermal and structural movement. Use fasteners, solder, protective coatings, separators, sealants, and other miscellaneous items as required to complete roof-specialty systems.

1. Install roof specialties level, plumb, true to line and elevation; with limited oil-canning and without warping, jogs in alignment, buckling, or tool marks.
2. Provide uniform, neat seams with minimum exposure of solder and sealant.
3. Install roof specialties to fit substrates and to result in watertight performance. Verify shapes and dimensions of surfaces to be covered before manufacture.
4. Torch cutting of roof specialties is not permitted.
5. Do not use graphite pencils to mark metal surfaces.

B. Metal Protection: Protect metals against galvanic action by separating dissimilar metals from contact with each other or with corrosive substrates by painting contact surfaces with bituminous coating or by other permanent separation as recommended by manufacturer.

1. Coat concealed side of **uncoated aluminum and stainless-steel** roof specialties with bituminous coating where in contact with wood, ferrous metal, or cementitious construction.
2. Underlayment: Where installing metal flashing directly on cementitious or wood substrates, install a course of **self-adhering, high-temperature sheet underlayment or polyethylene sheet**.
3. Bed flanges in thick coat of asphalt roofing cement where required by manufacturers of roof specialties for waterproof performance.

C. Expansion Provisions: Allow for thermal expansion of exposed roof specialties.

1. Space movement joints at a maximum of **12 feet (3.6 m)** with no joints within **18 inches (450 mm)** of corners or intersections unless otherwise shown on Drawings.

2. When ambient temperature at time of installation is between 40 and 70 deg F (4 and 21 deg C), set joint members for 50 percent movement each way. Adjust setting proportionately for installation at higher ambient temperatures.

D. Fastener Sizes: Use fasteners of sizes that will penetrate **substrate not less than recommended by fastener manufacturer to achieve maximum pull-out resistance**.

E. Seal joints with **elastomeric** or **butyl** sealant as required by roofing-specialty manufacturer.

F. Seal joints as required for watertight construction. Place sealant to be completely concealed in joint. Do not install sealants at temperatures below 40 deg F (4 deg C).

G. Soldered Joints: Clean surfaces to be soldered, removing oils and foreign matter. Pre-tin edges of sheets to be soldered to a width of 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) except reduce pre-tinning where pre-tinned surface would show in completed Work. Tin edges of uncoated copper sheets using solder for copper. Do not use torches for soldering. Heat surfaces to receive solder and flow solder into joint. Fill joint completely. Completely remove flux and spatter from exposed surfaces.

3.4 ROOF-EDGE DRAINAGE-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. General: Install components to produce a complete roof-edge drainage system according to manufacturer's written instructions. Coordinate installation of roof perimeter flashing with installation of roof-edge drainage system.

B. Gutters: Join and seal gutter lengths. Allow for thermal expansion. Attach gutters to firmly anchored gutter supports spaced not more than **24 inches (610 mm)** apart. Attach ends with rivets and **seal with sealant** to make watertight. Slope to downspouts.

1. Install gutter with expansion joints at locations indicated but not exceeding **50 feet (15.2 m)** apart. Install expansion joint caps.

C. Downspouts: Join sections with manufacturer's standard telescoping joints. Provide hangers with fasteners designed to hold downspouts securely to walls and 1 inch (25 mm) away from walls; locate fasteners at top and bottom and at approximately **60 inches (1500 mm)** o.c.
1. Connect downspouts to underground drainage system indicated.

D. Conductor Heads: Anchor securely to wall with elevation of conductor top edge 1 inch (25 mm) below **gutter** discharge.

3.5 REGLET AND COUNTERFLASHING INSTALLATION

A. General: Coordinate installation of reglets and counterflashings with installation of base flashings.

B. Surface-Mounted Reglets: Install reglets to receive flashings where flashing without embedded reglets is indicated on Drawings. Install at height so that inserted counterflashings overlap 4 inches (100 mm) over top edge of base flashings.

C. Counterflashings: Insert counterflashings into reglets or other indicated receivers; ensure that counterflashings overlap 4 inches (100 mm) over top edge of base flashings. Lap counterflashing joints a minimum of 4 inches (100 mm) and bed with **elastomeric** or **butyl** sealant. Fit counterflashings tightly to base flashings.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean exposed metal surfaces of substances that interfere with uniform oxidation and weathering.

B. Clean and neutralize flux materials. Clean off excess solder and sealants.

C. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as roof specialties are installed. On completion of installation, clean finished surfaces including removing unused fasteners, metal filings, pop rivet stems, and pieces of flashing. Maintain roof specialties in a clean condition during construction.

D. Replace roof specialties that have been damaged or that cannot be successfully repaired by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 077100

SECTION 078100 - APPLIED FIREPROOFING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes sprayed fire-resistive materials (SFRM).

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Exposed Sprayed on Fireproofing: Exposed sprayed on fireproofing refers to applications where sprayed on materials are applied to surfaces that are exposed to view when the Work is completed.

B. W/D Ratio: Weight-to-heated-perimeter ratio, the W/D ratio for a steel shape is determined by dividing the weight per linear foot (W) by the exposed surface area of the steel member (D); the higher the ratio, the greater the member's fire resistance, thus requiring less protection when calculating rating.

1.4 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **location and time as determined by DEN Project Manager**.

1. Review products, design ratings, restrained and unrestrained conditions, densities, thicknesses, bond strengths, and other performance requirements.
2. Review coordination of application of fireproofing materials with other trades, project schedule, and project requirements.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: Framing plans, schedules, or both, indicating the following:

1. Extent of fireproofing for each construction and fire-resistance rating.

2. Applicable fire-resistance design designations of a qualified testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Minimum fireproofing thicknesses needed to achieve required fire-resistance rating of each structural component and assembly.
4. Treatment of fireproofing after application.

C. Samples: For each exposed product and for each color and texture specified, **4 inches (102 mm) square** in size.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For **Installer and testing agency**.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of fireproofing.

C. Evaluation Reports: For fireproofing, from ICC-ES.

D. Preconstruction Test Reports: For fireproofing.

E. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A firm or individual certified, licensed, or otherwise qualified by fireproofing manufacturer as experienced and with sufficient trained staff to install manufacturer's products according to specified requirements.

B. Testing Laboratory Qualifications: To qualify for acceptance, an independent testing laboratory must demonstrate to DEN Project Manager's satisfaction, based on evaluation of laboratory submitted criteria conforming to ASTM E 605, that it has the experience and capability to conduct satisfactorily the testing indicated without delaying the progress of the Work and that it complies with Section 01400, "Quality Control Requirements".

C. Single Source Responsibility: Obtain sprayed on fireproofing materials from a single manufacturer for each different product required.

D. Fire Performance Characteristics: Provide materials and construction that are identical to those tested for the following fire performance characteristics, per test method indicated, by UL or other testing and inspecting organizations acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

E. Fire Resistance Ratings: As indicated by reference to design designation in UL "Fire Resistance Directory" for fire resistance rated assemblies in which sprayed on fireproofing serves as direct applied protection, tested per ASTM E 119.

F. Surface Burning Characteristics: As indicated for each sprayed on fireproofing product required, tested per ASTM E 84 and listed in UL "Building Materials Directory".

G. Warranty: Installer to warrant material and installation for two (2) years.

H. Prior to the start of the application of the sprayed fireproofing a meeting will be held with the DEN Project Manager, Resident Engineer, General Contractor, City Inspector, Third Party Inspector, Fireproofing Applicator, Fireproofing Manufacturer and other parties as deemed necessary to review submittals, sequencing, project conditions and scheduling.

I. Manufacturer shall submit a certificate that all products specified by the section are 100% asbestos free and mineral wool free.

1.9 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Testing Service: **Owner will engage** a qualified testing agency to perform preconstruction testing on fireproofing.

1. Provide test specimens and assemblies representative of proposed materials and construction.

B. Preconstruction Adhesion and Compatibility Testing: Test for compliance with requirements for specified performance and test methods.

1. Bond Strength: Test for cohesive and adhesive strength according to ASTM E 736. Provide bond strength indicated in referenced fire-resistance design, but not less than minimum specified in Part 2.
2. Density: Test for density according to ASTM E 605. Provide density indicated in referenced fire-resistance design, but not less than minimum specified in Part 2.
3. Verify that manufacturer, through its own laboratory testing or field experience, attests that primers or coatings are compatible with fireproofing.
4. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
5. For materials failing tests, obtain applied-fireproofing manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures including the use of specially formulated bonding agents or primers.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver products to project site in original, unopened packages with manufacturers' labels identifying products legible and intact. Include on labels names of products and manufacturers, date of manufacture and shelf life.

B. Use materials with limited shelf life within period indicated. Remove from project site

and discard any materials whose shelf life has expired.

C. Store materials inside, under cover, off the ground and in a manner to keep them dry until ready to use. Remove from project site and discard any materials that have been exposed to moisture or have otherwise deteriorated.

1.11 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not apply fireproofing when ambient or substrate temperature is **40 deg F** (4.4 deg C) or lower unless temporary protection and heat are provided to maintain temperature at or above this level for 24 hours before, during, and for 24 hours after product application.

1. Do not apply fireproofing when ambient or substrate temperature is below recommendations by fireproofing manufacturer.

B. Ventilation: Ventilate building spaces during and after application of fireproofing, providing complete air exchanges according to manufacturer's written instructions. Use natural means or, if they are inadequate, forced-air circulation until fireproofing dries thoroughly.

1.12 SEQUENCING

A. Sequence and coordinate application of sprayed on fireproofing with other, related work specified in other sections to comply with the following requirements:

1. Provide temporary enclosures to prevent deterioration of sprayed on fireproofing for interior applications due to exposure to unfavorable environmental conditions.
2. Avoid unnecessary exposure of sprayed on fireproofing to abrasion and other damage.
3. Do not install enclosing or concealing construction until after fireproofing has been applied, inspected, tested, and corrections made to any defective fireproofing.

B. CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

1. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Assemblies: Provide fireproofing, including auxiliary materials, according to requirements of each fire-resistance design and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain fireproofing from single source.

C. Fire-Resistance Design: Indicated on Drawings, tested according to **ASTM E 119 or UL 263** by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Steel members are to be considered unrestrained unless specifically noted otherwise.

D. VOC Content: Products shall comply with VOC content limits of authorities having jurisdiction **and the following VOC limits when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):**

1. Flat Paints and Coatings: 50 g/L.
2. Nonflat Paints and Coatings: 150 g/L.
3. Primers, Sealers, and Undercoaters: 200 g/L.
4. Anticorrosive and Antirust Paints Applied to Ferrous Metals: 250 g/L.

E. Low-Emitting Materials: Fireproofing used within the weatherproofing system shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

F. Asbestos: Provide products containing no asbestos.

2.2 SPRAYED FIRE-RESISTIVE MATERIALS

A. SFRM: Manufacturer's standard, factory-mixed, lightweight, dry formulation, complying with indicated fire-resistance design, and **mixed with water at Project site to form a slurry or mortar before conveyance and application or conveyed in a dry state and mixed with atomized water at place of application**.

B. Products manufactured by the Construction Products Division of W.R. Grace and Co., or its approved processing distributors, are specified to establish a standard of material and quality.

C. Exposed Sprayed-On Fireproofing Materials:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Grace, W. R. & Co. - Conn.; Grace Construction Products; **Monokote MK Z-106 Series**.
b. or approved equal.

1) Manufacturers not listed, who request approval, shall submit a completed Request for "Or Equal" approval form, contained in Part 1, Instructions to Bidders.
2) Listed manufacturers other than the company whose products are specified, W.R. Grace Co., shall submit in addition to requirements of

this section, the following:

a) Proposed U.L. numbers, W/D calculations.
b) A complete description of the process.
c) Samples of each product.
d) A list of at least three (3) other projects of similar nature to this project where product has been in use.
e) Certificate stating that all materials comply with specified requirements, signed by the manufacturer.

2. Application: Designated for exterior use by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Bond Strength: Minimum **2000-lbf/sq. ft.** **(95.76-kPa)** cohesive and adhesive strength based on field testing according to ASTM E 736.
4. Density: Not less than **22 lb/cu. ft.** **(350 kg/cu. m)** **and** as specified in the approved fire-resistance design, according to ASTM E 605.
5. Thickness: As required for fire-resistance design indicated, measured according to requirements of fire-resistance design or ASTM E 605, whichever is thicker, but not less than 0.375 inch (9 mm).
6. Combustion Characteristics: ASTM E 136.
7. Surface-Burning Characteristics: Comply with ASTM E 84; testing by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

    a. Flame-Spread Index: **0**.
    b. Smoke-Developed Index: **0**.

8. Compressive Strength: Maximum 10% deformation when subjected to **100 lbf/sq. in.** **(689 kPa)** according to ASTM E 761.
9. Corrosion Resistance: No evidence of corrosion according to ASTM E 937.
10. Deflection: No cracking, spalling, or delamination according to ASTM E 759.
11. Effect of Impact on Bonding: No cracking, spalling, or delamination according to ASTM E 760.
12. Air Erosion: Maximum weight loss of **0.000 g/sq. ft.** **(0.000 g/sq. m)** in 24 hours according to ASTM E 859.
13. Fungal Resistance: Treat products with manufacturer's standard antimicrobial formulation to result in **no growth on specimens per ASTM G 21**.
14. Finish: Painted **Spray-textured finish**.

2.3 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that are compatible with fireproofing and substrates and are approved by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for use in fire-resistance designs indicated.

B. Substrate Primers: Primers approved by fireproofing manufacturer and complying with one or both of the following requirements:

1. Primer and substrate are identical to those tested in required fire-resistance

design by UL or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

2. Primer's bond strength in required fire-resistance design complies with specified bond strength for fireproofing and with requirements in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or in the listings of another qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, based on a series of bond tests according to ASTM E 736.

C. Bonding Agent: Product approved by fireproofing manufacturer and complying with requirements in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" or in the listings of another qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Metal Lath: Expanded metal lath fabricated from material of weight, configuration, and finish required, according to fire-resistance designs indicated and fireproofing manufacturer's written recommendations. Include clips, lathing accessories, corner beads, and other anchorage devices required to attach lath to substrates and to receive fireproofing.

E. Reinforcing Fabric: Glass- or carbon-fiber fabric of type, weight, and form required to comply with fire-resistance designs indicated; approved and provided by fireproofing manufacturer.

F. Reinforcing Mesh: Metallic mesh reinforcement of type, weight, and form required to comply with fire-resistance design indicated; approved and provided by fireproofing manufacturer. Include pins and attachment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for substrates and other conditions affecting performance of the Work and according to each fire-resistance design. Verify compliance with the following:

1. Substrates are free of dirt, oil, grease, release agents, rolling compounds, mill scale, loose scale, incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants, or other foreign substances capable of impairing bond of fireproofing with substrates under conditions of normal use or fire exposure.
2. For steel, sheet metal ducts and other substrates suspected of being coated with oil, rolling compounds or other substances not readily identifiable but potentially capable of impairing bond, conduct tests recommended by fireproofing manufacturer to determine their presence and effect on adhesion of fireproofing.
3. Objects penetrating fireproofing, including clips, hangers, support sleeves, and similar items, are securely attached to substrates.
4. Substrates receiving fireproofing are not obstructed by ducts, piping, equipment, or other suspended construction that will interfere with fireproofing application.

B. Do not proceed with installation of fireproofing until unsatisfactory conditions have

been corrected.

C. Verify that concrete work on steel deck has been completed before beginning fireproofing work.

D. Verify that roof construction, installation of rooftop HVAC equipment, and other related work is complete before beginning fireproofing work.

E. Conduct tests according to fireproofing manufacturer's written recommendations to verify that substrates are free of substances capable of interfering with bond.

F. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

G. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Cover other work subject to damage from fallout or overspray of fireproofing materials during application.

B. Provide temporary enclosure as required to confine spraying operations, protect the environment, and to ensure adequate ambient conditions for temperature and ventilation.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of fireproofing, including oil, grease, rolling compounds, incompatible primers, and loose mill scale, or any other conditions that may affect proper application of fireproofing materials.

D. Prime substrates where included in fire-resistance design and where recommended in writing by fireproofing manufacturer unless compatible shop primer has been applied and is in satisfactory condition to receive fireproofing.

E. For applications visible on completion of Project, repair substrates to remove surface imperfections that could affect uniformity of texture and thickness in finished surface of fireproofing. Remove minor projections and fill voids that would telegraph through fire-resistive products after application.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Coordinate installation of fireproofing with other work in order to minimize the need for other trades to cut or remove fireproofing. As other trades successively complete installation of their work, maintain protection of structure afforded by fireproofing by patching any areas that have been removed or damaged prior to concealment of fireproofing by other work.

B. Construct fireproofing assemblies that are identical to fire-resistance design indicated and products as specified, tested, and substantiated by test reports; for thickness, primers, sealers, topcoats, finishing, and other materials and procedures affecting

fireproofing work.

C. Comply with fireproofing manufacturer's written instructions for mixing materials, application procedures, and types of equipment used to mix, convey, and apply fireproofing; as applicable to particular conditions of installation and as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.

D. Coordinate application of fireproofing with other construction to minimize need to cut or remove fireproofing.

1. Do not begin applying fireproofing until clips, hangers, supports, sleeves, and other items penetrating fireproofing are in place.
2. Defer installing ducts, piping, and other items that would interfere with applying fireproofing until application of fireproofing is completed.

E. Metal Decks:

1. Do not apply fireproofing to underside of metal deck substrates until concrete topping, if any, has been completed.
2. Do not apply fireproofing to underside of metal roof deck until roofing has been completed; prohibit roof traffic during application and drying of fireproofing.

F. Install auxiliary materials as required, as detailed, and according to fire-resistance design and fireproofing manufacturer's written recommendations for conditions of exposure and intended use. For auxiliary materials, use attachment and anchorage devices of type recommended in writing by fireproofing manufacturer.

G. Spray apply fireproofing to maximum extent possible. Following the spraying operation in each area, complete the coverage by trowel application or other placement method recommended in writing by fireproofing manufacturer.

H. Extend fireproofing in full thickness over entire area of each substrate to be protected.

I. Install body of fireproofing in a single course unless otherwise recommended in writing by fireproofing manufacturer.

J. For applications over encapsulant materials, including lockdown (post-removal) encapsulants, apply fireproofing that differs in color from that of encapsulant over which it is applied.

K. Where sealers are used, apply products that are tinted to differentiate them from fireproofing over which they are applied.

L. Provide a uniform finish complying with description indicated for each type of fireproofing material and matching finish approved for required mockups.

M. Cure fireproofing according to fireproofing manufacturer's written recommendations.

N. Do not install enclosing or concealing construction until after fireproofing has been applied, inspected, and tested and corrections have been made to deficient applications.

O. Finishes: Where indicated, apply fireproofing to produce the following finishes:

1. Provide a uniform finish complying with description indicated for each type of material and matching DEN Project Manager's sample, or if none, finish approved by DEN Project Manager for field-erected mockup.
2. Manufacturer's Standard Finishes: Finish according to manufacturer's written instructions for each finish selected.
3. Spray-Textured Finish: Finish left as spray applied with no further treatment, unless indicated.
4. Use trowel-on only in small areas for patching.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Special Inspections: Owner will engage a qualified special inspector to perform the following special inspections:

1. Test and inspect as required by the IBC, 1704.10.

B. Extent and Testing Methodology: Arrange for testing of completed fireproofing in successive stages in areas of extent described below. Do not proceed with fireproofing of next area until test results for previously completed work evidence compliance with requirements. Tested values must equal or exceed values as specified and as indicated and required for approved fire-resistance design.

C. Extent of Each Test Area: Once every 10,000 sq. ft. of floor area, and no less than once per story, whichever produces the greatest number of test areas.

D. Within each area, testing laboratory shall randomly select a typical bay, and test each fireproofed structural element within it for thickness and density per ASTM E 605.

E. Within each area, testing laboratory shall randomly select one typical structural element of each type and test fireproofing for cohesion/adhesion per ASTM E 736.

F. Testing Laboratory shall report test results within 48 hours of test in writing to Contractor and DEN Project Manager.

G. Fireproofing will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

1. Remove and replace fireproofing that does not pass tests and inspections, and retest.
2. Apply additional fireproofing, per manufacturer's written instructions, where test results indicate insufficient thickness, and retest.

H. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.5 CLEANING, PROTECTING, AND REPAIRING

A. Cleaning: Immediately after completing spraying operations in each containable area of Project, remove material overspray and fallout from surfaces of other construction

and clean exposed surfaces to remove evidence of soiling.

B. Protect fireproofing, according to advice of manufacturer, from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes, so fireproofing will be without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

C. All patching and repairing of sprayed fireproofing, due to damage by other trades, shall be performed under this section and paid for by the trade(s) responsible for the damage.

D. As installation of other construction proceeds, inspect fireproofing and repair damaged areas and fireproofing removed due to work of other trades.

E. Repair fireproofing damaged by other work before concealing it with other construction.

F. Repair fireproofing by reapplying it using same method as original installation or using manufacturer's recommended trowel-applied product.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 078100

SECTION 078413 - PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Penetrations in fire-resistance-rated walls.
2. Penetrations in horizontal assemblies.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Product Schedule: For each penetration firestopping system. Include location and design designation of qualified testing and inspecting agency.

1. Where Project conditions require modification to a qualified testing and inspecting agency's illustration for a particular penetration firestopping condition, submit illustration, with modifications marked, approved by penetration firestopping manufacturer's fire-protection engineer as an engineering judgment or equivalent fire-resistance-rated assembly.

C. Product Samples for each type of product used.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified Installer.

B. Installer Certificates: From Installer indicating penetration firestopping has been installed in compliance with requirements and manufacturer's written recommendations.

C. Manufacturer's Certificate.

D. Certified Test Reports: With product data, submit copies of certified test reports showing compliance with specified performance values, including R-values (aged values for plastic insulations), densities, compression strengths, fire performance characteristics, perm ratings, water absorption ratings, and similar properties.

1. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, for each type of penetration firestopping, evidencing full compliance with requirements.

E. Warranty: Submit copy of installer's warranty.

1.5 MAINTENANCE STOCK

A. Provide minimum two (2) gallons of each type of sealant. Store as directed by DEN Project Manager.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: A firm that has been approved by FM Global according to FM Global 4991, "Approval of Firestop Contractors," or been evaluated by UL and found to comply with its "Qualified Firestop Contractor Program Requirements."

B. Installer Qualifications: A firm experienced in installing penetration firestopping similar in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project, whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful performance. Qualifications include having the necessary experience, staff, and training to install manufacturer's products per specified requirements. Manufacturer's willingness to sell its penetration firestopping products to Contractor or to Installer engaged by Contractor does not in itself confer qualification on buyer.

C. Installer Certificate: Engage an Installer who has successfully completed within the last 3 years at least three (3) sealer applications similar in type and size to that of this Project and is approved by manufacturer for this type of installation.

D. Manufacturers Certificate: Not less than five (5) years experience manufacturing types of product specified.

E. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Penetration firestopping shall comply with the following requirements:

1. Penetration firestopping tests are performed by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Penetration firestopping is identical to those tested per testing standard referenced in "Penetration Firestopping" Article. Provide rated systems complying with the following requirements:

a. Penetration firestopping products bear classification marking of qualified testing and inspecting agency.

b. Classification markings on penetration firestopping correspond to designations listed by the following:

1) UL in its "Fire Resistance Directory."
2) Intertek ETL SEMKO in its "Directory of Listed Building Products."
3) FM Global in its "Building Materials Approval Guide."

F. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **location and time as determined by DEN Project Engineer**.

G. Install all firestopping materials to comply with all applicable authorities and referenced standards, and comply with requirements of the Denver Building Code.

H. Warranty: Installer to warrant that the firestopping system will provide a permanent installation.

1.7 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not install penetration firestopping when ambient or substrate temperatures are outside limits permitted by penetration firestopping manufacturers or when substrates are wet because of rain, frost, condensation, or other causes.

B. Joint Substrate Conditions: Do not proceed with installation of firestop joint sealers until all contaminants capable of interfering with their adhesion are removed from joint substrates.

C. Install and cure penetration firestopping per manufacturer's written instructions using natural means of ventilations or, where this is inadequate, forced-air circulation.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate construction of openings and penetrating items to ensure that penetration firestopping is installed according to specified requirements.

B. Coordinate sizing of sleeves, openings, core-drilled holes, or cut openings to accommodate penetration firestopping.

C. Notify <**Owner's**> testing agency at least seven (7) days in advance of penetration firestopping installations; confirm dates and times on day preceding each series of installations.

D. CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

1. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. A/D Fire Protection Systems Inc.
2. Grace Construction Products.
3. Hilti, Inc.
4. Johns Manville.
5. Nelson Firestop Products.
6. NUCO Inc.
7. Passive Fire Protection Partners.
8. RectorSeal Corporation.
9. Specified Technologies Inc.
10. 3M Fire Protection Products.
11. Tremco, Inc.; Tremco Fire Protection Systems Group.
12. USG Corporation.
13. or approved equal.

2.2 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING

A. Provide penetration firestopping that is produced and installed to resist spread of fire according to requirements indicated, resist passage of smoke and other gases, and maintain original fire-resistance rating of construction penetrated. Penetration firestopping systems shall be compatible with one another, with the substrates forming openings, and with penetrating items if any.

B. Penetrations in Fire-Resistance-Rated Walls: Provide penetration firestopping with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg (2.49 Pa).

1. Fire-resistance-rated walls include **fire walls**,**fire-barrier walls**, **and fire partitions**.
2. F-Rating: Not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.

C. Penetrations in Horizontal Assemblies: Provide penetration firestopping with ratings determined per ASTM E 814 or UL 1479, based on testing at a positive pressure differential of 0.01-inch wg (2.49 Pa).

1. Horizontal assemblies include **floors** and **floor/ceiling assemblies**.
2. F-Rating: At least 1 hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated.
3. T-Rating: At least 1 hour, but not less than the fire-resistance rating of constructions penetrated except for floor penetrations within the cavity of a wall.

D. W-Rating: Provide penetration firestopping showing no evidence of water leakage

when tested according to UL 1479.

E. Exposed Penetration Firestopping: Provide products with flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of less than 25 and 450, respectively, as determined per ASTM E 84.

F. VOC Content: Penetration firestopping sealants and sealant primers shall comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):

1. Sealants: 250 g/L.
2. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
3. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.

G. Low-Emitting Materials: Penetration firestopping sealants and sealant primers shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

H. Accessories: Provide components for each penetration firestopping system that are needed to install fill materials and to maintain ratings required. Use only those components specified by penetration firestopping manufacturer and approved by qualified testing and inspecting agency for firestopping indicated.

1. Permanent forming/damming/backing materials, including the following:

a. Slag-wool-fiber or rock-wool-fiber insulation.
b. Sealants used in combination with other forming/damming/backing materials to prevent leakage of fill materials in liquid state.
c. Fire-rated form board.
d. Fillers for sealants.

2. Temporary forming materials.
3. Substrate primers.
4. Collars.
5. Steel sleeves.

2.3 FILL MATERIALS

A. Cast-in-Place Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled devices for use in cast-in-place concrete floors and consisting of an outer metallic sleeve lined with an intumescent strip, a radial extended flange attached to one end of the sleeve for fastening to concrete formwork, and a neoprene gasket.

B. Latex Sealants: Single-component latex formulations that do not re-emulsify after cure during exposure to moisture.

C. Firestop Devices: Factory-assembled collars formed from galvanized steel and lined with intumescent material sized to fit specific diameter of penetrant.

D. Intumescent Composite Sheets: Rigid panels consisting of aluminum-foil-faced elastomeric sheet bonded to galvanized-steel sheet.

E. Intumescent Putties: Nonhardening dielectric, water-resistant putties containing no solvents, inorganic fibers, or silicone compounds.

F. Intumescent Wrap Strips: Single-component intumescent elastomeric sheets with aluminum foil on one side.

G. Mortars: Prepackaged dry mixes consisting of a blend of inorganic binders, hydraulic cement, fillers, and lightweight aggregate formulated for mixing with water at Project site to form a nonshrinking, homogeneous mortar.

H. Pillows/Bags: Reusable heat-expanding pillows/bags consisting of glass-fiber cloth cases filled with a combination of mineral-fiber, water-insoluble expansion agents, and fire-retardant additives. Where exposed, cover openings with steel-reinforcing wire mesh to protect pillows/bags from being easily removed.

I. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

J. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below:

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces, and nonsag formulation for openings in vertical and sloped surfaces, unless indicated firestopping limits use of nonsag grade for both opening conditions.

2.4 FIRESTOPPING INSULATING MATERIALS

A. General: Provide insulating materials that comply with requirements indicated for materials, compliance with referenced standards, and other characteristics.

2.5 MIXING

A. For those products requiring mixing before application, comply with penetration firestopping manufacturer's written instructions for accurate proportioning of materials, water (if required), type of mixing equipment, selection of mixer speeds, mixing containers, mixing time, and other items or procedures needed to produce products of uniform quality with optimum performance characteristics for application indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels

informing about manufacturer, product name and designation, expiration period for use, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials in compliance with manufacturers' recommendations to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

C. General Protection: Protect insulations from physical damage and from becoming wet, soiled, or covered with ice or snow. Comply with manufacturer's recommendations for handling, storage, and protection during installation.

3.2 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for opening configurations, penetrating items, substrates, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning: Clean out openings immediately before installing penetration firestopping to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and with the following requirements:

1. Remove from surfaces of opening substrates and from penetrating items foreign materials that could interfere with adhesion of penetration firestopping.
2. Clean opening substrates and penetrating items to produce clean, sound surfaces capable of developing optimum bond with penetration firestopping. Remove loose particles remaining from cleaning operation.
3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Priming: Prime substrates where recommended in writing by manufacturer using that manufacturer's recommended products and methods. Confine primers to areas of bond; do not allow spillage and migration onto exposed surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape to prevent penetration firestopping from contacting adjoining surfaces that will remain exposed on completion of the Work and that would otherwise be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods used to remove stains. Remove tape as soon as possible without disturbing firestopping's seal with substrates.

3.4 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install penetration firestopping to comply with manufacturer's written installation instructions and published drawings for products and applications indicated.

B. Install forming materials and other accessories of types required to support fill materials during their application and in the position needed to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths required to achieve fire ratings indicated.

1. After installing fill materials and allowing them to fully cure, remove combustible forming materials and other accessories not indicated as permanent components of firestopping.

C. Install fill materials for firestopping by proven techniques to produce the following results:

1. Fill voids and cavities formed by openings, forming materials, accessories, and penetrating items as required to achieve fire-resistance ratings indicated.
2. Apply materials so they contact and adhere to substrates formed by openings and penetrating items.
3. For fill materials that will remain exposed after completing the Work, finish to produce smooth, uniform surfaces that are flush with adjoining finishes.

D. At full height fire rated walls: Install firesafing insulation as shown on the drawings at wall head condition and as required to meet Denver Building Code requirements.

E. Protect all fire safing insulation by installing 22 gage galvanized sheet metal closure at top and bottom, which complies with the DBC for protection of fire safing insulation.

F. Tool exposed surfaces of mortar or sealants.

G. At plastic pipes penetrating floors provide a gauge galvanized steel sleeve around pipes, fire stop sealant within sleeve.

H. At opening between exterior walls and floors/roofs install firesafing insulation per DBC requirements and in accordance with AAMA Tir-A3

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify penetration firestopping with preprinted metal or plastic labels. Attach labels permanently to surfaces adjacent to and within 6 inches (150 mm) of firestopping edge so labels will be visible to anyone seeking to remove penetrating items or firestopping. Use mechanical fasteners or self-adhering-type labels with adhesives capable of permanently bonding labels to surfaces on which labels are placed. Include the following information on labels:

1. The words "Warning - Penetration Firestopping - Do Not Disturb. Notify Building Management of Any Damage."
2. Contractor's name, address, and phone number.
3. Designation of applicable testing and inspecting agency.
4. Date of installation.
5. Manufacturer's name.
6. Installer's name.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. **Owner** will engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Where deficiencies are found or penetration firestopping is damaged or removed because of testing, repair or replace penetration firestopping to comply with requirements.

C. Proceed with enclosing penetration firestopping with other construction only after inspection reports are issued and installations comply with requirements.

3.7 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean off excess fill materials adjacent to openings as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials that are approved in writing by penetration firestopping manufacturers and that do not damage materials in which openings occur.

B. Provide final protection and maintain conditions during and after installation that ensure that penetration firestopping is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, immediately cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated penetration firestopping and install new materials to produce systems complying with specified requirements.

3.8 PENETRATION FIRESTOPPING SCHEDULE

A. Where UL-classified systems are indicated, they refer to system numbers in UL's "Fire Resistance Directory" under product Category XHEZ.

B. Where Intertek ETL SEMKO-listed systems are indicated, they refer to design numbers in Intertek ETL SEMKO's "Directory of Listed Building Products" under "Firestop Systems."

C. Where FM Global-approved systems are indicated, they refer to design numbers listed in FM Global's "Building Materials Approval Guide" under "Wall and Floor Penetration Fire Stops."

D. Firestopping with No Penetrating Items:
   1. F-Rating: 3 hours.
   2. Type of Fill Materials: **As required to achieve rating**.

E. Firestopping for Metallic Pipes, Conduit, or Tubing:
   1. F-Rating: 3 hours.
   2. Type of Fill Materials: **As required to achieve rating**.

F. Firestopping for Nonmetallic Pipe, Conduit, or Tubing:
   1. F-Rating: 3 hours.
   2. Type of Fill Materials: **As required to achieve rating**.

G. Firestopping for Electrical Cables:

1. F-Rating: 3 hours.
2. Type of Fill Materials: **As required to achieve rating**.

H. Firestopping for Miscellaneous Electrical Penetrants:
1. F-Rating: 3 hours.
2. Type of Fill Materials: **As required to achieve rating**.

I. Firestopping for Miscellaneous Mechanical Penetrants:
1. F-Rating: 3 hours.
2. Type of Fill Materials: **As required to achieve rating**.

J. Firestopping for Groupings of Penetrants:
1. F-Rating: 3 hours.
2. Type of Fill Materials: **As required to achieve rating**.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement will be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the lump sum contract price.

END OF SECTION 078413

SECTION 079200 - JOINT SEALANTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Urethane joint sealants.

B. Preformed joint sealants.

C. Related Sections:

   1. Section 042000 "Unit Masonry" for masonry control and expansion joint fillers and gaskets.

1.3 PRECONSTRUCTION TESTING

A. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Testing: Submit to joint-sealant manufacturers, for testing indicated below, samples of materials that will contact or affect joint sealants.

   1. Use **ASTM C 1087** to determine whether priming and other specific joint preparation techniques are required to obtain rapid, optimum adhesion of joint sealants to joint substrates.
   2. Submit not fewer than **eight (8)** pieces of each kind of material, including joint substrates, shims, joint-sealant backings, secondary seals, and miscellaneous materials.
   3. Schedule sufficient time for testing and analyzing results to prevent delaying the Work.
   4. For materials failing tests, obtain joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions for corrective measures including use of specially formulated primers.
   5. Testing will not be required if joint-sealant manufacturers submit joint preparation data that are based on previous testing, not older than 24 months, of sealant products for adhesion to, and compatibility with, joint substrates and other materials matching those submitted.

B. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Testing: Before installing sealants, field test their adhesion to Project joint substrates as follows:

1. Locate test joints where indicated on Project or, if not indicated, as directed by DEN Project Manager.
2. Conduct field tests for each application indicated below:

    a. Each kind of sealant and joint substrate indicated.

3. Notify DEN Project Manager seven (7) days in advance of dates and times when test joints will be erected.
4. Arrange for tests to take place with joint-sealant manufacturer's technical representative present.

    a. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.

        1) For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.

5. Report whether sealant failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. For sealants that fail adhesively, retest until satisfactory adhesion is obtained.
6. Evaluation of Preconstruction Field-Adhesion-Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing, in absence of other indications of noncompliance with requirements, will be considered satisfactory. Do not use sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Provide elastomeric joint sealants that establish and maintain watertight and airtight continuous joint seals without staining or deteriorating joint substrates.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each joint-sealant product indicated.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Samples for Initial Selection: Manufacturer's color charts consisting of strips of cured sealants showing the full range of colors available for each product exposed to view.

C. Samples for Verification: For each kind and color of joint sealant required, provide Samples with joint sealants in 1/2-inch- (13-mm-) wide joints formed between two 6-inch- (150-mm-) long strips of material matching the appearance of exposed surfaces adjacent to joint sealants.

D. Joint-Sealant Schedule: Include the following information:

1. Joint-sealant application, joint location, and designation.
2. Joint-sealant manufacturer and product name.
3. Joint-sealant formulation.
4. Joint-sealant color.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified **Installer and testing agency**.

B. Product Certificates: For each kind of joint sealant and accessory, from manufacturer.

C. Sealant, Waterproofing, and Restoration Institute (SWRI) Validation Certificate: For each sealant specified to be validated by SWRI's Sealant Validation Program.

D. Product Test Reports: Based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by a qualified testing agency, indicating that sealants comply with requirements.

E. Preconstruction Compatibility and Adhesion Test Reports: From sealant manufacturer, indicating the following:

1. Materials forming joint substrates and joint-sealant backings have been tested for compatibility and adhesion with joint sealants.
2. Interpretation of test results and written recommendations for primers and substrate preparation needed for adhesion.

F. Preconstruction Field-Adhesion Test Reports: Indicate which sealants and joint preparation methods resulted in optimum adhesion to joint substrates based on testing specified in "Preconstruction Testing" Article.

G. Field-Adhesion Test Reports: For each sealant application tested.

H. Warranties: Sample of special warranties.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project site in original unopened containers or bundles with labels indicating manufacturer, product name and designation, color, expiration date, pot life, curing time, and mixing instructions for multicomponent materials.

B. Store and handle materials in compliance with manufacturer's written instructions to prevent their deterioration or damage due to moisture, high or low temperatures, contaminants, or other causes.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Manufacturer's authorized representative who is trained and approved for installation of units required for this Project.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each kind of joint sealant from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Product Testing: Test joint sealants using a qualified testing agency.

1. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent testing agency qualified according to ASTM C 1021 to conduct the testing indicated.
2. Test according to SWRI's Sealant Validation Program for compliance with requirements specified by reference to ASTM C 920 for adhesion and cohesion under cyclic movement, adhesion-in-peel, and indentation hardness.

D. Mockups: Install sealant in mockups of assemblies specified in other Sections that are indicated to receive joint sealants specified in this Section. Use materials and installation methods specified in this Section.

E. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **location and time as determined by DEN Project Manager**.

1.10 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Do not proceed with installation of joint sealants under the following conditions:

1. When ambient and substrate temperature conditions are outside limits permitted by joint-sealant manufacturer **or are below** 40 deg F (5 deg C).
2. When joint substrates are wet.
3. Where joint widths are less than those allowed by joint-sealant manufacturer for applications indicated.
4. Where contaminants capable of interfering with adhesion have not yet been removed from joint substrates.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Special Installer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which Installer agrees to repair or replace joint sealants that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Minimum **two (2)** years from date of Substantial Completion.

B. Special Manufacturer's Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which joint-sealant manufacturer agrees to furnish joint sealants to repair or replace those that do not comply with performance and other requirements specified in this Section within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Minimum **twenty (20)** years from date of Substantial

Completion.

C. Special warranties specified in this article exclude deterioration or failure of joint sealants from the following:

1. Movement of the structure caused by structural settlement or errors attributable to design or construction resulting in stresses on the sealant exceeding sealant manufacturer's written specifications for sealant elongation and compression.
2. Disintegration of joint substrates from natural causes exceeding design specifications.
3. Mechanical damage caused by individuals, tools, or other outside agents.
4. Changes in sealant appearance caused by accumulation of dirt or other atmospheric contaminants.

1.12 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS, GENERAL

A. Compatibility: Provide joint sealants, backings, and other related materials that are compatible with one another and with joint substrates under conditions of service and application, as demonstrated by joint-sealant manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.

B. VOC Content of Interior Sealants: Sealants and sealant primers used inside the weatherproofing system shall comply with the following limits for VOC content when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24):

1. Architectural Sealants: 250 g/L.
2. Sealant Primers for Nonporous Substrates: 250 g/L.
3. Sealant Primers for Porous Substrates: 775 g/L.

C. Low-Emitting Interior Sealants: Sealants and sealant primers used inside the weatherproofing system shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

D. Liquid-Applied Joint Sealants: Comply with ASTM C 920 and other requirements indicated for each liquid-applied joint sealant specified, including those referencing ASTM C 920 classifications for type, grade, class, and uses related to exposure and joint substrates.

1. Suitability for Immersion in Liquids. Where sealants are indicated for Use I for joints that will be continuously immersed in liquids, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1247. Liquid used for testing sealants is deionized water, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Stain-Test-Response Characteristics: Where sealants are specified to be nonstaining to porous substrates, provide products that have undergone testing according to ASTM C 1248 and have not stained porous joint substrates indicated for Project.

F. Colors of Exposed Joint Sealants: **As selected by DEN Project Manager** from manufacturer's full range.

2.2 URETHANE JOINT SEALANTS

A. Single-Component, Nonsag, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 100/50, for Use NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; Sikaflex - 15LM.
b. Tremco Incorporated; **Dymonic FC**.
c. or approved equal.

B. Single-Component, Nonsag, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 50, for Use NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Pacific Polymers International, Inc.; Elasto-Thane 230 LM Type II.
b. Polymeric Systems, Inc.; PSI-901.
c. or approved equal.

C. Single-Component, Nonsag, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
a. Pacific Polymers International, Inc.; Elasto-Thane 230 Type II.
b. Pecora Corporation; Dynatrol I-XL.
c. Polymeric Systems, Inc.; Flexiprene 1000.
d. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; Sikaflex - 1a.
e. Tremco Incorporated; **Vulkem 116**.
f. or approved equal.

D. Single-Component, Nonsag, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920. Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use T.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
a. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex PUR 40 FC.
b. Pacific Polymers International, Inc.; Elasto-Thane 230 Type II.
c. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; Sikaflex - 1a.

d. Tremco Incorporated; Vulkem 116.
e. or approved equal.

E. Single-Component, Pourable, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 25, for Use T.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. BASF Building Systems; Sonolastic SL 1.
b. Bostik, Inc.; Chem-Calk 950.
c. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex PUR 35 SL.
d. Pecora Corporation; Urexpan NR-201.
e. Polymeric Systems, Inc.; Flexiprene 952.
f. Schnee-Morehead, Inc.; Permathane SM7101.
g. Sika Corporation. Construction Products Division; Sikaflex - 1CSL.
h. Tremco Incorporated; Vulkem 45.
i. or approved equal.

F. Multicomponent, Nonsag, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 50, for Use NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Pecora Corporation; Dynatrol II.
b. Polymeric Systems, Inc.; PSI-270.
c. or approved equal.

G. Multicomponent, Nonsag, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use NT.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. BASF Building Systems; Sonolastic NP 2.
b. Bostik, Inc.; Chem-Calk 500.
c. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex PUR 2 NS.
d. Pecora Corporation; Dynatred.
e. Tremco Incorporated; Vulkem 227.
f. or approved equal.

H. Multicomponent, Nonsag, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 50, for Use T.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Polymeric Systems, Inc.; PSI-270.
b. Tremco Incorporated; Dymeric 240 FC.
c. or approved equal.

I. Multicomponent, Nonsag, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, for Use T.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. BASF Building Systems; Sonolastic NP 2.
    b. LymTal International, Inc.; Iso-Flex 885 SG.
    c. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex PUR 2 NS.
    d. Pecora Corporation; Dynatred.
    e. Tremco Incorporated; Vulkem 227.
    f. or approved equal.

J. Immersible, Single-Component, Nonsag, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade NS, Class 25, for Uses T and I.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. BASF Building Systems; Sonolastic NP1.
    b. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; Sikaflex - 1a.
    c. Tremco Incorporated; Vulkem 116.
    d. or approved equal.

K. Immersible, Single-Component, Pourable, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type S, Grade P, Class 25, for Uses T and I.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. Sika Corporation, Construction Products Division; Sikaflex - 1CSL.
    b. Tremco Incorporated; Vulkem 45.
    c. or approved equal.

L. Immersible Multicomponent, Nonsag, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920, Type M, Grade NS, Class 25, for Uses T and I.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. BASF Building Systems; Sonolastic NP 2.
    b. LymTal International, Inc.; Iso-Flex 885 SG.
    c. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex PUR 2 NS.
    d. Pecora Corporation; Dynatred.
    e. Tremco Incorporated; Vulkem 227.
    f. or approved equal.

M. Immersible Multicomponent, Pourable, Traffic-Grade, Urethane Joint Sealant: ASTM C 920. Type M, Grade P, Class 25, for Use T and I.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

    a. LymTal International, Inc.; Iso-Flex 880 GB.
    b. May National Associates, Inc.; Bondaflex PUR 2 SL.
    c. Tremco Incorporated; Vulkem 245.
    d. or approved equal.

2.3 PREFORMED JOINT SEALANTS

2.4 Preformed Foam Joint Sealant: Manufacturer's standard preformed, precompressed, open-cell foam sealant manufactured from urethane foam with minimum density of 10 lb/cu. ft. (160 kg/cu. m) and impregnated with a nondrying, water-repellent agent. Factory produce in precompressed sizes in roll or stick form to fit joint widths indicated; coated on one side with a pressure-sensitive adhesive and covered with protective wrapping.

2.5 Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

2.6 EMSEAL Joint Systems, Ltd.; Emseal DFR-3.

2.7 or approved equal.

2.8 JOINT SEALANT BACKING

A. General: Provide sealant backings of material that are nonstaining; are compatible with joint substrates, sealants, primers, and other joint fillers; and are approved for applications indicated by sealant manufacturer based on field experience and laboratory testing.

B. Cylindrical Sealant Backings: ASTM C 1330, **Type C (closed-cell material with a surface skin) or any of the preceding types, as approved in writing by joint-sealant manufacturer for joint application indicated**, and of size and density to control sealant depth and otherwise contribute to producing optimum sealant performance.

C. Bond-Breaker Tape: Polyethylene tape or other plastic tape recommended by sealant manufacturer for preventing sealant from adhering to rigid, inflexible joint-filler materials or joint surfaces at back of joint. Provide self-adhesive tape where applicable.

2.9 MISCELLANEOUS MATERIALS

A. Primer: Material recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer where required for adhesion of sealant to joint substrates indicated, as determined from preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests and field tests.

B. Cleaners for Nonporous Surfaces: Chemical cleaners acceptable to manufacturers of sealants and sealant backing materials, free of oily residues or other substances capable of staining or harming joint substrates and adjacent nonporous surfaces in any way, and formulated to promote optimum adhesion of sealants to joint substrates.

C. Masking Tape: Nonstaining, nonabsorbent material compatible with joint sealants and surfaces adjacent to joints.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine joints indicated to receive joint sealants, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for joint configuration, installation tolerances, and other conditions affecting joint-sealant performance.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Surface Cleaning of Joints: Clean out joints immediately before installing joint sealants to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions and the following requirements:

1. Remove all foreign material from joint substrates that could interfere with adhesion of joint sealant, including dust, paints (except for permanent, protective coatings tested and approved for sealant adhesion and compatibility by sealant manufacturer), old joint sealants, oil, grease, waterproofing, water repellents, water, surface dirt, and frost.
2. Clean porous joint substrate surfaces by brushing, grinding, mechanical abrading, or a combination of these methods to produce a clean, sound substrate capable of developing optimum bond with joint sealants. Remove loose particles remaining after cleaning operations above by vacuuming or blowing out joints with oil-free compressed air. Porous joint substrates include the following:

    a. Concrete.
    b. Masonry.

3. Remove laitance and form-release agents from concrete.

B. Joint Priming: Prime joint substrates where recommended by joint-sealant manufacturer or as indicated by preconstruction joint-sealant-substrate tests or prior experience. Apply primer to comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written instructions. Confine primers to areas of joint-sealant bond; do not allow spillage or migration onto adjoining surfaces.

C. Masking Tape: Use masking tape where required to prevent contact of sealant or primer with adjoining surfaces that otherwise would be permanently stained or damaged by such contact or by cleaning methods required to remove sealant smears. Remove tape immediately after tooling without disturbing joint seal.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF JOINT SEALANTS

A. General: Comply with joint-sealant manufacturer's written installation instructions for products and applications indicated, unless more stringent requirements apply.

B. Sealant Installation Standard: Comply with recommendations in ASTM C 1193 for use of joint sealants as applicable to materials, applications, and conditions indicated.

C. Install sealant backings of kind indicated to support sealants during application and at position required to produce cross-sectional shapes and depths of installed sealants relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

1. Do not leave gaps between ends of sealant backings.
2. Do not stretch, twist, puncture, or tear sealant backings.
3. Remove absorbent sealant backings that have become wet before sealant application and replace them with dry materials.

D. Install bond-breaker tape behind sealants where sealant backings are not used between sealants and backs of joints.

E. Install sealants using proven techniques that comply with the following and at the same time backings are installed:

1. Place sealants so they directly contact and fully wet joint substrates.
2. Completely fill recesses in each joint configuration.
3. Produce uniform, cross-sectional shapes and depths relative to joint widths that allow optimum sealant movement capability.

F. Tooling of Nonsag Sealants: Immediately after sealant application and before skinning or curing begins, tool sealants according to requirements specified in subparagraphs below to form smooth, uniform beads of configuration indicated; to eliminate air pockets; and to ensure contact and adhesion of sealant with sides of joint.

1. Remove excess sealant from surfaces adjacent to joints.
2. Use tooling agents that are approved in writing by sealant manufacturer and that do not discolor sealants or adjacent surfaces.
3. Provide concave joint profile per Figure 8A in ASTM C 1193, unless otherwise indicated.
4. Provide flush joint profile where indicated per Figure 8B in ASTM C 1193.
5. Provide recessed joint configuration of recess depth and at locations indicated per Figure 8C in ASTM C 1193.

    a. Use masking tape to protect surfaces adjacent to recessed tooled joints.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Contractor shall engage a qualified independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to the Owner to perform field tests and inspections, and prepare reports.

B. Field-Adhesion Testing: Field test joint-sealant adhesion to joint substrates as follows:

1. Extent of Testing: Test completed and cured sealant joints as follows:

   a. Perform **10** tests for the first **1000 feet** (300 m) of joint length for each kind of sealant and joint substrate.
   b. Perform 1 test for each **1000 feet** (300 m) of joint length thereafter or 1 test per each floor per elevation.

2. Test Method: Test joint sealants according to Method A, Field-Applied Sealant Joint Hand Pull Tab, in Appendix X1 in ASTM C 1193 or Method A, Tail Procedure, in ASTM C 1521.

   a. For joints with dissimilar substrates, verify adhesion to each substrate separately; extend cut along one side, verifying adhesion to opposite side. Repeat procedure for opposite side.

3. Inspect tested joints and report on the following:

   a. Whether sealants filled joint cavities and are free of voids.
   b. Whether sealant dimensions and configurations comply with specified requirements.
   c. Whether sealants in joints connected to pulled-out portion failed to adhere to joint substrates or tore cohesively. Include data on pull distance used to test each kind of product and joint substrate. Compare these results to determine if adhesion passes sealant manufacturer's field-adhesion hand-pull test criteria.

4. Record test results in a field-adhesion-test log. Include dates when sealants were installed, names of persons who installed sealants, test dates, test locations, whether joints were primed, adhesion results and percent elongations, sealant fill, sealant configuration, and sealant dimensions.
5. Repair sealants pulled from test area by applying new sealants following same procedures used originally to seal joints. Ensure that original sealant surfaces are clean and that new sealant contacts original sealant.

C. Evaluation of Field-Adhesion Test Results: Sealants not evidencing adhesive failure from testing or noncompliance with other indicated requirements will be considered satisfactory. Remove sealants that fail to adhere to joint substrates during testing or to comply with other requirements. Retest failed applications until test results prove sealants comply with indicated requirements.

3.5 CLEANING

A. Clean off excess sealant or sealant smears adjacent to joints as the Work progresses by methods and with cleaning materials approved in writing by manufacturers of joint sealants and of products in which joints occur.

3.6 PROTECTION

A. Protect joint sealants during and after curing period from contact with contaminating substances and from damage resulting from construction operations or other causes so sealants are without deterioration or damage at time of Substantial Completion. If, despite such protection, damage or deterioration occurs, cut out and remove damaged or deteriorated joint sealants immediately so installations with repaired areas are indistinguishable from original work.

3.7 JOINT-SEALANT SCHEDULE

A. Joint-Sealant Application: Interior joints in vertical surfaces and horizontal nontraffic surfaces.

1. Joint Locations:

a. Control and expansion joints on exposed interior surfaces of exterior walls.
b. Vertical joints on exposed surfaces of **interior unit masonry** and **concrete walls and partitions**.
c. Perimeter joints between interior wall surfaces and frames of **interior doors**
d. Other joints as indicated.

2. Joint Sealant: Urethan.
3. Joint-Sealant Color: **As selected by DEN Project Manager** from manufacturer's full range of colors.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 079200

SECTION 081113 - HOLLOW METAL DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes hollow-metal work.

B. Related Requirements:
   1. Section 087100 "Door Hardware" for door hardware for hollow-metal doors.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Minimum Thickness: Minimum thickness of base metal without coatings according to NAAMM-HMMA 803 or SDI A250.8.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate anchorage installation for hollow-metal frames. Furnish setting drawings, templates, and directions for installing anchorages, including sleeves, concrete inserts, anchor bolts, and items with integral anchors. Deliver such items to Project site in time for installation.

B. Coordinate shop drawings, fabrication, and delivery of welded frames with project schedule and installation of wall systems and other systems.

1.5 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **at time and location as determined by DEN Project Manager**.

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

   1. Include construction details, material descriptions, core descriptions, **fire-resistance ratings,** and finishes.

2. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: Include the following:

1. Elevations of each door type.
2. Details of doors, including vertical- and horizontal-edge details and metal thicknesses.
3. Frame details for each frame type, including dimensioned profiles and metal thicknesses.
4. Locations of reinforcement and preparations for hardware.
5. Details of each different wall opening condition.
6. Details of anchorages, joints, field splices, and connections.
7. Details of accessories.
8. Details of moldings, removable stops, and glazing.
9. Details of conduit and preparations for power, signal, and control systems.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For units with factory-applied color finishes.

D. Samples for Verification:

1. For each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of not less than 3 by 5 inches (75 by 127 mm).
2. For "Doors" and "Frames" subparagraphs below, prepare Samples approximately **12 by 12 inches (305 by 305 mm)** to demonstrate compliance with requirements for quality of materials and construction:

a. Doors: Show vertical-edge, top, and bottom construction; core construction; and hinge and other applied hardware reinforcement. Include separate section showing glazing if applicable.
b. Frames: Show profile, corner joint, floor and wall anchors, and silencers. Include separate section showing fixed hollow-metal panels and glazing if applicable.

E. Schedule: Provide a schedule of hollow-metal work prepared by or under the supervision of supplier, using same reference numbers for details and openings as those on Drawings. Coordinate with final Door Hardware Schedule.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Product Test Reports: For each type of hollow-metal door and frame assembly, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

B. Oversize Construction Certification: For assemblies required to be fire rated and exceeding limitations of labeled assemblies.

C. Warranty: Submit copy of product warranties.

1.8 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver hollow-metal work palletized, packaged, or crated to provide protection during transit and Project-site storage. Do not use nonvented plastic.

1. Provide additional protection to prevent damage to factory-finished units.

B. Deliver welded frames with two removable spreader bars across bottom of frames, tack welded to jambs and mullions.

C. Store hollow-metal work vertically under cover at Project site with head up. Place on minimum 4-inch- (102-mm-) high wood blocking. Provide minimum 1/4-inch (6-mm) space between each stacked door to permit air circulation.

1.10 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ceco Door Products; an Assa Abloy Group company.
2. Colorado Doorways
3. Gateway
4. NCS Manufacturing Co.
5. Southwestern Hollow Metal.
6. Steelcraft; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
7. or approved equal.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain hollow-metal work from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Assemblies: Complying with NFPA 80 and listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C.

2.3 INTERIOR DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Construct interior doors and frames to comply with the standards indicated for materials, fabrication, hardware locations, hardware reinforcement, tolerances, and clearances, and as specified.

B. Maximum-Duty Doors and Frames: SDI A250.8, Level 4..

1. Physical Performance: Level A according to SDI A250.4.
2. Doors:

    a. Type: As indicated in the Door and Frame Schedule.
    b. Thickness: 1-3/4 inches (44.5 mm.)
    c. Face: Cold-rolled steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.067 inch (1.7 mm).
    d. Edge Construction: **Model 2, Seamless**.
    e. Core: **Vertical steel stiffeners**.

3. Frames:

    a. Materials: Steel sheet, minimum thickness of 0.067 inch (1.7 mm).
    b. Construction: **Full profile welded**.

4. Exposed Finish: **Prime**.

2.4 HOLLOW-METAL PANELS

A. Provide hollow-metal panels of same materials, construction, and finish as adjacent door assemblies.

2.5 FRAME ANCHORS

A. Jamb Anchors:

1. Masonry Type: Adjustable strap-and-stirrup or T-shaped anchors to suit frame size, not less than 0.042 inch (1.0 mm) thick, with corrugated or perforated straps not less than 2 inches (51 mm) wide by 10 inches (254 mm) long; or wire anchors not less than 0.177 inch (4.5 mm) thick.
2. Postinstalled Expansion Type for In-Place Concrete or Masonry: Minimum 3/8-inch- (9.5-mm-) diameter bolts with expansion shields or inserts. Provide pipe spacer from frame to wall, with throat reinforcement plate, welded to frame at each anchor location.

2.6 MATERIALS

A. Recycled Content of Steel Products: Postconsumer recycled content plus one-half of preconsumer recycled content not less than **25** percent.

B. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; suitable for exposed applications.

C. Hot-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B; free of scale, pitting, or surface defects; pickled and oiled.

D. Metallic-Coated Steel Sheet: ASTM A 653/A 653M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.

E. Frame Anchors: ASTM A 879/A 879M, Commercial Steel (CS), 04Z (12G) coating designation; mill phosphatized.

1. For anchors built into exterior walls, steel sheet complying with ASTM A 1008/A 1008M or ASTM A 1011/A 1011M, hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M, Class B.

F. Inserts, Bolts, and Fasteners: Hot-dip galvanized according to ASTM A 153/A 153M.

G. Power-Actuated Fasteners in Concrete: Fastener system of type suitable for application indicated, fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with clips or other accessory devices for attaching hollow-metal frames of type indicated.

1. Power-actuated fasteners shall be used only with prior approval by DEN Project Manager.

H. Grout: ASTM C 476, except with a maximum slump of 4 inches (102 mm), as measured according to ASTM C 143/C 143M.

I. Mineral-Fiber Insulation: ASTM C 665, Type I (blankets without membrane facing); consisting of fibers manufactured from slag or rock wool; with maximum flame-spread and smoke-developed indexes of 25 and 50, respectively; passing ASTM E 136 for combustion characteristics.

J. Glazing: Comply with requirements in Section 088000 "Glazing."

K. Bituminous Coating: Cold-applied asphalt mastic, compounded for 15-mil (0.4-mm) dry film thickness per coat. Provide inert-type noncorrosive compound free of asbestos fibers, sulfur components, and other deleterious impurities.

2.7 FABRICATION

A. Fabricate hollow-metal work to be rigid and free of defects, warp, or buckle. Accurately form metal to required sizes and profiles, with minimum radius for metal thickness. Where practical, fit and assemble units in manufacturer's plant. To ensure proper assembly at Project site, clearly identify work that cannot be permanently factory assembled before shipment.

B. Tolerances: Fabricate hollow metalwork to tolerances indicated in SDI 117.

C. Hollow-Metal Doors:

1. Steel-Stiffened Door Cores: Provide minimum thickness 0.026 inch (0.66 mm), steel vertical stiffeners of same material as face sheets extending full-door height, with vertical webs spaced not more than 6 inches (152 mm) apart. Spot weld to face sheets no more than 5 inches (127 mm) o.c. Fill spaces between stiffeners with glass- or mineral-fiber insulation.
2. Fire Door Cores: As required to provide fire-protection ratings indicated.
3. Vertical Edges for Single-Acting Doors: **Bevel edges** 1/8 inch in 2 inches (3.2 mm in 51 mm).
4. Top Edge Closures: Close top edges of doors with **flush closures** of same material as face sheets.
5. Bottom Edge Closures: Close bottom edges of doors with end closures or channels of same material as face sheets.
6. Astragals: Provide overlapping astragal on one leaf of pairs of doors where required by NFPA 80 for fire-performance rating or where indicated. Extend minimum 3/4 inch (19 mm) beyond edge of door on which astragal is mounted or as required to comply with published listing of qualified testing agency.

D. Hollow-Metal Frames: Where frames are fabricated in sections due to shipping or handling limitations, provide alignment plates or angles at each joint, fabricated of same thickness metal as frames.

1. Provide countersunk, flat- or oval-head exposed screws and bolts for exposed fasteners unless otherwise indicated.
2. Grout Guards: Weld guards to frame at back of hardware mortises in frames to be grouted.
3. Floor Anchors: Weld anchors to bottoms of jambs with at least four spot welds per anchor; however, for slip-on drywall frames, provide anchor clips or countersunk holes at bottoms of jambs.
4. Jamb Anchors: Provide number and spacing of anchors as follows:

    a. Masonry Type: Locate anchors not more than 16 inches (406 mm) from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 32 inches (813 mm) o.c., to match coursing, and as follows:

        1) Two anchors per jamb up to 60 inches (1524 mm) high.
        2) Three anchors per jamb from 60 to 90 inches (1524 to 2286 mm) high.
        3) Four anchors per jamb from 90 to 120 inches (2286 to 3048 mm) high.
        4) Four anchors per jamb plus one additional anchor per jamb for each 24 inches (610 mm) or fraction thereof above 120 inches (3048 mm) high.

    b. Postinstalled Expansion Type: Locate anchors not more than 6 inches (152 mm) from top and bottom of frame. Space anchors not more than 26 inches (660 mm) o.c.

5. Head Anchors: Two anchors per head for frames more than 42 inches (1067 mm) wide and mounted in metal-stud partitions.
6. Door Silencers: Except on weather-stripped frames, drill stops to receive door silencers as follows. Keep holes clear during construction.

    a. Single-Door Frames: Drill stop in strike jamb to receive three door silencers.
    b. Double-Door Frames: Drill stop in head jamb to receive two door silencers.

E. Fabricate concealed stiffeners and edge channels from either cold- or hot-rolled steel sheet.

F. Hardware Preparation: Factory prepare hollow-metal work to receive templated mortised hardware; include cutouts, reinforcement, mortising, drilling, and tapping according to SDI A250.6, the Door Hardware Schedule, and templates.

1. Reinforce doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.
2. Comply with applicable requirements in SDI A250.6 and BHMA A156.115 for preparation of hollow-metal work for hardware.

G. Stops and Moldings: Provide stops and moldings around glazed lites and louvers where indicated. Form corners of stops and moldings with **butted or mitered** hairline joints.

1. Single Glazed Lites: Provide fixed stops and moldings welded on secure side of hollow-metal work.
2. Multiple Glazed Lites: Provide fixed and removable stops and moldings so that each glazed lite is capable of being removed independently.
3. Provide fixed frame moldings on outside of exterior and on secure side of interior doors and frames.
4. Provide loose stops and moldings on inside of hollow-metal work.
5. Coordinate rabbet width between fixed and removable stops with glazing and installation types indicated.

2.8 STEEL FINISHES

A. Prime Finish for Interior Units: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard primer.

1. Shop Primer: Manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free primer complying with SDI A250.10; recommended by primer manufacturer for substrate; compatible with substrate and field-applied coatings despite prolonged exposure.

B. Factory Finish: Clean, pretreat, and apply manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat, complying with SDI A250.3.

1. Color and Gloss: Interior surface white to match walls, exterior surface to match DEN standard.

C. Zinc-Rich Primer for Exterior Units: Complying with SSPC-Paint 20 or SSPC-Paint 29 and compatible with topcoat.

1. Use primer with a VOC content of 420 g/L (3.5 lb/gal.) or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
2. Available Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Benjamin Moore & Co.; Epoxy Zinc-Rich Primer CM18/19
b. Carboline Companyu; Carbozinc 621.
c. ICI Devboe Coatings; Catha-Coat 313.
d. International Coatings Ltd.;Interzinc 315 Epoxy Zinc-Rich Primer.
e. PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc.; Aquapon Zin-Rich Primer 97-670.
f. Sherwin-Williams Co.; Corothane I GalvaPac Zinc Primer
g. Tnemec Company, Inc.; Tneme-Zinc 90-97.
h. or approved equal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Examine roughing-in for embedded and built-in anchors to verify actual locations before frame installation.

C. Prepare written report, endorsed by Installer, listing conditions detrimental to performance of the Work.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Remove welded-in shipping spreaders installed at factory. Restore exposed finish by grinding, filling, and dressing, as required to make repaired area smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.

B. Drill and tap doors and frames to receive nontemplated, mortised, and surface-mounted door hardware.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install hollow-metal work plumb, rigid, properly aligned, and securely fastened in place. Comply with Drawings and manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Hollow-Metal Frames: Install hollow-metal frames of size and profile indicated. Comply with SDI A250.11 or NAAMM-HMMA 840 as required by standards specified.

1. Set frames accurately in position; plumbed, aligned, and braced securely until permanent anchors are set. After wall construction is complete, remove temporary braces, leaving surfaces smooth and undamaged.

    a. At fire-rated openings, install frames according to NFPA 80.
    b. Where frames are fabricated in sections because of shipping or handling limitations, field splice at approved locations by welding face joint continuously; grind, fill, dress, and make splice smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
    c. Install frames with removable stops located on secure side of opening.
    d. Install door silencers in frames before grouting.
    e. Remove temporary braces necessary for installation only after frames have been properly set and secured.
    f. Check plumb, square, and twist of frames as walls are constructed. Shim as necessary to comply with installation tolerances.
    g. Field apply bituminous coating to backs of frames that will be filled with grout containing antifreezing agents.

2. Floor Anchors: Provide floor anchors for each jamb and mullion that extends to floor, and secure with postinstalled expansion anchors.

    a. Floor anchors may be set with powder-actuated fasteners instead of postinstalled expansion anchors if so indicated and approved on Shop Drawings.

        1) Powder-actuated fasteners shall be used only with prior approval by DEN Project Manager

3. Masonry Walls: Coordinate installation of frames to allow for solidly filling space between frames and masonry with grout.
4. Concrete Walls: Solidly fill space between frames and concrete with mineral-fiber insulation.
5. In-Place Concrete or Masonry Construction: Secure frames in place with postinstalled expansion anchors. Countersink anchors, and fill and make smooth, flush, and invisible on exposed faces.
6. Installation Tolerances: Adjust hollow-metal door frames for squareness, alignment, twist, and plumb to the following tolerances:

    a. Squareness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at door rabbet on a line 90 degrees from jamb perpendicular to frame head.
    b. Alignment: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at jambs on a horizontal line parallel to plane of wall.
    c. Twist: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at opposite face corners of jambs on parallel lines, and perpendicular to plane of wall.
    d. Plumbness: Plus or minus 1/16 inch (1.6 mm), measured at jambs at floor.

C. Hollow-Metal Doors: Fit hollow-metal doors accurately in frames, within clearances specified below. Shim as necessary.

1. Fire-Rated Doors: Install doors with clearances according to NFPA 80.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Final Adjustments: Check and readjust operating hardware items immediately before final inspection. Leave work in complete and proper operating condition. Remove and replace defective work, including hollow-metal work that is warped, bowed, or otherwise unacceptable.

B. Remove grout and other bonding material from hollow-metal work immediately after installation.

C. Prime-Coat Touchup: Immediately after erection, sand smooth rusted or damaged areas of prime coat and apply touchup of compatible air-drying, rust-inhibitive primer.

D. Metallic-Coated Surface Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with galvanizing repair paint according to manufacturer's written instructions.

E. Factory-Finish Touchup: Clean abraded areas and repair with same material used for factory finish according to manufacturer's written instructions.

F. Touchup Painting: Cleaning and touchup painting of abraded areas of paint are specified in painting Sections.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 081113

SECTION 083113 - ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Floor access doors and frames.

B. Alternates: Refer to Division 01 Section 012300 "Alternates" for description of Work in this Section affected by alternates.

1.3 ALLOWANCES

A. Access doors and frames are part of an access door and frame allowance.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

   1. Include construction details, fire ratings, materials, individual components and profiles, and finishes.
   2. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings:

   1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
   2. Detail fabrication and installation of access doors and frames for each type of substrate.

C. Product Schedule: Provide complete access door and frame schedule, including types, locations, sizes, latching or locking provisions, and other data pertinent to installation.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. General: Furnish each access door assembly manufactured as an integral unit, complete with all parts, and ready for installation.

B. Single Source Responsibility: Obtain access doors for entire project from one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Fire Resistance Ratings: Wherever a fire resistance classification is required, provide access door assembly with panel door, frame, hinge, and latch from manufacturer. Obtain AHJ and DEN acceptance of manufacturer's fire resistance testing.

D. Size Variations: Obtain DEN Project Manager's acceptance of manufacturer's standard size units, which may vary slightly from sizes indicated.

E. Coordination: Furnish inserts and anchoring devices that must be built into other work for installation of access doors. Coordinate delivery with other work to avoid delay.

1.6 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Verification: Obtain specific locations and sizes for required access doors from trades requiring access to concealed equipment, and indicate on submittal schedule.

B. Special Size Access Doors: Use where required or requested; indicate on schedule.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Rated Access Doors and Frames: Units complying with manufacturer's fire resistance testing that are identical to access door and frame assemblies tested for fire-test-response characteristics.

2.2 FLOOR ACCESS DOORS AND FRAMES

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. EJCO Ductile Iron Airport Extra Heavy Duty hatch, Product Number 00819761B03.
   2. or approved equal.

B. Floor Doors, General: Equip each door with adjustable counterbalancing springs, heavy-duty hold-open arm that automatically locks door open at 90 degrees, release handle with red vinyl grip that allows for one-handed closure, and recessed lift handle.

C. Ductile Iron-Frame Floor Door: Double-leaf opening. Manufacturer’s standard finish.

1. Fire-Resistance Rating: Not less than 2 hours.

D. Hardware: Provide the following:
1. Hardware Material: Manufacturer's standard

E. Safety Accessories: Safety Manufacturer’s standard.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for installing access doors and frames.

B. Install doors flush with adjacent finish surfaces or recessed to receive finish material.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust doors and hardware, after installation, for proper operation.

B. Remove and replace doors and frames that are warped, bowed, or otherwise damaged.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement will be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the lump sum contract price.

END OF SECTION 083113

SECTION 087100 - DOOR HARDWARE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes:

1. Mechanical door hardware for the following:

    a. Swinging doors.

2. Cylinders for door hardware specified in other Sections.
3. Electrified door hardware.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 081113 "Hollow Metal Doors and Frames" **for astragals provided as part of labeled fire-rated assemblies and for door silencers provided as part of hollow-metal frames**.

C. This section covers materials and installation of Architectural Hardware and Keying System.

1. Furnish all hardware required by the Contract Drawings and in accordance with these specifications.

    a. The specified hardware shall be purchased by the Contractor from the Hardware Supplier.
    b. The Contractor shall make all necessary arrangements for the purchase of the specified hardware with the Hardware Supplier, including scheduling, purchasing, delivery, training, and warranty. The Contractor shall bear all storage, handling, transportation, training, administration, and supervisory costs associated with the purchase of the specified hardware.
    c. The Contractor's warranties for the hardware and its installation are contained in the General Conditions. The one-year warranty period set forth in the General Conditions shall be changed to two (2) years.

2. Installation of all hardware shall be by this Contractor. Coordinate with electrical, door, and security system installation.
3. The Contractor shall coordinate the purchase, supply, deliver, scheduling, training, storage, installation and required Submittals of all hardware with the

Hardware Supplier. Coordination shall include coordination of approved manufacturer type and model number for each item of hardware. The Contractor shall coordinate with the Hardware Manufacturer as required. The Contractor assumes the risk of nonperformance by the Hardware Supplier or Manufacturer.

1.3 DESIGN REQUIREMENTS

A. The drawings and schedules show the sizes and locations of plates and trim for door protection.

B. Hardware shall comply with requirements of DHI, BHMA, and ANSI standards.

C. Where required for handicap code hardware shall have a shape that is easy to grasp with one hand and does not require high grasping, tight pinching, or twisting of the wrist to operate, in compliance with ADA and applicable code standards. Lever type, push type mechanisms, and "U" shape handles are acceptable designs.

D. Acceptable lockset manufacturer is the following:

1. Best Access Systems. No Substitutions.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Manufacturer's technical data for each product specified and required. Include construction and installation details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. The Hardware Supplier shall be required by the Contractor to submit templates with the Hardware Submittal. Furnish hardware templates to each fabricator of doors, frames and other work to be factory-prepared for the installation of hardware. The Contractor shall check shop drawings of such other work, to confirm that adequate provisions are made for proper location and installation of hardware.

1. Type, fastener, finish, style, function, size, quantity required, location, door and frame size, each hardware item.
2. Name of manufacturer of each item.

C. Operation and maintenance data.

D. Certification that materials are per contract requirements.

E. Samples for Initial Selection: For plastic protective trim units in each finish, color, and texture required for each type of trim unit indicated.

F. Samples for Verification: For exposed door hardware of each type required, in each finish specified, prepared on Samples of size indicated below. Tag Samples with full description for coordination with the door hardware schedule. Submit Samples before,

or concurrent with, submission of door hardware schedule.

1. Sample Size: Full-size units or minimum 2-by-4-inch (51-by-102-mm) Samples for sheet and 4-inch (102-mm) long Samples for other products.

    a. Full-size Samples will be returned to Contractor. Units that are acceptable and remain undamaged through submittal, review, and field comparison process may, after final check of operation, be incorporated into the Work, within limitations of keying requirements.

G. Other Action Submittals:

1. Door Hardware Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of Installer, detailing fabrication and assembly of door hardware, as well as installation procedures and diagrams. Coordinate final door hardware schedule with doors, frames, and related work to ensure proper size, thickness, hand, function, and finish of door hardware.

    a. Submittal Sequence: Submit door hardware schedule **concurrent with** submissions of Product Data, Samples, and Shop Drawings. Coordinate submission of door hardware schedule with scheduling requirements of other work to facilitate the fabrication of other work that is critical in Project construction schedule.
    b. Format: Comply with scheduling sequence and vertical format in DHI's "Sequence and Format for the Hardware Schedule." Double space entries, and number and date each page.
    c. Format: Use same scheduling sequence and format **and use same door numbers** as in the Contract Documents.
    d. Content: Include the following information:

        1) Identification number, location, hand, fire rating, size, and material of each door and frame.
        2) Locations of each door hardware set, cross-referenced to Drawings on floor plans and to door and frame schedule.
        3) Complete designations, including name and manufacturer, type, style, function, size, quantity, function, and finish of each door hardware product.
        4) Description of electrified door hardware sequences of operation and interfaces with other building control systems.
        5) Fastenings and other pertinent information.
        6) Explanation of abbreviations, symbols, and codes contained in schedule.
        7) Mounting locations for door hardware.
        8) List of related door devices specified in other Sections for each door and frame.

2. Keying Schedule: Prepared by or under the supervision of Installer, detailing Owner's final keying instructions for locks. Include schematic keying diagram and index each key set to unique door designations that are coordinated with the Contract Documents.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For **Installer and Architectural Hardware Consultant**.

B. Product Certificates: For electrified door hardware, from the manufacturer.

1. Certify that door hardware approved for use on types and sizes of labeled fire-rated doors complies with listed fire-rated door assemblies.
2. Manufacturer shall submit a certificate evidencing not less than five (5) years' experience in the manufacturing and supplying of the types of products to that specified.

C. Product Test Reports: For compliance with accessibility requirements, based on evaluation of comprehensive tests performed by manufacturer and witnessed by a qualified testing agency, for door hardware on doors located in accessible routes.

D. Warranty: Special warranty specified in this Section.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For each type of door hardware to include in maintenance manuals. Include final **hardware and keying** schedule.

B. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.7 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1.8 OCCUPANCY SUBMITTAL

A. Following installer's Occupancy Adjustment of hardware **six (6)** months after date of Substantial Completion, prepare a written report of current and predictable problems in the performance of the hardware, and submit report to DEN Project Manager.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: Supplier of products and an employer of workers trained and approved by product manufacturers and an Architectural Hardware Consultant who is available during the course of the Work to consult with Contractor, Architect, and DEN Project Manager about door hardware and keying.

1. Warehousing Facilities: In Project's vicinity.
2. Scheduling Responsibility: Preparation of door hardware and keying schedules.

3. Engineering Responsibility: Preparation of data for electrified door hardware, including Shop Drawings, based on testing and engineering analysis of manufacturer's standard units in assemblies similar to those indicated for this Project.

B. Architectural Hardware Consultant Qualifications: A person who is experienced in providing consulting services for door hardware installations that are comparable in material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project and who is currently certified by DHI as follows:

1. For door hardware, an **Architectural Hardware Consultant (AHC)**.

C. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of door hardware from a single manufacturer.

1. Provide electrified door hardware from same manufacturer as mechanical door hardware, unless otherwise indicated. Manufacturers that perform electrical modifications and that are listed by a testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction are acceptable.

D. Fire-Rated Door Assemblies: Where fire-rated door assemblies are indicated, provide door hardware rated for use in assemblies complying with NFPA 80 that are listed and labeled by a qualified testing agency, for fire-protection ratings indicated, based on testing at positive pressure according to NFPA 252 or UL 10C, unless otherwise indicated.

E. Means of Egress Doors: Latches do not require more than 15 lbf (67 N) to release the latch. Locks do not require use of a key, tool, or special knowledge for operation.

F. Accessibility Requirements: For door hardware on doors in an accessible route, comply with **the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines** and **ICC/ANSI A117.1**.

1. Provide operating devices that do not require tight grasping, pinching, or twisting of the wrist and that operate with a force of not more than 5 lbf (22.2 N).
2. Comply with the following maximum opening-force requirements:

a. Interior, Non-Fire-Rated Hinged Doors: 5 lbf (22.2 N) applied perpendicular to door.
b. Sliding or Folding Doors: 5 lbf (22.2 N) applied parallel to door at latch.
c. Fire Doors: Minimum opening force allowable by authorities having jurisdiction.

3. Bevel raised thresholds with a slope of not more than 1:2. Provide thresholds not more than 1/2 inch (13 mm) **high**.
4. Adjust door closer sweep periods so that, from an open position of 70 degrees, the door will take at least 3 seconds to move to a point 3 inches (75 mm) from the latch, measured to the leading edge of the door.

G. Keying Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 013100 "Project Management and Coordination." In addition to

OwnerContractor, and Architect, conference participants shall also include Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant **and Owner's security consultant**. Incorporate keying conference decisions into final keying schedule after reviewing door hardware keying system including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Function of building, flow of traffic, purpose of each area, degree of security required, and plans for future expansion.
2. Preliminary key system schematic diagram.
3. Requirements for key control system.
4. Requirements for access control.
5. Address for delivery of keys.

H. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **location and time as determined by DEN Project Manager**.

1. Review and finalize construction schedule and verify availability of materials, Installer's personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
2. Inspect and discuss preparatory work performed by other trades.
3. Inspect and discuss electrical roughing-in for electrified door hardware.
4. Review sequence of operation for each type of electrified door hardware.
5. Review required testing, inspecting, and certifying procedures.

I. Manufacturer shall submit a certificate evidencing not less than five (5) years' experience in the manufacturing and supplying of the types of products to that specified.

J. Hardware supplier: Direct factory contract supplier who employs a certified architectural hardware consultant (AHC), available at reasonable times during course Work for project hardware consultation to Owner, Architect, and Contractor and is responsible for detailing, scheduling, and ordering of finish hardware.

K. Hardware for fire rated openings to comply with NFPA Standards 80 and 101.

L. Each type of hardware to be obtained from a single manufacturer.

M. Reference standards as applicable: DBC BHMA UL ANSI NFPA DHI

N. A warranty shall be required for a period of two years, by the Installer/Contractor.

O. Pre-Installation Conference: Prior to installation of hardware, this Contractor Installer to meet at the project site or other mutually agreed location with installers of related work, General Contractor, Hardware Supplier, Security System Installer, and Project Manager. Record discussion and provide copy to each participant.

P. Coordinate power supply requirements for each electrically operated hardware device with Electrical/Security Contractor.

Q. Security door equipment installation requirements: Prior to the installation of the Electronic Security Equipment, the Installer of the door and door hardware shall

confirm in writing the following:

1. The door has been adjusted.
2. The door has been properly aligned on all sides.
3. The latch is working properly.
4. The closer is working properly. Submit copy to DEN Project Manager.

R. The Electronic Equipment Installer shall inspect the door and door hardware installation and confirm in writing the door and hardware installation is acceptable for proper installation of the electronic equipment. 30 Days prior to installation, the Electronic Equipment supplier shall submit a current ‘Access Control System’ permit issued by the City and County of Denver Building Inspection Division.

S. Should any adjustment be required for the approval of the Security door system, the modifications and or adjustments must be made concurrently by the Electronic Equipment Installer and the Door Hardware Installer.

T. Coordinate all work with work of other trades.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Inventory door hardware on receipt and provide secure lock-up for door hardware delivered to Project site.

B. Tag each item or package separately with identification coordinated with the final door hardware schedule, and include installation instructions, templates, and necessary fasteners with each item or package.

C. Deliver keys to manufacturer of key control system for subsequent delivery to Owner.

D. Deliver keys **and permanent cores** to Owner by registered mail or overnight package service.

1.11 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of floor-recessed door hardware with floor construction. Cast anchoring inserts into concrete.

B. Installation Templates: Distribute for doors, frames, and other work specified to be factory prepared. Check Shop Drawings of other work to confirm that adequate provisions are made for locating and installing door hardware to comply with indicated requirements.

C. Security: Coordinate installation of door hardware, keying, and access control with Owner's security consultant.

D. Electrical System Roughing-In: Coordinate layout and installation of electrified door hardware with connections to power supplies and building safety and security systems.

E. Existing Openings: Where hardware components are scheduled for application to existing construction or where modifications to existing door hardware are required, field verify existing conditions and coordinate installation of door hardware to suit opening conditions and to provide proper door operation.

1.12 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of door hardware that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

   a. Structural failures including excessive deflection, cracking, or breakage.
   b. Faulty operation of doors and door hardware.
   c. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering and use.

2. Warranty Period: Minimum **three (3)** years from date of Substantial Completion, unless otherwise indicated.
   a. Exit Devices: Minimum **two (2)** years from date of Substantial Completion.
   b. Manual Closers: Minimum **ten (10)** years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.13 MAINTENANCE SERVICE

A. Maintenance Tools and Instructions: Furnish a complete set of specialized tools and maintenance instructions for Owner's continued adjustment, maintenance, and removal and replacement of door hardware.

B. Maintenance Service: Beginning at Substantial Completion, provide **six** month's full maintenance by skilled employees of door hardware Installer. Include quarterly preventive maintenance, repair or replacement of worn or defective components, lubrication, cleaning, and adjusting as required for proper door and door hardware operation. Provide parts and supplies that are the same as those used in the manufacture and installation of original products.

1.14 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SCHEDULED DOOR HARDWARE

A. Provide door hardware for each door as scheduled **on Drawings** to comply with requirements in this Section.

1. Door Hardware Sets: Provide quantity, item, size, finish or color indicated, and **products complying with BHMA designations referenced**.
2. Sequence of Operation: Provide electrified door hardware function, sequence of operation, and interface with other building control systems indicated.

B. Designations: Requirements for design, grade, function, finish, size, and other distinctive qualities of each type of door hardware are indicated in Part 3 "Door Hardware Schedule" Article. Products are identified by using door hardware designations, as follows:

1. Named Manufacturers' Products: Manufacturer and product designation are listed for each door hardware type required for the purpose of establishing minimum requirements. Manufacturers' names are abbreviated in Part 3 "Door Hardware Schedule" Article.
2. References to BHMA Designations: Provide products complying with these designations and requirements for description, quality, and function.

2.2 HINGES

A. Hinges: BHMA A156.1. **Provide template-produced hinges for hinges installed on hollow-metal doors and hollow-metal frames.**

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Hager Companies- No substitution.

B. Hinges shall conform to ANSI A156.1. Hinges used on metal doors and frames shall also conform to ANSI A156.7. Hinge size shall conform to the hinge manufacturer's printed recommendations and shall be indicated on the hardware schedule.

C. Hinges for reverse bevel doors with locks shall have pins non-removable by means such as a set screw in the barrel. Set screw shall be inaccessible when the door is closed.

D. Hinges with anti-friction bearings may be furnished in lieu of ball bearing hinges unless prohibited by building codes.

E. Butt hinges shall conform to the following types unless otherwise specified under hardware sets:

Wrought Wrought Wrought Wrought Stainless Stainless

	Steel	**Steel**	**Brass or Bronze**	**Brass or Bronze**	**Steel**	**Steel**
	Grade	Grade	Grade	Grade	Grade	Grade
Classification	1	2	1	2	1	2
Full Mortise	A8111	A8112	A2111	A2112	A5111	A5112
Half Mortise	A8211	A8212	A2211	A2212	A5211	A5212
Full Mortise	A8311	A8312	A2311	A2312	A5311	A5312
Half Mortise	A8411	A8412	A2411	A2412	A5411	A5412

F. Grade 1 hinges shall be used for doors subject to very high frequency use (more than 60,000 cycles per year), unusually heavy doors including all lead lined doors, doors 42 inches wide or wider, exterior doors equipped with overhead holders, and doors subject to other unusual stress conditions.

G. Grade 2 hinges shall be used for doors subject to high frequency use (10,000 to 60,000 cycles per year), outswinging exterior doors not equipped with overhead holders, and standard weight doors with closers.

H. Number of hinges shall be three hinges for each door leaf up to 5' high, four hinges for doors from 5' to 7'6" in height, and one additional hinge for each additional 30" or fraction thereof in height.

I. Height of hinge shall be 4-1/2” for doors up to and including 36” wide and 5” for doors 36” to 48”.

J. Exterior outswing doors shall be finished with nonferrous hinges.

K. Refer to hardware schedule for specific requirements.

2.3 CONTINUOUS HINGES

A. Continuous Hinges: BHMA A156.26; minimum 0.120-inch- (3.0-mm-) thick, hinge leaves with minimum overall width of 4 inches (102 mm); fabricated to full height of door and frame and to template screw locations; with components finished after milling and drilling are complete.

B. Continuous Hinges shall conform to ANSI A156.26.

C. Continuous, Gear-Type Hinges: Extruded-aluminum, pinless, geared hinge leaves joined by a continuous extruded-aluminum channel cap; with concealed, self-lubricating thrust bearings.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by the following:

a. Hager Companies, ROTON Continuous Hinge. No substitutions.

D. Door hanging system is to be manufactured of 6063-T6 anodized aluminum, non-handed and anodized as required by design. Hinges shall be manufactured of

three interlocking components, two hinge leaves, and one cover channel. The door leaf and jamb leaf shall be geared together for the entire length of the hinge, and joined by a cover channel. The pinless assembly of three interlocking extrusions shall be applied to the full height of the door and frame without mortising. All exposed working metal surfaces shall be coated with a TFE dry lubricant. Vertical door loads shall be carried on Lubriloy™ RL bearings through a full 180º opening; no other substitute material will be accepted. Standard Duty Continuous Geared Hinges, up to 83”, shall have 16 each bearings; Heavy Duty Hinges, up to 83” shall have 32 each bearings. Hinges of greater length will have proportionately greater number of bearings. Bearings are to be completely concealed in the cover channel. Hinge cover channel is to be monolithic in appearance and withstand 7000 foot pounds of pull apart pressure. Hinges with visible knuckle separations are not acceptable. Self-drilling (Teks Point), hardened and plated steel fasteners 12-24 x 11/16”, flat head undercut. Phillips head screws are to be furnished. All aluminum components are to be anodized in accordance with 202-R1 (AA-M12C22A21) Clear, as required by design. All fire rated hinges shall carry Underwriters Laboratory Inc. Certification, up to and including all 90-minute applications for wood doors, as well as 3-hour applications for all fire rated metal doors.

2.4 MECHANICAL LOCKS AND LATCHES

A. Locks and Latches shall conform to ANSI A156.13.

B. Locks, latches, and deadlocks shall be the products of a single manufacturer. Installed locksets shall provide the required degree of resistance to unauthorized entry. Type and Function shall be as specified under hardware sets. Series 1000, Grade 1 lever handles shall be either forged or solid cast and conform to ANSI A117. Series 1000 lock and latches shall have a latch with a minimum of 3/4 inches throw, and a deadbolt with a minimum of 1 inch throw.

C. Lock Functions: As indicated in door hardware schedule.

D. Lock Throw: Comply with testing requirements for length of bolts required for labeled fire doors, and as follows:

1. Bored Locks: Minimum 1/2-inch (13-mm) latchbolt throw.
2. Mortise Locks: Minimum 3/4-inch (19-mm) latchbolt throw.
3. Deadbolts: Minimum 1.25-inch (32-mm) bolt throw.

E. Lock Backset: 2-3/4 inches (70 mm), unless otherwise indicated.

F. Lock Trim:

1. Description: **As indicated on Drawings**.
2. Levers: **Cast**.
3. Escutcheons (Roses): **Cast**.
4. Dummy Trim: Match **lever** lock trim and escutcheons.
5. Operating Device: **Lever** with escutcheons (roses).

G. Strikes: Provide manufacturer's standard strike for each lock bolt or latchbolt complying with requirements indicated for applicable lock or latch and with strike box and curved lip extended to protect frame; finished to match lock or latch.

1. Flat-Lip Strikes: For locks with three-piece antifriction latchbolts, as recommended by manufacturer.
2. Extra-Long-Lip Strikes: For locks used on frames with applied wood casing trim.
3. Aluminum-Frame Strike Box: Manufacturer's special strike box fabricated for aluminum framing.
4. Rabbet Front and Strike: Provide on locksets for rabbeted meeting stiles.

H. Bored Locks: BHMA A156.2; Grade **1**; Series 4000.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Best Access Systems; Div. of Stanley Security Solutions, Inc. No substitutions.

I. Mortise Locks: BHMA A156.13; **Security** Grade **1**; stamped steel case with steel or brass parts; Series 1000.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Best Access Systems; Div. of Stanley Security Solutions, Inc. No substitutions.

2.5 CLOSERS:

A. Closers shall conform to ANSI A156.4. Closers shall be Grade 1. Type and closer options to be selected for appropriate applications as recommended by closer manufacturer. Overhead closers shall have manufacturers standard warranty for a minimum of ten (10) years. Floor closers shall have a warranty for a minimum of ten (10) years. All closers to be specified with hydraulic backcheck. Separate adjusting valves shall be provided for closing speed, latching speed, and backcheck. Closers shall have multi-size spring power adjustment to permit setting of spring from (BF) 1 through 4 or 2 through 6 with additional spring power available. Closer may be deleted off HARDWARE SETS when not appropriate or required by code. All closers shall be furnished with sex nuts and bolts. Place closers inside building, stairs, and rooms. Provide plates, brackets, and special templating when needed for interface with particular header, door and wall conditions, and neighboring hardware.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Acceptable closer manufacturer is Norton. No Substitutions. Use Norton 7500 at exterior doors and 7500BF at interior doors.

2.6 DOOR TRIM:

A. Door trim shall conform to ANSI A156.6. Flat metal trim shall be a minimum of 0.050 inches (1.27mm) thick. Size and type Kick, Mop, and Armor plates are specified or shown on the drawings.

2.7 WEATHERSTRIP AND THRESHOLDS:

A. Weatherstrip and Thresholds shall conform to ANSI A156.21 and ANSI A156.22. Type as scheduled.

B. Furnish surface mount fire rated door sweeps at openings where undercut of door exceeds requirements as listed in NFPA 80, Table 1-11.4 Clearances Under the Bottoms of Doors.

2.8 WALL AND FLOOR STOPS:

A. Wall shall conform to ANSI A156.16. Type as scheduled.

B. At openings where wall stops are inappropriate, a “stop arm closer” at outswing doors or an overhead stop at inswing doors shall be used.

2.9 KEY SYSTEMS:

A. Locks: 3 keys for each lock

B. All keys to be nickel silver.

C. Cylinders shall be 7 pin interchangeable core. Facility locksmith shall determine keyway of cylinders.

D. Construction cores shall be supplied for construction phase keying. Contractor shall provide one new core for each lock to the Owner 60 calendar days prior to scheduled initial punchlist date. Permanent master keyed cores are to be installed by the Owner to replace construction cores. The construction core shall be returned to the supplier.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Acceptable key system manufacturer is Best Access Systems. No Substitutions.

2.10 AUTOMATIC AND SELF-LATCHING FLUSH BOLTS

A. Automatic and Self-Latching Flush Bolts: BHMA A156.16; minimum 3/4-inch (19-mm) throw; designed for mortising into door edge.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Cal-Royal Products, Inc.
    b. Door Controls International, Inc.
    c. IVES Hardware; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
    d. Trimco.
    e. or approved equal.

2.11 KEYING

A. Keying System: Factory registered, complying with guidelines in BHMA A156.28, Appendix A. Incorporate decisions made in keying conference.

1. No Master Key System: Only change keys operate cylinder.
2. Master Key System: Change keys and a master key operate cylinders.
3. Grand Master Key System: Change keys, a master key, and a grand master key operate cylinders.
4. Great-Grand Master Key System: Change keys, a master key, a grand master key, and a great-grand master key operate cylinders.
5. Existing System:

    a. Master key or grand master key locks to Owner's existing system.
    b. Re-key Owner's existing master key system into new keying system.

6. Keyed Alike: Key all cylinders to same change key.
7. Stamping: Permanently inscribe each key with a visual key control number and include the following notation:

    a. Notation: **Information to be furnished by Owner.**

8. Quantity: In addition to one extra key blank for each lock, provide the following:

    a. Cylinder Change Keys: Three.
    b. Master Keys: Five.
    c. Grand Master Keys: Five.
    d. Great-Grand Master Keys: Five.

2.12 DOOR GASKETING

A. Door Gasketing: BHMA A156.22; air leakage not to exceed 0.50 cfm per foot (0.000774 cu. m/s per m) of crack length for gasketing other than for smoke control, as tested according to ASTM E 283; with resilient or flexible seal strips that are easily replaceable and readily available from stocks maintained by manufacturer.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Hager Companies.

b. M-D Building Products, Inc.
c. National Guard Products.
d. Pemko Manufacturing Co.; an ASSA ABLOY Group company.
e. Reese Enterprises, Inc.
f. Sealeze; a unit of Jason Incorporated.
g. Zero International.
h. or approved equal.

2.13 METAL PROTECTIVE TRIM UNITS

A. Metal Protective Trim Units: BHMA A156.6; fabricated from 0.050-inch- (1.3-mm-) thick **stainless steel**; with manufacturer's standard machine or self-tapping screw fasteners.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Baldwin Hardware Corporation.
b. Burns Manufacturing Incorporated.
c. Don-Jo Mfg., Inc.
d. Hiawatha, Inc.
e. IPC Door and Wall Protection Systems, Inc.; Div. of InPro Corporation.
f. IVES Hardware; an Ingersoll-Rand company.
g. Pawling Corporation.
h. Rockwood Manufacturing Company.
i. Trimco.
j. or approved equal.

2.14 FABRICATION

A. Manufacturer's Nameplate: Do not provide products that have manufacturer's name or trade name displayed in a visible location except in conjunction with required fire-rated labels and as otherwise approved by DEN Project Manager.

1. Manufacturer's identification is permitted on rim of lock cylinders only.

B. Base Metals: Produce door hardware units of base metal indicated, fabricated by forming method indicated, using manufacturer's standard metal alloy, composition, temper, and hardness. Furnish metals of a quality equal to or greater than that of specified door hardware units and BHMA A156.18.

C. Fasteners: Provide door hardware manufactured to comply with published templates prepared for machine, wood, and sheet metal screws. Provide screws that comply with commercially recognized industry standards for application intended, except aluminum fasteners are not permitted. Provide Phillips flat-head screws with finished heads to match surface of door hardware, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Concealed Fasteners: For door hardware units that are exposed when door is closed, except for units already specified with concealed fasteners. Do not use

through bolts for installation where bolt head or nut on opposite face is exposed unless it is the only means of securely attaching the door hardware. Where through bolts are used on hollow door and frame construction, provide sleeves for each through bolt.

2. Fire-Rated Applications:

   a. Wood or Machine Screws: For the following:

      1) Hinges mortised to doors or frames**.**
      2) Strike plates to frames.
      3) Closers to doors and frames.

   b. Steel Through Bolts: For the following unless door blocking is provided:

      1) Surface hinges to doors.
      2) Closers to doors and frames.
      3) Surface-mounted exit devices.

3. Spacers or Sex Bolts: For through bolting of hollow-metal doors.
4. Fasteners for Wood Doors: Comply with requirements in DHI WDHS.2, "Recommended Fasteners for Wood Doors."
5. Gasketing Fasteners: Provide noncorrosive fasteners for exterior applications and elsewhere as indicated.

2.15 FINISHES

A. Provide finishes complying with BHMA A156.18 as indicated in door hardware schedule.

B. Finishes for hardware shall be as follows with listed ANSI A156.18 designations:

1. Interior hinges: 652.
2. Exterior hinges: 626 or 630.
3. Locks and latchsets: 630.
4. Exit devices: US32D.
5. Door trim: 630.
6. Closers: 689.
7. Thresholds and weather-stripping: Manufacturers standard clear aluminum finish.
8. Use of other finishes shall not be accepted.

C. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

D. Appearance of Finished Work: Variations in appearance of abutting or adjacent pieces are acceptable if they are within one-half of the range of approved Samples. Noticeable variations in the same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of other components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.16 PRODUCT HANDLING

A. The Hardware Supplier shall tag each item or package of items with identification related to final hardware schedule, and include basic installation instructions with each item or package.

B. Packaging of hardware is responsibility of supplier. As material is received by Hardware Supplier from various manufacturers, sort and repackage in containers clearly marked with appropriate hardware set number to match set numbers of approved hardware schedule. Two or more identical sets may be packed in same container.

C. Inventory hardware jointly with representatives of Hardware Supplier and Hardware Installer until each is satisfied that count is correct.

D. Deliver individually packaged hardware items at the proper times to the proper locations (shop or project site) for installation.

E. This contractor to securely lock-up hardware delivered to the project, but not yet installed. Control handling and installation of hardware items that are not immediately replaceable, so that completion of the work will not be delayed by hardware losses, both before and after installation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine doors and frames, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances, labeled fire-rated door assembly construction, wall and floor construction, and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine roughing-in for electrical power systems to verify actual locations of wiring connections before electrified door hardware installation.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Steel Doors and Frames: For surface applied door hardware, drill and tap doors, and frames according to ANSI/SDI A250.6.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. This Hardware Contractor to examine and approve in writing the substrate and conditions under which work is to be preformed.

B. Hardware Contractor shall have a representative of the hardware manufacturer check

all hardware for adjustment and installation prior to the Contractor's request for final acceptance and notify in writing the DEN Project Manager for contractor correction.

C. Set units level, plumb and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce the attachment substrate as necessary for proper installation and operation.

D. Drill and countersink units that are not factory-prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors in accordance with industry standards.

E. Mounting Heights: Mount door hardware units at heights **to comply with the following** unless otherwise indicated or required to comply with governing regulations.

1. Standard Steel Doors and Frames: ANSI/SDI A250.8.
2. Custom Steel Doors and Frames: HMMA 831.

F. Install each door hardware item to comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations. Where cutting and fitting are required to install door hardware onto or into surfaces that are later to be painted or finished in another way, coordinate removal, storage, and reinstallation of surface protective trim units with finishing work specified in Division 9 sections. Do not install surface-mounted items until finishes have been completed on substrates involved.

1. NOTE: NO POWER DRIVEN TOOLS SHALL BE USED FOR INSTALLATION OF LOCKSETS AND HARDWARE ON DOORS. ALL HOLES SHALL BE PRE-DRILLED THE APPROPRIATE SIZE FOR THE FASTENERS.
2. Set units level, plumb, and true to line and location. Adjust and reinforce attachment substrates as necessary for proper installation and operation.
3. Drill and countersink units that are not factory prepared for anchorage fasteners. Space fasteners and anchors according to industry standards.

G. Hinges: Install types and in quantities indicated in door hardware schedule but not fewer than the number recommended by manufacturer for application indicated or one hinge for every 30 inches (750 mm) of door height, whichever is more stringent, unless other equivalent means of support for door, such as spring hinges or pivots, are provided.

H. Lock Cylinders: Install construction cores to secure building and areas during construction period.

1. Replace construction cores with permanent cores as **directed by Owner**.
2. Furnish permanent cores to Owner for installation.

I. Key Control System: Tag keys and place them on markers and hooks in key control system cabinet, as determined by final keying schedule.

J. Thresholds: Set thresholds for exterior doors and other doors indicated in full bed of grout. Seal with butyl-rubber or polyisobutylene mastic sealant complying with requirements specified in Section 079200 "Joint Sealants."

K. Stops: Provide floor stops for doors unless wall or other type stops are indicated in

door hardware schedule. Do not mount floor stops where they will impede traffic.

L. Perimeter Gasketing: Apply to head and jamb, forming seal between door and frame.

M. Meeting Stile Gasketing: Fasten to meeting stiles, forming seal when doors are closed.

N. Door Bottoms: Apply to bottom of door, forming seal with threshold when door is closed.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Independent Architectural Hardware Consultant: Owner will engage a qualified independent Architectural Hardware Consultant to perform inspections and to prepare inspection reports.

1. Independent Architectural Hardware Consultant will inspect door hardware and state in each report whether installed work complies with or deviates from requirements, including whether door hardware is properly installed and adjusted.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Initial Adjustment: Adjust and check each operating item of door hardware and each door to ensure proper operation or function of every unit. Replace units that cannot be adjusted to operate as intended. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment and to comply with referenced accessibility requirements. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by hardware installation.

1. Spring Hinges: Adjust to achieve positive latching when door is allowed to close freely from an open position of 30 degrees.
2. Electric Strikes: Adjust horizontal and vertical alignment of keeper to properly engage lock bolt.
3. Door Closers: Adjust sweep period to comply with accessibility requirements and requirements of authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Final Adjustment: Wherever hardware installation is made more than one month prior to acceptance or occupancy of a space or area, return to the work during the week prior to acceptance or occupancy, and make final check and adjustment of all hardware items in such space or area. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish of hardware and doors. Adjust door control devices to compensate for final operation of heating and ventilating equipment.

C. Occupancy Adjustment: Approximately **six (6)** months after date of Substantial Completion, Installer's Architectural Hardware Consultant, accompanied by the representative of the latch and lock manufacturer, shall examine and readjust each item of door hardware, including adjusting operating forces, as necessary to ensure function of doors, door hardware, and electrified door hardware.

1. Consult with and instruct Owner's personnel in recommended additions to the

maintenance procedures. Replace hardware items that have deteriorated or failed due to faulty design, materials, or installation of hardware units. Prepare a written report of current and predictable problems in the performance of the hardware, and submit report to DEN Project Manager.

3.6 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean adjacent surfaces soiled by door hardware installation.

B. Clean operating items as necessary to restore proper function and finish.

C. Provide final protection and maintain conditions that ensure that door hardware is without damage or deterioration at time of Substantial Completion.

3.7 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assist Contractor and train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain door hardware and door hardware finishes. Refer to Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."

1. Schedule training with Owner, through DEN Project Manager, with at least seven (7) days advance notice.

3.8 HARDWARE SCHEDULE LEGEND

A. Hardware schedule legend:

	ITEM	MANUFACTURER	APPROVED SUBSTITUTES
1.	Hinges Electric Hinges	(HA) Hager Hinge	No substitution
2.	Locksets	(BE) Best Access Systems	No substitution
3.	Cylinders	(BE) Best Access Systems	No substitution
4.	Exit Devices	(VD) Von Duprin	No substitution
5.	Closers	(NO) Norton	No substitution
6.	Trim	(TR) Trimco	Ives, Hager
7.	Magnetic Locks	(LO) Locknetics	
8.	Thresholds, Weatherstripping	(PE) Pemko	Reese, National Guard, Hager
9.	Auto Flush Bolts	(DC) Door Controls	Trimco, Ives
10.	Photoelectric Sensors	(BA) Banner	No substitution
11.	Door Position Switches	(SE) Sentrol	No substitution
12.	Intellikey Access	(IL) Intellikey	No substitution

Control

B. Hardware Schedule Notes:

1. Hardware specified is for typical doors. Doors that do not meet the criteria contained within the schedule contact DEN Project Manager for additional hardware requirements.
2. Delayed Egress Doors to be supplied as follows:

a. All Hardware adjustments on the delayed egress doors are to be made by the Contractor, through a qualified technician. The final electrical connection to panic, magnetic lock, electric hinge, power supply/controller, reset switch, and horn will be by the Contractor in the presence of DEN Personnel. Coordinate with the electrical, security, and fire alarm representatives of DEN. Contractor to install all approved electrical wires, power supplies, low voltage wiring, conduit, and devices.
b. System must be U. L. listed and be approved by Denver Code Department, specifically for this project.
c. Power supply for system shall be U. L. approved as a power supply.
d. System will not have manual reset at door. Reset is at Central Security.
e. System shall conform to current building code section "Special Egress Control Devices."
f. Doorframes shall be constructed to accept any special construction of the electric hinges, and electric eye recessed in the frame and magnetic holding device where applicable. Electric boxes or raceways need to be provided on or in the frame to accommodate these devices.

3.9 DOOR HARDWARE SCHEDULE

Door Hardware Set No. <Insert number>
Locations:<Insert type of door or door numbers>; each to have the following:

Qty.	Item	Manufacturer	Product	Finish
<#>	<Insert item>.	<Insert manufacturer>.	<Insert product>.	<Insert finish>.
<#>	<Insert item>.	<Insert manufacturer>.	<Insert product>.	<Insert finish>.
<#>	<Insert item>.	<Insert manufacturer>.	<Insert product>.	<Insert finish>.
<#>	<Insert item>.	<Insert manufacturer>.	<Insert product>.	<Insert finish>.
<#>	<Insert item>.	<Insert manufacturer>.	<Insert product>.	<Insert finish>.
<#>	<Insert item>.	<Insert manufacturer>.	<Insert product>.	<Insert finish>.
<#>	<Insert item>.	<Insert manufacturer>.	<Insert product>.	<Insert finish>.
<#>	<Insert item>.	<Insert manufacturer>.	<Insert product>.	<Insert finish>.
<#>	<Insert item>.	<Insert manufacturer>.	<Insert product>.	<Insert finish>.
<#>	<Insert item>.	<Insert manufacturer>.	<Insert product>.	<Insert finish>.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 087100

SECTION 092116.23 - GYPSUM BOARD SHAFT WALL ASSEMBLIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Gypsum board shaft wall assemblies.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each component of gypsum board shaft wall assembly.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: Submit shop drawings for special components and installations not fully dimensioned or detailed in manufacturer's product data.

C. Include placing drawings for framing members showing size and gage designations, number, type, location and spacing. Indicate supplemental strapping, bracing, splices, bridging, accessories, and details required for proper installation, including stud head expansion.

D. Samples: Submit one foot long sample of each type of stud, head and runner channels, expansion head track, fasteners, anchors.

E. Certificate from manufacturer stating that all materials are per contract requirements and providing proof of minimum five (5) years experience manufacturing products required of similar size.

F. Certificate from installer evidencing a minimum five (5) years successful experience installing this type of work on projects.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Evaluation Reports: For **shaft wall assemblies** and **firestop tracks**, from ICC-ES.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire Rated Assemblies: Where framing units are components of assemblies indicated for a fire resistance rating, including those required for compliance with governing regulations, provide units that have been approved by governing authorities having jurisdiction.

B. Pre-installation conference: Prior to installation of work, meet at the project site or other mutually agreed location with installer, contractor, DEN Project Manager and other job related contractors.

C. Warranty: Installer to warrant system for two (2) years, including framing and finish.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or with gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.

B. Do not install interior products until installation areas are enclosed and conditioned.

C. Do not install panels that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, and irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

D. CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

1. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.

B. STC-Rated Assemblies: Provide materials and construction identical to those of assemblies tested according to ASTM E 90 and classified according to ASTM E 413 by a testing and inspecting agency.

C. Low-Emitting Materials: Gypsum shaft wall assemblies shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.2 GYPSUM BOARD SHAFT WALL ASSEMBLIES

A. Fire-Resistance Rating: **3 hours**

B. Studs: Manufacturer's standard profile for repetitive members, corner and end members, and fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.

1. Depth: **As indicated**.
2. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.033 inch (0.84 mm).

C. Runner Tracks: Manufacturer's standard J-profile track with manufacturer's standard long-leg length, but at least 2 inches (51 mm) long and matching studs in depth.

1. Minimum Base-Metal Thickness: 0.033 inch (0.84 mm).

D. Firestop Tracks: Provide firestop track at head of shaft wall on each floor level.

E. Room-Side Finish: **Gypsum board, Type X**.

F. Shaft-Side Finish: **Gypsum shaftliner board, Type X**.

2.3 PANEL PRODUCTS

A. Panel Size: Provide in maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

B. Gypsum Shaftliner Board, Type X: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M; manufacturer's proprietary fire-resistive liner panels with paper faces.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. American Gypsum; Shaft Liner.
b. CertainTeed Corp.; ProRoc Shaftliner.
c. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC, Subsidiary of Georgia Pacific; ToughRock Fireguard Shaftliner.
d. Lafarge North America, Inc.; Firecheck Type X Shaftliner.
e. National Gypsum Company; Gold Bond Brand Fire-Shield Shaftliner.
f. PABCO Gypsum; Pabcore Shaftliner Type X.
g. Temple-Inland Inc.; Fire-Rated SilentGuard Gypsum Shaftliner System.
h. USG Corporation; Sheetrock Brand Gypsum Liner Panel.
i. or approved equal.

2. Thickness: 1 inch (25.4 mm).
3. Long Edges: Double bevel.

C. Gypsum Board: As specified in Section 092900 "Gypsum Board."

2.4 NON-LOAD-BEARING STEEL FRAMING

A. Firestop Tracks: Top runner manufactured to allow partition heads to expand and contract with movement of the structure while maintaining continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated; in thickness not less than indicated for studs and in width to accommodate depth of studs.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Fire Trak Corp.; Fire Trak System.
b. Grace Construction Products; FlameSafe FlowTrak System.
c. Metal-Lite, Inc.; The System.
d. or approved equal.

2.5 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with manufacturer's written recommendations.

B. Trim Accessories: Cornerbead, edge trim, and control joints of material and shapes as specified in **Section 092900 "Gypsum Board"** that comply with gypsum board shaft wall assembly manufacturer's written recommendations for application indicated.

C. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002 unless otherwise indicated.

D. Track Fasteners: Power-driven fasteners of size and material required to withstand loading conditions imposed on shaft wall assemblies without exceeding allowable design stress of track, fasteners, or structural substrates in which anchors are embedded.

1. Expansion Anchors: Fabricated from corrosion-resistant materials, with capability to sustain, without failure, a load equal to 5 times design load, as determined by testing according to ASTM E 488 conducted by a qualified testing agency.

2. Powder-Actuated Anchors: Powder-actuated fasteners are not permitted and shall not be used.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates to which gypsum board shaft wall assemblies attach or abut, with Installer present, including hollow-metal frames, elevator hoistway doorframes, cast-in anchors, and structural framing. Examine for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance.

B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Sprayed Fire-Resistive Materials: Coordinate with gypsum board shaft wall assemblies so both elements of Work remain complete and undamaged. Patch or replace sprayed fire-resistive materials removed or damaged during installation of shaft wall assemblies to comply with requirements specified in Section 078100 "Applied Fireproofing."

B. After sprayed fire-resistive materials are applied, remove only to extent necessary for installation of gypsum board shaft wall assemblies and without reducing the fire-resistive material thickness below that which is required to obtain fire-resistance rating indicated. Protect remaining fire-resistive materials from damage.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install gypsum board shaft wall assemblies to comply with requirements of fire-resistance-rated assemblies indicated, manufacturer's written installation instructions, and ASTM C 754 other than stud-spacing requirements.

B. Do not bridge building expansion joints with shaft wall assemblies; frame both sides of expansion joints with furring and other support.

C. Install supplementary framing in gypsum board shaft wall assemblies around openings and as required for blocking, bracing, and support of gravity and pullout loads of fixtures, equipment, services, heavy trim, furnishings, wall-mounted doorstops, and similar items that cannot be supported directly by shaft wall assembly framing.

1. Elevator Hoistway: At elevator hoistway-entrance doorframes, provide jamb struts on each side of doorframe.
2. Reinforcing: Where handrails directly attach to gypsum board shaft wall assemblies, provide galvanized steel reinforcing strip with 0.033-inch (0.84-mm)

minimum thickness of base metal (uncoated), accurately positioned and secured behind at least one layer of face panel.

D. Penetrations: At penetrations in shaft wall, maintain fire-resistance rating of shaft wall assembly by installing supplementary steel framing around perimeter of penetration and fire protection behind boxes containing wiring devices, elevator call buttons, elevator floor indicators, and similar items.

E. Isolate perimeter of gypsum panels from building structure to prevent cracking of panels, while maintaining continuity of fire-rated construction.

F. Firestop Tracks: Where indicated, install to maintain continuity of fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated.

G. Control Joints: Install control joints **according to ASTM C 840 and in specific locations approved by DEN Project Manager** while maintaining fire-resistance rating of gypsum board shaft wall assemblies.

H. Sound-Rated Shaft Wall Assemblies: Seal gypsum board shaft walls with acoustical sealant at perimeter of each assembly where it abuts other work and at joints and penetrations within each assembly.

I. Cant Panels: At projections into shaft **exceeding** 4 inches (102 mm), install 1/2- or 5/8-inch- (13- or 16-mm-) thick gypsum board cants covering tops of projections.

1. Slope cant panels at least 75 degrees from horizontal. Set base edge of panels in adhesive and secure top edges to shaft walls at 24 inches (610 mm) o.c. with screws fastened to shaft wall framing.
2. Where steel framing is required to support gypsum board cants, install framing at 24 inches (610 mm) o.c. and extend studs from the projection to shaft wall framing.

J. Installation Tolerance: Install each framing member so fastening surfaces vary not more than 1/8 inch (3 mm) from the plane formed by faces of adjacent framing.

3.4 PROTECTION

A. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.

B. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, and irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 092116.23

SECTION 092900 - GYPSUM BOARD

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Interior gypsum board.
2. Exterior gypsum board for ceilings and soffits.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 092116.23 "Gypsum Board Shaft Wall Assemblies" for metal shaft-wall framing, gypsum shaft liners, and other components of shaft-wall assemblies.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings showing locations, details, and installation of control and expansion joints including plans, elevations, sections, details of components, and attachments to other units of Work.

C. Submit shop drawing showing locations, layout, and details of all metal trim.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Single-Source Responsibility for Panel Products: Obtain each type of gypsum board and other panel products from a single manufacturer.

B. Single-Source Responsibility for Finishing Materials: Obtain finishing materials either from the same manufacturer that supplies gypsum board and other panel products or from a manufacturer acceptable to gypsum board manufacturer.

C. Fire-Test-Response Characteristics: Where fire-resistance-rated gypsum board assemblies are indicated, provide gypsum board assemblies that comply with the following requirements:

1. Fire-Resistance Ratings: As indicated by GA File Numbers in GA-600 "Fire Resistance Design Manual" or design designations in UL "Fire Resistance Directory" or in the listing of another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
2. Gypsum board assemblies indicated are identical to assemblies tested for fire resistance according to ASTM E119 by an independent testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
3. Deflection and Firestop Track: Top runner provided in fire-resistance-rated assemblies indicated is labeled and listed by UL, Intertek Testing Services, or another testing and inspecting agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.

D. Mockups: Before beginning gypsum board installation, install mockups of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m) in surface area to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. Install mockups for the following:

   a. Each level of gypsum board finish indicated for use in exposed locations.
   b. Each texture finish indicated.

2. Apply or install final decoration indicated, including painting and wallcoverings, on exposed surfaces for review of mockups.
3. Simulate finished lighting conditions for review of mockups.
4. Locate mockups on-site in the location and of the size indicated or, if not indicated, as directed by DEN Project Manager.
5. Notify DEN Project Manager one (1) week in advance of the dates and times when mockups will be constructed.
6. Retain and maintain mockups during construction in an undisturbed condition as a standard for judging the completed Work.
7. When directed, demolish and remove mockups from Project site.
8. Subject to compliance with requirements and approval by DEN Project Manager, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials in original packages, containers, or bundles bearing brand name and identification of manufacturer or supplier.

B. Store materials inside under cover and keep them dry and protected against weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction traffic, and other potential causes of damage. Stack panels flat and supported on risers on a flat platform to prevent sagging.

1.7 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Comply with ASTM C 840 requirements or gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations, whichever are more stringent.

B. Do not install paper-faced gypsum panels until installation areas are fully enclosed and conditioned on a 24-hour basis.

C. Required Room Temperatures for Gypsum Panel Work:

1. For nonadhesive attachment of gypsum board to framing, maintain not less than 40 degrees F (4 degrees C).
2. For adhesive attachment and finishing of gypsum board, maintain not less than 50 degrees F (10 degrees C) for 48 hours before application and continuously after until dry.
3. Do not exceed 95 degrees F (35 degrees C) when using temporary heat sources.

D. Ventilation: Ventilate building spaces as required to dry joint treatment materials. Avoid drafts during hot, dry weather to prevent finishing materials from drying too rapidly.

E. Do not install panels that are wet, those that are moisture damaged, and those that are mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

F. Protect all installed panels from moisture damage. Replace all panels that become wet or damaged.

G. CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

1. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Fire-Resistance-Rated Assemblies: For fire-resistance-rated assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly indicated according to

ASTM E 119 by an independent testing agency.

B. Low-Emitting Materials: For ceiling and wall assemblies, provide materials and construction identical to those tested in assembly and complying with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

2.2 GYPSUM BOARD, GENERAL

A. Size: Provide maximum lengths and widths available that will minimize joints in each area and that correspond with support system indicated.

2.3 INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. American Gypsum.
2. CertainTeed Corp.
3. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC.
4. Lafarge North America Inc.
5. National Gypsum Company.
6. PABCO Gypsum.
7. Temple-Inland.
8. USG Corporation.
9. or approved equal.

B. Gypsum Board, Type X: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M.

1. Thickness: 5/8 inch (15.9 mm).
2. Long Edges: **Tapered**.

2.4 SPECIALTY GYPSUM BOARD

A. Gypsum Board, Type C: ASTM C 1396/C 1396M. Manufactured to have increased fire-resistive capability. Brand and type of gypsum board to be comply with requirements of designated fire-rated assemblies.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. American Gypsum; Firebloc Type C.
b. CertainTeed Corp.; ProRoc Type C.
c. Georgia-Pacific Gypsum LLC; Fireguard C.
d. Lafarge North America Inc.; Firecheck Type C.
e. National Gypsum Company; Gold Bond Fire-Shield C.
f. PABCO Gypsum; Flame Curb Type Super C.
g. Temple-Inland; Type TG-C.

h. USG Corporation; Firecode C Core.
i. or approved equal.

2. Thickness: As required by fire-resistance-rated assembly indicated on Drawings.
3. Long Edges: Tapered.

2.5 TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. Interior Trim: ASTM C 1047.

1. Material: **Galvanized or aluminum-coated steel sheet, rolled zinc, plastic, or paper-faced galvanized steel sheet**.
2. Shapes:

a. Cornerbead.
b. Bullnose bead.
c. LC-Bead: J-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
d. L-Bead: L-shaped; exposed long flange receives joint compound.
e. U-Bead: U-bead with face and back flanges; face flange formed to be left without application of joint compound. Use where indicated.
f. Expansion (control) joint: One-piece control joint formed with V-shaped slot and removable strip covering slot opening.
g. Curved-Edge Cornerbead: With notched or flexible flanges.
h. As indicated or required to achieve design intent.

B. Aluminum Trim: Extruded accessories of profiles and dimensions indicated.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Fry Reglet Corp.
b. Gordon, Inc.
c. Pittcon Industries.
d. MM Systems, Inc.
e. or approved equal.

2. Aluminum: Alloy and temper with not less than the strength and durability properties of ASTM B 221 (ASTM B 221M), Alloy 6063-T5.
3. Finish:

a. Primed Finish: Manufacturer's standard corrosion-resistant primer compatible with joint compound and finish materials specified.
b. Class II, Clear Anodic Finish: AA-C12C22A31 (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class II, clear coating with a minimum thickness of 0.01 mm).
c. Class II, Color Anodic Finish: AA-C12C22A32/A34 (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: etched, medium matte; Anodic Coating: Architectural Class II, integrally colored or electrolytically

deposited color and a minimum coating thickness of 0.01 mm).

d. Baked-Enamel Finish: AA-C12C42R1x (Chemical Finish: cleaned with inhibited chemicals; Chemical Finish: acid chromate-fluoride-phosphate conversion coating; Organic Coating: as specified below). Apply baked enamel according to paint manufacturer's specifications for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying organic coating.
e. Organic Coating: Manufacturer's standard thermosetting coating system with a minimum dry film thickness of 0.8 to 1.2 mils (0.02 to 0.03 mm).
f. Color: **As selected by DEN Project Manager from manufacturer's standard colors.**

2.6 JOINT TREATMENT MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with ASTM C 475/C 475M.

B. Joint Tape:

1. Interior Gypsum Board: Paper.

C. Joint Compound for Interior Gypsum Board: For each coat use formulation that is compatible with other compounds applied on previous or for successive coats.

1. Prefilling: At open joints**, rounded or beveled panel edges,** and damaged surface areas, use setting-type taping compound.
2. Embedding and First Coat: For embedding tape and first coat on joints, fasteners, and trim flanges, use **setting-type taping** compound.

    a. Use setting-type compound for installing paper-faced metal trim accessories.

3. Fill Coat: For second coat, use **setting-type, sandable topping** compound.
4. Finish Coat: For third coat, use **setting-type, sandable topping** compound.
5. Skim Coat: For final coat of Level 5 finish, use **setting-type, sandable topping compound**.

2.7 AUXILIARY MATERIALS

A. General: Provide auxiliary materials that comply with referenced installation standards and manufacturer's written recommendations.

B. Steel Drill Screws: ASTM C 1002, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Use screws complying with ASTM C 954 for fastening panels to steel members from 0.033 to 0.112 inch (0.84 to 2.84 mm) thick.
2. For fastening cementitious backer units, use screws of type and size recommended by panel manufacturer.

C. Separation Between Steel Framing and Exterior Walls:

1. Asphalt-Saturated Organic Felt: ASTM D226, Type I (No. 15 asphalt felt), nonperforated.
2. Foam Gaskets: Closed-cell vinyl foam adhesive-backed strips that allow fastener penetration without foam displacement, 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick, in width to suit metal stud size indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates to which gypsum board assemblies attach or abut, installed hollow metal frames, cast-in-anchors, and structural framing, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of assemblies specified in this Section.

B. Examine panels before installation. Reject panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

C. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected, and required environmental conditions have been achieved.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Ceiling Anchorages: Coordinate installation of ceiling suspension systems with installation of overhead structural assemblies to ensure that inserts and other provisions for anchorages to building structure have been installed to receive ceiling hangers that will develop their full strength and at spacing required to support ceilings.

B. Furnish concrete inserts and other devices indicated to other trades for installation well in advance of time needed for coordination with other construction.

C. Before sprayed-on fireproofing is applied, attach offset anchor plates or ceiling runners (tracks) to surfaces indicated to receive sprayed-on fireproofing. Where offset anchor plates are required, provide continuous units fastened to building structure not more than 24 inches (600 mm) o.c.

D. After sprayed-on fireproofing has been applied, remove only as much fireproofing as needed to complete installation of gypsum board assemblies without reducing thickness of fireproofing below that is required to obtain fire-resistance rating indicated. Protect remaining fireproofing from damage.

3.3 APPLYING AND FINISHING PANELS, GENERAL

A. Comply with ASTM C 840.

B. Install ceiling panels across framing to minimize the number of abutting end joints and to avoid abutting end joints in central area of each ceiling. Stagger abutting end joints of adjacent panels not less than one framing member.

C. Install panels with face side out. Butt panels together for a light contact at edges and ends with not more than 1/16 inch (1.5 mm) of open space between panels. Do not force into place.

D. Locate edge and end joints over supports, except in ceiling applications where intermediate supports or gypsum board back-blocking is provided behind end joints. Do not place tapered edges against cut edges or ends. Stagger vertical joints on opposite sides of partitions. Do not make joints other than control joints at corners of framed openings.

E. Form control and expansion joints with space between edges of adjoining gypsum panels.

F. Cover both faces of support framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases braced internally.

1. Unless concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. (0.7 sq. m) in area.
2. Fit gypsum panels around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
3. Where partitions intersect structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- (6.4- to 9.5-mm-) wide joints to install sealant.

G. Isolate perimeter of gypsum board applied to non-load-bearing partitions at structural abutments, except floors. Provide 1/4- to 1/2-inch- (6.4- to 12.7-mm-) wide spaces at these locations and trim edges with edge trim where edges of panels are exposed. Seal joints between edges and abutting structural surfaces with acoustical sealant.

H. Attachment to Steel Framing: Attach panels so leading edge or end of each panel is attached to open (unsupported) edges of stud flanges first.

I. Cover both faces of steel stud partition framing with gypsum panels in concealed spaces (above ceilings, etc.), except in chases that are braced internally.

1. Except where concealed application is indicated or required for sound, fire, air, or smoke ratings, coverage may be accomplished with scraps of not less than 8 sq. ft. (0.7 sq. m) in area.
2. Fit gypsum panels accurately around ducts, pipes, and conduits.
3. Where partitions intersect open concrete coffers, concrete joists, and other structural members projecting below underside of floor/roof slabs and decks, cut gypsum panels to fit profile formed by coffers, joists, and other structural members; allow 1/4- to 3/8-inch- (6.4- to 9.5-mm-) wide joints to install sealant.

J. Floating Construction: Where feasible, including where recommended by manufacturer, install gypsum panels over wood framing, with floating internal corner

construction.

K. Space fasteners in gypsum panels according to referenced gypsum board application and finishing standard and manufacturer's recommendations, applicable code requirements.

1. Space screws a maximum of 12 inches (304.8 mm) o.c. for vertical applications.

L. Space fasteners in panels that are tile substrates a maximum of 8 inches (203.2 mm) o.c.

M. Install sound attenuation blankets before installing gypsum panels unless blankets are readily installed after panels have been installed on one side.

N. Spot grout hollow metal door frames for solid-core wood doors, hollow metal doors, and doors over 32 inches (813 mm) wide. Apply spot grout at each jamb anchor clip and immediately insert gypsum panels into frames.

3.4 APPLYING INTERIOR GYPSUM BOARD

A. Install interior gypsum board in the following locations:
1. Type X: **Where required for fire-resistance-rated assembly**.

B. Single-Layer Application:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum panels before wall/partition board application to greatest extent possible and at right angles to framing unless otherwise indicated.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum panels **horizontally (perpendicular to framing)** unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly, and minimize end joints.

a. Stagger abutting end joints not less than one framing member in alternate courses of panels.
b. At stairwells and other high walls, install panels horizontally unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.

3. On Z-furring members, apply gypsum panels vertically (parallel to framing) with no end joints. Locate edge joints over furring members.
4. Fastening Methods: Apply gypsum panels to supports with steel drill screws.

C. Multilayer Application:

1. On ceilings, apply gypsum board indicated for base layers before applying base layers on walls/partitions; apply face layers in same sequence. Apply base layers at right angles to framing members and offset face-layer joints one framing member, 16 inches (400 mm) minimum, from parallel base-layer joints, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly.
2. On partitions/walls, apply gypsum board indicated for base layers and face layers vertically (parallel to framing) with joints of base layers located over stud or

furring member and face-layer joints offset at least one stud or furring member with base-layer joints, unless otherwise indicated or required by fire-resistance-rated assembly. Stagger joints on opposite sides of partitions.

3. On Z-furring members, apply base layer vertically (parallel to framing) and face layer either vertically (parallel to framing) or horizontally (perpendicular to framing) with vertical joints offset at least one furring member. Locate edge joints of base layer over furring members.
4. Fastening Methods: **Fasten base layers and face layers separately to supports with screws**.

D. Laminating to Substrate: Where gypsum panels are indicated as directly adhered to a substrate (other than studs, joists, furring members, or base layer of gypsum board), comply with gypsum board manufacturer's written recommendations and temporarily brace or fasten gypsum panels until fastening adhesive has set.

3.5 INSTALLING TRIM ACCESSORIES

A. General: For trim with back flanges intended for fasteners, attach to framing with same fasteners used for panels. Otherwise, attach trim according to manufacturer's written instructions.

B. Control and Expansion Joints: Install control and expansion joints at locations indicated on Drawings, and in full accordance with ASTM C 840, and in specific locations approved by DEN Project Manager for visual effect.

1. Submit drawing showing locations and details of all control joints and expansion joints.
2. If control joints are not fully indicated on Drawings, provide control joints and expansion joints in compliance with ASTM C 840, and indicate on shop drawing.

C. Interior Trim: Install in the following locations:

1. Cornerbead: Use at outside corners **unless otherwise indicated**.
2. LC-Bead: Use **at exposed panel edges**.

3.6 FINISHING GYPSUM BOARD

A. General: Treat gypsum board joints, interior angles, edge trim, control joints, penetrations, fastener heads, surface defects, and elsewhere as required to prepare gypsum board surfaces for decoration. Promptly remove residual joint compound from adjacent surfaces.

B. Prefill open joints**, rounded or beveled edges,** and damaged surface areas.

C. Apply joint tape over gypsum board joints, except for trim products specifically indicated as not intended to receive tape.

D. Gypsum Board Finish Levels: Finish panels to levels indicated below and according to ASTM C 840:

1. Level 1: all areas.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Protect adjacent surfaces from drywall compound and promptly remove from floors and other non-drywall surfaces. Repair surfaces stained, marred, or otherwise damaged during drywall application.

B. Protect installed products from damage from weather, condensation, direct sunlight, construction, and other causes during remainder of the construction period.

C. Remove and replace panels that are wet, moisture damaged, and mold damaged.

1. Indications that panels are wet or moisture damaged include, but are not limited to, discoloration, sagging, or irregular shape.
2. Indications that panels are mold damaged include, but are not limited to, fuzzy or splotchy surface contamination and discoloration.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this section. The cost of the work described in this section shall be included in the applicable unit price item, work order or lump sum bid item.

END OF SECTION 092900

SECTION 099123 - INTERIOR PAINTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes surface preparation and the application of paint systems on **the following interior substrates:**

1. Concrete.
2. Concrete masonry units (CMU).
3. Steel.
4. Gypsum board.

B. Related Requirements:
1. Section 099600 "High-Performance Coatings" for high-performance and special-use coatings.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Gloss Level 1: Not more than 5 units at 60 degrees and 10 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

B. Gloss Level 2: Not more than 10 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

C. Gloss Level 3: 10 to 25 units at 60 degrees and 10 to 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

D. Gloss Level 4: 20 to 35 units at 60 degrees and not less than 35 units at 85 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

E. Gloss Level 5: 35 to 70 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

F. Gloss Level 6: 70 to 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

G. Gloss Level 7: More than 85 units at 60 degrees, according to ASTM D 523.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product. Include preparation requirements and application instructions.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials**, from the same product run,** that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Paint: **5** percent, but not less than [1 gal. (3.8 L) of each material and color applied.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Mockups: Apply mockups of each paint system indicated and each color and finish selected to verify preliminary selections made under Sample submittals and to demonstrate aesthetic effects and set quality standards for materials and execution.

1. DEN Project Manager will select one surface to represent surfaces and conditions for application of each paint system specified in Part 3.

   a. Vertical and Horizontal Surfaces: Provide samples of at least 100 sq. ft. (9 sq. m).
   b. Other Items: DEN Project Manager will designate items or areas required.

2. Final approval of color selections will be based on mockups.

   a. If preliminary color selections are not approved, apply additional mockups of additional colors selected by DEN Project Manager at no added cost to Owner.

3. Approval of mockups does not constitute approval of deviations from the Contract Documents contained in mockups unless DEN Project Manager specifically approves such deviations in writing.
4. Subject to compliance with requirements, approved mockups may become part of the completed Work if undisturbed at time of Substantial Completion.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver materials to Project site in manufacturer's original, unopened packages and containers bearing manufacturer's name and label and the following information:

1. Product name or title of material.
2. Product description (generic classification or binder type).

3. Manufacturer's stock number and date of manufacture.
4. Contents by volume, for pigment and vehicle constituents.
5. Thinning instructions.
6. Application instructions.
7. Color name and number.
8. VOC content.

B. Store materials not in use in tightly covered containers in well-ventilated areas with ambient temperatures continuously maintained at not less than 45 deg F (7 deg C).

1. Maintain containers in clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Remove rags and waste from storage areas daily.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Apply paints only when temperature of surfaces to be painted and ambient air temperatures are between 50 and 90 deg F (10 and 33 deg C).

B. Do not apply paints when relative humidity exceeds 85 percent; at temperatures less than 5 deg F (3 deg C) above the dew point; or to damp or wet surfaces.

1. Painting may continue during inclement weather if surfaces and areas to be painted are enclosed and heated within temperature limits specified by manufacturer during application and drying periods.

1.9 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra paint materials from the same production run as the materials applied and in the quantities described below. Package with protective covering for storage and identify with labels describing contents. Deliver extra materials to Owner, and store in location as determined by DEN Project Manager.

1. Quantity: Furnish Owner with extra paint materials in quantities indicated below:

   a. Interior, Flat Acrylic Paint: **1 gal.**

2. Quantity: Furnish Owner with an additional **3** percent, but not less than **1** gal., as appropriate, of each material and color applied.

1.10 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following

1. Benjamin Moore & Co.
2. ICI Dulux Paints.
3. Kelly-Moore Paints.
4. M.A.B. Paints.
5. PPG Architectural Finishes, Inc.
6. Sherwin-Williams Company (The).
7. Sico, Inc.
8. or approved equal.

B. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the products listed in other Part 2 articles for the paint category indicated, or equal approved by DEN Project Manager.

2.2 PAINT, GENERAL

A. MPI Standards: Provide products that comply with MPI standards indicated and that are listed in its "MPI Approved Products List."

B. Material Compatibility:

1. Provide materials for use within each paint system that are compatible with one another and substrates indicated, under conditions of service and application as demonstrated by manufacturer, based on testing and field experience.
2. For each coat in a paint system, provide products recommended in writing by manufacturers of topcoat for use in paint system and on substrate indicated.

C. VOC Content: Products shall comply with VOC limits of authorities having jurisdiction **and, for interior paints and coatings applied at Project site, the following VOC limits, exclusive of colorants added to a tint base, when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24)**.

1. Flat Paints and Coatings: 50 g/L.
2. Nonflat Paints and Coatings: 150 g/L.
3. Dry-Fog Coatings: 400 g/L.
4. Primers, Sealers, and Undercoaters: 200 g/L.
5. Anticorrosive and Antirust Paints Applied to Ferrous Metals: 250 g/L.
6. Zinc-Rich Industrial Maintenance Primers: 340 g/L.
7. Pretreatment Wash Primers: 420 g/L.
8. Floor Coatings: 100 g/L.
9. Shellacs, Clear: 730 g/L.
10. Shellacs, Pigmented: 550 g/L.

D. Low-Emitting Materials: Interior paints and coatings shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

E. Colors: White.

2.3 BLOCK FILLERS

A. Block Filler, Latex, Interior/Exterior:

1. Benjamin Moore; Moorcraft Super Craft Latex Block Filler No. 285: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 8.1 mils.
2. Benjamin Moore; Moore's IMC Latex Block Filler No. M88: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 8.1 mils.
3. ICI Dulux Paints; Bloxfil 4000-1000 Interior/Exterior Heavy Duty Acrylic Block Filler: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 7.0 to 14.5 mils.
4. Kelly-Moore; 521 Fill and Prime Acrylic Block Filler: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 10.0 mils.
5. M. A. B. Paint; Block Kote No. 1000 Acrylic Latex Block Filler 064-145: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 12.0 mils.
6. Pittsburgh Paints; 6-7 SpeedHide Interior/Exterior Masonry Latex Block Filler: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 6.0 to 12.5 mils.
7. Sherwin-Williams; PrepRite Interior/Exterior Block Filler B25W25: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 8.0 mils.
8. or approved equal.

2.4 PRIMERS/SEALERS

A. Primer Sealer, Latex, Interior:

1. Benjamin Moore; Moorcraft Super Spec Latex Enamel Undercoater & Primer Sealer No. 253: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
2. ICI Dulux Paints; 1000-1200 Dulux Ultra Basecoat Interior Latex Wall Primer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
3. ICI Dulux Paints; 1030-1200 Ultra-Hide PVA Interior Primer Sealer General Purpose Wall Primer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.9 mils.
4. Kelly-Moore; 971 Acry-Prime Interior Latex Primer/Sealer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.6 mils.
5. M. A. B. Paint; Fresh Kote Vinyl Primer 037-100: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
6. Pittsburgh Paints; 6-2 SpeedHide Interior Quick-Drying Latex Sealer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.0 mil.
7. Sherwin-Williams; PrepRite 200 Latex Wall Primer B28W200 Series: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.6 mils.
8. or approved equal.

B. Primer, Alkali Resistant, Water Based, for Concrete and Masonry:

1. Benjamin Moore; Moorcraft Super Spec Latex Enamel Undercoater & Primer Sealer No. 253: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
2. ICI Dulux Paints; 3030-1200 Bond-Prep Interior/Exterior Waterborne Pigmented Bonding Primer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.8 mils.
3. Kelly-Moore; 971 Acry-Prime Interior Latex Primer/Sealer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.6 mils.
4. M. A. B. Paint; Fresh Kote Vinyl Primer 037-100: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
5. Pittsburgh Paints; 6-2 SpeedHide Interior Quick-Drying Latex Sealer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.0 mil.
6. Sherwin-Williams; PrepRite Masonry Primer B28W300: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 3.0 mils.
7. or approved equal.

C. Primer Sealer, Interior, Institutional Low Odor/VOC:

2.5 METAL PRIMERS

A. Primer, Rust-Inhibitive, Water Based:

1. Benjamin Moore; Moore's IMC Alkyd Metal Primer No. M06: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
2. ICI Dulux Paints; 4130-6130 Devshield Rust Penetrating Metal Primer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.2 mils.
3. ICI Dulux Paints; 4160-6130 Devguard Multi-Purpose Tank & Structural Primer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
4. Kelly-Moore; 1711 Kel-Guard Alkyd White Rust Inhibitive Primer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
5. M. A. B. Paint; Rust-O-Lastic Anti-Corrosive Primer 073-132: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
6. Pittsburgh Paints; 90-709 Pitt-Tech One Pack Interior/Exterior Primer/Finish DTM Industrial Enamel: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
7. Sherwin-Williams; Kem Kromik Universal Metal Primer B50NZ6/B50WZ1: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 3.0 mils.
8. or approved equal.

B. Primer, Galvanized, Water Based:

1. Benjamin Moore; Moore's IMC Acrylic Metal Primer No. M04: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
2. ICI Dulux Paints; 4160-6130 Devguard Multi-Purpose Tank & Structural Primer: Ap-plied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
3. Kelly-Moore; 1722 Kel-Guard Acrylic Galvanized Iron Primer: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.8 mils.
4. M. A. B. Paint; Rust-O-Lastic Hydro-Prime II Acrylic (DTM) Maintenance Primer 073-189: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 2.0 mils.
5. Pittsburgh Paints; 90-709 Pitt-Tech One Pack Interior/Exterior Primer/Finish DTM In-dustrial Enamel: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 3.0 mils.
6. Sherwin-Williams; primer not required over this substrate.

7. Sherwin-Williams; Galvite HS B50WZ30: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 3.0 mils.
8. or approved equal.

2.6 WATER-BASED PAINTS

A. Latex, Interior, Flat, (Gloss Level 1):

1. Benjamin Moore; Moorecraft Super Spec Latex Flat No. 275: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.2 mils.
2. ICI Dulux Paints; 1200-XXXX Dulux Professional Velvet Matte Interior Flat Latex Wall & Trim Finish: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.4 mils.
3. Kelly-Moore; 450 Pro-Wall Interior Flat Latex Wall Paint: Applied at a dry film thick-ness of not less than 1.8 mils.
4. M. A. B. Paint; Fresh Kote Latex Flat 402 Line: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.5 mils.
5. Pittsburgh Paints; 6-70 Line SpeedHide Interior Wall Flat-Latex Paint: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.0 mil.
6. Sherwin-Williams; ProMar 200 Interior Latex Flat Wall Paint B30W200 Series: Applied at a dry film thickness of not less than 1.4 mils.
7. or approved equal.

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing of Paint Materials: Owner reserves the right to invoke the following procedure:

1. Owner will engage the services of a qualified testing agency to sample paint materials. Contractor will be notified in advance and may be present when samples are taken. If paint materials have already been delivered to Project site, samples may be taken at Project site. Samples will be identified, sealed, and certified by testing agency.
2. Testing agency will perform tests for compliance with product requirements.
3. Owner may direct Contractor to stop applying coatings if test results show materials being used do not comply with product requirements.
4. Contractor shall remove noncomplying paint materials from Project site, pay for testing, and repaint surfaces painted with rejected materials.
5. Contractor will be required to remove rejected materials from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with complying materials, the two paints are incompatible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates and conditions, with Applicator present, for compliance with requirements for maximum moisture content and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Proceed with paint application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected and surfaces receiving paint are thoroughly dry.
2. Start of painting will be construed as Contractor’s acceptance of surfaces and conditions within a particular area.

B. Maximum Moisture Content of Substrates: When measured with an electronic moisture meter as follows:

1. Concrete: 12 percent.
2. Masonry (Clay and CMU): 12 percent.
3. Gypsum Board: 12 percent.

C. Gypsum Board Substrates: Verify that finishing compound is sanded smooth.

D. Verify suitability of substrates, including surface conditions and compatibility with existing finishes and primers.

E. Proceed with coating application only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

1. Application of coating indicates acceptance of surfaces and conditions.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions and recommendations in "MPI Manual" applicable to substrates indicated.

B. Remove hardware, covers, plates, and similar items already in place that are removable and are not to be painted. If removal is impractical or impossible because of size or weight of item, provide surface-applied protection before surface preparation and painting.

1. After completing painting operations, use workers skilled in the trades involved to reinstall items that were removed. Remove surface-applied protection if any.

C. Clean substrates of substances that could impair bond of paints, including dust, dirt, oil, grease, and incompatible paints and encapsulants.

1. Remove incompatible primers and reprime substrate with compatible primers or apply tie coat as required to produce paint systems indicated.

D. Cementitious Materials: Prepare concrete, concrete unit masonry, cement plaster, and mineral-fiber-reinforced cement panel surfaces to be painted. Remove efflorescence, chalk, dust, dirt, grease, oils, and release agents. Roughen as required to remove glaze. If hardeners or sealers have been used to improve curing, use mechanical methods of surface preparation.

1. Use abrasive blast-cleaning methods if recommended by paint manufacturer.
2. Determine alkalinity and moisture content of surfaces by performing appropriate tests. If surfaces are sufficiently alkaline to cause the finish paint to blister and

burn, correct this condition before application. Do not paint surfaces if moisture content exceeds that permitted in manufacturer's written instructions.

3. Clean concrete floors to be painted with a 5 percent solution of muriatic acid or other etching cleaner. Flush the floor with clean water to remove acid, neutralize with ammonia, rinse, allow to dry, and vacuum before painting.

E. Steel Substrates: Remove rust, loose mill scale, and shop primer, if any. Clean using methods recommended in writing by paint manufacturer**.**

1. SSPC-SP 2, "Hand Tool Cleaning."
2. SSPC-SP 3, "Power Tool Cleaning."
3. SSPC-SP 7/NACE No. 4, "Brush-off Blast Cleaning."
4. SSPC-SP 11, "Power Tool Cleaning to Bare Metal."

F. Shop-Primed Steel Substrates: Clean field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint, and paint exposed areas with the same material as used for shop priming to comply with SSPC-PA 1 for touching up shop-primed surfaces.

G. Material Preparation: Mix and prepare paint materials according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Maintain containers used in mixing and applying paint in a clean condition, free of foreign materials and residue.
2. Stir material before application to produce a mixture of uniform density. Stir as required during application. Do not stir surface film into material. If necessary, remove surface film and strain material before using.
3. Use only thinners approved by paint manufacturer and only within recommended limits.

3.3 APPLICATION

A. Apply paints according to manufacturer's written instructions and to recommendations in "MPI Manual."

1. Use applicators and techniques suited for paint and substrate indicated.

   a. Brushes: Use brushes best suited for type of material applied. Use brush of appropriate size for surface or item being painted.
   b. Rollers: Use rollers of carpet, velvet-back, or high-pile sheep's wool as recommended by manufacturer for material and texture required.
   c. Spray Equipment: Use airless spray equipment with orifice size as recommended by manufacturer for material and texture required.

2. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
3. Paint front and backsides of access panels, removable or hinged covers, and similar hinged items to match exposed surfaces.

4. Do not paint over labels of independent testing agencies or equipment name, identification, performance rating, or nomenclature plates.
5. Primers specified in painting schedules may be omitted on items that are factory primed or factory finished if acceptable to topcoat manufacturers.
6. The term "exposed surfaces" includes areas visible when permanent or built-in fixtures, grilles, convector covers, covers for finned-tube radiation, and similar components are in place. Extend coatings in these areas, as required, to maintain system integrity and provide desired protection.
7. Paint surfaces behind movable equipment and furniture the same as similar exposed surfaces. Before final installation of equipment, paint surfaces behind permanently fixed equipment or furniture with prime coat only.
8. Paint interior surfaces of ducts with a flat, nonspecular black paint where visible through registers or grilles.
9. Paint backsides of access panels and removable or hinged covers to match exposed surfaces.

B. Scheduling Painting: Apply first coat to surfaces that have been cleaned, pretreated, or otherwise prepared for painting as soon as practicable after preparation and before subsequent surface deterioration.

1. The number of coats and film thickness required are the same regardless of application method. Do not apply succeeding coats until previous coat has cured as recommended by manufacturer. If sanding is required to produce a smooth, even surface according to manufacturer's written instructions, sand between applications.
2. Omit primer over metal surfaces that have been shop primed and touchup painted.
3. If undercoats, stains, or other conditions show through final coat of paint, apply additional coats until paint film is of uniform finish, color, and appearance. Give special attention to ensure that edges, corners, crevices, welds, and exposed fasteners receive a dry film thickness equivalent to that of flat surfaces.

C. Tint each undercoat a lighter shade to facilitate identification of each coat if multiple coats of same material are to be applied. Tint undercoats to match color of topcoat, but provide sufficient difference in shade of undercoats to distinguish each separate coat.

D. If undercoats or other conditions show through topcoat, apply additional coats until cured film has a uniform paint finish, color, and appearance.

E. Apply paints to produce surface films without cloudiness, spotting, holidays, laps, brush marks, roller tracking, runs, sags, ropiness, or other surface imperfections. Cut in sharp lines and color breaks.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Dry Film Thickness Testing: Owner may engage the services of a qualified testing and inspecting agency to inspect and test paint for dry film thickness. Samples of material delivered to Project will be taken, identified, sealed, and certified in the presence of Contractor.

1. Contractor shall touch up and restore painted surfaces damaged by testing.
2. If test results show that dry film thickness of applied paint does not comply with paint manufacturer's written recommendations, Contractor shall pay for testing, and apply additional coats as needed to provide dry film thickness that complies with paint manufacturer's written recommendations.
3. If necessary, Contractor may be required to remove noncomplying paint from previously painted surfaces if, on repainting with specified paint, the two coatings are incompatible.

3.5 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. At end of each workday, remove rubbish, empty cans, rags, and other discarded materials from Project site.

B. After completing paint application, clean spattered surfaces. Remove spattered paints by washing, scraping, or other methods. Do not scratch or damage adjacent finished surfaces.

C. Protect work of other trades against damage from paint application. Correct damage to work of other trades by cleaning, repairing, replacing, and refinishing, as approved by DEN Project Manager, and leave in an undamaged condition.

D. At completion of construction activities of other trades, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces.

E. Provide "Wet Paint" signs, warning tape and any other measures required to protect newly painted finishes and prevent the public from encountering freshly painted surfaces.. After completing painting operations, remove temporary protective wrappings provided by others to protect their work.

1. After work of other trades is complete, touch up and restore damaged or defaced painted surfaces. Comply with procedures specified in PDCA P1.

3.6 INTERIOR PAINTING SCHEDULE

A. Concrete Substrates, Nontraffic Surfaces:

1. Latex System:

a. Prime Coat: Primer sealer, latex, interior[**, MPI #50**].
b. Prime Coat: Latex, interior, matching topcoat.
c. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, matching topcoat.
d. Topcoat: Latex, interior, flat, (Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #53**].

2. Alkyd System:

a. Prime Coat: Primer, alkali resistant, water based[**, MPI #3**].
b. Intermediate Coat: Alkyd, interior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Alkyd, interior, flat (Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #49**].

d. Topcoat: Alkyd, interior, (Gloss Level 3)[**, MPI #51**].
e. Topcoat: Alkyd, interior, semi-gloss (Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #47**].
f. Topcoat: Alkyd, interior, gloss (Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #48**].

B. Concrete Substrates, Traffic Surfaces:

1. Latex Floor Enamel System:

a. Prime Coat: Floor paint, latex, low gloss (maximum Gloss Level 3)[**, MPI #60**].
b. Intermediate Coat: Floor paint, latex, low gloss (maximum Gloss Level 3)[**, MPI #60**].
c. Topcoat: Floor paint, latex, low gloss (maximum Gloss Level 3)[**, MPI #60**].

C. CMU Substrates:

1. Latex System:

a. Block Filler: Block filler, latex, interior/exterior[**, MPI #4**].
b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, interior, flat, (Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #53**].
d. Topcoat: Latex, interior, (Gloss Level 2)[**, MPI #44**].
e. Topcoat: Latex, interior, (Gloss Level 3)[**, MPI #52**].
f. Topcoat: Latex, interior, (Gloss Level 4)[**, MPI #43**].
g. Topcoat: Latex, interior, semi-gloss, (Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #54**].
h. Topcoat: Latex, interior, gloss, (Gloss Level 6, except minimum gloss of 65 units at 60 degrees)[**, MPI #114**].

2. Institutional Low-Odor/VOC Latex System:

a. Block Filler: Block filler, latex, interior/exterior[**, MPI #4**].
b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, flat (Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #143**].
d. Topcoat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, (Gloss Level 2)[**, MPI #144**].
e. Topcoat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, (Gloss Level 3)[**, MPI #145**].
f. Topcoat: Latex, interior, institutional low odor/VOC, semi-gloss (Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #147**].

3. High-Performance Architectural Latex System:

a. Block Filler: Block filler, latex, interior/exterior[**, MPI #4**].
b. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, high performance architectural, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Latex, interior, high performance architectural, (Gloss Level 2)[**, MPI #138**].

d. Topcoat: Latex, interior, high performance architectural, (Gloss Level 3)[**, MPI #139**].
e. Topcoat: Latex, interior, high performance architectural, (Gloss Level 4)[**, MPI #140**].
f. Topcoat: Latex, interior, high performance architectural, semi-gloss (Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #141**].

4. Water-Based Light Industrial Coating System:

a. Block Filler: Block filler, latex, interior/exterior[**, MPI #4**].
b. Intermediate Coat: Light industrial coating, interior, water based, matching topcoat.
c. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, interior, water based (Gloss Level 3)[**, MPI #151**].
d. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, interior, water based, semi-gloss (Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #153**].
e. Topcoat: Light industrial coating, interior, water based, gloss (Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #154**].

5. Alkyd System:

a. Block Filler: Block filler, latex, interior/exterior[**, MPI #4**].
b. Sealer Coat: Primer sealer, latex, interior[**, MPI #50**].
c. Intermediate Coat: Alkyd, interior, matching topcoat.
d. Topcoat: Alkyd, interior, flat (Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #49**].
e. Topcoat: Alkyd, interior, (Gloss Level 3)[**, MPI #51**].
f. Topcoat: Alkyd, interior, semi-gloss (Gloss Level 5)[**, MPI #47**].
g. Topcoat: Alkyd, interior, gloss (Gloss Level 6)[**, MPI #48**].

D. **Gypsum Board** Substrates:

1. Latex System:

a. Prime Coat: Primer sealer, latex, interior[**, MPI #50**].
b. Prime Coat: Latex, interior, matching topcoat.
c. Intermediate Coat: Latex, interior, matching topcoat.
d. Topcoat: Latex, interior, flat, (Gloss Level 1)[**, MPI #53**].

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 099123

SECTION 101423 - PANEL SIGNAGE

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Panel signs.
2. Room-identification signs.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 220553 "Identification for Plumbing Piping and Equipment" for labels, tags, and nameplates for plumbing systems and equipment.
2. Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" for labels, tags, and nameplates for HVAC systems and equipment.
3. Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" for labels, tags, and nameplates for electrical equipment.
4. Section 265100 "Interior Lighting" for illuminated, self-luminous, and photoluminescent exit sign units.

1.3 ALLOWANCES

A. Allowances for **room-identification signs** are specified in Section 012100 "Allowances."

1.4 DEFINITIONS

A. Accessible: In accordance with the accessibility standard.

B. Illuminated: Illuminated by lighting source integrally constructed as part of the sign unit.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Furnish templates for placement of sign-anchorage devices embedded in permanent construction by other installers.

B. Furnish templates for placement of electrical service embedded in permanent construction by other installers.

1.6 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: For panel signs.

1. Include fabrication and installation details and attachments to other work.
2. Show sign mounting heights, locations of supplementary supports to be provided by others, and accessories.
3. Show message list, typestyles, graphic elements**, including raised characters and Braille**, and layout for each sign at least **half size**.
4. Show locations of electrical service connections.
5. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of sign assembly, exposed component, and exposed finish.

1. Include representative Samples of available typestyles and graphic symbols.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of sign assembly showing all components and with the required finish(es), in manufacturer's standard size unless otherwise indicated and as follows:
1. Room-Identification Signs: [**Full-size Sample**] <**Insert size**>.

E. Sign Schedule: Use same designations specified or indicated on Drawings or in a sign schedule.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For **Installer and manufacturer**.

B. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.8 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For signs to include in maintenance manuals.

B. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: **An entity that employs installers and supervisors who are trained and approved by manufacturer**.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Field Measurements: Verify locations of **anchorage devices** embedded in permanent construction by other installers by field measurements before fabrication, and indicate measurements on Shop Drawings.

1.11 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of signs that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Deterioration of finishes beyond normal weathering.
b. Deterioration of embedded graphic image.
c. Separation or delamination of sheet materials and components.

2. Warranty Period: Minimum **five (5)** years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.12 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Thermal Movements: For exterior signs, allow for thermal movements from ambient and surface temperature changes.

1. Temperature Change: 120 deg F (67 deg C), **ambient;** 180 deg F (100 deg C), **material surfaces**.

B. Accessibility Standard: Comply with applicable provisions in **the U.S. Architectural & Transportation Barriers Compliance Board's ADA-ABA Accessibility Guidelines for Buildings and Facilities and ICC A117.1** for signs.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

2.2 SIGNS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ace Sign Systems, Inc.
2. Advance Corporation; Braille-Tac Division.
3. Allen Industries, Inc.
4. Allen Markings International.
5. APCO Graphics, Inc.
6. ASE, Inc.
7. ASI Sign Systems, Inc.
8. Best Sign Systems Inc.
9. Bunting Graphics, Inc.
10. Clarke Systems.
11. Diskey Sign Company.
12. Fossil Industries, Inc.
13. InPro Corporation.
14. Mohawk Sign Systems.
15. Nelson-Harkins Industries.
16. Poblocki Sign Company, LLC.
17. Seton Identification Products.
18. Supersine Company (The); Division of Stamp-Rite, Inc.
19. Vista System.
20. Vomar Products, Inc.
21. or approved equal.

B. Room-Identification Sign: Sign with smooth, uniform surfaces; with message and characters having uniform faces, sharp corners, and precisely formed lines and profiles; and as follows:

1. Laminated-Sheet Sign: **Sandblasted polymer** face sheet with raised graphics laminated to **phenolic** backing sheet to produce composite sheet.

    a. Composite-Sheet Thickness: **Manufacturer's standard for size of sign**.
    b. Surface-Applied Graphics: Applied **paint**.
    c. Color(s): **As selected by DEN Project Manager from manufacturer's full range**.

2. Sign-Panel Perimeter: Finish edges smooth.

    a. Edge Condition: **Beveled**.
    b. Corner Condition in Elevation: **Square**.

3. Frame: **Aluminum**.

a. Material Thickness: Manufacturer's standard.
b. Frame Depth: Manufacturer's standard.
c. Profile: **Beveled**.
d. Corner Condition in Elevation: **Mitered**.
e. Finish and Color: **As selected by DEN Project Manager from manufacturer's full range**.

4. Mounting: **Manufacturer's standard method for substrates indicated**.
5. Text and Typeface: **Accessible raised characters and Brailletypeface as selected by DEN Project Manager from manufacturer's full range and variable content as scheduled**. **Finish raised characters to contrast with background color, and finish Braille to match background color.**

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. Fasteners and Anchors: Manufacturer's standard as required for secure anchorage of signage, noncorrosive and compatible with each material joined, and complying with the following:

1. Use concealed fasteners and anchors unless indicated to be exposed.
2. For exterior exposure, furnish **nonferrous-metal**, **stainless-steel**, **or hot-dip galvanized** devices unless otherwise indicated.
3. Exposed Metal-Fastener Components, General:

a. Fabricated from same basic metal and finish of fastened metal unless otherwise indicated.
b. Fastener Heads: For nonstructural connections, use **flathead** screws and bolts with tamper-resistant **Allen-head** slots unless otherwise indicated.

4. Sign Mounting Fasteners:

a. Concealed Studs: Concealed (blind), threaded studs welded or brazed to back of sign material or screwed into back of sign assembly, unless otherwise indicated.
b. Projecting Studs: Threaded studs with sleeve spacer, welded or brazed to back of sign material or screwed into back of sign assembly, unless otherwise indicated.
c. Through Fasteners: Exposed metal fasteners matching sign finish, with type of head indicated, installed in predrilled holes.

5. Inserts: Furnish inserts to be set by other trades into concrete or masonry work.

B. Adhesives: As recommended by sign manufacturer and with a VOC content of **70** g/L or less for adhesives used inside the weatherproofing system and applied on-site when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

C. Adhesives: As recommended by sign manufacturer and that comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard

Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

D. Two-Face Tape: Manufacturer's standard high-bond, foam-core tape, 0.045 inch (1.14 mm) thick, with adhesive on both sides.

E. Hook-and-Loop Tape: Manufacturer's standard two-part tape consisting of hooked part on sign back and looped side on mounting surface.

F. Magnetic Tape: Manufacturer's standard magnetic tape with adhesive on one side.

G. Bituminous Paint: Cold-applied asphalt emulsion complying with ASTM D 1187.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. General: Provide manufacturer's standard sign assemblies according to requirements indicated.

1. Preassemble signs and assemblies in the shop to greatest extent possible. Disassemble signs and assemblies only as necessary for shipping and handling limitations. Clearly mark units for reassembly and installation; apply markings in locations concealed from view after final assembly.
2. Mill joints to a tight, hairline fit. Form assemblies and joints exposed to weather to resist water penetration and retention.
3. Comply with AWS for recommended practices in welding and brazing. Provide welds and brazes behind finished surfaces without distorting or discoloring exposed side. Clean exposed welded and brazed connections of flux, and dress exposed and contact surfaces.
4. Conceal connections if possible; otherwise, locate connections where they are inconspicuous.
5. Internally brace signs for stability and for securing fasteners.
6. Provide rebates, lugs, and brackets necessary to assemble components and to attach to existing work. Drill and tap for required fasteners. Use concealed fasteners where possible; use exposed fasteners that match sign finish.

B. Surface-Engraved Graphics: Machine engrave characters and other graphic devices into panel surface indicated to produce precisely formed copy, incised to uniform depth.

1. Engraved Metal: Fill engraved graphics with manufacturer's standard baked enamel.
2. Engraved Opaque Acrylic Sheet: Fill engraved graphics with manufacturer's standard enamel.
3. Face-Engraved Clear Acrylic Sheet: Fill engraved copy with manufacturer's standard enamel. Apply manufacturer's standard opaque background color coating to back face of acrylic sheet.
4. Engraved Plastic Laminate: Engrave through exposed face ply of plastic-laminate sheet to expose contrasting core ply.

C. Subsurface-Applied Graphics: Apply graphics to back face of clear face-sheet material to produce precisely formed image. Image shall be free of rough edges.

D. Subsurface-Engraved Graphics: Reverse engrave back face of clear face-sheet material. Fill resulting copy with manufacturer's standard enamel. Apply opaque manufacturer's standard background color coating over enamel-filled copy.

E. Shop- and Subsurface-Applied Vinyl: Align vinyl film in final position and apply to surface. Firmly press film from the middle outward to obtain good bond without blisters or fishmouths.

F. Brackets: Fabricate brackets, fittings, and hardware for bracket-mounted signs to suit sign construction and mounting conditions indicated. Modify manufacturer's standard brackets as required.

1. Aluminum Brackets: Factory finish brackets with baked-enamel or powder-coat finish **to match DEN Project Manager's sample** color unless otherwise indicated.
2. Stainless-Steel Brackets: Factory finish brackets **to match sign background** finish unless otherwise indicated.

2.5 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

B. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

C. Directional Finishes: Run grain with long dimension of each piece and perpendicular to long dimension of finished trim or border surface unless otherwise indicated.

D. Organic, Anodic, and Chemically Produced Finishes: Apply to formed metal after fabrication but before applying contrasting polished finishes on raised features unless otherwise indicated.

2.6 ALUMINUM FINISHES

A. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: AAMA 2603 except with a minimum dry film thickness of 1.5 mils (0.04 mm). Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for cleaning, conversion coating, and applying and baking finish.

2.7 METALLIC-COATED STEEL FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation: Clean surfaces of oil and other contaminants. Use cleaning methods that do not leave residue. After cleaning, apply a conversion coating compatible with the organic coating to be applied over it. Clean welds, mechanical

connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing repair paint, complying with SSPC-Paint 20, to comply with ASTM A 780/A 780M.

B. Factory Prime Finish: After cleaning and pretreating, apply an air-dried primer compatible with the organic coating to be applied over it.

C. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: After cleaning and pretreating, apply manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat to a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils (0.05 mm).

2.8 STEEL FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation: Remove mill scale and rust, if present, from uncoated steel, and prepare for coating according to coating manufacturer's written instructions.

1. For Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: After cleaning, apply a conversion coating compatible with the organic coating to be applied over it.

B. Factory Prime Finish: After surface preparation and pretreatment, apply manufacturer's standard, fast-curing, lead- and chromate-free, universal primer.

C. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: After cleaning and pretreating, apply manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat to a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils (0.05 mm).

2.9 STAINLESS-STEEL FINISHES

A. Surface Preparation: Remove tool and die marks and stretch lines, or blend into finish.

B. Polished Finishes: Grind and polish surfaces to produce uniform finish, free of cross scratches.

1. When polishing is completed, passivate and rinse surfaces. Remove embedded foreign matter and leave surfaces chemically clean.
2. Directional Satin Finish: No. 4.
3. Dull Satin Finish: No. 6.
4. Reflective, Directional Polish: No. 7.
5. Mirrorlike Reflective, Nondirectional Polish: No. 8.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine substrates, areas, and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of signage work.

B. Verify that sign-support surfaces are within tolerances to accommodate signs without gaps or irregularities between backs of signs and support surfaces unless otherwise indicated.

C. Verify that anchor inserts are correctly sized and located to accommodate signs.

D. Verify that electrical service is correctly sized and located to accommodate signs.

E. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install signs using mounting methods indicated and according to manufacturer's written instructions.

1. Install signs level, plumb, true to line, and at locations and heights indicated, with sign surfaces free of distortion and other defects in appearance.
2. Install signs so they do not protrude or obstruct according to the accessibility standard.
3. Before installation, verify that sign surfaces are clean and free of materials or debris that would impair installation.
4. Corrosion Protection: Coat concealed surfaces of exterior aluminum in contact with grout, concrete, masonry, wood, or dissimilar metals, with a heavy coat of bituminous paint.

B. Room-Identification Signs: Install in locations on walls **as indicated and according to accessibility standard**.

C. Mounting Methods:

1. Concealed Studs: Using a template, drill holes in substrate aligning with studs on back of sign. Remove loose debris from hole and substrate surface.

    a. Masonry Substrates: Fill holes with adhesive. Leave recess space in hole for displaced adhesive. Place sign in position and push until flush to surface, embedding studs in holes. Temporarily support sign in position until adhesive fully sets.
2. Brackets: Remove loose debris from substrate surface and install backbar or bracket supports in position so that signage is correctly located and aligned.

3.3 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Remove and replace damaged or deformed signs and signs that do not comply with specified requirements. Replace signs with damaged or deteriorated finishes or components that cannot be successfully repaired by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

B. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films as signs are installed.

C. On completion of installation, clean exposed surfaces of signs according to manufacturer's written instructions, and touch up minor nicks and abrasions in finish. Maintain signs in a clean condition during construction and protect from damage until acceptance by Owner.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 101423

SECTION 104413 - FIRE VALVE AND EXTINGUISHER CABINETS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Fire protection cabinets for the following:

a. Portable fire extinguishers.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 265100 "Interior Lighting" for fire extinguisher location lights.

1.3 REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. International Building Code (IBC) with the Denver Amendments

B. International Fire Code (IFC) with the Denver Amendments

C. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA): NFPA

D. NFPA 10 – Fire Extinguishers – Portable

E. Note: The most stringent interpretations shall apply. All appendices and annexes shall apply.

1.4 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Equipment and Components: Bear UL or F M Global label or marking.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for fire protection cabinets.

1. Fire Protection Cabinets: Include roughing-in dimensions, details showing mounting methods, relationships of box and trim to surrounding construction, door hardware, cabinet type, trim style, and panel style.
2. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.
3. Show location of knockouts for hose valves.

B. Shop Drawings: For fire protection cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

C. Samples for Initial Selection: For each type of fire protection cabinet indicated.

D. Samples for Verification: For each type of exposed finish required, prepared on Samples of size indicated below:

1. Size: 6 by 6 inches (150 by 150 mm) square.

E. Product Schedule: For fire protection cabinets. Coordinate final fire protection cabinet schedule with fire extinguisher schedule to ensure proper fit and function.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For fire protection cabinets to include in maintenance manuals.

B. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Fire-Rated, Fire Protection Cabinets: Listed and labeled to comply with requirements in ASTM E 814 for fire-resistance rating of walls where they are installed.

B. Comply with all requirements of Owner’s Insurance Underwriter.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at **location and time as determined by DEN Project Manager**.

1. Review methods and procedures related to fire protection cabinets including, but not limited to, the following:

a. Schedules and coordination requirements.

E. Manufacturer: Company specializing in manufacturing the products specified in this section with minimum five (5) years' documented experience.

F. Installer: Company specializing in performing the work of this Section with minimum five (5) years' documented experience.

1. Coordinate valve and fire extinguisher cabinet sizes and locations with wall construction contractor and plumbing contractor to achieve proper fit of cabinets, pipe connections, wall conditions, flush mounting, and other requirements of Project.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size of fire protection cabinets to ensure that type and capacity of fire extinguishers indicated are accommodated.

B. Coordinate size of fire protection cabinets to ensure that type and capacity of fire hoses, hose valves, and hose racks indicated are accommodated.

C. Coordinate sizes and locations of fire protection cabinets with wall depths.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Cold-Rolled Steel Sheet: ASTM A 1008/A 1008M, Commercial Steel (CS), Type B.

B. Stainless-Steel Sheet: ASTM A 666, Type 304.

C. Tempered Break Glass: ASTM C 1048, Kind FT, Condition A, Type I, Quality q3, 1.5 mm thick.

2.2 VALVE AND EXTINGUISHER CABINETS

A. General: Provide cabinets to house fire department valves and extinguishers as indicated.

B. Construction: Manufacturer's standard enameled steel or stainless steel box, with trim, frame, door, and hardware to suit cabinet type, trim style, and door style indicated. Weld all joints and grind smooth. Miter and weld perimeter doorframes.

C. Cabinet type, suitable for mounting conditions indicated, of the following types:

1. Fire Extinguisher Cabinets (Surface Mounted):

    a. Type: Larsen "Architectural" series, Model 2717-SM, steel with white baked enamel finish.
    b. Door Style: Steel with baked enamel finish and breakaway glazing; key door locks to DEN Master Key System.
    c. Glazing: Clear tempered breakaway glass.
    d. Interior Dimensions: 30-1/2 inches by 15-1/2 inches by 8 inches; interior capacity sufficient for one 10-pound fire extinguisher.

D. Door Material and Construction: Manufacturer's standard door construction, of material indicated, coordinated with cabinet types and trim styles selected.

1. Enameled Steel: Manufacturer's standard finish, hollow steel door construction with tubular stiles and rails.
2. Stainless steel, ASTM A 167, AISI type 302/304 alloy (for use in all public areas).
3. Door Glazing: Tempered breakaway glass shall conform to the requirements of Section 088000 "Glazing".

E. Door Hardware: Provide manufacturer's standard door operating hardware of proper type for cabinet type, trim style, and door material and style indicated. Provide either lever handle with cam action latch, or door pull, exposed or concealed, and friction latch. Provide continuous full height hinge permitting door to open 180 degrees. Key door locks per DEN Master Key System (Best Series Cam Locks).

2.3 FIRE PROTECTION CABINET

A. Cabinet Type: Suitable for fire **extinguisher**.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
    a. As indicated by DEN Project Manager.

B. Cabinet Construction: **Nonrated**.

C. Cabinet Material: **Steel** sheet.

1. Shelf: Same metal and finish as cabinet.

D. Surface-Mounted Cabinet: Cabinet box fully exposed and mounted directly on wall with no trim. Provide where walls are of insufficient depth for semirecessed cabinet installation.

E. Cabinet Trim Material: **Same material and finish as door**.

F. Door Material: **Steel sheet**.

G. Door Style: **Center glass panel with frame**.

H. Door Glazing: **Clear float glass**.

I. Door Hardware: Manufacturer's standard door-operating hardware of proper type for cabinet type, trim style, and door material and style indicated.

1. Provide **manufacturer's standard**.
2. Provide **manufacturer's standard hinge** permitting door to open 180 degrees.

J. Accessories:

1. Mounting Bracket: Manufacturer's standard steel, designed to secure fire extinguisher to fire protection cabinet, of sizes required for types and capacities of fire extinguishers indicated, with plated or baked-enamel finish.
2. Break-Glass Strike: Manufacturer's standard metal strike, complete with chain and mounting clip, secured to cabinet.
3. Lettered Door Handle: One-piece, cast-iron door handle with the word "FIRE" embossed into face.
4. Door Lock: **Cam lock that allows door to be opened during emergency by pulling sharply on door handle**.
5. Identification: Lettering complying with authorities having jurisdiction for letter style, size, spacing, and location. Locate **as indicated**.

    a. Identify fire extinguisher in fire protection cabinet with the words "**FIRE EXTINGUISHER**."

        1) Location: Applied to **cabinet door**.
        2) Application Process: **Silk-screened**.
        3) Lettering Color: **Red**.
        4) Orientation: **Vertical**.

K. Finishes:

1. Manufacturer's standard baked-enamel paint for the following:

    a. Exterior of cabinet**, door, and trim** except for those surfaces indicated to receive another finish.
    b. Interior of cabinet **and door**.

2. Steel: **Baked enamel or powder coat**.

L.

M. Surface-Mounted Cabinet: Cabinet box fully exposed and mounted directly on wall; with no trim. Provide where walls are of insufficient depth for semirecessed cabinet installation.

N. Cabinet Trim Material: **Same material and finish as door**.

O. Door Material: 0.0966-inch- (2.5-mm-) **thick steel** sheet.

P. Door Style: Solid opaque panel with frame.

Q. Door Hardware: Manufacturer's standard door-operating hardware of proper type for cabinet type, trim style, and door material and style indicated, and as follows:

1. Recessed door pull.
2. Continuous Hinge: Same material and finish as trim, permitting door to open 180 degrees.

R. Accessories:

1. Mounting Bracket: Manufacturer's standard steel, designed to secure fire extinguisher to security fire protection cabinet, of sizes required for types and capacities of fire extinguishers indicated, with plated or baked-enamel finish.
2. Identification: Lettering complying with authorities having jurisdiction for letter style, size, spacing, and location. Locate **as indicated**.

    a. Identify fire extinguisher in security fire protection cabinet with the words "**FIRE EXTINGUISHER**."

        1) Location: Applied to **cabinet door**.
        2) Application Process: **Silk-screened**.
        3) Lettering Color: **Red**.
        4) Orientation: **Vertical**.

S. Finishes:

1. Manufacturer's standard baked-enamel paint for the following:

    a. Exterior of cabinet**, door, and trim** except for those surfaces indicated to receive another finish.
    b. Interior of cabinet **and door**.

2. Steel: **Baked enamel or powder coat**.

2.4 FABRICATION

A. Fire Protection Cabinets: Provide manufacturer's standard box (tub) with trim, frame, door, and hardware to suit cabinet type, trim style, and door style indicated.

1. Weld joints and grind smooth.
2. Provide factory-drilled mounting holes.
3. Prepare doors and frames to receive locks.
4. Install door locks at factory.

B. Cabinet Doors: Fabricate doors according to manufacturer's standards, from materials indicated and coordinated with cabinet types and trim styles selected.

1. Fabricate doorframes with tubular stiles and rails and hollow-metal design, minimum 1/2 inch (13 mm) thick.
2. Fabricate doorframes of one-piece construction with edges flanged.
3. Miter and weld perimeter doorframes.

C. Cabinet Trim: Fabricate cabinet trim in one piece with corners mitered, welded, and ground smooth.

2.5 GENERAL FINISH REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NAAMM's "Metal Finishes Manual for Architectural and Metal Products" for recommendations for applying and designating finishes.

B. Protect mechanical finishes on exposed surfaces of fire protection cabinets from damage by applying a strippable, temporary protective covering before shipping.

C. Finish fire protection cabinets after assembly.

D. Appearance of Finished Work: Noticeable variations in same piece are not acceptable. Variations in appearance of adjoining components are acceptable if they are within the range of approved Samples and are assembled or installed to minimize contrast.

2.6 FACTORY FINISHING OF HOSE VALVE AND EXTINGUISHER CABINETS - GENERAL

A. Painted Finishes: Provide painted finish to comply with requirements indicated below for extent, preparation, and type.

B. Extent of Painted Finish: Apply painted finish to both concealed and exposed surfaces of cabinet components, except where other than a painted finish is indicated.

C. Color: Provide color or color matches indicated, or, if not otherwise indicated, as selected by DEN Project Manager from manufacturer's standard colors.

D. Preparation: Clean surfaces of dirt, grease, and loose rust or mill scale.

E. Baked Enamel Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pretreatment, apply cabinet manufacturer's standard baked enamel finish system to the following surfaces:

1. Interior of cabinet.
2. Exterior of cabinet, except for those surfaces indicated to receive another finish.

F. Stainless Steel Finish: AISI No. 4 polished finish. Furnish with paper masking (for use in all public areas).

2.7 STEEL FINISHES

A. Baked-Enamel or Powder-Coat Finish: Immediately after cleaning and pretreating, apply manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat. Comply with coating manufacturer's written instructions for applying and baking to achieve a minimum dry film thickness of 2 mils (0.05 mm).

1. Color and Gloss: **As indicated by manufacturer's designations**.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver and store cabinets, extinguishers and other equipment in shipping containers, with labeling in place, under provisions of Division 0l.

3.2 EXAMINATION

A. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. General: Install fire protection cabinets in locations and at mounting heights indicated**or, if not indicated, at heights acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.**

1. Fire Protection Cabinets: 54 inches (1372 mm) above finished floor to top of cabinet.

B. Fire Protection Cabinets: Fasten cabinets to structure, square and plumb.

1. Unless otherwise indicated, provide recessed fire protection cabinets. If wall thickness is not adequate for recessed cabinets, provide semirecessed fire protection cabinets.
2. Provide inside latch and lock for break-glass panels.
3. Fasten mounting brackets to inside surface of fire protection cabinets, square and plumb.

3.4 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING

A. Remove temporary protective coverings and strippable films, if any, as fire protection cabinets are installed unless otherwise indicated in manufacturer's written installation instructions.

B. Adjust fire protection cabinet doors to operate easily without binding. Verify that integral locking devices operate properly.

C. On completion of fire protection cabinet installation, clean interior and exterior surfaces as recommended by manufacturer.

D. Touch up marred finishes, or replace fire protection cabinets that cannot be restored to factory-finished appearance. Use only materials and procedures recommended or furnished by fire protection cabinet and mounting bracket manufacturers.

E. Replace fire protection cabinets that have been damaged or have deteriorated beyond successful repair by finish touchup or similar minor repair procedures.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 104413

SECTION 220400 - BASIC PLUMBING REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Basic requirements common to the Work in general of Division 22 and other Divisions and Sections of the Specification where referenced.

B. Provide, unless specified otherwise, all labor, materials and equipment necessary for completely finished and operational mechanical systems described and specified under other Sections of this Division 22.

C. Provide all minor incidental items such as offsets, fittings, and accessories required as part of the Work even though not specified or indicated.

D. Inspection: Inspect Work preceding or interfacing with Work of Division 22 and report any known or observed defects that affect the Work to the General Contractor. Do not proceed with the Work until defects are corrected.

1.2 REFERENCES

A. General:

1. For products or workmanship specified by association, trades, or Federal Standards, comply with requirements of the standard, except when more rigid requirements are specified or are required by applicable Codes.
2. The date of the standard is that in effect as the date of the Contract Documents, except when a specific date is specified.
3. When required by individual Specifications Section by means of reference for cleaning or installation requirements, etc., obtain a copy of the standard. Maintain the copy at job site during work until substantial completion. Copy may be in electronic format.
4. Schedule of Referenced Organizations: Reference Section 014210 "Referenced Material" for a list of the acronyms of organizations referenced in these Specifications:

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Conform to Division 01: These Specifications are of abbreviated, simplified, or streamlined type and include incomplete sentences. Singular words will be interpreted as plural and plural words will be interpreted as singular where applicable and where full context of the Contract Documents so indicates.

B. The following words are re-defined and/or elaborated on for the context of Division 22 Work:

1. Furnish: Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, term "furnish" is used to mean supply and deliver to Project site, ready for unloading, unpacking, assembly, installation, etc., as applicable in each instance.
2. Install: Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, term "install" is used to describe operations at Project site including unloading, unpacking, assembly, erection, placing, anchoring, applying, working to dimension, finishing, curing, protecting, cleaning and similar operations, as applicable in each instance.
3. Provide: Except as otherwise defined in greater detail, term "provide" means furnish and install, complete and ready for intended use, as applicable in each instance.
4. General Contractor: The term "General Contractor" used in Division 22 and elsewhere in the Contract Documents means the party with whom the Owner has executed the Owner-Contractor Agreement.

1.4 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Conform to Division 01. Materials and apparatus required for the Work to be new; to be furnished, delivered, erected, connected and finished in every detail; and to be so selected and arranged so as to fit properly into the building spaces.

B. Unless otherwise specifically indicated, equipment and materials to be installed in accordance with the recommendations of the Manufacturer. This includes the performance of tests as recommended by the Manufacturer.

1.5 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with latest editions of all applicable Codes, Standards, Ordinances and Regulations in effect as of the date of the Contract Documents including but not necessarily limited to the following:

1. ABMA - American Bearing Manufacturers Association.
2. ASHRAE - American Society of Heating, Refrigeration, and Air Conditioning Engineers.
3. ANSI - American National Standards Institute.
4. API - American Petroleum Institute.
5. ASTM - American Society for Testing of Materials.
6. AWS - American Welding Society.
7. AWWA - American Water Works Association.
8. FM - Factory Mutual Insurance Association.
9. MSS - Manufacturers Standardization Society of the Valve and Fittings Industry.
10. NACE - National Association of Corrosion Engineers.
11. NAPCA - National Association of Pipe Coating Applicators.
12. National Electrical Code NFPA-70.
13. NFPA - National Fire Protection Association.
14. SMACNA - Sheet Metal and Air Conditioning Contractors National Association.
15. SSPC - The Society for Protective Coatings.
16. UL - Underwriters Laboratories.

B. If discrepancies occur between the Contract Documents and any applicable Codes, Guidelines, Ordinances, Acts, or Standards, the most stringent requirements shall apply.

C. Where hourly fire ratings are indicated or required, provide components and assemblies meeting requirements of the American Insurance Association, Factory Mutual Insurance Association and listed by Underwriters Laboratories, Inc.

1.6 PRODUCT OPTIONS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Substitutions: Refer to Division 01, General Requirements.

B. Some materials and equipment are specified by Manufacturer and catalog numbers. The Manufacturer and catalog numbers are used to establish a degree of quality and style for such equipment and material.

C. When alternate or substitute materials and equipment are used, Contractor shall be responsible for space requirements, configurations, performance, changes in bases, supports, structural members and openings in structure, electrical changes and other apparatus and trades that may be affected by their use.

D. When providing a product and/or service under the qualification of "acceptable equal," Contractor shall be entirely responsible for additional costs incurred due to modifications to the civil, architectural, structural, mechanical, and electrical design that may be required to accommodate the "acceptable equal."

E. Substitute materials and equipment are only allowed to be provided from the Manufacturers listed as approved.

1.7 SHOP DRAWINGS AND PRODUCT DATA

A. General: Comply with the General Conditions of the Contract and with Division 01 - General Requirements.

B. All documents shall be submitted in electronic format. Each submittal shall be in a single security free PDF document. PDF documents shall be compatible with Adobe Acrobat 10.0 or newer. All as-built documents shall be submitted in Revit in accordance with Division 1 requirements.

1.8 CONTRACT RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. General: Comply with the General Conditions of the Contract and with Division 01 - General Requirements,

1.9 OPERATING AND MAINTENANCE DATA

A. Plumbing Contractor shall submit electronic copy containing a single PDF file of the

entire maintenance manual to the DEN Project Manager, General Contractor for their approval.

B. The manual shall have:

1. Alphabetical list of all system components including the name, address, and 24-hour phone number of the company responsible for servicing each item during the first year's operation.
2. Operating instructions for complete system, including emergency procedures for fire or failure of major equipment and procedures for normal starting/operating/shutdown and long-term shutdown.
3. Maintenance instructions, including valves, valve tag and other identified equipment lists, proper lubricants and lubricating instructions for each piece of equipment and necessary cleaning/replacing/adjusting schedules.
4. Manufacturer's data on each piece of equipment, including:

    a. Installation instructions.
    b. Drawings and specifications (approved shop drawings).
    c. Parts lists.
    d. Complete wiring and temperature control diagrams (approved shop drawings).

5. Each piece identified on any schedule shall be bookmarked in the electronic file by its scheduled tag ID (IE: WH-1)

C. In addition to the maintenance manual, and keyed to it, the equipment shall be identified and tagged as specified.

1. Identify all starters, disconnect switches, and manually operated controls, except integral equipment switches with permanently applied, legible markers corresponding to operating instructions in the "Maintenance Manual".
2. Tag all manual operating valves with 1-1/2" diameter brass tags attached with chains. Tags are to be sequence numbered with legible metal stamps.
3. Provide a typed tag list or schedule mounted under glass in the room designated by DEN Project Manager stating number, location, and function of each tagged item. Insert a copy of tag list in each "Maintenance Manual".

D. Plumbing Contractor shall be responsible for scheduling instructional meetings for maintenance personnel on the proper operation and maintenance of all mechanical systems, using the maintenance manual as a guide. These meetings must be scheduled through the DEN Project Manager, and General Contractor far enough in advance so that all personnel can be notified.

1.10 FINAL OBSERVATION

A. Comply with the requirements of Division 01 and the following:

1. Prior to the request for final observation, all Work under the contract shall be complete; all systems shall be in proper working order and placed in operation for

a minimum duration of 48 hours.

2. All plumbing systems shall be properly functioning with quantities shown on the Drawings, and all water circuits shall be adjusted to provide the proper flows.
3. All equipment shall be cleaned. All debris and construction materials shall be removed from the DEN property to a DEN approved landfill off-airport.
4. Pumps shall be tested in accordance with other Division 22 Sections and shall be in proper working order and placed in operation.
5. The temperature control system shall be complete and in proper working order. All instruments shall be properly and accurately field calibrated.
6. At the request of the DEN Project Manager, a representative of the Contractor who is thoroughly familiar with the Project and operation of the various systems shall be present during the final observation to demonstrate proper operation of the equipment and controls. If requested by the DEN Project Manager, the Contractor shall have representatives from the Contractor's subcontractors present to assist during final observation.

1.11 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Accessibility:

1. Division 22 Contractor shall locate all equipment, which must be serviced, operated, or maintained in fully accessible positions. Such equipment shall include (but not be limited to) valves, shock absorbers, motors, controllers, switchgear, and drain points. If required for better accessibility, furnish access doors for this purpose. Minor deviations from Drawings may be allowed to provide for better accessibility. Any changes shall be approved by the DEN Project Manager prior to making the change.
2. Division 22 Contractor shall provide the General Contractor with the exact locations of access doors for each concealed valve, shock absorber control, damper, or other device requiring service. Locations of these doors shall be submitted in sufficient time to be installed in the normal course of work.
3. Provide carpentry, masonry, concrete and metalwork required for work of this Division where not specifically called for under other Sections.

B. Freeze Protection:

1. Do not run plumbing systems piping in outside walls, or locations where freezing may occur. Piping next to outside walls shall be in furred spaces with insulation between the piping and the outside wall. Insulation of piping shall not be considered freeze protection.

C. Scaffolding, Rigging and Hoisting:

a. Provide all scaffolding, rigging, hoisting and services necessary for erection and delivery into the premises of any equipment and apparatus furnished; remove same from premises when no longer required. Conform to OSHA requirements and standards.

1.12 COORDINATION

A. General: Coordinate and order the progress of plumbing Work to conform to the progress of the Work of the other trades. Complete the entire installation as soon as the condition of the building will permit.

B. Coordinate Work with other Divisions as required to perform the Work.

C. Existing System Interruptions: Comply with Division 01.

D. Cutting and Patching: Reference Section 017330 "Cutting and Patching".

E. Drawings and Specifications: The Plumbing Drawings indicate the general design and arrangement of lines, equipment, systems, etc. Information shown is diagrammatic in character and does not necessarily indicate every required offset, fitting, etc. Do not scale the Drawings for dimensions. Take dimensions, measurements, locations, levels, etc., from the Architectural and Engineering Drawings and equipment to be furnished.

F. Discrepancies: Examine Drawings and Specifications for other parts of the Work, and if any discrepancies occur between the plans for the Work of this Division and the plans for the work of others, report such discrepancies to the DEN Project Manager and obtain written instructions for any changes necessary.

G. Order of Precedence: The precedence of construction documents are as Specified in the General Conditions.

1.13 START-UP PROCEDURES

A. Before start-up, each piece of equipment comprising a part of the system shall be checked for proper lubrication, drive rotation, proper control sequence, and any other condition, which may cause damage to equipment or endanger personnel.

B. Ensure that all control systems are fully operational in automatic mode.

C. If systems are not to continue in use following the start-up procedures, steps should be taken to ensure against accidental operation or operation by unauthorized personnel.

D. Factory personnel shall be notified as appropriate to start systems requiring their services.

E. Notify the DEN Project Manager in writing a minimum of 72 hours prior to start-up of all major mechanical equipment and systems if no shutdown request is required.

F. Should there be any equipment found which had not been properly started up, it will be the responsibility of this Contractor to arrange for the appropriate personnel to start up the equipment at the Contractor's expense and at a time as scheduled by the DEN Project Manager.

1.14 SCHEDULE OF TESTING

A. Provide testing in accordance with the General Conditions of the Contract and as per requirements in Division 22 Sections.

B. A schedule of testing shall be drawn up by the Division 22 Contractor in such a manner that it will show areas tested, test pressure, length of test, date, time and signature of testing personnel.

C. Notify the DEN Project Manager, DEN Mechanical Inspector and DEN Mechanical Engineer in writing a minimum of 72 hours prior to testing of any mechanical equipment and systems if no shutdown request is required.

D. All testing must be performed in the presence DEN Project Manager and or designated representative; the DEN Project Manager's signature for verification of the test must appear on the schedule.

E. All testing must be performed in accord with the procedures set forth in Division 22 and other Sections of the Specifications where referenced. At completion of testing, the schedule shall then be submitted in triplicate to the DEN Project Manager.

F. Ensure operational and performance tests are made on seasonal equipment.

G. Complete all tests required by Code Authorities, such as health codes, building codes, and safety codes.

H. After test runs have been completed and systems have been demonstrated to be satisfactory and ready for permanent operation, all permanent pipeline strainers and filters shall be cleaned, valve and pump packing properly adjusted, final adjustments made, drive guards secured in place, lubrication checked and replenished if required.

1.15 CLEANING AND FINISHING

A. Provide cleaning in accordance with the General Requirements of the Contract

B. Cleaning shall include but not be limited to removing grease, dirt, dust, stains, labels, fingerprints, and other foreign materials from sight-exposed piping, equipment, fixtures, and other such items installed under Division 22 of the Work. If finishes have been damaged, refinish to original condition and leave everything in proper working order and of intended appearance.

C. Clean Domestic Water Systems in accordance with applicable Division 22 Sections.

1.16 WARRANTIES

A. Conform to Division 01: Provide a written warranty covering the entire plumbing Work to be free from defective materials, equipment, and workmanship for a minimum period of two (2) years after date of acceptance. During this period, provide labor and materials as required to repair or replace defects. Provide certificates for such items of

equipment, which have or are specified to have warranties in excess of one (1) year.

1.17 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Applicable)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 220400

SECTION 220513 - COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR PLUMBING EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general requirements for single-phase and polyphase, general-purpose, horizontal, small and medium, squirrel-cage induction motors for use on ac power systems up to 600 V and installed at equipment manufacturer's factory or shipped separately by equipment manufacturer for field installation.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate features of motors, installed units, and accessory devices to be compatible with the following:

1. Motor controllers.
2. Torque, speed, and horsepower requirements of the load.
3. Ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and required control sequence.
4. Ambient and environmental conditions of installation location.

1.3 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with requirements in this Section except when stricter requirements are specified in plumbing equipment schedules or Sections.

B. Comply with NEMA MG 1 unless otherwise indicated.

C. Comply with IEEE 841 for severe-duty motors.

2.2 MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS

A. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 40 deg C and at altitude of 5500 feet above sea level.

B. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.

2.3 SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS

A. Motors larger than 1/20 hp shall be one of the following, to suit starting torque and requirements of specific motor application:

1. Permanent-split capacitor.
2. Split phase.
3. Capacitor start, inductor run.
4. Capacitor start, capacitor run.

B. Multispeed Motors: Variable-torque, permanent-split-capacitor type.

C. Bearings: Pre-lubricated, antifriction ball bearings or sleeve bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.

D. Motors 1/20 HP and Smaller: Shaded-pole type.

E. Thermal Protection: Internal protection to automatically open power supply circuit to motor when winding temperature exceeds a safe value calibrated to temperature rating of motor insulation. Thermal-protection device shall automatically reset when motor temperature returns to normal range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 220513

SECTION 220523 - GENERAL-DUTY VALVES FOR PLUMBING PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. CPVC Ball Valves.
   2. CPVC Ball or Cone Check Valves.
   3. CPVC globe valves

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. CPVC: Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Materials and workmanship shall conform to the latest issue of all industry standards, publications, or regulations referenced in this section and with the following references as applicable. Refer to Section 014200 "References" for listing of issuing organizations or agencies.

B. Applicable Standards:

   1. American Society of Mechanical Engineers:

      a. ASME A112.4.14 – Manually Operated Quarter-Turn Shutoff Valves for Use in Plumbing Systems.
      b. ASME A112.18.1– Plumbing Supply Fittings.
      a. ASME B31.9 – Building Services Piping.

   2. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM):

      a. ASTM D2846 – Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Plastic Hot- and Cold-Water Distribution System.
      b. ASTM F441 – Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Plastic Pipe, Schedules 40 and 80.
      c. ASTM F442 – Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Plastic Pipe (SDR-PR).
      d. ASTM F438 – Socket-Type Chlorinated Polyvinyl Chloride (CPVC) Plastic Pipe Fittings, Schedule 40.
      e. ASTM F1970 – Special Engineered Fittings, Appurtenance or Valves for use in PVC or CPVC Systems.

   3. International Building Code (IBC) with the Denver Amendments.
   4. International Fire Code (IFC) with the Denver Amendments.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of valve indicated.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.
2. Provide manufacturers catalog information. Indicate valve data and ratings.

B. CLOSEOUT DOCUMENTS

C. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1. Record actual locations of valves.

D. Operation and maintenance data.

1. Maintenance data: Include installation instructions, spare parts lists, exploded assembly views.

E. EXTRA MATERIALS

1. Provide two (2) re-packing kits for each type and size valve.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations for Valves: Obtain each type of valve from single source from single manufacturer.

B. Valve Identification: Manufacturer's name and pressure rating marked on valve body.

C. ASME Compliance:

1. ASME B31.9 for building services piping valves.

D. Perform Work in accordance with City and County of Denver plumbing code.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Prepare valves for shipping as follows:

1. Accept valves on site in shipping containers with labeling in place. Inspect for damage.
2. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until installation.
3. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.
4. Protect internal parts against rust and corrosion.
5. Protect ends.

6. Set ball open to minimize exposure of functional surfaces.
7. Block check valves in either closed or open position.

B. Use the following precautions during storage:

1. Maintain valve end protection.
2. Store valves indoors and maintain at higher than ambient dew point temperature. If outdoor storage is necessary, store valves off the ground in watertight enclosures.

C. Use sling to handle large valves; rig sling to avoid damage to exposed parts. Do not use handwheels or stems as lifting or rigging points.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVES

A. Refer to valve schedule articles for applications of valves.

B. Valve Pressure and Temperature Ratings: Not less than indicated and as required for system pressures and temperatures.

C. Valve Sizes: Same as upstream piping unless otherwise indicated.

D. Valve Actuator Types:
1. Handlever: For quarter-turn valves NPS 6 and smaller

E. Valve-End Connections:
1. Socket: With sockets according to ASTM F438.

2.2 CPVC BALL VALVES

A. True Union CPVC Ball Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   a. Asashi/America.
   b. Chemtrol.
   c. Georg Fischer.
   d. Hayward.
   e. NIBCO INC.

f. Spears.
g. or approved equal.

2. Description:

a. Standard: Mfg. Std.
b. Rating: 150 psig.
c. Body Design: Mfg. Std.
d. Body Material: CPVC.
e. Ends: Socket with Union.
f. Seats: PTFE.
g. Stem: CPVC.
h. Ball: CPVC.
i. Port: Full.

2.3 CPVC BALL OR CONE CHECK VALVES

A. True Union CPVC Ball or Cone Check Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
a. Asashi/America.
b. Chemtrol.
c. Georg Fischer
d. Hayward.
e. NIBCO INC.
f. Spears.
g. or approved equal.

2. Description:

a. Standard: Mfg. Std.
b. Rating: 150 psig.
c. Body Design: Vertical or Horizontal Flow.
d. Body Material: CPVC.
e. Ends: Socket with Union.
f. Ball: CPVC.
g. Seals/Seat: EPDM.
h. Spring: 304SS (Cone Only).

2.4 CPVC GLOBE VALVES

A. True Union CPVC Lockable Globe Valves:

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
a. Asashi/America.
b. Chemtrol.
c. Georg Fischer

d. Hayward.
e. NIBCO INC.
f. Spears.
g. or approved equal.

2. Description:

a. Standard: Mfg. Std.
b. Rating: 150 psig.
c. Body Design: Vertical or Horizontal Flow.
d. Body Material: CPVC.
e. Ends: Socket with Union.
f. Globe: CPVC.
g. Seals/Seat: EPDM.
h. Spring: 304SS (Cone Only).

B.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine valve interior for cleanliness, freedom from foreign matter, and corrosion. Remove special packing materials, such as blocks, used to prevent disc movement during shipping and handling.

B. Operate valves in positions from fully open to fully closed. Examine guides and seats made accessible by such operations.

C. Do not attempt to repair defective valves; replace with new valves.

3.2 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. Install valves with unions or flanges at each piece of equipment arranged to allow service, maintenance, and equipment removal without system shutdown.

B. Locate valves for easy access and provide separate support where necessary.

C. Install valves in position to allow full stem movement.

D. Do not install valves with stems inverted.

E. Install check valves for proper direction of flow.

3.3 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust or replace valve packing after piping systems have been tested and put into service but before final adjusting and balancing. Replace valves if persistent leaking occurs.

3.4 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR VALVE APPLICATIONS

A. If valves with specified ratings are not available, the same types of valves with higher ratings may be substituted.

B. Provide and install unions downstream of valves and at equipment or apparatus connections.

C. Provide and install ball valves for shut-off and to isolate all equipment.

D. Provide and install check valves on discharge of water pumps.

E. Provide and install globe valves after check valve on sump discharge piping.

F. Install globe valves locked in position to maintain proper flow out of discharge.

3.5 VALVE SCHEDULE

A. Pipe NPS 2 and Smaller:
   1. Ball Valves: CPVC True Union Ball Valves.
   2. Check Valves: SPVC True Union Ball or Cone Check Valves.
   3. Glove Valves: CPVC Lockable Globe Valves

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 220523

SECTION 220553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR PLUMBING PIPING AND EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Equipment labels.
2. Warning signs and labels.
3. Pipe labels.
4. Stencils.
5. Valve tags.
6. Warning tags.

B. Alternates: Refer to Division 01 Section 012300 "Alternates" for description of Work in this Section affected by Alternates.

1.3 REFERENCES

A. Materials and workmanship shall conform to the latest issue of all industry standards, publications, or regulations referenced in this section and with the following references as applicable. Refer to Section 014200 "References" for listing of issuing organizations or agencies.

B. Applicable Standards:

1. American Society of Mechanical Engineers (ASME).
2. ASME A13.1 - Scheme for the Identification of Piping Systems.
3. International Building Code (IBC) with the Denver Amendments.
4. International Fire Code (IFC) with the Denver Amendments.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Provide manufacturers catalog literature for each product required.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Samples: For color, letter style, and graphic representation required for each identification material and device.

C. Equipment Label Schedule: Include a listing of all equipment to be labeled with the proposed content for each label.

1. Submit list of wording, symbols, letter size, and color coding for mechanical identification.

D. Valve numbering scheme.

E. Valve Schedules: For each piping system to include in maintenance manuals.

1. Include valve chart and schedule, including valve tag number, location, function, and valve manufacturer's name and model number.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. “As Built” Plans shall be provided in the same format and manner as described above. Each set shall be equipped with a plan holder equal to “Stacor Plan Clamps” for the appropriate size drawings.

1. Record actual locations of all tagged valves.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with locations of access panels and doors.

C. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of

the following:

1. W.H. Brady Co.
2. Panduit Corp.
3. Seton Name Plate Corp.
4. Marking Services, Inc.
5. or approved equal.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Color: Unless specified otherwise, conform with ASME A13.1.

B. Plastic Nameplates: Laminated three-layer plastic with engraved black letters on light contrasting background color.

C. Metal Tags: Brass or aluminum, with stamped letters; tag size minimum 1-1/2 inch diameter with smooth edges.

D. Chart: Typewritten letter size list in anodized aluminum frame.

E. Stencils: With clean cut symbols and letters of 2-1/2 inch size.

F. Stencil Paint: In accordance with Division 09 sections, semi-gloss enamel.

G. Plastic Pipe Markers: Factory fabricated, flexible, semi-rigid plastic, preformed to fit around pipe or pipe covering; minimum information indicating flow direction arrow and fluid being conveyed.

H. Underground Plastic Pipe Markers:

1. Bright colored continuously printed plastic ribbon tape of not less than 6 inch wide by 4 mil thick, manufactured for direct burial service.
2. For non-metallic buried piping, provide printed foil type tape as manufactured by Marking Services Inc., enabling locating of runs by use of a metal detector.

2.3 EQUIPMENT LABELS

A. Metal Labels for Equipment:

1. Material and Thickness: **Brass,** 0.032-inch (0.8-mm) **Stainless steel,** 0.025-inch (0.64-mm) **Aluminum,** 0.032-inch (0.8-mm) minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
2. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch (64 by 19 mm) or 1-1/2 inch diameter with smooth edges.
3. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches (600 mm), 1/2 inch (13 mm) for viewing distances up to 72 inches (1830 mm), and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing

distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.

4. Fasteners: Stainless-steel **rivets or self-tapping screws**
5. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

B. Plastic Labels for Equipment:

1. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.
2. Letter Color: **White**
3. Background Color: **Black**
4. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F (71 deg C).
5. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch (64 by 19 mm).
6. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches (600 mm), 1/2 inch (13 mm) for viewing distances up to 72 inches (1830 mm), and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.
7. Fasteners: Stainless-steel **self-tapping screws**.
8. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

C. Label Content: Include equipment's Drawing designation or unique equipment number, Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified.

D. Equipment Label Schedule: For each item of equipment to be labeled, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch (A4) bond paper. Tabulate equipment identification number and identify Drawing numbers where equipment is indicated (plans, details, and schedules), plus the Specification Section number and title where equipment is specified. Equipment schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.4 WARNING SIGNS AND LABELS

A. Material and Thickness: Multilayer, multicolor, plastic labels for mechanical engraving, 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick, and having predrilled holes for attachment hardware.

B. Letter Color: **White**

C. Background Color: **Black**

D. Maximum Temperature: Able to withstand temperatures up to 160 deg F (71 deg C).

E. Minimum Label Size: Length and width vary for required label content, but not less than 2-1/2 by 3/4 inch (64 by 19 mm).

F. Minimum Letter Size: 1/4 inch (6.4 mm) for name of units if viewing distance is less than 24 inches (600 mm), 1/2 inch (13 mm) for viewing distances up to 72 inches (1830 mm), and proportionately larger lettering for greater viewing distances. Include secondary lettering two-thirds to three-fourths the size of principal lettering.

G. Fasteners: Stainless-steel **self-tapping screws**.

H. Adhesive: Contact-type permanent adhesive, compatible with label and with substrate.

I. Label Content: Include caution and warning information, plus emergency notification instructions.

2.5 PIPE LABELS

A. General Requirements for Manufactured Pipe Labels: Preprinted, color-coded, with lettering indicating service, and showing flow direction.

B. Pretensioned Pipe Labels: Precoiled, semirigid plastic formed to **partially cover** circumference of pipe and to attach to pipe without fasteners or adhesive.

C. Self-Adhesive Pipe Labels: Printed plastic with contact-type, permanent-adhesive backing.

D. Pipe Label Contents: Include identification of piping service using same designations or abbreviations as used on Drawings, pipe size, and an arrow indicating flow direction.

1. Flow-Direction Arrows: Integral with piping system service lettering to accommodate both directions, or as separate unit on each pipe label to indicate flow direction.
2. Lettering Size: At least 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) high.

2.6 VALVE TAGS

A. Valve Tags: Stamped or engraved with 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) letters for piping system abbreviation and 1/2-inch (13-mm) numbers.

1. Tag Material: **Brass,** 0.032-inch (0.8-mm) **Stainless steel,** 0.025-inch (0.64-mm) **Aluminum,** 0.032-inch (0.8-mm) minimum thickness, and having predrilled or stamped holes for attachment hardware.
2. Fasteners: Brass **wire-link chain**.

B. Valve Schedules: For each piping system, on 8-1/2-by-11-inch (A4) bond paper. Tabulate valve number, piping system, system abbreviation (as shown on valve tag), location of valve (room or space), normal-operating position (open, closed, or modulating), and variations for identification. Mark valves for emergency shutoff and similar special uses.

1. Valve-tag schedule shall be included in operation and maintenance data.

2.7 WARNING TAGS

A. Warning Tags: Preprinted or partially preprinted, accident-prevention tags, of plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing.

1. Size: [3 by 5-1/4 inches (75 by 133 mm) **minimum**
2. Fasteners: [**Brass grommet and wire**
3. Nomenclature: Large-size primary caption such as "DANGER," "CAUTION," or "DO NOT OPERATE."
4. Color: Yellow background with black lettering.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Clean piping and equipment surfaces of substances that could impair bond of identification devices, including dirt, oil, grease, release agents, and incompatible primers, paints, and encapsulants.

B. Prepare surfaces in accordance with Division 09 for stencil painting.

3.2 EQUIPMENT LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Install or permanently fasten labels on each major item of mechanical equipment.

1. Plastic Nameplates: Install with corrosive-resistant mechanical fasteners and adhesive.
2. Metal Tags: Install with corrosive-resistant chain.
3. Stencil Painting: Apply in accordance with Division 09.

B. Locate equipment labels where accessible and visible.

C. Equipment: Identify air handling units, pumps, heat transfer equipment, tanks, and water treatment devices with plastic nameplates or stencil painting. Small devices, such as in-line pumps, may be identified with metal tags. At a minimum, the nameplate shall contain the following information:

1. Equipment tag.
2. Equipment location.
3. Service area.
4. Flowrate (cfm/gpm).
5. Capacity (btuh/kw).
6. **Equipment** Manufacturer

D. Equipment and terminal devices above ceiling:

1. Provide adhesive backed plastic nameplate on ceiling grid support directly below equipment identifying unit tag and temperature control node number.

3.3 CONTROLS

A. Identify control panels and major control components outside panels with plastic nameplates.

B. Key to control schematics.

3.4 PIPE LABEL INSTALLATION

A. Identify piping, concealed or exposed, with plastic pipe markers. Tags may be used on ½" or smaller diameter non-insulated piping. Identify service, flow direction, and pressure. Install in clear view and align with axis of piping.

B. Locate pipe labels where piping is exposed or above accessible ceilings in finished spaces; machine rooms; accessible maintenance spaces such as shafts, tunnels, and plenums; and exterior exposed locations as follows:

1. Near each valve and control device.
2. Near each branch connection, excluding short takeoffs for fixtures and terminal units. Where flow pattern is not obvious, mark each pipe at branch.
3. Each side of penetrations through walls, floors, ceilings, inaccessible enclosures, and at each obstruction.
4. At access doors, manholes, and similar access points that permit view of concealed piping.
5. Near major equipment items and other points of origination and termination.
6. Spaced at maximum intervals of [20 feet (6 m)] along each run.

3.5 VALVE-TAG IDENTIFICATION AND INSTALLATION

A. Install tags on valves and control devices in piping systems, except faucets; convenience and lawn-watering hose connections; and similar roughing-in connections of end-use fixtures and units. List tagged valves in a valve schedule.

B. Use metal tags secured with brass 'S' hooks or brass chains.

C. Stamp tags with a unique prefix to identify system to which applied, followed by a number (example: CW-1, CW-2, etc.). In general, prefix shall match system abbreviations used on drawings where applicable.

D. Provide a typewritten listing of valves including: Valve identification number, location, function, normal position, service, and area served. Mount list as specified and directed. Include additional copy in operation and maintenance manuals.

E. Show valve tag designations on the project record document drawings, including schematic flow diagrams where included with construction documents.

F. Contractor shall prepare and install where directed, in aluminum frames with clear plastic protective cover, a valve location diagram in the form of a series of flow diagrams with each automatic or manually actuated control or shut-off valve clearly identified in sequence with its individual valve tag number. Automatic control valves shall be tagged to match designations shown on the temperature control drawings, and the specified valve charts shall be installed adjacent to valve location diagrams

G. Valve-Tag Application Schedule: Tag valves according to size, shape, and color scheme and with captions similar to those indicated in the following subparagraphs:

1. Valve-Tag Size and Shape:

   a. De-watering and/or industrial waste: 1-1/2 inches (38 mm) minimum , [**round**]

2. Valve-Tag Color:

   a. Cold Water: [**Natural**] [**Green**] <**Insert color**>.
   b. Hot Water: [**Natural**] [**Green**] <**Insert color**>.
   c. Low-Pressure Compressed Air: [**Natural**] [**Green**] <**Insert color**>.
   d. High-Pressure Compressed Air: [**Natural**] [**Green**] <**Insert color**>.

3. Letter Color:

   a. Water: White letters on a safety green background.

3.6 WARNING-TAG INSTALLATION

A. Write required message on, and attach warning tags to, equipment and other items where required.

3.7 VALVE CHART AND SCHEDULE

A. Provide valve chart and schedule in aluminum frame with clear plastic shield. Install at location as directed by DEN Project Manager. For HVAC piping identification schedule, reference Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment":

3.8 PIPING IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Pipe identification and color coding for general-use piping systems shall be in accordance with the following schedule:

Classification:	Band Color:	Stenciled Legend:
Non-Potable Water	Yellow	Non-Potable Water
Soil and Waste Piping	Green	Soil & Waste
Pump Discharge	Green	Sump Pump Discharge
Plumbing Vent	Green	Vent
Plumbing Drain	Green	Drain

1. *Paint entire pipe color indicated except, for vent piping exposed on exterior of building, paint pipe to match wall color. Certain locations may be exempt by direction of DEN Project Manager.

B. Overflow condensate drain termination shall have a minimum 6”x6” placard that reads as follows:

1. “If water is observed from the pipe below, immediately contact Maintenance Control at (303) 342-2800”.
2. Placard shall have white background with red lettering.
3. Minimum lettering height shall be ½”.
4. Mount placard a minimum of 48” above finish floor.

PART 4 -

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 220553

SECTION 221316 - SANITARY WASTE AND VENT PIPING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Pipe, tube, and fittings.
2. Specialty pipe fittings.

B. Related Sections:

1. Section 221429 "Sump Pumps" for effluent pumps.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Components and installation shall be capable of withstanding the following minimum working pressure unless otherwise indicated:

1. Soil, Waste, and Vent Piping: 10-foot head of water
2. Waste, Force-Main Piping: 100 psig

B. Seismic Performance: Soil, waste, and vent piping and support and installation shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to **ASCE/SEI 7**.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. Indicate valve data and ratings.
2. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. LEED Submittals:

1. Product Data for Credit IEQ 4.1: For solvent cements and adhesive primers, documentation including printed statement of VOC content.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For waste and vent piping, accessories, and components, from manufacturer.

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

2. Detailed description of piping anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

B. Welders Certificate: Include welder's certification of compliance with **ASME Section IX** and Section 059990 "Welding".

C. Contractor shall submit fully dimensioned spool drawings for all welded piping work. Drawings shall indicate all weld types, sizes, and materials to be used. Provide drawings in electronic format in compliance with Division 01 requirements and currently accepted by DEN.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

B. Maintenance Data: Include installation instructions, spare parts lists, exploded assembly views.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Piping materials shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Welding Materials and Procedures: Conform to ASME Code and applicable state labor regulations.

C. Welders Certification: In accordance with ASME Section IX.

D. Unless specified otherwise, all materials and equipment shall be of domestic (USA) manufacture and shall be of the best quality used for the purpose in commercial practice.

1.7 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Perform Work in accordance with City and County of Denver plumbing code.

B. Conform to code for installation of backflow prevention devices.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products under provisions of Section 220400 "Basic Plumbing Requirements" and Division 01 requirements.

B. Inspect materials for damage after delivery.

C. Provide temporary end caps and closures on piping and fittings. Maintain in place until

installation.

D. Protect piping systems from entry of foreign materials by temporary covers, completing sections of the work, and isolating parts of completed system.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PIPING MATERIALS

A. Comply with requirements in "Piping Schedule" Article for applications of pipe, tube, fitting materials, and joining methods for specific services, service locations, and pipe sizes.

2.2 CPVC PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Solid-Wall CPVC Pipe: ASTM D2846, made to ASTM F441 or ASTM F442 as specified on Project Drawings.

B. CPVC Socket Fittings: ASTM D2846, made to ASTM F438.

C. CPVC Special Fittings: ASTM F1970, with socket weld ends.

D. Adhesive Primer: ASTM F656.

1. Adhesive primer shall have a VOC content of 550 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

E. Solvent Cement: ASTM F493.

1. CPVC solvent cement shall have a VOC content of 510 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

2.3 STAINLESS STEEL PIPE AND FITTINGS

A. Stainless Steel Pipe: ASTM A312, TP304.

B. Stainless Steel Socket Fittings: B16.11.

C. Weld Filler Material: E308 or E309.

2.4 SPECIALTY PIPE FITTINGS

A. Transition Couplings:

1. General Requirements: Fitting or device for joining piping with small differences in OD's or of different materials. Include end connections same size as and compatible with pipes to be joined.
2. Fitting-Type Transition Couplings: Manufactured piping coupling or specified piping system fitting.

3. Pressure Transition Couplings:

a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1) Cascade Waterworks Mfg. Co.
2) Dresser, Inc.
3) EBAA Iron, Inc.
4) JCM Industries, Inc.
5) Romac Industries, Inc.
6) Smith-Blair, Inc.; a Sensus company.
7) The Ford Meter Box Company, Inc.
8) Viking Johnson.
9) or approved equal.

b. Standard: AWWA C219.
c. Description: Metal, sleeve-type same size as, with pressure rating at least equal to, and ends compatible with, pipes to be joined.
d. Center-Sleeve Material: Stainless steel TP304.
e. Gasket Material: EPDM.
f. Metal Component Finish: Corrosion-resistant coating or material.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Ream pipe and tube ends. Remove burrs.

B. Remove scale and dirt, on inside and outside, before assembly.

C. Prepare piping connections to equipment with flanges or unions.

3.2 PIPING INSTALLATION

A. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of piping systems. Indicated locations and arrangements were used to size pipe and calculate friction loss, expansion, pump sizing, and other design considerations. Install piping as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on coordination drawings.

B. Install piping to conserve building space and not interfere with use of space. Refer to Section 220400 "Basic Plumbing Requirements" for coordination requirements.

C. Group piping whenever practical at common elevations.

D. Install piping to allow for expansion and contraction without stressing pipe, joints, or connected equipment.

E. Provide clearance for access to valves and fittings.

F. Where pipe support members are welded to structural building framing, scrape, brush clean, and apply one coat of zinc rich primer to welding.

G. Install piping in concealed locations unless otherwise indicated and except in equipment rooms and service areas.

H. Install piping indicated to be exposed and piping in equipment rooms and service areas at right angles or parallel to building walls. Diagonal runs are prohibited unless specifically indicated otherwise.

I. Install piping to permit valve servicing.

J. Install piping at indicated slopes.

K. Install piping free of sags and bends.

L. Install fittings for changes in direction and branch connections.

M. Make changes in direction for soil and waste drainage and vent piping using appropriate branches, bends, and long-sweep bends. Do not change direction of flow more than 90 degrees. Use proper size of standard increasers and reducers if pipes of different sizes are connected. Reducing size of drainage piping in direction of flow is prohibited.

N. Install soil and waste drainage and vent piping at the following minimum slopes unless otherwise indicated:

1. Building Sanitary Drain: 2 percent downward in direction of flow for piping NPS 3 and smaller
2. Horizontal Sanitary Drainage Piping: 2 percent downward in direction of flow.

O. Install steel piping according to applicable plumbing code.

P. Install aboveground CPVC piping according to ASTM D 2846.

Q. Plumbing Specialties:
1. Install cleanouts as shown on project drawings. Comply with requirements for cleanouts specified in Section 221319 "Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties."

R. Do not enclose, cover, or put piping into operation until it is inspected and approved by authorities having jurisdiction.

S. Install sleeves for piping penetrations of walls, ceilings, and floors. Comply with requirements for sleeves, including fire rating requirements, specified in project drawings.

T. Install sleeve seals for piping penetrations of concrete walls and slabs. Comply with requirements for sleeve seals, including fire rating requirements, specified in project drawings.

3.3 JOINT CONSTRUCTION

A. Stainless Steel Socket Joints: Weld stainless steel socket joints per B31.9 and ASME B&PVC Section IX.

B. Plastic Piping, Solvent-Cement Joints: Clean and dry joining surfaces. Join pipe and fittings according to the following:

1. Comply with ASTM F 402 for safe-handling practice of cleaners, primers, and solvent cements.
2. CPVC Piping: Join according to ASTM D 2846 and ASTM D 2855 Appendixes.

3.4 SPECIALTY PIPE FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Transition Couplings:
1. In Aboveground Force Main Piping: Fitting-type transition couplings.

3.5 VALVE INSTALLATION

A. General valve installation requirements are specified in Section 220523 "General-Duty Valves for Plumbing Piping."

B. Shutoff Valves:

1. Install shutoff valve on each pump discharge.
2. Install gate or full-port ball valve for piping NPS 2 and smaller.

C. Check Valves: Install ball check or cone check valve, between pump and shutoff valve, on each pump discharge.

3.6 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with requirements for pipe hanger and support devices and installation specified in Section 220529 "Hangers and Supports for Plumbing Piping and Equipment."

1. Install galvanized carbon-steel pipe hangers for horizontal piping in noncorrosive environments.

2. Install galvanized carbon-steel pipe support clamps for vertical piping in noncorrosive environments.
3. Vertical Piping: MSS Type 8 or Type 42, clamps.
4. Install individual, straight, horizontal piping runs:

    a. 100 Feet and Less: MSS Type 1, adjustable, steel clevis hangers.
5. Base of Vertical Piping: MSS Type 52, spring hangers.

B. Support horizontal piping and tubing within 12 inches of each fitting, valve, and coupling.

C. Support vertical piping and tubing at base and at each floor.

D. Rod diameter may be reduced one size for double-rod hangers, with 3/8-inch minimum rods.

E. Install hangers for stainless-steel piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 2: 84 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

F. Install supports for vertical stainless-steel piping every 10 feet.

G. Install hangers for CPVC piping with the following maximum horizontal spacing and minimum rod diameters:

1. NPS 2 or smaller: 48 inches with 3/8-inch rod.

H. Install supports for vertical CPVC piping every 48 inches.

I. Support piping and tubing not listed above according to MSS SP-69 and manufacturer's written instructions.

3.7 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Provide new services to the extent indicated on the drawings. Before commencing work check invert elevations required for sewer connections, confirm inverts and ensure that these can be properly connected with slope for drainage and cover to avoid freezing.

C. Connect drainage piping to the following:
1. Install test tees (wall cleanouts) in conductors near floor and floor cleanouts with cover flush with floor.
2. Comply with requirements for cleanouts and drains specified in Section 221319 "Sanitary Waste Piping Specialties."

D. Connect force-main piping to the following:
1. Sump Pump: To sump pump discharge.

E. Where installing piping adjacent to equipment, allow space for service and maintenance of equipment.

F. Make connections according to the following unless otherwise indicated:

1. Install unions, in piping NPS 2 and smaller, adjacent to each valve and at final connection to each piece of equipment.

3.8 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify exposed sanitary waste piping with preprinted, color-coded labels, with lettering indicating service, and showing flow direction.

3.9 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. During installation, notify authorities having jurisdiction at least 24 hours before inspection must be made. Perform tests specified below in presence of authorities having jurisdiction.

1. Roughing-in Inspection: Arrange for inspection of piping before concealing or closing-in after roughing-in and before setting fixtures.
2. Final Inspection: Arrange for final inspection by authorities having jurisdiction to observe tests specified below and to ensure compliance with requirements.

B. Reinspection: If authorities having jurisdiction find that piping will not pass test or inspection, make required corrections and arrange for reinspection.

C. Reports: Prepare inspection reports and have them signed by authorities having jurisdiction.

3.10 TESTING

A. Perform all tests in the presence of the authorized City representative when required. Contractor shall provide inspector minimum 48-hour prior notice of test; also notify DEN Project Manager.

B. Test waste drain systems with a minimum of 10 foot hydrostatic head or in accordance with local and state codes governing plumbing and drainage work.

C. No piping or joint shall be left untested. All leaks shall be repaired and the piping system shall be re-tested until satisfactory results are obtained.

D. Test sanitary drainage piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedures, as follows:

1. Test for leaks and defects in new piping and parts of existing piping that have been altered, extended, or repaired. If testing is performed in segments, submit separate report for each test, complete with diagram of portion of piping tested.

2. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced drainage piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
3. Roughing-in Plumbing Test Procedure: Test drainage piping except outside leaders on completion of roughing-in. Close openings in piping system and fill with water to point of overflow, but not less than 10-foot head of water. From 15 minutes before inspection starts to completion of inspection, water level must not drop. Inspect joints for leaks.
4. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.
5. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

E. Test force-main piping according to procedures of authorities having jurisdiction or, in absence of published procedures, as follows:

1. Leave uncovered and unconcealed new, altered, extended, or replaced force-main piping until it has been tested and approved. Expose work that was covered or concealed before it was tested.
2. Cap and subject piping to static-water pressure of 50 psig above operating pressure, without exceeding pressure rating of piping system materials. Isolate test source and allow to stand for four hours. Leaks and loss in test pressure constitute defects that must be repaired.
3. Repair leaks and defects with new materials and retest piping, or portion thereof, until satisfactory results are obtained.
4. Prepare reports for tests and required corrective action.

F. Repair piping systems which fail required piping test, by disassembly and reinstallation, using new materials to extent required to overcome leakage. Do not use chemicals, stop-leak compounds, mastics, or other temporary repair methods.

G. Drain test water from piping systems after testing and repair work that has been completed.

H. Prepare written report of testing procedures and result and submit to DEN Project Manager.

3.11 CLEANING AND PROTECTION

A. Clean interior of piping. Remove dirt and debris as work progresses.

B. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt and debris and to prevent damage from traffic and construction work.

C. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of day and when work stops.

3.12 PIPING SCHEDULE

A. Flanges and unions may be used on aboveground pressure piping unless otherwise indicated.

B. Aboveground, soil and waste piping located within the transformer vaults NPS 4 and smaller shall be the following:
   1. Solid-wall CPVC pipe, CPVC socket fittings, and solvent-cemented joints.

C. Aboveground sanitary-sewage force mains NPS 1-1/2 and NPS 2 shall be as follows:
   1. Internal to Transformer Vault: Solid-wall CPVC pipe, CPVC socket fittings, and solvent-cemented joints.
   2. Transformer Vault Wall Penetrations and Exterior to Transformer Vault: ASTM A312 TP304 stainless steel pipe, socket weld fittings, and socket welded joints.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 221316

SECTION 221319 - SANITARY WASTE PIPING SPECIALTIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Floor drains.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. CPVC: Chlorinated polyvinyl chloride plastic.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

1.4 Product Data: For each type of product indicated. INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Drainage piping specialties shall bear label, stamp, or other markings of specified testing agency.

B. Comply with NSF 14, "Plastics Piping Components and Related Materials," for plastic sanitary piping specialty components.

C. Manufacturers: For each product specified, provide components by same manufacturer throughout.

1.7 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FLOOR DRAINS

1. CPVC Floor Drains Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Charlotte Pipe and Foundry
    b. Spears Manufacturing
    c. or approved equal.

B. CPVC Floor Drains: Two-piece body with double drainage flange, weep holes, and round, adjustable stainless steel (TP304) extra heavy-duty strainer and round grate.

2.2 FLASHING MATERIALS

A. Steel Sheet:
    1. Stainless Steel: ASTM A480 and ASTM A276 Type 304 with a 0.04-inch minimum thickness.
    2. Epoxy-Coated Carbon Steel: ASTM A653 with a 0.04-inch minimum thickness. Apply the following epoxy-coating:
        a. Surface Preparation: SSPC-SP10 and profile depth of 1.5 to 2.5 miles.
        b. First Coat: High solids amine, polyamidoamine, or polyamide epoxy coating with minimum 67% solids by volume. Apply at 5.0 to 7.0 miles dry film thickness.
        c. Second Coat: Same as first coat.
        d. System Total: Minimum 10.0 miles dry film thickness.
        e. VOC: Maximum 2.8 lb/gal.

B. Elastic Membrane Sheet: ASTM D 4068, flexible, chlorinated polyethylene, 40-mil (1.01-mm) minimum thickness.

C. Fasteners: Metal compatible with material and substrate being fastened.

D. Metal Accessories: Sheet metal strips, clamps, anchoring devices, and similar accessory units required for installation; matching or compatible with material being installed.

2.3 SUMPS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    1. Pump Manufacturer.
    2. or approved equal.

B. **Precast concrete** with required openings and drainage fittings, and supports for level controls, piping, etc.

1. Cover: 1- inch thick open fiberglass grating.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install floor drains at low points of surface areas to be drained. Set grates of drains flush with finished floor, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Position floor drains for easy access and maintenance.
2. Set floor drains below elevation of surrounding finished floor to allow floor drainage. Set with grates depressed according to the following drainage area radii:

    a. Radius, 30 Inches or Less: Equivalent to 1 percent slope, but not less than 1/4-inch total depression.

3. Install floor-drain flashing collar or flange so no leakage occurs between drain and adjoining flooring. Maintain integrity of waterproof membranes where penetrated.

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Comply with requirements in DIVISION 22 Sections for piping installation requirements. Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

3.3 FLASHING INSTALLATION

A. Fabricate flashing from single piece unless large pans, sumps, or other drainage shapes are required. Join flashing according to the following if required:
1. Steel Sheets: Weld joints of steel sheets.

B. Install sheet flashing on pipes, sleeves, and specialties passing through or embedded in floors and roofs with waterproof membrane.

1. Pipe Flashing: Sleeve type, matching pipe size, with minimum length of 10 inches, and skirt or flange extending at least 8 inches around pipe.
2. Sleeve Flashing: Flat sheet, with skirt or flange extending at least 8 inches around sleeve.
3. Embedded Specialty Flashing: Flat sheet, with skirt or flange extending at least 8 inches around specialty.

C. Set flashing on floors and roofs in solid coating of bituminous cement.

D. Secure flashing into sleeve and specialty clamping ring or device.

E. Fabricate and install flashing and pans, sumps, and other drainage shapes.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect drains during remainder of construction period to avoid clogging with dirt or debris and to prevent damage from traffic or construction work.

B. Place plugs in ends of uncompleted piping at end of each day or when work stops.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION **221319**

SECTION 221429 - SUMP PUMPS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Submersible sump pumps.
2. Sump-pump basins and basin covers.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. Include pump types, construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and connections to other equipment and piping.
2. Include rated capacities, impeller size, operating characteristics, power requirements, electrical characteristics, affected adjacent construction, and furnished specialties and accessories.
3. Submit certified pump curves showing pump performance characteristics with pump and system operating point plotted. Include NPSH curve when applicable.
4. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: Show pump layout and connections. Include setting drawings with templates for installing foundation and anchor bolts and other anchorages.

C. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.3 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For pumps and controls, to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

1. Include operation, maintenance, and inspection data, replacement part numbers and availability, and service depot location and telephone number.

B. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Source Limitations: Obtain pumps through one source from a single manufacturer.

B. Safety and Performance: Tested and certified by any Nationally Recognized Testing Laboratory (NRTL) as defined in OSHA 29 CFR 1910.7.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Perform Work in accordance with Denver codes and standards.

E. Provide pumps with manufacturer's name, model number, and rating/capacity identified.

F. Ensure products and installation of specified products are in conformance with recommendations and requirements of the following organizations:

1. UL Compliance: Comply with UL 778 for motor-operated water pumps.
2. National Electrical Manufacturers' Association (NEMA).
3. DEN's insurance underwriter.

1.5 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products under provisions of Section 220400 "Basic Plumbing Requirements" and Division 01.

B. Manufacturer's Preparation for Shipping: Clean flanges and exposed machined metal surfaces and treat with anticorrosion compound after assembly and testing.

1. Protect flanges, pipe openings, and nozzles with wooden flange covers or with screwed-in plugs. Maintain protective coatings and caps in place until installation.

C. Store pumps in dry location.

D. Protect bearings and couplings against damage.

E. Comply with pump manufacturer's written rigging instructions for handling.

1.6 WARRANTY

A. Warranty of all equipment described in this Section shall meet warranty requirements of Section 220300 "Basic Mechanical Requirements".

1.7 EXTRA MATERIALS

A. Furnish extra materials described below that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Minimum one (1) or 10% of quantity pumps delivered.

B. Mechanical Seals: **One (1)** mechanical seal(s) for each pump.

1.8 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Statically and dynamically balance rotating parts.

B. Construction to permit complete servicing without breaking piping or motor connections.

C. Pump connections to be threaded or socket.

2.2

A. Submersible, Fixed-Position, Single-Seal Sump Pumps:

1. See Editing Instruction No. 1 in the Evaluations for cautions about naming manufacturers. See Section 016000 "Product Requirements."

2. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Barnes; Crane Pumps & Systems.
b. Bell & Gossett Domestic Pump; ITT Corporation.
c. Flo Fab inc.
d. Glentronics, Inc.
e. Goulds Pumps; ITT Corporation.
f. Grundfos Pumps Corp.
g. Liberty Pumps.
h. Little Giant Pump Co.
i. McDonald, A. Y. Mfg. Co.
j. Pentair Pump Group; Hydromatic Pumps.
k. Pentair Pump Group; Myers.
l. Stancor, Inc.
m. Sta-Rite Industries, Inc.
n. Weil Pump Company, Inc.
o. Weinman Division; Crane Pumps & Systems.
p. Zoeller Company.
q. or approved equal.

3. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested sump-pump unit.

4. Pump Type: Submersible, end-suction, single-stage, close-coupled, overhung-impeller, centrifugal sump pump as defined in HI 1.1-1.2 and HI 1.3.
5. Pump Casing: ASTM A276 Type 304 stainless steel, with strainer inlet, legs that elevate pump to permit flow into impeller, and vertical discharge for piping connection.
6. Impeller: Statically and dynamically balanced, ASTM A276 Type 304 stainless steel **semiopen** design for wastewater handling, and keyed and secured to shaft.
7. Pump and Motor Shaft: ASTM A276 Type 304 stainless steel, with factory-sealed, grease-lubricated ball bearings.
8. Seal: Mechanical.
9. Motor: Hermetically sealed, capacitor-start type; with built-in overload protection; lifting eye or lug; and three-conductor, waterproof power cable of length required and with grounding plug and cable-sealing assembly for connection at pump.

    a. Motor Housing Fluid: **Oil**.

10. Controls:

    a. Enclosure: NEMA 250, **Type 4X**
    b. Switch Type: Pedestal-mounted float switch with float rods and rod buttons.
    c. Automatic Alternator: Start pumps on successive cycles and start multiple pumps if one cannot handle load.
    d. Local control panel to power pumps.
    e. Local control panel to output points via unitary controller. Refer to Section 230900.

11. Control-Interface Features:

2.3 SUMP PUMP CAPACITIES AND CHARACTERISTICS

A. See drawings for pump schedule including capacities and characteristics.

2.4 SUMP-PUMP BASINS AND BASIN COVERS

A. Basin Covers: Fabricate metal cover with openings having gaskets, seals, and bushings; for access to pumps, pump shafts, control rods, discharge piping, vent connections, and power cables. Cover shall be fiberglass or stainless steel (Type 304) open grating with a minimum thickness of 1”. The entire cover shall be removable without requiring removal of any outlet piping or controls.

    1. Reinforcement: Steel, capable of supporting foot traffic for basins installed in foot-traffic areas.

B. Capacities and Characteristics:

    1. Capacity: Approx. 210 gallons.
    2. Diameter: 36-inches.
    3. Depth: 48-inches.
    4. Cover Material: 1-inch thickness fiberglass grating.

5. Cover Diameter: Not less than outside diameter of basin top flange.
6. Manhole Required in Cover: Yes. The entire cover shall be removable without requiring removal of any outlet piping or controls.
7. Vent Size: **Not required**.

2.5 MOTORS

A. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements for motors specified in Section 220513 "Common Motor Requirements for Plumbing Equipment."

1. Motor Sizes: Minimum size as indicated. If not indicated, large enough so driven load will not require motor to operate in service factor range above 1.0.

B. Motors for submersible pumps shall be hermetically sealed.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EARTHWORK

A. Excavation and filling are specified in Section 312000 "Earth Moving."

3.2 EXAMINATION

A. Examine roughing-in for plumbing piping to verify actual locations of storm drainage piping connections before sump pump installation.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Pump Installation Standards: Comply with HI 1.4 for installation of sump pumps.

B. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

C. Ensure shaft length allows sump pumps to be located minimum 24 inches below lowest invert into sump pit and minimum 6 inches clearance from bottom of sump pit.

D. Support piping adjacent to pump such that no weight is carried on pump casings.

E. Ensure pumps operate at specified system fluid temperatures without vapor binding and cavitation, are non-overloading in parallel or individual operation, and operate within 25 percent of midpoint of published maximum efficiency curve.

F. Align and verify alignment of base mounted pumps prior to start-up.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Comply with requirements for piping specified in Section 221316 “Sanitary Waste and Vent Piping.” Drawings indicate general arrangement of piping, fittings, and specialties.

B. Install piping adjacent to equipment to allow service and maintenance.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assist Contractor and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection.
2. Leak Test: After installation, charge system and test for leaks. Repair leaks and retest until no leaks exist.
3. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation.
4. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

C. Pumps and controls will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.6 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assist Contractor and perform startup service.

1. Complete installation and startup checks according to manufacturer's written instructions.

3.7 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust pumps to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Adjust control set points.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assist Contractor and train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain equipment.

1. Schedule training with Owner, through DEN Project Manager, with at least seven (7) days advance notice.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 221429

SECTION 230513 - COMMON MOTOR REQUIREMENTS FOR HVAC EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section includes general requirements for single-phase and polyphase, general-purpose, horizontal, small and medium, squirrel-cage induction motors for use on ac power systems up to 600 V and installed at equipment manufacturer's factory or shipped separately by equipment manufacturer for field installation.

1.2 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate features of motors, installed units, and accessory devices to be compatible with the following:

1. Motor controllers.
2. Torque, speed, and horsepower requirements of the load.
3. Ratings and characteristics of supply circuit and required control sequence.
4. Ambient and environmental conditions of installation location.

1.3 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL MOTOR REQUIREMENTS

A. Comply with NEMA MG 1 unless otherwise indicated.

B. Comply with IEEE 841 for severe-duty motors.

2.2 MOTOR CHARACTERISTICS

A. Duty: Continuous duty at ambient temperature of 40 deg C and at altitude of 5500 feet above sea level.

B. Capacity and Torque Characteristics: Sufficient to start, accelerate, and operate connected loads at designated speeds, at installed altitude and environment, with

indicated operating sequence, and without exceeding nameplate ratings or considering service factor.

2.3 SINGLE-PHASE MOTORS

A. Motors larger than 1/20 hp shall be one of the following, to suit starting torque and requirements of specific motor application:

1. Permanent-split capacitor.
2. Split phase.
3. Capacitor start, inductor run.
4. Capacitor start, capacitor run.

B. Multispeed Motors: Variable-torque, permanent-split-capacitor type.

C. Bearings: Prelubricated, antifriction ball bearings or sleeve bearings suitable for radial and thrust loading.

D. Motors 1/20 HP and Smaller: Shaded-pole type.

E. Thermal Protection: Internal protection to automatically open power supply circuit to motor when winding temperature exceeds a safe value calibrated to temperature rating of motor insulation. Thermal-protection device shall automatically reset when motor temperature returns to normal range.

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Applicable)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 230513

SECTION 230900 - INSTRUMENTATION AND CONTROL FOR HVAC

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes control equipment for HVAC systems and components.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include manufacturer's technical literature for each control device. Indicate dimensions, capacities, performance characteristics, electrical characteristics, finishes for materials, and installation and startup instructions for each type of product indicated.

B. Shop Drawings: Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
   1. Bill of materials of equipment indicating quantity, manufacturer, and model number.
   2. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.
   3. Written description of sequence of operation.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For manufacturer

B. Field quality-control test reports.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For HVAC instrumentation and control system to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:
   1. Maintenance instructions and lists of spare parts for each type of control device and compressed air station.
   2. Interconnection wiring diagrams with identified and numbered system components and devices.
   3. Inspection period, cleaning methods, cleaning materials recommended, and calibration tolerances.
   4. Calibration records and list of set points.

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate location of thermostats, humidistats, and other exposed control sensors with plans and room details before installation.

B. Coordinate equipment with Sections 26 and 28 of this specification.

C. Coordinate supply of conditioned electrical branch circuits for control units and operator workstation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. In other Part 2 articles where titles below introduce lists, the following requirements apply to product selection:

1. Available Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, manufacturers offering products that may be incorporated into the Work include, but are not limited to, manufacturers specified.

2.2 STATUS SENSORS

A. Status Inputs for Fans: Differential-pressure switch with pilot-duty rating and with adjustable range of 0- to 5-inch wg.

2.3 THERMOSTATS

A. Available Manufacturers:
1. Erie Controls.
2. Danfoss Inc.; Air-Conditioning and Refrigeration Div.
3. Heat-Timer Corporation.
4. Sauter Controls Corporation.
5. tekmar Control Systems, Inc.
6. Theben AG - Lumilite Control Technology, Inc.

B. Remote-Bulb Thermostats: On-off or modulating type, liquid filled to compensate for changes in ambient temperature; with copper capillary and bulb, unless otherwise indicated.

1. Scale settings and differential settings are clearly visible and adjustable from front of instrument.
2. On-Off Thermostat: With precision snap switches and with electrical ratings required by application.

2.4 HUMIDISTATS

A. Available Manufacturers:
1. MAMAC Systems, Inc.
2. ROTRONIC Instrument Corp.
3. Johnson Controls, Inc.
4. Honeywell International Inc.; Home & Building Control.

B. Wall-Mounting Humidistats: Electric insertion, 2-position type with maximum 6% differential, 20 to 80% operating range, and single or double-pole ½ hp rate contacts.

1. Wire humidistat into control sequence such that circuit closed on humidity increase and opens on humidity decrease.

2.5 CONTROL CABLE

A. Electronic and fiber-optic cables for control wiring are specified in Division 26.

2.6 UNITARY CONTROLLERS

A. Unitized, capable of stand-alone operation with sufficient memory to support its operating system, database, and programming requirements, and with sufficient I/O capacity for the application.
1. Configuration: Local keypad and display; diagnostic LEDs for power, communication, and processor; wiring termination to terminal strip or card connected with ribbon cable; memory with bios; and [72] <Insert number>-hour battery backup.
2. Operating System: Manage I/O communication to allow distributed controllers to share real and virtual object information and allow central monitoring and alarms. Perform scheduling with real-time clock. Perform automatic system diagnostics; monitor system and report failures.
3. Retain subparagraph below if compliance with ASHRAE 135 is required.ASHRAE 135 Compliance: Communicate using read (execute and initiate) and write (execute and initiate) property services defined in ASHRAE 135. Reside on network using BACnet MS/TP datalink/physical layer protocol and have service communication port for connection to diagnostic terminal unit.
5. Enclosure: Waterproof rated for operation at 40 to 150 deg F (5 to 65 deg C).
6. Enclosure: NEMA 4X rated for harsh environments

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Connect and configure equipment to achieve sequence of operation specified.

B. Verify location of thermostats, humidistats, and other exposed control sensors with Drawings and room details before installation. Install devices 48 inches above the floor.

C. Install labels and nameplates to identify control components according to Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

3.2 ELECTRICAL WIRING AND CONNECTION INSTALLATION

A. Install raceways, boxes, and cabinets according to Division 26.

B. Install building wire and cable according to Division 26.

C. Install signal and communication cable according to Division 26.
1. Conceal cable, except in mechanical rooms and areas where other conduit and piping are exposed.
2. Install exposed cable in raceway.
3. Install concealed cable in raceway.
4. Bundle and harness multiconductor instrument cable in place of single cables where several cables follow a common path.
5. Fasten flexible conductors, bridging cabinets and doors, along hinge side; protect against abrasion. Tie and support conductors.
6. Number-code or color-code conductors for future identification and service of control system, except local individual room control cables.
7. Install wire and cable with sufficient slack and flexible connections to allow for vibration of piping and equipment.

D. Connect manual-reset limit controls independent of manual-control switch positions. Automatic duct heater resets may be connected in interlock circuit of power controllers.

E. Connect hand-off-auto selector switches to override automatic interlock controls when switch is in hand position.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect, test, and adjust field-assembled components and equipment installation, including connections, and to assist in field testing. Report results in writing.

B. Perform the following field tests and inspections and prepare test reports:

1. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper unit operation. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest.
2. Test and adjust controls and safeties.

C. Replace damaged or malfunctioning controls and equipment and repeat testing procedures.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Calibrating and Adjusting:
1. Calibrate instruments.
2. Make three-point calibration test for both linearity and accuracy for each analog instrument.
3. Calibrate equipment and procedures using manufacturer's written recommendations and instruction manuals. Use test equipment with accuracy at least double that of instrument being calibrated.

B. Adjust initial temperature and humidity set points.

3.5 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to train Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain HVAC instrumentation and controls. Refer to Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training."

END OF SECTION 230900

SECTION 233113 - METAL DUCTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Single-wall rectangular ducts and fittings.
2. Sheet metal materials.
3. Sealants and gaskets.
4. Hangers and supports.

B. Related Sections:
1. Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories" for dampers, sound-control devices, duct-mounting access doors and panels, turning vanes, and flexible ducts.

1.2 DEFINITIONS

A. Duct Sizes: Inside clear dimensions. For lined ducts, maintain clear sizes inside lining.

B. Low Pressure: 2 inch WG positive or negative static pressure and velocities less than 2,500 fpm.

1.3 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. No variation of duct configuration or sizes permitted except by written permission of the DEN Mechanical Engineer.

B. Delegated Duct Design: Duct construction, including sheet metal thicknesses, seam and joint construction, reinforcements, and hangers and supports, shall comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" and performance requirements and design criteria indicated in "Duct Schedule" Article.

C. Structural Performance: Duct hangers and supports shall withstand the effects of gravity and seismic loads and stresses within limits and under conditions described in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible".

D. Airstream Surfaces: Surfaces in contact with the airstream shall comply with requirements in ASHRAE 62.1.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Indicate duct fittings, particulars such as gages, sizes, welds, and configuration for duct materials and duct connectors. For each type of the following products:

1. Liners and adhesives.
2. Sealants and gaskets.
3. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Fabrication, assembly, and installation, including plans, elevations, sections, components, and attachments to other work.
2. Factory- and shop-fabricated ducts and fittings.
3. Duct layout indicating sizes, configuration, liner material, and static-pressure classes.
4. Elevation of top of ducts.
5. Dimensions of main duct runs from building grid lines.
6. Fittings.
7. Reinforcement and spacing.
8. Seam and joint construction.
9. Penetrations through fire-rated and other partitions.
10. Equipment installation based on equipment being used on Project.
11. Locations for duct accessories, including dampers, turning vanes, and access doors and panels.
12. Hangers and supports, including methods for duct and building attachment and vibration isolation.

C. Delegated-Design Submittal:

1. Sheet metal thicknesses.
2. Joint and seam construction and sealing.
3. Reinforcement details and spacing.
4. Materials, fabrication, assembly, and spacing of hangers and supports.
5. Design Calculations: Calculations including analysis data signed and sealed by the qualified professional engineer responsible for their preparation for selecting hangers and supports.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of the items involved:

1. Duct installation in congested spaces, indicating coordination with general construction, building components, and other building services. Indicate proposed changes to duct layout.
2. Suspended ceiling components.
3. Structural members to which duct will be attached.

4. Ceiling- and wall-mounting access doors and panels required to provide access to dampers and other operating devices.
5. Penetrations of smoke barriers and fire-rated construction.

B. Welding certificates.

C. Field quality-control reports. Indicate pressure tests performed. Include date, section tested, test pressure, and leakage rate, following SMACNA HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual.

A. CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALSAs-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1. Record actual locations of ducts and duct fittings. Record changes in fitting location and type. Show additional fittings used.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Perform Work in accordance with SMACNA - HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible.

A. Maintain one copy of document on site for reference by Contractor's personnel.

1. Welding Qualifications: Qualify procedures and personnel according to the following:AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel," for hangers and supports.
2. AWS D9.1M/D9.1, "Sheet Metal Welding Code," for duct joint and seam welding.

C. Construct ductwork to NFPA 90A standards.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store and protect products under provisions of Section 230400 "Basic HVAC Requirements" and Division 1 requirements.

B. Store all materials in location protected from water, wind, construction activities, and any other potential damage hazard.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. General: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards--Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods, unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

2.2 DUCTWORK FABRICATION

A. Fabricate and support in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible, and as indicated. Provide duct material, gages, reinforcing, and sealing for operating pressures indicated, but not less than 1" WG positive and negative pressures.

B. Construct T's, bends, and elbows with radius of not less than 1-1/2 times width of duct on centerline. Where not possible and where rectangular elbows are used, provide air foil turning vanes. Where acoustical lining is indicated, provide turning vanes of perforated metal with glass fiber insulation.

C. Increase duct sizes gradually, not exceeding 15 degrees divergence wherever possible; maximum 30 degrees divergence upstream of equipment and 45 degrees convergence downstream.

D. Provide standard 45 degree lateral wye takeoffs.

E. 90 degree conical tee connections (spin-in fittings) may only be used downstream of a VAV terminal.

2.3 MANUFACTURED DUCTWORK AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacture in accordance with SMACNA HVAC Duct Construction Standards -Metal and Flexible, and as indicated. Provide duct material, gages, reinforcing, and sealing for operating pressures indicated.

B. SMANCA Type 1 offset transitions shall not be allowed without written approval from DEN Project Manager or DEN Mechanical Inspector.

C. Slab Duct Ventilation System: ASTM A 527 galvanized steel, corrugated, in standard sizes with support brackets, connecting couplings, elbows, end caps, spin-in-collar, wall discharge head, and soffit discharge head; designed for installation in cast-in-place concrete floor assemblies.

D. Transverse Duct Connection System: SMACNA "E" rated, SMACNA "F" rated, or SMACNA "J" rated rigidly class connection, interlocking angle and duct edge connection system with sealant, gasket, cleats, and corner clips.

2.4 SINGLE-WALL RECTANGULAR DUCTS AND FITTINGS

A. General Fabrication Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" based on indicated static-pressure class unless otherwise indicated.

B. Transverse Joints: Select joint types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-1, "Rectangular Duct/Transverse Joints," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

C. Longitudinal Seams: Select seam types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 2-2, "Rectangular Duct/Longitudinal Seams," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

D. Elbows, Transitions, Offsets, Branch Connections, and Other Duct Construction: Select types and fabricate according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 4, "Fittings and Other Construction," for static-pressure class, applicable sealing requirements, materials involved, duct-support intervals, and other provisions in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

2.5 SHEET METAL MATERIALS

A. General Material Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

B. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M.

1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G60 .
2. Finishes for Surfaces Exposed to View: Mill phosphatized.

C. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

1. Where black- and galvanized-steel shapes and plates are used to reinforce aluminum ducts, isolate the different metals with butyl rubber, neoprene, or EPDM gasket materials.

D. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches.

2.6 SEALANT AND GASKETS

A. General Sealant and Gasket Requirements: Surface-burning characteristics for sealants and gaskets shall be a maximum flame-spread index of 25 and a maximum smoke-developed index of 50 when tested according to UL 723; certified by an NRTL.

B. Two-Part Tape Sealing System:

1. Tape: Woven cotton fiber impregnated with mineral gypsum and modified acrylic/silicone activator to react exothermically with tape to form hard, durable, airtight seal.
2. Tape Width: 4 inches.
3. Sealant: Modified styrene acrylic.
4. Water resistant.
5. Mold and mildew resistant.
6. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive and negative.
7. Service: Indoor and outdoor.
8. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200 deg F.
9. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum.
10. For indoor applications, sealant shall have a VOC content of 250 g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).

C. Water-Based Joint and Seam Sealant:

1. Application Method: Brush on.
2. Solids Content: Minimum 65 percent.
3. Shore A Hardness: Minimum 20.
4. Water resistant.
5. Mold and mildew resistant.
6. VOC: Maximum 75 g/L (less water).
7. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive and negative.
8. Service: Indoor or outdoor.
9. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum sheets.

D. Solvent-Based Joint and Seam Sealant:

1. Application Method: Brush on.
2. Base: Synthetic rubber resin.
3. Solvent: Toluene and heptane.
4. Solids Content: Minimum 60 percent.
5. Shore A Hardness: Minimum 60.
6. Water resistant.
7. Mold and mildew resistant.
8. Maximum Static-Pressure Class: 10-inch wg, positive or negative.
9. Service: Indoor or outdoor.
10. Substrate: Compatible with galvanized sheet steel (both PVC coated and bare), stainless steel, or aluminum sheets.

E. Flanged Joint Sealant: Comply with ASTM C 920.

1. General: Single-component, acid-curing, silicone, elastomeric.
2. Type: S.
3. Grade: NS.
4. Class: 25.
5. Use: O.

F. Flange Gaskets: Butyl rubber, neoprene, or EPDM polymer with polyisobutylene plasticizer.

2.7 HANGERS AND SUPPORTS

A. Hanger Rods for Corrosive Environments: Electrogalvanized, all-thread rods or galvanized rods with threads painted with zinc-chromate primer after installation.

B. Strap and Rod Sizes: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1, "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size."

C. Steel Cables for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel complying with ASTM A 603.

D. Steel Cable End Connections: Cadmium-plated steel assemblies with brackets, swivel, and bolts designed for duct hanger service; with an automatic-locking and clamping device.

E. Duct Attachments: Sheet metal screws, blind rivets, or self-tapping metal screws; compatible with duct materials.

F. Trapeze and Riser Supports:

1. Supports for Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized-steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 DUCT INSTALLATION

A. Coordinate duct layout and duct accessory arrangement with Drawings. Drawing plans, schematics, and diagrams indicate general location and arrangement of duct system. Indicated duct locations, configurations, and arrangements were used to size ducts and calculate friction loss for air-handling equipment sizing and for other design considerations. Install duct systems as indicated unless deviations to layout are approved on Shop Drawings and Coordination Drawings.

B. Install ducts according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" unless otherwise indicated.

C. Provide openings in ductwork where required to accommodate thermometers and controllers. Provide pilot tube openings where required for testing of systems, complete with metal can with spring device or screw to ensure against air leakage.

Where openings are provided in insulated ductwork, install insulation material inside a metal ring.

D. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

E. Install ducts with fewest possible joints.

F. Install factory- or shop-fabricated fittings for changes in direction, size, and shape and for branch connections.

G. Install couplings tight to duct wall surface with a minimum of projections into duct. Secure couplings with sheet metal screws. Install screws at intervals of 12 inches, with a minimum of 3 screws in each coupling.

H. Unless otherwise indicated, install ducts vertically and horizontally, and parallel and perpendicular to building lines. Avoid diagonal runs.

I. Install ducts close to walls, overhead construction, columns, and other structural and permanent enclosure elements of building.

J. Install ducts with a clearance of 1 inch, plus allowance for insulation thickness.

K. Locate ducts with sufficient space around equipment to allow normal operating and maintenance activities.

L. Use double nuts and lock washers on threaded rod supports.

M. Cloth backed duct tape shall not be used.

N. Connect terminal units to supply ducts directly or with one foot maximum length of flexible duct. Do not use flexible duct to change direction.

O. Connect diffusers or light troffer boots to low pressure ducts directly or with 5 feet maximum length of flexible duct held in place with strap or clamp.

P. Connect flexible ducts to metal ducts with adhesive and draw bands plus sheet metal screws. Secure with not less than 3 sheet metal screws per joint.

Q. Set plenum doors 6 to 12 inches above floor. Arrange door swings so that fan static pressure holds door in closed position.

R. During construction, provide temporary closures of metal or taped polyethylene on open ductwork to prevent construction dust from entering ductwork system at the end of each work shift. Protect duct interiors from the elements and foreign materials until building is enclosed. Follow SMACNA's "Duct Cleanliness for New Construction."

S. Coordinate layout with suspended ceiling, fire- and smoke-control dampers, lighting layouts, and similar finished work.

T. Seal all joints and seams. Apply sealant to male end connectors before insertion, and afterward to cover entire joint and sheet metal screws.

U. Where ducts pass through non-fire-rated interior partitions and exterior walls and are exposed to view, cover the opening between the partition and duct or duct insulation with sheet metal flanges of same metal thickness as the duct. Overlap openings on four sides by at least 1-1/2 inches .

V. Where ducts pass through fire-rated interior partitions and exterior walls, install fire dampers, sleeves, and firestopping sealant. Comply with requirements in Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories" for fire and smoke dampers.

W. Protect duct interiors from moisture, construction debris and dust, and other foreign materials. Comply with SMACNA's "IAQ Guidelines for Occupied Buildings Under Construction," Appendix G, "Duct Cleanliness for New Construction Guidelines."

X. Painting Interiors of Metal Ducts:

1. Paint interiors of metal ducts that do not have duct liner, for 24 inches upstream of registers and grilles. Apply one coat of flat, black, latex finish coat over a compatible galvanized-steel primer. Paint materials and application requirements are specified in Division 9.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF EXPOSED DUCTWORK

A. Protect ducts exposed in finished spaces from being dented, scratched, or damaged.

B. Trim duct sealants flush with metal. Create a smooth and uniform exposed bead. Do not use two-part tape sealing system.

C. Grind welds to provide smooth surface free of burrs, sharp edges, and weld splatter. When welding stainless steel with a No. 3 or 4 finish, grind the welds flush, polish the exposed welds, and treat the welds to remove discoloration caused by welding.

D. Maintain consistency, symmetry, and uniformity in the arrangement and fabrication of fittings, hangers and supports, duct accessories, and air outlets.

E. Repair or replace damaged sections and finished work that does not comply with these requirements.

3.3 DUCT SEALING

A. Seal ducts for duct static-pressure, seal classes, and leakage classes specified in "Duct Schedule" Article according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."

1. For pressure classes lower than 2-inch wg, seal transverse joints.

B. Seal ducts before external insulation is applied.

C. Seal ducts to the following seal classes according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible":

1. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible."
2. Outdoor, Supply-Air Ducts: Seal Class A.
3. Outdoor, Exhaust Ducts: Seal Class C.
4. Outdoor, Return-Air Ducts: Seal Class C.

3.4 HANGER AND SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Chapter 5, "Hangers and Supports."

B. Building Attachments: Concrete inserts, powder-actuated fasteners, or structural-steel fasteners appropriate for construction materials to which hangers are being attached.

1. Where practical, install concrete inserts before placing concrete.
2. Install powder-actuated concrete fasteners after concrete is placed and completely cured. Only as approved by DEN Project Manager.
3. Use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for standard-weight aggregate concretes or for slabs more than 4 inches thick. Only as approved by DEN Project Manager.
4. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for lightweight-aggregate concretes or for slabs less than 4 inches thick.

C. Hanger Spacing: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Table 5-1 , "Rectangular Duct Hangers Minimum Size," and Table 5-2, "Minimum Hanger Sizes for Round Duct," for maximum hanger spacing; install hangers and supports within 24 inches of each elbow and within 48 inches of each branch intersection.

D. Hangers Exposed to View: Threaded rod and angle or channel supports.

E. Support vertical ducts with steel angles or channel secured to the sides of the duct with welds, bolts, sheet metal screws, or blind rivets; support at each floor and at a maximum intervals of 16 feet.

F. Install upper attachments to structures. Select and size upper attachments with pull-out, tension, and shear capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

G. Support horizontal ducts within 24 inches of each elbow and within 48 inches of each branch intersection.

H. Provide a support with 12 inches of the end of a duct run, not including flexible duct.

I. Support vertical ducts at maximum intervals of 16 feet and at each floor.

J. Install upper attachments to structures with an allowable load not exceeding one-fourth of failure (proof-test) load.

K. Install powder-actuated concrete fasteners after concrete is placed and completely cured. Only as approved by DEN Project Manager.

L. Do not use powder-actuated concrete fasteners for lightweight-aggregate concretes or for slabs less than 4 inches thick. Only as approved by DEN Project Manager.

3.5 CONNECTIONS

A. Make connections to equipment with flexible connectors complying with Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories."

B. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for branch, outlet and inlet, and terminal unit connections.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Leakage Tests:

1. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Air Duct Leakage Test Manual." Submit a test report for each test.
2. Test the following systems:
    a. Return Ducts with a Pressure Class of 2-Inch wg or Higher: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 50 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.
    b. Outdoor Air Ducts with a Pressure Class of 2-Inch wg or Higher: Test representative duct sections, selected by Architect from sections installed, totaling no less than 50 percent of total installed duct area for each designated pressure class.
3. Disassemble, reassemble, and seal segments of systems to accommodate leakage testing and for compliance with test requirements.
4. Test for leaks before applying external insulation.
5. Conduct tests at static pressures equal to maximum design pressure of system or section being tested. If static-pressure classes are not indicated, test system at maximum system design pressure. Do not pressurize systems above maximum design operating pressure.
6. Give seven days' advance notice for testing.

C. Duct system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.7 START UP

A. Air Balance: Comply with requirements in Section 230593 "Testing, Adjusting, and Balancing for HVAC."

3.8 DUCTWORK APPLICATION SCHEDULE - GENERAL

A. The following Table indicates general ductwork materials for specific air systems.

Air System:	**Ductwork Material:**
Return and Relief	Galvanized Steel
General Exhaust	Galvanized Steel
Outside Air Intake	Galvanized Steel

3.9 DUCT SCHEDULE

A. Fabricate ducts with galvanized sheet steel.

B. Exhaust Ducts:

1. Ducts Connected to Fans Exhausting (ASHRAE 62.1, Class 1 and 2) Air:

a. Pressure Class: Negative 2-inch wg.
b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: B if negative pressure, and A if positive pressure.
c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 24.

C. Outdoor-Air (Not Filtered, Heated, or Cooled) Ducts:

1. Ducts Connected to Termination Units:

a. Pressure Class: Positive or negative 2-inch wg.
b. Minimum SMACNA Seal Class: B.
c. SMACNA Leakage Class for Rectangular: 6.

D. Intermediate Reinforcement:

1. Galvanized-Steel Ducts: Galvanized steel or carbon steel coated with zinc-chromate primer.

E. Elbow Configuration:

1. Rectangular Duct: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible," Figure 4-2, "Rectangular Elbows."

a. Velocity 1000 fpm or Lower:

1) Radius Type RE 1 with minimum 0.5 radius-to-diameter ratio.
2) Mitered Type RE 4 without vanes.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 233113

SECTION 233300 - AIR DUCT ACCESSORIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
1. Backdraft and pressure relief dampers.
2. Fire dampers.
3. Flange connectors.
4. Turning vanes.
5. Duct-mounted access doors.
6. Flexible connectors.
7. Flexible ducts.
8. Duct accessory hardware.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Provide for shop fabricated assemblies including duct access doors. Include electrical characteristics and connection requirements.
2. Fire Dampers: Submit manufacturer’s product data.

a. Include UL ratings for leakage class (I, II, or III), velocity (2000, 3000, or 4000 fpm), differential pressure (4, 6, or 8 inches WG) and elevated temperature (250 or 350 degrees F).
b. Indicate materials, construction, and dimensions.
c. Verify conformance to NFPA, UL, and applicable building code.
d. Include pressure drop data for air flow in either direction for all damper sizes in accordance with AMCA 500-D test figures 5.2 (Ducted Inlet, Free Outlet), 5.3 (Ducted Inlet, Ducted Outlet) and 5.5 (Free Inlet, Free Outlet).
e. Include a copy of UL Installation Instructions.
f. Damper access and identification label product data a sample.

3. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: For duct accessories. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail duct accessories fabrication and installation in ducts and other construction. Include dimensions, weights, loads, and required clearances; and method of field assembly into duct systems and other construction. Include the following:

a. Special fittings.
b. Manual volume damper installations.

c. Control-damper installations.
d. Fire-damper installations, including sleeves; and duct-mounted access doors and remote damper operators.
e. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Reflected ceiling plans, drawn to scale, on which ceiling-mounted access panels and access doors required for access to duct accessories are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from Installers of the items involved.

B. Source quality-control reports.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For air duct accessories to include in operation and maintenance manuals.

B. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1. Record actual locations of access doors.

1.5 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Fusible Links: Furnish quantity equal to ten (10) percent of amount installed.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Products Requiring Electrical Connection: Listed and classified by Underwriters' Laboratories, Inc. (or other testing agency acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction) as suitable for the purpose specified and indicated.

B. Conform to City and County of Denver code for sound levels at property line.

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store, protect, and handle products under provisions of Section 230400 "Basic HVAC Requirements" and Division 1.

B. Store all materials in location protected from water, construction activities, and any

other potential damage hazard.

C. Protect dampers from damage to operating linkages and blades.

1.8 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 ASSEMBLY DESCRIPTION

A. Comply with NFPA 90A, "Installation of Air Conditioning and Ventilating Systems."

B. Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for acceptable materials, material thicknesses, and duct construction methods unless otherwise indicated. Sheet metal materials shall be free of pitting, seam marks, roller marks, stains, discolorations, and other imperfections.

2.2 MATERIALS

A. Galvanized Sheet Steel: Comply with ASTM A 653/A 653M.

1. Galvanized Coating Designation: G60.
2. Exposed-Surface Finish: Mill phosphatized.

B. Reinforcement Shapes and Plates: Galvanized-steel reinforcement where installed on galvanized sheet metal ducts; compatible materials for aluminum and stainless-steel ducts.

C. Tie Rods: Galvanized steel, 1/4-inch minimum diameter for lengths 36 inches or less; 3/8-inch minimum diameter for lengths longer than 36 inches .

2.3 BACKDRAFT AND PRESSURE RELIEF DAMPERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Air Balance Inc.; a division of Mestek, Inc.
2. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
3. Cesco Products; a division of Mestek, Inc.
4. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
5. Lloyd Industries, Inc.
6. Nailor Industries Inc.

7. NCA Manufacturing, Inc.
8. Pottorff.
9. Ruskin Company.
10. Vent Products Company, Inc.
11. or approved equal.

B. Description: Gravity balanced.

C. Maximum Air Velocity: 1250.

D. Maximum System Pressure: 2-inch wg.

E. Frame: Hat-shaped, 0.094-inch-thick, galvanized sheet steel, with welded corners or mechanically attached.

F. Blades: Multiple single-piece blades, center pivoted, maximum 6-inch width, with sealed edges.

G. Blade Action: Parallel.

H. Blade Seals: Felt or Vinyl foam.

I. Blade Axles:

1. Material: Galvanized steel
2. Diameter: 0.20 inch.

J. Tie Bars and Brackets: Galvanized steel.

K. Return Spring: Adjustable tension.

L. Bearings: Steel ball or synthetic pivot bushings.

M. Accessories:

1. Adjustment device to permit setting for varying differential static pressure.
2. Counterweights and spring-assist kits for vertical airflow installations.
3. Electric actuators.
4. Chain pulls.
5. Screen Mounting: Front mounted in sleeve.
    a. Sleeve Thickness: 20 gage minimum.
    b. Sleeve Length: 6 inches minimum.
6. Screen Material: Galvanized steel.
7. Screen Type: Bird.
8. 90-degree stops.

2.4 FIRE DAMPERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Air Balance Inc.; a division of Mestek, Inc.
2. Arrow United Industries; a division of Mestek, Inc.
3. Cesco Products; a division of Mestek, Inc.
4. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
5. Nailor Industries Inc.
6. NCA Manufacturing, Inc.
7. Pottorff.
8. Prefco; Perfect Air Control, Inc.
9. Ruskin Company.
10. Vent Products Company, Inc.
11. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
12. or approved equal.

B. Type: Static; rated and labeled according to UL 555 by an NRTL, and requirements of NFPA 90A, 92A, 92B, and 101, as applicable.

C. Fire Rating: 3 hours.

D. Frame: Curtain type with blades outside airstream; fabricated with roll-formed, 0.034-inch thick galvanized steel; with mitered and interlocking corners.

E. Mounting Sleeve: Factory- or field-installed, galvanized sheet steel.

1. Minimum Thickness: 0.05-inch thick, as indicated, and of length to suit application.
2. Exception: Omit sleeve where damper-frame width permits direct attachment of perimeter mounting angles on each side of wall or floor; thickness of damper frame must comply with sleeve requirements.

F. Mounting Orientation: Vertical or horizontal as indicated.

G. Ceiling Dampers: Galvanized steel, 22 gage frame and 16 gage flap, two layers 0.125 inch ceramic fiber on top side with locking clip. Configure with blades out of air stream.

H. Horizontal Dampers: Galvanized steel, 22 gage frame, stainless steel closure spring, and lightweight, heat retardant non asbestos fabric blanket.

I. Curtain Type Dampers: Galvanized steel with interlocking blades. Provide stainless steel closure springs and latches for horizontal installations and closure under air flow conditions. Configure with blades out of air stream except for 1.0 inch pressure class ducts up to 12 inches in height.

J. Multiple Blade Dampers: 16 gage galvanized steel frame and blades, oil impregnated bronze or stainless steel sleeve bearings and plated steel axles, 1/8 x 1/2 inch plated steel concealed linkage, stainless steel closure spring, blade stops, and lock.

K. Blades: Roll-formed, interlocking, 0.024-inch thick, galvanized sheet steel. In place of interlocking blades, use full-length, 0.034-inch thick, galvanized-steel blade connectors.

L. Blade Stops: Each blade stop (at top and bottom of damper frame) shall occupy no more than 1/2” of the damper opening area to allow for maximum free area and to minimize pressure loss across the damper.

M. Horizontal Dampers: Include blade lock and stainless-steel closure spring.

N. Heat-Responsive Device: Replaceable, 135 deg F rated, fusible links.

O. Source Quality Control

1. Factory Tests: Factory cycle damper and actuator assemblies to assure proper operation.

2.5 FLANGE CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
2. Nexus PDQ; Division of Shilco Holdings Inc.
3. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
4. or approved equal.

B. Description: Add-on or roll-formed, factory-fabricated, slide-on transverse flange connectors, gaskets, and components.

C. Material: Galvanized steel.

D. Gage and Shape: Match connecting ductwork.

2.6 TURNING VANES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
2. Duro Dyne Inc.
3. Elgen Manufacturing.
4. METALAIRE, Inc.
5. SEMCO Incorporated.
6. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
7. or approved equal.

B. Manufactured Turning Vanes for Metal Ducts: Curved blades of galvanized sheet steel; support with bars perpendicular to blades set; set into vane runners suitable for duct mounting.

1. Acoustic Turning Vanes: Fabricate airfoil-shaped aluminum extrusions with perforated faces and fibrous-glass fill.

C. General Requirements: Comply with SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figures 4-3, "Vanes and Vane Runners," and 4-4, "Vane Support in Elbows."

D. Vane Construction: Double wall.

2.7 DUCT-MOUNTED ACCESS DOORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. American Warming and Ventilating; a division of Mestek, Inc.
2. Cesco Products; a division of Mestek, Inc.
3. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
4. Elgen Manufacturing.
5. Flexmaster U.S.A., Inc.
6. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
7. McGill AirFlow LLC.
8. Nailor Industries Inc.
9. Pottorff.
10. Ventfabrics, Inc.
11. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
12. or approved equal.

B. Duct-Mounted Access Doors: Fabricate access panels according to SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible"; Figures 7-2, "Duct Access Doors and Panels."

1. Door:

a. Double wall, rectangular.
b. Galvanized sheet metal with insulation fill and thickness as indicated for duct pressure class.
c. Vision panel.
d. Hinges and Latches: 1-by-1-inch butt or piano hinge and cam latches.
e. Fabricate doors airtight and suitable for duct pressure class.

2. Frame: Galvanized sheet steel, with bend-over tabs and foam gaskets.
3. Number of Hinges and Locks:

a. Access Doors Less Than 12 Inches Square: No hinges and two sash locks.

b. Access Doors up to 18 Inches Square: Two hinges and two sash locks.
c. Access Doors up to 24 by 48 Inches: Continuous and two compression latches with outside and inside handles.

2.8 FLEXIBLE CONNECTORS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Ductmate Industries, Inc.
2. Duro Dyne Inc.
3. Elgen Manufacturing.
4. Ventfabrics, Inc.
5. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
6. or approved equal.

B. Materials: Flame-retardant or noncombustible fabrics.

C. Coatings and Adhesives: Comply with UL 181, Class 1.

D. Metal-Edged Connectors: Factory fabricated with a fabric strip 3-1/2 inches wide attached to two strips of 2-3/4-inch-wide, 0.028-inch-thick, galvanized sheet steel or 0.032-inch- thick aluminum sheets. Provide metal compatible with connected ducts.

E. Indoor System, Flexible Connector Fabric: Glass fabric double coated with neoprene.

1. Minimum Weight: 26 oz./sq. yd..
2. Tensile Strength: 480 lbf/inch in the warp and 360 lbf/inch in the filling.
3. Service Temperature: Minus 40 to plus 200 deg F .

2.9 FLEXIBLE DUCTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Flexmaster U.S.A., Inc.
2. McGill AirFlow LLC.
3. Ward Industries, Inc.; a division of Hart & Cooley, Inc.
4. or approved equal.

B. Noninsulated, Flexible Duct: UL 181, Class 1, 2-ply vinyl film supported by helically wound, spring-steel wire.

1. Pressure Rating: 10-inch wg positive and 1.0-inch wg negative.
2. Maximum Air Velocity: 4000 fpm.
3. Temperature Range: Minus 10 to plus 160 deg F.

C. Flexible Duct Connectors:

1. Clamps: **Stainless-steel band with cadmium-plated hex screw to tighten band with a worm-gear action** in sizes 3 through 18 inches, to suit duct size.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Verify that electric power is available and of the correct characteristics.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install duct accessories according to applicable details in SMACNA's "HVAC Duct Construction Standards - Metal and Flexible" for metal ducts and in NAIMA AH116, "Fibrous Glass Duct Construction Standards," for fibrous-glass ducts.

B. Install duct accessories of materials suited to duct materials; use galvanized-steel accessories in galvanized-steel and fibrous-glass ducts, stainless-steel accessories in stainless-steel ducts, and aluminum accessories in aluminum ducts.

C. Install backdraft dampers where indicated on the project drawings.

D. Set dampers to fully open position before testing, adjusting, and balancing.

E. Install fire dampers according to UL listing and as follows:

1. Provide fire dampers at locations indicated, where ducts and outlets pass through fire rated components. Install with required perimeter mounting angles, sleeves, breakaway duct connections, corrosion resistant springs, bearings, bushings, and hinges.
2. Install smoke dampers and combination smoke and fire dampers in accordance with NFPA 92A and 92B, as applicable.
3. Demonstrate re-setting of fire dampers to DEN Project Manager's representative.
4. Install dampers in accordance with manufacturer's UL Installation Instructions, labeling, and NFPA 90A at locations indicated on the drawings or required by Authority Having Jurisdiction. Any damper installation that is not in accordance with the manufacturer's UL Installation Instructions must be approved prior to installation.

    a. Dampers must be accessible to allow inspection, adjustment, and replacement of components. The Contractor shall furnish any access doors in ductwork or plenums required to provide this access, and arrange for any access doors required in walls, ceilings, or other general building construction.
    b. Install dampers square and free from racking.
    c. The Contractor shall provide and install bracing for multiple section assemblies to support assembly weight and to hold against system pressure.
    d. Do not compress or stretch the damper frame into the duct or opening.

e. Attach multiple damper section assemblies together in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Install support mullions as reinforcement between assemblies as required.
f. Handle dampers using the frame or sleeve. Do not lift or move dampers using blades, actuator, or jackshaft.
g. Install connections to actuators.
h. Attach multiple damper section assemblies together in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Install support mullions as reinforcement between assemblies as required.

F. Install duct access doors on sides of ducts to allow for inspecting, adjusting, and maintaining accessories and equipment at the following locations:

1. Downstream from backdraft and equipment.
2. Adjacent to and close enough to fire or smoke dampers, to reset or reinstall fusible links. Access doors for access to fire or smoke dampers having fusible links shall be pressure relief access doors and shall be outward operation for access doors installed upstream from dampers and inward operation for access doors installed downstream from dampers.
3. At each change in direction and at maximum 50-foot spacing.
4. Control devices requiring inspection.
5. Elsewhere as indicated.

G. Install access doors with swing against duct static pressure.

H. Access Door Sizes:

1. One-Hand or Inspection Access: 8 by 8 inches.
2. Two-Hand Access: 12 by 8 inches .
3. Head and Hand Access: 18 by 10 inches .
4. Head and Shoulders Access: 21 by 14 inches.
5. Body Access: 25 by 14 inches.
6. Body plus Ladder Access: 25 by 17 inches.

I. Label access doors according to Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment" to indicate the purpose of access door.

J. Install flexible connectors to connect ducts to equipment.

K. Connect terminal units to supply ducts directly or with maximum 12-inch lengths of flexible duct. Do not use flexible ducts to change directions.

L. Connect diffusers or to ducts directly or with maximum 60-inch lengths of flexible duct clamped or strapped in place.

M. Connect flexible ducts to metal ducts with draw bands.

N. Install duct test holes where required for testing and balancing purposes.

O. Install thrust limits at centerline of thrust, symmetrical on both sides of equipment. Attach thrust limits at centerline of thrust and adjust to a maximum of 1/4-inch movement during start and stop of fans.

3.3 LABELING

A. Provide identification and access labels for all fire dampers, smoke dampers and combination fire smoke dampers.

B. Labels shall be plastic with pressure-sensitive, permanent-type, self-adhesive back. Font shall be Arial, with a minimum text height of half an inch. Font color shall be red and background color shall be white.

C. Identification labels shall be located on the damper sleeve or frame on both side of the damper. The label shall indicate “FIRE DAMPER”, “SMOKE DAMPER” and/or “COMBINATION FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER”.

D. Access labels shall be provided to indicate locations for access to reset and maintain the damper. The label shall indicate “FIRE DAMPER ACCESS”, “SMOKE DAMPER ACCESS” and/or “COMBINATION FIRE/SMOKE DAMPER ACCESS”.

1. Access label location shall be as follows:

a. Damper in continuous duct with duct access with 12 inches of the damper:

1) Locate label on duct access door.
2) Locate label on access door in hard ceiling.

b. Damper with removable grille/register on one side:

1) Locate label on face of grille/register.

c. Damper in wall with no duct connection:
1) Locate label on access door in hard ceiling.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Tests and Inspections:

1. Operate dampers to verify full range of movement.
2. Inspect locations of access doors and verify that purpose of access door can be performed.
3. Operate fire dampers to verify full range of movement and verify that proper heat-response device is installed.
4. Inspect turning vanes for proper and secure installation.
5. Operate remote damper operators to verify full range of movement of operator and damper.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 233300

SECTION 233413 - AXIAL HVAC FANS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Tubeaxial fans.

1.2 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include rated capacities, furnished specialties, and accessories for each fan.
2. Certified fan performance curves with system operating conditions indicated.
3. Certified fan sound-power ratings.
4. Motor ratings and electrical characteristics, plus motor and electrical accessories.
5. Material thickness and finishes, including color charts.
6. Dampers, including housings, linkages, and operators.
7. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings:

1. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.
2. Include details of equipment assemblies. Indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
3. Include diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.

a. Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.

4. Design Calculations: Calculate requirements for selecting vibration isolators and for designing vibration isolation bases.
5. Vibration Isolation Base Details: Detail fabrication, including anchorages and attachments to structure and to supported equipment. Include auxiliary motor slides and rails, and base weights.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Show fan room layout and relationships between components and adjacent structural and mechanical elements. Show support locations, type of support, and weight on each support. Indicate and certify field measurements.

B. Field quality-control reports.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For axial fans to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

B. Include instructions for lubrication, motor and drive replacement, spare parts list, and wiring diagrams.As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. AMCA Compliance: Products shall comply with performance requirements and shall be licensed to use the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.

C. NEMA Compliance: Motors and electrical accessories shall comply with NEMA standards.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver, store and protect products under provisions of Section 230400 "Basic HVAC Requirements" and Division 1.

B. Deliver fans as factory-assembled units, to the extent allowable by shipping limitations, with protective crating and covering.

C. Disassemble and reassemble units, as required for moving to final locations, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Lift and support units with manufacturer's designated lifting or supporting points.

E. Protect motors, shafts, and bearings from weather and construction dust.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of equipment supports with actual equipment provided.

1.8 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. AMCA Compliance:

1. Comply with AMCA performance and sound rating requirements and bear the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.
2. Operating Limits: Classify according to AMCA 99.

B. Unusual Service Conditions:
1. Altitude: 5,500 ft above sea level.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Capacities and Characteristics: Refer to Fan Schedule on Drawings.

2.2 TUBEAXIAL FANS

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:Greenheck Fan Corporation.
2. or approved equal.

B. Description: Fan wheel and housing, factory-mounted motor with **direct** drive, an inlet cone section, and accessories.

C. Hub and Impeller:

1. Airfoil Impeller Blades: Adjustable die cast aluminum alloy.
2. Hub: Die cast aluminum alloy, bored and keyed to shaft; to facilitate indexing of blade angle with manual adjustment stops.
3. Cast Components: X-ray components after fabrication and statically and dynamically balance assembly before attachment to motor or shaft.

D. Housings: Galvanized steel with flanged inlet and outlet connections.

1. Fabricate casing of 1/4 inch steel for fans 40 inch in diameter and smaller and 3/8 inch steel for larger fans.

2. Continuously weld, with inlet and outlet flange connections, and motor or shaft supports. Incorporate flow straightening guide vanes for fans specified for static pressures greater than one in wg.

E. Bearings:

1. Bearings: ABMA 11 L-10 life at 120,000 hours pillow block type, self-aligning, grease-lubricated roller bearings.

2. Shafts: Hot rolled steel, ground and polished, with key- way; protectively coated with lubricating oil.
3. Lubrication: Extend lubrication fittings to outside of casing.

F. Wheel Assemblies: Cast or extruded aluminum with airfoil-shaped blades mounted on cast-iron wheel plate keyed to shaft with solid-steel key OR Cast aluminum, machined and fitted to shaft.

G. Accessories:

1. Companion Flanges: Rolled flanges of same material as housing.
2. Inspection Door: Bolted door allowing limited access to internal parts of fan, of same material as housing.
3. Propeller Access Section Door: Short duct section bolted to allowing access to internal parts of fan for inspection and cleaning, of same material as housing, with quick opening latches and gaskets.
4. Swingout Construction: Assembly allowing entire fan section to swing out from duct for cleaning and servicing, of same material as housing.
5. Mounting Clips: Horizontal ceiling clips welded to fan housing, of same material as housing.
6. Horizontal Support: Pair of supports bolted to fan housing, of same material as housing.
7. Inlet Screen: Wire-mesh screen on fans not connected to ductwork, of same material as housing.
8. Outlet Screen: Wire-mesh screen on fans not connected to ductwork, of same material as housing.
9. Backdraft Dampers: Butterfly style, for bolting to the discharge of fan or outlet cone, of same material as housing.
10. Shaft Seal: Elastomeric seal and Teflon wear plate, suitable for up to 300 deg F.
11. Motor Cover: Cover with side vents to dissipate motor heat, of same material as housing.
12. Stall Alarm Probe: Factory installed sensing probe to detect fan operation in stall. Refer to other Division 23 sections for control equipment.
13. Inlet Vanes: Adjustable; with peripheral control linkage operated from outside of airstream, bronze sleeve bearings on each end of vane support, and provision for manual or automatic operation of same material as housing.
14. Inlet Cone: Round-to-round transition of same material as housing.
15. Direct-Driven Units: Encase motor in housing outside of airstream, factory wired to disconnect switch located on outside of fan housing. Extend lubrication lines to outside of casing and terminate with grease fittings.
16. Sound Ratings: ARI 260. Sound power levels from discharge and inlet openings of the unit shall not exceed the following:

	63 Hz	**125 Hz**	**250 Hz**	**500 Hz**	**1000 Hz**	**2000 Hz**	**4000 Hz**	**8000 Hz**
Discharge:	64	57	51	47	42	39	38	37
Inlet:	64	57	51	47	42	39	38	37

H. Factory Finishes:

1. Sheet Metal Parts: Prime coat before final assembly.
2. Exterior Surfaces: Baked-enamel finish coat after assembly.
3. Coatings: Powder-baked enamel

    a. Apply to finished housings.
    b. Apply to fan wheels.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Sound-Power Level Ratings: Comply with AMCA 301, "Methods for Calculating Fan Sound Ratings from Laboratory Test Data." Factory test fans according to AMCA 300, "Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of Fans." Label fans with the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.

B. Fan Performance Ratings: Establish flow rate, pressure, power, air density, speed of rotation, and efficiency by factory tests and ratings according to AMCA 210/ASHRAE 51, "Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Certified Aerodynamic Performance Rating."

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install axial fans level and plumb.

C. Disassemble and reassemble units, as required for moving to the final location, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

D. Lift and support units with manufacturer's designated lifting or supporting points.

E. Equipment Mounting:

1. Comply with requirements for vibration isolation devices specified in the Fan Schedule.

F. Support suspended units from structure using threaded steel rods and vibration isolators as specified on the Fan Schedule on Drawings.

G. Do not operate fans for any purpose until ductwork is clean, filters in place, bearings lubricated, and fan has been test run under observation.

H. Install flexible connections specified in Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories" between axial fan inlet and discharge ductwork. Ensure metal bands of connectors are parallel with minimum one inch flex between ductwork and axial fan while running.

I. Provide safety screen where inlet or outlet is exposed.

J. Install units with clearances for service and maintenance.

K. Label fans according to requirements specified in Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts and duct accessories. Make final duct connections with flexible connectors. Flexible connectors are specified in Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories."

B. Ground equipment according to DIVISION 26.

C. Connect wiring according to DIVISION 26.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to test and inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections.

C. Perform the following tests and inspections with the assistance of a factory-authorized service representative:

1. Verify that shipping, blocking, and bracing are removed.
2. Verify that unit is secure on mountings and supporting devices and that connections to ducts and electrical components are complete. Verify that proper thermal-overload protection is installed in motors, starters, and disconnect switches.
3. Verify that cleaning and adjusting are complete.
4. Disconnect fan drive from motor, verify proper motor rotation direction, and verify fan wheel free rotation and smooth bearing operation. Reconnect fan drive system.
5. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.
6. Verify lubrication for bearings and other moving parts.
7. Verify that manual and automatic volume control and fire and smoke dampers in connected ductwork systems are in fully open position.
8. Disable automatic temperature-control operators, energize motor, and confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation, adjust fan to indicated rpm, and measure and record motor voltage and amperage.
9. Shut unit down and reconnect automatic temperature-control operators.
10. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

D. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Controls and equipment will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.

B. Lubricate bearings.

3.5 CLEANING

A. On completion of installation, internally clean fans according to manufacturer's written instructions. Remove foreign material and construction debris. Vacuum fan wheel and cabinet.

B. After completing system installation, including outlet fitting and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, and construction debris and repair damaged finishes.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assist Contractor and train DEN maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain axial fans.

B. Train DEN maintenance personnel on procedures and schedules for starting and stopping, troubleshooting, servicing, and maintaining equipment and schedules.

C. Review data in maintenance manuals. Refer to Section 230400 "Basic HVAC Requirements".

D. Schedule training with DEN Project Manager, with at least seven (7) days' advance notice.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 233413

SECTION 233423 - HVAC POWER VENTILATORS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. In-line centrifugal fans.

1.2 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Project Altitude: Base fan-performance ratings on 5,500 feet above sea level. .

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated. Include rated capacities, operating characteristics, and furnished specialties and accessories. Also include the following:

   1. Certified fan performance curves with system operating conditions indicated.
   2. Certified fan sound-power ratings.
   3. Motor ratings and electrical characteristics, plus motor and electrical accessories.
   4. Material thickness, gages and finishes, including color charts.
   5. Dampers, including housings, linkages, and operators.
   6. Fan speed controllers.
   7. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

   1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
   2. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

      a. Differentiate between manufacturer-installed and field-installed wiring.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Operation and Maintenance Data: For power ventilators to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For power ventilators to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

B. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. AMCA Compliance: Fans shall have AMCA-Certified performance ratings and shall bear the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.

C. UL Standards: Power ventilators shall comply with UL 705. Power ventilators for use for restaurant kitchen exhaust shall also comply with UL 762.

1.6 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Deliver fans as factory-assembled unit, to the extent allowable by shipping limitations, with protective crating and covering.

B. Disassemble and reassemble units, as required for moving to final location, according to manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Lift and support units with manufacturer's designated lifting or supporting points.

1.7 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate sizes and locations of equipment supports with actual equipment provided.

1.8 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 IN-LINE CENTRIFUGAL FANS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Acme Engineering & Manufacturing Corporation.
2. American Coolair Corporation.

3. Ammerman; Millennium Equipment.
4. Breidert Air Products.
5. Carnes Company.
6. FloAire.
7. Greenheck Fan Corporation.
8. Hartzell Fan Incorporated.
9. JencoFan.
10. Loren Cook Company.
11. Madison Manufacturing.
12. PennBarry.
13. Quietaire Inc.
14. or approved equal.

B. Housing: Formed galvanized steel panels.

C. Direct-Drive Units: Motor mounted in airstream,

D. Fan Wheels: Aluminum, backward inclined blades welded to aluminum hub.

E. Accessories:
1. Companion Flanges: For inlet and outlet duct connections.

F. Capacities and Characteristics: Refer to Fan Schedule on Drawings.

2.2 MOTORS

A. Comply with NEMA designation, temperature rating, service factor, enclosure type, and efficiency requirements for motors specified in Section 230513 "Common Motor Requirements for HVAC Equipment."

1. Motor Sizes: Minimum size as indicated. If not indicated, large enough so driven load will not require motor to operate in service factor range above 1.0.
2. Controllers, Electrical Devices, and Wiring: Comply with requirements for electrical devices and connections specified in DIVISION 26 Sections.

B. Enclosure Type: Refer to the Fan Schedule on Drawings.

2.3 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Certify sound-power level ratings according to AMCA 301, "Methods for Calculating Fan Sound Ratings from Laboratory Test Data." Factory test fans according to AMCA 300, "Reverberant Room Method for Sound Testing of Fans." Label fans with the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.

B. Sound Ratings: ARI 260. Sound power levels from discharge and inlet openings of the unit shall not exceed the following:

	63 Hz	125 Hz	250 Hz	500 Hz	1000 Hz	2000 Hz	4000 Hz	8000 Hz
Discharge:	64	57	51	47	42	39	38	37
Inlet:	64	57	51	47	42	39	38	37

C. Certify fan performance ratings, including flow rate, pressure, power, air density, speed of rotation, and efficiency by factory tests according to AMCA 210, "Laboratory Methods of Testing Fans for Aerodynamic Performance Rating." Label fans with the AMCA-Certified Ratings Seal.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Install in accordance with manufacturer's instructions.

B. Install power ventilators level and plumb.

C. Support suspended units from structure using threaded steel rods and spring hangers with vertical-limit stops having a static deflection of 1 inch . Vibration-control devices are specified in Section 230548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for HVAC." .

D. Install units with clearances for service and maintenance.

E. Extend ducts to specified exhausters as shown on Project Drawings.

F. Install flexible connections specified in Section Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories" between fan inlet and ductwork. Ensure metal bands of connectors are parallel with minimum one inch flex between ductwork and fan while running.

G. Do not operate fans for any purpose until ductwork is clean, filters in place, bearings lubricated, and fan has been test run under observation.

H. Label units according to requirements specified in Section 230553 "Identification for HVAC Piping and Equipment."

3.2 CONNECTIONS

A. Duct installation and connection requirements are specified in other DIVISION 23 Sections. Drawings indicate general arrangement of ducts and duct accessories. Make final duct connections with flexible connectors. Flexible connectors are specified in Section 233300 "Air Duct Accessories."

B. Install ducts adjacent to power ventilators to allow service and maintenance.

C. Ground equipment according to DIVISION 26.

D. Connect wiring according to DIVISION 26.

3.3 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Verify that shipping, blocking, and bracing are removed.
2. Verify that unit is secure on mountings and supporting devices and that connections to ducts and electrical components are complete. Verify that proper thermal-overload protection is installed in motors, starters, and disconnect switches.
3. Verify that cleaning and adjusting are complete.
4. Disconnect fan drive from motor, verify proper motor rotation direction, and verify fan wheel free rotation and smooth bearing operation. Reconnect fan drive system.
5. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.
6. Verify lubrication for bearings and other moving parts.
7. Verify that manual and automatic volume control and fire and smoke dampers in connected ductwork systems are in fully open position.
8. Disable automatic temperature-control operators, energize motor and adjust fan to indicated rpm, and measure and record motor voltage and amperage.
9. Shut unit down and reconnect automatic temperature-control operators.
10. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

C. Operational Test: After electrical circuitry has been energized, start units to confirm proper motor rotation and unit operation. Remove malfunctioning units, replace with new units, and retest.

D. Test and adjust controls and safeties. Controls and equipment will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

E. Shut unit down and reconnect automatic temperature-control or humidity-control operators, as applicable.

F. Repair or replace malfunctioning units. Retest as specified above after repairs or replacements are made.

G. Prepare test and inspection reports.

3.4 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust damper linkages for proper damper operation.

B. Replace fan and motor pulleys as required to achieve design airflow.

C. Lubricate bearings.

3.5 CLEANING

A. On completion of installation, internally clean fans according to manufacturer's written instructions. Remove foreign material and construction debris. Vacuum fan wheel and cabinet.

B. After completing system installation, including outlet fitting and devices, inspect exposed finish. Remove burrs, dirt, and construction debris and repair damaged finishes.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assist Contractor and train DEN maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain power ventilators.

B. Train DEN maintenance personnel on procedures and schedules for starting and stopping, troubleshooting, servicing, and maintaining equipment and schedules.

C. Review data in maintenance manuals. Refer to Section 230400 "Basic HVAC Requirements".

D. Schedule training with DEN Project Manager, with at least seven (7) days' advance notice.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 233423

SECTION 260400 - BASIC ELECTRICAL REQUIREMENTS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Certain labor, materials, and equipment may be furnished under other Sections of these specifications, by utility Companies or by the Owner. When this is the case, the extent, source and description of these items will be as indicated on the drawings or as described in the specifications.

B. Where a panel is installed, at least 25% of panel capacity, accounting for serving panel capacity, shall remain as spare capacity after project completion.

C. Where existing panels are used for additional work, when six (6) or less spaces remain a new panel shall be installed.

D. All electrical/electronic circuits, including audio, video, and fire alarm systems, shall be in an approved raceway system. No “wild circuits” will be accepted.

E. The Designer of Record shall not design or specify and the Contractor shall not install rigid metal conduit, electrical metallic tubing, flexible steel conduit, liquid-tight flexible steel conduit, non-metallic rigid conduit or innerduct in any horizontal or vertical concrete wall or slab structures or portions thereof, e.g., cast-in-place concrete floor slab on steel decking; cast-in-place concrete slabs integral with concrete structural support systems; prestressed concrete slabs; post-tensioned concrete slabs; precast concrete construction with or without field applied or plant fabricated concrete topping slabs, slabs on grade, foundation walls or in concrete cast-in-place walls, etc.

F. Related Sections:

1. Basic Electrical Requirements specifically applicable to all Division 26 Sections, in addition to Division 1 General Requirements, and Divisions 11, 14, 21, 22, 23, 27 and 28.

2. All electrical/electronic circuits and equipment from any other Division shall meet the requirements of Division 26.

3. Description: Work shall consist of furnishing all labor, equipment, supplies, and materials, unless otherwise specified, necessary for the installation of complete electrical systems as required by the specifications and as shown on the

drawings, subject to the terms and conditions of the Contract. The Work shall also include the completion of those details of electrical work not mentioned or shown which are necessary for the successful operation of all electrical systems.

4. Temporary Power: See Division 1 for construction power constraints.

G. REFERENCE STANDARDS

H. Comply with the requirements of the reference standards noted herein, except where more stringent requirements are listed herein or otherwise required by the Contract Documents.

I. Latest editions of the following:

1. ANSI/NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code (as adopted and amended by the Denver Building Department).
2. International Fire Code (as amended by the Denver Fire Department).
3. International Building Code (as adopted and amended by the Denver Building Department).
4. International Energy Conservation Code (as adopted and amended by the Denver Building Department).
5. ANSI/IEEE C2 - National Electrical Safety Code.
6. OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, as Amended
7. Underwriter’s Laboratory (UL).
8. National Fire Protection Association (NFPA).
9. Other references as listed elsewhere in these specifications.
10. IEEE Standard 519- Recommended Practices and Requirement for Harmonic Control in Electrical Power Systems.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. "Furnish" or "Provide": To supply, install and connect complete and ready for safe and regular operation of particular work unless specifically otherwise noted.

B. "Install": To erect, mount and connect complete with related accessories.

C. "Supply": To purchase, procure, acquire and deliver complete with related accessories.

D. "Work": Labor, materials, equipment, apparatus, controls, accessories, and other items required for proper and complete installation.

E. "Wiring": Raceway, fittings, wire, boxes and related items.

F. "Concealed": Embedded in masonry, concrete, or other construction, installed in furred spaces, within double partitions or hung ceilings, in trenches, in crawl spaces, or in enclosures.

G. “Or Equal. Or Approved Equal”: Refers to products that, in the opinion of the DEN Project Manager, are similar in all respect to products specified by proprietary brand name. (Refer to Section 01630 for procedures for submittal of proposed substitutions.)

H. "Exposed": Not installed underground or "concealed" as defined above.

I. "Indicated," "Shown" or "Noted": As indicated, shown or noted on drawings or specifications.

J. "Similar" or "Equal": Same in materials, weight, size, design, construction, capacity, performance, and efficiency of specified product.

K. "Reviewed," "Satisfactory," "Accepted," or "Directed": As reviewed, satisfactory, accepted, or directed by or to DEN Project Manager.

L. "Related Work" includes all "Work" required for a complete working system.

M. "Equipment": A general term including material, fittings, devices, appliances, fixtures, apparatus, and the like used as a part of, or in connection with, an electrical installation.

N. "Busbar": A rigid metallic conductor, lug or bar used to make a common connection between more than one circuit. (Includes all termination assemblies.)

O. "Shall": Mandatory requirements of this specification are characterized by the use of the word "shall".

P. Refer to Article 100 of the currently adopted National Electrical Code for other definitions as applicable to this Project.

1.4 WORK SEQUENCE

A. Construct Work in sequence under provisions of Division 1 where applicable.

1.5 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS

A. The Drawings indicate the general arrangement of circuits, outlets, panelboards and other work. Information shown on the Drawings is schematic; however, re-circuiting will not be permitted without specific acceptance. In cases of conflict between specifications and drawings, the specification shall have precedence. Data presented on the drawings is as accurate as planning can determine, but accuracy is not guaranteed and field verification of all dimensions, locations, levels, etc., to suit field conditions is required. Review all of the Contract Documents and adjust all work to conform to all conditions shown therein.

B. Prior to submitting a bid, a site visit is required to ascertain all conditions affecting the proposed installation and to adjust all work accordingly. Costs for providing for these adjustments, including response to site constraints, shall be itemized and listed in the bid proposal.

C. Discrepancies between different plans, between plans and specifications, between specifications, or regulations and codes governing this installation shall be brought to the attention of the DEN Project Manager in writing 72 hours before the date of bid

opening. In the event such discrepancies exist, and the DEN Project Manager is not so notified, the adjudication of responsibility shall be solely at the discretion of the DEN Project Manager.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Prior to fabrication or installation of any electrical work, participate in detailed coordination planning meetings with all other building utilities system trades, under the direction of the General Contractor, so as to completely establish routings, elevations, space requirements, and coordination of access, layout, and suspension requirements in relationship to the building structure and the work of all other trades.

B. Any electrical work penetrating concrete walls or floors shall require saw cutting and/or core drilling and shall require approval by the DEN Project Manager. The Contractor shall perform all necessary imaging (x-rays, etc.) as specified, and submit shop drawings of any saw cutting or core drilling to the DEN Project Manager prior to performing the Work. Refer to Section 017330 "Cutting and Patching" for additional requirements.

C. Any power outages necessary to install or test electrical systems and/or equipment shall be coordinated with Denver International Airport Maintenance/Engineering. A written shutdown request form shall be submitted to and approved by the DEN Project Manager two (2) weeks prior to the shutdown.

1.7 COORDINATION DRAWINGS

A. Where the Contractor modifies the design, through selection of equipment differing from that shown, coordination drawings shall be provided by the Contractor in accordance with Division 1 to a scale of 1/4"=1'0" or larger for equipment rooms, details, congested areas and sections; other plans at a scale of 1/8"=1'0". These drawings are to detail major elements, components, and systems of electrical equipment and materials in relationship with other systems, installations, and building components.

B. Coordination drawings shall be in accordance with current DEN standards for format, and as outlined in Division 1.

C. The Contractor shall indicate locations where space is limited for installation and access and where sequencing and coordination of installations are of importance to the efficient flow of the Work, including (but not necessarily limited to) the following:

1. Indicate the proposed locations of raceway systems, equipment, and materials. Include the following:

    a. Clearances for servicing equipment, including space for equipment disassembly required for periodic maintenance.
    b. Exterior wall and foundation penetrations.
    c. Fire-rated wall and floor penetrations.
    d. Equipment connections and support details.

e. Sizes and location of required concrete pads and bases.
f. Support details.

2. Indicate scheduling, sequencing, movement, and positioning of large equipment into the building during construction.
3. Floor plans, elevations, and appropriate details are required to indicate penetrations in floors, walls, and ceilings and their relationship to other penetrations and installations.

1.8 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

B. Submit shop drawings, coordination drawings and product data in accordance with provisions of Division 1. Submit all required information under a given specification section together. Do not split out submittals under the same specification section.

C. Prior to submission, shop drawings, material lists and catalog cut sheets or manufacturer's printed data shall be thoroughly checked for compliance with Contract requirements, compatibility with equipment being furnished by the Contractor or Owner, accuracy of dimensions, coordination with work of other trades, and conformance with sound and safe practice as to erection of installation. Each submittal shall bear Contractor's signed statement evidencing such checking.

D. Clearly mark each shop drawing as follows for purposes of identification:

1. Shop Drawing.
2. Equipment Identification Used on Contract Drawings.
3. Date.
4. Name of Project.
5. Branch of Work.
6. Project Manager's Name.
7. Contractor's Name.

E. Clearly mark printed material, catalog cut sheets, pamphlets or specification sheets, and shop drawings with the same designation shown on the Contract document schedules. Contractor agrees that submittals processed by the DEN Project Manager are not change orders; that the purpose of submittals is to demonstrate to the DEN Project Manager that the Contractor understands the design concept; and that the Contractor demonstrates this understanding by indicating which equipment and material the Contractor intends to furnish and install and by detailing the installation methods the Contractor intends to use.

F. Contractor shall be responsible for dimensions (which the Contractor shall confirm and correlate at the job site), fabrication processes and techniques of construction, and coordination of the Contractor's Work with that of other trades. The Contractor shall check and verify all measurements and review shop drawings before submitting them. If any deviations from the specified requirements for any item of material or equipment exist, such deviation shall be expressly stated in writing and incorporated with the submittal.

G. Maintain one copy of accepted shop drawings at the Project field office until completion of the Project, and make this copy available, upon request, to representatives of the DEN Project Manager and Owner.

H. No equipment or materials shall be installed or stored at the jobsite until submittals for such equipment or materials have been given review action by the DEN Project Manager accepting their use.

I. Shop drawings and manufacturer's published data shall be submitted for all equipment required for this Project.

1.9 RECORD DOCUMENTS

A. Maintain a Contract set of electrical drawings and specifications at the site. Neatly mark all changes, discoveries and deviations from the original drawings. Use a reproducible color that contrasts with the prints. This shall be a separate set of drawings, not used for construction purposes, and shall be updated daily as the job progresses and shall be made available for inspection by the DEN Project Manager at all times. Upon completion of the Contract, this set of record drawings shall be delivered to the DEN Project Manager. Follow current DEN BIM standards, to be furnished to the successful bidder as well as the project-specific BIM execution plan. Record documents to be provided by the Contractor shall clearly and accurately show the following:

1. Provide horizontal and vertical dimensions for all raceway systems, size and location, for both exterior and interior; locations of control devices; distribution and branch electrical circuitry; and fuse and circuit breaker size and arrangements.
2. Equipment locations (exposed and concealed), dimensioned from prominent building lines.
3. Approved substitutions, Contract Modifications, and actual equipment and materials installed.

1.10 REGULATORY REQUIREMENTS

A. Obtain all permits, plan review, and inspections from authority having jurisdiction.

B. The drawings and specifications take precedence when they are more stringent than codes, statutes, or ordinances in effect. Applicable codes, ordinances, standards and statutes take precedence when they are more stringent than the drawings and specifications.

1.11 ENVIRONMENTAL CONDITIONS

A. The equipment shall be designed and constructed to operate successfully at the rated values under the following environmental conditions:

1. Location: Indoors/Outdoors.

2. Altitude: 5,500 feet above sea level.
3. Temperature range: -30ºF to 120ºF.

1.12 WARRANTY

A. The entire electrical system installed under this Contract shall be left in proper working order. Replace, at no additional cost to the Owner, any work, materials, or equipment that evidences defects in design, construction, or workmanship within two (2) years, or any longer period specifically noted elsewhere in these specifications, from date of final acceptance.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND EQUIPMENT

A. Materials and Equipment: Acceptable to the authority having jurisdiction as suitable for the use intended, except where more stringent requirements are indicated by the Contract Documents.

B. All equipment and materials installed shall be new, unless otherwise specified.

C. Defective or damaged materials shall be replaced or repaired, prior to final acceptance, in a manner acceptable to the DEN Project Manager or Owner and at no additional cost to the Owner.

D. All electrical "equipment" and assemblies shall be acceptable for installation only if labeled and listed by a nationally recognized testing laboratory, such as UL or an equivalent.

E. All major equipment components shall have the manufacturer's name, address, model number, and serial number permanently attached in a conspicuous location.

2.2 STORAGE AND PROTECTION

A. Store products in accordance with manufacturer's instructions, with seals and labels intact and legible. Store sensitive products in weather-tight enclosures; maintain within temperature and humidity ranges required by manufacturer's instructions.

B. For exterior storage of fabricated products, place on sloped supports above ground. Cover products subject to deterioration with impervious sheet covering and provide ventilation to avoid condensation.

C. Arrange storage to provide access for inspection. Periodically inspect to assure products are undamaged and are maintained under required conditions.

2.3 PRODUCT OPTIONS

A. Products Specified by Reference Standards or by Description Only:

1. Any product meeting those standards.

B. Products Specified by Naming One or More Manufacturers with a Provision for Substitutions:

1. Submit a request for substitution for any manufacturer not specifically named with supporting documentation for approval by DEN Project Manager.

2.4 PRODUCTS LIST

A. Within fifteen (15) days after date of Notice to Proceed, submit complete list of major products required for submittal under these specifications, with name of manufacturer, trade name, and model number of each product.

2.5 SUBSTITUTIONS

A. Refer to Division 1 General Requirements, Section 012510 "Substitutions".

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WORKMANSHIP

A. Only quality workmanship will be accepted. Poor workmanship, improper layout of work and lack of coordination of Work, as determined by the DEN Project Manager, are not acceptable and shall be corrected at the contractors cost.

B. Contractor shall include no more than one apprentice per Journeyman Electrician. Apprentices shall be under the direct supervision of a licensed electrician at all times.

C. Any changes or deviations from the drawings and specifications must be accepted in writing by the DEN Project Manager. All errors in installation shall be corrected at the expense of the Contractor. All specialties shall be installed as detailed on the drawings. Where details or specific installation requirements are not provided, manufacturer's recommendations shall be followed.

D. Upon completion of Work, all equipment and materials shall be installed complete, thoroughly tested, checked, correctly adjusted, and left ready for intended use or operation. All Work shall be thoroughly cleaned and all residues shall be removed from surfaces. Exterior surfaces of all material and equipment shall be left in a perfect, unblemished condition.

E. Contractor shall provide a complete installation, including all required labor, material, cartage, testing, insurance, permits, and taxes.

3.2 CHASES, OPENINGS, CUTTING AND PATCHING

A. Carefully lay out all work in advance so as to eliminate where possible, cutting, channeling, chasing, or drilling of floors, walls, partitions, ceilings and roofs. Any damage to the building, structure, piping, ducts, equipment or any defaced finish shall be repaired by skilled mechanics of the trades involved at no additional cost to the Owner and to the satisfaction of the DEN Project Manager. Any necessary cutting, channeling, drilling or welding as required for the proper support, concealment, installation or anchoring of raceways, outlets, or other electrical equipment shall be performed in a careful manner, and shall be pre-approved by the DEN Project Manager.

B. All openings made in fire-rated walls, floors, or ceilings shall be sealed and made tight in a manner to conform to the fire rating for the barrier penetrated. Reference specification Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for additional information.

C. All penetrations required through completed concrete construction shall be core drilled at minimum size required. All penetrations in concrete require an x-ray or ground penetrating radar to determine if the location is clear of reinforcing steel and embedded systems. Precautions shall be taken when drilling to prevent damage to structural concrete.

3.3 ELECTRICAL INSTALLATIONS

A. Coordinate electrical systems, equipment, and material installation with other building components. If the Contractor furnishes equipment of a different size, the Contractor shall furnish and install the proper fuses, circuit breaker, disconnect switch, wire and conduit required for the equipment furnished, at no additional cost to the Owner, and as deemed acceptable by the DEN Project Manager.

3.4 PROGRESS OF WORK

A. Coordinate the progress of electrical work to conform to the progress of the Work of the other trades. Complete the entire installation as soon as the condition of the sites will permit. Any cost resulting from defective or ill-timed work performed under Division 26 shall be borne by the Contractor.

3.5 ELECTRICAL COMPLETION

A.

A. Operating and Maintenance Manuals and Parts Lists: Deliver three (3) complete operating & maintenance manuals and parts lists in three-ring binders to the Owner at the time of the above required training. The information shall be provided on the manufacturer’s original data sheets. Fully explain the contents of the manuals as part of required training and instruct the Owner's personnel in the correct procedure in obtaining service, both during and after the guarantee period.

    1. The operating and maintenance manuals and parts lists shall give complete

information as to whom the Owner shall contact for service and parts. Include address and phone number. Furnish evidence that an authorized service organization regularly carries a complete stock of repair parts for these items (or systems), and that the organization is available for service. Service shall be furnished within 24 hours after requested.

B. Operating and Acceptance Tests: Provide all labor, instruments, and equipment for the performance of tests as specified below and elsewhere in these specifications for all applicable equipment furnished and installed as part of this Contract. Submit three (3) copies of test reports to the DEN Project Manager for the DEN Project Manager's approval.

C. Clean Up: Remove all materials, scrap, etc., relative to the electrical installation, and leave the premises and all equipment, lamps, fixtures, etc. in a clean, orderly condition. Clean all electrical equipment, such as switchboards, panel boards, luminaries etc. of construction dirt, dust, etc. and touch-up or repaint all scratches, blemishes, rust spots etc. to its original condition. Any costs to the Owner for cleanup of the site will be charged against the Contractor.

D. Acceptance Demonstration: Upon completion of the Work, at a time to be designated by the DEN Project Manager, the Contractor shall demonstrate for the Owner the operation of the entire installation, including all systems provided or modified under this Contract.

E. Final Acceptance by the Owner will not occur until all operating instructions are received and Owner's personnel have been thoroughly indoctrinated in the maintenance and operation of all equipment, as approved by DEN Project Manager.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 260400

SECTION 260510 - TESTING, ACCEPTANCES AND CERTIFICATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY OF REQUIREMENTS

A. The Contractor shall provide the necessary field-testing and startup services for all electrical and mechanical equipment except as noted otherwise. The field-testing and startup services shall be in accordance with each equipment manufacturer's written recommendations for field-testing proving they meet Contract standards.

B. The Contractor shall be responsible for furnishing all equipment, power source when needed, coordinating and performing electrical/electronic testing required by the Contract Documents. Testing requirements may be located on the Contract Drawings or other sections of the specifications.

C. The Contractor shall provide all necessary assistance and cooperation with any Independent Testing Organization furnishing by the City. The Contractor shall correct, repair, or replace all equipment found to be defective by the Independent Testing Organization.

1.3 REFERENCE SPECIFICATIONS, CODES AND STANDARDS

A. Without limiting the generality of other requirements of these Specifications, all Work specified herein shall conform to or exceed the applicable requirements of the referenced Standards; provided, that wherever the provisions of said publications are in conflict with the requirements specified herein, the more stringent requirements shall apply unless in conflict with the equipment manufacturer's written recommendations:

1. Building Code and DEN Standards.
2. ANSI/IEEE C2 - National Electrical Safety Code.
3. OSHA - Occupational Safety and Health Administration, as Amended
4. NETA - National Electric Testing Association
5. NEMA ICS 1 - General Standards for Industrial Control and Systems.
6. NEMA ICS 2 - Standards for Industrial Control Devices, Controllers, and Assemblies.
7. NEMA ICS 6 - Enclosures for Industrial Controls and Systems.
8. UL 1008 - Standard for Automatic Transfer Switches.
9. NFPA 70 - National Electrical Code, including but not limited to use in emergency and standby systems in accordance with Articles 517, 700, 701 and 702.

10. NFPA 72 - National Fire Alarm Code (as adopted and amended by the Denver Building Code and DEN Standards).
11. NFPA 101 - National Electrical Safety Code (as adopted and amended by the Denver Building Code and DEN Standards).
12. NFPA 110 - Standard for Emergency and Standby Power Systems (as adopted and amended by the Denver Building Code and DEN Standards).
13. IEEE Standard 446 - IEEE Recommended Practice for Emergency and Standby Power Systems (Orange Book)
14. NEMA Standard ICS-2-447 - AC Automatic Transfer Switches.
15. IEC - Standard for Automatic Transfer Switches.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Comply with Division 1 submittal requirements.

B. Five (5) copies of complete certified test reports shall be submitted to the DEN Project Manager by the contractor. Electronic copy of test reports in pdf format to also be submitted to the DEN Project Manager. The test reports shall include the following as a minimum:

1. Power cable high potential test reports:

    a. Insulation resistance tests.
    b. Continuity tests.

2. Transformer test reports to include where applicable:

    a. Transformer turns ratio.
    b. Winding resistance.
    c. Insulation power factor.
    d. K Factor.

3. All electrical/electronic equipment and systems functional test report.
4. All other reports required by individual specification sections.
5. Load balance report for each switch board, panel board and switch gear.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS

A. The electrical and mechanical equipment shall be completely tested in the field in the presence of DEN Inspectors in accordance with good and accepted industry engineering practices to assure that:

1. The equipment has not been damaged during manufacturing, shipping, or installation.
2. The equipment has been installed according to the requirements Contract Documents.

3. The equipment meets the requirements of the Contract Documents.

B. If the Contractor finds during the testing that any piece of equipment failed to satisfactorily pass the required field test, the DEN Project Manager shall be promptly notified and the Contractor shall take the necessary actions for the prompt repair of replacement.

C. A retest to demonstrate the equipment will meet the requirements of the Contract Documents shall be scheduled with the DEN Project Manager.

2.2 GROUND RESISTANCE TEST

A. Before connecting a ground rod to the system test the resistance to earth. Where test show resistance to ground over 5 OHMS, an additional ground rod shall be added.

B. Upon completion of installation of electrical grounding system, test ground resistance to earth in accordance with ANSI/IEEE81. Submit test results to the DEN Project Manager

2.3 CONDUCTOR INSULATION TEST

A. Prior to energizing, all building service cables feeders to and/or from transformers, switchboards, panel boards are to be tested with a 1000-volt insulation megohm meter to determine insulation resistance levels. Test cables rated for three hundred volt with a 500-volt megohm meter or as recommended by the manufacturer. All field test data is to be recorded, corrected to a baseline temperature and furnished to the DEN Project Manager. A test is to include meggering between conductors and between each conductor and ground. Cables are to be meggered after installation with cables disconnected at both ends. Insulation test values shall meet or exceed the values given below:

Conductor Size: (AWG or KCMIL)	**Resistance:** (Megaohms - 1,000 ft.)
12-8	200
6-2/0	100
3/0-750	100

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. TESTING

1. The Contractor shall allow only certified personnel to perform the testing.
2. The Contractor shall perform the testing using all necessary safety precautions and proper test equipment.
3. The Contractor shall notify the DEN Project Manager three (3) days in advance

of the proposed testing dates.

4. Witness of testing by DEN Inspector, Electrical Maintenance and Electrical Inspector.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 260510

SECTION 260519 - LOW-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Building wires and cables rated 600 V and less.
2. Connectors, splices, and terminations rated 600 V and less.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Medium-Voltage Cables" for single-conductor and multiconductor cables, cable splices, and terminations for electrical distribution systems with 2001 to 35,000 V.
2. Division 26 Section "Undercarpet Electrical Power Cables" for flat cables for undercarpet installations.
3. Division 27 Section "Communications Horizontal Cabling" for cabling used for voice and data circuits.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EPDM: Ethylene-propylene-diene terpolymer rubber.

B. NBR: Acrylonitrile-butadiene rubber.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

B. Field quality-control test reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.8 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. American Insulated Wire Corp.; a Leviton Company.
2. General Cable Corporation.
3. Southwire Company.
4. Encore Wire Corp.
5. Cerro Wire and Cable Company.
6. CME Wire.
7. Coleman Cable Inc.
8. or approved equal.

B. All conductors shall be copper.

C. AC cable and Modular wiring are not permitted.

D. MC Cable: Comply with NEMA WC 70. Provide internal equipment grounding conductor throughout.

E. Copper Conductors: Comply with NEMA WC 70.

F. Conductor Insulation: Comply with NEMA WC 70 for Types THHN-THWN.

G. Remote Control and Signal Cable

1. Control Cable for Class 1 Remote Control and Signal Circuits: Copper conductor, 600 volt insulation, rated at 60 deg C, individual conductors twisted together, shielded, and covered with a PVC jacket.
2. Control Cable for Class 2 or Class 3 Remote Control and Signal Circuits: Copper conductor, individual conductors twisted together, shielded, and covered with a PVC jacket; UL listed.

2.2 CONNECTORS AND SPLICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Hubbell Power Systems, Inc.
3. O-Z/Gedney; EGS Electrical Group LLC.
4. 3M; Electrical Products Division.
5. Tyco Electronics Corp.
6. Ideal.
7. or approved equal.

B. Description: Factory-fabricated connectors and splices of size, ampacity rating, material, type, and class for application and service indicated.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONDUCTOR MATERIAL APPLICATIONS

A. Feeders: Copper. Solid for No. 12 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 10 AWG and larger.

B. Branch Circuits: Copper. Solid for No. 12 AWG and smaller; stranded for No. 10 AWG and larger, except for connection to vibrating equipment then stranded shall be used.

C. Prohibited Cable Types: UF, NM, SE, AC.

3.2 CONDUCTOR INSULATION AND MULTICONDUCTOR CABLE APPLICATIONS AND WIRING METHODS

A. Minimum wire size shall be based on the over current protection device and as governed by the NEC.

B. Exposed Feeders: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway,.

C. Feeders Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, Partitions, and Crawlspaces: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway,.

D. Feeders Installed below Raised Flooring: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway,.

E. Exposed Branch Circuits, Including in Crawlspaces: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

F. Branch Circuits Concealed in Ceilings, Walls, and Partitions: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

G. Branch Circuits Installed below Raised Flooring: Type THHN-THWN, single conductors in raceway.

H. Class 1 Remote Control and Signal Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway or cable tray as applicable, or Copper conductor, 600 volt insulation, individual conductors twisted together, shielded, and covered with a PVC jacket.

I. Class 2 Remote Control and Signal Circuits: Type THHN-THWN, in raceway or cable tray as applicable, or Copper conductor, individual conductors twisted together, shielded, and covered with a PVC jacket; UL listed.

J. All power, control, data, communication and signal wire or cable shall be installed in an approved raceway.

K. MC Cable is not allowed.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. All power, control, data, communication and signal wire or cable shall be installed in an approved raceway (raceway shall be defined as conduit or cable tray as applicable).

B. Verify raceways are open, continuous and clear of debris before installing cables.

C. Pull all conductors into a raceway at the same time. Use a listed wire pulling lubricant for pulling No. 4 AWG and larger wires.

D. Completely and thoroughly swab raceway system before installing conductors for conduit in floors, concrete, or below grade.

E. Use manufacturer-approved pulling compound or lubricant where necessary; compound used must not deteriorate conductor or insulation. Do not exceed manufacturer's recommended maximum pulling tensions and sidewall pressure values.

F. Install wire in raceway after interior of building has been physically protected from the weather and all mechanical work likely to injure conductors has been completed.

G. Use pulling means, including fish tape, cable, rope, and basket-weave wire/cable grips, that will not damage cables or raceway.

H. Pulling winches and other necessary pulling equipment shall be of adequate capacity to ensure a continuous pull on the cable. Strain gages shall be used to monitor the

cable pulling tension.

I. Install exposed cables parallel and perpendicular to surfaces of exposed structural members, and follow surface contours where possible.

J. Neatly train wiring inside boxes, equipment, and panel boards. Make temporary connections to panel board devices with sufficient slack conductor to facilitate reconnections required for balancing loads between phases.

K. Support cables according to Division 26 Section "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

L. Complete cable tray systems installation according to Section 260536 "Cable Trays for Electrical Systems" prior to installing conductors and cables.

M. Conductors shall not be pulled in concrete encased conduits before concrete is placed.

N. For connection to vibrating equipment, stranded wire shall be used.

O. All wiring shall be installed in a new approved raceway system. Existing conduits shall not be used unless approved by the DEN Project Manager.

P. Where harmonic currents exist on feeders that supply panelboards that serve electronic equipment of 40 percent or more of the panelboards total ampacity, two (2) full size neutral conductors or a neutral conductor rated at 200 percent shall be provided to the panelboard being served. A neutral bus bar rated at 200 percent shall also be provided in the panelboard.

Q. Shared Neutrals: Prohibited. A full-size neutral conductor shall be provided for each single-phase circuit.

3.4 CONNECTIONS

A. Tighten electrical connectors and terminals according to manufacturer's published torque-tightening values. If manufacturer's torque values are not indicated, use those specified in UL 486A and UL 486B.

B. Splice only in accessible junction and outlet boxes.

C. Make splices and taps that are compatible with conductor material and that possess equivalent or better mechanical strength and insulation ratings than unspliced conductors.

D. Wiring at Outlets: Install conductor at each outlet, with at least 6 inches (150 mm) of slack.

3.5 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify and color-code conductors and cables according to Section 260553

"Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each spare conductor at each end with identity number and location of other end of conductor, and identify as spare conductor.

3.6 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.7 FIRESTOPPING

A. Apply firestopping to electrical penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies to restore original fire-resistance rating of assembly according to Division 07 Section "Penetration Firestopping."

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

1. Field inspection and testing will be performed under provisions of Division 01.
2. After installing conductors and cables and before electrical circuitry has been energized, test service entrance and feeder conductors, and conductors feeding the following critical equipment and services for compliance with requirements.

    a. Prior to energizing, all building service cables, feeders to and/or from transformers, switchboards and panel boards are to be tested with a 500-volt insulation megohm meter to determine insulation resistance levels. All field test data is to be recorded, corrected to a baseline temperature and furnished to the DEN Project Manager. A test is to include meggering for one minute between conductors and between each conductor and ground. Cables are to be meggered after installation with cables disconnected at both ends. Insulation test values shall meet or exceed the values given below.

Conductor Size (AWG or KCMIL):	**Resistance (Megaohms-1,000ft):**
12-8	200
6-2/0	100
3/0-750	100

3. Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each splice in cables and conductors No. 3 AWG and larger. Remove box and equipment covers so splices are accessible to portable scanner.

    a. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan

of each splice eleven (11) months after date of Substantial Completion.

b. Instrument: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

c. Record of Infrared Scanning: Prepare a certified report that identifies splices checked and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

4. Inspect wire and cable for physical damage and proper connection.

B. Test and Inspection Reports: Prepare a written report to record the following:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Test results that do not comply with requirements and corrective action taken to achieve compliance with requirements.

C. Remove and replace malfunctioning units and retest as specified above.

D. Cables will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 260519

SECTION 260523 - CONTROL-VOLTAGE ELECTRICAL POWER CABLES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. UTP cabling.
2. 50/125 62.5/125-micrometer, multimode optical fiber cabling.
3. RS-232 cabling.
4. RS-485 cabling.
5. Low-voltage control cabling.
6. Control-circuit conductors.
7. Identification products.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Basket Cable Tray: A fabricated structure consisting of wire mesh bottom and side rails.

B. Channel Cable Tray: A fabricated structure consisting of a one-piece, ventilated-bottom or solid-bottom channel section.

C. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

D. IDC: Insulation displacement connector.

E. Ladder Cable Tray: A fabricated structure consisting of two longitudinal side rails connected by individual transverse members (rungs).

F. Low Voltage: As defined in NFPA 70 for circuits and equipment operating at less than 50 V or for remote-control and signaling power-limited circuits.

G. Open Cabling: Passing telecommunications cabling through open space (e.g., between the studs of a wall cavity).

H. RCDD: Registered Communications Distribution Designer.

I. Solid-Bottom or Nonventilated Cable Tray: A fabricated structure consisting of integral

or separate longitudinal side rails, and a bottom without ventilation openings.

J. Trough or Ventilated Cable Tray: A fabricated structure consisting of integral or separate longitudinal rails and a bottom having openings sufficient for the passage of air and using 75 percent or less of the plan area of the surface to support cables.

K. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified layout technician, installation supervisor, and field inspector.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Maintenance Data: For wire and cable to include in maintenance manuals.

B. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of an NRTL.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by BICSI as an RCDD to supervise on-site testing.

B. Surface-Burning Characteristics: As determined by testing identical products according to ASTM E 84 by a qualified testing agency. Identify products with appropriate markings of applicable testing agency.

1. Flame-Spread Index: 25 or less.
2. Smoke-Developed Index: 50 or less.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

1.8 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Test cables upon receipt at Project site.

1. Test optical fiber cable to determine the continuity of the strand end to end. Use optical fiber flashlight or optical loss test set.
2. Test optical fiber cable on reels. Use an optical time domain reflectometer to verify the cable length and locate cable defects, splices, and connector; include the loss value of each. Retain test data and include the record in maintenance data.
3. Test each pair of UTP cable for open and short circuits.

1.9 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Do not deliver or install UTP and optical fiber cables and connecting materials until wet work in spaces is complete and dry, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.

1.10 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PATHWAYS

A. Conduit and Boxes: Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems." Flexible metal conduit shall not be used.

1. Outlet boxes shall be no smaller than 2 inches (50 mm) wide, 3 inches (75 mm) high, and 2-1/2 inches (64 mm) deep.

2.2 RS-232 CABLE

A. Standard Cable: NFPA 70, Type CM.

1. Paired, two pairs, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. Polypropylene insulation.
3. Individual aluminum foil-polyester tape shielded pairs with 100 percent shield coverage.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Pairs are cabled on common axis with No. 24 AWG, stranded (7x32) tinned-copper drain wire.

6. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1581.

B. Plenum-Rated Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. Paired, two pairs, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. Plastic insulation.
3. Individual aluminum foil-polyester tape shielded pairs with 100 percent shield coverage.
4. Plastic jacket.
5. Pairs are cabled on common axis with No. 24 AWG, stranded (7x32) tinned-copper drain wire.
6. Flame Resistance: Comply with NFPA 262.

2.3 RS-485 CABLE

A. Standard Cable: NFPA 70, Type CM or Type CMG.

1. Paired, two pairs, twisted, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. PVC insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1581.

B. Plenum-Rated Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. Paired, two pairs, No. 22 AWG, stranded (7x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. Fluorinated ethylene propylene insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. Fluorinated ethylene propylene jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: NFPA 262, Flame Test.

2.4 LOW-VOLTAGE CONTROL CABLE

A. Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMG.

1. One pair, twisted, No. 16 AWG, stranded (19x29) tinned-copper conductors.
2. PVC insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1581.

B. Plenum-Rated, Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. One pair, twisted, No. 16 AWG, stranded (19x29) tinned-copper conductors.
2. PVC insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: Comply with NFPA 262.

C. Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMG.

1. One pair, twisted, No. 18 AWG, stranded (19x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. PVC insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. PVC jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: Comply with UL 1581.

D. Plenum-Rated, Paired Cable: NFPA 70, Type CMP.

1. One pair, twisted, No. 18 AWG, stranded (19x30) tinned-copper conductors.
2. Fluorinated ethylene propylene insulation.
3. Unshielded.
4. Plastic jacket.
5. Flame Resistance: NFPA 262, Flame Test.

2.5 CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. Class 1 Control Circuits: Stranded copper, Type THHN-THWN, in raceway, complying with UL 83.

B. Class 2 Control Circuits: Stranded copper, Type THHN-THWN, in raceway, complying with UL 83.

C. Class 3 Remote-Control and Signal Circuits: Stranded copper, Type TW or Type TF, complying with UL 83.

2.6 IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Brady Corporation.
2. HellermannTyton.
3. Kroy LLC.
4. Panduit Corp.
5. or approved equal.

B. Comply with UL 969 for a system of labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives, and inks used by label printers.

C. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

2.7 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Cable will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

B. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION OF PATHWAYS

A. Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A for pull-box sizing and length of conduit and number of bends between pull points.

B. Comply with requirements in Division 26 Section "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems" for installation of conduits and wireways.

C. Install manufactured conduit sweeps and long-radius elbows if possible.

3.2 INSTALLATION OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. General Requirements for Cabling:

1. Comply with TIA/EIA-568-B.1.
2. Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 6, "Cable Termination Practices."
3. Terminate all conductors; no cable shall contain unterminated elements. Make terminations only at indicated outlets, terminals, and cross-connect and patch panels.
4. Cables may not be spliced. Secure and support cables at intervals not exceeding 30 inches (760 mm) and not more than 6 inches (150 mm) from cabinets, boxes, fittings, outlets, racks, frames, and terminals.
5. Bundle, lace, and train conductors to terminal points without exceeding manufacturer's limitations on bending radii, but not less than radii specified in BICSI ITSIM, "Cabling Termination Practices" Chapter. Install lacing bars and distribution spools.
6. Do not install bruised, kinked, scored, deformed, or abraded cable. Do not splice cable between termination, tap, or junction points. Remove and discard cable if damaged during installation and replace it with new cable.
7. Cold-Weather Installation: Bring cable to room temperature before dereeling. Heat lamps shall not be used for heating.
8. Pulling Cable: Comply with BICSI ITSIM, Ch. 4, "Pulling Cable." Monitor cable pull tensions.

C. Installation of Control-Circuit Conductors:

1. Install wiring in raceways. Comply with requirements specified in Section 260553 "Raceway and Boxes for Electrical Systems."

D. Open-Cable Installation:

1. Open-Cable installation is prohibited. All cables shall be installed in an approved raceway.

E. Separation from EMI Sources:

1. Comply with BICSI TDMM and TIA/EIA-569-A recommendations for separating unshielded copper voice and data communication cable from potential EMI sources, including electrical power lines and equipment.
2. Separation between open communications cables or cables in nonmetallic raceways and unshielded power conductors and electrical equipment shall be as follows:

    a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 5 inches (127 mm).
    b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches (305 mm).
    c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 24 inches (600 mm).

3. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and unshielded power lines or electrical equipment shall be as follows:

    a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: A minimum of 2-1/2 inches (64 mm).
    b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches (150 mm).
    c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 12 inches (305 mm).

4. Separation between communications cables in grounded metallic raceways and power lines and electrical equipment located in grounded metallic conduits or enclosures shall be as follows:

    a. Electrical Equipment Rating Less Than 2 kVA: No requirement.
    b. Electrical Equipment Rating between 2 and 5 kVA: A minimum of 3 inches (75 mm).
    c. Electrical Equipment Rating More Than 5 kVA: A minimum of 6 inches (150 mm).

5. Separation between Cables and Electrical Motors and Transformers, 5 kVA or HP and Larger: A minimum of 48 inches (1200 mm).

3.3 REMOVAL OF CONDUCTORS AND CABLES

A. Remove all abandoned conductors and cables.

3.4 CONTROL-CIRCUIT CONDUCTORS

A. Minimum Conductor Sizes:

1. Class 1 remote-control and signal circuits, No 14 AWG.
2. Class 2 low-energy, remote-control, and signal circuits, No. 16 AWG.
3. Class 3 low-energy, remote-control, alarm, and signal circuits, No 12 AWG.

3.5 FIRESTOPPING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

B. Comply with TIA/EIA-569-A, Annex A, "Firestopping."

C. Comply with BICSI TDMM, "Firestopping Systems" Article.

3.6 GROUNDING

A. For data communication wiring, comply with ANSI-J-STD-607-A and with BICSI TDMM, "Grounding, Bonding, and Electrical Protection" Chapter.

B. For low-voltage wiring and cabling, comply with requirements in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

3.7 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify system components, wiring, and cabling according to TIA/EIA-606-A. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.8 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Visually inspect UTP and optical fiber cable jacket materials for UL or third-party certification markings. Inspect cabling terminations to confirm color-coding for pin assignments, and inspect cabling connections to confirm compliance with TIA/EIA-568-B.1.
2. Visually inspect cable placement, cable termination, grounding and bonding, equipment and patch cords, and labeling of all components.
3. Test UTP cabling for DC loop resistance, shorts, opens, intermittent faults, and polarity between conductors. Test operation of shorting bars in connection blocks. Test cables after termination but not after cross connection.

    a. Test instruments shall meet or exceed applicable requirements in TIA/EIA-568-B.2. Perform tests with a tester that complies with performance requirements in "Test Instruments (Normative)" Annex, complying with measurement accuracy specified in "Measurement Accuracy (Informative)" Annex. Use only test cords and adapters that are qualified by test equipment manufacturer for channel or link test configuration.

4. Optical Fiber Cable Tests:

a. Test instruments shall meet or exceed applicable requirements in TIA/EIA-568-B.1. Use only test cords and adapters that are qualified by test equipment manufacturer for channel or link test configuration.
b. Link End-to-End Attenuation Tests:

1) Multimode Link Measurements: Test at 850 or 1300 nm in one direction according to TIA/EIA-526-14-A, Method B, One Reference Jumper.
2) Attenuation test results for links shall be less than 2.0 dB. Attenuation test results shall be less than that calculated according to equation in TIA/EIA-568-B.1.

C. Document data for each measurement. Print data for submittals in a summary report that is formatted using Table 10.1 in BICSI TDMM as a guide, or transfer the data from the instrument to the computer, save as text files, print, and submit.

D. End-to-end cabling will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 260523

SECTION 260526 - GROUNDING AND BONDING FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes: Grounding systems and equipment.

B. Section includes grounding systems and equipment, plus the following special applications:
   1. Underground distribution grounding.

1.3 SYSTEM DESCRIPTION

A. Ground the electrical service system neutral at service entrance equipment to the metallic water pipe service on building side only and to supplementary grounding electrodes, as required by the contract documents and as required by the NEC.

B. External (underground) metal pipes, water, gas, fuel, drain/sewer etc., are not available for electrical grounding. This is due to extensive cathodic protection and isolation joints of all underground metal pipes at DEN. These systems shall be bonded to the grounding system on the building side only.

C. Ground each separately derived system neutral to nearest building steel or referenced ground plate in the electrical room.

D. An insulated equipment ground conductor shall be installed continuous from the main switchgear or service entrance to all branch panelboards, motor control centers, transformers and all motors. This conductor shall be bonded to the conduit and metal enclosures that it passes through utilizing bonding bushings and terminal devices.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product indicated.

   1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings:

C. Submit shop drawings, coordination drawings and product data in accordance with provisions of Division 1. Submit all required information under a given specification section together. Do not split out submittals under the same specification section.

1. Clearly mark each shop drawing as follows for purposes of identification:

a. Shop Drawing
b. Equipment Identification Used on Contract Drawings
c. Date
d. Name of Project
e. Branch of Work
f. Project Manager's Name
g. Contractor's Name

2. Indicate layout of ground ring, location of system grounding electrode connections, and routing of grounding electrode conductors.

D. Prior to submission, shop drawings, material lists and catalog cut sheets or manufacturer's printed data shall be thoroughly checked for compliance with contract requirements, compatibility with equipment being furnished by the Contractor or Owner, accuracy of dimensions, coordination with work of other trades, and conformance with sound and safe practice as to erection of installation. Each submittal shall bear Contractor's signed statement evidencing such checking.

E. Clearly mark printed material, catalog cut sheets, pamphlets or specification sheets, and shop drawings with the same designation shown on the Contract Document schedules.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Informational Submittals: Plans showing dimensioned as-built locations of grounding features specified in "Field Quality Control" Article, including the following:

1. Grounding arrangements and connections for separately derived systems.

2. Grounding for sensitive electronic equipment.

B. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency and testing agency's field supervisor.

C. Field quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For grounding to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Instructions for periodic testing and inspection of grounding features at grounding connections for separately derived systems based on NFPA 70B.

2. Tests shall determine if ground-resistance or impedance values remain within specified maximums, and instructions shall recommend corrective action if values do not.
3. Include recommended testing intervals.

B. Record Documents

1. Maintain a contract set of electrical drawings and specifications at the site. Neatly mark all changes, discoveries and deviations from the original drawings. Use a reproducible color that contrasts with the prints. This shall be a separate set of drawings, not used for construction purposes, and shall be updated daily as the job progresses and shall be made available for inspection by the DEN Project Manager at all times. Upon completion of the contract, this set of record drawings shall be delivered to the DEN Project Manager. Follow DEN CADD standards, to be furnished to the successful bidder. Record documents to be provided by the Contractor shall clearly and accurately show the following:

   a. Provide horizontal and vertical dimensions for all raceway systems, size and location, for both exterior and interior; locations of control devices; distribution and branch electrical circuitry; and fuse and circuit breaker size and arrangements.
   b. Equipment locations (exposed and concealed), dimensioned from prominent building lines.
   c. Approved substitutions, Contract Modifications, and actual equipment and materials installed.

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with UL 467 for grounding and bonding materials and equipment.

1.8 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CONDUCTORS

A. Insulated Conductors: Copper or tinned-copper wire or cable insulated for 600 V unless otherwise required by applicable Codes.

B. All ground wires shall be copper, sized according to the NEC or as shown on the drawings which ever is larger.

C. Bare Copper Conductors:

1. Solid Conductors: ASTM B 3.
2. Stranded Conductors: ASTM B 8.
3. Tinned Conductors: ASTM B 33.
4. Bonding Cable: 28 kcmil, 14 strands of No. 17 AWG conductor, 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.
5. Bonding Conductor: No. 4 or No. 6 AWG, stranded conductor.
6. Bonding Jumper: Copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.
7. Tinned Bonding Jumper: Tinned-copper tape, braided conductors terminated with copper ferrules; 1-5/8 inches (41 mm) wide and 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick.

D. Grounding Bus: Predrilled rectangular bars of annealed copper, 1/4 by 4 inches (6.3 by 100 mm) in cross section, with 9/32-inch (7.14-mm) holes spaced 1-1/8 inches (28 mm) apart. Stand-off insulators for mounting shall comply with UL 891 for use in switchboards, 600 V. Lexan or PVC, impulse tested at 5000 V.

2.2 CONNECTORS

A. Listed and labeled by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction for applications in which used and for specific types, sizes, and combinations of conductors and other items connected.

B. Bolted Connectors for Conductors and Pipes: Copper or copper alloy, pressure type with at least two bolts.

1. Pipe Connectors: Clamp type, sized for pipe.

C. Welded Connectors: Exothermic-welding kits of types recommended by kit manufacturer for materials being joined and installation conditions. Exothermic welded connections are required where grounding conductors connect to underground grounding conductors and to underground grounding electrodes, and for bonding to steel. All underground connections shall be exothermic welded.

D. Bus-bar Connectors: Mechanical type, cast silicon bronze, solderless compression exothermic-type wire terminals, and long-barrel, two-bolt connection to ground bus bar.

E. Grounding Connection Accessories:

1. Electrical insulating tape, heat-shrinkable insulating tubing, welding materials, bonding straps, as recommended by accessories manufacturers for type of service required.

2.3 GROUNDING ELECTRODES

A. Ground Rods: Copper-clad;;3/4 inch by 10 feet (19 mm by 3 m) in diameter.

B. Ground Rods in manholes ground rods shall be stainless steel ¾-inch diameter and a minimum length of 10 feet.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATIONS

A. Conductors: Install solid conductor for No. 12 AWG and smaller, and stranded conductors for No. 10 AWG and larger unless otherwise indicated.

B. Grounding Bus: Install in electrical and telephone equipment rooms, in rooms housing service equipment, and elsewhere as indicated.

1. Install bus on insulated spacers 2 inches (50 mm) minimum from wall, 6 inches (150 mm) above finished floor unless otherwise indicated.
2. Where indicated on both sides of doorways, route bus up to top of door frame, across top of doorway, and down to specified height above floor; connect to horizontal bus.

C. Conductor Terminations and Connections:

1. Pipe and Equipment Grounding Conductor Terminations: Bolted connectors.
2. Underground Connections: Welded connectors except at test wells and as otherwise indicated.
3. Connections to Ground Rods at Test Wells: Bolted connectors.
4. Connections to Structural Steel: Welded connectors.

3.2 EQUIPMENT GROUNDING

A. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with all feeders and branch circuits.

B. Install insulated equipment grounding conductors with the following items, in addition to those required by NFPA 70:

1. Feeders and branch circuits.
2. Lighting circuits.
3. Receptacle circuits.
4. Single-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
5. Three-phase motor and appliance branch circuits.
6. Flexible raceway runs.
7. Armored and metal-clad cable runs.

C. Air-Duct Equipment Circuits: Install insulated equipment grounding conductor to duct-mounted electrical devices operating at 120 V and more, including air cleaners,

heaters, dampers, humidifiers, and other duct electrical equipment.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Grounding Conductors: Route along shortest and straightest paths possible unless otherwise indicated or required by Code. Avoid obstructing access or placing conductors where they may be subjected to strain, impact, or damage.

B. Ground Bonding Common with Lightning Protection System: Comply with NFPA 780 and UL 96 when interconnecting with lightning protection system. Bond electrical power system ground directly to lightning protection system grounding conductor at closest point to electrical service grounding electrode. Use bonding conductor sized same as system grounding electrode conductor, and install in conduit.

C. Ground Rods: Drive rods until tops are 2 inches (50 mm) below finished floor or final grade unless otherwise indicated.

1. Interconnect ground rods with grounding electrode conductor below grade and as otherwise indicated. Make connections without exposing steel or damaging coating if any.
2. For grounding electrode system, install at least [**three (3)**] <**Insert number**> rods spaced at least one-rod length from each other and located at least the same distance from other grounding electrodes, and connect to the service grounding electrode conductor.

D. Bonding Straps and Jumpers: Install in locations accessible for inspection and maintenance except where routed through short lengths of conduit.

1. Bonding to Structure: Bond straps directly to basic structure, taking care not to penetrate any adjacent parts.
2. Bonding to Equipment Mounted on Vibration Isolation Hangers and Supports: Install bonding so vibration is not transmitted to rigidly mounted equipment.
3. Use exothermic-welded connectors for outdoor locations; if a disconnect-type connection is required, use a bolted clamp.

E. Bonding Interior Metal Ducts: Bond metal air ducts to equipment grounding conductors of associated fans, blowers, electric heaters, and air cleaners. Install tinned bonding jumper to bond across flexible duct connections to achieve continuity.

3.4 LABELING

A. Comply with requirements in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems" Article for instruction signs.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. After installing grounding system but before permanent electrical circuits have been energized, test for compliance with requirements.
2. Inspect physical and mechanical condition. Verify tightness of accessible, bolted, electrical connections with a calibrated torque wrench according to manufacturer's written instructions.
3. Test completed grounding system at each location where a maximum ground-resistance level is specified, at service disconnect enclosure grounding terminal, and at individual ground rods. Make tests at ground rods before any conductors are connected.
4. Measure ground resistance no fewer than two full days after last trace of precipitation and without soil being moistened by any means other than natural drainage or seepage and without chemical treatment or other artificial means of reducing natural ground resistance.
5. Perform tests by fall-of-potential method according to IEEE 81.
6. Prepare dimensioned Drawings locating each test well, ground rod and ground-rod assembly, and other grounding electrodes. Identify each by letter in alphabetical order, and key to the record of tests and observations. Include the number of rods driven and their depth at each location, and include observations of weather and other phenomena that may affect test results. Describe measures taken to improve test results.

C. Grounding system will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

E. Report measured ground resistances that exceed the following values:

1. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 kVA and Less: 10 ohms.
2. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity of 500 to 1000 kVA: 5 ohms.
3. Power and Lighting Equipment or System with Capacity More Than 1000 kVA: 3 ohms.
4. Power Distribution Units or Panelboards Serving Electronic Equipment: 1 ohm(s).
5. Substations and Pad-Mounted Equipment: 5 ohms.
6. Ground resistance to earth of each ground rod: > 5 ohms.

F. Excessive Ground Resistance: If resistance to ground exceeds specified values, notify DEN Electrical Engineer promptly and include recommendations to reduce ground resistance.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 260526

SECTION 260529 - HANGERS AND SUPPORTS FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following:

1. Hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems.
2. Construction requirements for concrete bases.

B. Related Sections include the following:

1. Division 26 Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems" for products and installation requirements necessary for compliance with seismic criteria.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMT: Electrical metallic tubing.

B. RMC: Rigid metal conduit.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Delegated Design: Design supports for multiple raceways, including comprehensive engineering analysis by a qualified professional engineer, using performance requirements and design criteria indicated.

B. Design supports for multiple raceways capable of supporting combined weight of supported systems and its contents.

C. Design equipment supports capable of supporting combined operating weight of supported equipment and connected systems and components.

D. Rated Strength: Adequate in tension, shear, and pullout force.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For the following:

1. Steel slotted support systems.
2. Nonmetallic slotted support systems.
3. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: Signed and sealed by a qualified professional engineer. Show fabrication and installation details and include calculations for the following:

1. Trapeze hangers. Include Product Data for components.
2. Steel slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
3. Nonmetallic slotted channel systems. Include Product Data for components.
4. Equipment supports.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Welding certificates.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Welding: Qualify procedures and personnel according to AWS D1.1/D1.1M, "Structural Welding Code - Steel."

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.9 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate size and location of concrete bases. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

B. Coordinate installation of roof curbs, equipment supports, and roof penetrations. These items are specified in Division 07 Section "Roof Accessories."

1.10 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SUPPORT, ANCHORAGE, AND ATTACHMENT COMPONENTS

A. Steel Slotted Support Systems: Comply with MFMA-4, factory-fabricated components for field assembly.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
    b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
    c. ERICO International Corporation.
    d. GS Metals Corp.
    e. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
    f. Unistrut; Tyco International, Ltd.
    g. Wesanco, Inc.
    h. or approved equal.

2. Metallic Coatings: Hot-dip galvanized after fabrication and applied according to MFMA-4.
3. Nonmetallic Coatings: Manufacturer's standard PVC, polyurethane, or polyester coating applied according to MFMA-4.
4. Painted Coatings: Manufacturer's standard painted coating applied according to MFMA-4. For use in dry locations only.
5. Channel Dimensions: Selected for applicable load criteria.

B. Nonmetallic Slotted Support Systems: Structural-grade, factory-formed, glass-fiber-resin channels and angles with 9/16-inch (14-mm) diameter holes at a maximum of 8 inches (200 mm) o.c., in at least 1 surface.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Allied Tube & Conduit.
    b. Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
    c. Fabco Plastics Wholesale Limited.
    d. Seasafe, Inc.
    e. or approved equal.

2. Fittings and Accessories: Products of channel and angle manufacturer and designed for use with those items.
3. Fitting and Accessory Materials: Same as channels and angles..
4. Rated Strength: Selected to suit applicable load criteria.

C. Hardware for hangers and supports shall be corrosion-resistant.

D. Raceway and Cable Supports: As described in NECA 1 and NECA 101.

E. Conduit and Cable Support Devices: Steel hangers, clamps, and associated fittings,

designed for types and sizes of raceway or cable to be supported.

F. Support for Conductors in Vertical Conduit: Factory-fabricated assembly consisting of threaded body and insulating wedging plug or plugs for non-armored electrical conductors or cables in riser conduits. Plugs shall have number, size, and shape of conductor gripping pieces as required to suit individual conductors or cables supported. Body shall be malleable iron.

G. Structural Steel for Fabricated Supports and Restraints: ASTM A 36/A 36M, steel plates, shapes, and bars; black and galvanized.

H. Mounting, Anchoring, and Attachment Components: Items for fastening electrical items or their supports to building surfaces include the following:

1. Mechanical-Expansion Anchors: Insert-wedge-type, zinc-coated steel, for use in hardened Portland cement concrete with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials in which used.

    a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

        1) Cooper B-Line, Inc.; a division of Cooper Industries.
        2) Empire Tool and Manufacturing Co., Inc.
        3) Hilti Inc.
        4) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
        5) MKT Fastening, LLC.
        6) or approved equal.

2. Concrete Inserts: Steel or malleable-iron, slotted support system units similar to MSS Type 18; complying with MFMA-4 or MSS SP-58.
3. Clamps for Attachment to Steel Structural Elements: MSS SP-58, type suitable for attached structural element.
4. Through Bolts: Structural type, hex head, and high strength. Comply with ASTM A 325.
5. Toggle Bolts: All-steel springhead type.
6. Hanger Rods: Threaded steel.
7. Pneumatic-Actuated Fasteners: For use in ceilings only and by approval of DEN Project Manager. Powder-actuated tools are prohibited. Threaded-steel stud, for use in pan deck cement concrete, steel, or wood, with tension, shear, and pullout capacities appropriate for supported loads and building materials where used.

    a. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

        1) Hilti Inc.
        2) ITW Ramset/Red Head; a division of Illinois Tool Works, Inc.
        3) MKT Fastening, LLC.
        4) Simpson Strong-Tie Co., Inc.; Masterset Fastening Systems Unit.
        5) or approved equal.

2.2 FABRICATED METAL EQUIPMENT SUPPORT ASSEMBLIES

A. Description: Welded or bolted, structural-steel shapes, shop or field fabricated to fit dimensions of supported equipment.

B. Materials: Comply with requirements in Division 05 Section "Metal Fabrications" for steel shapes and plates.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 APPLICATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for application of hangers and supports for electrical equipment and systems except if requirements in this Section are stricter.

B. Maximum Support Spacing and Minimum Hanger Rod Size for Raceway: Space supports for EMT, IMC, and RMC as required by NFPA 70. Minimum rod size shall be 1/4 inch (6 mm) in diameter.

C. Multiple Raceways or Cables: Install trapeze-type supports fabricated with steel slottedsupport system, sized so capacity can be increased by at least 25 percent in future without exceeding specified design load limits.

1. Secure raceways and cables to these supports with two-bolt conduit clamps.

D. Spring-steel clamps designed for supporting single conduits without bolts may be used for 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) and smaller raceways serving branch circuits and communication systems above suspended ceilings and for fastening raceways to trapeze supports.

3.2 SUPPORT INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except as specified in this Article.

B. Raceway Support Methods: In addition to methods described in NECA 1, EMT and RMC may be supported by openings through structure members, as permitted in NFPA 70.

C. Strength of Support Assemblies: Where not indicated, select sizes of components so strength will be adequate to carry present and future static loads within specified loading limits. Minimum static design load used for strength determination shall be weight of supported components plus 200 lb (90 kg).

D. Mounting and Anchorage of Surface-Mounted Equipment and Components: Anchor and fasten electrical items and their supports to building structural elements by the following methods unless otherwise indicated by code:

1. To Wood: Fasten with lag screws or through bolts.
2. To New Concrete: Bolt to concrete inserts.
3. To Masonry: Approved toggle-type bolts on hollow masonry units and expansion anchor fasteners on solid masonry units.
4. To Existing Concrete: Expansion anchor fasteners.
5. To Steel: Beam clamps (MSS Type 19, 21, 23, 25, or 27) complying with MSS SP-69 or Spring-tension clamps, as appropriate and with sufficient weight rating for the application.
6. To Light Steel: Sheet metal screws.
7. Items Mounted on Hollow Walls and Nonstructural Building Surfaces: Mount cabinets, panelboards, disconnect switches, control enclosures, pull and junction boxes, transformers, and other devices on slotted-channel racks attached to substrate by means that meet seismic-restraint strength and anchorage requirements for a seismic zone 1.

E. Drill holes for expansion anchors in concrete at locations and to depths that avoid reinforcing bars.

F. Do not fasten supports to piping, ductwork, mechanical equipment, cable tray or conduit.

G. The use of pneumatic-actuated anchors is not allowed except at ceilings. Obtain DEN Project Manager approval prior to ordering materials or performing work.

H. Do not drill structural steel members.

I. Install surface-mounted cabinets and panelboards with minimum of four anchors

J. Suspended conduit or box supports shall not be less than 1/4" diameter steel rod. Rod used as pedestal support is not acceptable. The contractor shall not use tie wire or wire of any type to support conduits, junction boxes or pull boxes.

K. No more than five (5) 1/2" conduits, three (3) 3/4" conduits or two (2) 1" conduits shall be supported on a single 1/4" diameter steel rod.

L. All conduits shall be supported by approved hangers. Supports installed and used by other trades such as duct hangers, pipe hangers, ceiling hangers, etc. shall not be used for conduit support.

M. All light fixtures shall be independently supported at opposite corners from structure, or from trapeze supported from structure by the electrical contractor.

N. Wall-mounted fixtures shall be supported from building structure with backing support as approved by the DEN Project Manager to prevent any damage to the wall.

O. Use vibration isolation pads for vibrating equipment such as transformers.

P. Plastic or fiber anchors are prohibited.

Q. Anchoring in overhead cast in place, pre-tensioned or post-tensioned concrete is prohibited unless x-ray or ground penetrating radar study are performed and approved

by the DEN Project Manager.

R. Route conduit through roof openings provided for piping and ductwork where possible; otherwise, route through roof jack with sealant approved by the roofing manufacturer.

3.3 INSTALLATION OF FABRICATED METAL SUPPORTS

A. Comply with installation requirements in Section 055000 "Metal Fabrications" for site-fabricated metal supports.

B. Cut, fit, and place miscellaneous metal supports accurately in location, alignment, and elevation to support and anchor electrical materials and equipment.

C. Field Welding: Comply with AWS D1.1/D1.1M.

3.4 CONCRETE BASES

A. Install all freestanding electrical equipment on a 4" concrete housekeeping pad.

B. Construct concrete bases of dimensions indicated but not less than 4 inches (100 mm) larger in both directions than supported unit, and so anchors will be a minimum of 10 bolt diameters from edge of the base.

C. Use 3000-psi (20.7-MPa), 28-day compressive-strength concrete. Concrete materials, reinforcement, and placement requirements are specified in Division 03 Cast-in-Place Concrete Sections.

D. Anchor equipment to concrete base.

1. Place and secure anchorage devices. Use supported equipment manufacturer's setting drawings, templates, diagrams, instructions, and directions furnished with items to be embedded.
2. Install anchor bolts to elevations required for proper attachment to supported equipment.
3. Install anchor bolts according to anchor-bolt manufacturer's written instructions.

3.5 PAINTING

A. Touchup: Clean field welds and abraded areas of shop paint. Paint exposed areas immediately after erecting hangers and supports. Use same materials as used for shop painting. Comply with SSPC-PA 1 requirements for touching up field-painted surfaces.

1. Apply paint by brush or spray to provide minimum dry film thickness of 2.0 mils (0.05 mm).

B. Touchup: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for cleaning and touchup painting of field welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas of shop paint

on miscellaneous metal.

C. Galvanized Surfaces: Clean welds, bolted connections, and abraded areas and apply galvanizing-repair paint to comply with ASTM A 780.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 260529

SECTION 260533 - RACEWAYS AND BOXES FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings.
2. Metal wireways and auxiliary gutters.
3. Surface raceways.
4. Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets.
5. Buried conduits in concrete encased duct banks.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Division 26 Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems" for additional grounding and bonding requirements.

C. Prohibited Materials

1. Intermediate conduits.
2. Aluminum conduit.
3. Multi-conductor assemblies, unless written authorization is obtained from DEN Project Manager, or specifically allowed within specification.

D. Project Conditions

1. Verify locations of outlets and small pull-boxes prior to rough in.
2. Electrical and pull boxes are shown on Drawings in approximate locations unless dimensioned. Install at location required for box to serve intended purpose.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. GRC: Galvanized rigid steel conduit.

B. RMC: Rigid Metallic Conduit.

C. RNC: Rigid Nonmetallic Conduit.

D. EMT: Electrical Metallic Conduit.

E. FMC: Flexible Metallic Conduit.

F. LFMC: Liquidtight Flexible Metallic Conduit.

G. HDPE: High Density Polyethelene.

H. FNC: Flexible Nonmetallic Conduit.

I. ENT: Electrical non-metallic conduit.

J. MC: Metal-clad cable.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For surface raceways, wireways and fittings, floor boxes, hinged-cover enclosures, and cabinets.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: For custom enclosures and cabinets. Include plans, elevations, sections, and attachment details.

C. Samples: Per request.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Coordination Drawings: Conduit routing plans, drawn to scale, on which the following items are shown and coordinated with each other, using input from installers of items involved:

1. Structural members in paths of conduit groups with common supports.
2. HVAC and plumbing items and architectural features in paths of conduit groups with common supports.

B. Qualification Data: For professional engineer.

C. Seismic Qualification Certificates: For enclosures, cabinets, and conduit racks and their mounting provisions, including those for internal components, from manufacturer.

D. Source quality-control reports.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.7 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 METAL CONDUITS, TUBING, AND FITTINGS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. AFC Cable Systems, Inc.
2. Allied Tube & Conduit; a Tyco International Ltd. Co.
3. Anamet Electrical, Inc.
4. Electri-Flex Company.
5. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of EGS Electrical Group.
6. Picoma Industries, a subsidiary of Mueller Water Products, Inc.
7. Republic Conduit.
8. Robroy Industries.
9. Southwire Company.
10. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
11. Western Tube and Conduit Corporation.
12. Wheatland Tube Company; a division of John Maneely Company.
13. or approved equal.

B. Listing and Labeling: Metal conduits, tubing, and fittings shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. GRC: Comply with ANSI C80.1 and UL 6.

D. PVC-Coated Steel Conduit: PVC-coated rigid steel conduit.

1. Comply with NEMA RN 1.
2. Coating Thickness: 0.040 inch (1 mm), minimum.

E. EMT: Galvanized tubing. Comply with ANSI C80.3 and UL 797.

F. FMC: Comply with UL 1; zinc-coated steel.

G. LFMC: Flexible steel conduit with PVC jacket and complying with UL 360.

H. Fittings for Metal Conduit: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 514B.

1. Conduit Fittings for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with UL 886 and NFPA 70.
2. Fittings for EMT:

a. Material: Steel.
b. Type: Set screw or compression.
c. Provide throated connectors where entering junction boxes.

3. Expansion Fittings: PVC or steel to match conduit type, complying with UL 651, rated for environmental conditions where installed, and including flexible external bonding jumper.
4. Coating for Fittings for PVC-Coated Conduit: Minimum thickness of 0.040 inch (1 mm), with overlapping sleeves protecting threaded joints.

I. Innerduct:

1. Inner duct, meeting or exceeding the following requirements, shall be used to partition conduit.

a. Melting point: 260 degrees F., minimum.
b. Tensile yield strength: 3600 psi/sq. in., minimum
c. Brittleness temperature, maximum: -140 degrees F.
d. Heat distortion temperature: 170 degrees F minimum.

J. Joint Compound for GRC: Approved, as defined in NFPA 70, by authorities having jurisdiction for use in conduit assemblies, and compounded for use to lubricate and protect threaded conduit joints from corrosion and to enhance their conductivity.

2.2 METAL WIREWAYS AND AUXILIARY GUTTERS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Cooper B-Line, Inc.
2. Hoffman; a Pentair company.
3. Mono-Systems, Inc.
4. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
5. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
6. or approved equal.

B. Description: Sheet metal, complying with UL 870 and NEMA 250, Type 1, Type 3R or Type 4x, and sized according to NFPA 70.

1. Metal wireways installed outdoors shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Fittings and Accessories: Include covers, couplings, offsets, elbows, expansion joints, adapters, hold-down straps, end caps, and other fittings to match and mate with wireways as required for complete system.

D. Wireway Covers: Hinged type or screw cover.

E. Finish: Manufacturer's standard enamel finish.

2.3 SURFACE RACEWAYS

A. Listing and Labeling: Surface raceways shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Surface Metal Raceways: Galvanized steel with snap-on covers complying with UL 5.

B. Retain "Manufacturers" Subparagraph and list of manufacturers below to require products from manufacturers listed or a comparable product from other manufacturers.Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Mono-Systems, Inc.
b. Panduit Corp.
c. Wiremold / Legrand.
d. or approved equal.

2.4 BOXES, ENCLOSURES, AND CABINETS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Adalet.
2. Cooper Technologies Company; Cooper Crouse-Hinds.
3. EGS/Appleton Electric.
4. Erickson Electrical Equipment Company.
5. FSR Inc.
6. Hoffman; a Pentair company.
7. Hubbell Incorporated; Killark Division.
8. Kraloy.
9. Milbank Manufacturing Co.
10. Mono-Systems, Inc.
11. O-Z/Gedney; a brand of EGS Electrical Group.
12. RACO; a Hubbell Company.
13. Robroy Industries.
14. Spring City Electrical Manufacturing Company.
15. Stahlin Non-Metallic Enclosures; a division of Robroy Industries.
16. Thomas & Betts Corporation.
17. Wiremold / Legrand.
18. or approved equal.

B. General Requirements for Boxes, Enclosures, and Cabinets: Boxes, enclosures, and cabinets installed in wet locations shall be listed for use in wet locations.

C. Sheet Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Galvanized steel. Comply with NEMA OS 1 and UL 514A.

D. Cast-Metal Outlet and Device Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1, Type FD, with gasketed cover. Provide threaded hubs.

E. Nonmetallic Outlet and Device Boxes: Prohibited, unless specifically allowed in writing by the DEN Project Manager.

F. Luminaire Outlet Boxes: Nonadjustable, designed for attachment of luminaire weighing 50 lb (23 kg). Outlet boxes designed for attachment of luminaires weighing more than 50 lb (23 kg) shall be listed and marked for the maximum allowable weight.

G. Small Sheet Metal Pull and Junction Boxes: Galvanized steel. NEMA OS 1.

H. Cast-Metal Access, Pull, and Junction Boxes: Comply with NEMA FB 1 and UL 1773, galvanized, cast iron with gasketed cover.

I. Box extensions used to accommodate new building finishes shall be of same material as recessed box.

J. Device Box Dimensions: 4 inches square by 2-1/8 inches deep (100 mm square by 60 mm deep) or as approved by DEN Project Manager.

K. Gangable boxes are allowed.

L. Hinged-Cover Enclosures: Comply with UL 50 and NEMA 250, Type 1, Type 3R or Type 4x as appropriate, with continuous-hinge cover with flush latch unless otherwise indicated. Screw cover enclosures: VL50 & NEMA 1.

1. Metal Enclosures: Steel, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel.
2. Nonmetallic Enclosures: Plastic or Fiberglass.
3. Interior Panels: Steel; 14 gage steel, 12 gage if floor mounted, all sides finished with manufacturer's standard enamel, white.
4. Large Pull Boxes: Boxes larger than 100 cubic inches in volume or 12 inches in any dimension.

    a. Interior Dry Locations: Use hinged or screw covered enclosure.
    b. Interior damp or wet locations: Use nema 3R hinged cover boxes.

M. Cabinets:

1. NEMA 250, Type 4X galvanized-steel box with removable interior panel and removable front, finished inside and out with manufacturer's standard enamel, gray.
2. Cabinet Fronts: Steel, flush or surface type as indicated, with concealed trim clamps, concealed hinge and flush lock keyed to match branch circuit panelboard; finish in gray baked enamel.
3. Provide 3/4-inch thick fire retardant plywood backboard or galvanized steel back plate painted matte white, for mounting terminal blocks.
4. Metal barriers to separate wiring of different systems and voltage.
5. Accessory feet where required for freestanding equipment.
6. Nonmetallic cabinets shall be listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.
7. Fabrication:

a. Shop assemble enclosures and cabinets housing terminal blocks or electrical components in accordance with ANSI/NEMA ICS 6.
b. Provide knockouts on enclosures.
c. Provide protective pocket inside front cover with schematic diagram, connection diagram, and layout drawing of control wiring and components within enclosure.

N. Terminal blocks and accessories:

1. All terminal Blocks: ANSI/NEMA ICS 4; UL listed.
2. Power Terminals: Unit construction type, closed-back type, with tubular pressure screw terminals, rated 600 volts.
3. Signal and Control Terminals: Modular construction type, channel mounted; tubular pressure screw terminals, rated 300 volts.
4. Power and signal/control wiring will use separate terminal blocks.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 RACEWAY APPLICATION

A. Raceways shall not be installed in stairways or on the exterior of any building, unless specifically allowed by DEN Project Manager.

B. Outdoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed Conduit: RMC.
2. Concealed Conduit, Aboveground: RMC.
3. Underground Conduit:

a. Direct buried conduits are not allowed unless specifically allowed by the DEN Project Manager.

4. Exposed Conduit in Parking Garages or other covered structures open to environment:

a. Below 8'-0" AFF or within 10-0" of extent of covered area: Galvanized RMC.

b. Above 8'-0" AFF and more than 10'-0" from extent of covered area: EMT with compression-type weatherproof/rain-tight connectors.

5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): LFMC.
6. Boxes and Enclosures, Aboveground: NEMA 250, Type 3R Type 4.

C. Indoors: Apply raceway products as specified below unless otherwise indicated:

1. Exposed, Not Subject to Physical Damage: EMT.
2. Exposed, Not Subject to Severe Physical Damage: EMT.
3. Exposed and Subject to Severe Physical Damage: GRC . Raceway locations

include the following:

a. Loading dock.
b. Baggage tunnels
c. Interior of Xcel Vaults

4. Concealed in Ceilings and Interior Walls and Partitions: EMT.
5. Connection to Vibrating Equipment (Including Transformers and Hydraulic, Pneumatic, Electric Solenoid, or Motor-Driven Equipment): FMC, except use LFMC in damp or wet locations.
6. Wet Locations: GRC.
7. Boxes and Enclosures: NEMA 250, Type 1, except use NEMA 250, Type 4 stainless steel in institutional and commercial kitchens and damp or wet locations.

D. CONDUIT INSTALLATION SCHEDULE
1. Installation In Concrete Slab: Not allowed.

2. In Slab Above Grade: Not allowed.
3. Wet Interior Locations: Rigid steel.
4. Concealed Dry Interior Locations: Electrical metallic tubing.
5. In Existing Walls of Existing Structure: Electrical metallic tubing.

E. Minimum Raceway Size: 3/4-inch (19-mm) trade size.

F. Raceway Fittings: Compatible with raceways and suitable for use and location.

1. Rigid Steel Conduit: Use threaded rigid steel conduit fittings unless otherwise indicated. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.
2. PVC Externally Coated, Rigid Steel Conduits: Use only fittings listed for use with this type of conduit. Patch and seal all joints, nicks, and scrapes in PVC coating after installing conduits and fittings. Use sealant recommended by fitting manufacturer and apply in thickness and number of coats recommended by manufacturer.
3. EMT: Use setscrew, or compression, steel fittings. Comply with NEMA FB 2.10.

a. Setscrew fittings to be used for indoor applications in dry locations only.
b. Compression fittings may be used in indoor or outdoor locations for damp or wet locations.

4. Flexible Conduit: Use only fittings listed for use with flexible conduit. Comply with NEMA FB 2.20.

G. Install surface raceways only where indicated on Drawings.

H. Do not install nonmetallic conduit where ambient temperature exceeds 120 deg F (49 deg C).

I. Unless otherwise indicated and where not otherwise restricted, use the conduit type indicated for the specified applications. Where more than one listed application applies, comply with the most restrictive requirements. Where conduit type for a particular application is not specified, use Galvanized Rigid Conduit.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1 and NECA 101 for installation requirements except where requirements on Drawings or in this article are stricter. Comply with NFPA 70 limitations for types of raceways allowed in specific occupancies and number of floors.

B. Maintain a minimum of 6 inches (150 mm) between conduit and other piping. Maintain twelve inches (12”) clearance between conduit and a heat source such as heating pipes, exhaust flues and heating appliances. Install horizontal raceway runs above water and steam piping.

C. Complete raceway installation before starting conductor installation.

D. Comply with requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for hangers and supports.

E. Arrange stub-ups so curved portions of bends are not visible above finished slab.

F. Install no more than the equivalent of three 90-degree bends in any conduit run except for control wiring conduits, for which fewer bends are allowed. Support within 24 inches (610 mm) of changes in direction.

G. Conceal conduit and EMT within finished walls, ceilings, and floors unless otherwise indicated. Install conduits parallel or perpendicular to building lines. Use conduit bodies to make changes in direction around beams or columns.

H. Support conduit within 24 inches (610 mm) of enclosures to which attached. Support conduit at a maximum of 8 feet on center, within two (2) feet of a box or fitting.

I. Use only factory cast hubs for fastening conduit to cast boxes, and use steel or malleable iron hubs for fastening conduit to sheet metal boxes or equipment in damp or wet locations.

J. Avoid moisture traps where possible; where unavoidable, provide junction box with drain fitting at conduit low point.

K. Use suitable conduit caps to protect installed conduit against entrance of dirt and moisture during construction.

L. Use PVC-coated rigid steel factory elbows for bends greater than 45 degrees in plastic conduit runs.

M. Exposed conduits subject to physical damage to be rigid steel to 6'-0" above floor, deck or grating except in electrical, communications and mechanical rooms.

N. Conduit stubbed up shall be two inches above slab or housekeeping pad and the empty conduits shall be capped. Under freestanding equipment conduits with conductors shall be sealed with duct seal.

O. Flexible steel conduit runs shall not exceed 6’ in length when connecting equipment, 6' in length when connecting light fixtures or when fished in hollow spaces with written approval by DEN Project Manager and shall contain a grounding conductor.

P. Stub-ups to Above Recessed Ceilings:

1. Use EMT or RMC for raceways.
2. Use a conduit bushing or insulated fitting to terminate stub-ups not terminated in hubs or in an enclosure.

Q. Threaded Conduit Joints, Exposed to Wet, Damp, Corrosive, or Outdoor Conditions: Apply listed compound to threads of raceway and fittings before making up joints. Follow compound manufacturer's written instructions.

R. Coat field-cut threads on PVC-coated raceway with a corrosion-preventing conductive compound prior to assembly.

S. Raceway Terminations at Locations Subject to Moisture or Vibration: Use insulating bushings to protect conductors including conductors smaller than No. 4 AWG.

T. Terminate threaded conduits into threaded hubs or with locknuts on inside and outside of boxes or cabinets. Install bushings on conduits up to 1-1/4-inch (35mm) trade size and insulated throat metal bushings on 1-1/2-inch (41-mm) trade size and larger conduits terminated with locknuts. Install insulated throat metal grounding bushings on service conduits.

U. Install raceways square to the enclosure and terminate at enclosures with locknuts. Install locknuts hand tight plus 1/4 turn more.

V. Do not rely on locknuts to penetrate nonconductive coatings on enclosures. Remove coatings in the locknut area prior to assembling conduit to enclosure to assure a continuous ground path.

W. Cut conduit perpendicular to the length. For conduits 2-inch (53-mm) trade size and larger, use roll cutter or a guide to make cut straight and perpendicular to the length.

X. Install pull wires in empty raceways. Use polypropylene or monofilament plastic line with not less than 160-lb (72-kg) tensile strength. Leave at least 12 inches (300 mm) of slack at each end of pull wire. Cap underground raceways designated as spare above grade alongside raceways in use.

Y. Surface Raceways:

1. Install surface raceway with a minimum 2-inch (50-mm) radius control at bend points.
2. Secure surface raceway with screws or other anchor-type devices at intervals not exceeding 48 inches (1200 mm) and with no less than two supports per straight

raceway section. Support surface raceway according to manufacturer's written instructions. Tape and glue are not acceptable support methods.

Z. Install raceway sealing fittings at accessible locations according to NFPA 70 and fill them with listed sealing compound. For concealed raceways, install each fitting in a flush steel box with a blank cover plate having a finish similar to that of adjacent plates or surfaces. Install raceway sealing fittings according to NFPA 70.

AA. Install devices to seal raceway interiors at accessible locations. Locate seals so no fittings or boxes are between the seal and the following changes of environments. Seal the interior of all raceways at the following points:

1. Where conduits pass from warm to cold locations, such as boundaries of refrigerated spaces.
2. Where an underground service raceway enters a building or structure.
3. Where otherwise required by NFPA 70.

BB. Comply with manufacturer's written instructions for solvent welding RNC and fittings.

CC. Expansion-Joint Fittings:

1. Install in each run of aboveground RNC that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 30 deg F (17 deg C) and that has straight-run length that exceeds 25 feet (7.6 m). Install in each run of aboveground RMC and EMT conduit that is located where environmental temperature change may exceed 100 deg F (55 deg C) and that has straight-run length that exceeds 100 feet (30 m).
2. Install type and quantity of fittings that accommodate temperature change listed for each of the following locations:
    a. Outdoor Locations Not Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 125 deg F (70 deg C) temperature change.
    b. Outdoor Locations Exposed to Direct Sunlight: 155 deg F (86 deg C) temperature change.
    c. Indoor Spaces Connected with Outdoors without Physical Separation: 125 deg F (70 deg C) temperature change.
3. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.00041 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F (0.06 mm per meter of length of straight run per deg C) of temperature change for PVC conduits. Install fitting(s) that provide expansion and contraction for at least 0.000078 inch per foot of length of straight run per deg F (0.0115 mm per meter of length of straight run per deg C) of temperature change for metal conduits.
4. Install expansion fittings at all locations where conduits cross building or structure expansion joints.
5. Install each expansion-joint fitting with position, mounting, and piston setting selected according to manufacturer's written instructions for conditions at specific location at time of installation. Install conduit supports to allow for expansion movement.
6. Provide external bonding jumper for all expansion fittings..

DD. Flexible Conduit Connections: Comply with NEMA RV 3. Use a maximum of 72 inches (1830 mm) of flexible conduit for equipment subject to vibration, noise transmission, or movement; and for transformers and motors. All vibrating equipment such as motors, transformers, and generators shall be connected with flexible steel conduit, not to exceed six feet in length.

1. Use LFMC in damp or wet locations subject to severe physical damage.
2. Use LFMC or LFNC in damp or wet locations not subject to severe physical damage.

EE. Size conduit for conductor type installed or for Type THHN conductors, whichever is larger.

FF. Arrange conduit to maintain headroom and present a neat appearance. Certain existing conditions may allow a waiver to this item.

GG. Arrange conduit supports to prevent distortion of alignment by wire pulling operations. Fasten conduit using galvanized straps, lay-in adjustable hangers, clevis hangers, or bolted split stamped galvanized hangers.

HH. Group conduit in parallel runs where practical and use conduit rack constructed of steel channel with conduit straps or clamps. Provide space for 25 percent additional conduit.

II. Do not support conduit from cable tray or cable tray supports.

JJ. Flexible conduit shall not be less than one-half (1/2) inch except when supplied with lighting fixtures. MC Cable shall be allowed in lieu of flexible conduit for light fixtures in lengths of 6 feet or less.

KK. When anchoring to a dual sheet metal pan deck and concrete, anchors of any type when placed from below the deck shall be placed only in the lower pan form. No anchors shall be installed in the upper (high) pan.

LL. X-ray studies shall be made of concrete floors, walls or CMU walls.

MM. Mount boxes at heights indicated on Drawings. Install boxes with height measured to center of box unless otherwise indicated. Coordinate mounting heights and locations of boxes or outlets so as not to be interfered with by grounding systems, electrical panels, or any other building accessory.

NN. Coordinate installation of outlet or equipment boxes for systems or products furnished under other sections.

OO. Recessed Boxes in Masonry Walls: Saw-cut opening for box in center of cell of masonry block, and install box flush with surface of wall. Prepare block surfaces to provide a flat surface for a raintight connection between box and cover plate or supported equipment and box.

PP. Horizontally separate boxes mounted on opposite sides of walls so they are not in the same vertical channel. Provide minimum 8 inch separation.

QQ. Locate boxes so that cover or plate will not span different building finishes.

RR. Support boxes of three gangs or more from more than one side by spanning two framing members or mounting on brackets specifically designed for the purpose.

SS. Fasten junction and pull boxes to or support from building structure. Do not support boxes by conduits.

TT. Install electrical boxes as shown on Drawings, and as required for equipment, terminal strips, splices, taps, wire pulling, equipment connections and compliance with regulatory requirements.

UU. Inaccessible Ceiling Areas: Install outlet and junction boxes no more than 6 inches from ceiling access panel or from removable recessed light fixture.

VV. Align adjacent wall-mounted outlet boxes for switches, thermostats, and similar devices with each other.

WW. Use adjustable steel channel fasteners or all thread for hanging ceiling outlet box, support box from structure.

XX. Support boxes in the ceiling with ¼" threaded rod as a minimum.

YY. Use appropriate gang box where more than one device is mounted together.

ZZ. Use 4 inch square box with plaster ring for single device outlets.

AAA. Use malleable iron outlet box when surface mounted: on exterior of building, in wet location or damp location.

BBB. Minimum junction and pull box size 4-11/16" x 4-11/16" x 2-1/8" .

CCC. Minimum outlet box size 4" x 4" x 2-1/8” including feed through outlet boxes.

DDD. Minimum junction box size for fire alarm pull stations, control module, monitor module, 4" x 4" x 2-1/8". Provide plaster ring at all pull station locations.

EEE. Use flush mounting outlet boxes in finished areas.

FFF. Install knockout closure in unused box openings.

GGG. Install cabinets and enclosures plumb; anchor securely to wall and structural supports at each corner, minimum.

HHH. All floor-mounted equipment shall be on a 4" nominal concrete housekeeping pad.

III. No cabinet shall be supported on slab or grade.

3.3 SLEEVE AND SLEEVE-SEAL INSTALLATION FOR ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Install sleeves and sleeve seals at penetrations of exterior floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 260544 "Sleeves and Sleeve Seals for Electrical Raceways and Cabling."

3.4 FIRESTOPPING

A. Install firestopping at penetrations of fire-rated floor and wall assemblies. Comply with requirements in Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping."

3.5 PROTECTION

A. Protect coatings, finishes, and cabinets from damage and deterioration.

1. Repair damage to galvanized finishes with zinc-rich paint recommended by manufacturer.
2. Repair damage to PVC coatings or paint finishes with matching touchup coating recommended by manufacturer.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 260533

SECTION 260544 - SLEEVES AND SLEEVE SEALS FOR ELECTRICAL RACEWAYS AND CABLING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Sleeves for raceway and cable penetration of non-fire-rated construction walls and floors.
2. Sleeve-seal systems.
3. Sleeve-seal fittings.
4. Grout.
5. Silicone sealants.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 078413 "Penetration Firestopping" for penetration firestopping installed in fire-resistance-rated walls, horizontal assemblies, and smoke barriers, with and without penetrating items.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

1.4 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 SLEEVES

A. Wall Sleeves:

1. Steel Pipe Sleeves: ASTM A 53/A 53M, Type E, Grade B, Schedule 40, zinc coated, plain ends.
2. Cast-Iron Pipe Sleeves: Cast or fabricated "wall pipe," equivalent to ductile-iron pressure pipe, with plain ends and integral waterstop unless otherwise indicated.

B. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies: Galvanized-steel sheet; 0.0239-inch (0.6-mm) minimum thickness; round tube closed with welded longitudinal joint, with tabs for screw-fastening the sleeve to the board.

C. PVC-Pipe Sleeves: ASTM D 1785, Schedule 40.

D. Molded-PVC Sleeves: With nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

E. Molded-PE or -PP Sleeves: Removable, tapered-cup shaped, and smooth outer surface with nailing flange for attaching to wooden forms.

F. Sleeves for Rectangular Openings:

1. Material: Galvanized sheet steel.
2. Minimum Metal Thickness:

a. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter less than 50 inches (1270 mm) and with no side larger than 16 inches (400 mm), thickness shall be 0.052 inch (1.3 mm).
b. For sleeve cross-section rectangle perimeter 50 inches (1270 mm) or more and one or more sides larger than 16 inches (400 mm), thickness shall be 0.138 inch (3.5 mm).

2.2 SLEEVE-SEAL SYSTEMS

A. Description: Modular sealing device, designed for field assembly, to fill annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Advance Products & Systems, Inc.
b. CALPICO, Inc.
c. Metraflex Company (The).
d. Pipeline Seal and Insulator, Inc.
e. Proco Products, Inc.
f. Link-Seal.
g. or approved equal.

2. Sealing Elements: EPDM rubber interlocking links shaped to fit surface of pipe. Include type and number required for pipe material and size of pipe.
3. Pressure Plates: or Stainless steel.
4. Connecting Bolts and Nuts: Stainless steel of length required to secure pressure plates to sealing elements.

2.3 SLEEVE-SEAL FITTINGS

A. Description: Manufactured plastic, sleeve-type, waterstop assembly made for embedding in concrete slab or wall. Unit shall have plastic or rubber waterstop collar with center opening to match piping OD.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

   a. Presealed Systems.
   b. or approved equal.

2.4 GROUT

A. Description: Nonshrink; recommended for interior and exterior sealing openings in non-fire-rated walls or floors.

B. Standard: ASTM C 1107/C 1107M, Grade B, post-hardening and volume-adjusting, dry, hydraulic-cement grout.

C. Design Mix: 5000-psi (34.5-MPa), 28-day compressive strength.

D. Packaging: Premixed and factory packaged.

2.5 SILICONE SEALANTS

A. Silicone Sealants: Single-component, silicone-based, neutral-curing elastomeric sealants of grade indicated below.

1. Grade: Pourable (self-leveling) formulation for openings in floors and other horizontal surfaces that are not fire rated.
2. Sealant shall have VOC content of ____ g/L or less when calculated according to 40 CFR 59, Subpart D (EPA Method 24).
3. Sealant shall comply with the testing and product requirements of the California Department of Health Services' "Standard Practice for the Testing of Volatile Organic Emissions from Various Sources Using Small-Scale Environmental Chambers."

B. Silicone Foams: Multicomponent, silicone-based liquid elastomers that, when mixed, expand and cure in place to produce a flexible, nonshrinking foam.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 SLEEVE INSTALLATION FOR NON-FIRE-RATED ELECTRICAL PENETRATIONS

A. Comply with NECA 1.

B. Comply with NEMA VE 2 for cable tray and cable penetrations.

C. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Above-Grade Non-Fire-Rated Concrete and Masonry-Unit Floors and Walls:

1. Interior Penetrations of Non-Fire-Rated Walls and Floors:

   a. Seal annular space between sleeve and raceway or cable, using joint sealant appropriate for size, depth, and location of joint. Comply with requirements in Division 07 Section "Joint Sealants."
   b. Seal space outside of sleeves with mortar or grout. Pack sealing material solidly between sleeve and wall so no voids remain. Tool exposed surfaces smooth; protect material while curing.

2. Use pipe sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
3. Size pipe sleeves to provide 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) annular clear space between sleeve and raceway or cable unless sleeve seal is to be installed.
4. Install sleeves for wall penetrations unless core-drilled holes or formed openings are used. Install sleeves during erection of walls. Cut sleeves to length for mounting flush with both surfaces of walls. Deburr after cutting.
5. Install sleeves for floor penetrations. Extend sleeves installed in floors 2 inches (50 mm) above finished floor level. Install sleeves during erection of floors.

D. Sleeves for Conduits Penetrating Non-Fire-Rated Gypsum Board Assemblies:

1. Use circular metal sleeves unless penetration arrangement requires rectangular sleeved opening.
2. Seal space outside of sleeves with approved joint compound for gypsum board assemblies.

E. Roof-Penetration Sleeves: Seal penetration of individual raceways and cables with flexible boot-type flashing units applied in coordination with roofing work.

F. Aboveground, Exterior-Wall Penetrations: Seal penetrations using steel pipe sleeves and mechanical sleeve seals. Select sleeve size to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between pipe and sleeve for installing mechanical sleeve seals.

G. Underground, Exterior-Wall and Floor Penetrations: Install cast-iron pipe sleeves. Size sleeves to allow for 1-inch (25-mm) annular clear space between raceway or cable and sleeve for installing sleeve-seal system.

3.2 SLEEVE-SEAL-SYSTEM INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal systems in sleeves in exterior concrete walls and slabs-on-grade at raceway entries into building.

B. Install type and number of sealing elements recommended by manufacturer for raceway or cable material and size. Position raceway or cable in center of sleeve. Assemble mechanical sleeve seals and install in annular space between raceway or cable and sleeve. Tighten bolts against pressure plates that cause sealing elements to expand and make watertight seal.

3.3 SLEEVE-SEAL-FITTING INSTALLATION

A. Install sleeve-seal fittings in new walls and slabs as they are constructed.

B. Assemble fitting components of length to be flush with both surfaces of concrete slabs and walls. Position waterstop flange to be centered in concrete slab or wall.

C. Secure nailing flanges to concrete forms.

D. Using grout, seal the space around outside of sleeve-seal fittings.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 260544

SECTION 260553 - IDENTIFICATION FOR ELECTRICAL SYSTEMS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Identification for raceways.
2. Identification of power and control cables.
3. Identification for conductors.
4. Underground-line warning tape.
5. Warning labels and signs.
6. Instruction signs.
7. Equipment identification labels.
8. Miscellaneous identification products.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each electrical identification product indicated.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Samples: For each type of label and sign to illustrate size, colors, lettering style, mounting provisions, and graphic features of identification products.

C. Identification Schedule: An index of nomenclature of electrical equipment and system components used in identification signs and labels.

1.4 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.144 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

D. Comply with ANSI Z535.4 for safety signs and labels.

E. Adhesive-attached labeling materials, including label stocks, laminating adhesives,

and inks used by label printers, shall comply with UL 969.

1.5 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate identification names, abbreviations, colors, and other features with requirements in other Sections requiring identification applications, Drawings, Shop Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual; and with those required by codes, standards, and 29 CFR 1910.145. Use consistent designations throughout Project.

B. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with completion of covering and painting of surfaces where devices are to be applied.

C. Coordinate installation of identifying devices with location of access panels and doors.

D. Install identifying devices before installing acoustical ceilings and similar concealment.

1.6 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 POWER RACEWAY IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway size.

B. Colors for Raceways Carrying Circuits at More Than 600 V:

1. Black letters on an orange field.
2. Legend: "DANGER CONCEALED HIGH VOLTAGE WIRING" with 3-inch (75-mm) high letters on 20-inch (500-mm) centers.

C. Tape and Stencil for Raceways Carrying Circuits More Than 600 V: 4-inch (100-mm-) wide black stripes on 10-inch (250-mm) centers diagonally over orange background that extends full length of raceway or duct and is 12 inches (300 mm) wide. Stop stripes at legends.

D. Pre-Printed Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010 inch (0.25 mm) thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.

1. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

2.2 POWER AND CONTROL CABLE IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Comply with ANSI A13.1 for minimum size of letters for legend and for minimum length of color field for each raceway and cable size.

B. Pre-Printed Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010 inch (0.25 mm) thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.

1. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

C. Snap-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

D. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeve, 2 inches (50 mm) long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

2.3 CONDUCTOR IDENTIFICATION MATERIALS

A. Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Colored, self-adhesive vinyl tape not less than 3 mils (0.08 mm) thick by 1 to 2 inches (25 to 50 mm) wide.

B. Self-Adhesive Vinyl Labels: Preprinted, flexible label laminated with a clear, weather- and chemical-resistant coating and matching wraparound adhesive tape for securing ends of legend label.

C. Snap-Around Labels: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, preprinted, color-coded acrylic sleeve, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

D. Snap-Around, Color-Coding Bands: Slit, pretensioned, flexible, solid-colored acrylic sleeve, 2 inches (50 mm) long, with diameter sized to suit diameter of raceway or cable it identifies and to stay in place by gripping action.

E. Marker Tapes: Vinyl or vinyl-cloth, self-adhesive wraparound type, with circuit identification legend machine printed by thermal transfer or equivalent process.

F. Pre-Printed Tags: Polyester tag, 0.010 inch (0.25 mm) thick, with corrosion-resistant grommet and cable tie for attachment to conductor or cable.

1. Marker for Tags: Machine-printed, permanent, waterproof, black ink marker recommended by printer manufacturer.

2.4 FLOOR MARKING TAPE

A. 2-inch (50-mm) wide, 5-mil (0.125-mm) pressure-sensitive vinyl tape, with black and white stripes and clear vinyl overlay.

2.5 UNDERGROUND-LINE WARNING TAPE

A. Tape:

1. Recommended by manufacturer for the method of installation and suitable to identify and locate underground electrical and communications utility lines.
2. Printing on tape shall be permanent and shall not be damaged by burial operations.
3. Tape material and ink shall be chemically inert, and not subject to degrading when exposed to acids, alkalis, and other destructive substances commonly found in soils.

B. Color and Printing:

1. Comply with ANSI Z535.1 through ANSI Z535.5.
2. Inscriptions for Red-Colored Tapes: ELECTRIC LINE, HIGH VOLTAGE,.
3. Inscriptions for Orange-Colored Tapes: TELEPHONE CABLE, CATV CABLE, COMMUNICATIONS CABLE, OPTICAL FIBER CABLE,.

2.6 WARNING LABELS AND SIGNS

A. Comply with NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1910.145.

B. Self-Adhesive Warning Labels: Factory-printed, multicolor, pressure-sensitive adhesive labels, configured for display on front cover, door, or other access to equipment unless otherwise indicated.

C. Baked-Enamel Warning Signs:

1. Preprinted 20 gauge steel signs, punched or drilled for fasteners, with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) grommets in corners for mounting.
3. Nominal size, 14 by 10 inches (360 mm by 250 mm) unless 7 by 10 inches (180 by 250 mm) is the largest size that can be applied where needed.

D. Metal-Backed, Butyrate Warning Signs:

1. Weather-resistant, nonfading, preprinted, cellulose-acetate butyrate signs with 0.0396-inch (1-mm) galvanized-steel backing; and with colors, legend, and size required for application.
2. 1/4-inch (6.4-mm) grommets in corners for mounting.

E. Nominal size, 14 by 10 inches (360 mm by 250 mm) unless 7 by 10 inches (180 by 250 mm) is the largest size that can be applied where needed.

F. Warning label and sign shall include, but are not limited to, the following legends:

1. Multiple Power Source Warning: "DANGER - ELECTRICAL SHOCK HAZARD - EQUIPMENT HAS MULTIPLE POWER SOURCES."
2. Workspace Clearance Warning: "WARNING - OSHA REGULATION - AREA IN

FRONT OF ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT MUST BE KEPT CLEAR FOR 36 INCHES (915 MM)."
3. "XXXX VOLTS"
4. "KEEP AWAY"
5. "BURIED CABLE"
6. "DO NOT TOUCH SWITCH"

G. Plasticized Tags:

1. Manufacturer's standard preprinted or partially preprinted accident-prevention and operational tags, on plasticized card stock with matte finish suitable for writing, approximately 3-1/4-inch x 5-5/8-inch, with brass grommets and wire fasteners, and with appropriate preprinted wording including large-size primary wording, including but not limited to the following legends: "DANGER", "CAUTION"," DO NOT OPERATE".

2.7 INSTRUCTION SIGNS

A. Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine plastic, minimum 1/16 inch (1.6 mm) thick for signs up to 20 sq. inches (129 sq. cm) and 1/8 inch (3.2 mm) thick for larger sizes.

1. Engraved legend with black letters on white face.
2. Punched or drilled for mechanical fasteners.
3. Framed with mitered acrylic molding and arranged for attachment at applicable equipment.

B. Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm).

C. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 3/8 inch (10 mm). Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

2.8 EQUIPMENT IDENTIFICATION LABELS

A. Adhesive Film Label: Machine printed, in black letters on white background, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 1/4 inch (7 mm).

B. Adhesive Film Label with Clear Protective Overlay: Machine printed, in black letters on white background, by thermal transfer or equivalent process. Minimum letter height shall be 1/4 inch (7 mm). Overlay shall provide a weatherproof and UV-resistant seal for label.

C. Self-Adhesive, Engraved, Laminated Acrylic, or Melamine Label: Adhesive backed, with black letters on white background. Minimum letter height shall be 1/4 inch (7 mm).

D. Engraved, Laminated Acrylic or Melamine Label: Punched or drilled for screw mounting. Black letters on a white background. Minimum letter height shall be 1/4 inch (7 mm).

E. Stenciled Legend: In nonfading, waterproof, black ink or paint. Minimum letter height shall be 1 inch (25 mm).

F. Emergency Equipment labels shall be white letters on red background..

G. Provide nameplates with a minimum letter height as indicated below. Examples are given below for the size of letters to use for a given application and this not a list of the equipment to be identified. All equipment is required to be identified.

1. For equipment designation: switchboards and motor control centers: 1/2 inch, panel boards: 1/4 inch. For voltage, bus ampacity, feeder source, and circuit number: 1/8 inch.
2. Individual circuit breakers and or motor starters in motor control centers: For equipment designation and section number: 1/4 inch, for load served and location of load: 1/8 inch. Inside the door, a typed label shall provide complete motor data including nameplate horsepower, full load amperes, code letter, service factor, and voltage/phase rating.
3. Individual breakers in switchgears and switchboards: for breaker number (address number) and equipment designation; 1/4 inch, for breaker frame size and trip setting; 1/8 inch
4. Individual circuit breaker and spaces in panel boards: for numbers (section number) 1/4 inch.
5. Individual circuit breakers in distribution panel boards: 1/4 inch for panel being fed and 1/8 inch for its location.
6. Transformers: 1/4 inch for equipment designation and size; 1/8 inch for primary and secondary voltages, primary source and circuit number, secondary load and its location.
7. Individual remote indicating lights, meters, instruments, and control switches: 1/8 inch, indicate unit, equipment, or fire detector being monitored and condition indicated by illumination.
8. Individual switches and pilots: 1/8 inch, identify mechanical unit being served.
9. Disconnects, relay panels, lighting contactors: 1/4 inch for voltage and source circuit number.

2.9 CABLE TIES

A. General-Purpose Cable Ties: Fungus inert, self-extinguishing, one piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 1/8 inch (3 mm).
2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F (23 deg C), According to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi (82.7 MPa).
3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 85 deg C).

B. UV-Stabilized Cable Ties: Fungus inert, designed for continuous exposure to exterior sunlight, self-extinguishing, one piece, self-locking, Type 6/6 nylon.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).
2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F (23 deg C), According to ASTM D 638: 12,000 psi (82.7 MPa).

3. Temperature Range: Minus 40 to plus 185 deg F (Minus 40 to plus 85 deg C).

C. Plenum-Rated Cable Ties: Self-extinguishing, UV stabilized, one piece, self-locking.

1. Minimum Width: 3/16 inch (5 mm).
2. Tensile Strength at 73 deg F (23 deg C), According to ASTM D 638: 7000 psi (48.2 MPa).
3. UL 94 Flame Rating: 94V-0.
4. Temperature Range: Minus 50 to plus 284 deg F (Minus 46 to plus 140 deg C).

2.10 MISCELLANEOUS IDENTIFICATION PRODUCTS

A. Paint: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for paint materials and application requirements. Select paint system applicable for surface material and location (exterior or interior).

B. Fasteners for Labels and Signs: Self-tapping, stainless-steel screws or stainless-steel machine screws with nuts and flat and lock washers.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Verify identity of each item before installing identification products.

B. Location: Install identification materials and devices at locations for most convenient viewing without interference with operation and maintenance of equipment.

C. Apply identification devices to surfaces that require finish after completing finish work.

D. Self-Adhesive Identification Products: Clean surfaces before application, using materials and methods recommended by manufacturer of identification device.

E. Attach signs and plastic labels that are not self-adhesive type with mechanical fasteners appropriate to the location and substrate.

F. System Identification Color-Coding Bands for Raceways and Cables: Each color-coding band shall completely encircle cable or conduit. Place adjacent bands of two-color markings in contact, side by side. Locate bands at changes in direction, at penetrations of walls and floors, at 50-foot (15-m) maximum intervals in straight runs, and at 25-foot (7.6-m) maximum intervals in congested areas.

G. Cable Ties: For attaching tags. Use general-purpose type, except as listed below:

1. Outdoors: UV-stabilized nylon.
2. In Spaces Handling Environmental Air: Plenum rated.

H. Underground-Line Warning Tape: During backfilling of trenches install continuous underground-line warning tape directly above line at 6 to 8 inches (150 to 200 mm)

below finished grade. Use multiple tapes where width of multiple lines installed in a common trench or concrete envelope exceeds 16 inches (400 mm) overall.

I. Painted Identification: Comply with requirements in Division 09 painting Sections for surface preparation and paint application.

3.2 IDENTIFICATION SCHEDULE

A. Wire and Cable Marker:

1. For wire/cables smaller than No. 2/0 use manufacturer's standard cable/conductor markers of wrap-around, pre-numbered plastic coated type are to be used and numbered to show circuit identification.
2. For cables No. 4 AWG and larger heat shrink sleeving is to be used for phase color-coding.

B. Cable/Conductor Identification:

1. The application of cable/conductor identification, with circuit number, on each wire / cable in each box/enclosure/cabinet is required. The identification shall match the marking system used in panel boards, shop drawings, and contract documents.

C. System Color Coding Schedule:

1. Where electrical emergency power is exposed, conduit shall have “RED” stripes on each section every 5 feet of electrical conduit (visible from the floor or above a suspended ceiling) and within 3 feet of all equipment.) All junction or pull boxes shall have the cover painted red.
2. Paging system conduits shall have “GREEN” bands, 5’ on centers for the entire length of conduit run. All junction or pull boxes shall have the cover painted green with the associated zone number written neatly on the box cover with permanent marker.
3. Security system conduits shall have “BLUE” bands, 5’ on centers for the entire length. All junction or pull boxes shall have the cover painted blue.
4. Temperature control conduits shall have “BROWN” bands, 5’ on centers for the entire length. All junction or pull boxes shall have the cover painted brown.
5. Closed circuit television (CCTV) conduits shall have YELLOW bands, 5’ on center for the entire length. All junction or pull boxes shall have the cover painted yellow.
6. Fire Alarm conduit shall be a continuous red factory finish.

D. Concealed Raceways, Duct Banks, More Than 600 V, within Buildings: Tape and stencil 4-inch (100-mm) wide black stripes on 10-inch (250-mm) centers over orange background that extends full length of raceway or duct and is 12 inches (300 mm) wide. Stencil legend "DANGER CONCEALED HIGH VOLTAGE WIRING" with 3-inch (75-mm) high black letters on 20-inch (500-mm) centers. Stop stripes at legends. Apply to the following finished surfaces:

1. Floor surface directly above conduits running beneath and within 12 inches (300

mm) of a floor that is in contact with earth or is framed above unexcavated space.
2. Wall surfaces directly external to raceways concealed within wall.
3. Accessible surfaces of concrete envelope around raceways in vertical shafts, exposed in the building, or concealed above suspended ceilings.

E. Accessible Raceways, More Than 600 V: Self-adhesive vinyl Snap-around labels. Install labels at maximum intervals.

F. Accessible Raceways and Raceways above accessible ceiling spaces, 600 V or Less, for Service, Feeder, and Branch Circuits More Than 15A, and 120V to ground: Identify with self-adhesive vinyl label self-adhesive vinyl tape applied in bands. Install labels at maximum intervals. Include the following:

- Panel Name
- Branch Circuit
- Voltage

G. Junction and Pull Box ID: Identify the covers of each junction and pull box of the following systems with self-adhesive vinyl labels with the wiring system legend and system voltage. System legends shall be as follows:

1. Emergency Work: EM.
2. Power.
3. Uninterruptible Power Supply: UPS.
4. Fiber Optics: FO.
5. Closed Circuit Television: CCTV.
6. Paging System: PA.
7. Radio Frequency: RF.
8. Fire Alarm: FA.
9. Temperature Control: TC.

H. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, 600 V or Less: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use color-coding conductor tape to identify the phase.

1. Color-Coding for Phase Identification, 600 V or Less: Use colors listed below for branch-circuit conductors.

a. Color shall be factory applied.
b. Colors for 208/120-V Circuits:

1) Phase A: Black.
2) Phase B: Red.
3) Phase C: Blue.
4) Neutral: White
5) Ground: Green
6) Isolated Ground: Green with a yellow tracer

c. Colors for 480/277-V Circuits:

1) Phase A: Brown.
2) Phase B: Orange.
3) Phase C: Yellow.
4) Neutral: Gray
5) Ground: Green
6) Isolated Ground: Green with a yellow tracer

d. Field-Applied, Color-Coding Conductor Tape: Apply in half-lapped turns for a minimum distance of 6 inches (150 mm) from terminal points and in boxes where splices or taps are made. Apply last two turns of tape with no tension to prevent possible unwinding. Locate bands to avoid obscuring factory cable markings.

I. Power-Circuit Conductor Identification, More than 600 V: For conductors in vaults, pull and junction boxes, manholes, and handholes, use write-on tags nonmetallic plastic tag holder with adhesive-backed phase tags, and a separate tag with the circuit designation.

J. Install instructional sign including the color-code for conductors using adhesive-film-type labels.

K. Conductors to Be Extended in the Future: Attach write-on tags marker tape to conductors and list source.

L. Auxiliary Electrical Systems Conductor Identification: Identify field-installed alarm, control, and signal connections.

1. Identify conductors, cables, and terminals in enclosures and at junctions and terminals. Identify by system and circuit designation.
2. Use system of marker tape designations that is uniform and consistent with system used by manufacturer for factory-installed connections.
3. Coordinate identification with Project Drawings, manufacturer's wiring diagrams, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual.

M. Locations of Underground Lines: Identify with underground-line detectable warning tape for power, lighting, communication, and control wiring and optical fiber cable.

1. Install underground-line detectable line marker for encased duct bank, direct-buried cables, and cables in raceway.

N. Workspace Indication: Install floor marking tape to show working clearances in the direction of access to live parts. Workspace shall be as required by NFPA 70 and 29 CFR 1926.403 unless otherwise indicated. Do not install at flush-mounted panelboards and similar equipment in finished spaces.

O. Danger Signs:

1. Critical Switches/Controls: Danger signs shall be provided on switches and similar controls, regardless of whether concealed or locked up, where untimely or inadvertent operation could result in danger to persons, or damage to equipment, or damage to or loss of property.

P. Warning Labels for Indoor Cabinets, Boxes, and Enclosures for Power and Lighting: Self-adhesive warning labels Baked-enamel warning signs Metal-backed, butyrate warning signs.

1. Comply with 29 CFR 1910.145.
2. Identify system voltage with black letters on an orange background.
3. Apply to exterior of door, cover, or other access.
4. For equipment with multiple power or control sources, apply to door or cover of equipment including, but not limited to, the following:

    a. Power transfer switches.
    b. Controls with external control power connections.

Q. Caution Signs:

1. The following red caution sign is to be provided for all circuit breakers and switchboards where turning off a circuit will automatically start an emergency operation:

    a. "Caution Turning Off this Circuit will Automatically Start Emergency Operation”

2. The following red caution sign is to be provided for all automatic transfer switches, switches, circuit breakers, equipment, and emergency panels that are energized by the emergency power system:

    a. "Caution Automatically Energized by Emergency Power Supply System".

R. Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs to facilitate proper operation and maintenance of electrical systems and items to which they connect. Install instruction signs with approved legend where instructions are needed for system or equipment operation. Where detailed instructions or explanations are needed, provide plasticized tags with clearly written messages adequate for intended purposes.

S. Emergency Operating Instruction Signs: Install instruction signs with white legend on a red background with minimum 3/8-inch (10-mm) high letters for emergency instructions at equipment used for power transfer or load shedding.

T. Equipment Identification Labels: On each unit of equipment, install unique designation label that is consistent with wiring diagrams, schedules, and the Operation and Maintenance Manual. Apply labels to disconnect switches and protection equipment, central or master units, control panels, control stations, terminal cabinets, and racks of each system. Systems include power, lighting, control, communication, signal, monitoring, and alarm systems unless equipment is provided with its own identification.

1. Labeling Instructions:

    a. Indoor Equipment: Mechanically fastened, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label. Unless otherwise indicated, provide a single line of text with 1/2-inch (13-mm) high letters on 1-1/2-inch (38-mm) high label; where two lines of text are required, use labels 2 inches (50 mm) high. Use black

lettering on white field for normal and white letters on a red field for emergency. Provide text matching terminology and numbering of the contract documents and shop drawings. The sign shall include unit designation, source circuit number, circuit voltage, and other data specifically indicated. Also, the sign shall indicate normal source circuit number ("Fed from . . .") and emergency source circuit number when the equipment is a transfer switch or fed directly from a transfer switch.

b. Outdoor Equipment: Engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label Stenciled legend 4 inches (100 mm) high.
c. Elevated Components: Increase sizes of labels and letters to those appropriate for viewing from the floor.
d. Fasten labels with appropriate mechanical fasteners that do not change the NEMA or NRTL rating of the enclosure.

2. Equipment to Be Labeled:

a. Panelboards: include main bus ampacity on sign. Typewritten directory of circuits in the location provided by panelboard manufacturer. Panelboard identification shall be self-adhesive, engraved, laminated acrylic or melamine label.
b. Enclosures and electrical cabinets.
c. Access doors and panels for concealed electrical items.
d. Disconnect switch.
e. Transformers: Label that includes tag designation shown on Drawings for the transformer, feeder, and panelboards or equipment supplied by the secondary.
f. Emergency system boxes and enclosures.
g. Motor-control centers.
h. Enclosed switches.
i. Selector switches, indicating lights. (Circuit number and voltage not required on sign).
j. Enclosed circuit breakers.
k. Enclosed controllers.
l. Variable-speed controllers.
m. Push-button stations.
n. Power transfer equipment.
o. Contactors.
p. Remote-controlled switches, dimmer modules, and control devices.
q. Monitoring and control equipment.
r. Relays
s. Lighting contactors
t. Individual distribution circuit breakers

3. All panel boards shall have a typed panel schedule indicating the date, contractor, type of equipment served, and its location.

3.3 ELECTRICAL PANEL NAMING CONVENTIONS

A. Naming Electrical Panels for Concourse Buildings and Tunnel System

1. Example: **B-AW1TDEL1-A**

    a. **B-** indicates Concourse letter. Choices: A through C (South to North).
    b. **A** indicates Floor level. Choices: T (Tunnel) or B (Basement) or A (Apron) or C (Concourse) or M Mezzanine) or 4 (Fourth Floor) or 5 (Fifth Floor) or R (Roof).
    c. **W1** indicates Core area. Choices: CE (Center Core East Side) or CW (Center Core West Side) or E1 … E3 (Sub-Core Number East of Center Core) or W1 … W3 (Sub-Core Number West of Center Core).
    d. **T** Indicates Airline Tenant, **R** for Retail / Food and Beverage tenant or panel if appropriate, or blank [no space] if DEN.
    e. **D** indicates distribution panel if appropriate or blank (No Space) if Not Distribution.
    f. **E** Indicates panel feeder function. Choices: E (Emergency), ES (Essential Power) or U (UPS Origin)
    g. **L** indicates Panel voltage. Choices: H = 600 or 480Y/277 or L = 208Y/120 or 240/120
    h. **1** indicates Sequence number of this panel supplied from this source. Choices: 1…N
    i. **-A** indicates Sub-fed panel suffix, if appropriate. Choices: -A …as required.

B. Naming Disconnects and Transformers

1. Disconnects shall have the same as the equipment they serve.
2. Transformers shall have the same name as the low-voltage panel they supply power to with the extension of -X

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 260553

SECTION 260583 - ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS FOR EQUIPMENT

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Electrical connections to equipment specified under other Sections or furnished by the Owner.

B. Applications of electrical power, control and monitoring connections specified in this section include the following:

1. From electrical source to motor starters.
2. From motor starters to motors.
3. To lighting fixtures and wiring devices.
4. To converters, rectifiers, transformers, inverters, switchgear, switchboards, panel boards, generators and similar equipment.
5. To grounds including ground electrode connections.
6. Equipment furnished in other Divisions (unless indicated otherwise).
7. Electrical connections for equipment, that are not furnished as integral part of equipment, are specified in Division 22 Division 23 Division 27 and other Division 26 sections, and are criteria of this Section.
8. Refer to Division 22 Division 23 Division 27 sections for motor starters and controllers furnished integrally with equipment; not criteria of this Section.
9. Refer to Division 14 Division 21 Division 22 Division 23 Division 27 sections for control system wiring, not criteria of this section.
10. Junction boxes and disconnect switches required for connecting motors and other electrical units of equipment are specified in applicable Division 26 sections, and are criteria of this Section.

C. Related requirements:

1. Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables".

D. Alternates: Refer to Division 01 Section 012300 "Alternates" for description of Work in this Section affected by Alternates.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. The following data shall be submitted in accordance with Sections 013300 "Submittal

Procedures" required prior to starting installation:

1. Product Data: Manufacturer’s data on electrical connections for equipment products and materials.

    a. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

2. Complete wiring diagrams and/or shop drawings for installation purposes shall be furnished under the Mechanical or other Divisions, as required by DEN Project Manager, prior to installation.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Products, materials, equipment and systems shall comply with the following Codes and Standards:

1. NFPA Compliance: NFPA 70, “National Electrical Code (NEC)” as adopted and amended by the Denver Building Code and as applicable to products used and the installation of electrical power connections (terminals and splices), junction boxes, motor starters and disconnect switches.
2. IEEE Compliance: Std. 241, “IEEE Recommended Practice for Electric Power Systems in Commercial Buildings” pertaining to connections and terminations.
3. ANSI Compliance: Applicable requirements of ANSI/NEMA and ANSI/EIA standards pertaining to products and installation of electrical connections for equipment.
4. UL Compliance: UL Std. 486A, “Wire Connectors and Soldering Lugs for Use with Copper Conductors” including, but not limited to, tightening of electrical connectors to torque values indicated. Electrical connection products and materials are to be UL-listed and labeled.

1.6 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS AND COMPONENTS

A. Products shall be as specified in other Sections of this Division.

B. General: Each electrical connection shall be a complete assembly of materials, including but not necessarily limited to, pressure connectors, terminals (lugs), electrical insulating tape, heat-shrinkable insulating tubing, cable ties, stress cones, splice kits, termination kits, solder less wire nuts, and other items and accessories as needed to complete splices and terminations as required.

1. Connectors and Terminals: Electrical connectors and terminals shall mate and match, including sizes and ratings, with equipment terminals that are recommended by equipment manufacturer for intended applications.
2. Electrical Connection Accessories: Electrical insulating tape, heat-shrinkable insulating tubing and boots, stress cones, splice kits, termination kits, wirenuts and cable ties as recommended for use by accessories manufacturers for type of services required.

2.2 MECHANICAL AND ELECTRICAL COORDINATION

A. Responsibility: It is the contractor’s responsibility to complete the EXHIBIT A SCHEDULE included at the end of this Section. Reference Section 019990 "Standard Forms". The Contractor shall include all costs and work associated with these items in his bid.

B. Verify location, size, and characteristics of all mechanical equipment before installation of electric service. In all cases of the installation of heating, ventilating, air conditioning, plumbing, and other mechanical equipment, the Contractor is responsible for all revisions, changes, and modifications necessary to properly supply electric services to the equipment.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSPECTION

A. Verify that equipment is ready for electrical connection, wiring, and energization.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Review equipment submittals prior to installation and electrical rough-in. Verify location, size, and type of connections. Coordinate details of equipment connections with supplier and installer.

3.3 INSTALLATION

A. Use wire and cable with insulation suitable for temperatures encountered in heat-producing equipment.

B. Make conduit connections to equipment using flexible conduit. Use liquid-tight flexible conduit in damp or wet locations. Length shall be six feet (6’) maximum.

C. Install pre-finished cord set where connection with attachment plug is indicated or specified, use attachment plug with suitable strain-relief clamps.

D. Provide suitable strain-relief clamps for cord connections to outlet boxes and equipment connection boxes.

E. Make wiring connections in control panel or in wiring compartment of pre-wired equipment in accordance with manufacturer's instructions. Provide interconnecting wiring as required for a complete operating system.

F. Install disconnect switches, controllers, control stations, and control devices such as limit switches and temperature switches as required for a complete operating system. Connect with conduit and wiring as required for a complete operating system.

3.4 EQUIPMENT CONNECTION SCHEDULE

A. Furnish, set in place, and wire, except as may be otherwise indicated, all heating, ventilating, air conditioning, plumbing, fire protection, and other motors and controls in accordance with the electrical/mechanical coordination schedule. The contractor shall carefully coordinate with work performed under the Mechanical and other Divisions if these specifications.

B. All line and low voltage wiring shall be installed utilizing materials and methods as specified in the Division 26 of the technical specifications.

C. Provide NEMA-rated motors and equipment suitable for operation on the voltage systems as designated below, with tolerances for the allowable voltage variations above and below the nominal:

1. Rated Motor Voltage:

Service Voltage and Phase:	**1/3 HP and smaller 1-Phase:**	**1/2 HP and Larger 3-Phase:**
120/208V, 3-Phase	115V	208V (only when 480V is not available)
277/480V, 3-Phase		460V

3.5 INSTALLATION OF ELECTRICAL CONNECTIONS

A. Electrical connections shall be installed in accordance with equipment manufacturer's written instructions and with recognized industry practices, and complying with applicable requirements of UL, NEC and NECA's "Standard of Installation" to ensure that products fulfill requirements.

1. As a minimum: Each feeder circuit to panelboards, switchboards, motor control centers, transformers, and 480-volt (and higher) motor circuits shall have an insulated equipment ground conductor.
2. All medium voltage splices and terminations are to be made by a certified cable splicer/terminator.

3. Electrical service and feeders are to be maintained to occupied areas and operational facilities when temporary service is required during interruptions to existing facilities. Momentary outages for replacing existing wiring systems with new wiring systems shall be scheduled. When the “cutting-over” has been successfully accomplished, temporary wiring is to be removed.
4. Splices shall be covered with electrical insulating material equivalent to, or of greater insulation rating, than electrical insulation rating of those conductors being spliced.
5. Cables and wires shall be trimmed as long as practicable and routing shall be arranged to facilitate inspection, testing, and maintenance.
6. Connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, shall be tightened in accordance with equipment manufacturer’s published torque tightening values for equipment connectors. Proper torquing tools, including torque screwdriver, beam-type torque wrench, and ratchet wrench with adjustable torque settings shall be used to comply with torquing values contained in UL 496A or the manufacturer’s literature.
7. Identification markers are to be fastened to each electrical power supply wire/cable conductor in accordance with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems".

    a. Markers are to be affixed on each terminal conductor, as close as possible to the point of connection.

3.6 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. The correct direction of rotation of each motor is to be verified.

B. Provide measured torquing value checklist with witness signature to DEN Project Manager.

C. Perform infrared scanning of all splices and terminations as required in Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electric Power Conductors and Cables".

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement will be made for the work specified in this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work specified in this Section, but shall be included in the Contract Lump Sum Bid Price for Division 16 - Electrical, which price shall include all necessary and incidental material and work thereto.

END OF SECTION 260583

SECTION 262200 - LOW-VOLTAGE TRANSFORMERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section includes the following types of dry-type transformers rated 600 V and less, with capacities up to 1000 kVA:

1. Distribution transformers.

1.3 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: Include rated nameplate data, capacities, weights, dimensions, minimum clearances, installed devices and features, and performance for each type and size of transformer indicated.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.

1. Wiring Diagrams: Power, signal, and control wiring.

1.4 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Manufacturer Seismic Qualification Certification: Submit certification that transformers, accessories, and components will withstand seismic forces defined in Section 260548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems." Include the following:

1. Basis for Certification: Indicate whether withstand certification is based on actual test of assembled components or on calculation.

a. The term "withstand" means, "The unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

2. Dimensioned Outline Drawings of Equipment Unit: Identify center of gravity and

locate and describe mounting and anchorage provisions.

3. Detailed description of equipment anchorage devices on which the certification is based and their installation requirements.

B. Qualification Data: For testing agency.

C. Source quality-control test reports.

D. Field quality-control reports.

1.5 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For transformers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

B. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: An independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing indicated, that is a nationally recognized testing laboratory (NRTL) as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910.7.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each transformer type through one source from a single manufacturer.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, Article 100, by a testing agency acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction, and marked for intended use.

D. Comply with IEEE C57.12.91, "Test Code for Dry-Type Distribution and Power Transformers."

1.7 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Temporary Heating: Apply temporary heat according to manufacturer's written instructions within the enclosure of each ventilated-type unit, throughout periods during which equipment is not energized and when transformer is not in a space that is continuously under normal control of temperature and humidity.

B. Handle using only lift eyes and provided brackets. Protect equipment in inclement weather.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. For floor-mounted transformers, coordinate size and location of concrete bases with

actual transformer provided. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified with concrete.

B. For wall-mounted and structure-mounted transformers, coordinate installation of wall-mounting and structure-hanging supports with actual transformer provided.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers: Match existing equipment in the vicinity, if applicable. Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Products.
2. General Electric Company.
3. Square D; Schneider Electric.
4. or approved equal.

2.2 GENERAL TRANSFORMER REQUIREMENTS

A. Description: Factory-assembled and -tested, air-cooled units for 60-Hz service.

B. Cores: Grain-oriented, non-aging silicon steel.

C. Coils: Continuous windings without splices except for taps.

1. Internal Coil Connections: Brazed or pressure type.
2. Coil Material:
3. Transformers rated up to 45kVA: Copper.

a. Transformers rated above 45kVA: Copper windings are required."

2.3 DISTRIBUTION TRANSFORMERS

A. Comply with NFPA 70, and list and label as complying with UL 1561.

B. Provide transformers that are constructed to withstand seismic forces specified in Section 260548.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

C. Cores: One leg per phase.

D. Enclosure: Ventilated, . NEMA 250, Type 4X, stainless steel.

1. Core and coil shall be encapsulated within resin compound, sealing out moisture and air.

E. Transformer Enclosure Finish: Comply with NEMA 250.

1. Finish Color: Gray.

F. Taps for Transformers 25 kVA and Larger: Two 2.5 percent taps above and two 2.5 percent taps below normal full capacity.

G. Insulation Class: 220 deg C, UL-component-recognized insulation system with a maximum of 115 deg C rise above 40 deg C ambient temperature.

H. Energy Efficiency for Transformers Rated 15 kVA and Larger:

1. Complying with NEMA TP 1, Class 1 efficiency levels.
2. Tested according to NEMA TP 2.

I. K-Factor Rating: Transformers indicated to be K-factor rated shall comply with UL 1561 requirements for nonsinusoidal load current-handling capability to the degree defined by designated K-factor.

1. Unit shall not overheat when carrying full-load current with harmonic distortion corresponding to designated K-factor.
2. Indicate value of K-factor on transformer nameplate.

J. Electrostatic Shielding: Each winding shall have an independent, single, full-width copper electrostatic shield arranged to minimize interwinding capacitance.

1. Arrange coil leads and terminal strips to minimize capacitive coupling between input and output terminals.
2. Include special terminal for grounding the shield.
3. Shield Effectiveness:

a. Capacitance between Primary and Secondary Windings: Not to exceed 33 picofarads over a frequency range of 20 Hz to 1 MHz.
b. Common-Mode Noise Attenuation: Minimum of minus 120 dBA at 0.5 to 1.5 kHz; minimum of minus 65 dBA at 1.5 to 100 kHz.
c. Normal-Mode Noise Attenuation: Minimum of minus 52 dBA at 1.5 to 10 kHz.

K. Wall Brackets: Manufacturer's standard brackets.

L. Low-Sound-Level Requirements: Minimum of 3 dBA less than NEMA ST 20 standard sound levels when factory tested according to IEEE C57.12.91. Maximum sound levels shall be as follows:

1. 1 to 5 kVA: 37dB.
2. 6 to 25 kVA: 42dB.

3. 26 to 150 kVA: 47dB.
4. 151 to 225 kVA: 52dB.
5. 226 to 300 kVA: 52dB.
6. 301 to 500 kVA: 57dB.

2.4 IDENTIFICATION DEVICES

A. Nameplates: Engraved, laminated-plastic or metal nameplate for each distribution and transformer, mounted with corrosion-resistant screws. Nameplates and label products are specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Include transformer connection data and overload capacity based on rated allowable temperature rise.

2.5 SOURCE QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test and inspect transformers according to IEEE C57.12.91.

B. Factory Sound-Level Tests: Conduct sound-level tests on equipment for this Project.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine conditions for compliance with enclosure- and ambient-temperature requirements for each transformer.

B. Verify that field measurements are as needed to maintain working clearances required by NFPA 70 and manufacturer's written instructions.

C. Examine walls, floors, roofs, and concrete bases for suitable mounting conditions where transformers will be installed.

D. Verify that ground connections are in place and requirements in Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems" have been met. Maximum ground resistance shall be 5 ohms at location of transformer.

E. Environment: Enclosures shall be rated for the environment in which they are located. Covers for NEMA 250, Type 4X enclosures shall not cause accessibility problems.

F. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install wall-mounted transformers level and plumb with wall brackets fabricated by transformer manufacturer.

1. Brace wall-mounted transformers as specified in Section 260548.16 "Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

B. Install transformers level and plumb on a concrete base with vibration-dampening supports. Locate transformers away from corners and not parallel to adjacent wall surface.

C. Construct concrete bases and anchor floor-mounting transformers according to manufacturer's written instructions, and requirements in Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

3.3 CONNECTIONS

A. Ground equipment according to Section 260526 "Grounding and Bonding for Electrical Systems."

B. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections and prepare test reports.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

B. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA ATS for dry-type, air-cooled, low-voltage transformers. Certify compliance with test parameters.

C. Remove and replace units that do not pass tests or inspections and retest as specified above.

D. Infrared Scanning: Two months after Substantial Completion, perform an infrared scan of transformer connections.

1. Use an infrared-scanning device designed to measure temperature or detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide documentation of device calibration.
2. Perform two (2) follow-up infrared scans of transformers, one at four months and the other at 11 months after Substantial Completion.
3. Prepare a certified report identifying transformer checked and describing results of scanning. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and scanning observations after remedial action.

E. Test Labeling: On completion of satisfactory testing of each unit, attach a dated and

signed "Satisfactory Test" label to tested component.

3.5 ADJUSTING

A. Record transformer secondary voltage at each unit for at least 48 hours of typical occupancy period. Adjust transformer taps to provide optimum voltage conditions at secondary terminals. Optimum is defined as not exceeding nameplate voltage plus 10 percent and not being lower than nameplate voltage minus 3 percent at maximum load conditions. Submit recording and tap settings as test results.

B. Connect buck-boost transformers to provide nameplate voltage of equipment being served, plus or minus 5 percent, at secondary terminals.

C. Output Settings Report: Prepare a written report recording output voltages and tap settings.

3.6 CLEANING

A. Vacuum dirt and debris; do not use compressed air to assist in cleaning.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 262200

SECTION 262416 - PANELBOARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Lighting and appliance branch-circuit panelboards.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. SVR: Suppressed voltage rating.

B. TVSS: Transient voltage surge suppressor.

1.4 PERFORMANCE REQUIREMENTS

A. Seismic Performance: Panelboards shall withstand the effects of earthquake motions determined according to SEI/ASCE 7.

   1. The term "withstand" means, "The unit will remain in place without separation of any parts from the device when subjected to the seismic forces specified and the unit will be fully operational after the seismic event."

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of panelboard, switching and overcurrent protective device, transient voltage suppression device, accessory, and component indicated. Include dimensions and manufacturers' technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and finishes.

   1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: For each panelboard and related equipment.

   1. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, and details. Show tabulations of installed devices, equipment features, and ratings.
   2. Detail enclosure types and details for types other than NEMA 250, Type 1.
   3. Detail bus configuration, current, and voltage ratings.

4. Short-circuit current rating of panelboards and overcurrent protective devices.
5. Include evidence of NRTL listing for series rating of installed devices.
6. Detail features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual overcurrent protective devices and auxiliary components.
7. Include wiring diagrams for power, signal, and control wiring.
8. Include time-current coordination curves for each type and rating of overcurrent protective device included in panelboards. Submit on translucent log-log graft paper; include selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

B. Field Quality-Control Reports:

1. Test procedures used.
2. Test results that comply with requirements.
3. Results of failed tests and corrective action taken to achieve test results that comply with requirements.

C. Panelboard Schedules: For installation in panelboards. Submit final versions after load balancing.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For panelboards and components to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Division 01 Section "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting overcurrent protective devices.
2. Time-current curves, including selectable ranges for each type of overcurrent protective device that allows adjustments.

B. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.8 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1. Keys: Two (2) spares for each type of panelboard cabinet lock.
2. Circuit Breakers Including GFCI and Ground Fault Equipment Protection (GFEP) Types: Two (2) spares for each panelboard.

1.9 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA or an NRTL.

1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain panelboards, overcurrent protective devices, components, and accessories from single source from single manufacturer.

C. Product Selection for Restricted Space: Drawings indicate maximum dimensions for panelboards including clearances between panelboards and adjacent surfaces and other items. Comply with indicated maximum dimensions.

D. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

E. Comply with NEMA PB 1.

F. Comply with NFPA 70.

1.10 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside panelboards; install temporary electric heating (250 W per panelboard) to prevent condensation.

B. Handle and prepare panelboards for installation according to NECA 407.

1.11 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations:

1. Do not deliver or install panelboards until spaces are enclosed and weathertight, wet work in spaces is complete and dry, work above panelboards is complete, and temporary HVAC system is operating and maintaining ambient temperature and humidity conditions at occupancy levels during the remainder of the construction period.
2. Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

    a. Ambient Temperature: Not exceeding minus 30 deg F (minus 35 deg C) to plus 120 deg F (plus 49 deg C).
    b. Altitude: 5500 feet (1677 m), not exceeding 6600 feet (2000 m).

B. Service Conditions: NEMA PB 1, usual service conditions, as follows:

1. Ambient temperatures within limits specified.
2. Altitude: 5500 feet, not exceeding 6600 feet (2000 m).

C. Interruption of Existing Electric Service: Do not interrupt electric service to facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary electric service according to requirements indicated:

1. Any power outages necessary to install or test electrical systems and/or equipment shall be coordinated with Denver International Airport Maintenance/Engineering. A written shutdown request form shall be submitted to and approved by the DEN Project Manager two (2) weeks prior to the shutdown.
2. Do not proceed with interruption of electric service without DEN Project Manager's written permission.
3. Comply with NFPA 70E.

1.12 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of panelboards and components with other construction that penetrates walls or is supported by them, including electrical and other types of equipment, raceways, piping, encumbrances to workspace clearance requirements, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

B. Coordinate sizes and locations of concrete bases with actual equipment provided. Cast anchor-bolt inserts into bases. Concrete, reinforcement, and formwork requirements are specified in Division 03.

1.13 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: for Surge Suppression Devices Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer agrees to repair or replace transient voltage suppression devices that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period: Minimum five (5) years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.14 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR PANELBOARDS

A. Fabricate and test panelboards according to IEEE 344 to withstand seismic forces defined in Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

B. Enclosures: Surface-mounted cabinets.

1. Rated for environmental conditions at installed location.
   a. Indoor Locations Subject to Dust, Falling Dirt, and Dripping Corrosive Liquids: NEMA 250, Type 4X.

2. Front: Secured to box with concealed trim clamps. For surface-mounted fronts, match box dimensions; for flush-mounted fronts, overlap box.
3. Hinged Front Cover: Entire front trim hinged to box and with standard door within hinged trim cover.
4. Skirt for Surface-Mounted Panelboards: Same gage and finish as panelboard front with flanges for attachment to panelboard, wall, and ceiling or floor.
5. Gutter Extension and Barrier: Same gage and finish as panelboard enclosure; integral with enclosure body. Arrange to isolate individual panel sections.
6. Finishes:

   a. Panels and Trim: Steel, factory finished immediately after cleaning and pretreating with manufacturer's standard two-coat, baked-on finish consisting of prime coat and thermosetting topcoat.
   b. Back Boxes: Same finish as panels and trim.

7. Enclosures shall be at least 20 inches wide made from galvanized sheet steel in the sizes and NEMA types indicated, code gauge, minimum 16 gauge thickness
8. Directory Card: Inside panelboard door, mounted in transparent card holder.

C. In all cases where the conductor to be connected to the busbar is 1/0 or larger cable, the connection shall be made with a 2-hole compression lug. Torque all lug, wire and bus terminations to the manufacturers recommendation using a micrometer type wrench.

D. Incoming Mains Location: Refer to drawings and field conditions for Mains location.

E. Phase, Neutral, and Ground Buses:

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Equipment Ground Bus: Adequate for feeder and branch-circuit equipment grounding conductors; bonded to box.
3. Isolated Ground Bus: Adequate for branch-circuit isolated ground conductors; insulated from box.
4. Extra-Capacity Neutral Bus: Neutral bus rated 200 percent of phase bus and UL listed as suitable for nonlinear loads, with a corresponding increase in the size of the grounded conductor back to the supply.
5. Split Bus: Vertical buses divided into individual vertical sections.

F. Conductor Connectors: Suitable for use with conductor material and sizes.

1. Material: Hard-drawn copper, 98 percent conductivity.
2. Main and Neutral Lugs: Mechanical type.
3. Ground Lugs and Bus-Configured Terminators: Mechanical type.

G. Service Equipment Label: NRTL labeled for use as service equipment for panelboards or load centers with one or more main service disconnecting and overcurrent protective devices.

H. Future Devices: Mounting brackets, bus connections, filler plates, and necessary appurtenances required for future installation of devices.

I. Panelboard Short-Circuit Current Rating: Fully rated to interrupt symmetrical short-circuit current available at terminals.

J. Breakers shall have built-in test points for testing long delay, and instantaneous functions of the breaker by means of a 120 volt operated test kit.

K. General Requirements for Branch Circuit Panelboards:

1. Bolt-on type, heavy-duty, quick-make, quick-break, single- and multi-pole circuit breakers, of the types specified herein, shall be provided for each circuit with toggle handles that indicate when unit has tripped.
2. Circuit breakers shall be thermal magnetic type with common type handle for all multiple pole circuit breakers. Circuit breakers shall be minimum 100-ampere frame and up through 100-ampere trip sizes shall take up the same pole spacing. Circuit breakers shall be UL listed as Type SWD for lighting circuits.

    a. Circuit breaker handle locks shall be provided for all circuits that supply exit signs, emergency lights, energy management and control system (EMCS) panels and fire alarm panels.
    b. Main circuit breaker, when shown, shall be vertical mounted top or bottom as required. Chassis mounted reverse fed main circuit breaker is not acceptable.

3. Circuit breakers shall have a minimum interrupting rating of 10,000 amperes symmetrical at 240 volts and 14,000 amperes symmetrical at 480 volts.

2.2 LIGHTING AND APPLIANCE BRANCH-CIRCUIT PANELBOARDS

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
3. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
4. or approved equal.

B. Panelboards: NEMA PB 1, lighting and appliance branch-circuit type.

C. Mains: Circuit breaker.

D. Branch Overcurrent Protective Devices: Bolt-on circuit breakers, replaceable without disturbing adjacent units.

E. Doors: Concealed hinges; secured with flush latch with tumbler lock; keyed alike.

F. Column-Type Panelboards: Narrow gutter extension, with cover, to overhead junction box equipped with ground and neutral terminal buses.

2.3 DISCONNECTING AND OVERCURRENT PROTECTIVE DEVICES

A. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:
   1. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
   2. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
   3. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
   4. or approved equal.

B. Molded-Case Circuit Breaker (MCCB): Comply with UL 489, with fully-rated interrupting capacity to meet available fault currents.

   1. Thermal-Magnetic Circuit Breakers: Inverse time-current element for low-level overloads, and instantaneous magnetic trip element for short circuits. Adjustable magnetic trip setting for circuit-breaker frame sizes 600 A and below.
   2. Breakers with frame sizes above 600 amperes shall be solid state trip, complete with built-in current transformers, solid-state trip unit and flux transfer shunt trip. Breakers shall have trip rating plugs with ratings as indicated on the drawings. Rating plugs shall be interlocked so they are NOT interchangeable between frames and interlocked such that a breaker cannot be latched with the rating plug removed.
   3. Adjustable Instantaneous-Trip Circuit Breakers: Magnetic trip element with front-mounted, field-adjustable trip setting.
   4. Electronic trip circuit breakers with rms sensing; field-replaceable rating plug or field-replicable electronic trip; and the following field-adjustable settings:

      a. Instantaneous trip.
      b. Long- and short-time pickup levels.
      c. Long- and short-time time adjustments.
      d. Ground-fault pickup level, time delay, and I2t response.

   5. Current-Limiting Circuit Breakers: Frame sizes 400 A and smaller; let-through ratings less than NEMA FU 1, RK-5.
   6. GFCI Circuit Breakers: Single- and two-pole configurations with Class A ground-fault protection (6-mA trip).
   7. Ground-Fault Equipment Protection (GFEP) Circuit Breakers: Class B ground-fault protection (30-mA trip).
   8. Arc-Fault Circuit Interrupter (AFCI) Circuit Breakers: Comply with UL 1699; 120/240-V, single-pole configuration.
   9. Molded-Case Circuit-Breaker (MCCB) Features and Accessories:

      a. Standard frame sizes, trip ratings, and number of poles.
      b. Lugs: Mechanical style, suitable for number, size, trip ratings, and conductor materials.
      c. Application Listing: Appropriate for application; Type SWD for switching fluorescent lighting loads; Type HID for feeding fluorescent and high-intensity discharge (HID) lighting circuits.
      d. Ground-Fault Protection: Integrally mounted relay and trip unit with adjustable pickup and time-delay settings, push-to-test feature, and ground-fault indicator.
      e. Communication Capability: Universal-mounted communication module

with functions and features compatible with power monitoring and control system specified in Division 26 Section "Electrical Power Monitoring and Control."

f. Multipole units enclosed in a single housing or factory assembled to operate as a single unit.

g. Handle Padlocking Device: Fixed attachment, for locking circuit-breaker handle in on or off position.

h. Handle Clamp: Loose attachment, for holding circuit-breaker handle in on position.

2.4 ACCESSORY COMPONENTS AND FEATURES

A. Accessory Set: Include tools and miscellaneous items required for overcurrent protective device test, inspection, maintenance, and operation.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Receive, inspect, handle, and store panelboards according to NECA 407.

B. Examine panelboards before installation. Reject panelboards that are damaged or rusted or have been subjected to water saturation.

C. Examine elements and surfaces to receive panelboards for compliance with installation tolerances and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Install panelboards and accessories according to NECA 407.

B. Temporary Lifting Provisions: Remove temporary lifting eyes, channels, and brackets and temporary blocking of moving parts from panelboards.

C. Comply with mounting and anchoring requirements specified in Section "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

D. Mount top of trim 78 inches (1982 mm) above finished floor unless matching height of existing equipment or approved otherwise.

E. Mount panelboard cabinet plumb and rigid without distortion of box. Mount recessed panelboards with fronts uniformly flush with wall finish and mating with back box.

F. Install overcurrent protective devices and controllers not already factory installed.

1. Set field-adjustable, circuit-breaker trip ranges.

G. Install filler plates in unused spaces.

H. Stub five 1-inch (27-GRC) empty conduits from panelboard into accessible ceiling space or space designated to be ceiling space in the future. Stub five 1-inch (27-GRC) empty conduits into raised floor space or below slab not on grade.

I. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 PANELBOARD SCHEDULE

A. Panelboards shall be furnished and equipped as follows, except as otherwise specified:

Manufacturer:	**120/208V:**
Cutler Hammer	PRL-1
Square-D	NQOD
GE	NLAB
Or approved equal by other manufacturer.	

B. Panelboards may contain not more than one subfeed breaker with ratings in excess of 100A, but less than 225A.

3.4 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs complying with Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Create a directory to indicate installed circuit loads after balancing panelboard loads; incorporate Owner's final room designations. Clearly identify the load on each circuit, equipment serviced and location. Revise directory to reflect circuiting changes required to balance phase loads. In all instances where a contractor installs or disconnects a circuit in any panel, a newly typed panel schedule shall be furnished. The new or revised panel schedule shall have the date and Contractor’s name typed at the top right hand corner. Obtain approval before installing. Use a computer or typewriter to create directory; handwritten directories are not acceptable.

C. Panelboard Nameplates: Label each panelboard with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

D. Device Nameplates: Label each branch circuit device in distribution panelboards with a nameplate complying with requirements for identification specified in Section "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

B. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. Test insulation resistance for each panelboard bus, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

C. Tests and Inspections:

1. Perform each visual and mechanical inspection and electrical test stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
2. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
3. Perform the following infrared scan tests and inspections and prepare reports:

a. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than sixty (60) days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each panelboard. Remove front panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.
b. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each panelboard eleven (11) months after date of Substantial Completion.
c. Instruments and Equipment:

1) Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

D. Panelboards will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

E. Prepare test and inspection reports, including a certified report that identifies panelboards included and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

F. Submit torque values for all connections with a torque schedule and witness signature.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Adjust moving parts and operable component to function smoothly, and lubricate as recommended by manufacturer.

B. Load Balancing: After Substantial Completion, but not more than sixty (60) days after Final Acceptance, measure load balancing and make circuit changes.

1. Measure as directed during period of normal system loading.
2. Perform load-balancing circuit changes outside normal occupancy/working schedule of the facility and at time directed. Avoid disrupting critical 24-hour

services such as fax machines and on-line data processing, computing, transmitting, and receiving equipment.

3. After circuit changes, recheck loads during normal load period. Record all load readings before and after changes and submit test records.
4. Tolerance: Difference exceeding 20 percent between phase loads, within a panelboard, is not acceptable. Rebalance and recheck as necessary to meet this minimum requirement.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Heating: Apply temporary heat to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 262416

SECTION 262726 - WIRING DEVICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:

1. Receptacles, receptacles with integral GFCI, and associated device plates.
2. Receptacles with integral surge-suppression units.
3. Weather-resistant receptacles.
4. Wall-switch.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. EMI: Electromagnetic interference.

B. GFCI: Ground-fault circuit interrupter.

C. Pigtail: Short lead used to connect a device to a branch-circuit conductor.

D. RFI: Radio-frequency interference.

E. SPD: Surge Protective Device.

F. UTP: Unshielded twisted pair.

1.4 ADMINISTRATIVE REQUIREMENTS

A. Coordination:

1. Receptacles for Owner-Furnished Equipment: Match plug configurations.
2. Cord and Plug Sets: Match equipment requirements.

1.5 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: List of legends and description of materials and process used for premarking wall plates.

C. Samples: One for each type of device and wall plate specified, in each color specified.

1.6 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Field quality-control reports.

1.7 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For wiring devices to include in all manufacturers' packing-label warnings and instruction manuals that include labeling conditions.

1.8 MAINTENANCE MATERIAL SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.

1.9 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Manufacturers' Names: Shortened versions (shown in parentheses) of the following manufacturers' names are used in other Part 2 articles:

1. Cooper Wiring Devices; Division of Cooper Industries, Inc. (Cooper).
2. Hubbell Incorporated; Wiring Device-Kellems (Hubbell).
3. Leviton Mfg. Company Inc. (Leviton).
4. Pass & Seymour/Legrand (Pass & Seymour).
5. or approved equal.

B. Source Limitations: Obtain each type of wiring device and associated wall plate from single source from single manufacturer.

2.2 GENERAL WIRING-DEVICE REQUIREMENTS

A. Wiring Devices, Components, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

B. Comply with NFPA 70.

C. Devices that are manufactured for use with modular plug-in connectors may be substituted under the following conditions:

1. Connectors shall comply with UL 2459 and shall be made with stranding building wire.
2. Devices shall comply with the requirements in this Section.

2.3 STRAIGHT-BLADE RECEPTACLES

A. Unless noted otherwise, all general-use straight blade devices shall be gray.

B. Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R, UL 498, and FS W-C-596.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; 5351 (single), CR5362 (duplex).
b. Hubbell; HBL5351 (single), HBL5352 (duplex).
c. Leviton; 5891 (single), 5352 (duplex).
d. Pass & Seymour; 5361 (single), 5362 (duplex).
e. or approved equal.

2.4 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. Unless noted otherwise, all GFI receptacles shall be gray.

B. General Description:

1. Straight blade, feed through type.
2. Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, UL 943 Class A, and FS W-C-596.
3. Include indicator light that shows when the GFCI has malfunctioned and no longer provides proper GFCI protection.

C. Duplex GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; VGF20.
b. Hubbell; GFR5352L.
c. Pass & Seymour; 2095.
d. Leviton; 7599.
e. or approved equal.

D. Tamper-Resistant GFCI Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Hubbell; GFTR20.
b. Pass & Seymour; 2095TR.
c. or approved equal.

2.5 SPD RECEPTACLES

A. Unless noted otherwise, all SPD receptacles shall be gray.

B. General Description: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6, UL 498, UL 1449, and FS W-C-596, with integral SPD in line to ground, line to neutral, and neutral to ground.

1. SPD Components: Multiple metal-oxide varistors; with a nominal clamp-level rating of 400 V and minimum single transient pulse energy dissipation of 240 J, according to IEEE C62.41.2 and IEEE C62.45.
2. Active SPD Indication: Visual and audible, with light visible in face of device to indicate device is "active" or "no longer in service."

C. Duplex SPD Convenience Receptacles:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; 5362BLS.
b. Hubbell; HBL5362SA.
c. Leviton; 5380.
d. Pass & Seymour; 5362BLSP.
e. or approved equal.

2. Description: Straight blade, 125 V, 20 A; NEMA WD 6 Configuration 5-20R.

2.6 HAZARDOUS (CLASSIFIED) LOCATION RECEPTACLES

A. Wiring Devices for Hazardous (Classified) Locations: Comply with NEMA FB 11 and UL 1010.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

a. Cooper Crouse-Hinds.
b. EGS/Appleton Electric.
c. Killark; Division of Hubbell Inc.
d. or approved equal.

2.7 TWIST-LOCKING RECEPTACLES

A. Single Convenience Receptacles, 125 V, 20 A: Comply with NEMA WD 1, NEMA WD 6 Configuration L5-20R, and UL 498.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Cooper; CWL520R.
b. Hubbell; HBL2310.
c. Leviton; 2310.
d. Pass & Seymour; L520-R.
e. or approved equal.

2.8 TOGGLE SWITCHES

A. Comply with NEMA WD 1, UL 20, and FS W-S-896.

B. Unless noted otherwise, toggle switches shall be gray.

C. Switches, 120/277 V, 20 A:

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:

a. Single Pole:
1) Cooper; AH1221.
2) Hubbell; HBL1221.
3) Leviton; 1221-2.
4) Pass & Seymour; CSB20AC1.
5) or approved equal.

b. Two Pole:

1) Cooper; AH1222.
2) Hubbell; HBL1222.
3) Leviton; 1222-2.
4) Pass & Seymour; CSB20AC2.
5) or approved equal.

c. Three Way:
1) Cooper; AH1223.
2) Hubbell; HBL1223.
3) Leviton; 1223-2.
4) Pass & Seymour; CSB20AC3.
5) or approved equal.

D. Single-Pole, Double-Throw, Momentary-Contact, Center-off Switches: 120/277 V, 20 A; for use with mechanically held lighting contactors.

1. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide one of the following:
a. Cooper; 1995.
b. Hubbell; HBL1557.
c. Leviton; 1257.
d. Pass & Seymour; 1251.
e. or approved equal.

2.9 WALL PLATES

A. Single and combination types shall match corresponding wiring devices.

1. Plate-Securing Screws: Metal with head color to match plate finish.
2. Material for Finished Spaces: Type 302/304 stainless steel 0.04 inch (1mm) thick.
3. Material for Unfinished Spaces: Type 302/304 stainless steel 0.04 inch (1mm) thick.
4. Material for Damp Locations: Type 302/304 stainless steel 0.04 inch (1mm) thick.

5. Plastic covers will not be accepted.

B. Wet-Location, Weatherproof Cover Plates: NEMA 250, complying with Type 3R, weather-resistant, Type 302/304 satin stainless steel with lockable cover.

2.10 FINISHES

A. Device Color:

1. Wiring Devices Connected to Normal Power System: Gray
2. Wiring Devices Connected to Emergency Power System: Red
3. SPD Devices: Blue.

B. Wall Plate Finish: 302/304 satin stainless steel. Plastic covers will not be accepted.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Comply with NECA 1, including mounting heights listed in that standard, unless otherwise indicated.

B. Coordination with Other Trades:

1. Protect installed devices and their boxes. Do not place wall finish materials over device boxes and do not cut holes for boxes with routers that are guided by riding against outside of boxes.
2. Keep outlet boxes free of plaster, drywall joint compound, mortar, cement, concrete, dust, paint, and other material that may contaminate the raceway system, conductors, and cables.
3. Install device boxes in brick or block walls so that the cover plate does not cross a joint unless the joint is troweled flush with the face of the wall.
4. Install wiring devices after all wall preparation, including painting, is complete.

C. Conductors:

1. Do not strip insulation from conductors until right before they are spliced or terminated on devices.
2. Strip insulation evenly around the conductor using tools designed for the purpose. Avoid scoring or nicking of solid wire or cutting strands from stranded wire.
3. The length of free conductors at outlets for devices shall meet provisions of NFPA 70, Article 300, without pigtails.
4. Existing Conductors:
   a. Cut back and pigtail, or replace all damaged conductors.
   b. Straighten conductors that remain and remove corrosion and foreign matter.
   c. Pigtailing existing conductors is permitted, provided the outlet box is large enough.

D. Device Installation:

1. Replace devices that have been in temporary use during construction and that were installed before building finishing operations were complete.
2. Keep each wiring device in its package or otherwise protected until it is time to connect conductors.
3. Do not remove surface protection, such as plastic film and smudge covers, until the last possible moment.
4. Connect devices to branch circuits using pigtails that are not less than 6 inches (152 mm) in length.
5. When there is a choice, use side wiring with binding-head screw terminals. Wrap solid conductor tightly clockwise, two-thirds to three-fourths of the way around terminal screw.
6. Use a torque screwdriver when a torque is recommended or required by manufacturer.
7. When conductors larger than No. 12 AWG are installed on 15- or 20-A circuits, splice No. 12 AWG pigtails for device connections.
8. Tighten unused terminal screws on the device.
9. When mounting into metal boxes, remove the fiber or plastic washers used to hold device-mounting screws in yokes, allowing metal-to-metal contact.
10. Mounting heights shall be as shown on drawings. If no heights noted, standard device heights above finished floor are as follows:
    a. Wall switches: 48"
    b. Convenience receptacles: 18”

E. Receptacle Orientation:

1. Install ground pin of vertically mounted receptacles down, and on horizontally mounted receptacles install ground pin to the right.

F. Device Plates: Do not use oversized or extra-deep plates. Repair wall finishes and remount outlet boxes when standard device plates do not fit flush or do not cover rough wall opening.

G. Arrangement of Devices: Unless otherwise indicated, mount flush, with long dimension vertical and with grounding terminal of receptacles on top. Group adjacent switches under single, multigang wall plates.

H. Adjust locations of floor service outlets to suit arrangement of partitions and furnishings.

3.2 GFCI RECEPTACLES

A. Install non-feed-through-type GFCI receptacles where protection of downstream receptacles is not required.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Comply with Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

B. Identify each receptacle with panelboard identification and circuit number. Use hot, stamped, or engraved machine printing with black filled lettering on face of plate, and durable wire markers or tags inside outlet boxes.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Perform the following tests and inspections:

1. Test Instruments: Use instruments that comply with UL 1436.
2. Test Instrument for Convenience Receptacles: Digital wiring analyzer with digital readout or illuminated digital-display indicators of measurement.

B. Tests for Convenience Receptacles:

1. Line Voltage: Acceptable range is 105 to 132 V.
2. Percent Voltage Drop under 15-A Load: A value of 6 percent or higher is unacceptable.
3. Ground Impedance: Values of up to 2 ohms are acceptable.
4. GFCI Trip: Test for tripping values specified in UL 1436 and UL 943.
5. Using the test plug, verify that the device and its outlet box are securely mounted.
6. Tests shall be diagnostic, indicating damaged conductors, high resistance at the circuit breaker, poor connections, inadequate fault current path, defective devices, or similar problems. Correct circuit conditions, remove malfunctioning units and replace with new ones, and retest as specified above.

C. Wiring device will be considered defective if it does not pass tests and inspections.

D. Prepare test and inspection reports.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 262726

SECTION 262913 - ENCLOSED CONTROLLERS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes the following enclosed controllers rated 600 V and less:
   1. Full-voltage magnetic.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. CPT: Control power transformer.

B. MCCB: Molded-case circuit breaker.

C. MCP: Motor circuit protector.

D. N.C.: Normally closed.

E. N.O.: Normally open.

F. OCPD: Overcurrent protective device.

G. SCR: Silicon-controlled rectifier.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of enclosed controller. Include manufacturer's technical data on features, performance, electrical characteristics, ratings, and enclosure types and finishes.

   1. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: For each enclosed controller. Include dimensioned plans, elevations, sections, details, and required clearances and service spaces around controller enclosures.

   1. Show tabulations of the following:

      a. Each installed unit's type and details.

b. Factory-installed devices.
c. Nameplate legends.
d. Short-circuit current rating of integrated unit.
e. Listed and labeled for integrated short-circuit current (withstand) rating of OCPDs in combination controllers by an NRTL acceptable to authorities having jurisdiction.
f. Features, characteristics, ratings, and factory settings of individual OCPDs in combination controllers.

2. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified testing agency.

B. Field quality-control reports.

C. Load-Current and Overload-Relay Heater List: Compile after motors have been installed, and arrange to demonstrate that selection of heaters suits actual motor nameplate full-load currents.

D. Load-Current and List of Settings of Adjustable Overload Relays: Compile after motors have been installed, and arrange to demonstrate that switch settings for motor running overload protection suit actual motors to be protected.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For enclosed controllers to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. In addition to items specified in Section 017823 "Operation and Maintenance Data," include the following:

1. Routine maintenance requirements for enclosed controllers and installed components.
2. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing and adjusting circuit breaker and MCP trip settings.
3. Manufacturer's written instructions for setting field-adjustable overload relays.
4. Manufacturer's written instructions for testing, adjusting, and reprogramming reduced-voltage solid-state controllers.

B. Torque Values: Submit torque values for all connections with a torque schedule and witness signature.

C. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.7 MATERIALS MAINTENANCE SUBMITTALS

A. Furnish extra materials that match products installed and that are packaged with protective covering for storage and identified with labels describing contents.
   1. Indicating Lights: **Two (2)** of each type and color installed.
   2. Auxiliary Contacts: Furnish **one (1)** spare(s) for each size and type of magnetic controller installed.
   3. Power Contacts: Furnish **three (3)** spares for each size and type of magnetic contactor installed.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Testing Agency Qualifications: Member company of NETA or an NRTL.

   1. Testing Agency's Field Supervisor: Currently certified by NETA to supervise on-site testing.

B. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

C. Comply with NFPA 70.

D. IEEE Compliance: Fabricate and test enclosed controllers according to IEEE 344 to withstand seismic forces defined in Section 260548 "Vibration and Seismic Controls for Electrical Systems."

1.9 DELIVERY, STORAGE, AND HANDLING

A. Store enclosed controllers indoors in clean, dry space with uniform temperature to prevent condensation. Protect enclosed controllers from exposure to dirt, fumes, water, corrosive substances, and physical damage.

B. If stored in areas subject to weather, cover enclosed controllers to protect them from weather, dirt, dust, corrosive substances, and physical damage. Remove loose packing and flammable materials from inside controllers; **install temporary electric heating, with at least 250 W per controller**.

1.10 PROJECT CONDITIONS

A. Environmental Limitations: Rate equipment for continuous operation under the following conditions unless otherwise indicated:

   1. Ambient Temperature Range: Minus 30 deg F (minus 35 deg C) to 120 deg F (49 deg C).
   2. Altitude: 5500 feet (2010 m) above sea level.

1.11 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of enclosed controllers with other construction including conduit, piping, equipment, and adjacent surfaces. Maintain required workspace clearances and required clearances for equipment access doors and panels.

1.12 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 FULL-VOLTAGE CONTROLLERS

A. General Requirements for Full-Voltage Controllers: Comply with NEMA ICS 2, general purpose, Class A.

B. Fractional Horsepower Manual Controllers: "Quick-make, quick-break" toggle or push-button action; marked to show whether unit is off, on, or tripped.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.
    b. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
    c. Rockwell Automation, Inc.; Allen-Bradley brand.
    d. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
    e. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
    f. or approved equal.

2. Configuration: **Nonreversing**.
3. Overload Relays: Inverse-time-current characteristics; NEMA ICS 2, **Class 10** tripping characteristics; heaters matched to nameplate full-load current of actual protected motor; external reset push button**; bimetallic type**.
4. **Surface** mounting.
5. **Red** pilot light.

C. Magnetic Controllers: Full voltage, across the line, electrically held.

1. Manufacturers: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products by one of the following:

    a. Eaton Electrical Inc.; Cutler-Hammer Business Unit.

b. General Electric Company; GE Consumer & Industrial - Electrical Distribution.
c. Rockwell Automation, Inc.; Allen-Bradley brand.
d. Siemens Energy & Automation, Inc.
e. Square D; a brand of Schneider Electric.
f. or approved equal.

2. Configuration: **Nonreversing**.
3. Contactor Coils: Pressure-encapsulated type **with coil transient suppressors**.

a. Operating Voltage: Depending on contactor NEMA size and line-voltage rating, manufacturer's standard matching control power or line voltage.

4. Power Contacts: Totally enclosed, double-break, silver-cadmium oxide; assembled to allow inspection and replacement without disturbing line or load wiring.
5. Control Circuits: **24**-V ac; obtained from **integral CPT, with primary and secondary fuses**, with **CPT** of sufficient capacity to operate integral devices and remotely located pilot, indicating, and control devices.

a. CPT Spare Capacity: **100** VA.

6. Melting Alloy Overload Relays:

a. Inverse-time-current characteristic.
b. **Class 10** tripping characteristic.
c. Heaters in each phase matched to nameplate full-load current of actual protected motor and with appropriate adjustment for duty cycle.
d. Ambient compensated.
e. Automatic resetting.

7. Solid-State Overload Relay:

a. Switch or dial selectable for motor running overload protection.
b. Sensors in each phase.
c. **Class 10** tripping characteristic selected to protect motor against voltage and current unbalance and single phasing.
d. Class II ground-fault protection, with start and run delays to prevent nuisance trip on starting.
e. Analog communication module.

8. **N.C.**, isolated overload alarm contact.
9. External overload reset push button.

2.2 ENCLOSURES

A. Enclosed Controllers: NEMA ICS 6, to comply with environmental conditions at installed location.
1. Other Wet or Damp Indoor Locations: **Type 4X**.

2.3 ACCESSORIES

A. General Requirements for Control Circuit and Pilot Devices: NEMA ICS 5; factory installed in controller enclosure cover unless otherwise indicated.

1. Push Buttons, Pilot Lights, and Selector Switches: **Heavy**-duty, **oiltight** type.

a. Push Buttons: **Covered** types; **maintained** as indicated.
b. Pilot Lights: **LED** types; colors as indicated**; push to test**.
c. Selector Switches: **Rotary** type.

B. Phase-Failure, Phase-Reversal, and Undervoltage and Overvoltage Relays: Solid-state sensing circuit with isolated output contacts for hard-wired connections. Provide adjustable undervoltage, overvoltage, and time-delay settings.

C. Breather and drain assemblies, to maintain interior pressure and release condensation in **Type 4X** enclosures installed outdoors or in unconditioned interior spaces subject to humidity and temperature swings.

D. Sun shields installed on fronts, sides, and tops of enclosures installed outdoors and subject to direct and extended sun exposure.

E. Cover gaskets for Type 1 enclosures.

F. Spare control wiring terminal blocks, quantity as indicated**; wired**.

G. <**Insert accessories**>.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and surfaces to receive enclosed controllers, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

B. Contractor shall make all necessary field measurements to verify that equipment shall fit in allocated space in full compliance with minimum required clearances specified in local codes and standards.

C. Examine enclosed controllers before installation. Reject enclosed controllers that are wet, moisture damaged, or mold damaged.

D. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

E. Verify that required utilities are available, in proper location and ready for use.

F. Beginning of installation means installer accepts conditions.

3.2 INSTALLATION

A. Wall-Mounted Controllers: Install enclosed controllers on walls with tops at uniform height unless otherwise indicated, and by bolting units to wall or mounting on lightweight structural-steel channels bolted to wall. For controllers not at walls, provide freestanding racks complying with Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems."

B. Install fuses in each fusible-switch enclosed controller.

C. Install fuses in control circuits if not factory installed. Comply with requirements in Section 262813 "Fuses."

D. Install heaters in thermal overload relays. Select heaters based on actual nameplate full-load amperes after motors have been installed.

E. Install, connect, and fuse thermal-protector monitoring relays furnished with motor-driven equipment.

F. Comply with NECA 1.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Identify enclosed controllers, components, and control wiring. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

1. Identify field-installed conductors, interconnecting wiring, and components; provide warning signs.
2. Label each enclosure with engraved nameplate.
3. Label each enclosure-mounted control and pilot device.

3.4 CONTROL WIRING INSTALLATION

A. Install wiring between enclosed controllers and remote devices **and facility's central control system**. Comply with requirements in Section 260523 "Control-Voltage Electrical Power Cables."

B. Bundle, train, and support wiring in enclosures.

C. Connect selector switches and other automatic-control selection devices where applicable.

1. Connect selector switches to bypass only those manual- and automatic-control devices that have no safety functions when switch is in manual-control position.
2. Connect selector switches with enclosed-controller circuit in both manual and automatic positions for safety-type control devices such as low- and high-pressure cutouts, high-temperature cutouts, and motor overload protectors.

3.5 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Testing Agency: Engage a qualified testing agency to perform tests and inspections.

B. Perform tests and inspections.

1. Manufacturer's Field Service: Engage a factory-authorized service representative to inspect components, assemblies, and equipment installations, including connections, and to assist in testing.

C. Acceptance Testing Preparation:

1. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed controller, component, connecting supply, feeder, and control circuit.
2. Test continuity of each circuit.

D. Tests and Inspections:

1. Inspect controllers, wiring, components, connections, and equipment installation. **Test and adjust controllers, components, and equipment.**
2. Test insulation resistance for each enclosed-controller element, component, connecting motor supply, feeder, and control circuits.
3. Test continuity of each circuit.
4. Verify that voltages at controller locations are within plus or minus 10 percent of motor nameplate rated voltages. If outside this range for any motor, notify DEN Project Manager before starting the motor(s).
5. Test each motor for proper phase rotation.
6. Perform each electrical test and visual and mechanical inspection stated in NETA Acceptance Testing Specification. Certify compliance with test parameters.
7. Correct malfunctioning units on-site, where possible, and retest to demonstrate compliance; otherwise, replace with new units and retest.
8. Perform the following infrared (thermographic) scan tests and inspections and prepare reports:

    a. Initial Infrared Scanning: After Substantial Completion, but not more than 60 days after Final Acceptance, perform an infrared scan of each multi-pole enclosed controller. Remove front panels so joints and connections are accessible to portable scanner.
    b. Follow-up Infrared Scanning: Perform an additional follow-up infrared scan of each multi-pole enclosed controller 11 months after date of Substantial Completion.
    c. Instruments and Equipment: Use an infrared scanning device designed to measure temperature or to detect significant deviations from normal values. Provide calibration record for device.

9. Test and adjust controls, remote monitoring, and safeties. Replace damaged and malfunctioning controls and equipment.

E. Enclosed controllers will be considered defective if they do not pass tests and inspections.

F. Prepare test and inspection reports including a certified report that identifies enclosed controllers and that describes scanning results. Include notation of deficiencies detected, remedial action taken, and observations after remedial action.

3.6 ADJUSTING

A. Set field-adjustable switches, auxiliary relays, time-delay relays, timers, and overload-relay pickup and trip ranges.

B. Adjust overload-relay heaters or settings if power factor correction capacitors are connected to the load side of the overload relays.

C. Adjust the trip settings of MCPs and thermal-magnetic circuit breakers with adjustable instantaneous trip elements. Initially adjust to six times the motor nameplate full-load ampere ratings and attempt to start motors several times, allowing for motor cooldown between starts. If tripping occurs on motor inrush, adjust settings in increments until motors start without tripping. Do not exceed eight times the motor full-load amperes (or 11 times for NEMA Premium Efficient motors if required). Where these maximum settings do not allow starting of a motor, notify DEN Project Manager before increasing settings.

D. Set field-adjustable switches and program microprocessors for required start and stop sequences in reduced-voltage solid-state controllers.

3.7 PROTECTION

A. Temporary Heating: Apply temporary heat to maintain temperature according to manufacturer's written instructions until enclosed controllers are ready to be energized and placed into service.

B. Replace controllers whose interiors have been exposed to water or other liquids prior to Substantial Completion.

3.8 DEMONSTRATION

A. Engage a factory-authorized service representative to assist in training Owner's maintenance personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain enclosed controllers**, and to use and reprogram microprocessor-based, reduced-voltage solid-state controllers**.

1. Schedule training with Owner, through DEN Project Manager, with at least seven (7) days advance notice.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 262913

SECTION 265100 - INTERIOR LIGHTING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The contractor shall furnish and install all lighting equipment, lighting fixtures, brackets, hangers, lamps, raceway, cable, panels, and transformers as shown in fixture schedule, drawings and as required for all outlets indicated on the drawings.

B. Section Includes:

1. Interior lighting fixtures, lamps, and ballasts.
2. Emergency lighting units.
3. Exit signs.
4. Lighting fixture supports.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. BF: Ballast factor.

B. CCT: Correlated color temperature.

C. CRI: Color-rendering index.

D. HID: High-intensity discharge.

E. LED: Light Emitting Diode.

F. LER: Luminaire efficacy rating.

G. Lumen: Measured output of lamp and luminaire, or both.

H. Luminaire: Complete lighting fixture, including ballast housing if provided.

I. "Neon" lighting: A generic term meaning lighting consisting of a gaseous discharge inside a glass tube with cold-leads, subjected to a high voltage supplied by an external transformer.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of lighting fixture, arranged in order of fixture designation. Include data on features, accessories, finishes, and the following:

1. Physical description of lighting fixture including dimensions.
2. Emergency lighting units including battery and charger.
3. Ballast, including BF.
4. Energy-efficiency data.
5. Life, output (lumens, CCT, and CRI), and energy-efficiency data for lamps.
6. Photometric data and adjustment factors based on laboratory tests, complying with IESNA Lighting Measurements Testing & Calculation Guides, of each lighting fixture type. The adjustment factors shall be for lamps, ballasts, and accessories identical to those indicated for the lighting fixture as applied in this Project.

    a. Manufacturer Certified Data: Photometric data shall be certified by a manufacturer's laboratory with a current accreditation under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

7. Illumination data with light fixture efficiency, table of zonal cavity coefficients of utilization, recommended maximum spacing-to-mounting ratio and candlepower distribution curves drawn to scale such that candlepower can be scaled at different angles (or provide candlepower data in tabular form at 10 degree increments).
8. Include data substantiating that materials comply with requirements.

B. Shop Drawings: For non-standard or custom lighting fixtures. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.

1. Detail equipment assemblies and indicate dimensions, weights, loads, required clearances, method of field assembly, components, and location and size of each field connection.
2. Wiring Diagrams: For power, signal, and control wiring.
3. Light fixture shop drawings shall be in booklet form with a separate sheet for each fixture, assembled in "luminaire type" alphabetical or numerical order, with proposed fixture, lamp type, and accessories clearly indicated on each sheet. Details indicating compatibility with ceiling grid system are required.

C. Samples: One complete operating unit for each type of interior light fixture when requested by DEN Project Manager. Each Sample shall include the following:

1. Lamps and ballasts, installed.
2. Cords and plugs.
3. Pendant support system.

D. Installation instructions.

E. Substitutions:

1. Substitutions: Under provisions of Division 01. One sample of each proposed light fixture substitution unless the DEN Project Manager waives requirement.
2. Printed physical, electrical and photometric data clearly highlighted to show the differences between the proposed substitutions and the specified light fixture.
3. Photometric information in IES standard format on a disc and printed on 8½" x 11" pages.
4. Point to point lighting calculation for all typical spaces.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For qualified agencies providing photometric data for lighting fixtures.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of ballast for bi-level and dimmer-controlled fixtures, from manufacturer.

C. Field quality-control reports.

D. Maintenance Data: Maintenance data and parts lists for each interior lighting fixture and accessory; including "trouble-shooting" maintenance guide. All data, product data and shop drawings shall be included in a maintenance manual.

E. Warranty: Sample of special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Operation and Maintenance Data: For lighting equipment and fixtures to include in emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals.

1. Provide a list of all lamp types used on Project; use ANSI and manufacturers' codes.

B. Torque Values: Submit torque values for all connections with a torque schedule and witness signature.

C. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by manufacturers' laboratories that are accredited under the National Volunteer Laboratory Accreditation Program for Energy Efficient Lighting Products.

B. Luminaire Photometric Data Testing Laboratory Qualifications: Provided by an independent agency, with the experience and capability to conduct the testing

indicated, that is an NRTL as defined by OSHA in 29 CFR 1910, complying with the IESNA Lighting Measurements Testing & Calculation Guides.

C. Electrical Components, Devices, and Accessories: Listed and labeled as defined in NFPA 70, by a qualified testing agency, and marked for intended location and application.

D. Comply with NFPA 70.

E. Comply with the requirements of the reference standards noted herein, except where more stringent requirements are listed herein or otherwise required by the Contract Documents. All equipment furnished under this section shall carry a UL Listing.

1.8 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate layout and installation of lighting fixtures and suspension system with other construction that penetrates ceilings or is supported by them, including HVAC equipment, fire-suppression system, and partition assemblies.

B. The drawings are diagrammatic and indicate the general arrangement of electrical work. Locations are approximate and shall be subject to minor modifications as dictated by field conditions and as directed by DEN Project Manager.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty for Emergency Lighting Batteries: Manufacturer's standard form in which manufacturer of battery-powered emergency lighting unit agrees to repair or replace components of rechargeable batteries that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Warranty Period for Emergency Lighting Unit Batteries: Minimum three (3) years from date of Substantial Completion. Full warranty shall apply for first year, and prorated warranty for the remaining two years.
2. Warranty Period for **Emergency Fluorescent Ballast and Self-Powered Exit Sign** Batteries: Minimum Three (3) years from date of Substantial Completion. Full warranty shall apply for first year, and prorated warranty for the remaining two (2) years.

1.10 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MANUFACTURERS

A. Products: Subject to compliance with requirements, provide products indicated on drawings, or approved equal.

2.2 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS FOR LIGHTING FIXTURES AND COMPONENTS

A. General: Lighting fixtures are to be of the sizes, types and ratings required complete with, but not limited to, housings, high power factor ballasts, energy-efficient lamps, lamp holders, reflectors, energy-efficient ballasts, starters, and wiring. Fixtures are to be factory-assembled, with those components required for complete installation. Fixtures with concealed hinges and catches are to have metal parts grounded as a common unit and be constructed to dampen ballast generated noise. Equipment and materials shall bear the UL label.

B. Environmental Conditions: The equipment shall be designed and constructed to operate successfully at the rated values under the following environmental conditions:

1. Location: Indoors.
2. Altitude 5,500 feet (1677 m) above sea level.
3. Ambient temperature range minus 30 deg F (minus 35 deg C) to 120 deg F (49 deg C), for fixtures in unconditioned locations.

C. Recessed Fixtures: Comply with NEMA LE 4 for ceiling compatibility for recessed fixtures.

D. LED Fixtures: RoHS compliant. Comply with ANSI C78.377 and UL 8750.

E. Metal Parts: Free of burrs and sharp corners and edges.

F. Provide all ferrous metal surfaces with a protective finish having rust inhibiting properties. Painted finishes shall be a minimum of 1.5 mils thick and shall have a balance between hardness and bending properties suitable for the application. White finishes shall have 87% minimum reflectance.

G. Fixtures to be installed in a damp or wet location shall be constructed with proper gasketing and corrosion resistant materials and/or coatings, and have appropriate UL Listing label for wet locations. Construct steel fixture channels, end caps, interior barriers, reflectors, etc. of adequate gauge.

H. Sheet Metal Components: Steel unless otherwise indicated. Form and support to prevent warping and sagging.

I. Doors, Frames, and Other Internal Access: Smooth operating, free of light leakage under operating conditions, and designed to permit relamping without use of tools. Designed to prevent doors, frames, lenses, diffusers, and other components from falling accidentally during relamping and when secured in operating position.

J. Diffusers and Globes:

1. Acrylic Lighting Diffusers: 100 percent virgin acrylic plastic. High resistance to yellowing and other changes due to aging, exposure to heat, and UV radiation. Minimum unpenetrated thickness shall be 0.35". Polystyrene plastic shall not be permitted. All plastics shall be ETL certified as light stabilized, non-yellowing.

    a. Lens Thickness: At least 0.125 inch (3.175 mm) minimum unless otherwise indicated.
    b. UV stabilized.

2. Glass: Annealed crystal glass unless otherwise indicated.

K. Factory-Applied Labels: Comply with UL 1598. Include recommended lamps and ballasts. Labels shall be located where they will be readily visible to service personnel, but not seen from normal viewing angles when lamps are in place.

1. Label shall include the following lamp and ballast characteristics:

    a. "USE ONLY" and include specific lamp type.
    b. Lamp diameter code (T-4, T-5, T-8, T-12, etc.), tube configuration (twin, quad, triple, etc.), base type, and nominal wattage for fluorescent and compact fluorescent luminaires.
    c. Lamp type, wattage, bulb type (ED17, BD56, etc.) and coating (clear or coated) for HID luminaires.
    d. Start type (preheat, rapid start, instant start, etc.) for fluorescent and compact fluorescent luminaires.
    e. ANSI ballast type (M98, M57, etc.) for HID luminaires.
    f. CCT and CRI for all luminaires.

L. Color Rendering Index: All luminaires furnished as part of the project shall have a minimum color rendering index (CRI) of 80.

2.3 DRIVERS FOR SOLID-STATE LAMPS

A. Description: Listed, electronic, RoHS compliant, meeting the requirements of ANSI C82.77 and UL 8750.

1. Dimming: Where required. Meet or exceed specified dimming percentage.
2. Temperature rating: Match or exceed environmental requirements.
3. Rated Life: 50,000 hours minimum.
4. Manufacturer's Warranty: Five (5) years minimum.

2.4 EMERGENCY LED POWER UNIT

A. Self-contained. Comply with UL 924, ANSI C78.377, and UL 8750. Emergency power unit and associated solid-state light source shall be listed as a complete assembly.

1. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium, lithium-ion, or

lithium-polymer type. All batteries supplied for emergency units shall be of the same type.

2. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state, constant-current type.
3. Integral Self-Test: Factory-installed electronic device automatically initiates code-required test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing red LED.

2.5 EXIT SIGNS

A. General Requirements for Exit Signs: Comply with UL 924; for sign colors, visibility, luminance, and lettering size, comply with authorities having jurisdiction.

1. All exit signs shall have green illuminated lettering on a white background.

B. Internally Lighted Signs:

1. Lamps for AC Operation: LEDs, 50,000 hours minimum rated lamp life.
2. Self-Powered Exit Signs (Battery Type): Integral automatic charger in a self-contained power pack.

a. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, nickel-cadmium type.
b. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state type with sealed transfer relay.
c. Operation: Relay automatically energizes lamp from battery when circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
d. Test Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
e. LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.
f. Remote Test: Switch in hand-held remote device aimed in direction of tested unit initiates coded infrared signal. Signal reception by factory-installed infrared receiver in tested unit triggers simulation of loss of its normal power supply, providing visual confirmation of either proper or failed emergency response.
g. Integral Self-Test: Factory-installed electronic device automatically initiates code-required test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing red LED.

C. Self-Luminous Signs: Prohibited

2.6 EMERGENCY LIGHTING UNITS

A. The emergency lighting for the means of egress and exit areas shall be accomplished by the following system:

1. Self-contained, unitized rechargeable battery-powered fixtures shall be connected to existing emergency power supply.

B. General Requirements for Emergency Lighting Units: Self-contained units complying with UL 924.

1. Battery: Sealed, maintenance-free, lead-acid type.
2. Charger: Fully automatic, solid-state type with sealed transfer relay.
3. Operation: Relay automatically turns lamp on when power-supply circuit voltage drops to 80 percent of nominal voltage or below. Lamp automatically disconnects from battery when voltage approaches deep-discharge level. When normal voltage is restored, relay disconnects lamps from battery, and battery is automatically recharged and floated on charger.
4. Test Push Button: Push-to-test type, in unit housing, simulates loss of normal power and demonstrates unit operability.
5. LED Indicator Light: Indicates normal power on. Normal glow indicates trickle charge; bright glow indicates charging at end of discharge cycle.
6. Wire Guard: Heavy-chrome-plated wire guard protects lamp heads or fixtures.
7. Integral Time-Delay Relay: Holds unit on for fixed interval of **15** minutes when power is restored after an outage.
8. Remote Test: Switch in hand-held remote device aimed in direction of tested unit initiates coded infrared signal. Signal reception by factory-installed infrared receiver in tested unit triggers simulation of loss of its normal power supply, providing visual confirmation of either proper or failed emergency response.
9. Integral Self-Test: Factory-installed electronic device automatically initiates code-required test of unit emergency operation at required intervals. Test failure is annunciated by an integral audible alarm and a flashing red LED.

2.7 SOLID-STATE LAMPS

A. LED lamps: ANSI C78.377, listed and rated for the intended environmental conditions.

B. Minimum CRI: 80.

C. Correlated color temperature (CCT): 4000K.

D. Minimum LED life: 60,000 hours at L70.

2.8 LIGHTING FIXTURE SUPPORT COMPONENTS

A. All lighting fixture support components to comply with requirements for Seismic Zone 1.

B. Comply with Section 260529 "Hangers and Supports for Electrical Systems" for channel- and angle-iron supports and nonmetallic channel and angle supports.

C. Single-Stem Hangers: 1/2-inch (13-mm) steel tubing with swivel ball fittings and ceiling canopy. Finish same as fixture.

D. Twin-Stem Hangers: Two, 1/2-inch (13-mm) steel tubes with single canopy designed to mount a single fixture. Finish same as fixture.

E. Wires: ASTM A 641/A 641M, Class 3, soft temper, zinc-coated steel, 12 gage (2.68 mm).

F. Wires for Humid Spaces: ASTM A 580/A 580M, Composition 302 or 304, annealed stainless steel, 12 gage (2.68 mm).

G. Rod Hangers: 3/16-inch (5-mm) minimum diameter, cadmium-plated, threaded steel rod.

H. Hook Hangers: Integrated assembly matched to fixture and line voltage and equipped with threaded attachment, cord, and locking-type plug.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 INSTALLATION

A. Sequencing and scheduling: The interior lighting installation is to be sequenced and scheduled with other work to minimize possibility of interference with pipes, ductwork and conduit. Lighting fixtures shall be protected from damage and soiling during the remainder of construction period.

B. Power Outages: Any power outages necessary to install or test electrical systems and/or equipment shall be coordinated with Denver International Airport Maintenance/Engineering. A written shutdown request form shall be submitted to and approved by the DEN Project Manager two (2) weeks prior to the shutdown.

C. Lighting fixtures:

1. Set level, plumb, and square with ceilings and walls unless otherwise indicated.
2. Install lamps in each luminaire.
3. Set luminaries true, free of light leaks, warps, dents, or other irregularities. Provide the length of stems as required for the luminaries to be level and in the same horizontal plane. Verify the type of all ceilings before bidding, and provide fixtures and mounting to suit. Mount all outlets at position and height to clear equipment, ductwork, piping, etc., in mechanical equipment rooms, storage rooms, etc. Securely fasten all recessed fixtures in suspended ceiling to the ceiling's framing member, as described below.
4. Surface mounting fixtures containing ballasts shall be mounted with a minimum 1-1/2" spacer where mounted on a combustible material unless specifically approved for the application.
5. Protect wiring with tape or tubing at all points where abrasion is likely to occur. Provide chase nipples where field wiring is through knockouts. Wiring in fluorescent fixtures shall be suitable for temperature conditions and in no case less than 90 degree C (194 degree F) rating.
6. Connectors and terminals, including screws and bolts, are to be tightened in accordance with equipment manufacturer's published torque tightening values for equipment connectors. Where manufacturer's torquing requirements are not indicated, connectors and terminals are to comply with tightening torques in specified standards and the National Electrical Code. Submit a report of all

torquing values with a torque schedule and witness signature to the DEN Project Manager.

7. Surface mounted fixtures greater than 2 feet in length shall be supported at a point in addition to the outlet box fixture stud.
8. Each single phase circuit feeding light fixtures with ballasts shall have a dedicated neutral.
9. Light fixtures in storage areas and fixtures mounted below 8’ shall have a guard to protect the lamps.

D. Emergency Lighting:

1. Emergency lighting fixtures are to be installed at locations and heights per applicable codes. Install in accordance with fixture manufacturer's written instructions, applicable requirements of NEC, NECA's "Standard of Installation," NEMA standards, and with recognized industry practices to ensure that lighting fixtures fulfill requirements.
2. All emergency lighting conductors are to be routed in a conduit separate from the normal power circuits.
3. All egress areas shall be served by at least (2) lamps.

E. Temporary Lighting: If it is necessary, and approved by DEN Project Manager, to use permanent luminaires for temporary lighting, install and energize the minimum number of luminaires necessary. When construction is sufficiently complete, remove the temporary luminaires, disassemble, clean thoroughly, install new lamps, and reinstall.

F. Remote Mounting of Ballasts: Distance between the ballast and fixture shall not exceed that recommended by ballast manufacturer. Verify, with ballast manufacturers, maximum distance between ballast and luminaire.

G. Suspended Lighting Fixture Support:

1. Pendants and Rods: Where longer than 48 inches (1200 mm), brace to limit swinging.
2. Stem-Mounted, Single-Unit Fixtures: Suspend with twin-stem hangers.
3. Continuous Rows: Use tubing or stem for wiring at one point and tubing or rod for suspension for each unit length of fixture chassis, including one at each end.
4. Do not use grid as support for pendant luminaires. Connect support wires or rods to building structure.

H. Connect wiring according to Section 260519 "Low-Voltage Electrical Power Conductors and Cables."

3.2 GROUNDING:

A. Equipment grounding connections are required for interior lighting fixtures. Connections are to comply with tightening torque values specified in UL standards to assure permanent and effective grounds. Submit a report of all torquing values with a torque schedule and witness signature to DEN Project Manager.

3.3 IDENTIFICATION

A. Install labels with panel and circuit numbers on concealed junction and outlet boxes. Comply with requirements for identification specified in Section 260553 "Identification for Electrical Systems."

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

A. Test for Emergency Lighting: Interrupt power supply to demonstrate proper operation. Verify transfer from normal power to battery and retransfer to normal.

B. Verify that self-luminous exit signs are installed according to their listing and the requirements in NFPA 101.

C. Prepare a written report of tests, inspections, observations, and verifications indicating and interpreting results. If adjustments are made to lighting system, retest to demonstrate compliance with standards.

3.5 STARTUP SERVICE

A. Burn-in all lamps that require specific aging period to operate properly, prior to occupancy by Owner. Burn-in fluorescent and compact fluorescent lamps intended to be dimmed, for at least 100 hours at full voltage.

3.6 DEMONSTRATION:

A. Upon completion of the installation of interior lighting fixtures, and after building circuitry has been energized, the interior lighting system and emergency lighting system shall be operated to demonstrate capability and compliance with requirements.

B. Schedule training with Owner, through DEN Project Manager, with at least seven (7) days advance notice.

3.7 ADJUSTING AND CLEANING:

A. Interior lighting fixtures are to be cleaned of dust, dirt, fingerprints, smudges, and construction debris upon completion of the installation.

B. Installed fixtures are to be protected from damage during the remainder of the construction period.

C. Occupancy Adjustments: When requested within twelve (12) months of date of Substantial Completion, provide on-site assistance in adjusting aimable luminaires to suit actual occupied conditions. Provide up to 2 visits to Project during other-than-normal occupancy hours for this purpose. Some of this work may be required after dark.

1. Adjust aimable luminaires in the presence of DEN Project Manager.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 265100

SECTION 323113 - CHAIN LINK FENCES AND GATES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Supplementary Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section Includes:
   1. Galvanized steel chain-link fabric.

B. Related Requirements:

   1. Section 033000 "Cast-in-Place Concrete"

C. Alternates: Refer to Division 01 Section 012300 "Alternates" for description of Work in this Section affected by Alternates.

1.3 PREINSTALLATION MEETINGS

A. Preinstallation Conference: Conduct conference at location and time as determined by DEN Project Manager.

1.4 ACTION SUBMITTALS

A. Product Data: For each type of product.

   1. Include construction details, material descriptions, dimensions of individual components and profiles, and finishes for the following:

      a. Fence and gate posts, rails, and fittings.
      b. Chain-link fabric, reinforcements, and attachments.

B. Shop Drawings: For each type of fence and gate assembly.

   1. Include plans, elevations, sections, details, and attachments to other work.
   2. Show locations of fence, each gate, posts, rails, and tension wires and details of extended posts, extension arms, gate swing, or other operation, hardware, and accessories. Indicate materials, dimensions, sizes, weights, and finishes of components. Include plans, elevations, sections, gate swing and other required installation and operational clearances, and details of post anchorage and

attachment and bracing.

3. Include accessories and hardware.

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For factory-authorized service representative and for all firms and persons specified in "Quality Assurance" Article to demonstrate their capabilities and experience.

B. Product Certificates: For each type of chain-link fence, certifying that products furnished comply with requirements.

C. Product Test Reports: For framework strength according to ASTM F 1043, for tests performed by a qualified testing agency.

D. Field quality-control reports. Indicate and interpret test results for compliance of chain-link fence and gate grounding and bonding with performance requirements.

E. Sample Warranty: For special warranty.

1.6 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. As-Built Plans: Submit complete as-built plans of all Work, including interface with other Work, in accordance with requirements as specified in Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures".

1.7 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Installer Qualifications: An experienced installer who has completed chain-link fences and gates similar in material, design, and extent to those indicated for this Project and whose work has resulted in construction with a record of successful in-service performance.

B. Source Limitations for Chain-Link Fences and Gates: Obtain each color, grade, finish, type, and variety of component for chain-link fences and gates from one source with resources to provide chain-link fences and gates of consistent quality in appearance and physical properties.

1.8 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Existing Utilities: Do not interrupt utilities serving facilities occupied by Owner or others unless permitted under the following conditions and then only after arranging to provide temporary utility services according to requirements indicated:

1. Notify DEN Project Manager not less than [**two (2)**] <**Insert number**> days in advance of proposed utility interruptions.
2. Do not proceed with utility interruptions without DEN Project Manager's written

permission.

B. Field Measurements: Verify layout information for chain-link fences and gates shown on Drawings in relation to property survey and existing structures. Verify dimensions by field measurements.

1.9 WARRANTY

A. Special Warranty: Manufacturer agrees to repair or replace components of chain-link fences and gates that fail in materials or workmanship within specified warranty period.

1. Failures include, but are not limited to, the following:

a. Failure to comply with performance requirements.
b. Deterioration of metals, metal finishes, and other materials beyond normal weathering.

2. Warranty Period: Minimum five (5) years from date of Substantial Completion.

1.10 CONSTRUCTION WASTE MANAGEMENT

A. Construction waste shall be managed in accordance with provisions of Section 017419 "Construction Waste Management and Disposal". Documentation shall be submitted to satisfy the requirements of that Section.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 CHAIN-LINK FENCE FABRIC

A. General: Provide fabric in one-piece heights measured between top and bottom of outer edge of selvage knuckle or twist according to "CLFMI Product Manual" and requirements indicated below:

1. Fabric Height: As indicated on Drawings.
2. Steel Wire for Fabric: Wire diameter of 0.120 inch (3.05 mm).

a. Mesh Size: 2 inches (50 mm).
b. Zinc-Coated Fabric: ASTM A 392, Type II, **Class 2,** 2.0 oz./sq. ft. (610 g/sq. m) with zinc coating applied before weaving.

c. Coat selvage ends of metallic-coated fabric before the weaving process with manufacturer's standard clear protective coating.

2.2 FENCE FRAMEWORK

A. Posts and Rails: ASTM F 1043 for framework, including rails, braces, and line; terminal; and corner posts. Provide members with minimum dimensions and wall thickness according to ASTM F 1043 based on the following:

1. Fence Height: As indicated on Drawings.

2. Horizontal Framework Members: top and bottom rails according to ASTM F 1043.

    a. Top Rail: 1.66 inches (42 mm) in diameter.

3. Brace Rails: ASTM F 1043.
4. Metallic Coating for Steel Framework:

    a. Type A: Not less than minimum 2.0-oz./sq. ft. (0.61-kg/sq. m) average zinc coating according to ASTM A 123/A 123M or 4.0-oz./sq. ft. (1.22-kg/sq. m) zinc coating according to ASTM A 653/A 653M.

2.3 FITTINGS

A. Provide fittings according to ASTM F 626.

B. Post and Line Caps: Provide for each post. Provide weathertight closure cap for each post.

C. Rail and Brace Ends: For each gate, corner, pull, and end post. Provide rail ends or other means for attaching rails securely to each gate, corner, pull, and end post.

D. Rail Fittings: Provide the following:

1. Top Rail Sleeves: Pressed-steel or round-steel tubing not less than 6 inches (152 mm) long.
2. Rail Clamps: Line and corner boulevard clamps for connecting bottom rails to posts.

E. Tension and Brace Bands: Pressed steel.

F. Tension Bars: Steel, length not less than 2 inches (50 mm) shorter than full height of chain-link fabric. Provide one bar for each gate and end post, and two for each corner and pull post, unless fabric is integrally woven into post.

G. Tie Wires, Clips, and Fasteners: According to ASTM F 626.

1. Standard Round Wire Ties: For attaching chain-link fabric to posts, rails, and frames, according to the following:

    a. Hot-Dip Galvanized Steel: galvanized coating thickness matching coating thickness of chain-link fence fabric.

H. Finish:

1. Metallic Coating for Pressed Steel or Cast Iron: Hot-dip galvanized. Not less than 1.2 oz./sq. ft. (366 g/sq. m) of zinc.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXAMINATION

A. Examine areas and conditions, with Installer present, for compliance with requirements for site clearing, earthwork, pavement work, and other conditions affecting performance of the Work.

1. Do not begin installation before final grading is completed unless otherwise permitted by DEN Project Manager.

B. Proceed with installation only after unsatisfactory conditions have been corrected.

3.2 PREPARATION

A. Stake locations of fence lines, gates, and terminal posts. Do not exceed intervals of 500 feet (152 m) or line of sight between stakes. Indicate locations of utilities, lawn sprinkler system, underground structures, benchmarks, and property monuments.

3.3 CHAIN-LINK FENCE INSTALLATION

A. Install chain-link fencing according to ASTM F 567 and more stringent requirements specified.

B. Terminal Posts: Install terminal end, corner, and gate posts according to ASTM F 567 and terminal pull posts at changes in horizontal or vertical alignment of 15 degrees or more. For runs exceeding 500 feet (152 m), space pull posts an equal distance between corner or end posts.

3.4 FIELD QUALITY CONTROL

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section shall be included in the Lump Sum Contract price.

END OF SECTION 323113

EXHIBIT J

Contract Drawings

Incorporated by Reference
As Found in File # 20200056 at the Denver Office of the Clerk and Recorder

PROJECT MANUAL

Concourse B Xcel Transformer Vaults Re-Life

201845859

PART I

PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

Issued for Bid August 26, 2019

CITY & COUNTY OF DENVER
DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION

Ash & White Construction Co.
Jaggaer #202054550-00

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION
DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
CONCOURSE B TRANSFORMER VAULTS RE-LIFE
NO. 201845859

Master Table of Contents

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
NOTICE OF INVITATION FOR BIDS
CONTRACT NO. 201845859
Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life

The Department of Aviation, City and County of Denver, has issued an Invitation for Bids for the construction project named above. Complete contract documents, including specifications, are available on the DEN Contract Procurement website at:
http://business.flydenver.com/bizops/bids.asp.

SEALED BIDS will be due, and must be time stamped, no later than **2:00 PM Local Time, October 29, 2019**, delivered in the triple wide trailer, located within the DEN South Campus at 7128 North Trussville Street, Unit A, Denver, CO 80249 (F.K.A. 27301 E. 71st Ave, Unit #2). Immediately after receipt of the bids a public bid opening will commence. Any bids to be submitted more than two hours prior to Bid Opening must be submitted at the office of Business Management Services, attention Tony Deconinck, Room 8810, Airport Office Building (AOB), Denver International Airport, 8500 Peña Blvd., Denver, CO 80249-6340.

GENERAL STATEMENT OF WORK

The Scope of Work consists of improvements to five (5) Xcel transformer vaults in the basement of Concourse B. The improvements consist of replacing the existing slab on grade with a foundation (deep foundations and structural slab) capable of meeting the needs of the space, including addressing existing issues with heaving.

Additional improvements will provide drains for the water to drain out, replacing and relocating ventilation fans, installing new lighting and repairing walls and doors. This would make the rooms safe again for Xcel personnel and give them the ability to better deal with an emergency or maintenance needs.

The project will be phased to coordinate with other work being performed by Xcel Energy, GARDI NW, United Airlines, the Concourse B East Expansion and other DEN project teams with work in the area.

The bid will be provided for five (5) of the Xcel transformer vaults to be completed during an initial construction duration of 18 months. These vaults are located at MOD 8W, 6W, 3W, 1C, and 3C.

PREQUALIFICATION

Each bidder must be pre-qualified in the category of 2A – General Building at the $6,000,000 monetary level, in accordance with the City's Rules and Regulations Governing Prequalification of Contractors. Each bidder must have submitted a prequalification application a minimum of ten (10) calendar days prior to the bid opening date. Prequalification applications must be submitted to the Department of Public Works, Prequalification Section, Dept. 614, 201 West Colfax Avenue, Denver, CO 80202.

To view the Rules and Regulations and to obtain a prequalification application, please visit our website at www.denvergov.org/prequalification or call 720-865-2539 for prequalification.

MANDATORY PRE-BID CONFERENCE

A **Mandatory** Pre-Bid Conference will be held at 10:00 AM, September 24, 2019, in the triple-wide trailer, located within the DEN South Campus at 7128 North Trussville Street, Unit A, Denver, CO 80249 (mapping apps may show 27301 E. 71st Ave, Unit #2). A site visit will be conducted immediately following the Pre-Bid Conference.

Immediately following the pre-bid conference, a mandatory site tour will be conducted. This is to allow all proposed bidders to view the facility before submitting bids. Due to the nature of the areas to be visited and the security requirements of the airport, DEN will limit participation of the site-tour to no greater than two (2) members from each company. Each member will need to be listed in a pre-proposal site-tour list to participate.

Because areas of the airport require pre-authorized clearance, all tour participants must pre-register. It is anticipated that this tour will last approximately 2 hours. The cut-off time/date to pre-register for this tour is 4:00 PM on September 13, 2019. Everyone attending this site tour is required to pre-register for the tour by completing the following survey at: https://www.surveymonkey.com/r/ZFZJVPG

Anyone who has not pre-registered for the site tour will not be allowed to attend.

QUESTIONS

Any questions must be submitted in writing by email to contract.procurement@flydenver.com, must have the words "Request for Clarification" and "Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life, 201845859" in the email subject line, and must be received no later than October 11, 2019, at 2:00 p.m.

MINORITY AND WOMAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (M/WBE) PARTICIPATION

Pursuant to Article III, Division 1 and 3 of Chapter 28 of the Denver Revised Municipal Code, the Project goal of 15% M/WBE must be met with certified participants, or through the demonstration of a sufficient good faith effort. For compliance with good faith requirements, the M/WBE percentage solicitation level required for this project is 100%.

MISCELLANEOUS

As its best interests may appear, the City and County of Denver reserves the right to reject any or all bids and to waive informalities in bids.

The work under the Contract is subject to minimum wage rates established by the City and County of Denver Career Service Board.

Publication Dates: August 26, August 27, and August 28, 2019
Published in The Denver Daily Journal

Checklist: Required Submittal forms

For convenience, this is a list of the forms required at bid submittal for this project:

- Bid Forms
  - Bid Letter, filled out completely and addressing all addenda
  - Schedule of Prices & Quantities

- Bid Data Forms
  - Information About Contractor
  - List of Proposed Subcontractors Which Are Not DBE Subcontractors
  - EEO Questionnaire
  - Equal Opportunity Report Statement
  - Certification of Non-Segregated Facilities

- Diversity and Inclusivity in City Solicitations (filled out online, then printed and included with the bid)

- W-9

- DSBO Forms
  - Commitment to MWBE Participation
  - List of Proposed MWBE Bidders, Subcontractors, Suppliers (Manufacturers) or Brokers
  - (Letters of Intent will need to be submitted directly to DSBO after the bid opening)

- Executed Bid Bond

IB-1 INSTRUCTIONS TO BIDDERS

These Instructions to Bidders are a part of the contract documents and are intended to serve as a guide to Bidders. They are general in nature and may be amended or supplemented as needed to support any one specific invitation to bid. Each Bidder shall prepare its bid in strict compliance with all requirements of the contract documents and by careful application of these instructions.

IB-2 BIDDING

These contract documents contain Bid Forms and Bid Data Forms. The Bidder must complete these Bid Forms and submit them as its bid.

Each bid must be enclosed in a sealed envelope, addressed to the Chief Executive Officer (CEO), showing on the face of the envelope the name of the Bidder, the project number, and descriptive title of the work for which the offer is made. The Notice of Invitation for Bids identifies where and when the bid must be delivered.

Addenda to the contract documents will be issued by publication in their entirety on the DEN Contract Procurement Website, http://business.flydenver.com/bizops/bids.asp, from which each addendum document may be downloaded by planholders. Such addenda may include replacements for or additions to some or all of the pages of the Bid Forms, and all Bid Form pages added by addendum shall be submitted with the Bid Forms. Either a complete addendum or a notice of its issuance will be posted on the DEN Contract Procurement Website. Prior to submitting bids, Bidders shall read the DEN Contract Procurement website to confirm that they have received all addenda.

If Sensitive Security Information ("SSI") will be provided to potential Bidders prior to award of the Contract, each potential Bidder shall be required to comply with Department of Aviation, Standard Policies and Procedures No. 6003, "Contractor Protection of Sensitive Security Information," or its successor. A copy of this Policies and Procedures document will be provided upon request by the Department of Aviation, Contract Services Office.

Each Bidder shall submit the following, completed and executed in accordance with the contract documents:

(1) the Bid Forms, including any additional forms required by any addendum;

(2) the Bidder's Bid Bond or Bid Guarantee in conformance with IB-13; and

(3) the Bidder/Contractor Disclosure Form described in IB-29 and included with the Bid Forms, unless the Bidder has a current disclosure form on file with the City Clerk.

IB-3 COMPLETING AND SIGNING BID FORMS

The Bidder must complete the Bid Forms by legibly writing or printing in ink, words or figures, or both if required, all the Bidder's offered prices for performing the work. All blank spaces which require a response of the Bidder must be properly filled in. In filling out the Bid Forms, the Bidder should avoid making changes to the extent possible, but, if changes are necessary, any interlineation, white outs, or erasures should be initialed.

For any contracts containing unit prices, the Bidder shall specify in the Bid Forms a unit price for each item for which a quantity is given and shall write in figures the products of the respective unit prices and quantities in the "Amount" column provided for that purpose.

Each Bidder must sign the Bid Forms and give the Bidder's current business address and contact information as noted. If an individual, the signature must be of the individual offering the bid; if a partnership, the signature must be that of a general partner; and if a joint venture, by each joint venture participant in their individual capacity as a corporation, partnership, or individual; if a corporation, both the president or a vice president and the secretary must sign and the seal of the corporation must be affixed. Signatures of other persons may be acceptable if the bid contains evidence satisfactory to the CEO to prove that the other persons are authorized to bind the Bidder.

IB-4 UNACCEPTABLE BIDS

The City will not accept Bids from Bidders in arrears to the City upon debt or contract, or which are defaulters (as surety or otherwise) upon any obligation to the City, or that are deemed irresponsible or unreliable by the CEO. A history or pattern of litigation against the City and County of Denver by any Bidder, proposed subcontractor, interested party, or any person, firm, or corporation affiliated with any Bidder, among other items, will be considered by the CEO in determining the responsibility and reliability of Bidders. Bidders may be required to submit satisfactory evidence that they have a practical knowledge of the particular work bid upon and that they have the necessary financial resources to complete the proposed work.

IB-5 ONLY ONE BID ACCEPTED

The City will accept only one bid for the same work from any one Bidder. This includes Bids that may be submitted under different names by one firm or corporation. Evidence of collusion among Bidders shall be grounds for exclusion of any Bidder who is a participant in any such collusion.

IB-6 OPENING OF BIDS

Bidders are invited to be present at the bid opening which shall occur in the triple wide trailer, located within the DEN South Campus at 7128 North Trussville Street, Unit A, Denver, CO 80249 (F.K.A. 27301 E. 71st Ave, Unit #2) on the date set forth in the Notice of Invitation for Bids.

IB-7 CONSIDERATION OF BIDS

After the bids are opened and read and any discrepancies have been reviewed, bids will be compared based on the Total Contract Bid Amount written on page B-1 of the Bid Letter.

If a discrepancy exists between a price or amount written in words and the price or amount written in figures, the price or amount written in words shall govern, except that in the case where a price or amount shown in figures has been crossed out and replaced with a new, legible, initialed figure, the initialed figure shall govern.

Any bid discrepancies which the City corrects in accordance with the general rules described above shall be corrected with the understanding that the Apparent Low Bidder waives any claims against the City because of the Bidder's mistakes in its bid.
w
The City reserves the right to waive informalities, to reject any and all bids, and to advertise for new bids where it is in the best interest of the City. The City also reserves the right to negotiate terms of the contract.

IB-8 INFORMAL AND UNBALANCED BIDS

Bids shall be considered informal and may be rejected for the following reasons:

(a) If the bid is on a form other than the Bid Forms furnished by the City, or if the form is altered or any part thereof is detached.

(b) If there are unauthorized additions, conditional or alternate bids, or irregularities of any kind which may tend to make the bid incomplete, indefinite, or ambiguous.

(c) If the Bidder fails to acknowledge in the bid receipt of any or all addenda current on the date of opening of bids.

(d) If the bid does not contain a unit price or lump sum amount for each item listed except in the case of authorized alternative items.

(e) If there is an interlineation, white out, or erasure in the Bid Forms.

(f) If the bid is unbalanced so that (1) each pay item does not reasonably carry its own proportion of cost, or (2) any pay item contains an inadequate or unreasonable price.

IB-9 BASIS FOR SELECTING THE APPARENT LOW BIDDER

The selection of the Apparent Low Bidder will be made on the basis of the lowest responsive bid by a qualified Bidder whose bid complies with all of the requirements prescribed herein. The lowest Bidder shall be determined by the Total Base Bid Amount. This selection shall be subject to the approval of such resulting contract in accordance with

the Charter and ordinances of the City and County of Denver.

If add alternates are listed in the Bid Documents, the Apparent Low Bidder will be chosen based solely on the lowest responsive Total Base Bid Amount.

IB-10 NOTICE TO APPARENT LOW BIDDER – EXECUTION OF CONTRACT

The Apparent Low Bidder will be given written notice of such status on the form included in the Bid Documents within ninety (90) days from the date of opening of bids.

The Apparent Low Bidder should execute the contract and return it to the City along with the required bonds and insurance forms within ten (10) calendar days from and including the date of the Notice to Apparent Low Bidder. When the executed contract and the required bonds and insurance certificates are received, approval for the City to contract with the Apparent Low Bidder shall be sought in accordance with the Charter of the City and County of Denver. Such notice shall not create any rights in the Apparent Low Bidder to any contract with the City.

IB-11 CONFORMED TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS AND CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

The Bidder understands that the City may elect, in its sole discretion, to deliver either one of the contract documents described below for execution.

(a) A bound document containing the original Bid Documents and all of the prebid addenda, or

(b) A bound document containing Part I of the original Bid Documents, the portions of the addenda which apply to Part I, and a single conformed set of Technical Specifications and contract documents which are produced by posting or otherwise incorporating in Part II of the original Bid Documents all of the changes to Part II which are described in the prebid addenda. If the City elects to prepare a conformed set of Technical Specifications and Contract Drawings, the following provision shall be incorporated in the Conformed Technical Specifications after the first page of its Table of Contents:

The Technical Specifications and the Contract Drawings which were included in the Bid Documents, hereinafter referred to as the "Bid Document Specifications and Drawings," have been conformed by the City. The conformed Technical Specifications and Contract Drawings were prepared by posting or otherwise incorporating the changes noted in the prebid addenda into the Bid Document Specifications and Drawings to form a single set of construction documents. This set of construction documents is attached hereto and is hereinafter referred to in this document as the "Issued for Construction Documents."

The City's objective in preparing the Issued for Construction Documents is to produce a single set of documents which the Contractor and City will use during construction and which will facilitate the administration of the Contract. The city, however, recognizes that discrepancies between the Issued for Construction Documents and the prebid addenda could occur. Therefore, the Contractor and City agree that both parties shall have 90 days after a fully executed contract is delivered to the Contractor to identify any such discrepancies.

If the Contractor identifies any discrepancy, it shall describe it in a written notice delivered to the City's Project Manager within the 90-day period. If the City agrees that a discrepancy exists, the City shall correct the Issued for Construction Documents in accordance with the written notice to assure that the Issued for Construction Documents accurately reflect and are consistent with the Bid Document Specifications and Drawings and changes thereto reflected in the prebid addenda.

If the City identifies a discrepancy, it shall describe it in a written notice delivered to the Contractor's Superintendent within the above-described 90-day period. The City shall, thereafter, correct the Issued for Construction Documents in accordance with the written notice. If the Contractor disagrees with any City proposed correction or any City refusal to accept a Contractor proposed correction, the Contractor shall have the right to submit a Contractor Change Request and request a Change order in accordance with General Condition 1103.

During the 90-day period, the Bid Document Specifications and Drawings and the prebid addenda shall be part of the contract documents and are incorporated herein by this reference. After the 90-day period has elapsed, the parties (1) agree that the Issued for Construction Documents, as corrected pursuant to this provision, accurately reflect all of the changes to the Bid Document Specifications and Drawings contained in the addenda, and (2) agree that the Bid Document Specifications and Drawings and the portions of the prebid addenda which pertain thereto shall no longer be considered contract documents.

IB-12 QUANTITIES IN THE BID FORM ENTITLED SCHEDULE OF PRICES AND QUANTITIES (PART 2 OF THE BID FORMS)

Except for items designated as Lump Sum, the quantities appearing in the Bid Forms are approximate only and are included for the purpose of comparing of bids.

Payment to the Contractor will be based on the actual quantities of work performed, measured, and accepted or materials furnished in accordance with the contract documents.

Any of the estimated quantities of work and materials shown in the Bid Forms may each be increased, decreased, or omitted as provided in the General Conditions, Special Conditions, or Technical Specifications.

IB-13 BID GUARANTEE; BONDS; INSURANCE

As a guarantee of good faith on the part of the Bidder, each Bid must be accompanied by a Bid guarantee consisting of either a certified or cashier's check made payable without condition to the order of the City and County of Denver or a bid bond written by an approved corporation surety in favor of the City and County of Denver. If the Bid of a Bidder is acceptable and the Bidder is notified by the CEO that it is considered to be the Apparent Low Bidder and said Bidder fails to (1) execute a contract in the form prescribed, (2) furnish the payment and performance bonds described in Title 15 of the General Conditions, (3) furnish the required evidence of insurance described in Title 16 of the General Conditions or in the Special Conditions, or (4) satisfy any other condition precedent to contract execution within its power within five (5) working days after such notice is made by the City, said bid guarantee shall be forfeited to the City as liquidated damages and not as a penalty. The bid guarantee shall be in the amount of five percent (5%) of the Total Contract Bid Amount written in the Bid Letter of the Bid Forms. A Bid Bond form for execution by the Bidder is supplied with each set of contract documents. IF A BID BOND IS USED, IT MUST BE THE FORM OF BID BOND SUPPLIED WITH THE CONTRACT DOCUMENTS.

IB-14 RETURN OF BID GUARANTEE

As soon as bid prices have been compared, bid guarantees of all except the three lowest Bidders will be returned. When the Apparent Low Bidder executes the contract and delivers to the City satisfactory performance and payment bonds and required insurance documentation, and any other conditions precedent to contract execution by the City have been satisfied, including, where applicable, City Council contract approval, the bid guarantees of the three lowest Bidders shall be returned to them.

IB-15 CONTRACT PROCUREMENT WEBSITE

It shall be conclusively presumed that the Bidder did, before submitting a bid, read all addenda, posted decisions, and other information items relevant to the Bid which appeared on the DEN Contract Procurement website at http://business.flydenver.com/bizops/bids.asp.

IB-16 SITE INSPECTION AND INVESTIGATIONS

Prior to submitting a bid, the Bidder shall inspect the work site and its surroundings. A site visit may be undertaken at the time of the pre-bid conference if indicated. Requests for additional site visits must be made at least ten (10) calendar days prior to the bid opening and such visits must be requested in a letter sent to email to contract.procurement@flydenver.com. For purposes of the contract, it shall be conclusively presumed that the Bidder has made a thorough inspection of the site and has waived the right to later claim extra payment or time extensions for conditions which would have been evident during an inspection.

Drawings and specifications, defining the work to be done, were prepared on the basis of interpretation by design professionals of information derived from investigations of the work site and site condition data provided by the City. Such information and data are subject to sampling errors, and the interpretation of the information and data depends to a degree on the judgment of the design professional. In view of this, the Bidder is invited to make additional investigations as the Bidder's judgment dictates the need for such investigations.

Because the bid information cannot be guaranteed, the Contractor shall have assumed the risks attendant to successful performance of the work except for the risk of encountering differing site conditions which are defined in the General Conditions and shall never make claim for additional payments or time extensions on the grounds that the nature or amount of work to be done was not understood by the Bidder at the time of bidding.

IB-17 INTERPRETATION OF BID DOCUMENTS

During the Bid period, Bidder shall request, in writing, clarification or interpretation of any apparent errors or omissions in the contract documents, any apparent inconsistencies between different provisions of the contract documents, or any other point in the contract documents which the Bidder believes requires clarification or interpretation by the City. Any such request must be submitted in writing by email to contract.procurement@flydenver.com, must have the words "Request for Clarification" and "Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life, 201845859" in the email subject line, and must be received no later than the deadline indicated in these bid documents. For purposes of the contract, it shall be conclusively presumed that prior to bidding, the Bidder requested clarification or interpretation of any apparent errors, inconsistencies, or other point in the contract documents believed to require clarification or interpretation, and has waived the right to later claim extra payment or time extensions on account of any such error, omission, inconsistency, or other matter in the contract documents.

Information about any interpretation or clarification made by the City in response to such request will be posted on the DEN Contract Procurement website, http://business.flydenver.com/bizops/bids.asp. It shall be the Bidder's responsibility to ensure it has reviewed all such interpretations or clarifications. After Bids are opened, all Bidders must abide by the decision of the CEO or his authorized representative as to the interpretation or clarification. If the CEO or his authorized representative determines that his decision or interpretation requires that an addendum to the Bid documents be issued, such addendum will be posted on the DEN Contract Procurement website. It shall be the Bidder's responsibility to ensure it has received all such addenda, and each Bidder must acknowledge receipt of all addenda on the Bid Forms when it submits its Bid.

The City shall not be bound by and the Bidder shall not rely on any oral interpretation or clarification of the Bid Documents.

IB-18 MATERIALS AND SUBSTITUTIONS

It is often convenient and practical to specify materials and equipment to be incorporated into the work by a proprietary name or by the name of its manufacturer. When so specified and further qualified by the phrases "or equal" or "or equivalent," it shall be understood that such specification is not intended to limit the material and equipment selection process. Rather, the specification is intended to indicate a standard of quality and capability which will be accepted. However, all Bidders desiring to use materials other than the specified material must obtain the written approval of the Project Manager. Any such request must be submitted in writing by email to contract.procurement@flydenver.com, must have the words "Request for Substitution" and "Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life, 201845859" in the email subject line, and must be received no later than ten (10) calendar days before the date and time set for opening of bids so that all such approvals will be included in addenda to ensure full and complete disclosure to all potential Bidders of all approved equal or equivalent materials. All requests for approval of equal or equivalent material shall contain adequate technical data to clearly demonstrate equivalency. Incomplete submittals will not be reviewed. Requests must be submitted on the attached form titled "Request for 'or equal' Approval." Requests containing inadequate or incomplete information will not be considered.

If the Bidder is awarded the contract and elects to use an "OR EQUAL" which has been added by addendum, the Bidder shall be deemed to have warranted that;

(a) the use of the "OR EQUAL" fulfills the specification requirements contained in the contract documents.

(b) the installation of the "OR EQUAL" will not impact the spatial requirements for the Work or the scheduling of work performed by the City or other contractors.

Additionally, the Bidder agrees that it shall modify any building system(s) (HVAC, structural, electrical, etc.) impacted by the use of an "OR EQUAL" at no cost to the City or other contractors under contract with the City and shall make no claims for delay or disruption arising out of such modification.

IB-19 WITHDRAWAL OF BID

A Bidder may withdraw its Bid at any time prior to the time for opening of bids set forth in the Notice of Invitation for Bids by making written request to the CEO. After the expiration of the bid period, no bid can be withdrawn for one hundred twenty (120) calendar days after the date bids are opened or until after a contract for the work described in these Bid Documents is fully executed by the City, whichever date is earlier.

Such a request must be signed by persons authorized to bind the Bidder as defined in IB-3, "Completing and Signing Bid Forms."

IB-20 SUBCONTRACTOR LISTS IN BID

The Bidder shall, on the forms included in the Bid Forms, identify each element of the work which the Bidder plans to subcontract, provide an estimate of the total cost to perform each element, and include the name and address of the proposed subcontractor.

IB-21 PERMIT FEES

The Contractor agrees to pay the permit fees associated with the construction of this project described in General Condition 317 and in the Special Conditions and Technical Specifications.

IB-22 TAXES

1. General. Bidders are referred to the General Conditions, G.C. 323, as to taxes to which they may be subject in performing the Work under this contract, including but not limited to sales and use taxes and the Denver Occupational Privilege Tax. The following instructions are to be considered along with the General Conditions and not in lieu of them.

2. Sales and Use Tax. Construction and building materials sold to contractors and subcontractors for use on structures, roads, streets, highways, and other public works owned by the City and County of Denver at Denver International Airport are exempt from state, RTD, and Cultural Facilities District sales and use taxes. However, such materials will be subject to sales and use taxes imposed by the City and County of Denver.

3. Exemption Certificates – Sales and Use Tax. It is responsibility of the Contractor and its subcontractors to apply to the Colorado Department of Revenue ("CDOR") for a certificate, or certificates, of exemption indicating that their purchase of construction or building materials is for a public project, and to deliver to the City copies of such applications as soon as possible after approval by the CDOR. Bidders shall not include in their bid amounts the exempt State, RTD, and Cultural Facilities District Sales and Use Taxes.

4. Denver Occupational Privilege Tax. Any employee working for a contractor or a subcontractor who earns over $500 working in Denver during a calendar month is subject to the payment of the Employee Occupational Privilege Tax. The Contractor and any subcontractor must pay the Business Occupational Privilege Tax for each of its employees who are subject to such tax.

IB-23 NONDISCRIMINATION IN THE AWARD OF CITY CONTRACTS

It is the policy of the City and County of Denver to prohibit discrimination in the award of construction contracts and subcontracts for public improvements. Further, the City and County of Denver encourages contractors to utilize minority and women owned businesses

and to divide the construction work into economically feasible units or segments to allow the most opportunity for subcontracting.

IB-24 MINORITY AND WOMAN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE (M/WBE) REQUIREMENTS

Article III, Divisions 1 and 3 of Chapter 28, Denver Revised Municipal Code (D.R.M.C.), designated as Sections 28-31 – 28-36 and 28-52 – 28-90 D.R.M.C. and referred to in these Bid Documents as the "M/WBE Ordinance" and any Rules or Regulations promulgated pursuant thereto apply to this Project and are incorporated into these Bid Documents by reference. Generally, the M/WBE Ordinance provides for the adoption of a good faith goals program, to be administered by the Division of Small Business Opportunity (DSBO), devised to provide increased bidding opportunities for Minority and Woman Business Enterprises (M/WBEs). As such, each bidder must comply with the terms and conditions of the M/WBE Ordinance in making its bid and, if awarded the Contract, in performing all Work thereunder. A bidder's failure to comply with the M/WBE Ordinance, any Rules or Regulations promulgated pursuant thereto, or any additional requirement contained herein shall render the bid non-responsive and shall constitute cause for rejection. Failure by the contractor awarded the contract to comply with M/WBE Ordinance requirements during the performance of the contract is a material breach of the contract, which may result in the in the imposition of sanctions on the Contractor, as deemed appropriate by DSBO. Copies of the M/WBE Ordinance and its accompanying Rules and Regulations are available for the use and review of bidders from DSBO. In order to comply with the bid requirements of the M/WBE Ordinance, a bidder shall either meet the established project goal or, in the alternative, demonstrate that the bidder has made sufficient good faith efforts to meet the goal in accordance with the M/WBE Ordinance.

Meeting Established Goal

In preparing a bid to meet the established Project goal of 15% M/WBE, bidders should consider the following instructions relating to compliance with the M/WBE Ordinance:

1. Under the M/WBE Ordinance, the Director of DSBO ("Director") is directed to establish project goals for expenditures on construction, reconstruction, and remodeling work performed for the City and County of Denver. The specific goal for this project is stated in the Notice of Invitation for Bids bound herein.

2. In preparing its bid, each bidder shall list on the Bid Form pages entitled "List of Proposed MWBE Bidders, Subcontractors, Suppliers, Manufacturers, Manufacturers' Representatives or Brokers" the name, address, work description/supply, committed level of participation and other required information for each M/WBE of any tier which the bidder intends to use in performing the work on this Project. **Only the M/WBEs identified and the precise levels of participation listed for each on the Bid Form page, at the time of bid opening, will be considered in determining whether the bidder has met the designated participation goal. Additional, revised or corrected participation submitted after bid opening will not be considered.**

M/WBE bidders may count self-performance or joint venture activity in meeting the M/WBE project goal, but only for the scope of work performed as a commercially useful function and at a percentage level the M/WBE will be performing itself.

3. Any agreement between a bidder or proposer and an MBE or WBE in which the bidder or proposer requires that the MBE or WBE not provide subcontracting quotations to other bidders or proposers is prohibited and shall render a bidder's bid or proposer's proposal nonresponsive. D.R.M.C. 28-63(f)

4. If a bidder/proposer is participating in a joint venture with a certified M/WBE firm, complete the Joint Venture Eligibility Form and Joint Venture Affidavit contained in this bid document/RFP. Submit the aforementioned forms with the firm's Joint Venture Agreement, to the DSBO Director, **at least 10 working days prior to the proposal submittal.** The Joint Venture must be approved prior to the bid opening or proposal submittal by the DSBO Director. Approval by the DSBO Director includes determining the amount the Joint Venture will count towards meeting the project goal.

5. All M/WBEs listed on the Bid Form must be properly certified by the City on or before the date bids are opened in order to count towards meeting the designated goal. DSBO maintains an M/WBE Directory ("Directory"), which is a current listing of M/WBEs that have been certified by the City. A copy of the DSBO Directory is located at DSBO web site at https://www.denvergov.org/dsbo.

   Bidders are encouraged to use the Directory to assist in locating M/WBEs for the work and supplies required on the Project. Bidders are reminded that changes may be made to the Directory at anytime in accordance with the City's M/WBE Ordinance and procedures established to administer this program and a current copy of the Directory must always be used in preparing a bid. M/WBE certification or listing in the Directory is not a representation or warranty by the City as to the qualifications of any listed M/WBE.

6. In accordance with the provisions of the M/WBE Ordinance, DSBO will evaluate each bid to determine the responsiveness of the bid to the requirements of the M/WBE Ordinance. In determining whether a bidder's committed level of participation meets or exceeds the stated M/WBE goal, DSBO shall base its calculation of applicable amounts and percentages on the total base bid amount, not including any listed alternates, of each bid as follows:

   a. The bid information provided by the agency will be used to determine the total base bid amount of each bid. Each bidder's total base bid amount will be multiplied by the M/WBE percentage established for the project to determine the exact dollar amount of required M/WBE participation for the Project. This amount will then be compared against the exact dollar amounts for the M/WBE committed for participation by the bidder. If the total dollar amount of

participation listed meets or exceeds the established M/WBE dollar amount goal listed, then DSBO will determine that the goal has been met.

b. In addition, DSBO will determine the exact commitment percentage for each listed M/WBE by dividing the dollar amount listed for each M/WBE by the total base bid dollar amount submitted by the bidder. These individual percentages, when totaled for all listed M/WBE, will establish the total committed percentage level of M/WBE participation that the bidder must comply with during the life of the contract. In all cases, the committed percentage level of M/WBE participation must equal or exceed the assigned M/WBE goal for the Project.
c. In providing the exact dollar amount of participation for each listed M/WBE, a bidder should take care never to round up in determining whether or not the total of these amounts meets or exceeds the established percentage goal. The goal must be met or exceeded by dollar amounts and percentages in order for DSBO to determine that the bidder has met or exceeded the applicable M/WBE goal.
d. As previously mentioned, compliance with the M/WBE goal will be determined on the base bid alone. If a bid contains alternates, participation contained in any alternate will not count towards satisfaction of the Project goal. However, should any designated alternate be selected by the City for inclusion in the contract ultimately awarded, the M/WBE goal percentage level submitted at bid time, on the base bid, will also apply to the selected alternates and must be maintained for the life of the contract on the total contract amount, including any alternate work. Thus, even though such participation will not be considered in evaluating bids, bidders are urged to consider participation in preparing bids for designated alternates.
e. On projects where force account or allowance bid items have been included, bidders must meet the M/WBE goal percentage based upon the total base bid, including all such items that are submitted to the City. However, when a force account or allowance is designated by the City to be either performed or purchased from a specific company, the bidder may back out the dollar amount of the force account or allowance from the total base bid and meet the M/WBE goal on the remaining reduced amount.
f. On bids which, at the time of bid opening, are equal to or exceed Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000.00), including any alternates which may be selected, only sixty percent (60%) of the value of the commercially useful function performed by M/WBE suppliers shall count toward satisfaction of the Project goal. On Projects under Five Million ($5,000,000.00) the value of the commercially useful function of M/WBE supplier(s) will count at a one hundred percent (100%) level. Manufacturer’s representatives and packagers shall be counted in the same manner as brokers.
g. In utilizing the M/WBE participation of a Broker only the bona fide commissions earned by such Broker for its performance of a commercially useful function will count toward meeting the Project goals. The bidder must separate the bona fide brokerage commissions from the actual cost of the supplies or materials provided

to determine the actual dollar amount of participation that can be counted towards meeting the goal.

7. On or before the third (3rd) working day after bid opening, all of the Bidders are required to submit an executed "Letter of Intent" for each M/WBE listed on the Bid Form as a joint venture member, subcontractor, supplier, manufacturer, manufacturers' representative or broker of any tier. **An MBE or WBE Prime Bidder needs to submit a Letter of Intent for itself for self-performed work**, and must identify their level of participation on the designated M/WBE participation page bound herein. A Letter of Intent shall be submitted only for the M/WBEs listed at the time of bid opening, since this is the only participation that will be counted toward satisfaction of the project goal. A form for the M/WBE Letter of Intent is included with the Bid Form. The M/WBE Letter of Intent is a written communication from the Bidder to the City evidencing an understanding that the Bidder has or will enter into a contractual relationship with the M/WBE or that its subcontractor(s) and supplier(s), manufacturer(s), manufacturers' representative(s) and broker(s) will do so. Each M/WBE Letter of Intent shall be accompanied by a copy of the City and County of Denver's M/WBE certification letter for each proposed M/WBE identified at bid time. Bidders are urged to carefully review these Letters before submission to the City to ensure that they are properly completed and executed by the appropriate parties.

Good Faith Effort

In preparing a bid to demonstrate a good faith effort, bidders should consider the following instructions relating to compliance with the M/WBE Ordinance:

1. If the bidder or proposer has not fully met the project goal as provided in section 28-60, then it shall demonstrate that it has made good faith efforts to meet such goal. The bidder or proposer shall furnish to the director, within three (3) working days after bid opening by the City or on or before the time of the final project-specific proposal submitted to and authorized by the City pursuant to a competitive selection process, or bid selection by a private owner, a detailed statement of its good faith efforts to meet the project goal set by the director. This statement shall address each of the items in subsection (b) and any additional criteria that the director may establish by rule or regulation consistent with the purposes of this division 3. Good faith efforts must be demonstrated to be meaningful and not merely for formalistic compliance with this Division 3. The scope and intensity of the efforts will be considered in determining whether the bidder or proposer has achieved a good faith effort.

2. The statement of good faith efforts shall include a specific response and verification with respect to each of the following good faith effort categories, which may be further defined by rule or regulation. A bidder or proposer may include any additional information it believes may be relevant. Failure of a bidder or proposer to show good faith efforts as to any one (1) of the following categories shall render its overall good faith effort showing insufficient and its bid or proposal non-responsive:

a. If prebid or preselection meetings are scheduled by the City at which MBEs and WBEs may be informed of subcontracting or joint venture opportunities under a proposed contract to be bid, or procured pursuant to the competitive selection process, attendance at such prebid or preselection meetings is not mandatory; however, bidders and proposers are responsible for the information provided at these meetings.
b. The bidder or proposer must solicit through all reasonable and available means, the interest of all MBEs and WBEs certified in the scopes of work of the contract. The bidder or proposer must solicit the interest of such MBEs and WBEs within sufficient time, prior to the bid opening or date of final project-specific proposal in the case of a competitive selection process, to allow such MBEs and WBEs to respond to the solicitation. The bidder or proposer must determine with certainty if the MBEs and WBEs are interested by demonstrating appropriate steps to follow up initial solicitations.
c. The bidder or proposer must select portions of the work of the contract to be performed by MBEs and WBEs in order to increase the likelihood that the project goal will be achieved. This includes, where appropriate, breaking out contract work items into economically feasible units to facilitate MBE and WBE participation as subcontractors or joint venturers, and for bidder or proposer self-performed work, as suppliers, manufacturers, manufacturer's representatives and brokers, all reasonably consistent with industry practice, even when the bidder or proposer would otherwise prefer to perform these work items with its own forces. The bidder or proposer must identify what portions of the contract will be self-performed and what portions of the contract will be opened to solicitation of bids, proposals and quotes from MBE and WBEs. All portions of the contract not self-performed must be solicited for MBE and WBE participation. The ability or desire of a bidder or proposer to perform the work of a contract with its own forces does not relieve the bidder or proposer of the responsibility to meet the project goal or demonstrate good faith efforts to do so.
d. The bidder or proposer, consistent with industry practice, must provide MBEs and WBEs at a clearly stated location with timely, adequate access to and information about the plans, specifications, and requirements of the contract, including bonding and insurance requirements, if any, to assist them in responding to a solicitation.
e. The bidder or proposer must negotiate in good faith with interested MBEs and WBEs and provide written documentation of such negotiation with each such MBE or WBE.
f. For each MBE or WBE which contacted the bidder or proposer or which the bidder or proposer contacted or attempted to subcontract or joint venture with, consistent with industry practice, the bidder or proposer must supply a statement giving the reasons why the bidder or proposer and the MBE or WBE did not succeed in negotiating a subcontracting, supplier, manufacturer, manufacturer's representative, broker or joint venture agreement, as applicable.

3. The bidder or proposer must provide verification that it rejected each non-utilized MBE and WBE because the MBE or WBE did not submit the lowest bid or it was not qualified. Such verification shall include a verified statement of the amounts of all bids received from potential or utilized subcontractors, suppliers, manufacturers, manufacturer's representatives, brokers or joint venturers on the contract, whether or not they are MBEs or WBEs. In making such a determination of not being qualified, the bidder or proposer shall be guided by the definition of qualified in section 28-54(42), but evidence of lack of qualification must be based on factors other than solely the amount of the MBE's or WBE's bid. For each MBE or WBE found not to be qualified by the bidder or proposer, the verification shall include a statement giving the bidder's or proposer's reasons for its conclusion. A bidder's or proposer's industry standing or group memberships may not be the cause of rejection of an MBE or WBE. A bidder or proposer may not reject an MBE or WBE as being unqualified without sound reasons based on a reasonably thorough investigation and assessment of the MBE's or WBE's capabilities and expertise.

4. If requested by a solicited MBE or WBE, the bidder or proposer must make reasonable efforts to assist interested MBEs and WBEs in obtaining bonding, lines of credit, or insurance as required by the City or by the bidder or proposer, provided that the bidder or proposer need not provide financial assistance toward this effort.

5. If requested by a solicited MBE or WBE, the bidder or proposer must make reasonable efforts to assist interested MBEs and WBEs in obtaining necessary and competitively priced equipment, supplies, materials, or related assistance or services for performance under the contract, provided that the bidder or proposer need not provide financial assistance toward this effort.

6. The bidder or proposer must use the DSBO MBE/WBE directories to identify, recruit, and place MBEs and WBEs.

7. In determining whether a bidder or proposer has satisfied good faith efforts as to a project goal, the success or failure of other bidders or proposers on the contract in meeting such project goal may be considered.

Continuing Commitments

In accordance with the provisions of the M/WBE Ordinance, the bidder agrees that it is committed to meeting either the M/WBE participation goal or the M/WBE participation set forth in its statement of good faith. This commitment must be expressly indicated on the "Commitment to MWBE SBE Participation" form included with the Bid Form. This commitment includes the following understandings:

1. The bidder understands it must maintain M/WBE goals throughout the performance of the Contract pursuant to the requirements set out in D.R.M.C. 28-72.

2. The bidder understands that it must establish and maintain records and submit regular reports, as required, which will allow the City to assess progress in achieving the M/WBE participation goal.
3. The bidder understands that if change orders or any other contract modifications are issued under the contract, the bidder shall have a continuing obligation to immediately inform DSBO in writing of any agreed upon increase or decrease in the scope of work of such contract, upon any of the bases discussed in Section 28-73 of the M/WBE Ordinance, regardless of whether such increase or decrease in scope of work has been reduced to writing at the time of notification.
4. The bidder understands that if change orders or other contract modifications are issued under the contract, that include an increase in scope of work of a contract for construction, reconstruction, or remodeling, whether by amendment, change order, force account or otherwise which increases the dollar value of the contract, whether or not such change is within the scope of work designated for performance by an M/WBE at the time of contract award, such change orders or contract modification shall be immediately submitted to DSBO for notification purposes. Those amendments, change orders, force accounts or other contract modifications that involve a changed scope of work that cannot be performed by existing project subcontractors or by the contractor shall be subject to a goal for M/WBEs equal to the original goal on the contract which was included in the bid. The contractor shall satisfy such goal with respect to such changed scope of work by soliciting new M/WBEs in accordance with Section 28-73 of the M/WBE Ordinance as applicable, or the contractor must show each element of modified good faith set out in Section 28-75(c) of the M/WBE Ordinance. The contractor shall supply to the director the documentation described in Section 28-75(c) of the M/WBE Ordinance with respect to the increased dollar value of the contract.

All bidders are charged with knowledge of and are solely responsible for complying with each and every provision of the M/WBE Ordinance in making a bid and, if awarded, in performing the work described in the Contract Documents. Failure to comply with these provisions could constitute cause for rejection of a bid or subject the selected contractor to sanctions set forth in the M/WBE Ordinance. These instructions are intended only to generally assist the bidder in preparing and submitting a compliant bid. Should any questions arise regarding specific circumstances, bidders must consult the M/WBE Ordinance or contact the Project's designated DSBO representative at (303) 342-2180.

IB-25 DIVERSITY AND INCLUSIVENESS IN CITY SOLICITATIONS

Each Bidder shall, as a condition of responsiveness to this solicitation, complete and return the "Diversity and Inclusiveness in City Solicitations Information Request Form" with their Bid.

Using the "Diversity and Inclusiveness in City Solicitations Information Request Form" please state whether you have a diversity and inclusiveness program for employment and retention, procurement and supply chain activities, or customer service and provide the additional information requested on the form. The information provided on the

"Diversity and Inclusiveness in City Solicitations Information Request Form" will provide an opportunity for City contractors to describe their own diversity and inclusiveness practices. Contractors are not expected to conduct intrusive examinations of its employees, managers, or business partners in order to describe diversity and inclusiveness measures. Rather, the City simply seeks a description of the contractor's current practices, if any.

Diversity and Inclusiveness information provided by City contractors in response to City solicitations for services or goods will be collated, analyzed, and made available in reports consistent with City Executive Order No. 101. However, no personally identifiable provided by or obtained from contractor's will be in such reports.

In order for the agency or City to consider the bid or proposal, Contractors must complete the electronic version of the Diversity And Inclusiveness In City Solicitations Form then **print the completed form and include the hard copy as part of its bid documents**. **A proposal or response to a solicitation by a contractor/consultant that does not include this completed form shall be deemed non-responsive and rejected.** The form is found at: https://fs7.formsite.com/CCDenver/form161/index.html

The Diversity and Inclusiveness form is separate from the requirements established by DSBO, and must always be completed regardless of whether or not there are any goals assigned to the project.

IB-26 WAGE RATE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall comply with, and agrees to be bound by, all requirements, conditions and City determinations regarding the Payment of Prevailing Wages Ordinance, Sections 20-76 through 20-79, D.R.M.C. including, but not limited to, the requirement that every covered worker working on a City owned or leased building or on City-owned land shall be paid no less than the prevailing wages and fringe benefits in effect on the date the bid or request for proposal was advertised. In the event a request for bids, or a request for proposal, was not advertised, Contractor shall pay every covered worker no less than the prevailing wages and fringe benefits in effect on the date funds for the contract were encumbered.

Date bid or request for qualifications/proposals was advertised: August 26, 2019.

Prevailing wage and fringe rates will adjust on, and only on, the anniversary of the date the Contract was fully executed. Unless expressly provided for in this Agreement, Contractor will receive no additional compensation for increases in prevailing wages or fringe benefits.

Contractor shall provide the Auditor with a list of all subcontractors providing any services under the contract.

Contractor shall provide the Auditor with electronically-certified payroll records for all covered workers employed under the contract.

Contractor shall prominently post at the work site the current prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates. The posting must inform workers that any complaints regarding the payment of prevailing wages or fringe benefits may be submitted to the Denver Auditor by calling 720-913-5000 or emailing auditor@denvergov.org.

If Contractor fails to pay workers as required by the Prevailing Wage Ordinance, Contractor will not be paid until documentation of payment satisfactory to the Auditor has been provided. The City may, by written notice, suspend or terminate work if Contractor fails to pay required wages and fringe benefits.

IB-27 CONSTRUCTION SCHEDULING

The bidder should refer to the General Conditions, Special Conditions, and Division I of the Technical Specifications for scheduling requirements for this contract.

IB-28 EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

1. Article III, Division 2 of Chapter 28 applies to this contract. It is the policy of the City to provide equal opportunity in employment without regard to race, color, creed, sex, national origin, religion, marital status, or political opinion or affiliation. It is hereby deemed and declared to be for the public welfare and in the best interest of the City to require bidders, contractors and subcontractors soliciting and receiving, directly or indirectly, compensation from or through the City, for the performance of such contracts, to meet certain affirmative action and equal employment opportunity requirements. Additionally, contractors and subcontractors that hold any contracts which are federally-assisted shall be required to adhere to the Department of Labor's Contract Compliance program under Executive Order 11246 as defined in the regulations of the Secretary of Labor at 41 CFR Chapter 60-4.

2. After the Notice to Apparent Low Bidder has been issued, the Apparent Low Bidder shall submit the following to the Division of Small Business Opportunity:

   (a) A statement that the bidder shall implement the affirmative action steps set forth in the Rules and Regulations and Bid Conditions of the Manager of Public Works pertaining to Equal Employment Opportunity, attached hereto, or the bidder's affirmative action plan which meets these requirements, and

   (b) A projection of its anticipated workforce for this contract on the attached "EEO Questionnaire." Both of these submittals are required before the Division of Small Business Opportunity will approve the Notice to Proceed.

3. The bidder which is awarded this contract shall comply with the provisions and requirements, including the goals of minority and female participation and specific affirmative action steps, set forth in the Rules and Regulations and Bid Conditions of the Manager of Public Works pertaining to Equal Employment Opportunity, as said rules and regulations may be amended or readopted from time to time by the Manager of Public Works or the Director of the Division of Small Business Opportunity.

4. In accordance with DRMC 28-46, if this contract is funded in whole or in part by the United States of America or is otherwise subject to requirements having the force of law of the United States of America, then such requirements of the United States of America shall govern and control.

IB-29 CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION, INELIGIBILITY AND VOLUNTARY EXCLUSION

The bidder certifies, by submission of its bid or acceptance of this contract, that neither it nor its principals is presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from participation in any government contract by any Federal, State, or local government department or agency. It further agrees by submitting its bid that it will include this clause without modification in all lower tier transactions, solicitations, proposals, contracts, and subcontracts. Where the bidder or any lower tier participant is unable to certify to this statement, it shall attach an explanation to its bid.

IB-30 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

Bidders shall assure that insurance requirements contained in the Contract Documents are met. In accordance with the provisions of General Contract Condition 1601, INSURANCE, the minimum insurance requirements for this Contract are set forth in the INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS contained in the Special Conditions Section of the Contract Documents. Bidders are urged to consider in preparing a bid hereunder that the Contractor and all subcontractors performing Work on the Project must comply with each condition, requirement or specification set forth, unless such requirements are specifically amended in writing by DEN Risk Management. The Contractor must either include all subcontractors performing work hereunder as Additional Named Insureds under each of its required policies or furnish a separate certificate for each subcontractor evidencing compliance under their separate insurance program.

If this Project is identified as an Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) or a Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP) Project (hereinafter collectively referred to as “ROCIP”) (i) the Insurance Requirements provided in the Contract Documents will explicitly state whether or not this Project is a ROCIP or Non-ROCIP Project, (ii) the City will provide certain insurance for the Contractor and its subcontractors, and (iii) the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual and DEN ROCIP Safety Manual will be included in the Contract Documents and should be closely reviewed in preparing any bid to fully understand all Contractor and subcontractor obligations under a ROCIP.

IB-31 INVOICING

Unless otherwise directed or authorized, in writing by DEN, all Applications for Payment and all supporting documents (including, but not limited to lien waivers, sworn statements etc.) for Prime Contractor and its subcontractors, shall be in electronic format and shall be submitted to DEN using the Oracle - Textura Payment Management (TPM™) system. In addition, the Contractor must comply with the bank Automated Clearing House (ACH) setup, conducted by Oracle, so the Contractor may send payment to its subcontractors electronically via ACH.

All fees associated with the TPM System are to be paid by the Contractor prior to billings for any work performed (the "Textura Fee"). **The Textura fee shall be included as a line item in the Contractor's bid with no mark up.**

Effective January 2018, Textura moved to a flat fee schedule as attached. Fees paid by Prime with no mark up, and subsequently reimbursed by the City, will no longer be calculated as a percentage of a task/contract amount but will instead be a flat amount. The City will provide the Textura Fee amount to the Contractor, who will then pay this amount to Textura directly. The Textura Fee should be included on a Contractor's pay application to the City and the City will reimburse the Contractor as a pass through expense for the Textura Fee with no mark-up.

The attached Textura Fee Schedule, included in the bid documents, is only to be used as a reference.

IB-32 PROJECT CONTROLS REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor will be required to use the designated Project Management Information System (PMIS) as set forth in the Technical Specifications. The PMIS is Airport Infrastructure Management's tool for project and information management, data analysis and document control. Denver International Airport will be responsible for providing the licensing and training for PMIS.

IB-33 SCHEDULE OF EVENTS

This projected schedule is an estimated timeline and is subject to change at the sole discretion of the City.

Event	Date
Bid Issued	August 26, 2019
Deadline to pre-register for guided tour	September 13, 2019, 4:00 PM
Pre-Bid Conference	September 24, 2019, 10:00 AM
Last Date to Submit Questions	October 11, 2019, 2:00 PM
Bid Opening	October 29, 2019, 2:00 PM

REQUEST FOR "OR EQUAL" APPROVAL

Contract No.:	201845859
Title:	Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life

This request, **in duplicate**, must be received by the of Business Management Services, attention Tony Deconinck, Room 8810, Airport Office Building (AOB), Denver International Airport, 8500 Peña Blvd., Denver, CO 80249-6340, or at contract.procurement@flydenver.com, by noon at least 10 days prior to bid date.

To be completed and signed by requesting party:

<table>
<tr><td>Specification Section/Drawing Number:</td><td>Page No./Paragraph No./Subparagraph No.:</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">Specified Product:</td><td>Specified Manufacturer:</td></tr>
<tr><td>Specified Model No.:</td></tr>
<tr><td rowspan="2">"Or Equal" Product:</td><td>"Or Equal" Manufacturer:</td></tr>
<tr><td>"Or Equal" Model No.</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Reason for "Or Equal" substitution:</td></tr>
<tr><td colspan="2">Prior Applications [Installations of at least 3 years length]:

(1) Project:_____ Date:_____

(2) Project:_____ Date:_____

(3) Project:_____ Date:_____</td></tr>
</table>

[PAGE 1 OF 2 PAGES]

General product literature/catalog cuts/drawings or other appropriate information detailing the "Or Equal" product with respect to the project specifications must be attached to this form for approval.

I have reviewed the attached product literature and certify the following:

(1) That the above described "Or Equal" product fulfills the specification requirements as detailed in the contract documents.
(2) That the installation of the above described "Or Equal" product in no way impacts the spatial requirements of the project.
(3) That I, if selected as the Contractor, shall modify any building system(s) (HVAC, structural, electrical, etc.) impacted by the use of the above described "Or Equal" product at no additional cost to the City and County of Denver and shall make no claim for delay with respect to any such modification.
(4) That the above described "Or Equal" product meets all physical and performance attributes of the specified material or equipment except (if no difference, so state):

_____

_____

_____

REQUESTING PARTY: _____

Date: _____ By: _____

Title: _____

For City use:

☐ Approved ☐ Disapproved Date: _____

Reason for disapproval [if applicable]:

DESIGNER OF RECORD:
[Signature]

PROJECT MANAGER: Date:
[Signature]

SVP-AIM: Date:
[Signature]

Bidder(s) Notified By Addendum No. Date:

THIS IS PAGE 2 OF 2 PAGES

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
BID FORMS

CONTRACT NAME: Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No.: 201845859

Bid Letter

BIDDER_____

Chief Executive Officer
City and County of Denver
Business Management Services (Procurement) Office
Airport Office Building, Room 8810
Denver International Airport
8500 Peña Boulevard
Denver, Colorado 80249

This letter is in response to the Notice of Invitation for Bids first published on August 26, 2019, for Contract No. 201845859, Denver International Airport, Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life.

The Scope of Work consists of improvements to five (5) Xcel transformer vaults in the basement of Concourse B. The improvements consist of replacing the existing slab on grade with a foundation (deep foundations and structural slab) capable of meeting the needs of the space, including addressing existing issues with heaving.

Additional improvements will provide drains for the water to drain out, replacing and relocating ventilation fans, installing new lighting and repairing walls and doors. This would make the rooms safe again for Xcel personnel and give them the ability to better deal with an emergency or maintenance needs.

The project will be phased to coordinate with other work being performed by Xcel Energy, GARDI NW, United Airlines, the Concourse B East Expansion and other DEN project teams with work in the area.

The bid will be provided for five (5) of the Xcel transformer vaults to be completed during an initial construction duration of 18 months. These vaults are located at MOD 8W, 6W, 3W, 1C, and 3C.

The undersigned Bidder declares that it has carefully examined the location of the proposed work and has carefully read and examined all of the contract documents which include, but are not limited to, the Contract Drawings, Technical Specifications, Construction Contract General Conditions, Special Conditions, Instruction to Bidders, and EEO provisions, and hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation and services, and to discharge all duties and obligations necessary and required to perform and complete the Work as required in the

contract documents which are provided herewith and by this reference made a part hereof for the prices shown in the bid forms and totaled below:

TOTAL BASE BID Amount: _____

_____

_____Dollars and _____ Cents

($_____).

The undersigned acknowledges receipt, understanding and full consideration of the following addenda to the contract documents:

Addenda Nos.:_____

The undersigned agrees that this bid is a firm offer to the City to perform and complete the Contract described above which cannot be withdrawn for one hundred twenty (120) calendar days after the bids are opened or until after a contract for the work described in these bid documents is fully executed by the City, whichever date is earlier.

The undersigned Bidder hereby agrees to appear at Denver International Airport, Business Management Services Office, Room 8810, Airport Office Building, at any time within ten (10) calendar days from the date of a written notice from the CEO to do so, mailed, emailed, or faxed to the business address of Bidder and at that time the Bidder shall: (1) deliver an executed Contract which conforms with this bid; (2) furnish the required performance and payment bonds in the sum of the Total Contract Bid Amount shown above, executed by a surety company acceptable to the CEO; and (3) furnish the required insurance documents.

Enclosed herewith is a bid guarantee, as defined in the Instructions to Bidders, in the amount of which bid guarantee the undersigned Bidder agrees is to be paid to and become the property of the City as liquidated damages should the bid be considered to be the best by the City and the undersigned Bidder notified that it is the apparent low bidder and it fails to enter into contract in the form prescribed and to furnish the required performance and payment bonds and evidences of insurance within ten (10) calendar days as stipulated above.

Attached and incorporated herein are the proposed Schedule of Prices and Quantities and Bid Data Forms. All of the forms must be completed. Bidder acknowledges that the City may incorporate, at its option, any or all of the data submitted by the Bidder into a contract arising out of this Bid.

The undersigned Bidder acknowledges the right of the City to waive informalities in the bids, to reject any or all bids submitted, and to re-advertise for bids.

The undersigned certifies that it has examined and is fully familiar with all of the provisions of the contract documents and is satisfied that they are accurate; that it has carefully checked all words

and figures and all statements made in these Bid forms; and that it has satisfied itself with respect to the actual site conditions and the nature and location of the Work, the general and local conditions which may be encountered in the performance of the Work, and other matters which in any way affect the Work or the cost thereof.

[CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

This bid is submitted upon the declaration that neither, I (we), nor, to the best of my (our) knowledge, none of the members of my (our) firm or company have either directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this bid.

Dated this _____ day of _____, _____.

BUSINESS ADDRESS OF BIDDER: _____

City, State, Zip Code: _____

Telephone Number of Bidder: (____) _____

Fax Number of Bidder: (____) _____

Bidder Social Security or Employer ID: _____

Bidder Email Address: _____

Bidder's Point of Contact Name: _____

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:

PRINT NAME OF BIDDER:

_____

Attest:

(Corporate Seal) _____

_____ By: _____

Secretary President

SCHEDULE OF PRICES AND QUANTITIES

The Schedule of Prices and Quantities which apply to this contract are contained in the pages immediately following this page.
These pages are not included in the page numbering of this contract document.

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
CONTRACT NO. 201845859
SCHEDULE OF PRICES AND QUANTITIES

Base Scope - Central Utility Plant

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION AND PRICE	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS					
01 52 10 01 57 19	Mobilization _____dollars and_____cents. ($_____) lump sum.	1	LS	_____	_____
01 45 10 01 45 25	Contractor Quality Control _____dollars and_____cents. ($_____) per lump sum.	1	LS	_____	_____
01 31 00 01 31 19 01 32 10 01 33 00 01 33 25	Project Management and Coordination _____dollars and_____cents. ($_____) per lump sum.	1	LS	_____	_____
IFB	Textura Fee _____dollars and_____cents. ($_____) per lump sum.	1	LS	_____	_____
Division 01, all others	Other General Requirements _____dollars and_____cents. ($_____) per lump sum.	1	LS	_____	_____
	Division Subtotal				$ -
EXISTING CONDITIONS					
Division 2 02 41 16 02 41 19	Existing Conditions _____dollars and_____cents. ($_____) per Lump Sum.	1	LS	_____	_____
	Division Subtotal				$ -
CONCRETE					
Division 3 03 30 00 S001	Concrete _____dollars and_____cents. ($_____) per Lump Sum.	1	LS	_____	_____
	Division Subtotal				$ -
MASONRY					
Division 4 04 20 00 S001	Masonry _____dollars and_____cents. ($_____) per Lump Sum.	1	LS	_____	_____
	Division Subtotal				$ -
METALS					
Division 5 05 05 10 05 50 00 S002	Metals _____dollars and_____cents. ($_____) per Lump Sum.	1	LS	_____	_____
	Division Subtotal				$ -
Thermal & Moisture Protection					
Division 7 07 71 00 07 81 00 07 84 13 07 92 00	Thermal & Moisture Protection _____dollars and_____cents. ($_____) per Lump Sum.	1	LS	_____	_____
	Division Subtotal				$ -

Openings

Division 8	Openings	1	LS		
08 11 13	_____dollars				
08 31 13	and_____cents.				
08 71 00	($_____) per Lump Sum.				
	Division Subtotal				$ -

Finishes

Division 9	Finishes	1	LS		
09 21 16.23	_____dollars				
09 29 00	and_____cents.				
09 91 23	($_____) per Lump Sum.				
	Division Subtotal				$ -

Specialties

Division 10	Specialties	1	LS		
10 14 23	_____dollars				
10 44 13	and_____cents.				
	($_____) per Lump Sum.				
	Division Subtotal				$ -

PLUMBING

Division 22	Plumbing	1	LS		
22 04 00	_____dollars				
22 05 13	and_____cents.				
22 05 23	($_____) per Lump Sum.				
22 05 53					
22 13 16					
22 13 19					
22 14 29					
	Division Subtotal				$ -

HVAC

Division 23	HVAC	1	LS		
23 05 13	_____dollars				
23 09 00	and_____cents.				
23 31 13	($_____) per Lump Sum.				
23 33 00					
23 34 13					
23 34 23					
	Division Subtotal				$ -

ELECTRICAL

Division 26	Electrical	1	LS		
26 04 00	_____dollars				
26 05 10	and_____cents.				
26 05 19	($_____) per Lump Sum.				
26 05 23					
26 05 26					
26 05 29					
26 05 33					
26 05 44					
26 05 53					
26 05 83					
26 22 00					
26 24 16					
26 27 26					
26 29 13					
26 51 00					
	Division Subtotal				$ -

Electronic Safety and Security

Division 28	Temporary Fire Alarm	1	LS		
	_____dollars				
	and_____cents.				
	($_____) per Lump Sum.				
	Division Subtotal				$ -

Base Scope Total:		$ -

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Data Forms

Bidder shall submit its Bid Data in accordance with the format shown on each of the following Bid Data Forms. Bidder shall prepare and use as many sheets as are necessary to provide the information required. Bidder shall ensure that each page of its Bid Data is completed and properly identified with the Bid Data form name, Bidder's name, and page number.

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Data Forms
INFORMATION ABOUT CONTRACTOR

1. Name of Bidder/Contractor: _____

2. Type of business entity: _____
NOTE: If Bidder is a **partnership** or **joint venture**, give full names of all partners or joint venturers. Bid must be signed by all joint venturers. If Bidder is a **limited liability company**, bid must be signed by authorized manager (may be signed by member-manager if LLC is organized to allow management by members).

3. Prequalified by City and County of Denver as Construction Contractor : Categories:_____

Monetary Limit:_____

4. Address of Contractor: _____

_____

_____

Telephone:_____ Fax: _____

Email Address:_____

5. Established where and when: _____

6. Contractor's Banks: _____

_____

7. Principal Officers of Contractor (managers and members if LLC):

Name: _____ Name:_____

Title: _____ Title:_____

Name: _____ Name: _____

Title: _____ Title: _____

8. Bidder's/Contractor's City and County of Denver Contractor License if it has obtained one:

License No.: _____

Class: _____

A contractor license is required prior to start of construction but not prior to bid submittal.

9. Bidder's/Contractor's state of incorporation (state of organization if an LLC or partnership): _____

10. Bidder's Surety: _____

11. Surety's State of Incorporation: _____

12. Address of Contractor in other areas (if different from No. 4): _____

13. Name and address of person to receive payments: _____

14. If the Bidder/Contractor is a joint venture, it shall attach a certified copy of the joint venture agreement. The joint venture agreement will not be included as a contract document.

15. The Bidder/Contractor shall identify all applicable labor agreements (if any) to be used in the performance of the Work:

_____

_____

_____

Bidder_____

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Data Forms

LIST OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS WHICH ARE NOT DBE SUBCONTRACTORS

Bidder shall list below the name, business address, work assignment and dollar value of each subcontractor that is not a DBE subcontractor which will perform work or labor or provide services to the Bidder relating to this contract in an amount greater than one and one-half percent of the Bidder's total bid. Only one subcontractor for each portion of the work shall be listed. Any proposed subcontractors to be utilized by the Bidder that are certified as a Small Business Enterprise shall also be listed on the "List of Proposed Subcontractors" attached to these Bid Forms.

If the Bidder does not identify a subcontractor to perform portions of the work which could be subcontracted on this form or the List of Proposed DBE Subcontractors, the Bidder, if it is awarded the contract, agrees not to subcontract such portions that exceed one and one half percent of the total bid amount until the Contractor has advised the SVP-AIM in writing of the reasons why the subcontractor was not listed in the bid and complied with the requirements of General Condition 502.

If the Bidder is awarded the contract and does not enter into a subcontract with a subcontractor listed below or on the List of Proposed DBE Subcontractors, the Contractor agrees not to subcontract any of the work assignment identified for that subcontractor until the Contractor has advised the SVP-AIM in writing of the reasons why a different subcontractor is being used and has obtained approval of the SVP-AIM of the substitution. This requirement does not affect the applicability of 502.

Subcontractor	Work Assignment	Subcontract Dollar Value
NAME: _____ ADDRESS:_____ _____ PHONE:		

Subcontractor	Work Assignment	Subcontract Dollar Value
NAME: _____ ADDRESS:_____ _____ PHONE:		
NAME: _____ ADDRESS:_____ _____ PHONE:		
NAME: _____ ADDRESS:_____ _____ PHONE:		
NAME: _____ ADDRESS:_____ _____ PHONE:		
NAME: _____ ADDRESS:_____ _____ PHONE:		
NAME: _____ ADDRESS:_____ _____ PHONE:		
NAME: _____ ADDRESS:_____ _____ PHONE:		
NAME: _____ ADDRESS:_____ _____ PHONE:		

(This page can be duplicated if additional sheets are required.)

EEO QUESTIONNAIRE
Contract No.: 201845859

1. Name of Business:_____

2. Address:_____

3. City, State, Zip Code:_____

4. Telephone Number: (_____) _____

5. Name and title of your firm's EEO Contact:_____

6. Are you an affiliate or a subsidiary of another business organization (branches, etc.)?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No

7. Type of business you are engaged in:_____

8. Does the organization have a procedure for resolving discrimination complaints?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No

9. Has your firm been charged with discrimination within the past eighteen (18) months?
   ☐ Yes ☐ No

10. Is your firm required to submit an EEO-1 annually to the EEOC?
    ☐ Yes ☐ No

11. Are you now working or have you worked on a City and County of Denver contract during the past twelve (12) months? ☐ Yes ☐ No
    If yes, complete the following information:

Type of Contract	Contract Number	Total Cost of Each Contract

(You may use additional sheets if necessary)

(Page 1 of 2 pages)

PROJECTION OF ANTICIPATED WORKFORCE
Contract No. 201845859

12. List the number of anticipated new employees needed by the contractor to perform this contract by trade/craft positions.

ANTICIPATED NUMBER OF NEW EMPLOYEES FOR THIS CONTRACT

Trade Craft	Estimated Total Manpower	Estimated Total Hours	Number of Employees Minority/Female	Total Estimated Employees Minority/Female

13. What is the anticipated number of employees from the apparent low bidder's current work force to be utilized to perform this contract?_____

14. Estimate manpower utilization for the project below:

ESTIMATE OF MANPOWER UTILIZATION

Trade Craft	Estimated Total Manpower	Estimated Total Hours	Number of Employees Minority/Female	Total Estimated Employees Minority/Female

15. Will the estimated total manpower (anticipated new hires and current staff to be utilized on this contract) meet the City's minority employment and female employment goals?
☐ Yes ☐ No

Bidder_____

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Data Forms
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY REPORT STATEMENT

Each Bidder shall complete and sign the Equal Opportunity Report Statement. A Bid may be considered unresponsive and may be rejected, in the Owner's sole discretion, if the Bidder fails to provide the fully executed Statement or fails to furnish required data. The Bidder shall also, prior to award, furnish such other pertinent information regarding its own employment policies and practices as well as those of its proposed subcontractors as the FAA, the Owner, or the Executive Vice Chairman of the President's Committee may require.

The Bidder shall furnish similar Statements executed by each of its first-tier and second-tier subcontractors and shall obtain similar compliance by such subcontractors, before awarding subcontracts. No subcontract shall be awarded to any non-complying subcontractor.

Equal Opportunity Report Statement
as Required in 41 CFR 60-1.7(b)

The Bidder shall complete the following statements by checking the appropriate blanks. Failure to complete these blanks may be grounds for rejection of bid:

1. The Bidder has ___ has not ___ developed and has on file at each establishment affirmative action programs pursuant to 41 CFR 60-1.40 and 41 CFR 60-2.

2. The Bidder has ___ has not ___ participated in any previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause prescribed by Executive Order 11246, as amended.

3. The Bidder has ___ has not ___ filed with the Joint Reporting Committee the annual compliance report on Standard Form 100 (EEO-1 Report).

4. The Bidder does ___ does not ___ employ fifty or more employees.

Dated:_____

_____
(Name of Bidder)

By:_____

Title:_____

Bidder_____

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Data Forms

CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES
(Must be completed and submitted with the Bid)

The Bidder certifies that it does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The Bidder certifies further that it will not maintain or provide for its employees segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The Bidder agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the equal opportunity clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or any other reason. The Bidder agrees that (except where it has obtained identical certification from proposed subcontractors for specific time period) it will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the equal opportunity clause, and that it will retain such certification in its files.

DATED: _____

_____
(Name of Bidder)

By:_____

Title:_____

DIVERSITY AND INCLUSIVENESS IN CITY SOLICITATIONS

In order for the agency or City to consider the bid or proposal, Contractors must complete the electronic version of the Diversity And Inclusiveness In City Solicitations Form then **print the completed form and include the hard copy as part of its bid documents**. **A proposal or response to a solicitation by a contractor/consultant that does not include this completed form shall be deemed non-responsive and rejected.** The form is found at: https://fs7.formsite.com/CCDenver/form161/index.html

Using the form found in link listed above, please state whether you have a Diversity and Inclusiveness program for employment and retention, procurement and supply chain activities, or customer service and provide the additional information requested on the form. The information provided on the Diversity and Inclusiveness in City Solicitations Information Request Form will provide an opportunity for City contractors/consultants to describe their own diversity and inclusiveness practices. Contractors/consultants are not expected to conduct intrusive examinations of its employees, managers, or business partners in order to describe diversity and inclusiveness measures. Rather, the City simply seeks a description of the contractor/consultant's current practices, if any. Diversity and Inclusiveness information provided by City contractors/consultants in response to City solicitations for services or goods will be collated, analyzed, and made available in reports consistent with City Executive Order No. 101. However, no personally identifiable information provided by or obtained from contractors/consultants will be in such reports.

Insert the completed hard copy of the Diversity and Inclusiveness In City Solicitations Form immediately following this page.

INCLUDE A SIGNED HARD COPY OF THE COMPLETED FORM IN YOUR BID RESPONSE

PREVAILING WAGES

The Prevailing Wage Schedule(s) which apply to this contract are contained in the pages immediately following this page.

These pages are not included in the page numbering of this contract document.

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

TO: All Users of the City and County of Denver Prevailing Wage Schedules
FROM: Ryland Feno, Classification and Compensation Technician II
DATE: August 21, 2019
SUBJECT: Latest Change to Prevailing Wage Schedules

The effective date for this publication will be **Friday, May 10, 2019** and applies to the City and County of Denver for **BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS** (does not include residential construction consisting of single family homes and apartments up to and including 4 stories) in accordance with the Denver Revised Municipal Code, Section 20-76(c).

General Wage Decision No. CO190020
Superseded General Decision No. CO20180030
Modification No. 3
Publication Date: 05/10/2019
(6 pages)

Unless otherwise specified in this document, apprentices shall be permitted only if they are employed pursuant to and individually registered in a bona fide apprenticeship program registered with the U.S. Department of Labor (DOL). The employer and the individual apprentice must be registered in a program which has received prior approval by the DOL. Any employer who employs an apprentice and is found to be in violation of this provision shall be required to pay said apprentice the full journeyman scale.

Attachments as listed above.

***Career Service Board approved to adjust all Davis Bacon classifications under $13.00 to comply with the city's minimum wage. See page 6 for reference.**

Office of Human Resources
201 W. Colfax Ave. Dept. 412 | Denver, CO 80202
p: 720.913.5751 | f: 720.913.5720
www.denvergov.org/humanresources

General Decision Number: CO190020 05/10/2019 CO20

Superseded General Decision Number: CO20180030

State: Colorado

Construction Type: Building

County: Denver County in Colorado.

BUILDING CONSTRUCTION PROJECTS (does not include single family homes or apartments up to and including 4 stories).

Note: Under Executive Order (EO) 13658, an hourly minimum wage of $10.60 for calendar year 2019 applies to all contracts subject to the Davis-Bacon Act for which the contract is awarded (and any solicitation was issued) on or after January 1, 2015. If this contract is covered by the EO, the contractor must pay all workers in any classification listed on this wage determination at least $10.60 per hour (or the applicable wage rate listed on this wage determination, if it is higher) for all hours spent performing on the contract in calendar year 2019. If this contract is covered by the EO and a classification considered necessary for performance of work on the contract does not appear on this wage determination, the contractor must pay workers in that classification at least the wage rate determined through the conformance process set forth in 29 CFR 5.5(a)(1)(ii) (or the EO minimum wage rate,if it is higher than the conformed wage rate). The EO minimum wage rate will be adjusted annually. Please note that this EO applies to the above-mentioned types of contracts entered into by the federal government that are subject to the Davis-Bacon Act itself, but it does not apply to contracts subject only to the Davis-Bacon Related Acts, including those set forth at 29 CFR 5.1(a)(2)-(60). Additional information on contractor requirements and worker protections under the EO is available at www.dol.gov/whd/govcontracts.

Modification Number	Publication Date
0	01/04/2019
1	02/01/2019
2	02/22/2019
3	05/10/2019

ASBE0028-002 07/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
ASBESTOS WORKER/HEAT & FROST INSULATOR - MECHANICAL (Duct, Pipe & Mechanical System Insulation)	$ 31.73	14.23

CARP0055-002 11/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes

CARPENTER (Drywall Hanging Only).....$ 29.45 9.64

CARP1607-001 06/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
MILLWRIGHT	$ 32.99	14.02

ELEC0068-012 06/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
ELECTRICIAN (Includes Low Voltage Wiring)	$ 35.80	15.45

ELEV0025-001 01/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
ELEVATOR MECHANIC	$ 45.05	34.125

FOOTNOTE:
a.Vacation: 6%/under 5 years based on regular hourly rate for all hours worked. 8%/over 5 years based on regular hourly rate for all hours worked.
b. PAID HOLIDAYS: New Year's Day; Memorial Day; Independence Day; Labor Day; Veterans' Day; Thanksgiving Day; the Friday after Thanksgiving Day; and Christmas Day.

---

* ENGI0009-017 05/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
POWER EQUIPMENT OPERATOR (Crane)		
141 tons and over	$ 31.07	10.70
50 tons and under	$ 28.40	10.70
51 to 90 tons	$ 28.57	10.70
91 to 140 tons	$ 29.55	10.70

IRON0024-009 01/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, ORNAMENTAL	$ 29.85	11.42

IRON0024-010 01/01/2019

	Rates	Fringes
IRONWORKER, STRUCTURAL	$ 29.85	11.42

PAIN0079-006 08/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
PAINTER (Brush, Roller and Spray; Excludes Drywall Finishing/Taping)	$ 20.50	8.41

PAIN0079-007 08/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
DRYWALL FINISHER/TAPER	$ 21.20	8.41

PAIN0419-001 07/01/2016

	Rates	Fringes
SOFT FLOOR LAYER (Vinyl and Carpet)	$ 20.00	10.83

PAIN0930-002 07/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
GLAZIER	$ 31.52	10.13

PLUM0003-009 06/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
PLUMBER (Excludes HVAC Duct, Pipe and Unit Installation)	$ 35.48	15.94

PLUM0208-008 06/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
PIPEFITTER (Includes HVAC Pipe and Unit Installation; Excludes HVAC Duct Installation)	$ 37.55	14.95

SFCO0669-002 04/01/2017

	Rates	Fringes
SPRINKLER FITTER (Fire Sprinklers)	$ 36.73	20.47

SHEE0009-004 07/01/2018

	Rates	Fringes
SHEET METAL WORKER (Includes HVAC Duct Installation; Excludes HVAC Pipe and Unit Installation)	$ 34.02	17.49

SUCO2013-006 07/31/2015

	Rates	Fringes
BRICKLAYER	$ 21.96	0.00
CARPENTER (Acoustical Ceiling Installation Only)	$ 22.40	4.85
CARPENTER (Metal Stud Installation Only)	$ 17.68	0.00
CARPENTER, Excludes Acoustical Ceiling Installation, Drywall Hanging, and Metal Stud Installation	$ 21.09	6.31
CEMENT MASON/CONCRETE FINISHER	$ 20.09	7.03
LABORER: Common or General	$ 14.49	5.22
LABORER: Mason Tender - Brick	$ 15.99	0.00
LABORER: Mason Tender - Cement/Concrete	$ 16.00	0.00
LABORER: Pipelayer	$ 16.96	3.68
OPERATOR: Backhoe/Excavator/Trackhoe	$ 20.78	5.78
OPERATOR: Bobcat/Skid Steer/Skid Loader	$ 19.10	3.89
OPERATOR: Grader/Blade	$ 21.50	0.00
ROOFER	$ 16.56	0.00
TRUCK DRIVER: Dump Truck	$ 17.34	0.00
WATERPROOFER	$ 12.71	0.00

WELDERS - Receive rate prescribed for craft performing operation to which welding is incidental.

Office of Human Resources
Supplemental Rates
(Specific to the Denver projects)
Revision Date: 08-21-2019

Classification		Base	Fringe
Boilermaker		$30.97	$21.45
Iron Worker, Reinforcing		$18.49	$3.87
Laborer: Concrete Saw		$13.89	-
Paper Hanger		$20.15	$6.91
Plasterer		$24.60	$12.11
Plaster Tender		$13.00	-
Power Equipment Operator	Concrete Mixer - Less than 1 yd	$23.67	$10.67
	Concrete Mixer - 1 yd and over	$23.82	$10.68
	Drillers	$23.97	$10.70
	Loader - up to and incl 6 cu yd	$23.67	$10.67
	Loaders - over 6 cu yd	$23.82	$10.68
	Mechanic	$18.48	-
	Motor Grader	$23.97	$10.70
	Oilers	$22.97	$10.70
	Roller	$23.67	$10.67
Tile Finisher		$20.87	$8.42
Tile Setter		$26.83	$8.48
Truck Driver	Flatbed	$19.14	$10.07
	Semi	$19.48	$10.11
Waterproofer		$13.00	

Go to www.denvergov.org/Auditor to view the Prevailing Wage Clarification Document for a list of complete classifications used.

Textura

Below is the Textura Fee Schedule for this project

Project Value	Project Fee (GC + Sub Usage)
$0 - $49,999.99	$195
$50,000 - $99,999.99	$325
$100,000 - $249,999.99	$780
$250,000 - $499,999.99	$1,625
$500,000 - $999,999.99	$3,250
$1,000,000 - $2,999,999.99	$5,850
$3,000,000 - $4,999,999.99	$9,100
$5,000,000 - $9,999,999.99	$12,220
$10,000,000 - $19,999,999.99	$20,345
$20,000,000 - $49,999,999.99	$32,500
$50,000,000 - $99,999,999.99	$48,750
$100,000,000 - $199,999,999.99	$69,095
$200,000,000 - $299,999,999.99	$85,345
$300,000,000 - $399,999,999.99	$109,720
$400,000,000 - $499,999,999.99	$142,220
$500,000,000 - $999,999,999.99	$162,500
$1,000,000,000 - $1,999,999,999.99	$345,345
$2,000,000,000 - $4,999,999,999.99	$650,000
$5,000,000,000 - $9,999,999,999.99	$1,015,625
$10,000,000,000 or greater	$1,503,125

W-9

Please complete the Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification (Form W-9) and submit with your bid.

These pages are not included in the page numbering of this contract document.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. December 2014)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type See **Specific Instructions** on page 2.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification; check only **one** of the following seven boxes:

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☐ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=partnership) ▶ _____

Note. For a single-member LLC that is disregarded, do not check LLC; check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.)

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the Part I instructions on page 3. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN* on page 3.

Note. If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1 and the chart on page 4 for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number

			–		–				

or

Employer identification number

		–							

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions on page 3.

Sign Here **Signature of U.S. person** ▶ **Date** ▶

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. Information about developments affecting Form W-9 (such as legislation enacted after we release it) is at *www.irs.gov/fw9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following:

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See *What is backup withholding?* on page 2.

By signing the filled-out form, you:

1. Certify that the TIN you are giving is correct (or you are waiting for a number to be issued),
2. Certify that you are not subject to backup withholding, or
3. Claim exemption from backup withholding if you are a U.S. exempt payee. If applicable, you are also certifying that as a U.S. person, your allocable share of any partnership income from a U.S. trade or business is not subject to the withholding tax on foreign partners' share of effectively connected income, and
4. Certify that FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that you are exempt from the FATCA reporting, is correct. See *What is FATCA reporting?* on page 2 for further information.

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* above.

What is FATCA reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note. ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C Corporation, or S Corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box in line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box in line 3.

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the name on line 1 is an LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and enter "P" in the space provided. If the LLC has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and in the space provided enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If it is a single-member LLC that is a disregarded entity, do not check the "Limited Liability Company" box; instead check the first box in line 3 "Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC."

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space in line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note. You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on this page), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee) b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The grantor-trustee[1] The actual owner[1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 2.

***Note.** Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov.* You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

DSBO FORMS

The DSBO forms which apply to this contract are contained in the pages immediately following this page.

These pages are not included in the numbering of this contract document.

DENVER
OFFICE OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

COMMITMENT TO MWBE PARTICIPATION

Office of Economic Development
Division of Small Business Opportunity
Denver International Airport
Jeppesen Terminal, Level 6, West
8500 Pena Blvd
Denver, CO 80249
Phone: 303-342-2187
DSBO@flydenver.com

The undersigned has satisfied the MWBE participant requirements in the following manner (Please check the appropriate box):

☐ The Bidder/Proposer is committed to the minimum _____% **MWBE** utilization on the project, and will submit Letters of Intent (LOI) for each subcontractor/subconsultant listed in the Bid Forms as follows:
Hard Bids: **Three (3)** business days after the bid opening.
Request for Proposals/Qualifications: With the proposal when due.
Compliance Plans: With each task/work order

☐ The Bidder/Proposer is unable to meet the project goal of _____% **MWBE,** but is committed to a minimum of _____% **MWBE** utilization on the project. The Bidder/Proposer understands that they must submit a detailed statement of their good faith effort under sealed bid procedures, as a matter of responsiveness, or with initial proposals, under contract negotiation procedures; or no later than **three (3)** days after bid opening as a matter of responsibility as in accordance with DRMC Section 28-62 and 28-67 of Ordinance 85 to the Division of Small Business Opportunity.

☐ The Bidder/Proposer is a certified **MWBE** in good standing with the City and is committed to self-perform a minimum of _____% of the work on the contract.

Bidder/Proposer (Name of Firm):			
Firm's Representative (Please print):			
Signature (Firm's Representative):			
Title:			
Address:			
City:		State:	Zip:
Phone:	Fax:	Email:	

A copy of the MWBE Certification letter must be attached to each Letter of Intent (LOI).

DENVER
OFFICE OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Office of Economic Development
Division of Small Business Opportunity
Denver International Airport
Jeppesen Terminal, Level 6, West
Denver, CO 80249
Phone: 303-342-2187

LETTER OF INTENT (LOI)

INSTRUCTIONS FOR COMPLETION & SUBMISSION:

- *All lines must be completed or marked N/A for Not Applicable*
- *Certification Letter must be submitted with LOI*
- *Submit the attached completed checklist with this letter*
- *Email to dsbo@flydenver.com,*
- ***FOR RFPs and RFQs: LOIs should be included with Submittal***

Contract No.:	**Project Name:**

A. The Following Section Is To Be Completed by the Bidder/Consultant
This Letter of Intent Must be Signed by the Bidder/Consultant and M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE

Name of Bidder/Consultant:	Self-Performing: ☐ Yes ☐ No	Phone:	
Contact Person:	Email:	Fax:	
Address:	City:	State:	Zip:

B. The Following Section is To Be Completed by the M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE, at any Tier
This Letter of Intent Must be Signed by the M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE and Bidder/Consultant

Name of Certified Firm:		Phone:	
Contact Person:	Email:	Fax:	
Address:	City:	State:	Zip:

Please check the designation which applies to the certified firm.	**M/WBE (√)**		**SBE (√)**		**EBE (√)**		**DBE (√)**	

Indirect Utilization: If this M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE is not a direct first tier subcontractor/subconsultant, supplier or broker to the Bidder/ Consultant, please indicate the name of the subcontractor/subconsultant, supplier or broker which is utilizing the participation of this firm:

A Copy of the M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE Letter of Certification must be Attached

Identify the scope of the work to be performed or supply item that will be provided by the M/WBE/SBE/DBE. **On unit price bids only, identify which bid line items the M/WBE/SBE/EBE/DBEs scope of work or supply corresponds to.**

	Subcontractor/Subconsultant (√)		**Supplier** (√)		**Broker** (√)

Bidder intends to utilize the aforementioned M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE for the Work/Supply described above. The cost of the work and percentage of the total subcontractor M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE bid amount is:

$	**%**
Consultant intends to utilize the aforementioned M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE for the Work/Supply described above. The percentage of the work of the total sub consultant M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE will perform is:	%
If the fee amount of the work to be performed is requested, the fee amount, is:	$

Bidder/Consultant's Signature:	Date:
Title:	
M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE or Self-Performing Firm's Signature:	Date:
Title:	

If the above named Bidder/Consultant is not determined to be the successful Bidder/Consultant, this **Letter of Intent** shall be null and void.

Letter of Intent (LOI) Checklist

All lines must be completed or marked N/A for Not Applicable

Submit the attached completed checklist with this letter.

Completed ✓	
☐	Project Number & Project Name
☐	**Section A**: Name of Bidder/Consultant, Contact Person, Address, City, State, Zip, Phone, Email
☐	**Section B**: Name of Certified Firm, Contact Person, Address, City, State, Zip, Phone, Email
☐	Designation checked for MBE/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE
☐	**Indirect Utilization:** Name of subcontractor/subconsultant, supplier or broker is indicated if using the participation of a 2nd tier subcontractor/subconsultant, supplier or broker.
☐	Scope of work performed or item supplied by M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE
☐	Line items performed, if line-item bid.
☐	Copy of M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE Letter of Certification Attached
☐	Designation checked for Subcontractor/Subconsultant, Supplier or Broker
	If project is a hard bid…
☐	Bidder has indicated dollar amount for value of work going to Subcontractor/ Subconsultant, Supplier or Broker
☐	Bidder has indicated percentage for value of work going to Subcontractor/ Subconsultant, Supplier or Broker
	If project is an RFP/RFQ…
☐	Consultant has indicated percentage for value of work going to Subcontractor/ Subconsultant, Supplier or Broker Name & contact name for MWBE.
☐	Fee amount if fee amount of work to be performed is requested.
☐	Bidder/Consultant's Signature, Title & Date
☐	M/WBE, SBE, EBE or DBE Firm's Signature, Title and Date

Select One ✓	**SUBMITTED VIA… For Construction Hard Bids ONLY, Bidders are strongly urged to deliver the LOI via one of the methods below. (The preferred method is to scan/email completed forms to email address below. Delivery to any other point cannot be guaranteed timely delivery.)**
☐	Email to DSBO@flydenver.com

The complete and accurate information that is required for the Letter of Intent is based on the following sections of the Ordinance 85: Section 28-63 and Section 28-68. Failure to complete this information on the Letter of Intent (LOI) may automatically deem a bid or proposal non-responsive.

DENVER
OFFICE OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

JOINT VENTURE ELIGIBILITY FORM

Office of Economic Development
Division of Small Business Opportunity
Denver International Airport
Jeppesen Terminal, Level 6, West
Denver, CO 80249
Phone: 303-342-2187
DSBO@flydenver.com

Joint Venture means an association of two (2) or more business enterprises to constitute a single business enterprise to perform a City construction or professional design and construction services contract for which purpose they combine their property, capital, efforts, skills and knowledge, and in which each joint venturer is responsible for a distinct, clearly defined portion of the work of the contract, performs a commercially useful function, and whose share in the capital contribution, control, management responsibilities, risks and profits of the joint venture are equal to its ownership interest. Joint ventures must have an agreement in writing specifying the terms and conditions of the relationships between the joint venturers and their relationship and responsibility to the contract.

The Division of Small Business Opportunity (DSBO) requires the following information be provided from participants of a prospective joint venture, to assist DSBO in evaluating the proposed joint venture. This Joint Venture Eligibility form and the Joint Venture Affidavit apply if SBEs, EBEs, MBEs, WBEs or DBEs participate in this joint venture.

Please return this form, the Joint Venture Affidavit, and a copy of your Joint Venture Agreement to: Division of Small Business Opportunity, 201 West Colfax Avenue, Denver, CO 80202, at least **ten (10) working days** prior to bid opening or proposal.

If you have questions regarding this process, please contact DSBO at 303-342-2187.

Joint Venture Information

Name:		Contact Person:	
Address:			
City:	State:	Zip:	Phone:

Joint Venture Participants

Name:		Contact Person:	
Address:			
City:	State:	Zip:	Phone:
% Ownership:	Certifying Entity:		Type Certification & Date: (S/E/M/W or DBE)
Type of Work for which Certification was granted:			

Name:		Contact Person:	
Address:			
City:	State:	Zip:	Phone:
% Ownership:	Certifying Entity:		Type Certification & Date: (S/E/M/W or DBE)
Type of Work for which Certification was granted:			

General Information

SBE/EBE/MBE/WBE/DBE Initial Capital Contributions: $ %

Future capital contributions (explain requirements) (attach additional sheets if necessary):

Source of Funds for the SBE/EBE/MBE/WBE/DBE Capital Contributions:

Describe the portion of the work or elements of the business controlled by the SBE/EBE/MBE/WBE or DBE: (attach additional sheets if necessary)

Describe the portion of the work or elements of the business controlled by non-SBE/EBE/MBE/WBE or DBE: (attach additional sheets if necessary)

JOINT VENTURE ELIGIBILITY FORM

General information

Describe the SBE/EBE/MBE/WBE or DBE's involvement in the overall management of the joint venture (e.g., participation on a management committee or managing board voting rights, etc.) (attach additional sheets if necessary)

Describe the SBE/EBE/MBE/WBE or DBE's share in the profits of the joint venture:

Describe the SBE/EBE/MBE/WBE or DBE's share in the risks of the joint venture:

Describe their roles and responsibilities of each joint venture participant with respect to managing the joint venture (use additional sheets if necessary):

a. SBE/EBE/MBE/WBE or DBE joint venture participant:

b. Non- SBE/EBE/MBE/WBE or DBE joint venture participant:

Describe the roles and responsibilities of each joint venture participant with respect to operation of the joint venture (use additional sheets if necessary):

a. SBE/EBE/MBE/WBE or DBE joint venture participant:

b. Non- SBE/EBE/MBE/WBE or DBE joint venture participant:

Which firm will be responsible for accounting functions relative to the joint venture's business?

Explain what authority each party will have to commit or obligate the other to insurance and bonding companies, financing institutions, suppliers, subcontractors, and/or other parties?

Please provide information relating to the approximate **number** of management, administrative, support and non-management employees that will be required to operate the business and indicate whether they will be employees of the S/E/MWBE/DBE, non- S/E/MWBE/DBE or joint venture:

	Non- SBE/EBE/M/WBE/DBE	SBE/EBE/M/WBE/DBE	Joint Venture
Management			
Administrative			
Support			
Hourly Employees			

JOINT VENTURE ELIGIBILITY FORM

General Information

Please provide the name of the person who will be responsible for hiring employees for the joint venture.

Who will they be employed by?

Are any of the proposed joint venture employees currently employees of any of the joint venture partners?		Yes (√)		No (√)

If yes, please list the number and positions and indicate which firm currently employs the individual(s), (use additional sheets if necessary)

Number of employees		**Position**	**Employed By**

Attach a copy of the proposed joint venture agreement, promissory note or loan agreement (if applicable), and any and all written agreements between the joint venture partners.

List all other business relationships between the joint venture participants, including other joint venture agreements in which the parties are jointly involved.

If there are any significant changes in or pertaining to this submittal, the joint venture members must immediately notify the Division of Small Business Opportunity.

COMP-FRM-015

DENVER
OFFICE OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

Joint Venture Affidavit

Office of Economic Development
Division of Small Business Opportunity
Denver International Airport
Jeppesen Terminal, Level 6, West
Denver, CO 80249
Phone: 303-342-2187
DSBO@flydenver.com

The Undersigned swears that the foregoing statements are correct and include all material information necessary to identify and explain the terms and operation of our joint venture and the intended participation by each joint venturer in the undertaking. Further, the Undersigned covenant and agree to provide the City current, complete, and accurate information regarding actual joint venture work and the payment thereof and any proposed changes in any of the joint venture arrangements and to permit the audit and examination of the books, records, and files of the joint venture, by authorized representatives of the City or Federal funding agency, if applicable. Any material misrepresentation will be grounds for terminating any contract which may be awarded and for initialing action under Federal or State laws concerning false statements.

Name of Firm:

Print Name:	Title
Signature:	Date:

Notary Public

County of	State of	My Commission Expires:

Subscribed and sworn before me this

_____ day of _____, 20____

_____

Notary Seal

Notary Signature: _____

_____

Notary Commission #: _____

_____

Address: _____

_____

Name of Firm:

Print Name:	Title
Signature:	Date:

Notary Public

County of	State of	My Commission Expires:

Subscribed and sworn before me this

_____ day of _____, 20____

_____

Notary Seal

Notary Commission #: _____

Address: _____

INSURANCE CERTIFICATE OR REQUIREMENTS

The insurance requirements relative to this contract are contained in the pages immediately following this page.

These pages are not included in the numbering of this contract document.

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS FOR DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION
OWNER CONTROLLED INSURANCE PROGRAM (OCIP/ROCIP) PROJECT AGREEMENTS
INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS
EXHIBIT C

1. General Information

City and County of Denver and Denver International Airport (hereinafter referred to collectively as "DEN") has arranged for certain construction activities at DEN to be insured under an Owner Controlled Insurance Program (OCIP) or a Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP) (hereinafter collectively referred to as "ROCIP"). A ROCIP is a single insurance program that insures DEN, the Contractor and subcontractors of any tier, and other designated parties (Enrolled Parties), for work performed at the Project Site. Certain trade contractors and subcontractors are ineligible for this program; see Excluded Parties under the definitions Section 7 for a general list of excluded parties. Insurance requirements are determined based on the scope of work.

1.2 ROCIP Manuals

Below are links to access the current reference manuals related to the DEN ROCIP. These manuals are part of the Contract Documents.

DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual
DEN ROCIP Safety Manual

2. Insurance Requirements for Non-ROCIP Contractors and Subcontractors (Excluded Parties)

Contractor and subcontractors of any tier shall require all Excluded Parties, as defined in Section 7 or confirmed as excluded by DEN, to provide and maintain insurance of the type and in limits as set forth in the Contractor Subcontract Agreement and such insurance shall include the minimum defined coverages and be evidenced to DEN as required in this Section 2.

2.1 Certificate Holder

Certificate(s) shall be issued to:

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
Denver International Airport
8500 Peña Boulevard, Suite 8810
Denver CO 80249
Attn: Risk Management

2.2 Acceptable Certificate of Insurance Form and Submission Instructions

Please read these requirements carefully to ensure proper documentation and receipt of your certificate(s) of insurance.

- ACORD FORM (or equivalent) must be emailed in pdf format to: contractadmininvoices@flydenver.com
- HARD COPIES of certificates and/or copies of insurance policies will not be accepted.
- ACORD FORM (or equivalent) must reference the DEN assigned Contract Number.

2.3 Coverage and Limits

2.3.1 Commercial General Liability

Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage including bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, advertising injury, and products and completed operations in minimum limits of $1,000,000 each occurrence, $2,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate and $2,000,000 policy and project/location aggregate.

2.3.1.1 Coverage shall include Contractual Liability covering liability assumed under this Agreement (including defense costs assumed under contract) within the scope of coverages provided.

2.3.1.2 Coverage shall include Mobile Equipment Liability.

2.3.2 Business Automobile Liability

Contractor shall maintain a minimum limit of $1,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence for bodily injury and property damage for all owned, leased, hired and/or non-owned vehicles used in performing services under this Agreement.

2.3.2.1 If operating vehicles unescorted airside at DEN, a $10,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence for bodily injury and property damage is required.

2.3.2.2 If Contractor does not have blanket coverage on all owned and operated vehicles, then a schedule of insured vehicles (including year, make, model and VIN number) must be submitted by the insurer with the Certificate of Insurance.

2.3.2.3 The policy must not contain an exclusion related to operations on airport premises.

2.3.2.4 If transporting waste, hazardous material, or regulated substances, Contractor shall carry a pollution coverage endorsement and an MCS 90 endorsement on its policy.

2.3.2.5 If Contractor is an individual or represents that Contractor does not own any motor vehicles and Contractor's owners, officers, directors, and employees use their personal vehicles for business purposes, Personal Automobile Liability insurance coverage will be accepted provided it includes a business use endorsement.

2.3.2.6 If Contractor will be completing all services to DEN under this Agreement remotely this requirement will be waived.

2.3.3 Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance

Contractor shall maintain the coverage as required by statute for each work location and shall maintain Employer's Liability insurance with limits no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury claim, $1,000,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury caused by disease claim, and $1,000,000 aggregate for all bodily injuries caused by disease claims.

2.3.3.1 If Contractor is a sole proprietor, Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability is exempt under the Colorado Workers' Compensation Act.

2.3.4 Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance

Contractor shall maintain a minimum limit of $1,000,000 each claim and policy aggregate, providing coverage for applicable services outlined in [Exhibit A].

2.3.5 Contractor's Pollution Legal Liability

Contractor shall maintain coverage for its work site operations that are conducted on DEN's premises including project management and site supervision duties with a limit no less than $1,000,000 each occurrence and aggregate resulting from claims arising out of a pollution condition or site environmental condition resulting out of work site operations on DEN's premises.

2.3.5.1 Coverage shall include claims/losses for bodily injury, property damage including loss of use of damaged property, defense costs including costs and expenses incurred in the investigation, defense or settlement of claims, and cleanup cost for pollution conditions resulting from illicit abandonment, the discharge, dispersal, release, escape, migration or seepage of any sold, liquid, gaseous or thermal irritant, contaminant, or pollutant, including soil, silt, sedimentation, smoke, soot, vapors, fumes, acids, alkalis, chemicals, electromagnetic fields, hazardous substances, hazardous materials, waste materials, low level radioactive waste, mixed wastes, on, in, into, or upon land and structures thereupon, the atmosphere, surface water or groundwater on the DEN premises.

2.3.5.2 Work site means a location where covered operations are being performed, including real property rented or leased from DEN for the purpose of conducting Contractor's covered operations.

2.3.6 Technology Errors and Omissions, Network Security, and Privacy Liability (Cyber): [REMOVE IF NOT PERTINENT PER SOW.]

Contractor shall maintain a limit no less than $1,000,000 each claim and aggregate; $1,000,000 each claim and aggregate for cyber extortion; and no less than $250,000 each claim for invoice manipulation and email spoofing.

2.3.6.1 Coverage shall include professional misconduct or lack of ordinary skill for those positions defined in [Exhibit A] of this Agreement.

2.3.6.2 Coverage shall include, but not be limited to, liability arising from theft, dissemination and/or use of personal, private, confidential, information subject to a non-disclosure agreement, including information stored or transmitted, privacy or cyber laws, damage to or destruction of information, intentional and/or unintentional release of private information, alteration of information, extortion and network security, introduction of a computer virus into, or otherwise causing damage to, a customer's or third person's computer, computer system, network or similar computer related property and the data, software, and programs thereon, advertising injury, personal injury (including invasion of privacy) and intellectual property offenses related to internet.

2.3.7 Excess/Umbrella Liability:

Combination of primary and excess coverage may be used to achieve minimum required coverage limits. Excess/Umbrella policy(ies) must follow form of the primary policies with which they are related to provide the minimum limits and be verified as such on any submitted Certificate of Insurance.

2.4 Reference to Project and/or Contract

The DEN Project and/or Contract Number and project description shall be noted on the Certificate of Insurance.

2.5 Additional Insured

For all coverages required under this Agreement (excluding Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability), Contractor's insurer(s) shall include the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers as Additional Insureds.

2.6 Waiver of Subrogation

For all coverages required under this Agreement, Contractor's insurer(s) shall waive subrogation rights against the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers.

2.7 Notice of Material Change, Cancellation or Nonrenewal

Each certificate and related policy shall contain a valid provision requiring notification to the Certificate Holder in the event any of the required policies be canceled or non-renewed or reduction in coverage before the expiration date thereof.

2.7.1 Such notice shall reference the DEN assigned contract number related to this Agreement.
2.7.2 Said notice shall be sent thirty (30) days prior to such cancellation or non-renewal or reduction in coverage unless due to non-payment of premiums for which notice shall be sent ten (10) days prior.
2.7.3 If such written notice is unavailable from the insurer, and in any event, Contractor shall provide written notice of cancellation, non-renewal and any reduction in coverage to the Certificate Holder within three (3) business days of receiving such notice by its insurer(s) and include documentation of the formal notice received from its insurer(s) as verification.

2.8 Additional Provisions

2.8.1 Deductibles are the sole responsibility of the policyholder.
2.8.2 Defense costs shall be in addition to the limits of liability. If this provision is unavailable that limitation must be evidenced on the Certificate of Insurance.
2.8.3 A severability of interests or separation of insureds provision (no insured vs. insured exclusion) is included.
2.8.4 A provision that coverage is primary and non-contributory with other coverage or self-insurance maintained by DEN, excluding Professional Liability and Workers' Compensation policies, if required.
2.8.5 Coverage limits purchased by Contractor greater than the minimum amounts required under this Agreement must be referenced on any provided certificate of insurance.
2.8.6 All policies shall be written on an occurrence form. If an occurrence form is unavailable, claims-made coverage may be accepted by DEN provided the retroactive date is on or before the Agreement Effective Date or the first date when any goods or services were provided to DEN, whichever is earlier, and continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period of three years beginning at the time work under this Agreement is completed or the Agreement is terminated, whichever is later.
2.8.7 Contractor shall advise DEN in the event any general aggregate or other aggregate limits are reduced below the required per occurrence limits. At their own expense, and where such general aggregate or other aggregate limits have been reduced below the required per occurrence limit, the Contractor will procure such per occurrence limits and furnish a new certificate of insurance showing such coverage is in force.
2.8.8 Certificates of Insurance must specify the issuing companies, policy numbers and policy

periods for each required form of coverage. The certificates for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf and must be submitted to DEN at the time Contractor signed this Agreement.

2.8.9 The insurance shall be underwritten by an insurer licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Colorado and rated by A.M. Best Company as A- VIII or better.

2.8.10 Certificate of Insurance and Related Endorsements: DEN's acceptance of a certificate of insurance or other proof of insurance that does not comply with all insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement shall not act as a waiver of Contractor's breach of this Agreement or of any of DEN's rights or remedies under this Agreement. DEN's acceptance of any submitted insurance certificate is subject to the approval of DEN Risk Management. All coverage requirements specified in the certificate shall be enforced unless waived or otherwise modified in writing by DEN Risk Management. Contractor is solely responsible for ensuring all formal policy endorsements are issued by their insurers to support the requirements herein.

2.8.11 DEN shall have the right to verify or confirm, at any time, all coverage, information or representations, and the insured and its undersigned agent shall promptly and fully cooperate in any such audit DEN may elect to undertake.

2.8.12 No material changes, modifications or interlineations to insurance coverage shall be allowed without the review and approval of DEN Risk Management.

3. Insurance Requirements for ROCIP Enrolled Contractors and Subcontractors

3.1 Insurance Provided by the DEN ROCIP

DEN retains the right to have this Project insured under a ROCIP. ROCIP coverage shall provide: (i) Commercial General Liability, (ii) Workers' Compensation & Employer's Liability, (iii) Excess Liability, (iv) Contractor's Pollution Liability, and (v) Builder's Risk as outlined herein and as defined by the respective policies for each coverage, for the period from the start of Work through completion and final acceptance by DEN except as otherwise provided herein.

3.2 Enrollment Required

Parties performing labor or services at the Project Site are eligible to enroll in the DEN ROCIP, unless they are Excluded Parties (as defined in Section 7). Participation is mandatory but not automatic. Parties eligible for enrollment shall follow the procedures and use the forms provided in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual to enroll in the program. When the Contractor and subcontractors of any tier are properly enrolled, the DEN ROCIP Administrator will issue a Certificate of Insurance evidencing the coverages afforded to each Enrolled Party under the DEN ROCIP, prior to their commencing Work on the Project Site.

3.3 Exclusion of Contractor/Subcontractor Insurance Costs from Proposal and Bid Prices

Contractor shall exclude from Contractor's cost of work and ensure that each subcontractor of any tier exclude from their cost of work, normal costs for insurance for those coverages provided under the DEN ROCIP. The calculation of these costs will be determined using the forms found in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual. The costs of DEN ROCIP coverage includes reductions in insurance premiums, all relevant taxes and assessments, markup on insurance premiums, and losses retained through large deductibles, self-insured retentions, or self-funded programs. Change orders shall also exclude the cost of ROCIP coverage. Pre-employment substance abuse testing costs will be covered by DEN and should be removed from bid prices. Drug testing will be more thoroughly discussed in the ROCIP Safety Manual.

3.4 Insurance Premiums

DEN will pay the insurance premiums for the DEN ROCIP insurance policies. DEN is responsible for all adjustments to the premiums and will be the sole beneficiary of all dividends, retroactive adjustments, return premiums, and any other monies due through audits or otherwise. The Contractor assigns to DEN the right to receive all such adjustments and will require that each subcontractor of any tier assign to DEN all such adjustments. The Contractor and the subcontractors who are Enrolled Parties shall execute such further documentation as may be required by DEN to accomplish this assignment.

3.5 Off Site Operations Coverage Under ROCIP

The DEN ROCIP will provide certain insurance coverage for DEN, Contractor and Enrolled Parties, along with their Eligible Employees performing Work at the Project Site. Off-site operations shall be covered only if designated in writing by DEN and when all operations at such site are identified and solely dedicated to the Project. Contractors and subcontractors are responsible to notify the DEN ROCIP Administrator in writing, to request coverage for specified off-site operations. Coverage is not provided at the off-site location unless confirmed in writing by the DEN ROCIP Administrator.

3.6 DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual

As soon as practicable, the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual will be sent to each Enrolled Party and will become a part of the Contract and Contractor's Subcontract with its subcontractor and its subcontractors' agreements with any lower-tier subcontractor. The DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual will contain the administrative and claim reporting procedures. Contractor agrees to and will require that its subcontractors of any tier to cooperate with the DEN ROCIP Administrator in providing all required information.

3.7 Conflicts

Descriptions of the DEN ROCIP coverages set forth in Section 3.8 are not intended to be complete or meant to alter or amend any provision of the DEN ROCIP insurance policies. The DEN ROCIP coverages, terms, conditions, and exclusions are set forth in full in their respective policy forms. In the event of a conflict or omission between the coverages provided in the DEN ROCIP insurance policies and the coverages summarized or described in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual, this Exhibit or elsewhere in the Contract Documents, the DEN ROCIP insurance policies shall govern. In the event of a conflict between the provisions of this Exhibit and the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual, that does not involve any conflict with the provisions of the DEN ROCIP insurance policies, the provisions of this Exhibit shall govern.

3.8 ROCIP Insurance Coverage Provided to Enrolled Parties

3.8.1 Insurance Provided by DEN

Unless otherwise provided herein, prior to commencement of the Work, DEN, at its sole option and expense, shall secure and maintain at all times during the performance of this Contract the insurance specified below, insuring DEN, Enrolled Parties and such other persons or interests as DEN may designate with limits not less than those specified below for each coverage.

3.8.1.1 Workers' Compensation & Employer's Liability – On Site Only

DEN shall maintain the coverage as required by statute for the Project Site and shall maintain Employer's Liability insurance with limits no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury claim, $1,000,000 per

occurrence for each bodily injury caused by disease claim, and $1,000,000 aggregate for all bodily injuries caused by disease claims.

3.8.1.2 Commercial General Liability – On Site Only

DEN shall maintain insurance coverage including bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, advertising injury, and products and completed operations in minimum limits as listed below:

Coverage	Limit
Annual General Aggregate (Per Project and Reinstates Annually)	$4,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate (Per Project and Statute of Repose)	$4,000,000
Total Products/Completed Operations Aggregate (Statute of Repose)	$8,000,000
Personal / Advertising Injury Limit	$2,000,000
Each Occurrence Limit	$2,000,000
Fire Damage Legal Liability (any one fire)	$ 300,000
Medical Payments (any one person)	$ 10,000

3.8.1.3 Excess Liability Insurance

DEN shall maintain coverage following form with underlying policies of Commercial General Liability and Employer's Liability in minimum limits as listed below:

Coverage	Limit
Annual General Aggregate (Per Project and Reinstates Annually)	$200,000,000
Products/Completed Operations Aggregate (Per Project)	$200,000,000
Total Products/Completed Operations Aggregate (Policy Cap)	$400,000,000
Each Occurrence Limit	$200,000,000

DEN, in its sole discretion, may elect to provide higher limits, based on Project size. Excess Liability limits are shared by all Insured parties.

3.8.1.4 Contractor's Pollution Liability

DEN shall maintain coverage for bodily injury, property damage, or environmental damage caused by a pollution event resulting from covered operations, including completed operations, at the Project Site with a limit no less than $10,000,000 each occurrence and aggregate. Coverage includes microbial matter and legionella pneumophila in any structure on land and the atmosphere contained with the structure. Products/Completed Operations coverage may extend for the statute of limitations/repose after final completion of the Project.

3.8.1.5 Builder's Risk Insurance

DEN shall maintain, Builder's Risk (and/or Installation Floater) in the amount of $500,000,000 in the aggregate subject to various sublimits (as defined in the Builders' Risk Policy). Such insurance shall end when the first of the following occurs: 1) DEN's interest in the Work ceases; 2) the policy expires or is cancelled; or 3) the Work is accepted by DEN.

Builder's Risk Insurance shall be on an "all-risk" or equivalent policy form and shall include, without limitation, insurance against the perils of fire (with extended coverage) and physical loss of damage including , theft, vandalism, malicious mischief, terrorism, rigging and hoisting for materials and equipment that are part of the Project, collapse, earthquake, flood, windstorm, falsework, testing and startup (as provided by the policy), temporary buildings and debris removal including demolition occasioned by enforcement of any applicable ordinance laws, and shall cover reasonable compensation for services and expenses required as a result of such insured loss.

This Builder's Risk Insurance shall cover portions of the Work stored off site, and also portions of the Work in transit.

DEN and Contractor shall waive all rights against (1) each other and any of their subcontractors of any tier, and all respective agents and employees, and (2) the architect, architect's consultants, separate contractors, if any, and any of their subcontractors of any tier, and all respective agents and employees, for damages caused by fire or other causes of loss to the extent covered by Builder's Risk Insurance obtained pursuant to this Section or other property insurance applicable to the Work, except such rights as they have to proceeds of such insurance held by DEN as fiduciary. DEN or Contractor, as appropriate, shall require of the architect, architect's consultants, separate contractors, and their subcontractors of any tier, and all respective agents and employees, by appropriate agreements, written where legally required for validity, similar waivers each in favor of other parties enumerated herein. The policies shall provide such waivers of subrogation by endorsement or otherwise. A waiver of subrogation shall be effective as to a person or entity even though that person or entity would otherwise have a duty of indemnification, contractual or otherwise, did not pay the insurance premium directly or indirectly, and whether or not the person or entity had an insurable interest in the property damaged.

3.8.2 Claim Chargebacks

3.8.2.1 Commercial General Liability Insurance Claim Chargeback

A claim charge-back will be assessed for the amount of any loss payable under the DEN ROCIP Commercial General Liability Policy. The Enrolled Party primarily responsible for causing any bodily injury or property damage liability loss shall be responsible for payment of the charge-back. The charge-back will be calculated as follows:

Maximum Chargeback	Equal to the deductible under the Enrolled Party's Commercial General Liability Policy (non-ROCIP) up to a maximum of $25,000 each claim.
Minimum Chargeback	Equal to the actual loss or $5,000,

whichever is less.

3.8.2.2 Contractor's Pollution Liability Insurance Claim Chargeback

A claim charge-back will be assessed for the amount of any loss payable under the Contractor's Pollution Liability Policy. Up to the first $5,000 of any loss will be paid by Contractor. This includes all expenses or claim payments incurred by the ROCIP insurer for losses attributable to the Contractor's work, acts or omissions, or the Work, or acts or omissions of any tier of subcontractor. Contractor may elect to pass this charge through to any responsible subcontractor but in no event may require total subcontractor reimbursement in excess of $5,000.

3.8.2.3 Builder's Risk Insurance Claim Chargeback

A claim charge-back will be assessed for the amount of any loss payable under the Builder's Risk Insurance Policy. Up to the first $5,000 of any loss will be paid by Contractor. This includes all expenses or claim payments incurred by the insurer for losses attributable to the Contractor's work, acts or omissions, or the Work, or acts or omissions of any tier of subcontractor. Contractor may elect to pass this charge through to any responsible subcontractor but in no event may require total subcontractor reimbursement in excess of $5,000.

3.9 Other Insurance Provided By Enrolled Parties

At their own expense, the Enrolled Parties of all tiers must carry the following minimum coverage and limits and such insurance shall be evidenced to DEN and the DEN ROCIP Administrator as required in this Section 3.9.

3.9.1 Certificate Holder

Certificate(s) shall be issued to:

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
Denver International Airport
8500 Peña Boulevard, Suite 8810
Denver CO 80249
Attn: Risk Management

and

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
Department of Aviation
c/o Arthur J. Gallagher RMS, Inc.
12444 Powerscourt Drive
St. Louis, MO 63131
Attn: Gallagher OCIP Group

3.9.2 Acceptable Certificate of Insurance Form and Submission Instructions

Please read these requirements carefully to ensure proper documentation and receipt of your certificate(s) of insurance.

- ACORD FORM (or equivalent) must be emailed in pdf format to: contractadmininvoices@flydenver.com
- HARD COPIES of certificates and/or copies of insurance policies will not be

accepted.
- ACORD FORM (or equivalent) must reference the DEN assigned Contract Number.

3.9.3 Commercial General Liability – Off Site Only

Contractor shall maintain insurance coverage including bodily injury, property damage, personal injury, advertising injury, and products and completed operations for Contract operations not physically occurring within the Project Site in minimum limits of $1,000,000 each occurrence, $2,000,000 products and completed operations aggregate and $2,000,000 policy and project/location aggregate.

3.9.3.1 Coverage shall include Contractual Liability covering liability assumed under this Agreement (including defense costs assumed under contract) within the scope of coverages provided.

3.9.4 Business Automobile Liability

Contractor shall maintain a minimum limit of $1,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence for bodily injury and property damage for all owned, leased, hired and/or non-owned vehicles used in performing services under this Agreement.

3.9.4.1 If operating vehicles unescorted airside at DEN, a $10,000,000 combined single limit each occurrence for bodily injury and property damage is required.

3.9.4.2 If Contractor does not have blanket coverage on all owned and operated vehicles, then a schedule of insured vehicles (including year, make, model and VIN number) must be submitted by the insurer with the Certificate of Insurance.

3.9.4.3 The policy must not contain an exclusion related to operations on airport premises.

3.9.4.4 If transporting waste, hazardous material, or regulated substances, Contractor shall carry a pollution coverage endorsement and an MCS 90 endorsement on its policy.

3.9.4.5 If Contractor is an individual or represents that Contractor does not own any motor vehicles and Contractor's owners, officers, directors, and employees use their personal vehicles for business purposes, Personal Automobile Liability insurance coverage will be accepted provided it includes a business use endorsement.

3.9.4.6 If Contractor will be completing all services to DEN under this Agreement remotely this requirement will be waived.

3.9.5 Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability Insurance – Off Site Only

Coverage to protect Contractor/Subcontractor from and against all claims arising from performance of Work outside the Project Site under the Contract.

Contractor shall maintain the coverage as required by statute for performance of Work outside the Project Site under the Contract and shall maintain Employer's Liability insurance with limits no less than $1,000,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury claim, $1,000,000 per occurrence for each bodily injury caused by disease claim, and $1,000,000 aggregate for all bodily injuries caused by disease claims.

3.9.5.1 If Contractor is a sole proprietor, Workers' Compensation and Employer's Liability is exempt under the Colorado Workers'' Compensation Act.

3.9.6 Professional Liability (Errors and Omissions) Insurance [REMOVE IF NOT PERTINENT PER SOW.]

Contractor shall maintain a minimum limit of $1,000,000 each claim and policy aggregate, providing coverage for applicable services outlined in [Exhibit A].

3.9.7 Technology Errors and Omissions, Network Security, and Privacy Liability (Cyber): [REMOVE IF NOT PERTINENT PER SOW.]

Contractor shall maintain a limit no less than $1,000,000 each claim and aggregate; $1,000,000 each claim and aggregate for cyber extortion; and no less than $250,000 each claim for invoice manipulation and email spoofing.

3.9.7.1 Coverage shall include professional misconduct or lack of ordinary skill for those positions defined in [Exhibit A] of this Agreement.

3.9.7.2 Coverage shall include, but not be limited to, liability arising from theft, dissemination and/or use of personal, private, confidential, information subject to a non-disclosure agreement, including information stored or transmitted, privacy or cyber laws, damage to or destruction of information, intentional and/or unintentional release of private information, alteration of information, extortion and network security, introduction of a computer virus into, or otherwise causing damage to, a customer's or third person's computer, computer system, network or similar computer related property and the data, software, and programs thereon, advertising injury, personal injury (including invasion of privacy) and intellectual property offenses related to internet.

3.9.8 Excess/Umbrella Liability:

Combination of primary and excess coverage may be used to achieve minimum required coverage limits. Excess/Umbrella policy(ies) must follow form of the primary policies with which they are related to provide the minimum limits and be verified as such on any submitted Certificate of Insurance.

3.9.9 Reference to Project and/or Contract

The DEN Project and/or Contract Number and project description shall be noted on the Certificate of Insurance.

3.9.10 Additional Insured

For all coverages required under this Agreement (excluding Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability), Contractor's insurer(s) shall include the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers as Additional Insureds.

3.9.11 Waiver of Subrogation

For all coverages required under this Agreement, Contractor's insurer(s) shall waive subrogation rights against the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers.

3.9.12 Notice of Material Change, Cancellation or Nonrenewal

Each certificate and related policy shall contain a valid provision requiring notification to the Certificate Holder in the event any of the required policies be canceled or non-renewed or reduction in coverage before the expiration date thereof.

3.9.12.1 Such notice shall reference the DEN assigned contract number related to this Agreement.

3.9.12.2 Said notice shall be sent thirty (30) days prior to such cancellation or non-renewal or reduction in coverage unless due to non-payment of premiums for which notice shall be sent ten (10) days prior.

3.9.12.3 If such written notice is unavailable from the insurer, and in any event, Contractor shall provide written notice of cancellation, non-renewal and any reduction in coverage to the Certificate Holder within three (3) business days of receiving such notice by its insurer(s) and include documentation of the formal notice received from its insurer's as verification.

3.9.13 Additional Provisions

3.9.13.1 Deductibles are the sole responsibility of the policyholder.

3.9.13.2 Defense costs shall be in addition to the limits of liability. If this provision is unavailable that limitation must be evidenced on the Certificate of Insurance.

3.9.13.3 A severability of interests or separation of insureds provision (no insured vs. insured exclusion) is included.

3.9.13.4 A provision that coverage is primary and non-contributory with other coverage or self-insurance maintained by DEN, excluding Professional Liability and Workers' Compensation policies, if required.

3.9.13.5 Coverage limits purchased by Contractor greater than the minimum amounts required under this Agreement must be referenced on any provided certificate of insurance.

3.9.13.6 All policies shall be written on an occurrence form. If an occurrence form is unavailable, claims-made coverage may be accepted by DEN provided the retroactive date is on or before the Agreement Effective Date or the first date when any goods or services were provided to DEN, whichever is earlier, and continuous coverage will be maintained or an extended discovery period of three years beginning at the time work under this Agreement is completed or the Agreement is terminated, whichever is later.

3.9.13.7 Contractor shall advise DEN in the event any general aggregate or other aggregate limits are reduced below the required per occurrence limits. At their own expense, and where such general aggregate or other aggregate limits have been reduced below the required per occurrence limit, the Contractor will procure such per occurrence limits and furnish a new certificate of insurance showing such coverage is in force.

3.9.13.8 Certificates of Insurance must specify the issuing companies, policy numbers and policy periods for each required form of coverage. The certificates for each insurance policy are to be signed by a person authorized by the insurer to bind coverage on its behalf and must be submitted to DEN at the time Contractor signed this Agreement.

3.9.13.9 The insurance shall be underwritten by an insurer licensed or authorized to do business in the State of Colorado and rated by A.M. Best Company as A-VIII or better.

3.9.13.10 Certificate of Insurance and Related Endorsements: DEN's acceptance of a certificate of insurance or other proof of insurance that does not comply with all insurance requirements set forth in this Agreement shall not act as a waiver of Contractor's breach of this Agreement or of any of DEN's rights or

remedies under this Agreement. DEN's acceptance of any submitted insurance certificate is subject to the approval of DEN Risk Management. All coverage requirements specified in the certificate shall be enforced unless waived or otherwise modified in writing by DEN Risk Management. Contractor is solely responsible for ensuring all formal policy endorsements are issued by their insurers to support the requirements herein.

3.9.13.11 DEN shall have the right to verify or confirm, at any time, all coverage, information or representations, and the insured and its undersigned agent shall promptly and fully cooperate in any such audit DEN may elect to undertake.

3.9.13.12 No material changes, modifications or interlineations to insurance coverage shall be allowed without the review and approval of DEN Risk Management.

4. Contractor Warranties and Agreements

4.1 Accuracy of Contractor-provided Information

Contractor warrants that all information submitted to DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator is accurate and complete to the best of its knowledge. Contractor will notify DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator immediately in writing of any errors discovered during the performance of the Work.

4.2 Contractor Responsible to Review Coverage

Contractor acknowledges that all references to DEN ROCIP policy terms, conditions, and limits of liability in this document, as well as the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual, are for reference only. Contractor and its subcontractors of any tier are responsible for conducting their own independent review and analysis of the DEN ROCIP insurance policies in formulating any opinion or belief as to the applicability of such coverage in the event of any loss or potential claim. Any type of insurance or increase of limits not described above, which the Contractor requires for its own protection or on account of statute, shall be its own responsibility and at its own expense.

4.3 Audit

Contractor agrees to make its records available for review and to cooperate with DEN, its insurers and insurance brokers, the City Auditor, and representatives of the aforesaid parties in the event of an audit. In the event that a DEN audit of Contractor's records, as permitted in the Contract or other DEN ROCIP documents, reveals a discrepancy in the insurance, payroll, safety, or any other information required to be provided to DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator, or reveals inclusion of costs for DEN ROCIP coverage in any payment for the Work, DEN will have the right to deduct from payments due Contractor all such insurance costs as well as all audit costs.

4.4 Insurance Costs Removed

Contractor warrants that the costs for insurance as provided under the DEN ROCIP were not included in Contractor's bid or proposal for the Work, the Contract Price/Contract Sum, and will not be included in any change order or any request for payment for the Work or extra work.

5. Contractor Obligations

5.1 ROCIP Documents Shall be Provided to Subcontractor

Contractor shall furnish each bidding subcontractor, vendor, supplier, material dealer or other party a copy of this Exhibit, the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual and the DEN ROCIP Safety Manual and shall incorporate the terms of this Exhibit in all contracts and agreements entered into for performance of any portion of the Work.

5.2 Timely Enrollment Required

Contractor shall enroll in the DEN ROCIP within five (5) business days following a request by DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator. Contractor shall notify each subcontractor of the process for enrolling in DEN ROCIP and confirm that enrollment is mandatory, but not automatic. Contractor shall assure that subcontractors of any tier shall not commence Work until verification of enrollment is confirmed by the DEN ROCIP Administrator by the issuance of a Certificate of Insurance to each individual Enrolled Party.

5.3 Compliance with Conditions

Contractor shall not violate any condition of the policies of insurance provided by DEN under the terms of this Exhibit, the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual or the DEN ROCIP Safety Manual. All requirements imposed by the subject policies and to be performed by Contractor shall likewise be imposed on, assumed, and performed by each subcontractor of any tier.

5.4 Claims Cooperation

Contractor shall participate in claim reporting procedures. Contractor agrees to assist and cooperate in every manner possible in connection with the adjustment of all claims arising out of operations within the scope of the Work required by the Contract, and to cooperate with DEN's insurer(s) in all claims and demands which DEN's insurer(s) is called upon to adjust or to defend against. Contractor shall take all necessary action to assure that its subcontractors of any tier comply with any request for assistance and cooperation. This obligation includes, without limitation, providing light or modified duty for injured workers, appearing in mediation, arbitration or court proceedings and/or participating in settlement meetings, as may be required.

5.5 Monthly Payroll Submission

All Enrolled Parties shall submit monthly payrolls and worker-hour reports to DEN and/or the DEN ROCIP Administrator via the DEN ROCIP Administrators online reporting system as outlined in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual. The online reporting instructions will be provided to all Contractors at time of enrollment. Failure to submit these reports may result in funds being held or delayed from monthly progress payments. Payroll must be submitted online for each month, including zero (0) payroll, if applicable, until completion of the Work under each Contract and Subcontract. For subcontractors of any tier performing Work under multiple Subcontracts, a separate payroll report is required for each Subcontract under which Work is being performed.

5.6 Response to Information Requests

All insurance underwriting, payroll, rating or loss history information requested by DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator shall be provided by the Contractor within three (3) business days of request. Contractor agrees (and will require each subcontractor to agree) that DEN, DEN's insurers or its representative may audit the Contractor's records or records of subcontractors of any tier to confirm the accuracy of all insurance information provided including, without limitation, any such information that may have any effect on insurance resulting from changes in the Work. At all times during performance of the Contract and Subcontracts, the Contractor and subcontractors of any tier shall cooperate with DEN, the DEN ROCIP Administrator and DEN's insurers.

5.7 Responsibility for Safety

Notwithstanding the DEN ROCIP, the Contractor shall initiate, maintain and supervise all safety precautions and programs in connection with the Work. Contractor is solely responsible, at no adjustment to the contract sum payable or contract time, for initiating, maintaining, and supervising all safety precautions and programs relating to the conduct of Work including, without limitation, any safety programs or procedures that are required by any applicable state or federal laws, rules or regulations, or under the terms of the DEN ROCIP Safety Manual.

5.8 Duty of Care

Nothing herein shall relieve the Enrolled Parties of their respective obligations to exercise due care in the performance of their duties in connection with the Work or to complete the Work in strict compliance with this Contract and subsequent subcontracts.

6. Notices and Costs

6.1 Limitations on DEN Provided Coverage and DEN Right to Purchase Other Coverage

DEN assumes no obligations to provide insurance other than that evidenced by the policies referred to in Section 3.8. DEN, however, reserves the right to furnish insurance coverage of various types and limits provided that such coverage shall not be less than that specified in Section 3.8 and the costs of such insurance shall be paid by DEN. Apart from the DEN ROCIP, DEN may at its option purchase additional insurance coverages that insure the Project that may not necessarily insure the Contractor or the subcontractors. Without limitation, examples of such coverage may include pollution liability, excess professional liability, and excess automobile liability insurance.

6.2 Contractors Responsible for Own Equipment

Contractor and subcontractors are solely responsible for loss or damage of all construction tools and other equipment whether owned, leased, rented, borrowed or used on Work at the Project Site. If an individual Enrolled Party purchases insurance on their tools and equipment, such insurance shall contain a waiver of subrogation in favor of the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers and all other Enrolled Parties. If an individual Enrolled Party does not purchase such insurance, that Enrolled Party will hold harmless the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers and other Enrolled Parties for loss or damage to its tools and equipment.

6.3 No Release; No Waiver of Immunity

The provision of the DEN ROCIP shall in no way be interpreted as relieving Contractor or subcontractors of any tier of any responsibility or liability under the Contract Documents, the DEN ROCIP insurance policies or applicable laws including, without limitation, Contractor's and subcontractor's responsibilities relative to indemnification and their obligation to exercise due care in the performance of the Work and to complete the Work in strict compliance with the Contract Documents. The parties hereto understand and agree that the City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees and volunteers are relying on, and do not waive or intend to waive by any provisions of this agreement, the monetary limitations or any other rights, immunities and protections provided by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §§ 24-10-101 to 120, C.R.S., or otherwise available to DEN, its officers, officials and employees.

6.4 DEN Right to Withhold Payments

In addition to any other rights of withholding that DEN may have under the Contract Documents, DEN has the right to withhold any payments otherwise due to Contractor in the event of a failure by Contractor or any subcontractor to comply with the requirements of this Exhibit, the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual or the DEN ROCIP Safety Manual. DEN may withhold from any payment owing to Contractor the costs of DEN ROCIP coverages if included in a request for payment. Such withholding by DEN shall not be deemed to be a default under the Contract. DEN shall withhold from Contractor the costs of DEN ROCIP coverages attributable to an increase in an Enrolled Party's total payroll for the Work over the amount reported to DEN and/or the DEN ROCIP Administrator at time of enrollment.

6.5 DEN Remedies

Without limitation upon any of DEN's other rights or remedies, any failure of an Enrolled Party to comply with any provision of this Exhibit, the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual, or the DEN ROCIP Safety Manual shall be deemed a material breach of the Contract, thereby entitling DEN, at its option, upon notice to Contractor, to (1) suspend performance by Contractor, without any adjustment to Contract Sum Payable or Contract Time, until there is full compliance, or (2) terminate this Contract for cause.

6.6 Off-Site Storage

Unless otherwise provided in the Contract Documents, the property insurance provided by DEN shall not cover portions of the Work stored off the Site without written approval of DEN. Contractor shall be responsible for reporting such property or work if ownership has been transferred to DEN. If ownership rests with the Contractor, Contractor shall be responsible for obtaining insurance to protect its interests.

6.7 Partial Occupancy

Partial occupancy or use shall not commence until DEN insurer(s) providing Builders Risk and/or Property Insurance have consented to such partial occupancy or use by endorsement or otherwise. DEN and the Contractor shall take reasonable steps to obtain consent of the insurer(s) and shall, without mutual written consent, take no action with respect to partial occupancy or use that would cause cancellation, lapse or reduction of insurance.

6.8 DEN Right to Exclude Parties from the DEN ROCIP

DEN reserves the right to exclude any subcontractor from the DEN ROCIP, before or after enrollment by the subcontractor. If DEN elects to exclude a subcontractor from the DEN ROCIP, the Contractor will be responsible for ensuring the insurance coverages outlined in the Contractor's Subcontract Agreement are provided to DEN or the DEN ROCIP Administrator before the subcontractor can begin or resume Work on the Project.

6.9 DEN's Right to Modify or Discontinue DEN ROCIP Coverages

If DEN determines that modification or discontinuation of the DEN ROCIP is in the best interest of DEN, the Contractor and subcontractor will receive sixty (60) days advance written notice to secure and maintain such insurance as is required to provide replacement coverage comparable to that provided under the DEN ROCIP. Provided that the foregoing is not the result of any failure by the Contractor or any subcontractor to comply with the requirements of the Contract Documents, the DEN ROCP Insurance Manual or DEN ROCIP Safety Manual, the

costs of such replacement insurance shall be deemed a cost of Work for which the Contractor shall be entitled to a Contract Adjustment, without any sum added thereto for Allowable Markup. The form, content, limits of liability, cost and the rating of the insurer(s) issuing such replacement coverage shall be subject to DEN's prior written approval.

7. Definitions

Certificate of Insurance:	A document providing evidence of coverage for a particular insurance policy or policies. This will include certificates issued to Enrolled Parties evidencing the coverage afforded under the DEN ROCIP and certificates issued to DEN evidencing additional coverage "Provided by Enrolled Parties"
DEN:	City and County of Denver and Denver International Airport
Contract:	The written agreement between DEN and Contractor describing the Work, contract terms and conditions, or a portion thereof; also includes a written agreement between a Contractor and any subcontractor as well as between subcontractors and their subcontractors of any tier.
Contractor insurance cost	The costs of ROCIP coverage are defined as the amount of Contractor's and eligible Subcontractors' of every tier reduction in insurance costs due to participation in the DEN ROCIP.
Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP):	A coordinated insurance program providing certain coverage, as defined herein, for DEN, Contractor and Enrolled Subcontractors, along with their Eligible Employees, performing Work at the Project Site.
Eligible Employees:	Employees of the Contractor and Enrolled Subcontractors who are not excluded from the ROCIP under the "Excluded Parties" definition.
Enrolled Parties:	The Contractor and those subcontractors that have submitted all necessary enrollment information and been accepted into the ROCIP as evidenced by the issuance of a Certificate of Insurance.
Excluded Parties:	Parties not covered by the ROCIP because of ineligibility or DEN explicit exclusion. No insurance coverage provided by DEN under the ROCIP shall extend to the activities or products of the following: (1) Any person or organization that fabricates or manufactures products, materials or supplies away from the Project Site(s); (2) Hazardous materials remediation, removal, or trans-portation companies and their consultants; (3) Any architect, engineer or surveyor and their consultants except when approved by DEN and its insurer(s);

(4) Truckers, haulers, material dealers, vendors, suppliers, and others who merely transport, pick up, deliver or carry materials, personnel, parts or equipment or any other items or persons to or from the Site;

(5) Contractors and their subcontractors and subconsultants and any employee of an Enrolled Party, who does not work at the Project Site;

(6) Any employees of an Enrolled Party who occasionally visits the Project Site to make deliveries, pick-up supplies or personnel, to perform supervisory or progress inspections, or for any other reason; however, employees making deliveries to the Project Site for the purposes of off-loading material may be eligible for coverage under the DEN ROCIP.

(7) Persons or entities who are not Enrolled Parties or included as insureds within the policies;

(8) Any Day Labor Employees (labor service employees whose coverage is provided by their employer); or

(9) Any other person or entity specifically excluded by DEN, in its sole discretion, from participation as Enrolled Parties.

Insured: (liability policies)	DEN, Contractor and Enrolled Parties and their Eligible Employees and any other party named in the insurance policies.
Insurers:	Those insurance companies providing the DEN ROCIP coverage. The insurers will be identified on the issued Certificate of Insurance and in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual.
Net Bid:	Contractor bids with insurance costs removed because of the obligation of any Enrolled Party to delete insurance costs for coverage provided by the ROCIP from its bid and all change orders. Net bids are subject to verification by the Administrator through the providing of contractors' rate and declaration pages from their Insurance policies.
ROCIP Administrator:	The DEN ROCIP Administrator will be identified in the DEN ROCIP Insurance Manual.
ROCIP Insurance Manual	A reference document provided to Contractor and subcontractors of all tiers, which summarizes the terms and provisions of the DEN ROCIP and provides information about requirements and compliance.
ROCIP Safety Manual	A reference document provided to Contractor and subcontractors of all tiers which contains workplace safety requirements of all Enrolled Parties.
Off-Site Work	Work performed away from the Project Site.

Payroll:	For purposes of the ROCIP only, refers to Unburdened Straight Time Payroll per Workers Compensation Class Code.
Policy Owner:	City and County of Denver and Denver International Airport
Project:	The Project as defined in the contract documents and as described in the Declarations of the DEN ROCIP insurance policies.
Project Site:	Means those areas designated in writing by DEN in a Contract document for performance of the Work and such additional areas as may be designated in writing by DEN for Contractors' use in performance of the Work. Subject to the ROCIP Insurer(s) written approval, the term "Project Site" shall also include: (1) field office sites, (2) property used for bonded storage of material for the Project approved by DEN, staging areas dedicated to the Project, and (4) areas where activities incidental to the Project are being performed by Contractor or subcontractors covered by the DEN ROCIP Worker's Compensation policy (if included), but excluding any permanent locations of any Enrolled Party. *Items 1 through 4 above must be approved by the ROCIP Insurer and listed on the DEN ROCIP insurance policies.*
Subcontract:	The written agreement between Contractor and subcontractor, or between subcontractor and a lower tier subcontractor, describing the Work, subcontract terms and conditions, or a portion thereof.
Subcontractor:	Includes those persons, firms, joint venture entities, corporations, or other parties that enter into a Subcontract with Contractor to perform Work at the Project Site and any of these subcontractor's lower-tier subcontractors.
Work:	Operations, as fully described in the Contract and Subcontract, performed at the Project Site.

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT _____ as Principal, and _____ _____, a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of _____, and authorized to do business within the State of Colorado as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City and County of Denver, Colorado, as Obligee, in the full and just sum of _____ _____ Dollars and _____ Cents ($_____) lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents:

WHEREAS, the said Principal is herewith submitting its Bid, dated on _____ _____, _____ for the construction of Contract No. 201845859, Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life, Denver International Airport, as set forth in detail in the contract documents for the City and County of Denver, Colorado, and said Obligee has required as a condition for receiving said Bid that the Principal deposit specified bid security in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the amount of said Bid, as it relates to work to be performed for the City, conditioned that in event of failure of the Principal to execute the Contract for such construction and furnish required Performance and Payment Bond if the Contract is offered him, that said sum be paid immediately to the Obligee as liquidated damages, and not as a Penalty, for the Principal's failure to perform.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall, within the period specified therefor, on the prescribed form presented to him for signature, enter into a written Contract with the Obligee in accordance with his bid as accepted, and give Performance and Payment Bond with good and sufficient surety or sureties, upon the form prescribed by the Obligee, for the faithful performance and the proper fulfillment of said Contract, or in the event of withdrawal of said bid within the time specified, or upon the payment to the Obligee of the sum determined upon herein, as liquidated damages and not as a Penalty, in the event the Principal fails to enter into said Contract and give such Performance and Payment Bond within the time specified, then this Obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

[END OF PAGE]

Signed, sealed and delivered this _____ day of _____, _____

Attest:

_____
Secretary
[SEAL if bidder a corporation]

_____
PRINCIPAL

By:_____
President

_____
SURETY

By:_____
Attorney-in-Fact

(ATTACH POWER OF ATTORNEY)

Power of Attorney shall be certified as to the date of bid.

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION
NOTICE TO APPARENT LOW BIDDER

Date: [Date]

To: [Bidder name and address]

The Chief Executive Officer, having considered the Bids submitted for the construction of Contract No. 201845859, Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life, Denver International Airport, as set forth in detail in the Contract Documents for the City and County of Denver, Colorado and it appearing that your Bid is fair, equitable and in the best interest of said City and County, the said Bid with a Total Contract Bid Amount of _____Dollars ($_____) is hereby declared to be acceptable, subject to the approval of the execution of the contract by the City in accordance with the Charter of the City and County of Denver.

In accordance with the terms of the Contract Documents, you are required to execute the formal Contract and furnish the required Performance Bond, Payment Bond and insurance certificates within ten (10) consecutive calendar days from and including the date of this receipt of the contract. In addition, you are required to submit the EEO information described in IB-28 before a Notice to Proceed may be issued.

The bid security submitted with your Bid will be returned upon execution of the Contract, the City's receipt of the required Performance and Payment Bonds and insurance certificates, and, if required, City Council approval of the contract. If you should fail to execute the Contract and furnish the Performance and Payment Bonds and insurance certificate within the time limit specified, said bid security will be retained by the City and County of Denver as liquidated damages, and not as a penalty, for the delay and extra work caused thereby.

All construction contracts made and entered into by the City and County of Denver are subject to applicable City and/or Federal Affirmative Action and Equal Employment Opportunity Rules and Regulations, and each contract requiring payment by the City of Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000.00) or more shall first be approved by the City Council acting by Ordinance and in accordance with Section 3.2.6 of the Charter of the City and County of Denver.

Prior to issuance of Notice to Proceed, all Affirmative Action and Equal Employment Opportunity requirements must be completed.

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

By_____
Senior Vice President,
Airport Infrastructure Management

By_____
Chief Executive Officer
Denver International Airport

CONTRACT

The contract is contained in the pages immediately following this page which include the following attachments:

These pages are not included in the page numbering of this contract document.

C O N T R A C T

THIS CONTRACT, made and entered into as of the date indicated on the City signature page below, by and between the CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER, a municipal corporation of the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as the **"CITY", and _____,** a _____ corporation, authorized to do business in the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as the **"CONTRACTOR".**

W I T N E S S E T H

WHEREAS, the City, for at least three (3) consecutive days, advertised that proposals would be received for furnishing all labor, tools, supplies, equipment, materials and everything necessary and required for the construction and installation of task orders issued under Contract No. _____, _____ at Denver International Airport (DEN); and

WHEREAS, proposal to said advertisement have been received by the Chief Executive Officer of DEN ("**CEO**"), who has recommended that a contract for the work be made and entered into with the Contractor, which was the lowest, responsive, qualified proposers; and

WHEREAS, said Contractor is now willing and able to perform all of said work in accordance with its proposal and the "Contract Documents" described below;

NOW, **THEREFORE**, for and in consideration of the compensation to be paid the Contractor, the mutual agreements hereinafter contained, and subject to the terms hereinafter stated, it is mutually agreed as follows:

ARTICLE I - CONTRACT DOCUMENTS: It is agreed by the parties that the instruments, drawings, and documents described below and attached to and bound with this Contract (the "**Contract Documents**") are incorporated into the Contract by this reference, and are as fully a part of this Contract as if they were set out here verbatim and in full:

Advertisement of Notice of Invitation for Proposals
Instructions to Proposers
Addenda (if any)
Proposal Forms
Notice to Apparent Best Proposer
Contract
Performance Bond
Payment Bond
Notice to Proceed
Form of Final Receipt
Construction Contract General Conditions
Special Conditions
Prevailing wage schedules
Insurance certificate(s)
Equal Employment Opportunity Provisions

Technical Specifications
Contract Drawings
Approved Shop Drawings
Change Directives
Change Orders

In the event of an irreconcilable conflict between a provision of Articles I through XXI of this Contract and any other provisions of the Contract Documents such that it is impossible to give effect to both, the order of precedence to determine which document shall control to resolve such conflict is as follows, in descending order:

> Appendix No. 1
> Articles I through XXI of this Contract with all Exhibits, as modified by any City-authorized Amendments, City-authorized Change Orders and Task Orders.

The remaining order of precedence is established in General Conditions Title 4.

ARTICLE II - SCOPE OF WORK: The Contractor agrees to and shall furnish all labor and tools, supplies, equipment, superintendence, materials, and everything necessary for and required to do, perform, and complete all of the work described, drawn, set forth, shown, and included in the Contract Documents.

ARTICLE III - TERMS OF PERFORMANCE: The Contractor agrees to begin the performance of the work required under this Contract within ten (10) days after being notified to commence work by the Senior Vice President – Airport Infrastructure Management and agrees to fully complete the Work in its entirety within _____ consecutive calendar days from the date of said Notice to Proceed. This period of performance is also referred to as Contract Time. The Contractor is not authorized to commence work prior to its receipt of the Notice to Proceed.

If, at the end of the Contract Time, there remains any outstanding Work to be completed under a validly issued Task Order, the Senior Vice President of Airport Infrastructure Management, in his or her sole discretion, may direct the Contractor to complete the Work in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Task Order and this Contract.

ARTICLE IV - LIQUIDATED DAMAGES: It is understood and agreed by and between the City and the Contractor that, if the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time or fails to substantially complete the Work described in a Milestone Area within the time set forth in the Special Conditions, the City will suffer substantial damages, which damages would be difficult to accurately determine. The parties hereto have considered the possible elements of damages and have agreed that the amount of liquidated damages for the Contractor's failure to substantially complete the work within the Contract Time or to substantially complete the work described in Milestone Areas within the time set forth in the Special Conditions shall be those amounts listed in the Special Conditions. If the Contractor shall fail to pay such liquidated damages promptly upon demand therefor, the Surety on its Performance Bond and Payment Bond shall pay such damages. Also, the City may withhold all, or any part of, such liquidated damages from any payment due the Contractor. Additional provisions relating to

liquidated damages are set forth in the Construction Contract General Conditions and Special Conditions.

ARTICLE V - TERMS OF PAYMENT: The City agrees to pay the Contractor for the performance and completion of all of the Work as required by the Contract Documents, and the Contractor agrees to accept as its full and only compensation therefor, a total amount of _____ ($_____) (the "**Maximum Contract Amount**"). In no event will the City's liability exceed the Maximum Contract Amount, as adjusted by duly authorized Change Orders in accordance with this Contract. The parties specifically agree that any performance by the Contractor hereunder shall not subject the City to any cost, charge, or fee not specified above.

Payments will be made to the Contractor in accordance with the City's Prompt Payment Ordinance, D.R.M.C. Sections 20-107, *et. seq.*, subject to the Maximum Contract Amount. Contractor agrees that interest and late fees shall be payable by the City only to the extent authorized and provided for in the City's Prompt Payment Ordinance.

Payment will be in accordance with the provisions of the Contract Documents, including Title 9 of the General Conditions, and will be made solely and exclusively from funds appropriated and otherwise lawfully made available for the purposes of this Contract from the City and County of Denver Airport System Funds. The City has no obligation to make payments from any other fund or source or to make additional appropriations or allocations to such fund to satisfy such costs or other obligations.

ARTICLE VI - DISPUTES: It is agreed and understood by the parties that disputes regarding this Contract shall be resolved by administrative hearing under procedures described in Denver Revised Municipal Code Section 5-17.

ARTICLE VII - CONTRACT BINDING: It is agreed that this Contract shall be binding on and inure to the benefit of the parties hereto, their heirs, executors, administrators, assigns, and successors.

ARTICLE VIII - SEVERABILITY: If any part, portion, or provision of this Contract shall be found or declared null, void, or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever by any court of competent jurisdiction or any governmental agency having authority thereover, only such part, portion, or provision shall be affected thereby and all other parts, portions, and provisions of this Contract shall remain in full force and effect.

ARTICLE IX - ASSIGNMENT: The Contractor shall not assign the whole or any part of its duties, rights, and interests in this Contract without first obtaining the written consent of the CEO.

ARTICLE X - APPROVALS: In the event this Contract calls for the payment by the City of Five Million Dollars ($5,000,000.00) or more, approval by the Denver City Council, acting by Ordinance in accordance with Section 3.2.6 of the Charter of the City and County of Denver, is and shall be an express condition precedent to the lawful and binding execution and performance of this Contract.

ARTICLE XI - JOINT VENTURE: If the Contractor is a Joint Venture, the partners to the Joint Venture shall be jointly and severally liable to the City for the performance of all duties and obligations of the Contractor which are set forth in the Contract.

ARTICLE XII - NO DISCRIMINATION IN EMPLOYMENT: In connection with the performance of work under this Contract, the Contractor agrees not to refuse to hire, discharge, promote or demote, or to discriminate in matters of compensation against any person otherwise qualified, solely because of race, color, religion, national origin, gender, age, military status, sexual orientation, gender variance, marital status, or physical or mental disability; and the Contractor further agrees to insert the foregoing provision in all subcontracts hereunder.

ARTICLE XIII - WAIVER OF CRS 13-20-801, *et seq.*: Notwithstanding any other provision of this Contract, the Contractor specifically waives all of the provisions of Colorado Revised Statutes §§ 13-20-801 *et seq.* as they may relate to the Contractor's performance under this Contract.

ARTICLE XIV - COORDINATION OF SERVICES: The Contractor agrees to perform its work under this Contract in accordance with the operational requirements of DEN, and all work and movement of personnel or equipment on areas included within the DEN site shall be subject to the regulations and restrictions established by the City or its authorized agents.

ARTICLE XV - COMPLIANCE WITH ALL LAWS AND REGULATIONS: All of the work performed under this Contract by the Consultant shall comply with all applicable laws, rules, regulations and codes of the United States and the State of Colorado, and with the charter, ordinances and rules and regulations of the City and County of Denver.

ARTICLE XVI – PROMPT PAY: The Contractor is subject to D.R.M.C. Section 20-112 wherein the Contractor is to pay its subcontractors in a timely fashion. A payment is timely if it is mailed to the subcontractor no later than seven days after receipt of any payment from City. Any late payments are subject to a late payment penalty as provided for in the prompt pay ordinance (D.R.M.C. Sections 20-107 through 20-118).

In accordance with DRMC 20-109(e) and GC 909.1(h), Contractor agrees to waive prompt payment interest for any invoices which are not timely submitted and accepted by the City in their final, complete and responsive form. All invoices which are not submitted in their complete and responsive form within sixty (60) days of the completion of the Work shall be deemed untimely.

ARTICLE XVII – COLORADO OPEN RECORDS ACT: The Contractor acknowledges that the City is subject to the provisions of the Colorado Open Records Act, Colorado Revised Statutes §24-72-201 *et seq.*, and the Contractor agrees that it will fully cooperate with the City in the event of a request or lawsuit arising under such act for the disclosure of any materials or information which the Contractor asserts is confidential and exempt from disclosure. Any other provision of this Contract notwithstanding, including the Contract Documents, exhibits, attachments, and other documents incorporated into this Contract by reference, and all materials, records, and information provided by the Contractor to the City shall be considered confidential by the City **only** to the

extent provided in the Colorado Open Records Act, and the Contractor agrees that any disclosure of information by the City consistent with the provisions of the Colorado Open Records Act shall result in no liability of the City.

ARTICLE XVIII – COMPLIANCE WITH MINORITY/WOMEN BUSINESS ENTERPRISE REQURIEMENTS:

This Contract is subject to all applicable provisions of Chapter 28, Denver Revised Municipal Code (D.R.M.C.), and referred to in this Contract as the "M/WBE Ordinance". In accordance with the requirements of the M/WBE Ordinance, the Contractor is committed to, at a minimum, meet the participation goal of _____ percent (___%) established for this Project utilizing properly certified M/WBE subcontractors and suppliers. In addition to the applicable provisions of the M/WBE Ordinance, the Contractor agrees, as an express condition of its performance hereunder, to comply with the requirements of the approved Small Business Enterprise Compliance Plan. Such plan shall, at a minimum, include a narrative regarding compliance with the goal; a list of committed M/WBE participants along with dollar and percent participation for each evidencing compliance with the overall goal, and fully executed letters of intent for each listed participant, all in a form satisfactory to the City. Without limiting the general applicability of the foregoing, the Contractor acknowledges its continuing duty, pursuant to Sections 28-72, 28-73 and 28-75 D.R.M.C. and the M/WBE Program, to meet and maintain throughout the duration of this Construction Contract its participation and compliance commitments and to ensure that all Subcontractors subject to the M/WBE Ordinance or the M/WBE Program also maintain such commitments and compliance. Failure to comply with these requirements may result, at the discretion of the Director of the Division of Small Business Opportunity ("DSBO"), in the imposition of sanctions against the Contractor in accordance with Section 28-77, D.R.M.C. Nothing contained in this Paragraph or in the referenced City ordinance shall negate the City's right to prior approval of Subcontractors, or substitutes therefore, under this Construction Contract.

ARTICLE XIX - PREVAILING WAGE REQUIREMENTS

Contractor shall comply with, and agrees to be bound by, all requirements, conditions and City determinations regarding the Payment of Prevailing Wages Ordinance, Sections 20-76 through 20-79, D.R.M.C. including, but not limited to, the requirement that every covered worker working on a City owned or leased building or on City-owned land shall be paid no less than the prevailing wages and fringe benefits in effect on the date the bid or request for proposal was advertised. In the event a request for bids, or a request for proposal, was not advertised, Contractor shall pay every covered worker no less than the prevailing wages and fringe benefits in effect on the date funds for the contract were encumbered.

Date bid or request for qualifications/proposals was advertised November 28, 2017.

Prevailing wage and fringe rates will adjust on, and only on, the anniversary of the date the Contract was fully executed. Unless expressly provided for in this Agreement, Contractor will receive no additional compensation for increases in prevailing wages or fringe benefits.

Contractor shall provide the Auditor with a list of all subcontractors providing any services under

the contract.

Contractor shall provide the Auditor with electronically-certified payroll records for all covered workers employed under the contract.

Contractor shall prominently post at the work site the current prevailing wage and fringe benefit rates. The posting must inform workers that any complaints regarding the payment of prevailing wages or fringe benefits may be submitted to the Denver Auditor by calling 720-913-5000 or emailing auditor@denvergov.org.

If Contractor fails to pay workers as required by the Prevailing Wage Ordinance, Contractor will not be paid until documentation of payment satisfactory to the Auditor has been provided. The City may, by written notice, suspend or terminate work if Contractor fails to pay required wages and fringe benefits.

ARTICLE XX – ELECTRONIC SIGNATURES AND ELECTRONIC RECORDS: Contractor consents to the use of electronic signatures by the City. The Contract and any other documents requiring a signature hereunder may be signed electronically by the City in the manner specified by the City. The Parties agree not to deny the legal effect or enforceability of the Contract solely because it is in electronic form or because an electronic record was used in its formation. The Parties agree not to object to the admissibility of the Contract in the form of an electronic record, or a paper copy of an electronic document, or a paper copy of a document bearing an electronic signature, on the ground that it is an electronic record or electronic signature or that it is not in its original form or is not an original.

ARTICLE XXI – FEDERAL PROVISIONS: This Agreement is subject and subordinate to the terms, reservations, restrictions and conditions of any existing or future agreements between the City and the United States, the execution of which has been or may be required as a condition precedent to the transfer of federal rights or property to the City for airport purposes, and the expenditure of federal funds for the extension, expansion or development of the Airport. The provisions of the attached Appendices A - E are incorporated herein by reference. Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions listed below and those listed in Exhibit F, incorporated herein by reference.

General Civil Rights - The Contractor agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal Assistance. This provision binds the Contractor and subtier contractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

Federal Fair Labor Standards Act - This Agreement incorporates by reference the provisions of 29 C.F.R. Part 201, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act ("FLSA"), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part time workers. Contractor agrees to incorporate by reference the provisions of FLSA in all contracts and subcontracts resulting from this Agreement. Contractor

has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced regulation. Contractor must address any claims or disputes arising from this requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division.

Occupational Safety and Health Act - This Agreement incorporates by reference the requirements of 29 C.F.R. Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. Contractor must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. Contractor retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and any subcontractor's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (29 C.F.R. Part 1910). Contractor must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

Contractor covenants it will include the provisions of this section in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Federal Acts, Regulations and directives issued pursuant thereto. Contractor covenants it will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as City or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, Contractor may request City to enter into any litigation to protect the interests of City. In addition, Contractor may request the United States to enter into the litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

[END OF PAGE]

PERFORMANCE BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned _____ _____ [Bidder name], a corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____ [Bidder state], hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" and _____ _____ [Bond issuer], a corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____ [Bond company state], and authorized to transact business in the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER, a municipal corporation of the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as the "CITY", in the penal sum of _____ [Bid amount text] Dollars ($_____), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum the Contractor and Surety bind themselves and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above Contractor has, as of the date of execution listed on the contract signature page, entered into a written contract with the City for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, superintendence, and other facilities and accessories for the construction of 201845859, Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life, Denver International Airport, in accordance with the Technical Specifications, Contract Drawings and all other contract documents therefor which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof, and are herein referred to as the Contract.

NOW, THEREFORE, the condition of this performance bond is such that if the Contractor:

1. Promptly and faithfully observes, abides by and performs each and every covenant, condition and part of said Contract, including, but not limited to, its warranty provisions, in the time and manner prescribed in the Contract, and

2. Pays the City all losses, damages (liquidated or actual, including, but not limited to, damages caused by delays in the performance of the Contract), expenses, costs and attorneys' fees, that the City sustains resulting from any breach or default by the Contractor under the Contract, then this bond is void; otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect.

IN ADDITION, if said Contractor fails to duly pay for any labor, materials, team hire, sustenance, provisions, provender, or any other supplies used or consumed by said Contractor or its subcontractors in its performance of the work contracted to be done or fails to pay any person who supplies rental machinery, tools, or equipment, all amounts due as the result of the use of such machinery, tools, or equipment in the prosecution of the work, the Surety shall pay the same in an amount not exceeding the amount of this obligation, together with interest as provided by law.

PROVIDED FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that any and all changes in the Contract or compliance or noncompliance with the formalities in the Contract for making such changes shall not affect the Surety's obligations under this bond and the Surety hereby waives notice of any such changes.

(End of Page)

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Contractor and said Surety have executed these presents as of this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____
CONTRACTOR

By:_____
President

_____
SURETY

By:_____
Attorney-in-Fact

(Accompany this bond with Attorney-in-Fact's authority from the Surety to execute bond, certified to include the date of the bond.)

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

By:_____
MAYOR

By:_____
Chief Executive Officer
Denver International Airport

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

KRISTIN M. BRONSON, Attorney for the City and County of Denver

By:_____
Assistant City Attorney

PAYMENT BOND

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS, that we, the undersigned _____ _____ [Bidder name], a corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____ [Bidder state], hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor" and _____ _____ [Bond issuer], a corporation organized under the laws of the State of _____ [Bond company state], and authorized to transact business in the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER, a municipal corporation of the State of Colorado, hereinafter referred to as the "CITY", in the penal sum of _____ [Bid amount text] Dollars ($_____), lawful money of the United States of America, for the payment of which sum the Contractor and Surety bind themselves and their heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally by these presents.

WHEREAS, the above Contractor has, as of the date of execution listed on the contract signature page, entered into a written contract with the City for furnishing all labor, materials, equipment, tools, superintendence, and other facilities and accessories for the construction of 201845859, Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life, Denver International Airport, in accordance with the Technical Specifications, Contract Drawings and all other contract documents therefor which are incorporated herein by reference and made a part hereof, and are herein referred to as the Contract.

NOW, **THEREFORE**, the condition of this payment bond obligation is such that if the Contractor shall at all times promptly make payments of all amounts lawfully due to all persons supplying or furnishing it or its subcontractors with labor and materials, rental machinery, tools, or equipment, used or performed in the prosecution of work provided for in the above Contract and shall indemnify and save harmless the City to the extent of any and all payments in connection with the carrying out of such Contract which the City may be required to make under the law, then this obligation shall be null and void, otherwise, it shall remain in full force and effect;

PROVIDED FURTHER, that the said Surety, for value received, hereby stipulates and agrees that any and all changes in the Contract, or compliance or noncompliance with the formalities in the Contract for making such changes shall not affect the Surety's obligations under this bond and the Surety hereby waives notice of any such changes.

[END OF PAGE]

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, said Contractor and said Surety have executed these presents as of this _____ day of _____, _____.

_____
CONTRACTOR

By:_____
President

_____
SURETY

By:_____
Attorney-in-Fact

(Accompany this bond with Attorney-in-Fact's authority from the Surety to execute bond, certified to include the date of the bond.)

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

By:_____
MAYOR

By:_____
Chief Executive Officer
Denver International Airport

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

KRISTIN M. BRONSON, Attorney for the City and County of Denver

By:_____
Assistant City Attorney

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION

*** * * * * * * * * * * * * ***

NOTICE TO PROCEED

Date:

TO: [Bidder name and address]

You are hereby authorized and directed to proceed on this date with the work of constructing Contract No. 201845859, Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life, Denver International Airport, Denver, Colorado, as set forth in detail in the Contract Documents for the City and County of Denver.

The bid security submitted with your bid is herewith returned to you.

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

By_____
Senior Vice President
Airport Infrastructure Management

By_____
Chief Executive Officer
Denver International Airport

City and County of Denver

DENVER
THE MILE HIGH CITY

DEPARTMENT OF AVIATION
DEPARTMENT OF PUBLIC WORKS

STANDARD SPECIFICATIONS FOR CONSTRUCTION GENERAL CONTRACT CONDITIONS

2011 Edition

SPECIAL CONDITIONS

SC-1 CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT GENERAL CONDITIONS

The Construction Contract General Conditions which constitute a part of the contract documents are set forth in a separately published document, entitled "City and County of Denver, Department of Aviation and Department of Public Works, Standard Specifications for Construction, General Contract Conditions," 2011 Edition, the Table of Contents to which is bound herein (which may be informally referred to as the Yellow Book). The General Conditions book is available for purchase for $12.00 per copy at the following locations during the business hours stated, Monday through Friday, excluding holidays:

Office of the Cashier
Wellington E. Webb Municipal Office Building, 2nd Floor
201 West Colfax Avenue
Denver, Colorado, USA 80202
7:30 a.m. to 4:30 p.m.

The General Conditions are also available on the DEN Contract Procurement on the City and County of Denver website at:

https://www.denvergov.org/content/denvergov/en/contract-administration/contractor-resources/general-contract-conditions.html

SC–2 DRAWINGS AND SPECIFICATIONS TO BE FURNISHED BY THE CITY

The City will provide the following contract documents to the Contractor in electronic format at no expense to the Contractor:

Technical Specifications dated May 16, 2019
Projects Drawings –IFB Drawings dated May 16, 2019

Additional copies of the foregoing documents will be furnished to the Contractor at the Contractor's expense. The Contractor will be responsible for supplying all subcontractors with copies of the contract documents at its expense.

If Sensitive Security Information ("SSI") is provided to the Contractor, the Contractor shall be required to comply with Department of Aviation, Standard Policies and Procedures No. 6003, "Contractor Protection of Sensitive Security Information," or its successor, and 49 C.F.R. § 1520, or its successor.

The City will not supply any copies of the General Contract Conditions to the Contractor at City expense.

SC-3 REVISIONS TO G.C. 201

The second sentence of General Condition 201 is amended to read: "The unit responsible for this management and control is the Airport Infrastructure Management Office under the supervision of the Senior Vice President for Maintenance and Airport Infrastructure Management."

SC-4 CITY LINE OF AUTHORITY AND CONTACTS

In accordance with General Condition 214, the City's line of authority for administration of this Contract is:

Chief Executive Officer (CEO). Executive Office, Office Building, 8500 Peña Boulevard, Denver, CO 80249. Any reference to the Manager of Aviation shall also mean Chief Executive Officer, Department of Aviation (CEO).

Executive Vice President – Chief Operating Officer (EVP-COO) who reports to the CEO. Airport Infrastructure Management office, Airport Office Building, 8500 Peña Boulevard, Denver, CO 80249.

Senior Vice President - Airport Infrastructure Management (SVP-AIM) who reports to the COO. Airport Infrastructure Management office, Airport Office Building, 8500 Peña Boulevard, Denver, CO 80249.

Senior Director of Airport Infrastructure Management (Director), reports to the SVP-AIM, Airport Infrastructure Management Division, Airport Office Building, 8500 Peña Boulevard, Denver, CO 80249.

Project Manager, the City representative who has day to day administrative responsibility of this Contract, and who reports to the Senior Director-AIM. All notices, requests, pay applications (pursuant to G.C. 902), and other correspondence from the Contractor shall be sent to the assigned Project Manager unless otherwise provided in this Contract.

The CEO may from time to time substitute a different City official as the designated "SVP-AIM" hereunder, and any such change will be effective upon the issuance of written notice to the Contractor which identifies the successor SVP-AIM. The SVP-AIM may from time to time change the assigned Project Manager, and any such change will be effective upon the issuance of written notice to the Contractor which identifies the successor Project Manager.

SC–5 CONTRACTOR PERFORMANCE; SUBCONTRACTING

With respect to General Condition 501, no more than 80% of the work may be subcontracted. If it is determined to be in the City's best interest, this percentage may be modified throughout the course of the project by the SVP-AIM.

SC–6 COOPERATION WITH OTHERS

The Technical Specifications describe the constraints on the physical work site areas. These descriptions are not exhaustive and the Contractor is required to coordinate its activities and work as may be required to meet FAA or City requirements while performing work on DEN.

Without limiting the foregoing, the following contracts administered by the City involve or may involve work overlapping or adjoining the Work under this Contract, and may be prosecuted concurrently with the Work performed under this Contract. There may also be other adjoining or overlapping contracts which are not listed.

Contract No.	Description
201844278	Boilers 1, 3, 4 Replacement (Basement Level Center Core)
201842636	Gate Apron Rehabilitation and Drainage Improvements (GARDI) Northwest
201631723	Concourse Expansion B West
201733063	Concourse Expansion B East
TBD	United Airlines Transfer Baggage Handling System

SC–7 PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK:

The Work to be performed under the Contract is described in the Technical Specifications and Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall complete the Work within five hundred fifty (550) consecutive calendar days from Notice to Proceed.

The Work to be performed under the Contract is divided into the following Milestone Areas which are described in the Technical Specifications or Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall complete the work included within these areas within the number of days set forth below:

Milestone	Milestone date (days from NTP)
1. Vault 1C	110 days from NTP
2. Vault 3C	220 days from NTP
3. Vault 3W	330 days from NTP
4. Vault 6W	440 days from NTP
5. Vault 8W	550 days from NTP

SC–8 LIQUIDATED DAMAGES

If the Contractor fails to achieve Substantial Completion of the Work within the Contract Time, the Contractor shall be liable to the City for liquidated damages at the rate of $10,000.00 per day until substantial completion is achieved. [Additionally, if the Contractor fails to substantially complete the Work described in a project Milestone within the time specified in SC-7 PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK, the Contractor shall be liable to the City for liquidated damages at the following rates per day until such substantial completion is achieved:]

Failure to substantially complete the Work described in Milestone:

Milestone	Amount per day
1. Vault 1C	$10,000.00
2. Vault 3C	$10,000.00
3. Vault 3W	$10,000.00
4. Vault 6W	$10,000.00
5. Vault 8W	$10,000.00

Article IV of the Contract and General Condition 602 cover payment and withholding of liquidated damages.

SC–9 FACILITY SECURITY AND PERSONNEL ACCESS

The Contractor shall conduct all its activities at the Airport in compliance with the Airport security system rules and regulations, which are administered by the Airport Operations Division. The Contractor shall obtain the proper access authorizations for its employees, subcontractors and suppliers (i.e., Badges and Permits), and shall be responsible for such persons' compliance with all the Airport rules and regulations. A copy of the Contractors' section of the Airport Security rules and regulations are available for Contractor review at the Airport Access Services Office, Concourse A East Subcore, 4th Level. Persons regularly entering the construction areas must obtain personnel access badges from the Airport Access Services Office and must display badges, at all times, upon entering the construction, restricted and sterile areas of the airport.. Any employee, subcontractor or supplier who violates such rules may be subject to revocation of his access authorization, including authorization for access to the construction site and all other restricted and sterile areas.

The security status of the Airport is subject to change without notice. These contract Special Conditions are applicable to the current security status of the Airport. Should the security status of the Airport change at any time during the term of this Contract, a written notice shall be issued to the Contractor detailing all applicable security modifications from the airport's current security status. The Contractor shall take **immediate steps** to comply with those security modifications as directed in the written notice.

If these security modifications involve any additional project cost, the Contractor shall submit a Contractor Change Request in accordance with the General Conditions for the additional cost. The Contractor Change Request shall outline in specific detail the effects of the security modifications on the Contractor's performance of the Contract, and shall provide a detailed cost breakdown for each item for which the Contractor is requesting reimbursement.

The Contractor shall return to the City, at contract completion or termination, or upon demand by the City, all access keys issued to it by the City to all areas of the Airport. If the Contractor fails to return any such key or keys at contract completion or termination or upon demand by the City, the Contractor shall be liable to the City for all the City's costs, including the City's labor costs for employees, incurred in re-coring doors and any other work which is required to prevent compromise of the Airport security system. In order to collect such costs hereunder, the City may withhold funds in such amount from any amounts due and payable to the Contractor under this Contract.

The construction of all the Project / Task Items that involve the breaching of any airport perimeter security boundary or continued access to restricted access rooms or areas will require the posting of authorized contract security personnel to maintain required security controls. The Contractor's **Guarantee Maximum Price / Total Contract BID Amount / Task Order Proposal** shall include the cost of providing security services to maintain control and supervision of any and all airport perimeter security boundary breaches and for the duration of work activities where access to restricted areas is required and until the airport perimeter security boundaries are reestablished.

When security boundaries are opened for any reason, the Contractor must maintain one hundred percent (100%) control and supervision for the entire time that the openings are present to prevent unauthorized access to the secure / restricted access areas.

THE IMPORTANCE OF THIS SPECIAL CONDITION CANNOT BE OVER-EMPHASIZED. SEVERE FINANCIAL PENALTIES AS WELL AS CONTRACT TERMINATION COULD RESULT IF AIRPORT PERIMETER SECURITY REQUIREMENTS ARE NOT STRICTLY FOLLOWED. THE REQUIREMENT TO PROVIDE ONE HUNDRED PERCENT (100%) CONTROL AND SUPERVISION OF BREACHES IN THE AIRPORT'S PERIMETER SECURITY BOUNDARY IS ABSOLUTE. AT NO TIME, DURING WORK AND NON-WORK HOURS SHALL ANY BREACHES IN THE AIRPORT'S SECURITY PERIMETER BE UNSUPERVISED AND / OR UNSECURED.

For off-hours of construction, the Contractor may choose to erect a temporary wall to close all perimeter openings. The wall construction shall be of sufficient materials and strength to prevent access to the airport's Sterile/Restricted Areas. The Contractor shall submit for review and approval, the details and materials for the temporary closure of security perimeter breaches for review and approval.

The Contractor will provide contract security guard services to maintain supervision of these openings. The security services must provide coverage to allow for lunch breaks, comfort breaks and etc. The security services **must** be obtained from the following contract security guard company:

HSS
900 S. Broadway, Suite 100
Denver, Colorado 80209

DEN Contact: Glenn Spies
(303) 342-4323

All security guards provided for this project must have a Denver Airport SIDA Badge.

The Airport Security Guard Contractor may change between the bidding or proposal phase of this contract from Notice to Proceed to closure of all security perimeter breaches. The Contractor shall maintain a contractual relationship with the Security Guard Contractor holding the most current contract with Denver International Airport.

The Contractor shall continue to provide security of these areas until such time that the breaches in the airport's security perimeter have been permanently secured.

The Contractor shall submit a written security plan for approval to the Director of Airport Security prior to the start of construction on any work where a breach of the perimeter security boundaries is required.

SC-10 CONSTRUCTION ACCESS

The work site(s) is(are) located at Concourse B – Basement Level. The Contractor shall have access to the work site via Gate 1.

The City will not provide parking spaces for the Contractor's employees or subcontractor employees at the Airport. Arrangements for transportation and parking for all of its and its subcontractors employees will be the responsibility of the Contractor. The Total Contract Bid Amount or Contract Amount shall include any and all costs associated with the Contractor's and subcontractors' employee parking. Information about parking facilities and charges is available from the Airport Parking Office. Refundable deposits are required for all parking passes.

Unless specifically required by the contract documents, the Contractor shall install no fences or other physical obstructions on or around any project work area without the approval of the City.

SC–11 VEHICLE PERMITTING

Vehicle access on the Airport Operation Area ("AOA") is controlled by and requires permission from the Airport Access Services Office. It is not anticipated that the Contractor will need to operate vehicles on the AOA to perform the Work. Only direct construction support vehicles and/or equipment will be allowed in the contractor's work areas or sites.

SC–12 VENDORS AND SUPPLIERS

The Contractor shall provide the Project Manager's office with a list of its equipment/material vendors and suppliers. Vendors or suppliers shall access the construction work areas via the Contractor's access route, described in SC-10 above. All delivery vehicles are subject to search.

SC–13 COMMUNICATION DEVICES

Any site communications devices, mobile communication devices or internet data devices used at DEN must be approved by DEN Technologies.

SC–14 USE, POSSESSION OR SALE OF ALCOHOL OR DRUGS

The Contractor and its officers, agents, and employees shall cooperate and comply with the provisions of Executive Order No. 94 and Attachment A thereto concerning the use, possession, or sale of alcohol or drugs. Violation of these provisions or refusal to cooperate with implementation of the policy can result in the City's barring the Contractor from City facilities or participating in City operations.

SC-15 ATTORNEY'S FEES

Colorado Revised Statute 38-26-107 requires that in the event any person or company files a verified statement of amounts due and unpaid in connection with a claim for labor and materials supplied on this project, the City shall withhold from payments to the Contractor sufficient funds to insure the payment of any such claims. Should the City and County of Denver be made a party to any lawsuit to enforce such unpaid claims or any lawsuit arising out of or relating to such withheld funds, Contractor agrees to pay to the City its costs and a reasonable attorney's fee. Because the City Attorney Staff does not bill the City for legal services on an hourly basis, Contractor agrees a reasonable fee shall be computed at the rate of one hundred dollars per hour of City Attorney time.

SC–16 INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS

In accordance with the provisions of Title 16 of the General Conditions, the minimum insurance requirements for this contract are defined as follows:

a) Contractor shall obtain and keep in force all of the minimum insurance requirements set forth in Exhibit C ("Insurance Requirements") during the entire term of this Agreement, including any extensions of the Agreement, warranty periods or other extended period stipulations stated in Exhibit C. All certificates of insurance and any required endorsements must be received and approved by DEN Risk Management before any airport access or work commences.
b) If this Project is identified as a Rolling Owner Controlled Insurance Program (ROCIP) Project, DEN shall obtain and keep in force all of the minimum insurance set forth in Section 4 of the ROCIP Insurance Manual (http://business.flydenver.com/bizops/documents/den_ROCIPIII_template.dotx)

Unless specifically excepted in writing by DEN Risk Management, if Contractor shall be using subcontractors to provide any part of the services under this Agreement, Contractor shall do one of the following:

a) include all subcontractors performing services hereunder as Additional Named Insureds under its required insurance and specifically list on all submitted certificates of insurance required under Exhibit C; or
b) ensure that each subcontractor provides its own insurance coverage in accordance with the requirements set forth in Exhibit C.

City in no way warrants or represents the minimum limits contained herein are sufficient to protect Contractor from liabilities arising out of the performance of the terms and conditions of this Agreement by Contractor, its agents, representatives, employees, or subcontractors. Contractor shall assess its own risks and maintain higher limits and/or broader coverage as it deems appropriate and/or prudent. Contractor is not relieved of any liability or other obligations assumed or pursuant to this Agreement by reason of its failure to obtain or maintain insurance in sufficient amounts, duration, or types. In no event shall City be liable for any: (i) business interruption or other consequential damages sustained by Contractor; (ii) damage, theft, or destruction of Contractor's inventory or property of any kind; or (iii) damage, theft, or destruction of an automobile, whether or not insured. Failure to maintain the insurance policies as required by this Contract or to provide evidence of renewal is a material breach of the Contract.

The Parties understand and agree that City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, agents, employees, and volunteers are relying on, and do not waive or intend to waive by any provisions of this Agreement, the monetary limitations and any other rights, immunities and protections provided by the Colorado Governmental Immunity Act, §§ 24-10-101 to 120, C.R.S., or otherwise available to City and County of Denver, its elected and appointed officials, and employees.

SC–17 SUBCONTRACTOR RELEASES

The release form referred to in General Condition 907 is attached to this Contract. It is entitled "Denver International Airport Partial Lien Release."

SC–18 ADDITIONAL AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS, FEDERAL PROVISIONS

This contract is subject and subordinate to the terms, reservations, restrictions, and conditions of any existing or future agreements between the City and the United States, the execution of which has been or may be required as a condition precedent to the transfer of federal rights or property to the City for airport purposes, and the expenditure of federal funds for airport purposes. The "Federal Requirements" section attached hereto is made a part of this Contract.

SC-19 ESTIMATED QUANTITIES OF UNIT PRICED ITEMS

The "total estimated quantity" of each unit price item as stated on the bid schedules shall be the estimated quantity which is used to determine the percentage of change in such item for purposes of G.C. 1104.7.

SC-20 REVISIONS TO G.C. 1102

G.C. 1102.2 is amended by replacing the phrase "Change Request" in all its occurrences in such G.C. with the phrase "Change Notice."

G.C. 1102.3 is amended by replacing the phrase "Field Order/Change Order Directive" in all its occurrences in such G.C. with the phrase "Change Order Directive."

SC-21 LISTING OF ACCEPTABLE MANUFACTURERS

The Technical Specifications list "Acceptable Manufacturers" for certain products. Such listing identifies manufacturers of certain products which have been determined by a preliminary review to be able to meet the basic product and/or system technical requirements. The listing is not intended to provide a blanket endorsement or acceptance of the manufacturer's specified products or product line. All products from listed manufacturers must meet the detailed requirements of the Technical Specifications. Products that do not meet all detailed Technical Specifications are not acceptable and will be rejected, regardless of whether the manufacturer was listed as "acceptable." The Contractor is responsible for determining the acceptability of all products under the Technical Specifications prior to submission of products for approval.

SC-22 ACCESSIBLE PARKING SPACES, ACCESS AISLES AND ROUTES OF TRAVEL

If any Work is performed in or adjacent to parking facilities at the Airport, the Contractor is responsible for compliance with this SC-30. "Accessible" parking spaces and access aisles as used in this SC-30 mean parking spaces and access aisles which are accessible for, and reserved for use by, persons with disabilities. These parking spaces and access aisles are designed and built to standards established by federal regulations implementing the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 ("ADA"), and are marked by signage. "Accessible routes of travel" as used herein means routes through parking facilities which comply with ADA accessibility standards, including degree of slope and absence of obstructions.

Accessible routes of travel and accessible parking spaces and access aisles must be kept free of obstructions and construction debris at all times. No accessible parking spaces or access aisles or accessible routes of travel shall be relocated, blocked or rendered unusable unless the contractor has obtained specific advance approval in writing for such actions from the airport's ADA Compliance Officer.

When prosecution of the Work requires that accessible spaces be temporarily blocked, those accessible spaces and their access aisles shall be temporarily relocated to another location as close as possible to an accessible building entrance. Temporary signage that identifies these parking spaces and access aisles as reserved for the handicapped shall be installed, and the accessible route shall be clearly marked as required.

Before blocking or relocating accessible parking spaces or accessible routes of travel, the contractor must obtain written approval from the DEN ADA Compliance Officer, by submitting a completed request form, which will be provided to the Contractor by the Project Manager at the preconstruction meeting if it is not included as a standard form in Section 019990 of the Technical Specifications. The request shall include the location of alternative spaces and/or routes, and specifications of the temporary signage to be used. Work shall not proceed without this approval.

If a vehicle is parked in any accessible space which is either temporary or approved to be relocated, the contractor will not remove signage or take any other action which would allow the access aisle for such parking space to be blocked. Such actions must be postponed until the parking space is no longer occupied.

SC–23 SUBCONTRACTOR PAYMENTS AND SUBCONTRACTOR RELEASES – REQUIRED USE OF THE B2G CONTRACT MANAGEMENT SYSTEM

The Contractor is required to use the City B2G Contract Management System to report all subcontractor payments and shall adhere to the City's Procedure for Reporting Subcontractor Payments. It is the Contractor's obligation to ensure that complete subcontractor information is entered into the B2G System prior to submission of the first application for payment in order to avoid any delays in payment. The Contractor shall, prior to the submission of each subsequent invoice, ensure payments to subcontractors have been entered into the B2G System, including subcontractor confirmation of amount of payment received, for services performed during the prior billing period.

SC-24 PAYMENTS TO CONTRACTORS

The Contractor recognizes and agrees that applications for payment shall be submitted using the Textura® Construction Payment Management System (CPM System), which will also be the payment mechanism to disburse payments to sub-contractors used on this Project. For more information, please refer to Division I, Technical Specifications.

The Contractor further agrees that, to the fullest possible within the CPM System, the City shall be entitled to all non-Confidential records, reports, data and other information related to the project that are available to Contractor through the CPM System, including, but not limited to, information related to Contractor and subcontractor billings. To that end, Contractor agrees that it will activate any available settings within the CPM System that are necessary to grant the City access to such non-Confidential information related to the contract and the project. Applications for payment shall be based on the Contract Unit Prices or the approved Schedule of Values described in GC 903.1

In accordance with General Contract Condition 902, PAYMENT PROCEDURE, The party(ies) responsible for review of all Pay Applications shall be:

Agency/Firm
DEN Division CA
DEN Division PM
DEN Division Director
DEN Contract Svcs CA
CCD Denver Prevailing Wage

In accordance with General Contract Condition 906, APPLICATIONS FOR PAYMENT, each Application submitted shall include the following:

1. The estimate of Work completed shall be based on the approved schedule of values or unit prices, as applicable, and the percent of the Work complete.
2. Each Application for Payment shall include each and every independent subcontractor's payroll information including pay dates and pay amounts.
3. The Contractor shall also submit to the Auditor and other appropriate officials of the City in a timely fashion, information required by General Contract Condition 1004, REPORTING WAGES PAID.

In accordance with General Contract condition 907, RELEASES AND CONTRACTORS CERTIFICATION OF PAYMENT, applications for Payment must be accompanied by completed Partial or Final Claim Release Form, as appropriate, from EACH subcontractor and supplier, **AND** the Contractor's Certification of Payment Form.

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
PARTIAL LIEN RELEASE – CONSTRUCTION
(Subcontractor)

Project: _____ Date: _____

City Contract No. _____ Current Subcontract Amount: $_____

FROM:
Subcontractor _____

(1) Last Progress Payment for billing period ending _____ 20____

Address: _____ $_____

City/State: _____

(2) Progress invoiced for previous billing period (if unpaid) _____ 20____

Telephone: _____ $_____

TO:
Contractor _____

(3) Progress invoiced for current billing period ending _____ 20____

Address: _____ $_____

City/State: _____

(4) **Total Paid to Date:**

$_____

( ) MBE/WBE ( ) SBE ( ) DBE ( ) Non

The Undersigned hereby certifies that all costs, charges or expenses incurred by the undersigned or on behalf of the undersigned for any work, labor or services performed and for any materials, supplies or equipment provided on the above referenced Project or used in connection with the above referenced Subcontract (the "Work Effort") have been duly paid in full to date.

The Undersigned further certifies that each of the undersigned's subcontractors and suppliers that incurred or caused to be incurred, on their behalf, costs, charges or expenses in connection with the undersigned's Work Effort on the above referenced Project have been duly paid in full to date.

The Undersigned hereby (1) acknowledges receipt of the progress payment referred to above as the Last Progress Payment which, when added to the total of all previous progress payments, constitutes full payment, less retainage, for all labor, services, material and supplies which the undersigned has provided for use in and upon the project described above through _____, 20____ and, (2) hereby releases the Contractor, surety, the City and County of Denver, and any intermediate subcontractor or supplier of any tier from any and all claims prior to the above mentioned date, except for the withheld retainage.

The Undersigned also hereby agrees that the Contractor, Surety, the City and County of Denver, and any intermediate subcontractor or supplier of any tier shall be released from any and all claims arising out of its performance or non-performance of any contract associated with the above project through _____, 20

_____, except for withheld retainage after it has received full payment, less retainage, of the amount invoiced for the current billing period.

As additional consideration for the payments referenced above, the undersigned agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees, agents and assigns and the above-referenced Contractor from and against all costs, losses, damages, causes of action, judgments under the subcontract and expenses arising out of or in connection with any claim or claims against the City or the Contractor which arise out of the Undersigned's performance of the Work Effort and which may be asserted by the Undersigned or any of its suppliers or subcontractors of any tier or any of their representatives, officers, agents, or employees.

It is acknowledged that this release is for the benefit of and may be relied upon by the City and the referenced Contractor.

The foregoing shall not relieve the undersigned of any obligation under the provisions of the Undersigned's subcontract, as the subcontract may have been amended, which by their nature survive completion of the Undersigned's work effort including, without limitation, warranties, guarantees, insurance requirements and indemnities.

Subcontractor: _____

Certified by: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
FINAL LIEN RELEASE – CONSTRUCTION
(Subcontractor)

Project: _____ Date: _____

City Contract No. _____ Subcontractor Contract No. _____

Dated: _____, 20 ___

FROM:
Subcontractor: _____ (1) Last Progress Payment for billing period ending _____, 20 ___

Address: _____ $_____

City/State: _____ (2) Does not apply

Telephone: _____

TO:
Contractor: _____ (3) Does not apply

Address: _____

City/State: _____ (4) **Total Paid to Date:**

$_____

( ) SBE ( ) DBE ( ) MBE ( ) WBE ( ) Non

The Undersigned hereby certifies that all costs, charges or expenses incurred by the undersigned or on behalf of the undersigned for any work, labor or services performed and for any materials, supplies or equipment provided on the above referenced Project or used in connection with the above referenced Subcontract (the "Work Effort") have been duly paid in full.

The Undersigned further certifies that each of the undersigned's subcontractors and suppliers that incurred or caused to be incurred, on their behalf, costs, charges or expenses in connection with the undersigned's Work Effort on the above referenced Project have been duly paid in full.

The undersigned Subcontractor hereby (1) acknowledges receipt of the progress payment referred to above as the Last Progress Payment which, when added to the total of all previous progress payments, constitutes full payment for all labor, services, materials and supplies which the undersigned has provided for use in and upon the project described above through _____, 20___ and, (2) hereby releases the Contractor, Surety, the City and County of Denver, and any intermediate subcontractor or supplier of any tier from any and all claims prior to the above mentioned date.

The Subcontractor also hereby agrees that the Contractor, Surety, the City and County of Denver, and any intermediate subcontractor or supplier of any tier shall be released from any and all claims arising out of its performance or non-performance of any contract associated with the above project.

As additional consideration for the payments referenced above, the undersigned agrees to defend, indemnify and hold harmless the City, its officers, employees, agents and assigns and the above-referenced Contractor from and against all costs, losses, damages, causes of action, judgments under the subcontract and expenses arising out of or in connection with any claim or claims against the City or the Contractor which arise out of the Undersigned's performance of the Work Effort and which may be asserted by the Undersigned or any of its suppliers or subcontractors of any tier or any of their representatives, officers, agents, or employees.

It is acknowledged that this release is for the benefit of and may be relied upon by the City and the referenced Contractor.

The foregoing shall not relieve the undersigned of any obligation under the provisions of the Undersigned's subcontract, as the subcontract may have been amended, which by their nature survive completion of the Undersigned's work effort including, without limitation, warranties, guarantees, insurance requirements and indemnities.

Subcontractor: _____

Certified by: _____

Title: _____

Date: _____

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER
RULES AND REGULATIONS AND BID
CONDITIONS OF THE
MANAGER OF PUBLIC WORKS

PERTAINING TO EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY
IN THE CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER

APPROVED FOR LEGALITY:

/s/_____
Attorney for the City and
County of Denver

APPROVED AND ADOPTED:

/s/_____
Manager of Public Works

Adopted and Published Pursuant to Article 111, Division 2 of Chapter 28
the Revised Municipal Code
of the City and County of Denver

These Rules and Regulations cancel and supersede any and all previous issued Rules and Regulations on the subject

RULES AND REGULATIONS
REGARDING
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

Promulgated and adopted by the Manager of Public Works pursuant to and by authority of Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code of the City and County of Denver, and for the purpose of insuring that contractors. subcontractors and suppliers soliciting and receiving compensation for contract work from or through the City and County of Denver provide equal opportunity in employment without regard to race, color, creed, sex, national origin, age, religion, marital status, political opinion or affiliation or mental or physical handicap and meet certain requirements for the hiring' training promotion and treatment during employment of members of ethnic groups subjected to differential treatment , including persons of African descent (Black), Spanish-surnamed (Hispanic), Asian-American and American Indian groups.

RULE I
DEFINITIONS

A. "City" means the City and County of Denver.
B. "Manager" shall mean the Manager of Public Works for the City and County of Denver.
C. "Contract" means a contract entered into with the City and County of Denver, financed in whole or in part by local resources or funds of the City and County of Denver, for the construction of any public building or prosecution or completion of any public work.
D. "Contractor" means the original party to a contract with the City and County of Denver, also referred to as the "general" or "prime" contractor.
E. "Director" means the Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance.
F. "Subcontractor" means any person company, association, partnership, corporation, or other entity which assumes by subordinate agreement some or all of the obligations of the general or prime contractor.
G. The Phrase "Bidding Specifications" as used in Article 111, Division 2 of Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code shall include BID CONDITION, INVITATION TO BID AND NOTICE OF PROPOSAL.
H. "Affirmative Action Program" means a set of specific and result-oriented procedures or steps to which a contractor commits himself to apply every good faith effort to employ members of ethnic minority groups, to include persons of African descent (Black), Spanish surnamed (Hispanic), Asian-American, American Indians, and persons with mental or physical handicap.
I. "Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance" means the City agency established pursuant to Article III, Division 1 of Chapter 28 of the Denver Revised Municipal Code.

RULE II
NOTICE OF HEARING

When results of conciliation efforts are unsatisfactory to the Manager and he is informed in accordance with Article III, Division 2 of Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code that a contractor or subcontractor has apparently failed to meet affirmative action and equal employment opportunity requirements after a reasonable period of notice to correct deficiencies, the Manager will, prior to imposition of any sanctions, afford the general contractor a hearing in order to determine whether the contractor or his subcontractors have failed to comply with the affirmative action and equal employment opportunity requirements of Article III, Division 2 of Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code or of the contract. Written notice of such hearing shall be delivered personally or sent by certified mail return receipt requested, to the contractor and to any subcontractor involved at least ten days prior to the date scheduled for the hearing.

RULE III
HEARING

A. Contractors will appear at hearings and may be represented by counsel, and may present testimony orally and other evidence.
B. Hearings shall be conducted by one or more hearing examiners designated as such by the Manager.
C. The Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance may participate in hearings as a witness.
D. Hearings shall be held at the place specified in the notice of hearing.
E. All oral testimony shall be given under oath or affirmation and a record of such proceedings shall be made.
F. All hearings shall be open to the public.
G. The hearing officer shall make recommendations to the Manager who shall make a final decision.

REGULATIONS

REGULATION NO. 1. **ORDINANCE**: The Rules and Regulations of the Manager shall be inserted in the bidding specifications for every contract for which bidding is required.

REGULATION NO. 2. **EXEMPTIONS:** Each contract and subcontract, regardless of dollar amount, shall be subject to affirmative action requirements unless specifically exempted in writing individually by the Manager. Exemptions apply only to "affirmative action" in equal employment opportunity, and are not to be construed as condonation in any manner of "discrimination" or "discriminatory practices" in employment because of race, color, creed sex age national origin, religion, marital status, political opinion or mental or physical handicap.

REGULATION NO. 3. DIRECTOR OF CONTRACT COMPLIANCE: The Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance shall perform the duties assigned to such official by Article III, Division 2 of Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code and by the Manager. (1) The Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance or designated representatives shall inform. bidders and contractors of affirmative action procedures, programs, and goals in accordance with the ordinance at pre-bid and pre-construction conference; (2) make regular on-site inspections; (3) supply contractors and subcontractors with report forms to be completed by them when requested, and furnished to the Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance; and (4) review payroll records, employment records and practices of general contractors and their subcontractors and suppliers during the performance of any contract. The Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance shall promptly report apparent affirmative action deficiencies to the Manager.

REGULATION NO. 4. GOALS AND TIMETABLES: In general, goals and timetables should take into account anticipated vacancies and the availability of skills in the market place from which employees should be drawn. In addition, where discrimination in employment by a general contractor or any of his subcontractors is indicated, a corrective action program will take into account the need by the general contractor and his subcontractors to correct past discriminatory practices and reach goals of minority manpower utilization on a timely basis through such recruiting and advertising efforts as are necessary and appropriate.

REGULATION NO.5. AWARD OF CONTRACTS: It shall be the responsibility of the Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance to determine the affirmative action capability of bidders, contractors and subcontractors and to recommend to the Manager the award of contracts to those bidders, contractors and subcontractors and suppliers who demonstrate the ability and willingness to comply with the terms of their contract.

REGULATION NO. 6. PUBLICATION AND DUPLICATION: Copies of these Rules and Regulations as amended by the Manager from time to time, shall as soon as practicable and after Notice being published will be made a part of all City Contracts.

REGULATION NO. 7. NOTICE TO PROCEED: Prior to issuance of Notice to Proceed a sign-off will be required of the Director of the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance or his designee.

REGULATION NO. 8. CONTRACTS WITH SUBCONTRACTORS: To the greatest extent possible the contractor shall make a good faith effort to contract with minority contractors, subcontractors and suppliers for services and supplies by taking affirmative actions which include but are not limited to the following:

1. Advertise invitations for subcontractor bids in minority community news media.
2. Contact minority contractor organizations for referral of prospective subcontractors.
3. Purchase materials and supplies from minority material suppliers.

REGULATION NO. 9. AGENCY REFERRALS: it shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor or subcontractor has an agreement providing for referral, exclusive or otherwise, failed to refer minority employees.

REGULATION NO. 10. CLAUSES: The Manager shall include the appropriate clauses in every contract and the contractor shall cause to be inserted in every subcontract the appropriate clauses:

1. **APPENDIX A:** City and County of Denver Equal Opportunity Clause-ALL CONTRACTS funded only with City & County of Denver monies.
2. **APPENDIX B:** Equal Opportunity Clause (11246)-ALL FEDERAL ASSISTED
3. **APPENDIX C:** Section 3-Assurance of Compliance-HUD ASSISTED PROJECTS.
4. **APPENDIX D:** Section 3-Clause-HUD ASSISTED PROJECTS.

All amendments to the appendices shall be included by reference.

REGULATION NO. 11. SHOW CAUSE NOTICES: When the Manager has reasonable cause to believe that a contractor has violated Article III, Division 2 of Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, he may issue a notice requiring the contractor to show cause, within fifteen days why enforcement procedures, or other appropriate action to insure compliance, should not be instituted.

REGULATION NO. 12. BID CONDITIONS-AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS-EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY:

1. **APPENDIX E:**
   The Bid Conditions- Affirmative Action Requirements-Equal Employment Opportunity as amended and published by the U.S. Department of Labor, Employment Standards Administration, Office of Federal Contract Compliance, shall be inserted verbatim for bidding specification for every non-exempt contract involving the use of Federal funds.

2. **APPENDIX F:**
   The Bid Conditions- Affirmative Action Requirements-Equal Employment Opportunity as published by the Department of Public Works, City and County of Denver shall be inserted verbatim as bidding specifications for every non-exempt contract using City funds.

APPENDIX A

CITY AND COUNTY OF DENVER EQUAL OPPORTUNITY CLAUSE-ALL CONTRACTS

1. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race creed, color, sex, age, national origin, religion, marital status, political opinion or affiliation, or mental or physical handicap. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, creed, color, sex, age, national origin, religion, marital status, political opinion or affiliation, or mental or physical handicap. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection f6r training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
2. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive consideration for employment without regard to race, creed, color, sex, age, national origin, religion, marital status, political opinion or affiliation, or mental or physical handicap.
3. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided, advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
4. Each contractor will comply with all provisions of Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, and the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Manager and Director.
5. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, and by rules, regulations and orders of the Manager and Director or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the Manager, Director or their designee for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
6. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations or orders this contract may be cancelled, terminated., or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further City contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, or by rules, regulations, or order of the Manager.
7. The contractor will include Regulation 12 Paragraph 2 and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (6) in every subcontract or purchase order unless, exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Manager issued pursuant to Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or suppliers. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance.

The applicant further agrees to be bound by the above equal opportunity clauses with respect to its own employment practices when it participates in City contracts. The contractor agrees to assist and cooperate actively with the Manager and the Director in obtaining compliance of subcontractors and suppliers with the equal opportunity clause and the rules, regulations and relevant orders of the Manager, and will furnish the Manager and the Director such information as they may require for the supervision of compliance, and will otherwise assist the Manager and Director in the discharge of the City's primary responsibility for securing compliance. The contractor further agrees to refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code with a contractor debarred from, or who has not demonstrated eligibility for, City contracts.

The contractor will carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of the equal opportunity clause as may be imposed upon contractors and subcontractors by the Manager and Director. In addition, the contractor agrees that failure or refusal to comply with these undertakings the Manager may take any or all of the following actions:

A. Cancellation, termination, or suspension in whole or in part of this contract.
B. Refrain from extending any further assistance to the applicant under the program with respect to which the failure occurred until satisfactory assurance of future compliance has been received from such applicant.
C. Refer the case to the City Attorney for appropriate legal proceedings.

SUBCONTRACTS: Each prime contractor or subcontractor shall include the equal opportunity clause in each of its subcontracts.

APPENDIX F
BID CONDITIONS
AFFIRMATIVE ACTION REQUIREMENTS
EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY

For all Non-Exempt Construction Contracts to be Awarded by
the City and County of Denver, Department of Public Works

NOTICE

EACH BIDDER, CONTRACTOR OR SUBCONTRACTOR (HEREINAFTER THE CONTRACTOR) MUST FULLY COMPLY WITH THE REQUIREMENTS OF THESE BID CONDITIONS AS TO EACH CONSTRUCTION TRADE IT INTENDS TO USE ON THIS CONSTRUCTION CONTRACT, AND ALL OTHER CONSTRUCTION WORK (BOTH CITY AND NON-CITY) IN THE DENVER AREA DURING THE PERFORMANCE OF THIS CONTRACT OR SUBCONTRACT. THE CONTRACTOR COMMITS ITSELF TO THE GOALS FOR MINORITY MANPOWER UTILIZATION, AS APPLICABLE, AND ALL OTHER REQUIREMENTS, TERMS AND CONDITION OF THESE BID CONDITIONS BY SUBMITTING A PROPERLY SIGNED BID.

THE CONTRACTOR SHALL APPOINT A COMPANY EXECUTIVE TO ASSUME THE RESPONSIBILITY FOR THE IMPLEMENTATION OF THE REQUIREMENTS, TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF THESE BID CONDITIONS.

EULOIS CLECKLEY
Manager of Public Works
City and County of Denver

A. REQUIREMENTS --AN AFFIRM ATIVE ACTION PLAN:

Contractors shall be subject to the provisions and requirements of these bid conditions including the goals and timetables for minority' and female utilization, and specific affirmative action steps set forth by the Office of Contract Compliance. The contractor's commitment to the goals for minority, and female utilization as required constitutes a commitment that it will make every good faith effort to meet such goals.

1. GOALS AND TIMETABLES:

The goals and timetables for minority[1] and female participation, expressed in percentage terms for the contractor's aggregate workforce in each trade are as follows:

GOALS FOR MINORITY PARTICIPATION FOR EACH TRADE	GOALS FOR FEMALE PARTICIPATION FOR EACH TRADE
From January 1, 1982 to 21.7% - 23.5% Until Further Notice	From January 1, 1982 to 6.9% Until Further Notice

The goals for minority and female utilization above are expressed in terms of hours of training and employment as a proportion of the total number of hours to be worked by the contractor's aggregate workforce, which includes all supervisory personnel, in each trade, on all projects for the City and County of Denver during the performance of its contract (i.e., The period beginning with the first day of work on the City and County of Denver funded construction contract and ending with the last day of work).

The hours of minority and female employment and training must be substantially uniform throughout the length of the contract in each trade and minorities and females must be employed evenly on each of a contractor's projects. Therefore, the transfer of minority or female employees from contractor to contractor or from project to project for the purpose of meeting the contractor's goals shall be a violation of these Bid Conditions.

If the contractor counts the nonworking hours of apprentices they must be employed by the contractor during the training period; the contractor must have made a commitment to employ apprentices at the completion of their training subject to the availability of employment opportunities; and the apprentices must be trained pursuant to training programs approved by the Bureau of Apprenticeship and Training.

[1] "Minority" is defined as including, Blacks, Spanish Surname Americans, Asian-Americans, and American Indians, and includes both men and Minority women.

2. **SPECIFIC AFFIRMATIVE ACTION STEPS**:

No contractor shall be found to be in noncompliance solely on account of its failure to meet its goals, but will be given an opportunity to demonstrate that the contractor has instituted all the specific affirmative action steps specified and has made every good faith effort to make these steps work toward the attainment of its goals within the timetables, all to the purpose of expanding minority and female utilization in its aggregate workforce. A contractor, who fails to comply with its obligation under the Equal Opportunity Clause of its contract and fails to achieve its commitments to the goals for minority and female utilization has the burden of proving that it has engaged in an Affirmative Action Program directed at increasing minority and female utilization and that such efforts were at least as extensive and as specific as the following:

a. The contractor should have notified minority and female organizations when employment opportunities were available and should have maintained records of the organization's response.
b. The contractor should have maintained a file of the names and addresses of each minority and female referred to it by any individual or organization and what action was taken with respect to each such referred individual, and if the individual was not employed by the contractor, the reasons. If such individual was sent to the union hiring hall for referral and not referred back by the union or if referred, not employed by the contractor, the file should have documented this and their reasons.
c. The contractor should have promptly notified the Department of Public Works, and Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance when the union or unions with which the contractor has collective bargaining agreements did not refer to the contractor a minority or female sent by the contractor, or when the contractor has other information that the union referral process has impeded efforts to meet its goals.
d. The contractor should have disseminated its EEO policy within its organization by including it in any employee handbook or policy manual; by publicizing it in company newspapers and annual reports and by advertising such policy at reasonable intervals in union publications. The EEO policy should be further disseminated by conducting staff meetings to explain and discuss the policy; by posting of the policy; and by review of the policy with minority and female employees.
e. The contractor should have disseminated its EEO policy externally by informing and discussing it with all recruitment sources; by advertising in news media, specifically including minority and female news media; and by notifying and discussing it with all subcontractors.
f. The contractor should have made both specific and reasonably recurrent written and oral recruitment efforts. Such efforts should have been directed at minority and female organizations, schools with substantial minority and female enrollment, and minority and female recruitment and training organizations within the contractor's recruitment area.

g. The contractor should have evidence available for inspection that all tests and other selection techniques used to select from among candidates for hire, transfer, promotion, training, or retention are being used in a manner that does not violate the OFCCP Testing Guidelines in 41 CFR Part 60-3.
h. The contractor should have made sure that seniority practices and job classifications do not have a discriminatory effect.
i. The contractor should have made certain that all facilities are not segregated by race.
j. The contractor should have continually monitored all personnel activities to ensure that its EEO policy was being carried out including the evaluation of minority and female employees for promotional opportunities on a quarterly basis and the encouragement of such employees to seek those opportunities.
k. The contractor should have solicited bids for subcontracts from available minority and female subcontractors engaged in the trades covered by these Bid conditions, including circulation of minority and female contractor associations.

NOTE: The Director and the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance will provide technical assistance on questions pertaining to minority and female recruitment sources, minority and female community organizations, and minority and female news media upon receipt of a request for assistance from a contractor.

3. **NON-DISCRIMINATION**:
In no event may a contractor utilize the goals and affirmative action steps required in such a manner as to cause or result in discrimination against any person on account of race, color, religion, sex, marital status, national origin, age, mental or physical handicap, political opinion or affiliation.

4. **COMPLIANCE AND ENFORCEMENT**:
In all cases, the compliance of a contractor will be determined in accordance with its obligations under the terms of these Bid Conditions. All contractors performing or to perform work on projects subject to these Bid Conditions hereby agree to inform their subcontractors in writing of their respective obligations under the terms and requirements of these Bid Conditions, including the provisions relating to goals of minority and female employment and training.

A. **Contractors Subject to these Bid Conditions**:
In regard to these Bid Conditions, if the contractor meets the goals set forth therein or can demonstrate that it has made every good faith effort to meet these goals, the contractor shall be presumed to be in compliance with Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, the implementing regulations and its obligations under these Bid Conditions. In the event, no formal sanctions or proceedings leading toward sanctions shall be instituted unless the contracting or administering agency otherwise determines that the contractor is violating the Equal Opportunity Clause.

1. Where the Office of Contract Compliance finds that a contractor failed to comply with the requirements of Article 111, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal

Code or the implementing regulations and the obligations under these Bid Conditions, and so informs the Manager, the Manager shall take such action and impose such sanctions, which include suspension, termination, cancellation, and debarment, as may be appropriate under the Ordinance and its regulations. When the Manager proceeds with such formal action it has the burden of proving that the contractor has not met the goals contained in these Bid Conditions. The contractor's failure to meet its goals shall shift to it the requirement to come forward with evidence to show that it has met the good faith requirements of these Bid Conditions.

2. The pendency of such proceedings shall be taken into consideration by the Department of Public Works in determining whether such contractor can comply with the requirements of Article 111, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, and is therefore a "responsible prospective contractor".
3. The Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance shall review the contractor's employment practices during the performance of the contract. If the Mayor's Office of Contract Compliance determines that the contractor's Affirmative Action Plan is no longer an acceptable program, the Director shall notify the Manager.

B. **Obligations Applicable to Contractors**:

It shall be no excuse that the union with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement providing for exclusive referral failed to refer minority or female employees. Discrimination in referral for employment, even if pursuant to provisions of a collective bargaining agreement, is prohibited by the National Labor Relations Act, as amended, Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, and Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code. It is the policy of the Department of Public Works that contractors have a responsibility to provide equal employment opportunity, if they wish to participate in City and County of Denver contracts. To the extent they have delegated the responsibility for some of their employment practices to a labor organization and, as a result, are prevented from meeting their obligations pursuant to Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, such Contractors cannot be considered to be in compliance with Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, or its implementing rules and regulations.

C. **General Requirements**

Contractors are responsible for informing their subcontractors in writing regardless of tier, as to their respective obligations. Whenever a contractor subcontracts a portion of work in any trade covered by these Bid Conditions, it shall include these Bid Conditions in such subcontracts and each subcontractor shall be bound by these Bid Conditions to the full extent as if it were the prime contractor. The contractor shall not, however, be held accountable for the failure of its subcontractors to fulfill their obligations under these Bid Conditions. However, the prime contractor shall give notice to the Director of any refusal or failure of any subcontractor to fulfill the obligations under these Bid Conditions. A subcontractor's failure to comply will be treated in the same manner as such failure by a prime contractor.

1. Contractors hereby agree to refrain from entering into any contract or contract modification subject to Article 111, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code with a contractor debarred from, or who is determined not to be a "responsive" bidder for the City and County of Denver contracts pursuant to the Ordinance.
2. The contractor shall carry out such sanctions and penalties for violation of these Bid Conditions and the Equal Opportunity Clause including suspension, termination and cancellation of existing subcontracts and debarment from future contracts as may be ordered by the Manager pursuant to Article 111, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code and its implementing regulations.
3. Nothing herein is intended to relieve any contractor during the term of its contract from compliance with Article III, Division 2, Chapter 28 of the Revised Municipal Code, and the Equal Opportunity Clause of its contract with respect to matters not covered in these Bid Conditions.
4. Contractors must keep such records and file such reports relating to the provisions of these Bid Conditions as shall be required by the Office of Contract Compliance.
5. Requests for exemptions from these Bid Conditions must be made in writing, with justification, to the Manager of Public Works, City and County Building, Room 379, Denver, Colorado 80202, and shall be forwarded through and with the endorsement of the Director.

FEDERAL LANGUAGE

Appendix No. 1

Standard Federal Assurances and Nondiscrimination Non-Federal Construction Provision

APPENDIX 1-A

GENERAL CIVIL RIGHTS PROVISIONS

The contractor agrees to comply with pertinent statutes, Executive Orders and such rules as are promulgated to ensure that no person shall, on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, sex, age, or disability be excluded from participating in any activity conducted with or benefiting from Federal assistance.

This provision binds the contractor and subtier contractors from the bid solicitation period through the completion of the contract. This provision is in addition to that required of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964.

COMPLIANCE WITH NONDISCIRIMINATION REQUIREMENTS

The term "sponsor" shall mean the "City."

During the term of this Contract, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Regulations**. The Contractor will comply with the Title VI List of Pertinent Non-Discrimination Statutes and Authorities, as they may be amended from time to time, which are herein incorporated by reference and made part of this Agreement.

2. **Nondiscrimination**. The Contractor, with regard to the work performed by it during this Agreement, will not discriminate on the grounds of race, creed, color, national origin, or sex in the selection and retention of subcontractors, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment. The Contractor will not participate directly or indirectly in the discrimination prohibited by the Acts and Regulations, including employment practices when the Agreement covers any activity, project, or program set forth in Appendix B of 49 CFR Part 21.

3. **Solicitations for Subcontractors, Including Procurements of Materials and Equipment**. In all solicitations, either by competitive bidding or negotiation, made by the Contractor for work to be performed under a subcontract, including procurements of materials or leases of equipment, each potential subcontractor or supplier will be notified by the Contractor of the Contractor's obligations under this Agreement and the Acts and Regulations relative to nondiscrimination on the grounds of race, color, or national origin.

4. **Information and Reports**. The Contractor will provide all information and reports required by the Acts, Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto and will permit access to its books, records, accounts other sources of information, and its facilities as may be determined by the sponsor or the Federal Aviation Administration (FAA) to be pertinent to ascertain compliance with such Acts, Regulations, and instructions. Where any information required of a Contractor is in the exclusive possession of another who fails or refuses to furnish this information, the Contractor shall so certify to the sponsor or the FAA, as appropriate, and

will set forth what efforts it has made to obtain the information.

5. **Sanctions for Noncompliance**. In the event of a Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination provisions of this Agreement, the sponsor will impose such Contract sanctions as it or the FAA may determine to be appropriate, including, but not limited to:

a. Withholding of payments to the Contractor under this Agreement until the Contractor complies, and/or;

b. Cancelling, terminating, or suspending this Agreement, in whole or in part.

6. **Incorporation of Provisions**. The Contractor will include the provisions of paragraphs one (1) through six (6) in every subcontract, including procurements of materials and leases of equipment, unless exempt by the Acts, the Regulations or directives issued pursuant thereto. The Contractor will take action with respect to any subcontract or procurement as the sponsor or the FAA may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions including sanctions for noncompliance. Provided, that if the Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with litigation by a subcontractor, or supplier because of such direction, the Contractor may request the sponsor to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the sponsor. In addition, the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

APPENDIX 1-C

CLAUSES FOR TRANSFER OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED OR IMPROVED UNDER THE ACTIVITY, FACILITY, OR PROGRAM

As used below, the term “sponsor” will mean City.

Contractor, for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as part of consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree, as a covenant running with the land that:

1. In the event facilities are constructed, maintained, or otherwise operated on the property described in this Agreement for a purpose for which a FAA activity, facility, or program is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, the Contractor will maintain and operate such facilities and services in compliance with all requirements imposed by the Nondiscrimination Acts and Regulations listed in the Pertinent List of Nondiscrimination Authorities, as may be amended from time to time, such that no person on the grounds of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities.

2. With respect to this Agreement, in the event of breach of any of the above Nondiscrimination covenants, sponsor will have the right to terminate this Agreement, and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said lands and facilities thereon, and hold the same as if this Agreement had never been made or issued.

APPENDIX 1-D

STANDARD FEDERAL ASSURANCES AND NONDISCRIMINATION IN CONSTRUCTION, USE, OR ACCESS TO FACILITES

As used below, the term “sponsor” will mean City.

A. Contractor for himself/herself, his/her heirs, personal representatives, successors in interest, and assigns, as part of the consideration hereof, does hereby covenant and agree, as a covenant running with the land, that (1) no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination in the use of said facilities, (2) that in the construction of any improvements on, over, or under such land, and the furnishing of services thereon, no person on the ground of race, color, or national origin, will be excluded from participation in, denied the benefits of, or otherwise be subjected to discrimination, (3) that the Contractor will use the Premises in compliance with all other requirements imposed by or pursuant to the List of Pertinent Nondiscrimination Authorities.

B. With respect this Agreement, in the event of breach of any of the above nondiscrimination covenants, sponsor will have the right to terminate this Agreement and to enter, re-enter, and repossess said land and the facilities thereon, and hold the same as if this Agreement had never been made or issued.

APPENDIX 1-E

TITLE VI LIST OF PERTINENT NONDISCRIMINATION AUTHORITIES

The term "sponsor" will mean City.

During the performance of this Agreement, the Contractor, for itself, its assignees, and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees to comply with the following nondiscrimination statutes and authorities; including but not limited to:

- Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. § 2000d *et seq.,* 78 stat. 252), (prohibits' discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin);
- 49 CFR part 21 (Non-discrimination In Federally-Assisted Programs of The Department of Transportation-Effectuation of Title VI of The Civil Rights Act of 1964);
- The Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, (42 U.S.C. § 4601), (prohibits unfair treatment of persons displaced or whose property has been acquired because of Federal or Federal-aid programs and projects);
- Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, (29 U.S. C. § 794 *et seq.),* as amended, (prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability); and 49 CFR part 27;
- The Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended, (42 U.S.C. § 6101 *et seq.),* (prohibits discrimination on the basis of age);
- Airport and Airway Improvement Act of 1982, (49 USC§ 471, Section 47123), as amended, (prohibits discrimination based on race, creed, color, national origin, or sex);
- The Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987, (PL 1 00-209), (Broadened the scope, coverage and applicability of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, The Age Discrimination Act of 1975 and Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, by expanding the definition of the terms "programs or activities" to include all of the programs or activities of the Federal-aid recipients, sub-recipients and Contractors, whether such programs or activities are Federally funded or not);
- Titles II and Ill of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in the operation of public entities, public and private transportation systems, places of public accommodation, and certain testing entities (42 U.S.C. §§ 12131 -12189) as implemented by Department of Transportation regulations at 49 CFR parts 37 and 38;
- The Federal Aviation Administration's Non-discrimination statute (49 U.S.C. § 47123) (prohibits discrimination on the basis of race, color, national origin, and sex);
- Executive Order 12898, Federal Actions to Address Environmental Justice in Minority Populations and Low-Income Populations, which ensures discrimination against minority populations by discouraging programs, policies, and activities with disproportionately high

and adverse human health or environmental effects on minority and low-income populations;

- Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination because of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with Title VI, you must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to your programs (70 Fed. Reg. at 74087 to 74100);

- Title IX of the Education Amendments of 1972, as amended, which prohibits you from discriminating because of sex in education programs or activities (20 U.S. C. 1681 et seq).

APPENDIX 1-F

FEDERAL FAIR LABOR STANDARDS ACT (FEDERAL MINIMUM WAGE)

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the provisions of 29 CFR part 201, the Federal Fair Labor Standards Act (FLSA), with the same force and effect as if given in full text. The FLSA sets minimum wage, overtime pay, recordkeeping, and child labor standards for full and part time workers.

The Contractor has full responsibility to monitor compliance to the referenced statute or regulation. The Contractor must address any claims or disputes that arise from this requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Wage and Hour Division

APPENDIX 1-G

OCCUPATIONAL SAFETY AND HEALTH ACT OF 1970

All contracts and subcontracts that result from this solicitation incorporate by reference the requirements of 29 CFR Part 1910 with the same force and effect as if given in full text. Contractor must provide a work environment that is free from recognized hazards that may cause death or serious physical harm to the employee. The Contractor retains full responsibility to monitor its compliance and their subcontractor's compliance with the applicable requirements of the Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1970 (20 CFR Part 1910). Contractor must address any claims or disputes that pertain to a referenced requirement directly with the U.S. Department of Labor – Occupational Safety and Health Administration.

October 18, 2019

Concourse B Xcel Transformer Vaults Re-Life

CONTRACT NO. 201845859

ADDENDUM NUMBER ONE

This Addendum Number One supersedes and/or supplements all portions of the Invitation for Bids documents with which it conflicts. ***Proposers must acknowledge receipt of this addendum on Page 28 of the Bid Forms***.

Tony Deconinck

Tony Deconinck
Contract Administrator

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

CONCOURSE B XCEL TRANSFORMER VAULTS RE-LIFE
CONTRACT NO. 201845859

ADDENDUM NUMBER ONE

Scope of this Addendum

Addendum Number One includes modifications to the following Invitation for Bids documents issued August 26, 2019. These modifications are deemed necessary by the City and County of Denver.

PROJECT MANUAL

A. GENERAL STATEMENT OF WORK

Page 1, Paragraph 6: Change paragraph to read: "The bid will be provided for five (5) of the Xcel transformer vaults to be completed during an initial construction duration of 21 months. These vaults are located at MOD 8W, 6W, 3W, 1C, and 3C."

B. BID LETTER

Page 27, Paragraph 5: Change paragraph to read: "The bid will be provided for five (5) of the Xcel transformer vaults to be completed during an initial construction duration of 21 months. These vaults are located at MOD 8W, 6W, 3W, 1C, and 3C."

C. SPECIAL CONDITIONS SC-7 PROSECUTION AND COMPLETION OF THE WORK, Page 63

Replace the entire section with:

The Work to be performed under the Contract is described in the Technical Specifications and Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall complete the Work within Six Hundred Forty (640) consecutive calendar days from Notice to Proceed.

The Work to be performed under the Contract is divided into the following Milestone Areas which are described in the Technical Specifications or Contract Drawings. The Contractor shall complete the work included within these areas within the number of days set forth below:

	Milestone	Milestone date (days from NTP)
1.	Mobilization	90 days from NTP
2.	Vault 1C	200 days from NTP
3.	Vault 3C	310 days from NTP
4.	Vault 3W	420 days from NTP
5.	Vault 6W	530 days from NTP
6.	Vault 8W	640 days from NTP

GEOTECHNICAL REPORT

A. **Add** GEOTECHNICAL REPORT.

ENVIRONMENTAL SURVEY REPORT

A. **Add** Environmental Survey Report.

MODIFICATIONS TO TECHNICAL SPECIFICATIONS

A. **SECTION 101423 - PANEL SIGNAGE, PARAGRAPH 1.3** is to be removed.
B. **The following specification sections have been added:**
   a. **012910 SCHEDULE OF VALUES**
   b. **013223 CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT, AS-BUILT AND QUANTITY SURVEYS**
   c. **013233 PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION**
   d. **013516 ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES**
   e. **014210 REFERENCED MATERIAL**
   f. **014225 REFERENCE STANDARDS**
   g. **014545 SPECIAL INSPECTION AGENCY AND OWNER TESTING AGENCY(S)**
   h. **015050 MOBILIZATION**
   i. **015215 FIELD OFFICES**
   j. **015525 TRAFFIC CONTROL**
   k. **015810 TEMPORARY SIGNS**
   l. **016610 STORAGE AND PROTECTION**
   m. **017835 WARRANTIES AND BONDS**
   n. **017900 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING**

MODIFICATIONS TO CONTRACT DRAWINGS

C. **Sheet A101. Replace** this sheet in its entirety with the attached sheet A101.

D. **Sheet A110. Replace** this sheet in its entirety with the attached sheet A110.

E. **Add** Masonry Isolation Joint Detail.

The total number of pages (including cover sheet) contained in this Addendum Number One is one hundred forty-one (141).

* * * * * * * *

End of Addendum Number One

Kumar & Associates, Inc.
Geotechnical and Materials Engineers
and Environmental Scientists

ACEC
MEMBER

2390 South Lipan Street
Denver, CO 80223
Phone: (303) 742-9700
Fax: (303) 742-9666
Email: kadenver@kumarusa.com
www.kumarusa.com

Office Locations: Denver (HQ), Parker, Colorado Springs, Fort Collins Glenwood Spring and Summit County, Colorado

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING STUDY
DEN XCEL CCB TRANSFORMER VAULT ROOMS,
DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT,
DENVER, COLORADO

Prepared by:

Justin Cupich, Staff Engineer

Reviewed by:

Wade Gilbert, P.E.

PREPARED FOR:

Iron Horse Architects
1900 Grant Street, Suite 1130
Denver, Colorado 80203

Attention: Mr. John Lutz

Project No. 17-1-449

August 11, 2017

TABLE OF CONTENTS

SUMMARY

1. The field exploration program for the project was performed on June 17 through 19, 2017. Nine exploratory borings were drilled at the general locations shown on Fig.1 to explore subsurface conditions and to obtain samples for laboratory testing. Logs of the exploratory borings are presented on Fig. 2 and a legend and explanatory notes are presented on Fig. 3.

   Subsurface conditions encountered in the exploratory borings drilled within the vault rooms generally consisted of a concrete floor slab ranging in thickness from about 6.5 to 10.5 inches underlain by existing fill extending to bedrock at depths ranging from approximately 8 to 9 feet below the top of the floor slabs. The bedrock extended to the maximum depths explored ranging from approximately 15 to 30 feet.

2. Groundwater was encountered in Boring 8 during drilling at a depth of about 18.5 feet below the top of the floor slab. Groundwater levels were measured in Borings 2 and 8 at depths of about 11 and 16 feet, respectively, three days and one day subsequent the completion of drilling. The borings were backfilled to the bottom of the slab and then grouted to the top of the slab after obtaining the post-drilling groundwater measurements.

3. Based on the data obtained during the field and laboratory programs, we recommend straight-shaft piers drilled into the bedrock be used to support the proposed structural floor slab system. Piers should be designed for an allowable end bearing pressure of 35,000 psf and an allowable skin friction of 3,500 psf for the portion of pier embedded into bedrock. Piers should also be designed for a minimum dead load pressure of 500 psf calculated as the unfactored dead load applied to the pier cross sectional area. Piers should be drilled to a minimum length of 25 feet with a minimum of 15 feet of penetration into competent bedrock. Both requirements for minimum bedrock penetration and minimum pier length should be met.

PURPOSE AND SCOPE OF STUDY

This report presents the results of a geotechnical engineering study performed by Kumar & Associates, Inc. (K+A) for the renovations planned for the existing Xcel CCB Transformer Vault Rooms at the Denver International Airport (DEN) in Denver, Colorado. The project site is shown on Fig 1. The study was conducted in accordance with the scope of work in our Proposal No. P-17-388B to Iron Horse Architects dated May 4, 2017.

A field exploration program consisting of nine exploratory borings was conducted to obtain information on subsurface conditions. Samples of the soils and bedrock obtained during the field exploration program were tested in the laboratory to determine their classification and swell characteristics. The results of the field exploration and laboratory testing programs were analyzed to develop recommendations for use in design and construction.

This report has been prepared to summarize the data obtained during this study and to present our conclusions and recommendations based on the proposed construction and the subsurface conditions encountered. Design parameters and a discussion of geotechnical engineering considerations are included in the report.

PROPOSED CONSTRUCTION

We understand eight existing Xcel CCB Transformer Vault Rooms have experienced distress due to slab heave. The distress includes, but is not limited to, cracking and heaving of concrete floor slabs, damaged door frames, cracked and damaged exterior and blast walls. Additionally, several rooms are subject to water infiltration. The water is apparently a mixture of surface runoff and deicing chemicals. We understand DEN requested the existing vault room floor slabs be removed and replaced with structural floors to mitigate the potential for future heave and to protect the integrity of the transformers. Repairs to the interior and blast walls may be performed, and may include wall-specific foundations systems. Additionally, a collection system will be constructed to capture the infiltrating water and direct the water away from the vault rooms.

If the proposed construction varies significantly from that described above or depicted in this report, we should be notified to reevaluate the recommendations provided in this report.

SITE CONDITIONS

The project site is located within the basement level of Concourse B and consists of eight Xcel CCB Transformer Vault Rooms as shown on Fig. 1. Four vault rooms are located on each of the west and east sides of Concourse B. Six of the eight room are similar in size, except room numbers 0741/0793 and 0643, which are noticeably larger. The rooms contain a varying number of transformers and the condition of the vault rooms ranges from fair to poor. During several site visits, significant slab heave and cracking was noticed in several of the rooms along with a significant amount of water infiltrating in some of the rooms. The amount of water infiltration appeared to be directly correlated to the amount of precipitation received at DEN. Additionally, cracking of interior and blast walls was observed.

SUBSURFACE CONDITIONS

The field exploration program for the project was performed on June 17 through 19, 2017. Nine exploratory borings were drilled, one within each of the eight vault room except for vault room number 0741/0793, located at the west end of the concourse building, where two borings were drilled. The borings were drilled to depths of approximately 15 to 30 feet below the top of the existing concrete floor slabs. Approximate locations of the borings are shown on Fig. 1. Logs of the exploratory borings are presented on Fig. 2, and a legend and explanatory notes for the logs are presented on Fig. 3.

The borings were advanced through the overburden soils and into the underlying bedrock with 4-inch diameter continuous flight augers, and were logged by a representative of K+A. Samples of the soils and bedrock materials were obtained with a 2-inch I.D. California liner sampler driven into the various strata with blows from a 140-pound hammer falling 30 inches. This sampling procedure is similar to the standard penetration test described by ASTM Method D1586. Penetration resistance values, when properly evaluated, indicate the relative density or consistency of the soils. Depths at which the samples were obtained and the penetration resistance values are shown adjacent to the boring logs on Fig. 2.

Subsurface Soil and Bedrock Conditions: Conditions encountered in the exploratory borings generally consisted of a concrete floor slab ranging in thickness from about 6.5 to 10.5 inches underlain by existing fill extending to bedrock at depths ranging from approximately 8 to 9 feet below the top of the floor slabs. The bedrock extended to the maximum depths explored ranging from approximately 15 to 30 feet.

The existing fill encountered in the borings generally consisted of moist, light brown to brown, lean clay with sand to sandy lean clay with a fine to coarse grained sand fraction and trace to few gravel. Boring 8 encountered fill consisting of fine to coarse grained, moist, light brown, poorly-graded sand with silt with trace to few gravel. The horizontal and vertical limits, along with the consistency, of the fill were not determined during this study. Based on sampler penetration resistance blow counts the consistency of the fill was relatively stiff or dense.

The claystone bedrock encountered in the borings was moist and brown to dark grey with occasional orange mottling and rust staining. Zones of carbonaceous shale lignite containing lenses of claystone at depths ranging from approximately 11 to 15 feet were encountered in three of the borings on the east side of Concourse B. Based on sampler penetration resistance values, the bedrock was hard to very hard

Groundwater Conditions: Groundwater was encountered in Boring 8 during drilling at a depth of about 18.5 feet below the top of the floor slab. Groundwater levels were measured in Borings 2 and 8 at depths of about 11 and 16 feet, respectively, three days and one day subsequent the completion of drilling. The borings were backfilled to the bottom of the slab and then grouted to the top of the slab after obtaining the post-drilling groundwater measurements.

LABORATORY TESTING

Samples obtained from the exploratory borings were visually classified in the laboratory by the project engineer. Laboratory testing was performed on selected samples, including evaluation of in-situ moisture content and dry unit weight (ASTM D2216), grain size (ASTM D422), liquid and plastic limits (ASTM D4318), and swell-consolidation behavior (ASTM D4546, Method B). The percentage of water soluble sulfates was determined in general accordance with the Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) CP-L 2103 test procedure. The results of the laboratory tests are shown to the right of the logs on Fig. 2, plotted graphically on Figs. 4 through 14, and summarized in Table 1.

Swell-Consolidation: Swell-consolidation tests were conducted on samples of the existing fill and claystone bedrock in order to determine their compressibility and swell characteristics under loading and when submerged in water. Each sample was prepared and placed in a confining ring between porous discs, subjected to a surcharge pressure of 500 psf, and allowed to consolidate before being submerged in water. The samples were then inundated with water, and the change in sample height was measured with a dial gauge. Samples were loaded

incrementally to maximum surcharge pressures ranging from 3,000 to 20,000 psf. The sample's height was monitored until deformation practically ceased under each load increment.

Results of the swell-consolidation tests are presented on 2s. 4 through 13 as plots of the curve of the final strain at each increment of pressure against the log of the pressure. Based on the results of the laboratory swell-consolidation testing, the samples of the existing fill exhibited nil to low swell potential and samples of the claystone bedrock exhibited low to very high swell potential.

Index Properties: Samples were classified into categories of similar engineering properties in general accordance with the Unified Soil Classification System. This system is based on index properties, including liquid limit and plasticity index and grain size distribution. Values for moisture content, dry density, liquid limit and plasticity index, and the percent of soil passing the U.S. No. 4 and No. 200 sieves are presented in Table I and adjacent to the corresponding sample on the boring logs. The results of a gradation test is presented on Fig. 13.

GEOTECHNICAL ENGINEERING CONSIDERATIONS

Overall, the vault rooms are generally underlain by existing predominately clay fill materials underlain in turn by expansive claystone bedrock. To limit potentially excessive foundation movement due to possible future moisture-related expansion of the claystone bedrock, we recommend straight-shaft piers drilled into the bedrock be used to support a structural floor system. Using a drilled pier foundation system for support of a structural floor system has the advantage of bottoming the piers in a zone of relatively stable moisture content and concentrating the loads to help offset uplift forces from expansive bedrock.

We are recommending the structural floor slab system be supported on drilled piers, assuming the drilling and installation equipment for the piers can access the vault rooms. If the vault rooms cannot accommodate the installation of drilled piers, a micro pile foundation system may be an alternative. Micro piles are typically designed by specialty contractors. We can provide recommendation and a geotechnical discussion for a micro pile foundation system, if requested.

STRUCTURAL FLOOR SYSTEM

Structural floor slabs should be supported on grade beams and piers and be provided with a well-ventilated crawl space or void space.

Design of a crawl space or void space should consider drainage and moisture control. We recommend a minimum 12-inch void beneath floors.

Providing a full crawl space (3 feet or more) rather than a 12-inch void beneath the floor has the advantages that utilities can be suspended above the expansive subgrade. We understand utilities will be likely be located above the CCB transformers; however, if utilities are required to be located below the slab then utility lines should not be supported on the subgrade unless adequate measures are taken to account for differential movement between grade-supported utilities and the structural slabs. If utilities are connected to the floor or floor openings, void spaces should also be provided below the utility lines. The utility lines should be supported by suitable means such as hangers as necessary.

We recommend that crawl spaces or void spaces be designed with positive surface drainage and a collection point or outlet so that free water introduced into these spaces can be removed. High humidity can develop in crawl spaces or voids spaces due to the transmission of water vapor through moist soils. Humidity should be controlled through ventilation and/or the use of a vapor barrier on the crawl space or void space subgrade or on the underside of the structural floor.

DRILLED PIER FOUNDATION RECOMMENDATIONS

The design and construction criteria presented below should be observed for a straight-shaft drilled pier foundation system. The construction details should be considered when preparing project documents.

1. Piers designed as recommended should have a minimum bedrock penetration of 15 feet and a minimum length of 25 feet.

2. We recommend piers be designed for an allowable side shear of 3,500 psf for the portion of the piers in bedrock. Piers with a minimum of 15 feet of bedrock penetration may be designed for an allowable end bearing pressure of 35,000 psf. Uplift due to structural loadings on the piers can be resisted by using 75% of the allowable skin friction value plus an allowance for pier weight.

3. Piers should also be designed for a minimum dead load pressure of 5,000 psf based on pier end area only. Application of dead load pressure is the most effective way to resist

foundation movement due to swelling soils and bedrock. However, if the minimum dead load requirement cannot be achieved and the piers are spaced as far apart as practical, the pier length should be extended beyond the minimum length to mitigate the dead load deficit. This can be accomplished by assuming one-half of the skin friction value given above acts in the direction to resist uplift caused by swelling soil or bedrock near the top of the pier. The owner should be aware of an increased potential for foundation movement if the recommended minimum dead load pressure is not met.

4. The lateral capacity of the piers may be analyzed using the LPILE computer program and the parameters provided in the following table. The strength criteria provided in the table are for use with that software application only and may not be appropriate for other usages. The strength criteria provided in the table are for use with these software applications only and may not be appropriate for other usages:

Material	c	ø	γ	k_s	k_c	ε_{50}	Soil Type
Existing Sub-Slab Fill	14	0	0.069	500	200	0.007	1
Claystone Bedrock	55	0	0.069	2,000	800	0.004	1

c Cohesion intercept (pounds per square inch)
ø Angle of internal friction (degrees)
γ Effective unit weight (pounds per cubic inch)
k_s Initial static modulus of horizontal subgrade reaction (pounds per cubic inch)
k_c Initial cyclic modulus of horizontal subgrade reaction (pounds per cubic inch)
ε_{50} Strain at 50 percent of peak shear strength

Soil Types:
1. Stiff clay without free water

5. Closely-spaced piers will require appropriate reductions of the axial and lateral capacities based on the effective envelope of the pier group. These reductions can be avoided by spacing the piers at a distance of at least 3 pier diameters center-to-center for axial loading, 5 pier diameters center-to-center for lateral loading. More closely spaced piers should be studied on an individual basis to determine the appropriate reduction in axial and lateral load design parameters.

If the recommended minimum center-to-center pier spacings for lateral loading cannot be achieved, we recommend the load-displacement curve (p-y curve) for an isolated pier be modified for closely-spaced piers using p-multipliers to reduce all the p values on the curve. With this approach, the computed load carrying capacity of the pier in a group is

reduced relative to the isolated pier capacity. The modified p-y curve should then be reentered into the LPILE software to calculate the pier deflection. The reduction in capacity for the leading pier, the pier leading the direction of movement of the group, is less than that for the trailing piers.

For loading in the direction parallel to the row of piers, we recommend p-multipliers of 0.8 and 1.0 for pier spacings of 3 and 5 diameters, respectively, for the leading row of piers, 0.4 and 0.85 for pier spacings of 3 and 5 diameters, respectively, for the second row of piers, and 0.3 and 0.7 for pier spacings of 3 and 5 diameters, respectively, for the third row and higher. For loading in the direction perpendicular to the row of piers, the p-multipliers are 1.0 for a pier spacing of 5 diameters, 0.8 for a pier spacing of 3 diameters, and 0.5 for a pier spacing of 1 diameter. P-multiplier values for other pier spacing values should be determined by interpolation. These values are consistent with Section 10.7.2.4 of the 2012 AASHTO LRFD Bridge Design Specifications. It will be necessary to determine the load distribution between the piers that attain deflection compatibility because the leading pier carries a higher proportion of the group load and the pier cap prevents differential movement between the piers.

6. Based on the results of our field exploration, laboratory testing, and our experience with similar, properly constructed drilled pier foundations, we estimate pier settlement will be low. Generally, we estimate the settlement of drilled piers will be less than 1/2 inch when designed according to the criteria presented herein. The settlement of closely spaced piers will be larger and should be studied on an individual basis.

7. Piers should be reinforced their full to resist an unfactored net tensile force from swelling soils pressure of at least 120 kips. The recommended tensile force is for a 1.5-foot diameter pier and should be increased in proportion to the pier circumference for larger piers. If the design dead load is greater than or less than the recommended dead load, the requirement for tension reinforcement should be decreased or increased accordingly to account for the difference

8. A minimum 2-inch void should be provided beneath the grade beams to concentrate pier loadings and to separate the expansive soils from the grade beams. Absence of a void space will result in a reduction in dead load pressure, which could result in upward movement of the foundation system. A similar void should also be provided beneath necessary pier caps.

9. A minimum pier diameter of 18 inches is recommended to facilitate proper cleaning and observation of the pier hole. The pier length-to-diameter ratio should not exceed 30.

10. The drilled shaft contractor should mobilize equipment of sufficient size and operating condition to achieve the required penetration in the hard to very hard bedrock. A small diameter pilot hole may be required to advance auger drilling if well-cemented bedrock is encountered.

11. Groundwater was encountered in two of the nine borings at the time of drilling. Therefore, the presence of water suggests the use of temporary casing or dewatering equipment in the pier holes will be needed to control water infiltration. The requirements for casing and dewatering equipment can sometimes be reduced by placing concrete immediately upon cleaning and observing the pier hole. In no case should concrete be placed in more than 3 inches of water unless placed through and approved tremie method.

12. Care should be taken that the pier shafts are not oversized at the top. Mushroomed pier tops can reduce the effective dead load pressure on the piers. Sono-Tubes or similar forming should be used at the top of the piers, as necessary, to prevent mushrooming of the top of the piers.

13. Pier holes should be properly cleaned prior to the placement of concrete.

14. Concrete used in the piers should be a fluid mix with sufficient slump so it will fill the annulus between reinforcing steel and the pier hole. We recommend a concrete slump in the range of 5 to 8 inches be used.

15. Concrete should be placed in piers the same day they are drilled. If water is present, concrete should be placed immediately after the pier hole is completed. Failure to place concrete the day of drilling will normally result in a requirement for additional bedrock penetration.

16. A representative of the geotechnical engineer should observe pier drilling operations on a full-time basis to assist in identification of adequate bedrock strata and monitor pier construction procedures.

SITE GRADING AND EARTHWORK

Site excavations are anticipated to generally encounter existing fill consisting of lean clay with variable sand content to isolated poorly-graded sand with silt underlain by claystone bedrock with lenses of lignite. Excavations should can likely be completed using normal heavy duty equipment.

Temporary Excavations: We assume the temporary excavations will be constructed by over-excavating the slopes to a stable configuration where enough space is available. All excavations should be constructed in accordance with OSHA requirements, as well as state, local and other applicable requirements. Site excavations will likely encounter existing fill and claystone bedrock. The existing fill and will classify as OSHA Type C soils. The bedrock will classify as Type A soil, although fissured or weakly-cemented bedrock may classify as Type B and, in some cases, Type C soils depending on the degree of fissuring and commendation, and on presence of groundwater seepage. Although not anticipated, excavations encountering groundwater could require much flatter side slopes than those allowed by OSHA or temporary shoring. Areas where insufficient lateral space exists may also require temporary shoring.

Where insufficient lateral space is available due to the proximity to property boundaries and existing structures and facilities, temporary shoring may be required. It is our experience that temporary shoring systems are typically designed and built by specialty contractors and the designers will typically develop their own design criteria based on soil data presented in the owner's geotechnical study report. We are available upon request for further consultation on temporary shoring design criteria.

Temporary shoring provided in close proximity to existing structures should be sufficiently stiff to prevent movement. We recommend a pre-condition reconnaissance of adjacent existing structures be performed prior to beginning excavations, and temporary shoring, to document the condition of those structures (e.g., with photographs), and locate areas where instrumentation (e.g., crack monitors across existing cracks) should be considered for monitoring potential impacts to the structures caused by that work. Ideally, representatives of the owner of the adjacent structure, client, geotechnical engineer and contractor should perform the reconnaissance, and personnel responsible for monitoring the structures and any instrumentation should be identified.

Surface water runoff into the excavations can act to erode and potentially destabilize the excavation side slopes and result in soft or excessively loose ground conditions at the base of the excavation, and should not be allowed. Diversion berms and other measures should be used to prevent surface water runoff into the excavations from occurring. If significant runoff into the excavations does occur, further excavation to remove and replace the soft or loose subgrade materials or stabilize the slopes may be required.

Excavation Dewatering: Although not anticipated, excavations extending below groundwater should be properly dewatered prior to and during the excavation process to help maintain the stability of the excavation side slopes and stable subgrade conditions for construction.

Selection of a dewatering system should be the responsibility of the contractor. Dewatering quantities will depend on excavation size, water table drawdown, and soil permeability. The existing clay fill and bedrock are anticipated to have low permeability. Accordingly, if groundwater is encountered, relatively low dewatering quantities should be anticipated at the site, depending upon the soils encountered during excavation. We are available to provide estimates of ranges of dewatering quantities for given excavation configurations based on soil gradation characteristics. Dewatering systems should also be properly designed to prevent piping and removal of soil particles which could have damaging effects.

The construction dewatering systems should be capable of intercepting groundwater before it can reach the face of excavation side slopes, and to maintain a groundwater level at least 2 feet below the bottom of the excavation. Dewatering should continue until construction and associated backfilling extends above the ground water table.

Fill Material: Unless specifically modified in the preceding sections of this report, the following recommended material and compaction requirements are presented for fill materials on the project site. A representative of the geotechnical engineer should evaluate the suitability of all proposed fill materials for the project prior to placement.

1. *Site Grading fill*: If site grading fill is required for the project Lower Select fill as defined by DEN, exclusive of claystone, may be used for the project.

2. *Utility Trench Backfill*: Materials other than claystone excavated from the utility trenches may be used for trench backfill above the pipe zone fill provided they do not contain

unsuitable material or particles larger than 4 inches and can be placed and compacted as recommended herein.

3. *Material Suitability*: Unless otherwise defined herein, all fill material should be a non- to low-swelling, free of claystone, vegetation, brush, sod, trash and debris, and other deleterious substances, and should not contain rocks or lumps having a diameter of more than 6 inches. Unless otherwise defined herein, a structural fill material generally should be considered non- to low-swelling if the swell potential under a 200 psf surcharge pressure does not exceed 1.0% when a sample remolded to 95% of the standard Proctor (ASTM D698) maximum dry density at optimum moisture content is wetted.

Compaction Requirements: We recommend the following compaction criteria be used on the project:

1. *Moisture Content*: Unless otherwise defined here in all fill materials should be compacted at moisture contents within 2 percentage points of the optimum moisture content for predominantly granular materials and between optimum and 3 percentage points above optimum for predominantly cohesive materials. The contractor should be aware that the clay materials, including on-site and imported materials, may become somewhat unstable and deform under wheel loads if placed near the upper end of the moisture range.

2. *Placement and Degree of Compaction*: Backfill should be placed in maximum 8-inch thick loose lifts. Unless otherwise defined herein, all fill materials should be compacted to at least 95% of the standard Proctor (ASTM D698) maximum dry density.

3. *Subgrade Preparation*: Prior to placing new fills, the upper 8 inches of the subgrade soils at the base of the fill zone should be scarified, moisture conditioned, and recompacted to at least 95% of the standard Proctor (ASTM D698) maximum dry density at moisture contents within 2 percentage points of the optimum moisture content.

   Excessive wetting and drying of excavations and prepared subgrade areas should be avoided during construction.

WATER SOLUBLE SULFATES

The concentrations of water soluble sulfates measured in samples of the on-site soils and bedrock obtained from the borings ranged from 0.11% to 0.66%. These concentrations of water soluble sulfates represent a Class 0 to Class 2 severity exposure to sulfate attack on concrete exposed to these materials. The degree of attack is based on a range of Class 0, Class 1, Class 2, and Class 3 severity exposure as presented in ACI 201.

Based on the laboratory data and our experience in the area, we recommend all concrete exposed to the on-site materials meet the cement requirements for Class 2 exposure as presented in ACI 201. Alternatively, the concrete could meet the Colorado Department of Transportation's (CDOT) cement requirements for Class 2 exposure as presented in Section 601.04 of the CDOT Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (2011).

DESIGN AND CONSTRUCTION SUPPORT SERVICES

Kumar & Associates, Inc. should be retained to review the project plans and specifications for conformance with the recommendations provided in our report. We are also available to assist the design team in preparing specifications for geotechnical aspects of the project, and performing additional studies if necessary to accommodate possible changes in the proposed construction.

We recommend that Kumar & Associates, Inc. be retained to provide construction observation and testing services to document that the intent of this report and the requirements of the plans and specifications are being followed during construction. This will allow us to identify possible variations in subsurface conditions from those encountered during this study and to allow us to re-evaluate our recommendations, if needed. We will not be responsible for implementation of the recommendations presented in this report by others, if we are not retained to provide construction observation and testing services.

LIMITATIONS

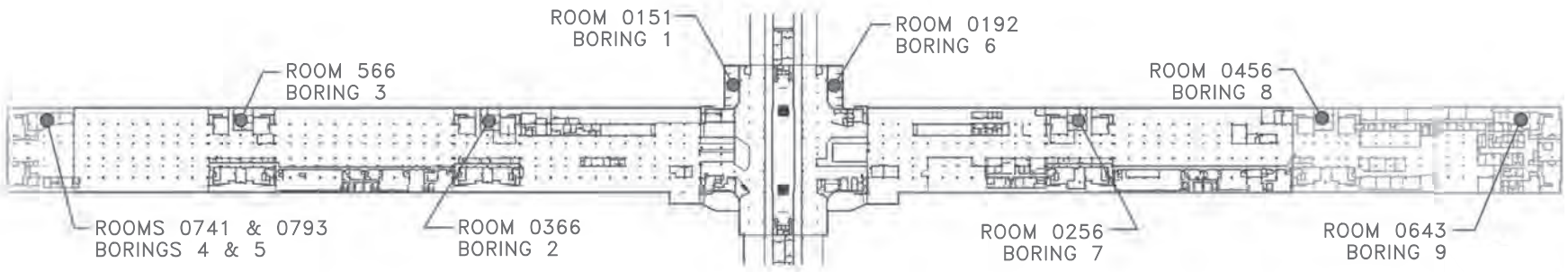
This study has been conducted in accordance with generally accepted geotechnical engineering practices in this area for exclusive use by the client for design purposes. The conclusions and recommendations submitted in this report are based upon the data obtained from the exploratory borings at the locations indicated on Fig. 1, and the proposed type of construction. This report may not reflect subsurface variations that occur between the exploratory borings,

and the nature and extent of variations across the site may not become evident until "Site Grading" and excavations are performed. If during construction, fill, soil, bedrock or groundwater conditions appear to be different from those described herein, Kumar & Associates, Inc. should be advised at once so that a re-evaluation of the recommendations presented in this report can be made. Kumar & Associates, Inc. is not responsible for liability associated with interpretation of subsurface data by others.

The scope of services for this project does not include any environmental assessment of the site or identification of contaminated or hazardous materials or conditions. If the owner is concerned about the potential for such contamination, other studies should be undertaken.

Swelling soils occur on this site. Such soils are stable at their natural moisture content but will undergo high volume changes with changes in moisture content. The recommendations presented in this report are based on current theories and experience of our engineers on the behavior of swelling soil in this area. The owner should be aware that there is a risk in constructing a building in an expansive soil area. Following the recommendations given by a geotechnical engineer, careful construction practice and prudent maintenance by the owner can, however, decrease the risk of foundation movement due to expansive soils.

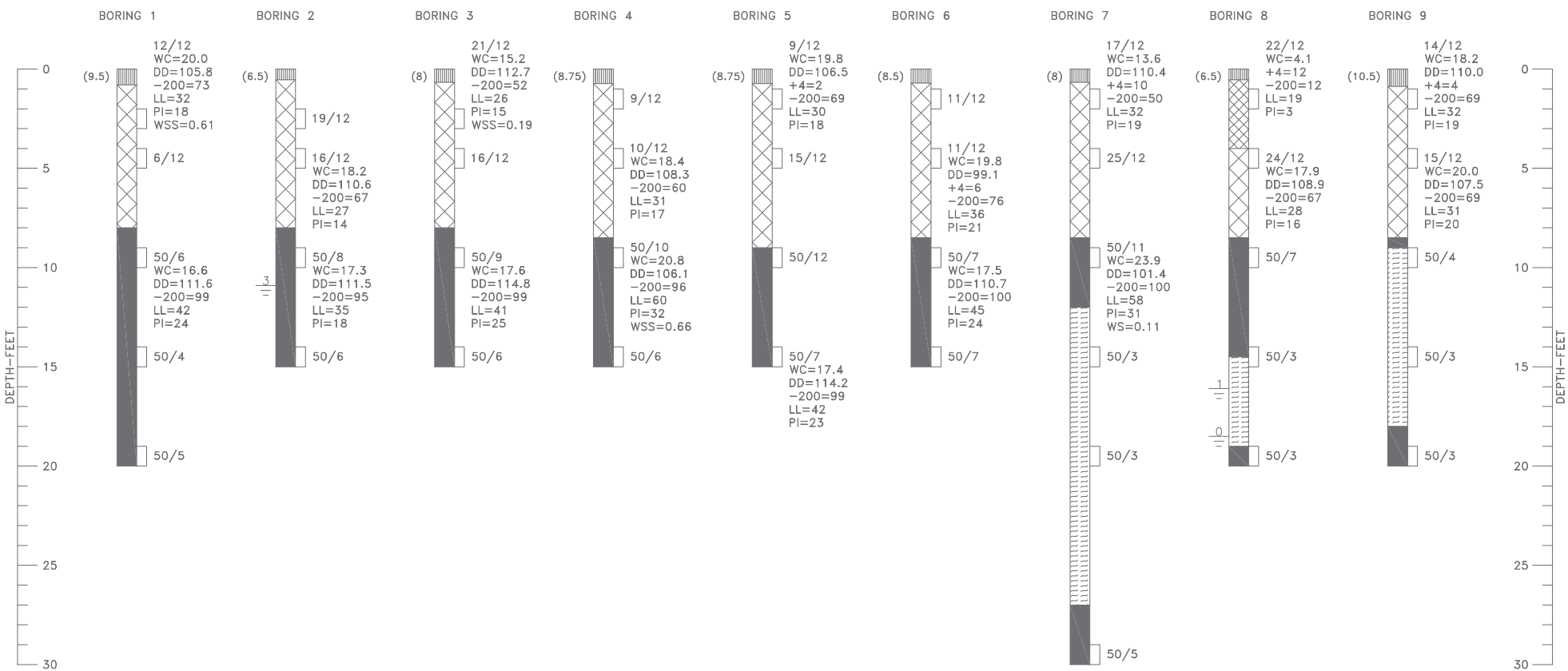
JDC/es
cc: Book, File



CONCOURSE B BASEMENT LEVEL PLAN – TRANSFORMER VAULT ROOMS AND BORING LOCATIONS

NOT TO SCALE

17–1–449	Kumar & Associates	DEN EXCEL CCB TRANSFORMER VAULT ROOMS, DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, DENVER, COLORADO	Fig. 1



17−1−449	Kumar & Associates	DEN XCEL CCB TRANSFORMER VAULT ROOMS, DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT, DENVER, COLORADO	LOGS OF EXPLORTORY BORINGS	Fig. 2

Aug 11, 17Y − 14:30pm
V:\Projects\2017\17−1−449 CCB Xcel Transformer Vault Rooms Renovations\Drafting\171449−02 to 03.dwg

LEGEND

(9.5) CONCRETE, THICKNESS IN INCHES SHOWN IN PARENTHESES TO LEFT OF THE LOG.

FILL: LEAN CLAY WITH SAND (CL) TO SANDY LEAN CLAY WITH TRACE TO FEW GRAVEL, FINE TO COARSE SAND FRACTION, MOIST, LIGHT BROWN TO BROWN.

FILL: POORLY-GRADED SAND WITH SILT (SP-SM) WITH FEW GRAVEL, FINE TO COARSE, MOIST, LIGHT BROWN.

CLAYSTONE BEDROCK, HARD TO VERY HARD, MOIST, BROWN TO DARK GRAY WITH OCCASIONAL ISOLATED ORANGE MOTTLING AND RUST STAINING.

CARBONACEOUS SHALE/LIGNITE WITH CLAYSTONE LENSES, SLIGHTLY MOIST TO MOIST, BLACK.

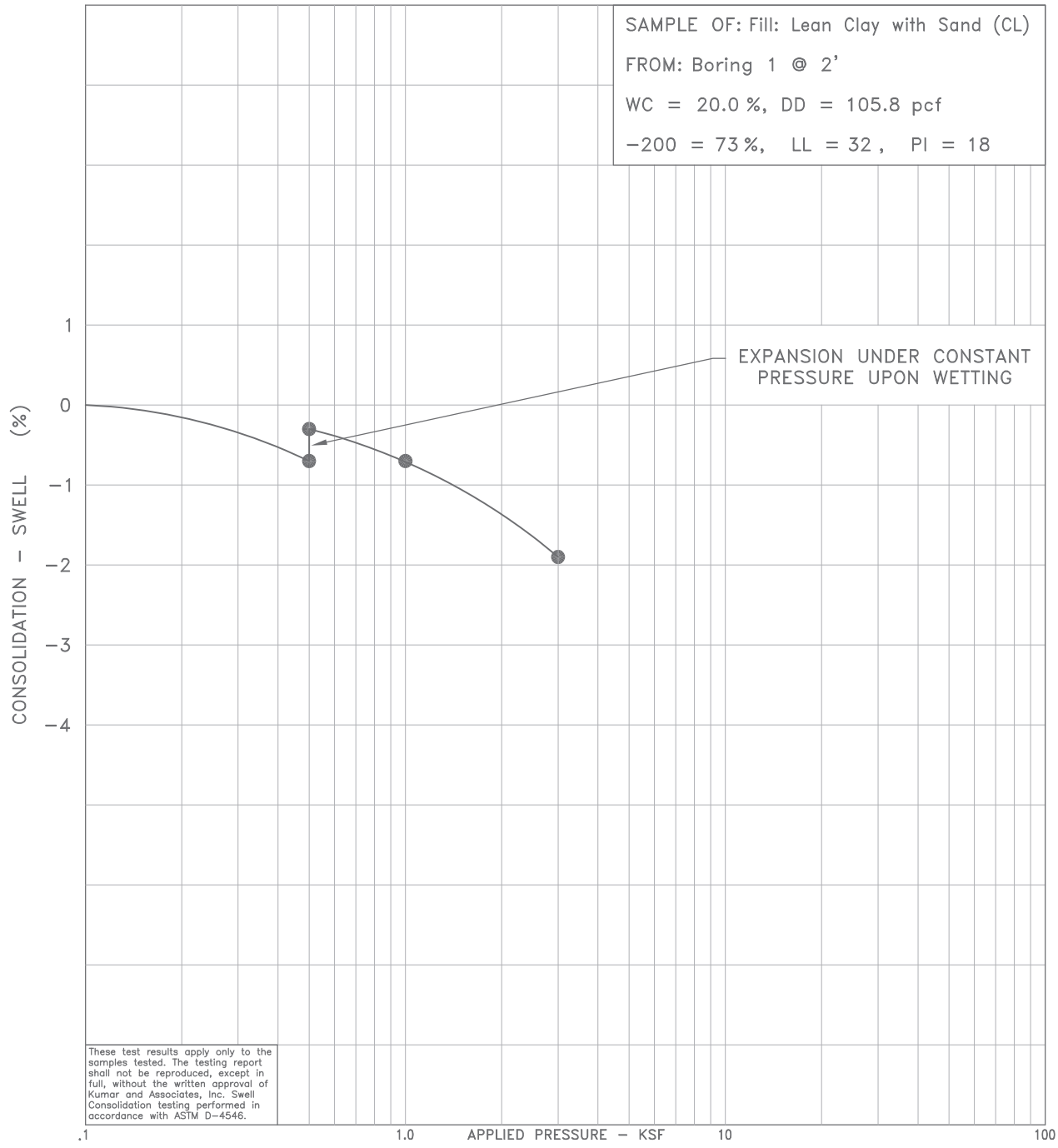
DRIVE SAMPLE, 2-INCH I.D. CALIFORNIA LINER SAMPLE.

12/12 DRIVE SAMPLE BLOW COUNT. INDICATES THAT 12 BLOWS OF A 140-POUND HAMMER FALLING 30 INCHES WERE REQUIRED TO DRIVE THE SAMPLER 12 INCHES.

$\frac{3}{\nabla}$ DEPTH TO WATER LEVEL AND NUMBER OF DAYS AFTER DRILLING MEASUREMENT WAS MADE.

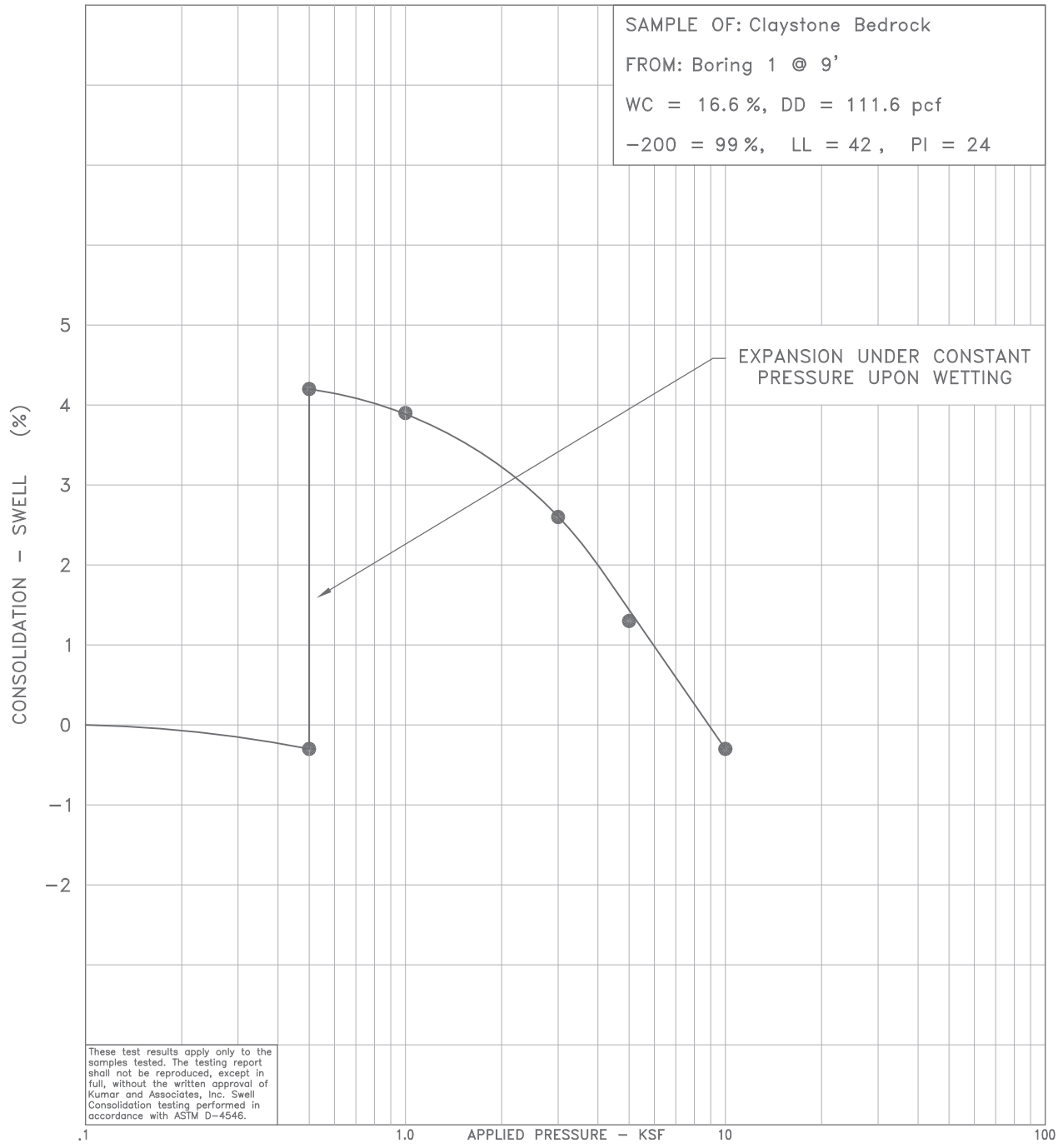
NOTES

1. THE EXPLORATORY BORINGS WERE DRILLED ON JULY 17 TO 19, 2017 WITH A 4-INCH DIAMETER CONTINUOUS FLIGHT POWER AUGER.
2. THE LOCATIONS OF THE EXPLORATORY BORINGS WERE MEASURED APPROXIMATELY BY PACING FROM FEATURES SHOWN ON THE SITE PLAN PROVIDED.
3. THE ELEVATIONS OF THE EXPLORATORY BORINGS WERE NOT MEASURED AND THE LOGS OF THE EXPLORATORY BORINGS ARE PLOTTED TO DEPTH.
4. THE EXPLORATORY BORING LOCATIONS SHOULD BE CONSIDERED ACCURATE ONLY TO THE DEGREE IMPLIED BY THE METHOD USED.
5. THE LINES BETWEEN MATERIALS SHOWN ON THE EXPLORATORY BORING LOGS REPRESENT THE APPROXIMATE BOUNDARIES BETWEEN MATERIAL TYPES AND THE TRANSITIONS MAY BE GRADUAL.
6. GROUNDWATER LEVELS SHOWN ON THE LOGS WERE MEASURED AT THE TIME AND UNDER CONDITIONS INDICATED. FLUCTUATIONS IN THE WATER LEVEL MAY OCCUR WITH TIME.
7. LABORATORY TEST RESULTS:
   WC = WATER CONTENT (%) (ASTM D 2216);
   DD = DRY DENSITY (pcf) (ASTM D 2216);
   +4 = PERCENTAGE RETAINED ON NO. 4 SIEVE (ASTM D 422);
   -200= PERCENTAGE PASSING NO. 200 SIEVE (ASTM D 1140);
   LL = LIQUID LIMIT (ASTM D 4318);
   PI = PLASTICITY INDEX (ASTM D 4318);
   WSS = WATER SOLUBLE SULFATES (%) (CP-L 2103).

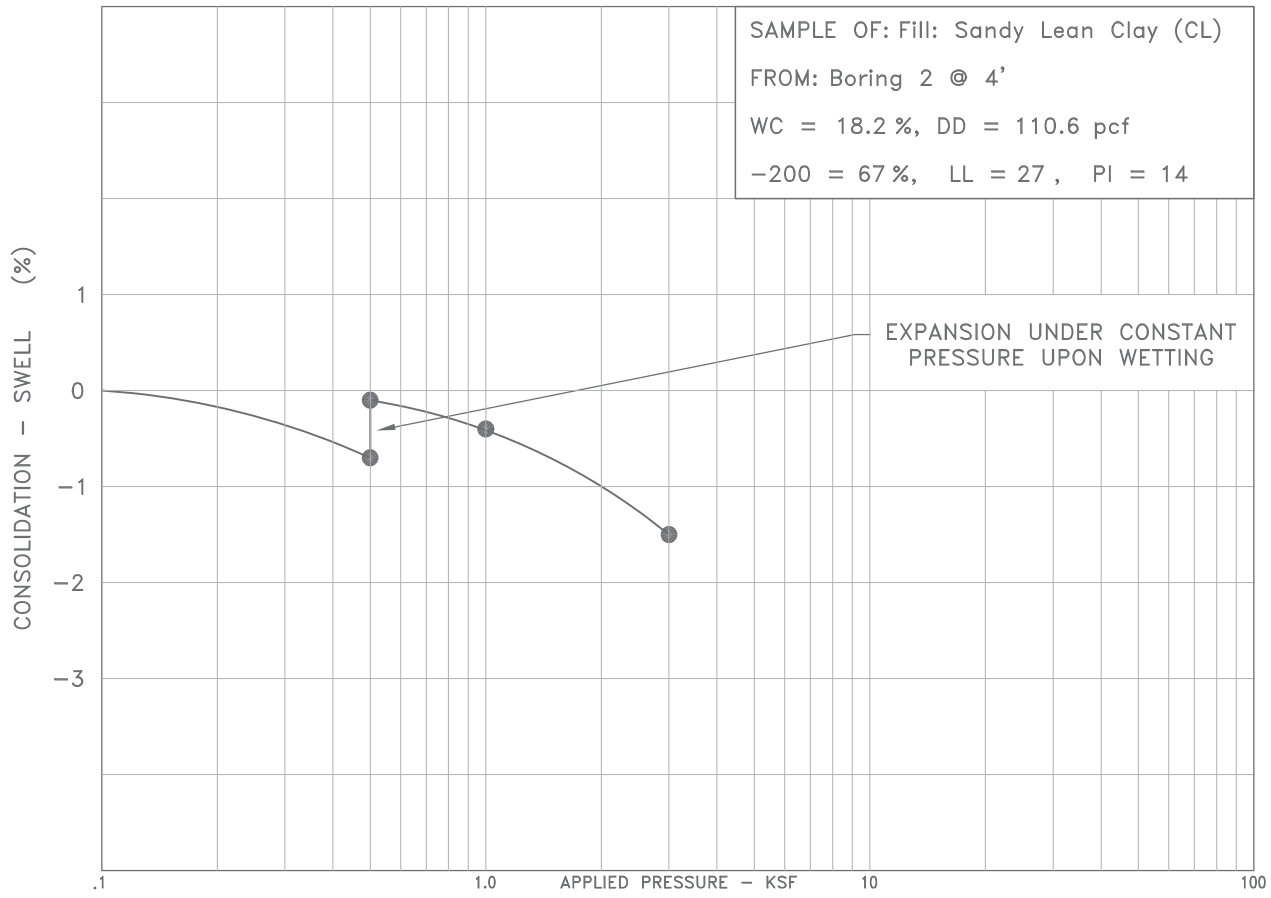


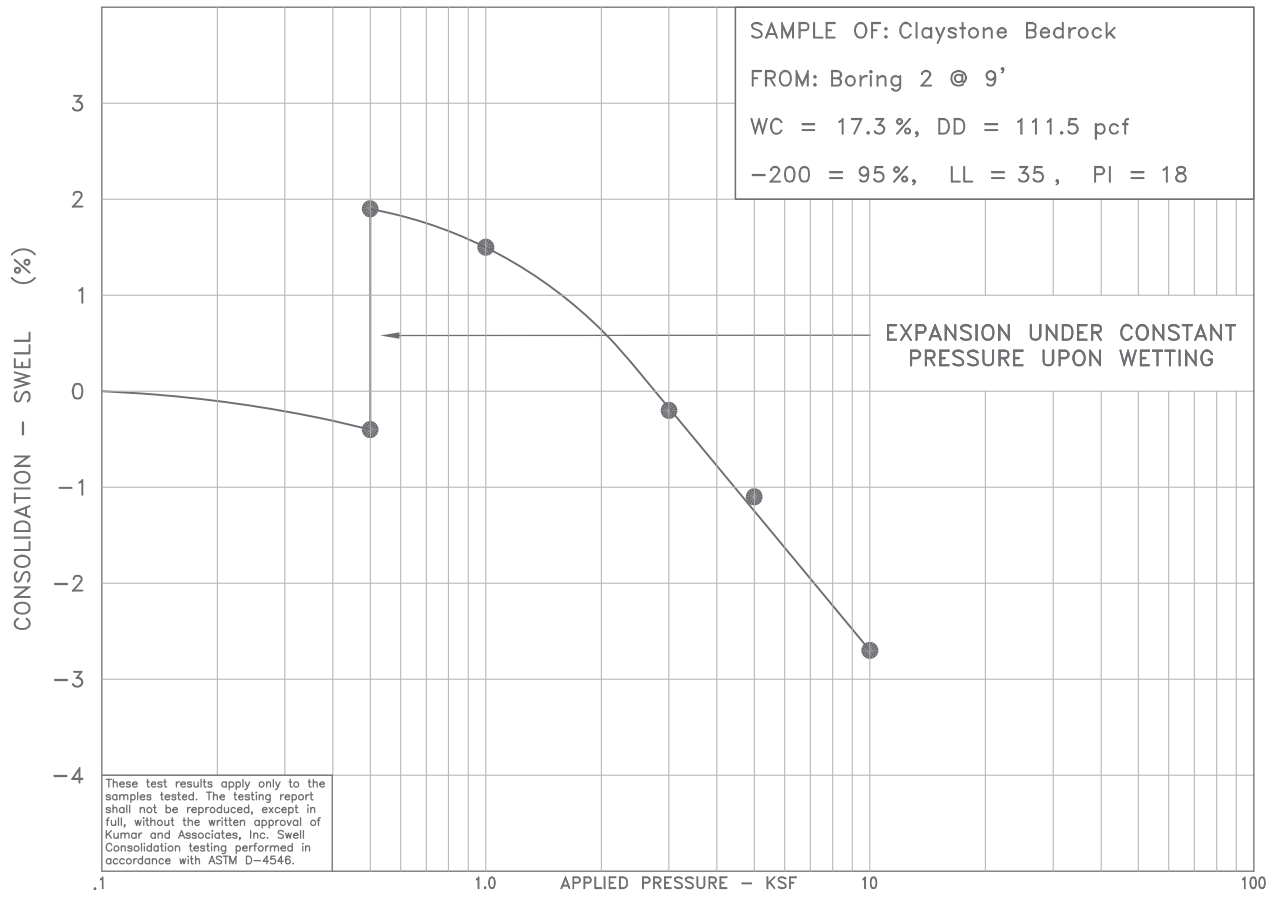
August 11, 2017 - 02:27pm
V:\Projects\2017\17-1-449 CCB Xcel Transformer Vault Rooms Renovations\Drafting\171449-04 to 12.dwg

17-1-449	Kumar & Associates	SWELL-CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULT	Fig. 4

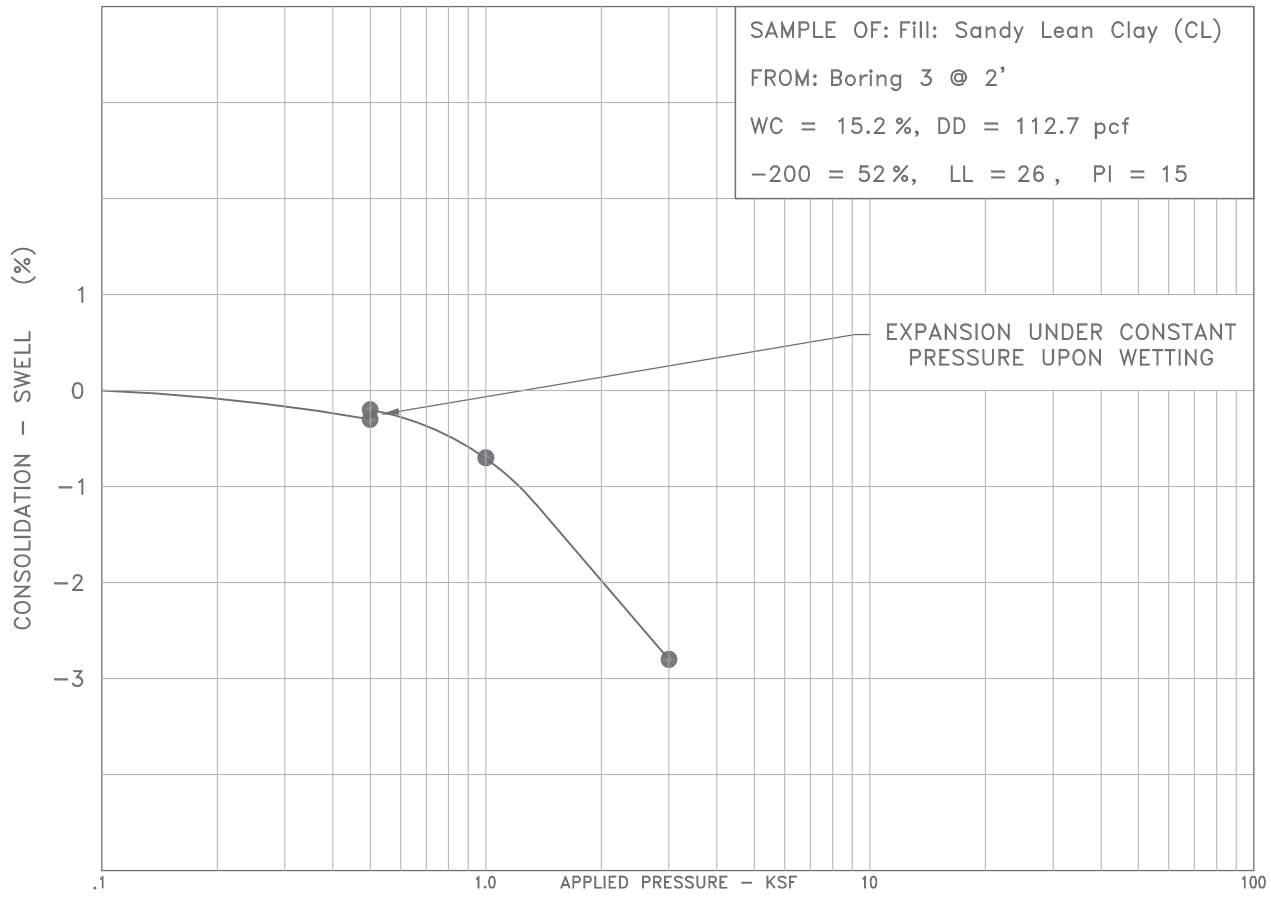


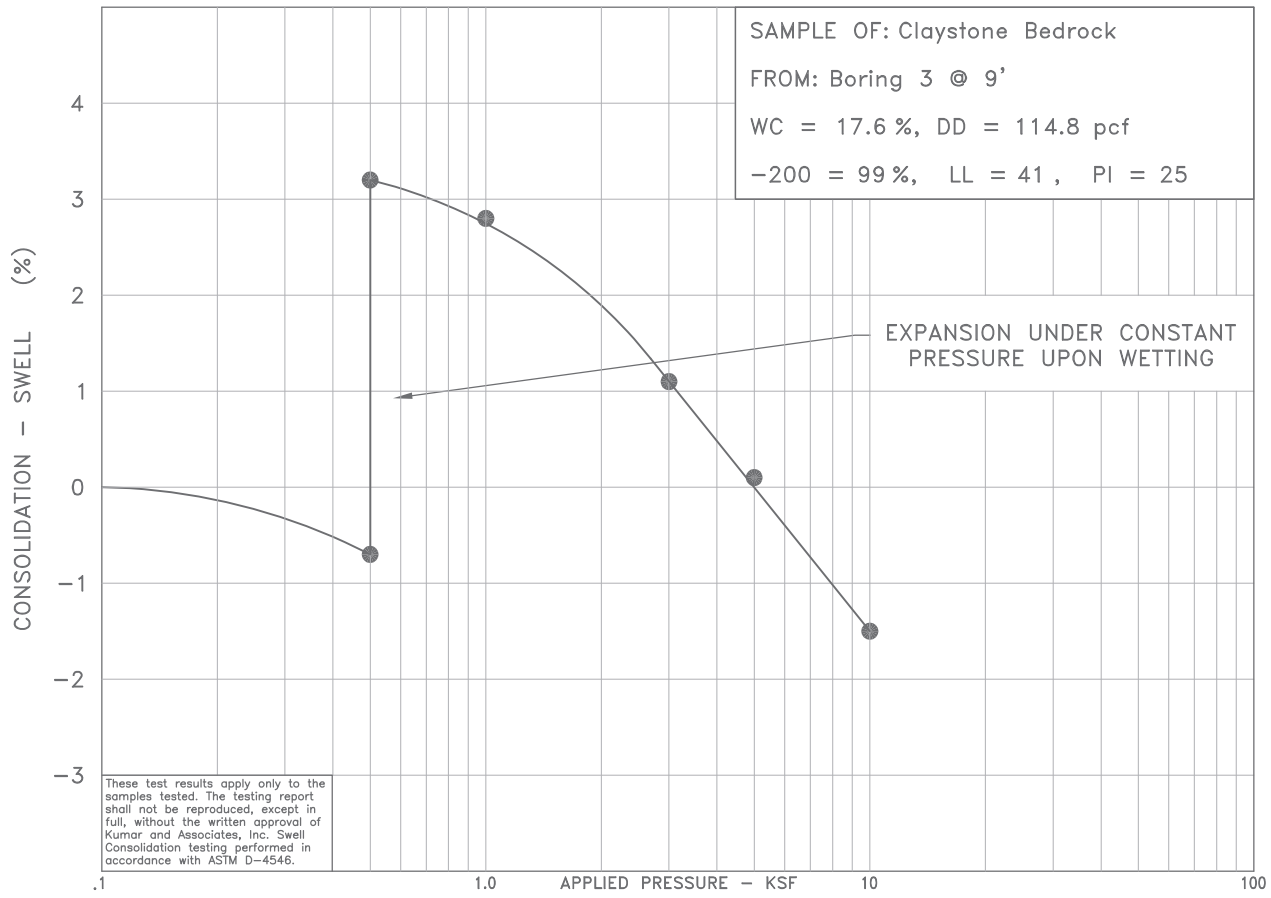
17-1-449	Kumar & Associates	SWELL-CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULT	Fig. 5



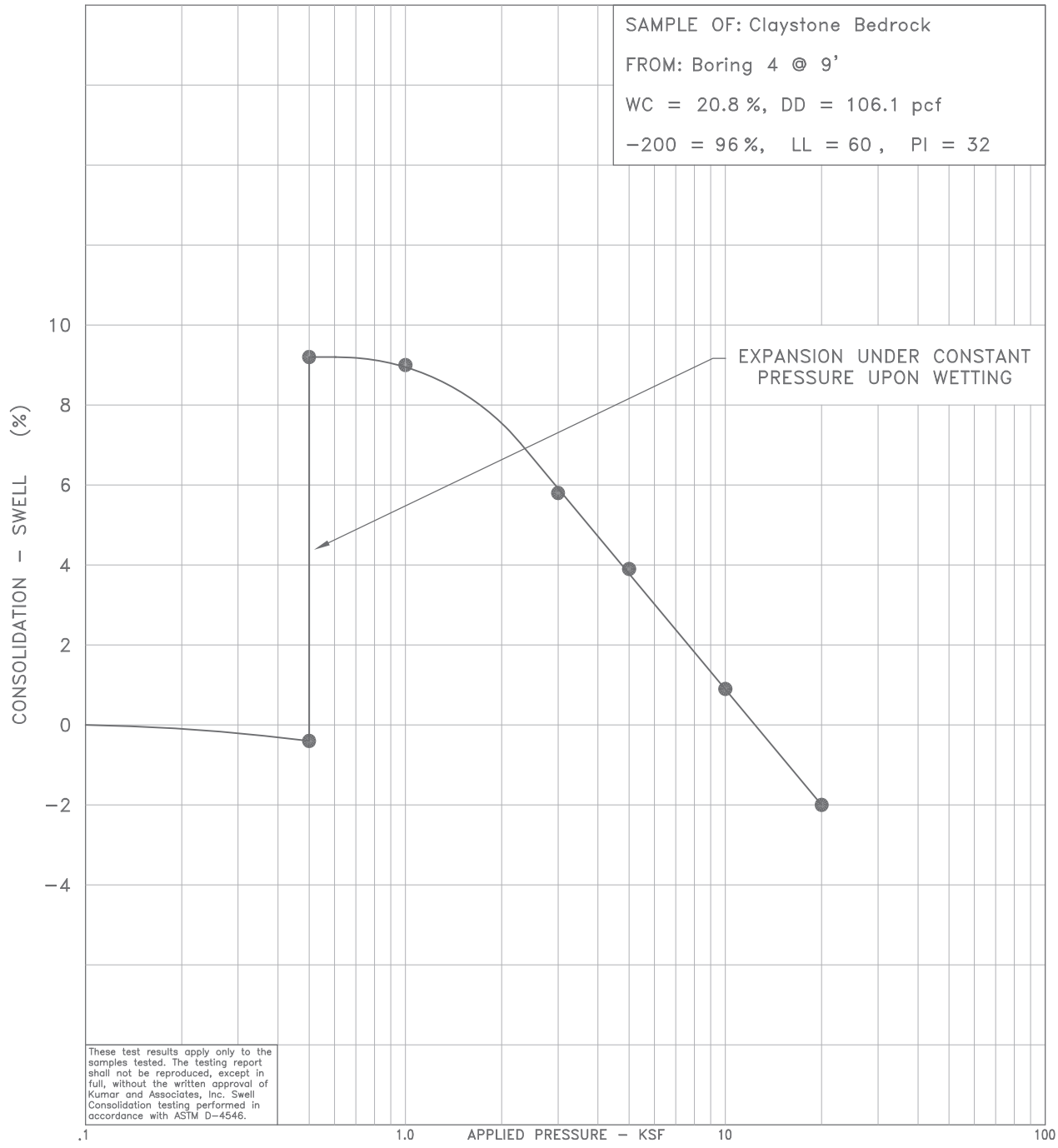


17-1-449	Kumar & Associates	SWELL-CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS	Fig. 6

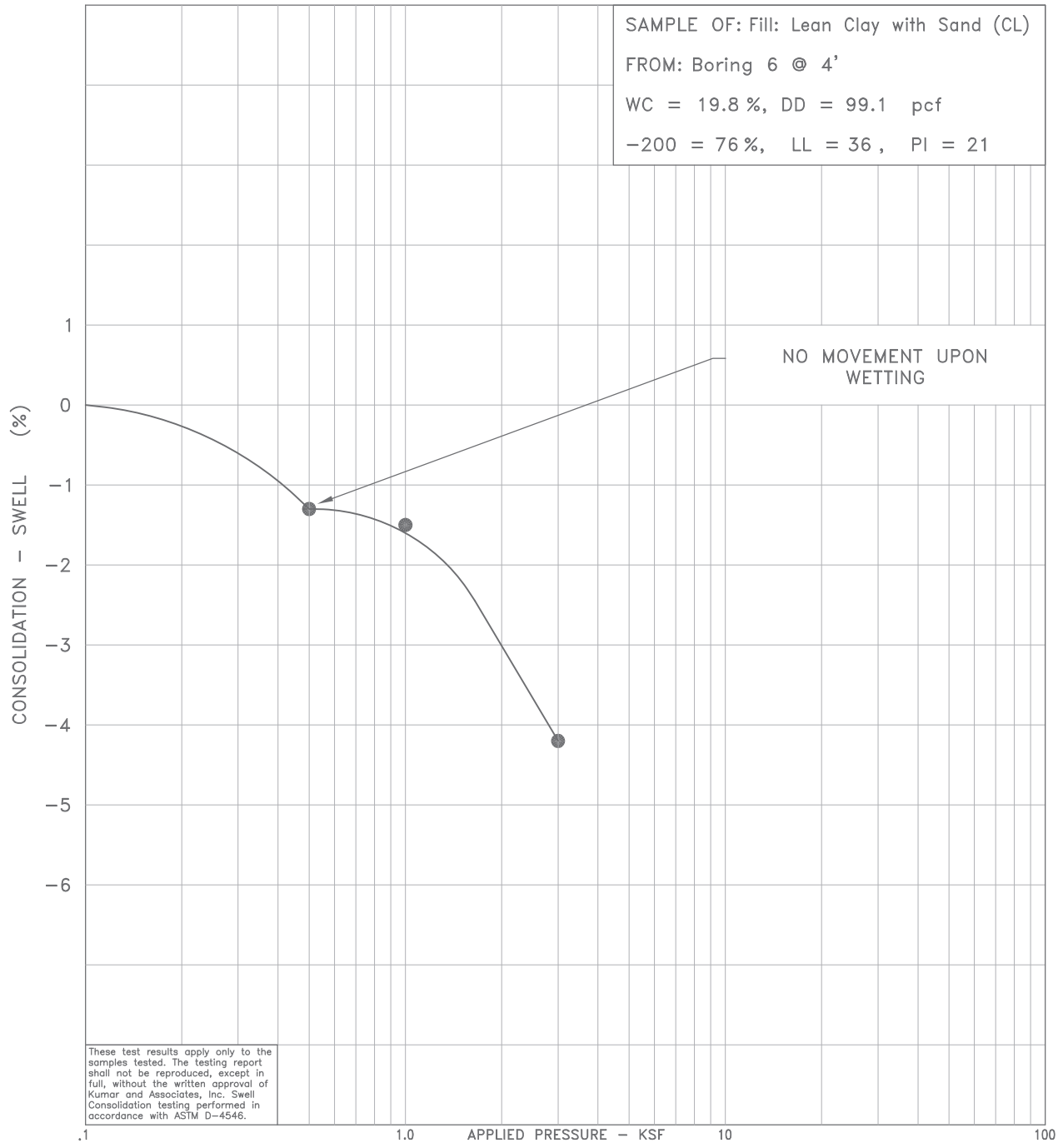




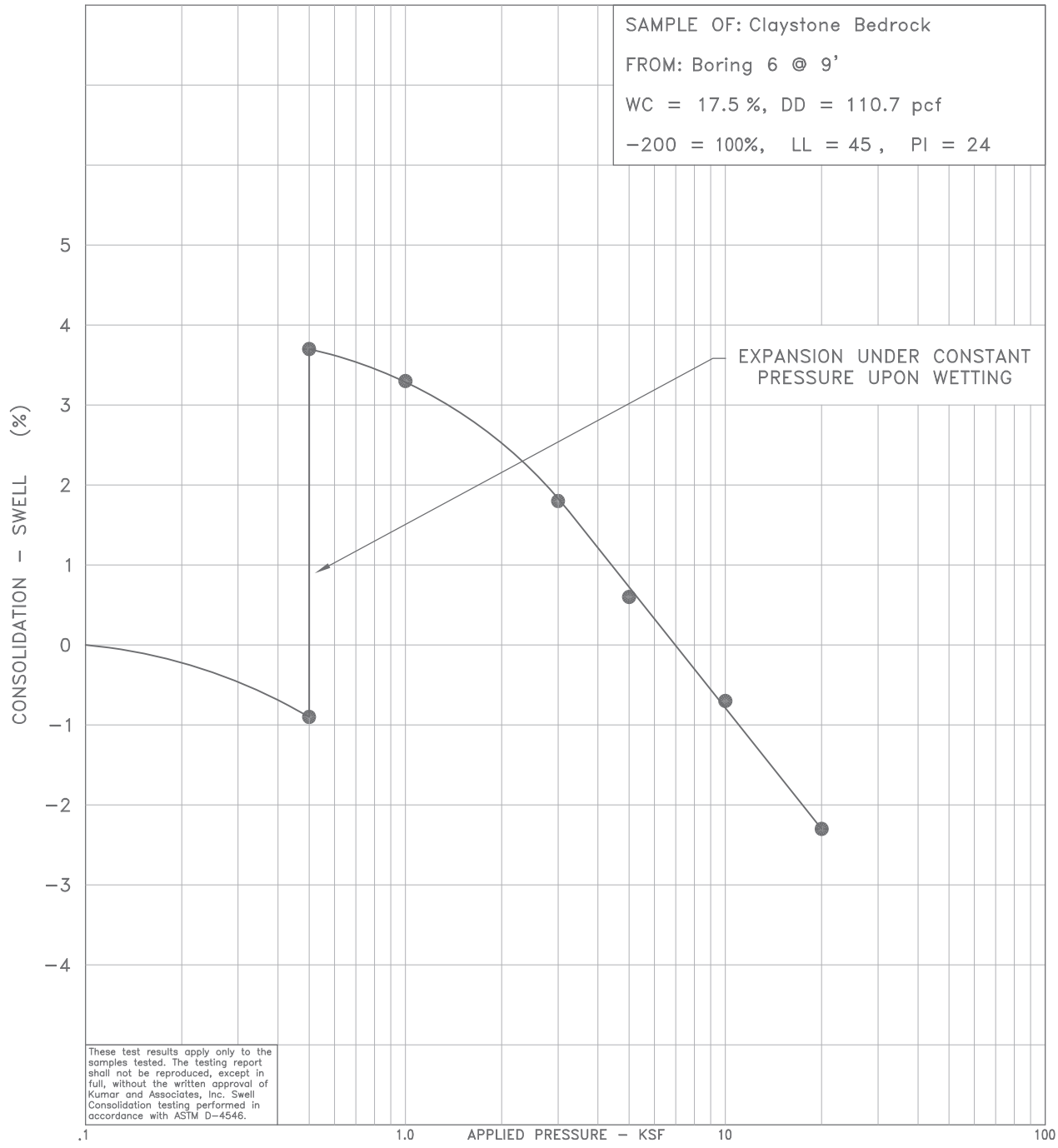
17−1−449	Kumar & Associates	SWELL−CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULTS	Fig. 7



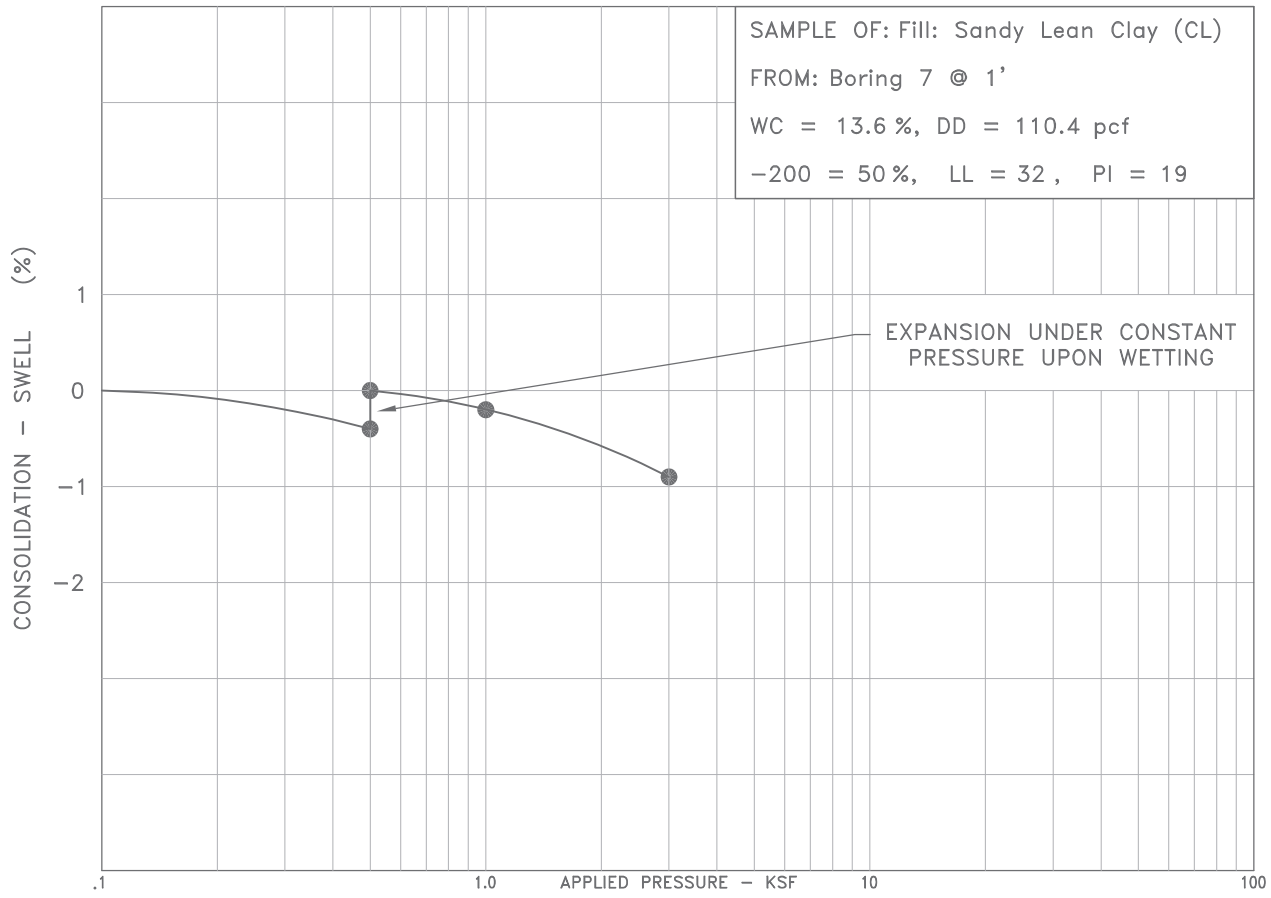
17-1-449	Kumar & Associates	SWELL-CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULT	Fig. 8

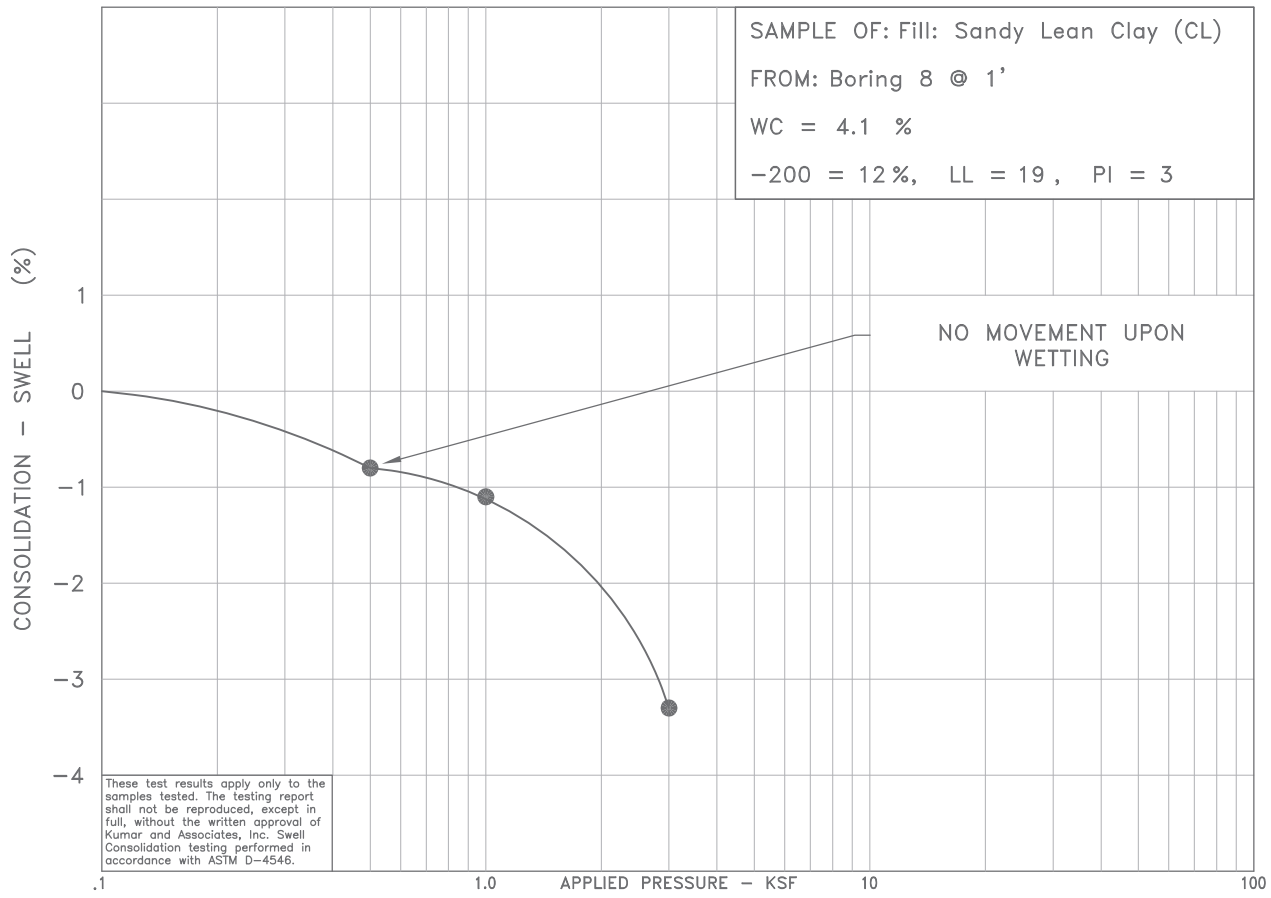


17-1-449	Kumar & Associates	SWELL-CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULT	Fig. 9

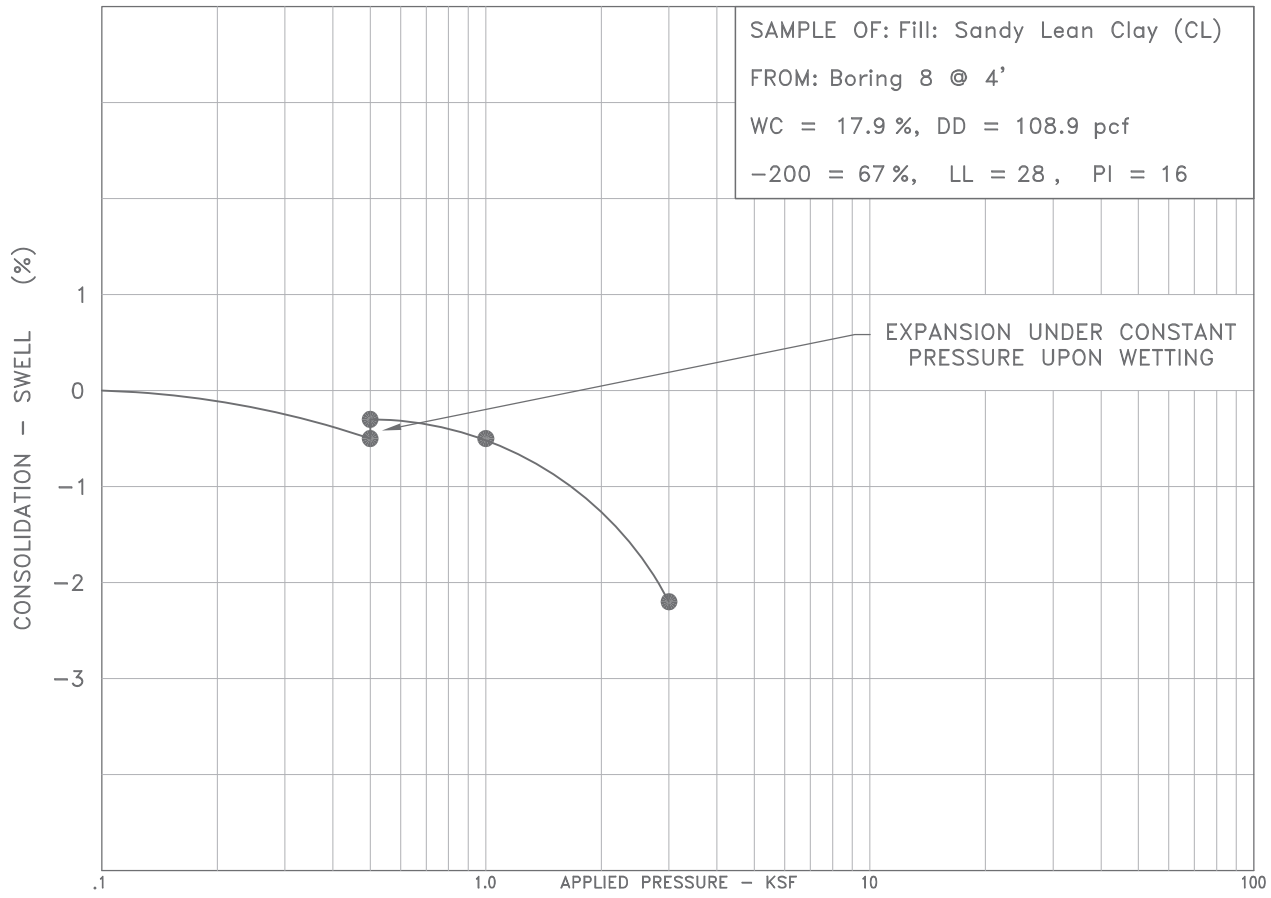


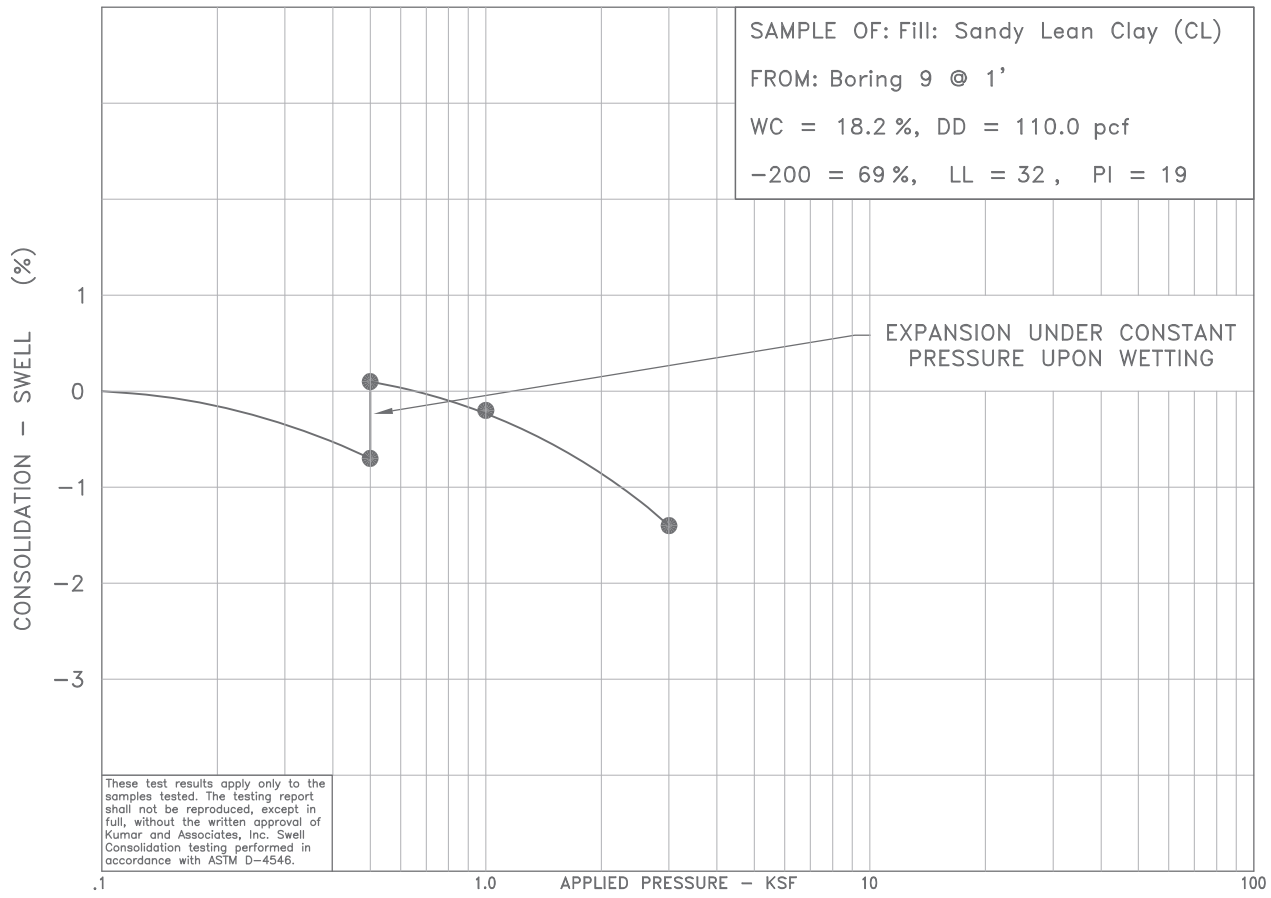
17-1-449	Kumar & Associates	SWELL-CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULT	Fig. 10



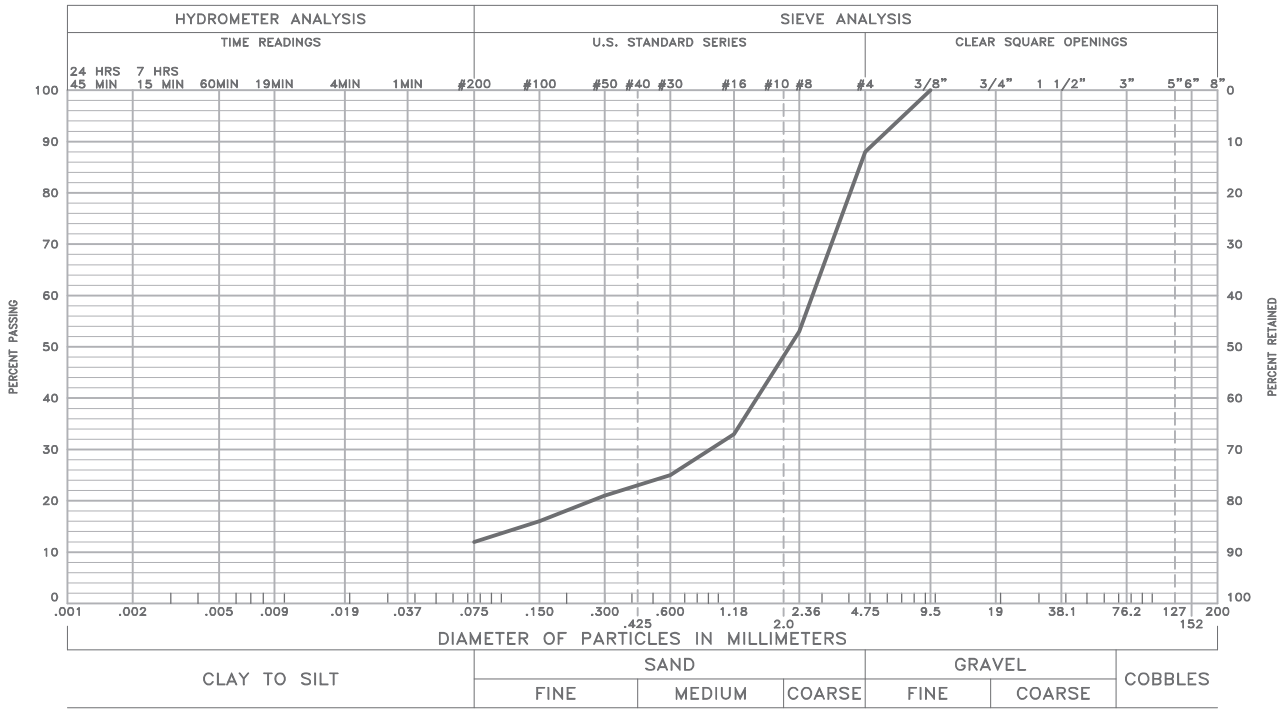


17−1−449	Kumar & Associates	SWELL−CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULT	Fig. 11





17-1-449	Kumar & Associates	SWELL-CONSOLIDATION TEST RESULT	Fig. 12



GRAVEL 12 % SAND 76 % SILT AND CLAY 12 %

LIQUID LIMIT 19 PLASTICITY INDEX 3

SAMPLE OF: Poorly-Graded Sand with Silt (SP-SM) FROM: Boring 8 @ 1'

These test results apply only to the samples which were tested. The testing report shall not be reproduced, except in full, without the written approval of Kumar & Associates, Inc. Sieve analysis testing is performed in accordance with ASTM D422, ASTM C136 and/or ASTM D1140.

17-1-449	Kumar & Associates	GRADATION TEST RESULTS	Fig. 13

TABLE I
SUMMARY OF LABORATORY TEST RESULTS

PROJECT NO.: 17-1-449
PROJECT NAME: DEN CCB Xcel Transformer Vault Rooms
DATE SAMPLED: 7-12-17 through 7-19-17
DATE RECEIVED: 7-20-17

SAMPLE LOCATION		DATE TESTED	NATURAL MOISTURE CONTENT (%)	NATURAL DRY DENSITY (pcf)	GRADATION		PERCENT PASSING NO. 200 SIEVE	ATTERBERG LIMITS		WATER SOLUBLE SULFATES (%)	SOIL OR BEDROCK TYPE
BORING	DEPTH (feet)				GRAVEL (%)	SAND (%)		LIQUID LIMIT (%)	PLASTICITY INDEX (%)		
B-1	2	7-21-17	20.0	105.8			73	32	18	0.61	Fill: Lean Clay with Sand (CL)
B-1	9	7-21-17	16.6	111.6			99	42	24		Claystone Bedrock
B-2	4	7-21-17	18.2	110.6			67	27	14		Fill: Sandy Lean Clay (CL)
B-2	9	7-21-17	17.3	111.5			95	35	18		Claystone Bedrock
B-3	2	7-21-17	15.2	112.7			52	26	15	0.19	Fill: Sandy Lean Clay (CL)
B-3	9	7-21-17	17.6	114.8			99	41	25		Claystone Bedrock
B-4	4	7-21-17	18.4	108.3			60	31	17		Fill: Sandy Lean Clay (CL)
B-4	9	7-21-17	20.8	106.1			96	60	32	0.66	Claystone Bedrock
B-5	1	7-21-17	19.8	106.5	2	29	69	30	18		Fill: Sandy Lean Clay (CL)
B-5	14	7-21-17	17.4	114.2			99	42	23		Claystone Bedrock
B-6	4	7-21-17	19.8	99.1	6	18	76	36	21		Fill: Lean Clay with Sand (CL)
B-6	9	7-21-17	17.5	110.7			100	45	24		Claystone Bedrock
B-7	1	7-21-17	13.6	110.4	10	40	50	32	19		Fill: Sandy Lean Clay (CL)
B-7	9	7-21-17	23.9	101.4			100	58	31	0.11	Claystone Bedrock
B-8	1	7-21-17	4.1		12	76	12	19	3		Fill: Poorly-Graded Sand with Silt (SP-SM)
B-8	4	7-21-17	17.9	108.9			67	28	16		Fill: Sandy Lean Clay (CL)
B-9	1	7-21-17	18.2	110.0	4	27	69	32	19		Fill: Sandy Lean Clay (CL)
B-9	4	7-21-17	20.0	107.5			69	31	20		Fill: Sandy Lean Clay (CL)

1/18/2019

ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS SURVEY and MICROBIAL INVESTIGATION REPORT

8500 Pena Boulevard
Denver, CO 80249
(DEN Xcel Vaults)
VIVID Project No. D18-1-073

VIVID Engineering Group

ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS and Mold SURVEY
DEN Xcel Vaults
Denver, Colorado

January 18, 2019

A report prepared for:

Denver International Airport
Alfonso Vargas, Project Manager
Alfonso.vargas@flydenver.com
8500 Peña Boulevard
Denver, CO 80249-6340

ASBESTOS CONTAINING MATERIALS SURVEY and Mold REPORT
DEN Xcel Vaults
8500 Pena Boulevard
Contract No: 201840107
TNP No: 2018-052

Prepared by:

Steven Jeffords
Environmental Engineer
AHERA/CDPHE Accredited Asbestos
Building Inspector (CABI) # 24581

Kayla Watson
Environmental Scientist
AHERA/CDPHE Accredited Asbestos
Building Inspector (CABI)
Air Monitoring Specialist (AMS) #23892

TABLE OF CONTENTS

APPENDICES

1.0 INTRODUCTION

VIVID Engineering Group, Inc. (VIVID) conducted a pre-renovation asbestos-containing materials (ACM) survey and microbial investigation of 8 Xcel Vaults at various locations in Concorse B at the Denver International Airport, 8500 Pena Boulevard, Denver, Colorado 80249 (the Site). The purpose of the survey was to assess the Site for building materials suspected of containing asbestos and mold prior to demolition. VIVID used its approved subcontract partner, Family Environmental Compliance Services, Inc. (Family Environmental) to assist in this survey. This report summarizes the results of the ACM survey and microbial investigation. Neither ACM or mold was identified at the Site. Our survey was performed in general conformance with the scope and regulatory requirements described below. Any limitations, exceptions to or deletions from this practice are described in Section 5 of this report.

2.0 ASBESTOS SURVEY

2.1 Regulatory Overview

VIVID's ACM survey at the Site was conducted in accordance United States Environmental Protection Agency (EPA) Asbestos Hazard Emergency Response Act (AHERA), 40 Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 763; National Emission Standards for Hazardous Air Pollutants (NESHAP) 40 CFR Part 61; Occupational Safety and Health Administration (OSHA) Asbestos Standard for the Construction Industry 29 CFR 1910.1101; OSHA Toxic and Hazardous Substances, Subpart Z – Asbestos 29 CFR 1910.1001; Colorado Department of Public Health and the Environment (CDPHE), Regulation No. 8 (Reg. 8), Part B; and American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM) Method 2356-10 "Standard Practice for Comprehensive Building Asbestos Surveys". The ACM survey was completed by an EPA AHERA-accredited and State of Colorado-certified building inspector. Copies of the Asbestos Inspector certificates are in **Appendix A**.

NESHAP 40 CFR Part 61 regulates asbestos fiber emissions and asbestos waste disposal practices. It also requires the identification and classification of existing building materials prior to demolition or renovation activity. Under NESHAP, ACMs are classified as either friable, Category I non-friable or Category II non-friable. Friable materials are those that, when dry, may be crumbled, pulverized or reduced to powder by hand pressure. Category I non-friable ACM includes packings, gaskets, resilient floor coverings and asphaltic roofing products. Category II non-friable ACBM are any materials other than Category I materials that contain greater than one percent asbestos.

Friable ACM, Category I non-friable ACM and Category II non-friable ACM which is in poor condition and has become friable or which will be subjected to drilling, sanding, grinding, cutting or abrading and which could be crushed or pulverized during anticipated renovation or demolition activities is considered regulated asbestos-containing material (RACM). RACM must be removed prior to renovation or demolition activities regardless of the amount of asbestos materials present.

OSHA 29 CFR 1910.1101 regulates workplace exposure to asbestos. The OSHA Permissible Exposure Limit (PEL) requires that long-term employee exposure to airborne asbestos fibers be maintained below 0.1 fibers per cubic centimeter (f/cc) of air averaged over an eight-hour time period. The OSHA Excursion Limit (EL) requires that short-term employee exposure to airborne asbestos fibers must be below 1.0 f/cc averaged over a 30-minute time period. The OSHA standard classifies construction and maintenance activities which could disturb ACM and

specifies work practices and precautions which employers must follow when engaging in each class of regulated work.

2.2 Property Description

The subject building is located at 8500 Pena Boulevard, Denver, Colorado 80249 and is comprised of six levels and three concourses. Drawings of the existing conditions were provided to VIVD prior to the inspection and sampling activities. Building components were drawn in the field (see attached figure **ACM Sample Location Map**). The building is primarily composed of steel, concrete, and drywall construction.

2.3 Homogeneous Materials Assessment

The building inspector developed an individual homogeneous material sampling list which identifies individual building materials present at the Property, see **Appendix B**. A homogeneous material area consists of building materials which appear similar throughout in terms of color, texture, and date of construction application. A homogeneous material sampling list is utilized during a survey to ensure all identified suspect building materials are sampled. The homogeneous materials list is comprised of surfacing materials, thermal systems insulation, and miscellaneous materials. Random suspect ACM samples are collected across each individual homogeneous material or in this case, specific materials that will be disturbed during remediation/renovation activities. Once the homogeneous material identification list was complete, a sample number scheme was developed which incorporated acronym descriptions of the building material to be sampled and a numerical value to track each homogeneous material.

2.4 Sample Number Assignment Methodology

The building inspector utilized a methodical site-specific sampling identification (ID) number for all building material samples collected during the Property survey. An example of the Property specific sampling ID number is listed below:

1^{A}-BBA^{B}-01^{C}-1^{D}

A. Room/Area ID;
B. Building material acronym;
C. Homogeneous material number;
D. Assigned sequential value to track total number of samples collected.

2.5 Friability Assessment

An assessment of each homogeneous building material was conducted of suspect ACM to assess the general condition and friability of each building material. The EPA defines a friable material as one which, when dry, can be crumbled, pulverized or reduced to powder by hand pressure. Non-friable materials do not meet this criterion. Friability was assessed by the building inspector by physically touching all building materials prior to sampling.

2.6 Bulk Sample Collection

ACMs include nearly all building materials except glass, metal, and wood. An appropriately attired building inspector collected suspected ACM samples using wet methods, as applicable to reduce the potential for fiber release. Collected samples were placed in sealable containers and labeled with unique sample numbers using an indelible marker. The inspector was able to identify and inspect a total of **11** different homogeneous building materials and collected a total of **48** bulk samples across the identified homogeneous building materials at the Site. Friable and non-friable samples were collected during survey activities. Surfacing, thermal systems insulation (TSI), and miscellaneous material samples were collected based upon the AHERA 3, 5, 7 sampling rule, see the Table 1-Bulk Sampling Strategy below:

TABLE 1 – BULK SAMPLING STRATEGY			
Material Type	**Homogenous Area**	**Units**	**Minimum Samples**
Surfacing	Less than 1,000 SF	SF	3
	1,000 to 5,000 SF	SF	5
	More than 5,000 SF	SF	7
TSI	---	LF/SF/EA	3
Miscellaneous Materials	---	LF/SF/EA	Inspectors discretion

SF = Square Feet, LF = Linear Feet, EA = Each

The following major categories of homogenous areas were identified as being suspect asbestos containing materials:

- Composite Drywall (CDW): One (1) unique CDW was identified during this inspection and one (1) was sampled. Laboratory analysis determined that the CDW identified during this inspection was non-detect for asbestos.
- Caulk (CK): Three (3) unique CKs were identified during this inspection and three (3) were sampled. Laboratory analysis determined that the CKs identified during this inspection were non-detect for asbestos.
- Duct Sealant (DC): One (1) unique DS was identified during this inspection and one (1) was sampled. Laboratory analysis determined that the DS identified during this inspection was non-detect for asbestos.
- Drywall (DW): One (1) unique DW was identified during this inspection and one (1) was sampled. Laboratory analysis determined that the DW identified during this inspection was non-detect for asbestos.
- Fire Stop (FIS): One (1) unique FIS was identified during this inspection and one (1) was sampled. Laboratory analysis determined that the FIS identified during this inspection was non-detect for asbestos.
- Fire Proofing (FP): One (1) unique FP was identified during this inspection and one (1) was sampled. Laboratory analysis determined that the FP identified during this inspection was non-detect for asbestos.
- Foundation Sealant (FS): One (1) unique FS was identified during this inspection and one (1) was sampled. Laboratory analysis determined that the FS identified during this inspection was non-detect for asbestos.
- Light Weight Concrete (LWC): One (1) unique LWC was identified during this inspection and one (1) was sampled. Laboratory analysis determined that the LWC identified during this inspection was non-detect for asbestos.

- Misc. Sealant (MS): One (1) unique MS was identified during this inspection and one (1) was sampled. Laboratory analysis determined that the MS identified during this inspection was non-detect for asbestos.

2.7 Laboratory Information

Building material samples were submitted under proper chain-of-custody procedures to River North Environmental Testing (RNET) of Denver, North Colorado, for analysis by polarized light microscopy (PLM) per EPA methodology 600/R-93/116. Microscopical visual estimation was used in obtaining the percentage of asbestos in the bulk samples. Where a trace or near 1% result of asbestos was detected, a subsequent 400-point count analysis was completed to verify the trace result. RNET is accredited under the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP), code 200448-0. **Appendix C** contains the PLM analytical results.

2.8 Analyses Discussion

Sample analyses results are obtained from visual area estimates expressed as a percentage of asbestos, per individual layer within the bulk sample. When a visual area estimated by Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM) results in an asbestos detection of one percent or less (trace), a subsequent 400-point count analysis is conducted on the material to verify the trace detection. Further, bulk samples that have been determined to be composite materials may have an analytical result expressed as a composite percentage of asbestos, averaging all layers of the sample and their corresponding asbestos quantifications. Per Colorado Regulation 8, the inspector may also elect to assume a material as asbestos-containing without sampling or confirmation by the analytical laboratory. The EPA and Colorado Regulation 8 defines any material that contains greater than one percent (>1%) asbestos, utilizing PLM, as being a *regulated* asbestos containing material. Materials that are identified as "non-detect" are specified as *not* containing asbestos per Colorado Regulation 8.

2.9 Assumed ACM

It should be noted to users of this report that an attempt was made to survey all areas of the limited inspection and collect bulk samples of building materials suspected of containing asbestos. However, building materials located within wall cavities, void spaces or otherwise concealed and inaccessible to the building inspector at the time of sampling are considered asbestos-containing until tested and proven otherwise. Observed building materials not sampled and assumed to contain asbestos include:

- No Assumed ACM was identified during this inspection

2.10 Trace (≤1% Asbestos) Materials

Current EPA and State of Colorado regulations do not require the removal of materials found to contain Trace asbestos (≤1%) prior to initiating renovation or demolition activities that will impact the trace material. The following materials contain trace amounts of asbestos:

- No Trace ACM was identified during this inspection

2.11 Regulated Asbestos Materials (>1% Asbestos)

The following materials were determined to contain regulated amounts of asbestos (greater than one percent):

Regulated Friable ACM:

- No Regulated Friable ACM was identified during this inspection

Regulated Non-Friable ACM:

- No Regulated Non-Friable ACM was identified during this inspection

3.0 MICROBIAL INSPECTION

3.1 Investigation

A representative of VIVID conducted a visual assessment as well as microbial air sampling. No visual microbial spores were identified during the assessment. During the visual assessment, the VIVID representative did note odors and water impacted materials (drywall). VIVID chose sample locations that would provide a representative sampling of specific areas. In addition to the outdoor control, samples were collected in all eight vaults.

The air samples were collected by obtaining a volume of 15 liters of air per minute for five minutes using a high-volume pump collecting through a spore trap cassette. A background air sample was collected from the exterior of the building. The background sample serves as a control sample, representing mold spores in outdoor ambient air. The background sample was collected with an air flow rate of 15 liters per minute of air for a period of five minutes. The microbial spore counts identified in the indoor sample are compared to the spore counts in the background sample. The industry standard considers spore counts from indoor air samples to be reflective of normal ambient conditions unless the inside levels exceed the background levels either qualitatively (individual species) or quantitatively (total counts).

3.2 Laboratory Information

The samples were submitted, via a chain of custody, to River North Environmental Testing Inc. (RNET), an AIHA proficient mycology laboratory (Member #102996). A trained microscopist conducted analysis using the American Society for the Testing of Materials (ASTM) D7391-09 – *Standard Test Method for Categorization and Quantification of Airborne Fungal Structures in an Inertial Impaction Sample by Optical Microscopy*. The RNET laboratory report is available in **Appendix D** with a detailed breakdown of the analytical results.

3.3 Analytical Findings

The following table lists the samples collected, their respective locations, and notable analytical findings:

Sample Name:	Total spores per m^3:	Comparison to Outdoor Control:	Elevated Spores Species of Concern:	Comments:
AIR1 – Outdoor/Control	787	n/a	None	n/a – outdoor baseline
AIR2 – Vault 1C	6400	↑	Alternaria Cladosporium	Significantly higher than outdoor/control

			Smuts/Periconia/Myxomycetes *Chaetomium	
AIR3 – Vault 3W	1307	↑	None	Elevated spores were analyzed below 200 per m3 indicating no cause for concern
AIR4 – Vault 6W	960	↑	None	Elevated spores were analyzed below 200 per m3 indicating no cause for concern
AIR5 – Vault 8W	1547	↑	None	Elevated spores were analyzed below 200 per m3 indicating no cause for concern
AIR6 – Vault 8E	587	↓	None	Normal
AIR7 – Vault 6E	2253	↑	Cladosporium	Significantly higher than outdoor/control
AIR8 – Vault 3E	280	↓	None	Normal
AIR9 – Vault 3C	3040	↑	Cladosporium Smuts/Periconia/Myxomycetes	Significantly higher than outdoor/control

Notes:

*Chaetomium- Black Mold. Water Damage Indicator. It is reported to be allergenic and *may produce toxins.*

↓ Total Spore Count per cubic meter of air is lower than or equal to the outdoor control
↑ Total Spore Count per cubic meter of air is higher than the outdoor control

4.0 FINDINGS AND CONCLUSIONS

Based on our observations and the analytical PLM bulk sample results, no asbestos-containing material is present in the area inspected. All regulated friable materials, as well as regulated non-friable materials, with the potential to be rendered friable or that have been rendered friable during renovation/demolition should be removed by a certified abatement contractor prior to occupancy.

Based on the analytical findings described above, it is the opinion of VIVID that the indoor air quality does not meet the industry standard in vaults 1C, 6E, and 3C. The indoor air samples in 1C, 6E, and 3C contain elevated numbers of mold spores compared to the outdoor/ambient conditions and one "water damage indicator" spore was reported in 1C. VIVID recommends that the remediation/demolition contractor wear personal protective equipment when removing the mold damaged materials (drywall) to limit exposure. For mold remediation/removal, OSHA recommends the use of gloves, N-95 respirators, and eye protection. Once demolition of the structure commences, moldy items can be disposed with general household trash if enclosed properly.

4.1 Asbestos removal permit or notification requirements

If trace (<1%) asbestos-containing construction materials exist on the site, and they are not removed, the renovation or demolition contractor must be notified of the presence of this material prior to disturbance and comply with all applicable OSHA regulations regarding employee exposure to asbestos. Additionally, the renovation or demolition contractor must comply with applicable NESHAP asbestos emission control regulations for structures containing trace amounts of asbestos. These materials may not be subject to sanding, grinding or cutting during renovation or demolition activities.

When the quantity of ACM to be removed exceeds">260LF or 160 SF or a 55-gallon drum", a permit or notification and a ten-working day waiting period are required before a permit is valid. These circumstances also require a notification fee of $80 for a non-friable asbestos removal or a permit fee of $400 for a friable asbestos removal.

4.2 Obtaining a Demolition Permit

Prior to building demolition/renovation, Colorado requires a state issued demolition permit. The building, or portion thereof, must be free of regulated asbestos containing materials before application for the demolition permit. There is a 10 working-day advance notification requirement for permit applications. Day 1 is the 1st business day following the postmark or hand-delivery date. (Working Day means Monday through Friday and including holidays that fall on any of the days Monday-Friday.)

An inspector accredited by the EPA and CDPHE must sign a statement (in blue ink) certifying that the building is eligible for demolition to begin the demolition permit application process.
If a demolition follows a permitted or noticed asbestos abatement project within 10 business days of the completion of the abatement project, the 10 working-day advance notification requirement will be waived. Upon request, (as it typically serves your project timeline), VIVID will forward the required original application, signed in blue ink, directly to the demolition contractor if you have selected one. This way you are not deemed a courier and do not incur further inconvenience prior to beginning the ten working days after CDPHE receives the fee and application necessary to obtain a demolition permit.

Emergency asbestos abatement/demolition permits may be issued if project circumstances pose an immediate hazard to public health and environment. CDPHE does not typically waive permit waiting periods because of financial hardships or planning issues. Requests for emergency asbestos abatement/demolition permits must be made in writing by the building owner to: Permit Coordinator, Colorado Dept. of Public Health and Environment, APCD-SS-B1, 4300 Cherry Creek Drive South, Denver, CO 80246-1530, Phone: 303-692-3100, Fax: 303-782-0278, Email: cdphe.asbestos@state.co.us

Please note that walk-in business address for CDPHE is different from the mailing address on CDPHE forms. Their physical address is 700 South Ash Street, Denver, Colorado.

5.0 LIMITATIONS

The ACM survey was conducted in a manner consistent with the level of care and skill ordinarily exercised by members of the profession currently practicing under similar conditions in the same locale. The results, findings and/or conclusions expressed in this report are based on conditions observed during our testing activities. The information contained in this report is relevant to the date on which the survey was performed and should not be relied upon to represent conditions at a later date.

This report has been prepared on behalf of and exclusively for use by the client for specific application to the project as described. Contractors or consultants reviewing this report must draw their own conclusions regarding further investigation or remediation deemed necessary. VIVID does not warrant the work of regulatory agencies or other third parties supplying information which may have been used in the

preparation of this report. No warranty, express or implied is made. This report is not to be used as a bid document.

APPENDIX A
CERTIFCATIONS

Colorado Department
of Public Health
and Environment

ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION*

This certifies that

Steven Jeffords

Certification No.: 24581

has met the requirements of 25-7-507, C.R.S. and Air Quality Control Commission Regulation No. 8, Part B, and is hereby certified by the state of Colorado in the following discipline:

Building Inspector*

Issued: **May 30, 2018**

Expires: **May 30, 2019**

** This certificate is valid only with the possession of a current Division-approved training course certification in the discipline specified above.*

Authorized APCD Representative

SEAL

Colorado Department
of Public Health
and Environment

ASBESTOS CERTIFICATION*

This certifies that

Kayla Michelle Watson

Certification No.: 23892

has met the requirements of 25-7-507, C.R.S. and Air Quality Control Commission Regulation No. 8, Part B, and is hereby certified by the state of Colorado in the following discipline:

Building Inspector*

Issued: **September 04, 2018**

Expires: **September 04, 2019**

** This certificate is valid only with the possession of a current Division-approved training course certification in the discipline specified above.*

Authorized APCD Representative

SEAL

APPENDIX B

Homogenous Material Sampling List

Homogenous Areas (Materials) 8500 Pena Blvd- Xcel Vaults						
Material Code	Material Description	Material Type	Material Friability	Estimated Quantity	Percent & Type of Asbestos	Location
CDW-01	White Composite Drywall	M	NFII	3000 SF	ND	Throughout
CK-01	Clear Caulk	M	NFII	5 LF	ND	Vault 1C
CK-02	Grey Wall Caulk	M	NFII	1000 LF	ND	Throughout
CK-03	White Door Caulk	M	NFII	60 LF	ND	Vaults 3W, 8W, and 8E
DS-01	Grey Duct Sealant	M	NFII	20 LF	ND	Throughout
DW-01	Grey Drywall	M	NFII	70 SF	ND	Vault 8W
FIS-01	Red Fire Stop	M	NFII	70 LF	ND	Throughout
FP-01	Fireproofing	S	F	3000 SF	ND	Throughout
FS-01	Black Foundation Sealant	M	NFII	2500 SF	ND	Vaults 1C and 3C
LWC-01	Light Weight Concrete	M	NFII	1500 SF	ND	Vault IC
MS-01	White Misc. Sealant	M	NFII	80 LF	ND	Throughout

APPENDIX C

Laboratory PLM Analytical Results

River North Environmental Testing, Inc
3650 Chestnut Place • Denver, CO 80216
Ph: 303-296-6022 • Fax: 303-292-1451
familyenvironmental.com/laboratory

1/9/2019

Family Environmental Services
3650 Chestnut Place
Denver, Colorado 80216

Re: 8500 Pena Blvd - Xcel Vaults - Project Number 18-220
PLM19-002

Ms. Watson,
Attached are the results of Polarized Light Microscopic (PLM) analysis for asbestos contained in the bulk sample materials submitted to this facility on 1/8/2019

Bulk samples are analyzed in accordance with USEPA test method EPA/600/M4-82-020 and EPA/600/R-93/116, which requires that distinctly different materials or layers present within a sample be analyzed and reported separately. (For measurement uncertainty, refer to table 2.1 in EPA/600/R-93/116 method.) Sometimes it is not possible to completely separate thin or strongly adhering layers, such as paint or adhesive, and a combined result is given. For some complex materials, such as drywall/tape/mud joints, a composite or overall asbestos content may be reported in addition to individual layer results. RNET, Inc. is currently accredited for bulk asbestos analysis by the National Voluntary Laboratory Accreditation Program (NVLAP) of the National Institute of Standards and Technology (NIST). Our NVLAP laboratory code number is 200448-0.
Due to the limitations of the EPA 600 Method, nonfriable organically bound materials (NOBs) such as floor tiles can be difficult to analyze via PLM. EPA recommends that all NOBs reported as non-detect by PLM analysis be further analyzed by Transmission Electron Microscopy for more definitive results. Please note that the PLM analysis of dust and soil samples for asbestos is not covered under NVLAP accreditation.

An asbestos content reported as "Trace" indicates that asbestos is present in levels considerably less than 1%. An asbestos content reported as <1%, indicates that the asbestos concentration is near, but not equal to nor higher than, 1%. Due to the inherent uncertainty of quantification techniques employed during analysis, a more accurate and precise method of measurement, including point counting or transmission electron microscopy (TEM), should be employed to verify results of trace and less than 1%.

The analytical results provided in this report apply only to the samples submitted to the laboratory. This report is confidential. Details of this report will not be discussed with any person or agency not associated with you or your organization. This report must be reproduced in its entirety and shall not be copied in part or used by the client to claim product endorsement by NVLAP or any agency of the U.S. Government. Samples will be held for a minimum of sixty days unless longer storage is requested. If you have any questions regarding the content of this report please call RNET, Inc. at 303-296-6022.

Marissa Urdiales
Laboratory Manager/Asbestos Analyst
murdiales@familyenvironmental.com
Cell: 719-214-2837

Katie I Shaw
Asbestos Analyst
kshaw@familyenvironmental.com
Cell: 307-631-4020

NVLAP
NVLAP Lab Code 200448-0

River North Environmental Testing, Inc.
3650 Chestnut Place Phone: 303-296-6022
Denver, Colorado 80216 Fax: 303-292-1451

REPORT OF TEST RESULTS

PLM Bulk Asbestos Analysis
NVLAP Lab Code 200448-0

CLIENT: Family Environmental
PROJECT: PLM19-002

Lab-ID No. Sample ID	Description	Layer No. Layer %	Asbestos Type	(%)	Non-Asbestos Components	(%)
PLM19-002-01 1C-CDW-01-1	LAYER 1 Drywall, Brown, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 1 55%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Other Non-Fibrous	5% 95%
	LAYER 2 Mud, White, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 2 10%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 3 Tape, Cream, Homogenous, Fibrous	LAYER 3 30%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Other Non-Fibrous	99% 1%
	LAYER 4 Mud, White, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 4 5%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-02 3W-CDW-01-2	LAYER 1 Drywall, Brown, Homogenous, Fine Grained/Fibrous	LAYER 1 90%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	30% 1% 69%
	LAYER 2 Mud, White, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 2 5%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 3 Tape, Yellow, Homogenous, Fibrous	LAYER 3 5%	None Detected		Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	99% 1%
PLM19-002-03 6W-CDW-01-3	LAYER 1 Drywall, Brown, Homogenous, Fine Grained/Fibrous	LAYER 1 95%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	30% 1% 69%
	LAYER 2 Mud, White, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 2 5%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-04 8W-CDW-01-4	LAYER 1 Drywall, Brown, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 1 20%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	20% 1% 79%
	LAYER 2 Mud, White, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 2 30%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 3 Tape, Cream, Homogenous, Fibrous	LAYER 3 20%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Other Non-Fibrous	99% 1%
	LAYER 4 Mud, White, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 4 30%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%

Additional Comments: All separable parts or layers (except paint) within the same sample are analyzed and reported individually. Composite asbestos percent is reported, if applicable, by visual estimation.
ND = None Detected TR = Trace, considerably less than 1.0% <1% = Concentration near to, but less than 1%

River North Environmental Testing, Inc.
3650 Chestnut Place Phone: 303-296-6022
Denver, Colorado 80216 Fax: 303-292-1451

REPORT OF TEST RESULTS

PLM Bulk Asbestos Analysis
NVLAP Lab Code 200448-0

CLIENT: Family Environmental
PROJECT: PLM19-002

Lab-ID No. Sample ID	Description	Layer No. Layer %	Asbestos Type	(%)	Non-Asbestos Components	(%)
PLM19-002-05 3C-CDW-01-5	LAYER 1 Drywall, Brown, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 1 50%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	40% 1% 59%
	LAYER 2 Mud, White, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 2 50%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-06 3E-CDW-01-6	LAYER 1 Drywall, Brown, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 1 75%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	20% 1% 79%
	LAYER 2 Mud, White, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 2 20%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 3 Tape, Yellow, Homogenous, Fibrous	LAYER 3 5%	None Detected		Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	99% 1%
PLM19-002-07 6E-CDW-01-7	LAYER 1 Drywall, Brown, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 1 70%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	20% 1% 79%
	LAYER 2 Mud, White, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 2 20%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 3 Tape, Yellow, Homogenous, Fibrous	LAYER 3 10%	None Detected		Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	99% 1%
PLM19-002-08 1C-CK-01-1	LAYER 1 Caulk, Clear, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-09 1C-CK-01-2	LAYER 1 Caulk, Clear, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-10 1C-CK-01-3	LAYER 1 Caulk, Clear, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%

Additional Comments: All separable parts or layers (except paint) within the same sample are analyzed and reported individually. Composite asbestos percent is reported, if applicable, by visual estimation.
ND = None Detected TR = Trace, considerably less than 1.0% <1% = Concentration near to, but less than 1%

River North Environmental Testing, Inc.
3650 Chestnut Place Phone: 303-296-6022
Denver, Colorado 80216 Fax: 303-292-1451

REPORT OF TEST RESULTS
PLM Bulk Asbestos Analysis
NVLAP Lab Code 200448-0

CLIENT: Family Environmental
PROJECT: PLM19-002

Lab-ID No. Sample ID	Description	Layer No. Layer %	Asbestos Type	(%)	Non-Asbestos Components	(%)
PLM19-002-11 1C-CK-02-1	LAYER 1 Caulk, Gray, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 95%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 2 Foam, Gray, Homogenous, Spongy	LAYER 2 5%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-12 3W-CK-02-2	LAYER 1 Caulk, Gray, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-13 6W-CK-02-3	LAYER 1 Caulk, Gray, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-14 8W-CK-02-4	LAYER 1 Caulk, Gray, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-15 3C-CK-02-5	LAYER 1 Caulk, Gray, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-16 3E-CK-02-6	LAYER 1 Caulk, Gray, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-17 6E-CK-02-7	LAYER 1 Caulk, Gray, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-18 3W-CK-03-1	LAYER 1 Insulation, Yellow, Homogenous, Fibrous	LAYER 1 5%	None Detected		Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	99% 1%
	LAYER 2 Caulk, White, Homogenous, Hard	LAYER 2 75%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 3 Cementitious Material, Gray, Homogenous, Cementitious	LAYER 3 20%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%

Additional Comments: All separable parts or layers (except paint) within the same sample are analyzed and reported individually. Composite asbestos percent is reported, if applicable, by visual estimation.
ND = None Detected TR = Trace, considerably less than 1.0% <1% = Concentration near to, but less than 1%

River North Environmental Testing, Inc.
3650 Chestnut Place Phone: 303-296-6022
Denver, Colorado 80216 Fax: 303-292-1451

REPORT OF TEST RESULTS
PLM Bulk Asbestos Analysis
NVLAP Lab Code 200448-0

CLIENT: Family Environmental
PROJECT: PLM19-002

Lab-ID No. Sample ID	Description	Layer No. Layer %	Asbestos Type	(%)	Non-Asbestos Components	(%)
PLM19-002-19 8W-CK-03-2	LAYER 1 Caulk. Tan. Homogenous. Hard	LAYER 1 20%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 2 Caulk, Gray, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 2 80%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-20 6E-CK-03-3	LAYER 1 Caulk, Off White, Homogenous, Hard	LAYER 1 90%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 2 Cementitious Material, Gray, Homogenous, Cementitious	LAYER 2 10%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-21 1C-DS-01-1	LAYER 1 Duct Sealant, Gray, Homogenous, Resinous	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-22 1C-DS-01-2	LAYER 1 Duct Sealant, Gray, Homogenous, Resinous	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-23 1C-DS-01-3	LAYER 1 Duct Sealant, Gray, Homogenous, Resinous	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-24 8W-DW-01-1	LAYER 1 Drywall, Gray, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 1 80%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 2 Tape, White, Homogenous, Fibrous	LAYER 2 20%	None Detected		Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	90% 10%
PLM19-002-25 8W-DW-01-2	LAYER 1 Drywall, Gray, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 1 80%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 2 Tape, White, Homogenous, Fibrous	LAYER 2 20%	None Detected		Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	90% 10%

Additional Comments: All separable parts or layers (except paint) within the same sample are analyzed and reported individually. Composite asbestos percent is reported, if applicable, by visual estimation.
ND = None Detected TR = Trace, considerably less than 1.0% <1% = Concentration near to, but less than 1%

River North Environmental Testing, Inc.
3650 Chestnut Place Phone: 303-296-6022
Denver, Colorado 80216 Fax: 303-292-1451

REPORT OF TEST RESULTS
PLM Bulk Asbestos Analysis
NVLAP Lab Code 200448-0

CLIENT: Family Environmental
PROJECT: PLM19-002

Lab-ID No. Sample ID	Description	Layer No. Layer %	Asbestos Type	(%)	Non-Asbestos Components	(%)
PLM19-002-26 8W-DW-01-3	LAYER 1 Drywall, Gray, Homogenous, Fine Grained	LAYER 1 80%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 2 Tape, White, Homogenous, Fibrous	LAYER 2 20%	None Detected		Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	90% 10%
PLM19-002-27 1C-FIS-01-1	LAYER 1 Firestop Material, Red, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	2% 98%
PLM19-002-28 3W-FIS-01-2	LAYER 1 Firestop Material, Red, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 60%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
	LAYER 2 Foam, Gray, Homogenous, Spongy	LAYER 2 40%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-29 6W-FIS-01-3	LAYER 1 Firestop Material, Red, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-30 8E-FIS-01-4	LAYER 1 Firestop Material, Red, Homogenous, Rubbery	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-31 1C-FP-01-1	LAYER 1 Fireproofing, Gray, Homogenous, Fine Grained/Fibrous/Spongy	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	10% 10% 80%
PLM19-002-32 3W-FP-01-2	LAYER 1 Fireproofing, Gray, Homogenous, Fine Grained/Fibrous/Spongy	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	10% 10% 80%
PLM19-002-33 6W-FP-01-3	LAYER 1 Fireproofing, Gray, Homogenous, Fine Grained/Fibrous/Spongy	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	10% 10% 80%
PLM19-002-34 8W-FP-01-4	LAYER 1 Fireproofing, Gray, Homogenous, Fine Grained/Fibrous/Spongy	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	10% 10% 80%

Additional Comments: All separable parts or layers (except paint) within the same sample are analyzed and reported individually. Composite asbestos percent is reported, if applicable, by visual estimation.
ND = None Detected TR = Trace, considerably less than 1.0% <1% = Concentration near to, but less than 1%

River North Environmental Testing, Inc.
3650 Chestnut Place Phone: 303-296-6022
Denver, Colorado 80216 Fax: 303-292-1451

REPORT OF TEST RESULTS
PLM Bulk Asbestos Analysis
NVLAP Lab Code 200448-0

CLIENT: Family Environmental
PROJECT: PLM19-002

Lab-ID No. Sample ID	Description	Layer No. Layer %	Asbestos Type	(%)	Non-Asbestos Components	(%)
PLM19-002-35 3E-FP-01-5	LAYER 1 Fireproofing, Gray, Homogenous, Fine Grained/Fibrous/Spongy	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	10% 10% 80%
PLM19-002-36 6E-FP-01-6	LAYER 1 Fireproofing, Gray, Homogenous, Fine Grained/Fibrous/Spongy	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	10% 10% 80%
PLM19-002-37 1C-FS-01-1	LAYER 1 Foundation Sealant, Black, Homogenous, Resinous	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Other Non-Fibrous	10% 90%
PLM19-002-38 1C-FS-01-2	LAYER 1 Foundation Sealant, Black, Homogenous, Resinous	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Other Non-Fibrous	10% 90%
PLM19-002-39 3C-FS-01-3	LAYER 1 Foundation Sealant, Black, Homogenous, Resinous	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Other Non-Fibrous	10% 90%
PLM19-002-40 3C-FS-01-4	LAYER 1 Foundation Sealant, Black, Homogenous, Resinous	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Other Non-Fibrous	10% 90%
PLM19-002-41 3C-FS-01-5	LAYER 1 Foundation Sealant, Black, Homogenous. Resinous	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Cellulose Fiber Other Non-Fibrous	10% 90%
PLM19-002-42 1C-LWC-01-1	LAYER 1 Lightweight Concrete, Gray, Homogenous, Coarse to Fine Grained	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	1% 99%
PLM19-002-43 1C-LWC-01-2	LAYER 1 Lightweight Concrete, Gray, Homogenous, Coarse to Fine Grained	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	1% 99%
PLM19-002-44 1C-LWC-01-3	LAYER 1 Lightweight Concrete, Gray, Homogenous, Coarse to Fine Grained	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Fibrous Glass Other Non-Fibrous	1% 99%

Additional Comments: All separable parts or layers (except paint) within the same sample are analyzed and reported individually. Composite asbestos percent is reported, if applicable, by visual estimation.
ND = None Detected TR = Trace, considerably less than 1.0% <1% = Concentration near to, but less than 1%

River North Environmental Testing, Inc.
3650 Chestnut Place Phone: 303-296-6022
Denver, Colorado 80216 Fax: 303-292-1451

REPORT OF TEST RESULTS
PLM Bulk Asbestos Analysis
NVLAP Lab Code 200448-0

CLIENT: Family Environmental
PROJECT: PLM19-002

Lab-ID No. Sample ID	Description	Layer No. Layer %	Asbestos Type	(%)	Non-Asbestos Components	(%)
PLM19-002-45 3W-MS-01-1	LAYER 1 Sealant, Off White, Homogenous, Hard	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-46 6W-MS-01-2	LAYER 1 Sealant, Off White, Homogenous, Hard	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-47 8W-MS-01-3	LAYER 1 Sealant, Off White, Homogenous, Hard	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%
PLM19-002-48 8E-MS-01-4	LAYER 1 Sealant, Off White and Gray, Non-Homogenous, Hard/Cementitious	LAYER 1 100%	None Detected		Other Non-Fibrous	100%

Analyst: _____ Date: 1/14/19
Marissa Urdiales

Additional Comments: All separable parts or layers (except paint) within the same sample are analyzed and reported individually. Composite asbestos percent is reported, if applicable, by visual estimation.
ND = None Detected TR = Trace, considerably less than 1.0% <1% = Concentration near to, but less than 1%

Document No: FCF-04.00
Effective Date: 10/17/2013

PLM19-002

River North Environmental Testing, Inc
3650 Chestnut Place • Denver, CO 80216
Ph: 303-296-6022 • Fax: 303-292-1451
www.familyenvironmental.com/laboratory

Client: Family Environmental Contact: kwatson@familyenvironmental.com

Address: 3650 Chesnut Pl
Denver, CO 80216

Phone #: 7209262285 Fax #/Email: kwatson@familyenvironmental.com

Date Sampled: 1/7/2019

Sample Location: 8500 Pena Blvd - Xcel Vaults - Project Number 18-220

Special Instructions:

Lab ID (for lab use only)	Client ID	Description	Type of Analysis	Volume/Other
PLM19-002-01	1C-CDW-01-1	light pink composite drywall	PLM	
02	3W-CDW-01-2	light pink composite drywall	PLM	
03	6W-CDW-01-3	light pink composite drywall	PLM	
04	8W-CDW-01-4	light pink composite drywall	PLM	
05	3C-CDW-01-5	light pink composite drywall	PLM	
06	3E-CDW-01-6	light pink composite drywall	PLM	
07	6E-CDW-01-7	light pink composite drywall	PLM	
08	1C-CK-01-1	Clear caulking	PLM	
09	1C-CK-01-2	Clear caulking	PLM	
10	1C-CK-01-3	Clear caulking	PLM	
11	1C-CK-02-1	Grey/white wall caulk	PLM	
12	3W-CK-02-2	Grey/white wall caulk	PLM	
13	6W-CK-02-3	Grey/white wall caulk	PLM	
14	8W-CK-02-4	Grey/white wall caulk	PLM	
15	3C-CK-02-5	Grey/white wall caulk	PLM	
16	3E-CK-02-6	Grey/white wall caulk	PLM	
17	6E-CK-02-7	Grey/white wall caulk	PLM	
18	3W-CK-03-1	White door caulk	PLM	
19	8W-CK-03-2	White door caulk	PLM	
20	6E-CK-03-3	White door caulk	PLM	

Total Number of Samples: 1-20 (48) Sample Condition (Accept/Reject): Accept

Requested Turnaround Time ( ) RUSH *** ( ) Next Day (X) 3-5 Days

*** RUSH Turnaround times required prior notification. Additional fees may apply. Call lab for more details.

Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: 1/8/19
Received by: _____ Date/Time: 1/8/19 14:00
Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____

Document No: FCF-04.00
Effective Date: 10/17/2013

PLM19-002

River North Environmental Testing, Inc
3650 Chestnut Place • Denver, CO 80216
Ph: 303-296-6022 • Fax: 303-292-1451
www.familyenvironmental.com/laboratory

Client: Family Environmental Contact: kwatson@familyenvironmental.com

Address: 3650 Chesnut Pl
Denver, CO 80216

Phone #: 7209262285 Fax #/Email: kwatson@familyenvironmental.com

Date Sampled: 1/7/2019

Sample Location: 8500 Pena Blvd - Xcel Vaults - Project Number 18-220

Special Instructions:

Lab ID (for lab use only)	Client ID	Description	Type of Analysis	Volume/Other
PLM19-002-21	1C-DS-01-1	DUCT SEALANT	PLM	
22	1C-DS-01-2	DUCT SEALANT	PLM	
23	1C-DS-01-3	DUCT SEALANT	PLM	
24	8W-DW-01-1	DRYWALL	PLM	
25	8W-DW-01-2	DRYWALL	PLM	
26	8W-DW-01-3	DRYWALL	PLM	
27	1C-FIS-01-1	FIRE STOP	PLM	
28	3W-FIS-01-2	FIRE STOP	PLM	
29	6W-FIS-01-3	FIRE STOP	PLM	
30	8E-FIS-01-4	FIRE STOP	PLM	
31	1C-FP-01-1	FIRE PROOFING	PLM	
32	3W-FP-01-2	FIRE PROOFING	PLM	
33	6W-FP-01-3	FIRE PROOFING	PLM	
34	8W-FP-01-4	FIRE PROOFING	PLM	
35	3E-FP-01-5	FIRE PROOFING	PLM	
36	6E-FP-01-6	FIRE PROOFING	PLM	
37	1C-FS-01-1	FOUNDATION SELANT	PLM	
38	1C-FS-01-2	FOUNDATION SELANT	PLM	
39	3C-FS-01-3	FOUNDATION SELANT	PLM	
40	3C-FS-01-4	FOUNDATION SELANT	PLM	

Total Number of Samples: 21-40 Sample Condition (Accept/Reject): accept

Requested Turnaround Time ( ) RUSH *** ( ) Next Day (X) 3-5 Days

*** RUSH Turnaround times required prior notification. Additional fees may apply. Call lab for more details.

Relinquished by: Date/Time: 1/8/19
Received by: Date/Time: 1/8/19 14:00
Relinquished by: Date/Time:
Received by: Date/Time:

Document No: FCF-04.00
Effective Date: 10/17/2013

PLM19-002

River North Environmental Testing, Inc
3650 Chestnut Place • Denver, CO 80216
Ph: 303-296-6022 • Fax: 303-292-1451
www.familyenvironmental.com/laboratory

Client: Family Environmental Contact: kwatson@familyenvironmental.com

Address: 3650 Chesnut Pl
Denver, CO 80216

Phone #: 7209262285 Fax #/Email: kwatson@familyenvironmental.com

Date Sampled: 1/7/2019

Sample Location: 8500 Pena Blvd - Xcel Vaults - Project Number 18-220

Special Instructions:

Lab ID (for lab use only)	Client ID	Description	Type of Analysis	Volume/Other
PLM19-002-41	3C-FS-01-5	FOUNDATION SEALANT	PLM	
42	1C-LWC-01-1	LIGHT WEIGHT CONCRETE	PLM	
43	1C-LWC-01-2	LIGHT WEIGHT CONCRETE	PLM	
44	1C-LWC-01-3	LIGHT WEIGHT CONCRETE	PLM	
45	3W-MS-01-1	MISC. SEALANT	PLM	
46	6W-MS-01-2	MISC. SEALANT	PLM	
47	8W-MS-01-3	MISC. SEALANT	PLM	
48	8E-MS-01-4	MISC. SEALANT	PLM	

Total Number of Samples: 41-48 Sample Condition (Accept/Reject): accept

Requested Turnaround Time ( ) RUSH *** ( ) Next Day (X) 3-5 Days

*** RUSH Turnaround times required prior notification. Additional fees may apply. Call lab for more details.

Relinquished by: Date/Time: 1/8/19
Received by: Date/Time: 1/8/19 14:00
Relinquished by: Date/Time:
Received by: Date/Time:

APPENDIX D

Laboratory Microbial Analytical Results

River North Environmental Testing, Inc
3650 Chestnut Place • Denver, CO 80216
Ph: 303-296-6022 • Fax: 303-292-1451
www.familyenvironmental.com/laboratory

January 8, 2019

Family Environmental Services
3650 Chestnut Place
Denver, Colorado 80216

Re: MLD19-001
8500 Pena Blvd- Xce; Vaults Project
Number 18-220

Ms. Watson

Attached are the results of non-viable fungal analysis for the samples submitted to this facility on 1/8/2019

Non-viable Spore Trap samples received by River North Environmental Testing (RNET), Inc are analyzed by the ASTM's D7391-09 Standard Test Method for Categorization and Quantification of Airborne Fungal Structures in an Inertial Impaction Sample by Optical Microscopy. Direct Exam analysis is intended to confirm the presence of mold on surface samples, and, if possible, to identify the type of mold growth. RNET remains a successful participant in the AIHA's Environmental Microbiology Proficiency Analytical Testing (EMPAT) program for Direct Fungal Examination for the analysis of non-viable fungal structures.

The analytical results provided in this report apply only to the samples submitted to the laboratory on the date provided and should not be used for interpretation of any other job. RNET bears no responsibility for sample collection methods or analytical method limitations. This report is confidential. Details of this report will not be discussed with any person or agency not associated with you or your organization. This report must be reproduced in its entirety and shall not be copied in part or used without written consent from the laboratory. Samples will be held for a minimum of thirty days unless longer storage is requested.

RNET bears no responsibility to the client for decisions, recommendations, or actions taken based upon the Test Results. Interpretation of results is your responsibility. References to health effects or elevated mold levels is strictly the opinion of RNET. Under no circumstances shall RNET be liable for lost profits or damages arising out of the use of your test results. If you have any questions regarding the content of this report please call RNET, Inc. at 303-296-6022.

Marissa Urdiales
Technical Manager
murdiales@familyenvironmental.com
Cell: 719-214-2837

Katie I Shaw
Analyst
kshaw@familyenvironmental.com
Cell: 307-631-4020

River North Environmental Testing, Inc
3650 Chestnut Place • Denver, CO 80216
Ph: 303-297-6022 • Fax: 303-292-1451
familyenvironmental.com/laboratory

Method: ASTM D7391-09

	Client Project ID:	**8500 Pena Blvd- Xcel Vaults Project Number 18-220**	
Lab Project ID:	MLD19-001	Turnaround:	Standard
Client:	Family Environmental	Date Received:	01/08/19
Analyst:	M. Urdiales	Date Analyzed:	01/14/19
Scope Used:	Olympus	Date Report Issued:	01/14/19

Lab Sample ID:	MLD19-001-01	MLD19-001-02	MLD19-001-03
Client Sample ID:	AIR1	AIR2	AIR3
Client Sample Description:	Spore Trap- Outdoor/Control	Spore Trap- 1C	Spore Trap-3W
Sample Volume (liters)	75	75	75
MRL (spores/m3)*	100% Read: 13 25%:53	100% Read: 13 25%:53	100% Read: 13 25%:53

R E S U L T S

Background Debris (1-5)**	2				3				3			
Skin Cell Rating (1-5)	<1				<1				<1			
	Raw Count	**Count/ m^{3*}**	**% Read**	**% of Total**	**Raw Count**	**Count/ m^{3*}**	**% Read**	**% of Total**	**Raw Count**	**Count/ m^{3*}**	**% Read**	**% of Total**
TOTAL FUNGAL SPORES	20	787		100%	375	6400		100%	59	1307		100%
Alternaria					24	320	100	5.0%	6	80	100	6.1%
Ascospores					3	160	25	2.5%	1	53	25	4.1%
Basidiospores	10	533	25	67.8%	5	267	25	4.2%	5	267	25	20.4%
Bipolaris/Drechslera												
Chaetomium					1	13	100	0.2%				
Cladosporium	1	53	25	6.8%	27	1440	25	22.5%	7	373	25	28.6%
Curvularia					1	13	100	0.2%				
Epicoccum					2	27	100	0.4%				
Nigrospora												
Penicillium/Aspergillus-like	2	107	25	13.6%								
Pithomyces												
Rusts												
Smuts/Periconia/Myxomycetes	5	67	100	8.5%	312	4160	100	65.0%	39	520	100	39.8%
Stachybotrys												
Stemphylium												
Torula												
Ulocladium												
Unknown Colorless Spore	1	13	100	1.7%								
Unknown Brown Spore	1	13	100	1.7%					1	13	100	1.0%
Cercospora												
Memnoniella												
Hyphal fragments	4	53	100	N/A	16	213	100	N/A	6	80	100	N/A
Pollen					2	27	100	N/A	3	40	100	N/A
Comments:												

Analyst: M. Urdiales Date: 01/14/19

M. Urdiales

Water Damage Indicator **Common Allergen** **Concentration 10x above Outside Air*****

*Spore counts under the Minimum Reporting Limit (MRL) will not be reported. MRL values are calculated using the percent read and the volume of the sample.
**Debris and Skin Cell ratings are estimated as follows: 1- 0% to 5% of the trace is occluded with particulate matter, 2- 5% to 25%, 3- 25% to 75%, 4- 75% to 90%, 5-Sample overloaded and unable to be properly analyzed as over 90% of the sample is occluded
***Although a cell may be highlighted as being 10X higher than the outside air, with the exception of water damage indicators, counts below 200m3 are generally considered insignificant

River North Environmental Testing, Inc
3650 Chestnut Place • Denver, CO 80216
Ph: 303-297-6022 • Fax: 303-292-1451
familyenvironmental.com/laboratory

Method: ASTM D7391-09

	Client Project ID:	**8500 Pena Blvd- Xcel Vaults Project Number 18-220**	
Lab Project ID:	MLD19-001	Turnaround:	Standard
Client:	Family Environmental	Date Received:	01/08/19
Analyst:	M. Urdiales	Date Analyzed:	01/14/19
Scope Used:	Olympus	Date Report Issued:	01/14/19

Lab Sample ID:	MLD19-001-04	MLD19-001-05	MLD19-001-06
Client Sample ID:	AIR4	AIR5	AIR6
Client Sample Description:	Spore Trap-6W	Spore Trap-8W	Spore Trap- 8E
Sample Volume (liters)	75	75	75
MRL (spores/m3)*	100% Read: 13 25%:53	100% Read: 13 25%:53	100% Read: 13 25%:53

R E S U L T S

	MLD19-001-04				MLD19-001-05				MLD19-001-06			
Background Debris (1-5)**	3				3				2			
Skin Cell Rating (1-5)	<1				<1				<1			
	Raw Count	**Count/ m^{3*}**	**% Read**	**% of Total**	**Raw Count**	**Count/ m^{3*}**	**% Read**	**% of Total**	**Raw Count**	**Count/ m^{3*}**	**% Read**	**% of Total**
TOTAL FUNGAL SPORES	36	960		100%	71	1547		100%	14	587		100%
Alternaria	2	27	100	2.8%	12	160	100	10.3%	1	13	100	2.3%
Ascospores					1	53	25	3.4%				
Basidiospores	6	320	25	33.3%	8	427	25	27.6%	9	480	25	81.8%
Bipolaris/Drechslera												
Chaetomium												
Cladosporium	6	320	25	33.3%	6	320	25	20.7%	1	53	25	9.1%
Curvularia												
Epicoccum												
Nigrospora												
Penicillium/Aspergillus-like												
Pithomyces												
Rusts												
Smuts/Periconia/Myxomycetes	22	293	100	30.6%	44	587	100	37.9%	1	13	100	2.3%
Stachybotrys												
Stemphylium												
Torula												
Ulocladium												
Unknown Colorless Spore												
Unknown Brown Spore									2	27	100	4.5%
Cercospora												
Memnoniella												
Hyphal fragments	4	53	100	N/A	5	67	100	N/A	1	13	100	N/A
Pollen					1	13	100	N/A	2	27	100	N/A
Comments:												

Water Damage Indicator **Common Allergen** **Concentration 10x above Outside Air*****

*Spore counts under the Minimum Reporting Limit (MRL) will not be reported. MRL values are calculated using the percent read and the volume of the sample.
**Debris and Skin Cell ratings are estimated as follows: 1- 0% to 5% of the trace is occluded with particulate matter, 2- 5% to 25%, 3- 25% to 75%, 4- 75% to 90%, 5-Sample overloaded and unable to be properly analyzed as over 90% of the sample is occluded
***Although a cell may be highlighted as being 10X higher than the outside air, counts below 200m3 are generally considered insignificant

River North Environmental Testing, Inc
3650 Chestnut Place • Denver, CO 80216
Ph: 303-297-6022 • Fax: 303-292-1451
familyenvironmental.com/laboratory

Method: ASTM D7391-09

	Client Project ID:	**8500 Pena Blvd- Xcel Vaults Project Number 18-220**	
Lab Project ID:	MLD19-001	Turnaround:	Standard
Client:	Family Environmental	Date Received:	01/08/19
Analyst:	M. Urdiales	Date Analyzed:	01/14/19
Scope Used:	Olympus	Date Report Issued:	01/14/19

Lab Sample ID:	MLD19-001-07	MLD19-001-08	MLD19-001-09
Client Sample ID:	AIR7	AIR8	AIR9
Client Sample Description:	Spore Trap- 6E	Spore Trap- 3E	Spore Trap-3C
Sample Volume (liters)	75	75	75
MRL (spores/m3)*	100% Read: 13 25%:53	100% Read: 13 25%:53	100% Read: 13 25%:53

R E S U L T S

	MLD19-001-07				MLD19-001-08				MLD19-001-09			
Background Debris (1-5)**	3				2				3			
Skin Cell Rating (1-5)	<1				<1				<1			
	Raw Count	**Count/ m³***	**% Read**	**% of Total**	**Raw Count**	**Count/ m³***	**% Read**	**% of Total**	**Raw Count**	**Count/ m³***	**% Read**	**% of Total**
TOTAL FUNGAL SPORES	76	2253		100%	9	280		100%	129	3040		100%
Alternaria	9	120	100	5.3%					12	160	100	5.3%
Ascospores	2	107	25	4.7%								
Basidiospores	9	480	25	21.3%	1	53	25	19.0%	15	800	25	26.3%
Bipolaris/Drechslera	1	13	100	0.6%								
Chaetomium												
Cladosporium	20	1067	25	47.3%	1	53	25	19.0%	18	960	25	31.6%
Curvularia												
Epicoccum	1	13	100	0.6%								
Nigrospora												
Penicillium/Aspergillus-like					2	107	25	38.1%				
Pithomyces												
Rusts												
Smuts/Periconia/Myxomycetes	34	453	100	20.1%	5	67	100	23.8%	84	1120	100	36.8%
Stachybotrys												
Stemphylium												
Torula												
Ulocladium												
Unknown Colorless Spore												
Unknown Brown Spore												
Cercospora												
Memnoniella												
Hyphal fragments	8	107	100	N/A	6	80	100	N/A	14	187	100	N/A
Pollen	5	67	100	N/A					1	13	100	N/A
Comments:												

Water Damage Indicator **Common Allergen** **Concentration 10x above Outside Air*****

*Spore counts under the Minimum Reporting Limit (MRL) will not be reported. MRL values are calculated using the percent read and the volume of the sample.
**Debris and Skin Cell ratings are estimated as follows: 1- 0% to 5% of the trace is occluded with particulate matter, 2- 5% to 25%, 3- 25% to 75%, 4- 75% to 90%, 5-Sample overloaded and unable to be properly analyzed as over 90% of the sample is occluded
***Although a cell may be highlighted as being 10X higher than the outside air, counts below 200m3 are generally considered insignificant

Document No: FCF-04.00
Effective Date: 10/17/2013

MLD19-001

River North Environmental Testing, Inc
3650 Chestnut Place • Denver, CO 80216
Ph: 303-296-6022 • Fax: 303-292-1451
www.familyenvironmental.com/laboratory

Client: Family Environmental Contact: kwatson@familyenvironmental.com

Address: 3650 Chesnut Pl
Denver, CO 80216

Phone #: 7209262285 Fax #/Email: kwatson@familyenvironmental.com

Date Sampled: 1/8/2019

Sample Location: 8500 Pena Blvd - Xcel Vaults Project Number 18-220

Special Instructions:

Lab ID (for lab use only)	Client ID	Description	Type of Analysis	Volume/Other
MLD19-001-01	AIR1	Spore Trap- Outdoor/Control	MOLD	75L
02	AIR2	Spore Trap- 1C	MOLD	
03	AIR3	Spore Trap-3W	MOLD	
04	AIR4	Spore Trap-6W	MOLD	
05	AIR5	Spore Trap-8W	MOLD	
06	AIR6	Spore Trap- 8E	MOLD	
07	AIR7	Spore Trap- 6E	MOLD	
08	AIR8	Spore Trap- 3E	MOLD	
09	AIR9	Spore Trap-3C	MOLD	

Total Number of Samples: 9 Sample Condition (Accept/Reject): accept

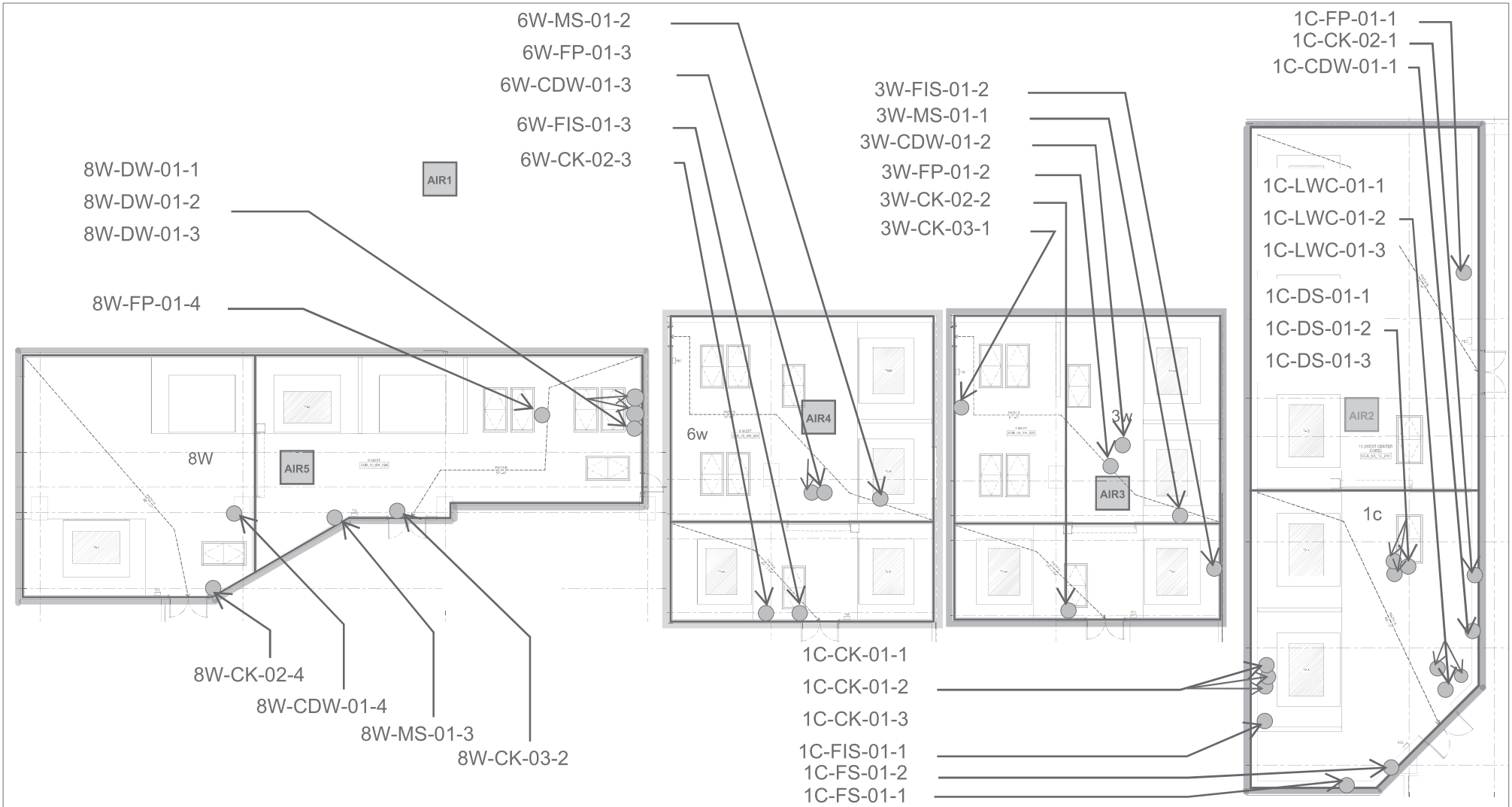
Requested Turnaround Time: ( ) RUSH *** ( ) Next Day (X) 3-5 Days

*** RUSH Turnaround times required prior notification. Additional fees may apply. Call lab for more details.

Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: 1/8/19
Received by: _____ Date/Time: 1/8/19 12:40 pm
Relinquished by: _____ Date/Time: _____
Received by: _____ Date/Time: _____

APPENDIX E

ACM Sample Location Map



Legend:

- Positive Asbestos Detection
- Trace Asbestos Detection
- Negative Asbestos Detection

AIR Spore Trap Meets Industry Standards

AIR Spore Trap Does Not Meet Industry Standards

Date Drawn: 01/09/2019

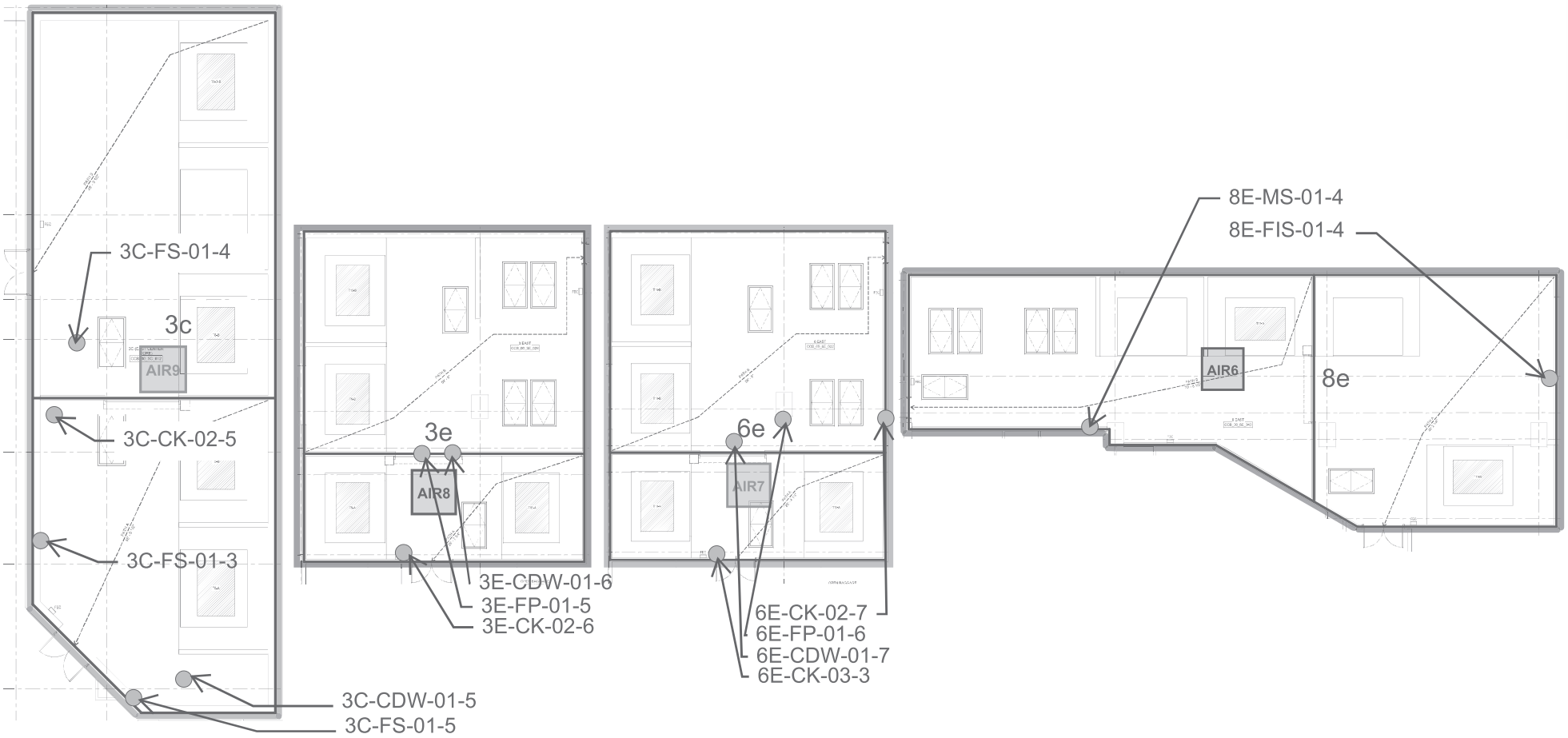
Drawn by: KW

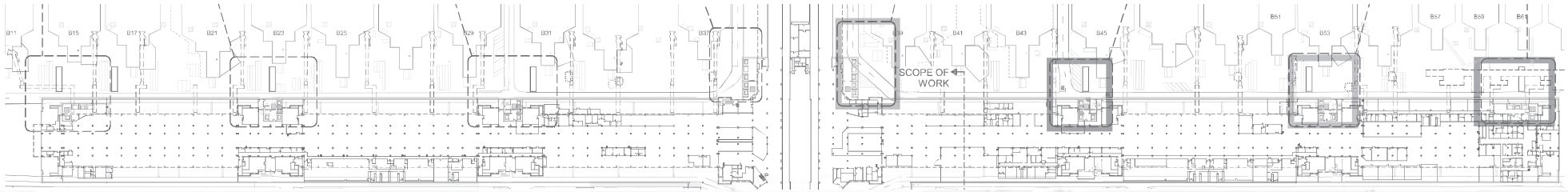
Approx. Scale: NTS

N

Sample Locations Map
8500 Pena Boulevard
Denver, Colorado 80249
Xcel Transformer Vaults
(West End)

VIVID Engineering Group





Legend:

- Positive Asbestos Detection
- Trace Asbestos Detection
- Negative Asbestos Detection
- AIR — Spore Trap Meets Industry Standards
- AIR — Spore Trap Does Not Meet Industry Standards

Date Drawn: 01/09/2019

Drawn by: KW

Approx. Scale: NTS

N

Sample Locations Map
8500 Pena Boulevard
Denver, Colorado 80249
Xcel Transformer Vaults
(East End)

VIVID Engineering Group

SECTION 012910 - SCHEDULE OF VALUES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions other Division 01 Specification Sections, and Related Requirements apply to this Section.

1.2 RELATED REQUIREMENTS

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of preparing and submitting the Schedule of Values (“Schedule”) as referenced in the General Conditions. Use the Project Specifications Table of Contents or Bid Tabs, if applicable, as a guide to establish line items for the Schedule of Values. Provide at least one line item for each Specification Section. The Work also includes the preparing and submitting of updated copies of the Schedule if the Schedule is affected by change orders.

B. A Schedule of Stored Material is a detailed cost breakdown for permanent materials that will be temporarily stored prior to their being installed and for which the Contractor seeks partial payments. The Schedule of Stored Material will be incorporated as a part of the Schedule of Values.

C. Within 14 calendar days of issuance of the Notice to Proceed (NTP), the Contractor shall submit the Schedule of Values including the Schedule of Stored Material if applicable. The Schedule of Values and Schedule of Stored Material used to prepare the work/cost breakdown for the Schedule will be used for the Contractor's billings.

D. Any Contract allowances shall be included in the Schedule. Expenditure of allowances shall be done using the Allowance Authorization form. Use of this form does not increase or decrease the Contract value.

1.3 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Title 9 – Compensation of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition

B. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures"

C. Section 013325 “Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples".

D. Form CM-89, Schedule of Values

E. Form CM-91, Schedule of Values for Unit Price Contracts

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. The Schedule of Values shall be formally approved by the DEN Project Manager.

B. The Schedule shall identify each item of work. Work items in the Schedule shall represent all Work and shall be referenced with the Technical Specifications section numbers, specification subparagraph, specification section title and the bid item number used for the Schedule of Prices and Quantities when applicable.

C. Upon request by the City, the Contractor shall support values given with the data that will substantiate the correctness of the values.

D. The Schedule will be utilized only as a basis for review of the Contractor's application for progress payment.

1.5 REVIEW AND RESUBMITTAL

A. If review by the DEN Project Manager indicates that changes to the Schedule are required, the Contractor shall revise and resubmit the Schedule.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARING SCHEDULE OF VALUES

A. Provide a breakdown of the Contract Price in enough detail to facilitate continued evaluation of Applications for Payment and progress reports.

B. Breakdown of the items used in the Schedule shall include the following item costs. Ensure each item is complete:

1. Delivered cost of product with applicable taxes paid.
2. Total installation cost with overhead and profit.
3. Breakdown costs of each lump sum item with a list of products and major operations for which the Contractor seeks to receive progress payments to recover the Contractor's costs for that bid Item.
4. Each unit price item as listed in the bid Schedule of Prices and Quantities shall list products and major operations for which the Contractor seeks to receive progress payments for that bid item.

3.2 PREPARING SCHEDULE OF STORED MATERIAL

A. The Contractor shall submit with the Schedule an indication of whether products will be stored on or off the work site. The Schedule of Stored Material shall show all quantities and types of products that will be stored.

B. Material allowances consist of only the net cost of the product, the cost of delivery and unloading at the storage site, the cost of applicable sales taxes, and all discounts.

C. In no case will the cost paid for a permanent material be greater than 90 percent of the Contract price for the Work in which they are included.

3.3 PAYMENT FOR STORED MATERIALS

A. Only materials that are described in the specifications and on the drawings will be considered permanent materials. Permanent materials are materials that will be left in the Work after the Contract is completed.

B. Nothing in these specifications shall be interpreted as requiring the City to pay for stored materials. The DEN Project Manager shall decide on a case-by-case basis whether stored materials shall be paid for. No payment will be made for stored materials that have not been submitted and accepted.

C. The Contractor must, at all times, store permanent materials in accordance with manufacturer's recommendations. Any material not properly stored will not be paid for. Amounts will be deducted from payments for any stored permanent material previously paid for and subsequently found to be improperly stored or not present, based upon a physical inventory of stored permanent material.

D. Only the neat line quantity of material needed for the finished product may be paid for.

E. All requests for stored permanent material payment must be accompanied by paid invoices clearly showing the quantity of permanent material, the type of permanent material and discounts or rebates and the net amount paid to the supplier along with a certificate stating that the permanent material is free of any liens or judgments preventing its use by the City.

F. If the permanent material is stored outside the Denver area the Contractor must pay for the City representative's transportation and lodging to see the stored material as needed. Acceptable lodgings must, as a minimum, have a Mobil Travel Guide Rating Criteria® rating of Two-Star or the American Automobile Association Lodging Listing Requirements & Diamond Rating Guidelines® rating of Two Diamonds. The minimum transportation shall be by regularly scheduled commercial air carrier at coach rates. The DEN Project Manager will determine if an overnight stay is required.

G. All permanent material stored off site, for which payment is being requested, must be insured and stored in bonded, insured warehouses. The Contractor shall provide proof of insurance for all material stored off site, and specific address and storage conditions of storage location.

H. Any permanent material on which payment is requested must be in such a form that it cannot be used on work other than this Contract, or stored in a manner acceptable to the DEN Project Manager to ensure that the permanent material cannot be used on work other than this Contract.

3.4 ALLOWANCE AUTHORIZATION AND PAYMENT

A. Contractor shall request written approval for expenditure of any Contract allowances PRIOR TO performing the Work involved. List work to be performed and estimated cost in the requesting correspondence.

B. Original copies of all invoices and receipts must be submitted with the Allowance Authorization as part of the request for payment.

C. Using the format provided by the City, the Contractor's request for payment of all Contract allowances shall be included in the Schedule of Values.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **012910**

SECTION 013223.11 – CONSTRUCTION LAYOUT AND AS-BUILT SURVEYS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section covers Denver International Airport (DEN) procedures and accuracy requirements for survey services for construction layout, and as-built.

B. Before commencing any field surveys on DEN property, the Contractor must coordinate a pre-survey preparation activities meeting. This meeting is to be arranged through the DEN Project Manager's Office with the attendance of the Contractor and the DEN Survey Section. The Contractor is responsible for obtaining DEN related survey guidance, Access to DEN survey network, Primary Control, projection parameters, and training materials from the DEN Survey at the pre-survey meeting and/or prior to beginning any survey work.

1. Survey Project Checklist, provided as part of this Specification, must be reviewed at the pre-survey preparation activities meeting. (Refer to Article 1.11.)

1.3 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

A. Section 013223.15 "Survey Information".

B. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples".

C. Latest version of Federal Aviation Administration Advisory Circular 150/5300

D. Latest Version of DEN BIM DSM (Design Standards Manual)

E. Latest Version of Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) Survey Manual.

F. Latest Version of Minimum Standard Detail Requirements for ALTA/ NSPS Land Title Survey

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for the submittal process.

B. Survey Statement of Work (SSOW):

1. The Contractor must develop a complete SSOW and submit it to the DEN Project Manager. The SSOW is the Contractor's written description of the Contractor's methodology for surveying services that must be provided as part of the Project, including specific features that must be surveyed, action items, timelines necessary airport resources and general information.
2. SSOW must be submitted by the Contractor prior to commencement of any survey or layout work on the site.
3. The SSOW will be accepted by the DEN Project Manager.
4. Under no circumstances must the Contractor begin work until the SSOW has been accepted.

C. Survey and Quality Control Plan (SQCP):

1. The Contractor must develop a complete SQCP and submit it to the DEN Project Manager. The SQCP is the Contractor's written description detailing the Contractor's methodologies for data collection, data safeguarding and quality assurance. Provide insight on how the Contractor must completely check all data to ensure it is complete, reliable, and accurate. Identify data safeguards used to protect the sensitive and safety critical data. Utilize a checklist based quality control process with definable and repeatable standards for each element ensuring consistency of work between different personnel within an organization. Submit the plan in a non-editable PDF.
2. SQCP must be submitted by the Contractor prior to commencement of any survey or layout work on the site.
3. The SQCP will be accepted by the DEN Project Manager.
4. Under no circumstances must the Contractor begin work until the SQCP has been accepted.

D. Weekly Project Status Report:

1. Contractor must submit a project status report in compliance with FAA AC 150/5300-18B to the DEN Project Manager every Monday by 2:00 P.M. Mountain Time, from the date of the task order until the date of Substantial Completion
2. The Weekly Project Status Report must use format from AC 150/5300-18B

E. Final Project Survey Report:

1. The Final Project Survey Report, must use format from AC 150/5300-18B
2. Final Project Survey Report must be stamped and wet signed by a current Colorado Registered Professional Land Surveyor.

F. SURVEY DELIVERABLES:

1. Contractor must submit all of the following deliverables.
2. All raw files: GPS and Levels that is compatible with Trimble Business Center.
3. If combining x, y from GPS and z from Levels, provide field notes and data that shows where this data came from to verify values. The GPS point numbers must match to the Level descriptions.

4. As-built or as-constructed survey submittals must need to be in both Portable Document Format (PDF) and in AutoCAD Civil 3D. Refer to current and criteria document for direction on PDF production.
5. All copies of original pages of field notes or electronic field notes must be in (PDF).
6. Scanned copies of all original field notebooks used for this Project must be submitted at the end of Contract.
7. All as-built points files must be in either CSV or TXT format.
8. All CAD drawings must be in current approved Autodesk Civil 3D format.

    a. CAD layers are specified in DEN BIM Design Standards Manual
    b. DEN must provide the Autodesk Civil 3D drawing template.

9. The as-built survey must follow the most recent Minimum Standard Detail Requirements for ALTA/ NSPS Land Title Survey for all sections, as far as they are applicable to the scope of work for the project and site in question.
10. Documentation in accordance with “Table A, Optional Survey Responsibilities and Specifications” (Refer to Article 1.11.) is filled out with the required content to be submitted.
11. Hard copy of all documentation stamped and wet signature by licensed PLS responsible for the work.

1.5 QUALITY REQUIREMENTS

A. Contractor – Company contracted to perform survey work under the direct supervision of a Colorado Registered Professional Land Surveyor with current FAA “Idle Certification”

B. Subsurface Utilities Engineering (SUE): Refer to Section 011810 "Utilities Interface" for information related to underground utilities.

C. Surveying accuracies and tolerances in control surveys, construction layouts: See CDOT Survey Manual for acceptable tolerances.

1.6 DEN SITE SURVEY REQUIREMENTS

A. A site survey, construction survey, or construction as-built survey providing horizontal location and level information of surface features and both above and below ground services and utilities must be completed. This must also be annotated with information (where applicable) relating to the size, direction of and material type.

1. When collecting utilities, Contractor must be responsible to have all exposed and installed utilities surveyed prior to being covered. If Contractor fails to survey utilities, DEN Project Manager can have the Contractor uncover the utilities so they can be surveyed.
2. Any temporary works that remain at the completion of the project must also be surveyed.
3. FAA and DEN Survey codes must be provided by The DEN Project Manager via

DEN Survey or Designee and must be used throughout the project by Contractor for as surveyed features.

4. The most current DEN Civil 3D template must be provided by The DEN Project Manager via the DEN BIM team. All DEN BIM requirements must be met.

1.7 DEN ALIGNMENT MONUMENTATION

A. Alignment monuments must be set at their corresponding coordinates as shown on the monumentation sheet of the Alignment Plans. When monumenting the Alignment, the Contractor must verify that the latest set of Alignment plans are being used. After the Alignment monument locations are staked in the field, any necessary utility locates should be called for prior to setting the monument.

B. All Alignment monuments set must be established within the Minimum Horizontal Accuracy Tolerance as required in this chapter for a CDOT Class B – Secondary survey.

C. Alignment monuments must be set at the locations as shown on the Alignment Plans, which include the following locations:

1. 1. All angle points or changes of directions.
2. 2. At the beginning and ending of curves.
3. 3. At the points of change of direction or changes of radius of any boundary defined by circular arcs.
4. 4. Not to exceed 1400 feet apart along any straight boundary line.
5. 5. Any other points as approved by the Survey Coordinator due to field conditions encountered during setting of the Alignment monumentation.

D. Alignment monuments must have a witness post installed within 2 ft and facing the monument, or as accepted by DEN Survey. For setting easement monuments, the witness post requirement may be waived by DEN Survey.

E. Use Orange Carsonite witness post:

F. All Alignment monument caps set in the field must be stamped with the following:

1. 1. DEN Project Code number
2. 2. Point number as shown on the Right of Way Plans
3. 3. Colorado PLS number setting the monument

G. All Alignment monuments set in the field must be shown on the Final set of Alignment Plans in accordance with the CDOT Right of Way Manual, Chapter 2 – ROW Plans. The Colorado PLS who is in responsible charge for setting the Alignment monuments must stamp her/his number on the monument cap, and must certify on the Alignment Plans to setting of the Alignment monuments in the field.

H. The Contractor in responsible charge of the Alignment Plans and the Contractor in responsible charge of setting the Alignment monuments in the field might not be the same individual. Therefore, care must be taken to ensure any monuments set in the

field at locations different than that shown on the Alignment Plans are communicated to the Alignment plans section, and the final Alignment Plans are corrected to show these new monument locations and descriptions prior to submitting the plans to DEN Survey.

I. Alignment monuments, witness posts, and monument box materials must be furnished by Contractor.

1.8 FEATURES TO BE RECORDED

A. Surface and Above Ground Features: The survey of surface features must include, but is not limited to:

1. Structures and Surfaces – paths, driveways, retaining walls, slabs/paved areas, significant structural footings (plinths etc.), poles/ floodlighting.
2. Drainage Structures – headwalls, open drains, grated drains, culverts.
3. Roads – edge of pavement, curbs, shoulders, line-marking, bridges, road furniture (NOTE – the top back and bottom face of curb, and all water channels must be surveyed and recorded).
4. Buildings – footprints, awnings, overhangs, columns, external fixtures (stairs, ramps, plant, etc.).
5. Fences and Gates – AOA, security, general fencing, gates and handrails.
6. Aircraft Pavements and Movement Area Structures – finished surfaces, pavement markings, airfield markers/signage/ navigational aids, PLB and other aeronautical infrastructure;
7. Topographical Features – general topography, embankments, earthworks platforms and surcharge.
8. Vegetation – gardens, significant trees (>0.2’ trunk diameter, decorative shrubs), vegetation stands, riparian zones.
9. Signage – road, airfield, parking, advertising, other general signage.
10. Survey Marks – survey control points used, any settlement plates/ monitoring points placed during works.
11. Airfield panel corner elevations must be derived from digital levels.

B. Services and Utilities - Prior to any backfilling or covering, information on all underground services must be obtained and documented according to DEN’s modified ASCE-SUE Standards, including but not limited to:

1. Electrical (LV and HV) – top of conduit every fifty feet including horizontal and vertical bends, cables and conduits, pits/ manholes and chambers, HV cable joints, earth points and earth mats, substations/ transformers and surrounding pad, pillars, cabinets and switchboards, top of conduits.
2. Fuel Control – top of conduit every fifty feet including horizontal and vertical bends, cables and conduits, pits/ manholes and chambers, cabinets, emergency shut-off points.
3. Communications - top of conduit every fifty feet including horizontal and vertical bends, fiber optic, microducts, comms cables and conduits, pits/ manholes and chambers, top of conduit casing/housing.
4. Drainage – top of pipes at fifty-foot intervals and at every vertical and horizontal

bend, inspection openings, pits/ manholes and chambers, roof water drainage (downpipes, small pits/ grates).

5. Fuel – top of pipes every fifty feet including horizontal and vertical bends, all weld points with weld numbers documented in the point description and in the field notes, pits/ manholes and chambers, valves, hydrants, earth points, test points.
6. Sewer (note whether gravity or force main) – top of pipes every fifty feet including horizontal and vertical bends, pipes, pipe inverts, pipe outflows, inspection openings, pits/ manholes and chambers, vent pipes, pump stations and associated components.
7. Water (differentiate between potable and recycled) – top of pipes every fifty feet including horizontal and vertical bends, pits/ manholes and chambers, valves (and type), meters, taps, hydrants, tanks, pumps, irrigation control.
8. Compressed Air – top of pipes every fifty feet including horizontal and vertical bends, hoses and other fixtures.
9. Natural Gas / Petroleum– top of pipes every fifty feet including horizontal and vertical bends, valves, tanks, meters.

C. Sufficient points must be recorded to ensure that the extremities of all surface features, structures and footings are clearly defined and all bends, intersections, and changes of gradient are accurately recorded. The distance between points of location should generally be about 50 feet and must not exceed 100 feet. All curves must be accurately defined using a minimum of three points (two tangent points and one midpoint).

D. Where actual positions of linear features deviate from a straight line, sufficient additional points of location must be provided to define the deviation – horizontal and/or vertical change in directions.

E. For systems, utilities, and features not identified herein, refer to PM for direction on capture requirements

1.9 SURVEY METHODOLOGY – SERVICES AND UNDERGROUND FEATURES

A. Sufficient points must be recorded to ensure that the extremities of all pits, manholes, and any other features related to the service are clearly defined and all bends, joints, intersections, changes of gradient, and fittings on or along the service, pipe or conduit are accurately recorded. All curves must be accurately defined using a minimum of three points (two tangent points and one midpoint). Where actual positions of linear features deviate from a straight line, sufficient additional points of location must be provided to define the deviation – horizontal and/or vertical change of directions.

B. The maximum distance between points of location along services must not exceed 50 feet. Horizontal and vertical locations must be surveyed on the top of the utility and must be labeled as “top”. Inverts measurements must also be taken in manholes and must be labeled.

C. The Contractor must record and annotate all services and utilities with information relating to the size, direction of and material type. The Contractor must record and clearly differentiate between the communication service providers and DEN and/or

FAA communications infrastructure.

D. The Contractor must record the size and orientation of all grates, pits and manholes. Grates and pits must be recorded using a minimum of three corner or edge points. Pit/ manhole chambers only need to be located and where the extents of the chamber extend past the extremities of the pit at surface level. In all instances, any thrust blocks or concrete cover/ protection over services must be located, showing depth.

1.10 EXISTING FEATURES AND SERVICES

A. Existing Services: where the existence of services and other features on the site of the Work and the Work exposes or interacts with these existing services, the Contractor must locate and record the details of all such features and services.

B. Tunnel Boring: The Contractor must provide records (logs, profiles etc.) relating to all tunnel boring undertaken as part of the Project. Where appropriate this information must be incorporated into the as-built site survey. Where the contract drawings do not show the existence of certain utilities and features and the Work exposes or interacts with the utilities and features, these must be located and recorded by the Contractor.

C. Services Alteration/ Abandonment / Demolition: Where existing infrastructure, building services and/or utilities are demolished or services realigned or abandoned this information must be reflected within the as-built site survey. A distinction must be made between services (or part services) which have been abandoned (but left in the ground) and those that have been physically removed.

1.11 SURVEY CHECK LIST

	Yes	No	N/A	Project Kickoff Phase
1	☐	☐	☐	Did Contractor meet with DEN PM obtain the data standards and general requirements for data gathering?
2	☐	☐	☐	Did Contractor meet with Airport Survey Office to obtain airport survey control points, projection parameters, and airport survey training materials?
3	☐	☐	☐	Did Contractor provide Survey Statement of Work to DEN PM?
4	☐	☐	☐	Did Contractor provide Geodetic Verification Survey to DEN PM?
5	☐	☐	☐	Did Contractor provide Survey Control Plan to DEN PM?
6	☐	☐	☐	Did Contractor provide Imagery Plan to DEN PM? (Only required if collecting aerial imagery)?
7	☐	☐	☐	Did the FAA accept survey plans?
	Yes	No	N/A	Construction Phase (As-Builts)
8	☐	☐	☐	Did Contractor perform field survey of project site to collect accurate as-built data?
9	☐	☐	☐	Did the Contractor provide DEN PM with subsurface utility data?
10	☐	☐	☐	Each week, did the Contractor provide DEN PM with Project Status Reports?
11	☐	☐	☐	Did the Contractor provide DEN PM with 25% as-built data in both CADD and GIS formats including all attribute information and metadata?
12a	☐	☐	☐	Did DEN PM report 25% QA findings via email to Contractor?
12b	☐	☐	☐	If required, did the Contractor provide DEN PM with 50% as-built data in both CADD and GIS formats including all attribute information and metadata?
12c	☐	☐	☐	If applicable, did DEN PM report 50% QA findings via email to Contractor?
12d	☐	☐	☐	If required, did the Contractor provide the DEN PM with 75% as-built data in both CADD and GIS formats including all attribute information and metadata?
12e	☐	☐	☐	If applicable, did DEN PM report 75% QA findings via email to Contractor?
13	☐	☐	☐	Did the Contractor provide DEN PM with 100% as-built data in both CADD and GIS formats including all attribute information and metadata?
14	☐	☐	☐	Did Contractor provide DEN PM with a completed Final Survey Report?
15	☐	☐	☐	Did DEN PM report QA findings via email to Contractor?

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION LINES AND GRADES

A. The Contractor must make surveys and layouts as necessary to delineate the Work. The Contractor must make the surveys for the proper performance of the Work. As a part of such surveys, the Contractor must furnish, establish, and maintain in good order survey control points that may be required for the completion of the Work subject to the approval of the DEN Project Manager as to their location, sufficiency and adequacy. However, such approval by the DEN Project Manager must not relieve the Contractor of responsibility for the accuracy of the Contractor's survey work.

B. The DEN Project Manager must have the right to check surveys and layouts made by the Contractor prior to approving any of the Work. The Contractor must give advance notice of not less than forty-eight (48) hours to the DEN Project Manager to enable such checking prior to placing any work. The Contractor must furnish assistance as may be required for checking purposes when so requested by the DEN Project Manager.

C. The Contractor must furnish skilled labor, instrument platforms, ladders and such other temporary structures as may be necessary for making and maintaining points and lines in connection with the surveys required.

D. The DEN Project Manager may draw the Contractor's attention to errors or omissions in lines or grades, but the failure to point out such errors or omissions must not give the Contractor any right or claim nor must in any way relieve the Contractor of obligations according to the terms of this Contract.

E. The Contractor's instruments and other survey equipment must have current certification from manufacturer’s representative Surveys must be performed under the direct supervision of a current Colorado Registered Licensed Land Contractor.

F. Field Notes:

1. The Contractor must record surveys in field notebooks or as electronic field notes, whichever is more appropriate to the type of survey work.
2. If the DEN Project Manager finds errors in the field notes DEN must have the Contractor correct and resubmit the notes. This review does not relieve the Contractor from the responsibility of maintaining accurate survey data. Whichever method of note-taking the Contractor starts with, the Contractor must use the same method throughout the Contract duration.

G. The DEN Project Manager may at any time use line and grade points and markers established by the Contractor. The Contractor's surveys are a part of the Work and may be checked by the DEN Project Manager or the DEN Project Manager's representatives at any time.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment must be made for work under this Section. The cost of the work described in this Section must be included in the applicable contract value, work order or lump sum bid item.

END OF SECTION 013223.11

SECTION 013233 - PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for the following:

1. Preconstruction photographs.
2. Periodic construction photographs.
3. Final Completion construction photographs.
4. Preconstruction video recordings.
5. Periodic construction video recordings.
6. Web-based construction photographic documentation.

1.3 REFERENCE DOCUMENTS:

A. Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures"

B. Section 017720 "Contract Closeout"

C. Section 017900 "Demonstration and Training"

D. Section 024116 "Structure Demolition"

E. Section 024119 "Selective Demolition"

F. Section 311000 "Site Clearing"

1.4 ALTERNATES

A. Refer to Section 012300 "Alternates"

1.5 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Qualification Data: For [**photographer**] [**and**] [**Web-based photographic documentation service provider**].

B. Key Plan: Submit key plan of Project site and building with notation of vantage points

marked for location and direction of each [**photograph**] [**video recording**]. Indicate elevation or story of construction. Include same information as corresponding photographic documentation.

C. Digital Photographs: Submit image files within [**three (3)**] <**Insert number**> days of taking photographs.

1. Digital Camera: Minimum sensor resolution of [**10**] <**Insert number**> megapixels.
2. File Format: Minimum <**Insert resolution**> pixels, in unaltered .RAW original files, with same aspect ratio as the sensor, uncropped, date and time stamped, in folder named by date of photograph, accompanied by key plan file.
3. Identification: Provide the following information with each image description in file metadata tag:

    a. Project title and Project number.
    b. Name and contact information for photographer.
    c. Name of DEN Project Manager.
    d. Name of Contractor.
    e. Date photograph was taken.
    f. Description of vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.

        1) Include work order number or change order number if applicable.

    g. Unique sequential identifier keyed to accompanying key plan.
    h. Photograph number.

D. Construction Photographs: Submit [**two (2)**] <**Insert number**> prints of each photographic view within [**seven (7)**] <**Insert number**> days of taking photographs.

1. Format: **[**8-by-10-inch]<**Insert size**>. smooth-surface matte prints on single-weight, commercial-grade photographic paper; [**mounted on linen or card stock to allow a** 1-inch-**wide margin and**] [**enclosed back to back in clear plastic sleeves that are**] punched for standard three-ring binder.
2. Identification: On back of each print, provide an applied label or rubber-stamped impression with the following information:

    a. Name of Project.
    b. Name and contact information for photographer.
    c. Name of DEN Project Manager.
    d. Name of Contractor.
    e. Date photograph was taken if not date stamped by camera.
    f. Description of vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.
    g. Unique sequential identifier keyed to accompanying key plan.

E. Video Recordings: Submit video recordings within [**seven (7)**] <**Insert number**> days of recording.

1. Submit video recordings in an electronic format acceptable to DEN Project

Manager [**by posting to Project Web site**] [**by posting to Web-based photographic documentation service provider's Web site**]. Recordings shall be high-resolution [**720p**] [**1080p**][**4k**][**8k**] with a minimum framerate of 60Hz

2. Identification: With each submittal, provide the following information:

    a. Name of Project.
    b. Name and address of photographer.
    c. Name of DEN Project Manager.
    d. Name of Contractor.
    e. Date video recording was recorded.
    f. Description and key plan of vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.
    g. Weather conditions at time of recording.

F. Web-Based Photographic Documentation: Submit time-lapse sequence video recordings [**simultaneously with recording**] [**within <Insert number> days of recording**].

1. Submit time-lapse sequence video recordings by posting to [**Project Web site**] [**Web-based photographic documentation service provider's Web site**] <**Insert posting location**> [**and monthly in digital format**].
2. Identification: For each recording, provide the following information:

    a. Name of Project.
    b. Name and contact information for photographer.
    c. Name of DEN Project Manager.
    d. Name of Contractor.
    e. Date(s) and time(s) video recording was recorded.
    f. Description of vantage point, indicating location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.
    g. Weather conditions at time of recording.

1.6 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Photographer Qualifications: An individual who has been regularly engaged as a professional photographer of construction projects for not less than three years.

B. Web-Based Photographic Documentation Service Provider: A firm specializing in providing photographic equipment, Web-based software, and related services for construction projects, with record of providing satisfactory services similar to those required for Project for not less than three years.

1.7 USAGE RIGHTS

A. Obtain and transfer copyright usage rights from photographer to City and County of Denver for unlimited reproduction of photographic documentation.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PHOTOGRAPHIC MEDIA

A. Digital Images: Provide images in JPG format, produced by a digital camera with minimum sensor size of [**10**] <**Insert number**> megapixels, and at an image resolution of not less than [**3200 by 2400**] <**Insert resolution**> pixels.

B. Digital Video Recordings: Provide high-resolution [**720p**] [**1080p**][**4k**][**8k**] with a minimum framerate of 60Hz in electronic format acceptable to DEN Project Manager.

2.2 WEB-BASED PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

A. Project Camera: Provide fixed exterior camera installation, mounted to provide unobstructed view of construction site from location approved by DEN Project Manager.

1. Provide [**one**] <**Insert number**> fixed-location camera(s), with the following characteristics:

    a. [**Static view**] [**Remotely controllable view with mouse-click user navigation for horizontal pan, vertical tile, and optical zoom of** [**500**] <**Insert number**> **percent minimum**].
    b. Provide power supply, active high-speed data connection to service provider's network, and static public IP address for each camera.

B. Wireless Hand-Held Camera: Provide portable camera system capable of producing images complying with requirements in this Section, with wireless transmission to service provider's network enabling a live image stream viewable by multiple parties.

1. Provide battery charger, spare battery pack, base station hub, and base station connections in a number and distribution adequate to enable wireless camera operation throughout Project site. Contractor responsible for ensuring camera stays in operation.
2. Provide power supply, active high-speed data connection to service provider's network, and static public IP address at base station hub. Provide power supply, conduit, and data wiring between base station hub and base station connections.

C. Web-Based Image Access: Password-protected access for Project team administered by Contractor, providing current image access and archival image access by date and time, with images downloadable to viewer's device.

1. Provide public viewer open access to most recent project camera image.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHS

A. Photographer: Engage a qualified photographer to take construction photographs.

B. General: Take photographs using the maximum range of depth of field, and that are in focus, to show clearly the Work. Photographs with blurry or out-of-focus areas will not be accepted.

1. Maintain key plan with each set of construction photographs that identifies each photographic location.

C. Digital Images: Submit digital images exactly as originally recorded in the digital camera, without alteration, manipulation, editing, or modifications using image-editing software. Provide commercial quality, digital color photographs in PDF format. PDF file shall be security-free, bookmarked by date with all photos rotated to the correct orientation. Identify the following information on each photograph on the lower right corner.

1. Subject description (include work order number or change order number if applicable)
2. Station point of camera and direction of view. Include letter size diagram of project indicating Station point
3. Date and time each photo was taken
4. Name of Contractor.
5. Photograph number
6. Field Office Images: Maintain one set of images accessible in the field office at Project site, available at all times for reference. Identify images in the same manner as those submitted to DEN Project Manager.

D. Preconstruction Photographs: Before [**commencement of excavation**] [**commencement of demolition**] [**starting construction**], take photographs of Project site and surrounding properties, including existing items to remain during construction, from different vantage points, as directed by DEN Project Manager.

1. Flag [**excavation areas**] [**construction limits**] before taking construction photographs.
2. Take [**20**] <**Insert number**> photographs to show existing conditions adjacent to property before starting the Work.
3. Take [**20**] <**Insert number**> photographs of existing buildings either on or adjoining property to accurately record physical conditions at start of construction.
4. Take additional photographs as required to record settlement or cracking of adjacent structures, pavements, and improvements.
5. Haul route, laydown yard, and other locations as directed by DEN Project Manager.

E. Periodic Construction Photographs: Take [**20**] <**Insert number**> photographs

[**monthly, coinciding**] [**weekly, with timing each month adjusted to coincide**] <**Insert time interval**> with the cutoff date associated with each Application for Payment. Select vantage points to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.

F. DEN Project Manager-Directed Construction Photographs: From time to time, DEN Project Manager will instruct photographer about number and frequency of photographs and general directions on vantage points. Select actual vantage points and take photographs to show the status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.

G. Time-Lapse Sequence Construction Photographs: Take [**20**] <**Insert number**> photographs as indicated, to show status of construction and progress since last photographs were taken.

1. Frequency: Take photographs [**monthly, coinciding**] [**weekly, with timing each month adjusted to coincide**] <**Insert time interval**> with the cutoff date associated with each Application for Payment.
2. Vantage Points: Following suggestions by DEN Project Manager and Contractor, photographer to select vantage points. During each of the following construction phases, take not less than [**two**] <**Insert number**> of the required shots from same vantage point each time to create a time-lapse sequence as follows:

    a. Commencement of the Work, through completion of subgrade construction.
    b. Above-grade structural framing.
    c. Exterior building enclosure.
    d. Interior Work, through date of Substantial Completion.

H. Final Completion Construction Photographs: Take [**20**] <**Insert number**> color photographs after date of Substantial Completion for submission as project record documents. DEN Project Manager will inform photographer of desired vantage points.

1. Do not include date stamp.

I. Additional Photographs: DEN Project Manager may request photographs in addition to periodic photographs specified. Additional photographs shall be paid for by Change Order and are not included in the Contract Sum.

1. Three days' notice shall be given, where feasible.
2. In emergency situations, take additional photographs within 24 hours of request.
3. Circumstances that could require additional photographs include, but are not limited to, the following:

    a. Special events planned at Project site.
    b. Immediate follow-up when on-site events result in construction damage or losses.
    c. Photographs to be taken at fabrication locations away from Project site. These photographs are not subject to unit prices or unit-cost allowances.
    d. Substantial Completion of a major phase or component of the Work.
    e. Extra record photographs at time of final acceptance.

f. DEN's request for special publicity photographs.

3.2 CONSTRUCTION VIDEO RECORDINGS

A. Video Recording Photographer: Engage a qualified videographer to record construction video recordings.

B. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording unless otherwise necessary to show area of construction. Display continuous running time and date. At start of each video recording, record weather conditions from local newspaper or television and the actual temperature reading at Project site.

C. Narration: Describe scenes on video recording by [**audio narration by microphone while**] [**dubbing audio narration off-site after**] video recording is recorded. Include description of items being viewed, recent events, and planned activities. At each change in location, describe vantage point, location, direction (by compass point), and elevation or story of construction.

1. Confirm date and time at beginning and end of recording.
2. Begin each video recording with name of Project, Contractor's name, videographer's name, and Project location.

D. Preconstruction Video Recording: Before starting [**excavation**] [**demolition**] [**construction**], record video recording of Project site and surrounding properties from different vantage points, as directed by DEN Project Manager.

1. Flag [**excavation areas**] [**construction limits**] before recording construction video recordings.
2. Show existing conditions adjacent to Project site before starting the Work.
3. Show existing buildings either on or adjoining Project site to accurately record physical conditions at the start of [**excavation**] [**demolition**] [**construction**].
4. Show protection efforts by Contractor.

E. Periodic Construction Video Recordings: Record video recording [**monthly, coinciding**] [**weekly, with timing each month adjusted to coincide**] <**Insert time interval**> with the cutoff date associated with each Application for Payment. Select vantage points to show status of construction and progress since last video recordings were recorded. Minimum recording time shall be [**30**] <**Insert number**> minutes(s).

F. Time-Lapse Sequence Construction Video Recordings: Record video recording to show status of construction and progress.

1. Frequency: During each of the following construction phases, set up video recorder to automatically record one frame of video recording every [**five (5)**] <**Insert time**> minutes, from same vantage point each time, to create a time-lapse sequence of [**30 minutes**] <**Insert time**> in length as follows:

a. Commencement of the Work, through completion of subgrade construction.
b. Above-grade structural framing.

c. Exterior building enclosure.

2. Timer: Provide timer to automatically start and stop video recorder so recording occurs only during daylight construction work hours.
3. Vantage Points: Following suggestions by DEN Project Manager [**and Contractor**], photographer shall select vantage points.

3.3 WEB-BASED CONSTRUCTION PHOTOGRAPHIC DOCUMENTATION

A. Live Streaming Construction Site Images: Provide Web-accessible image of current site image from [**fixed**] [**viewer-controlled**] location camera(s), updated at [**15**] <**Insert number**> minute intervals during daytime operation.

B. Time-Lapse Sequence Construction Site Recordings: Provide video recording from a fixed-location camera to show status of construction and progress.

1. Frequency: Record one frame of video recording every [**15**] <**Insert number**> minutes, from same vantage point each time, to create a time-lapse sequence of construction activities.
2. Timer: Provide timer to automatically start and stop video recorder so recording occurs only during daylight construction work hours.

C. Maintain cameras and Web-based access in good working order according to Web-based construction photographic documentation service provider's written instructions until Final Completion. Provide for service of cameras and related networking devices and software.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **013233**

SECTION 013516 - ALTERATION PROJECT PROCEDURES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes special procedures for alteration work.

1.3 DEFINITIONS

A. Alteration Work: This term includes remodeling, renovation, repair, and maintenance work performed within existing spaces or on existing surfaces as part of the Project.

B. Consolidate: To strengthen loose or deteriorated materials in place.

C. Design Reference Sample: A sample that represents the DOR's prebid selection of work to be matched; it may be existing work or work specially produced for the Project.

D. Dismantle: To remove by disassembling or detaching an item from a surface, using gentle methods and equipment to prevent damage to the item and surfaces; disposing of items unless indicated to be salvaged or reinstalled.

E. Match: To blend with adjacent construction and manifest no apparent difference in material type, species, cut, form, detail, color, grain, texture, or finish; as approved by DOR.

F. Refinish: To remove existing finishes to base material and apply new finish to match original or as otherwise indicated.

G. Repair: To correct damage and defects, retaining existing materials, features, and finishes. This includes patching, piecing-in, splicing, consolidating, or otherwise reinforcing or upgrading materials.

H. Replace: To remove, duplicate, and reinstall entire item with new material. The original item is the pattern for creating duplicates unless otherwise indicated.

I. Replicate: To reproduce in exact detail, materials, and finish unless otherwise indicated.

J. Reproduce: To fabricate a new item, accurate in detail to the original, and from either the same or a similar material as the original, unless otherwise indicated.

K. Retain: To keep existing items that are not to be removed or dismantled.

L. Strip: To remove existing finish down to base material unless otherwise indicated.

1.4 COORDINATION

A. Alteration Work Subschedule: A construction schedule coordinating the sequencing and scheduling of alteration work for entire Project, including each activity to be performed, and based on Contractor's Construction Schedule. Secure time commitments for performing critical construction activities from separate entities responsible for alteration work.

1. Schedule construction operations in sequence required to obtain best Work results.
2. Coordinate sequence of alteration work activities to accommodate the following:

    a. Owner's continuing occupancy of portions of existing building.
    b. Owner's partial occupancy of completed Work.
    c. Other known work in progress.
    d. Tests and inspections.

3. Detail sequence of alteration work, with start and end dates.
4. Utility Services: Indicate how long utility services will be interrupted. Coordinate shutoff, capping, and continuation of utility services.
5. Use of elevator and stairs.
6. Equipment Data: List gross loaded weight, axle-load distribution, and wheelbase dimension data for mobile and heavy equipment proposed for use in existing structure. Do not use such equipment without certification from Contractor's professional engineer that the structure can support the imposed loadings without damage.

B. Pedestrian and Vehicular Circulation: Coordinate alteration work with circulation patterns within Project buildings and site. Some work is near circulation patterns [**and adjacent to restricted areas**] <**Insert item of concern**>. Circulation patterns cannot be closed off entirely and in places can be only temporarily redirected around small areas of work.[**Access to restricted areas may not be obstructed.**] Plan and execute the Work accordingly.

1.5 PROJECT MEETINGS FOR ALTERATION WORK

A. Preliminary Meeting for Alteration Work: Before starting alteration work, [**conduct**] [**DOR will conduct**] [**DEN Project Manager**] **will conduct**] meeting at [**Project site**] <**Insert location**>.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of City,[**DEN Project Manager,**] DOR, and Contractor, testing service representative, and specialists shall be represented at the meeting.
2. Agenda: Discuss items of significance that could affect progress of alteration

work, including review of the following:

a. Alteration Work Subschedule: Discuss and finalize; verify availability of materials, specialists' personnel, equipment, and facilities needed to make progress and avoid delays.
b. Fire-prevention plan.
c. Governing regulations.
d. Areas where existing construction is to remain and the required protection.
e. Hauling routes.
f. Sequence of alteration work operations.
g. Storage, protection, and accounting for salvaged and specially fabricated items.
h. Existing conditions, staging, and structural loading limitations of areas where materials are stored.
i. Qualifications of personnel assigned to alteration work and assigned duties.
j. Requirements for extent and quality of work, tolerances, and required clearances.
k. Embedded work such as flashings and lintels, special details, collection of waste, protection of occupants and the public, and condition of other construction that affects the Work or will affect the work.

3. Reporting: [**Record**] [**DOR will record**] [**DEN Project Manager will record**] meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from meeting.

B. Coordination Meetings: Conduct coordination meetings specifically for alteration work at [**weekly**] [**monthly**] <**Insert interval**> intervals. Coordination meetings are in addition to specific meetings held for other purposes, such as progress meetings and preinstallation meeting.

1. Attendees: In addition to representatives of the City,[**DEN Project Manager,**] DOR, and Contractor, each specialist, supplier, installer, and other entity concerned with progress or involved in planning, coordination, or performance of alteration work activities shall be represented at these meetings. All participants at meeting shall be familiar with Project and authorized to conclude matters relating to alteration work.
2. Agenda: Review and correct or approve minutes of previous coordination meeting. Review other items of significance that could affect progress of alteration work. Include topics for discussion as appropriate to status of Project.

a. Alteration Work Subschedule: Review progress since last coordination meeting. Determine whether each schedule item is on time, ahead of schedule, or behind schedule. Determine how construction behind schedule will be expedited with retention of quality; secure commitments from parties involved to do so. Discuss whether schedule revisions are required to ensure that current and subsequent activities are completed within the Contract Time.
b. Schedule Updating: Revise Contractor's Alteration Work Subschedule after each coordination meeting where revisions to schedule have been made or recognized. Issue revised schedule concurrently with report of each

meeting.

c. Review present and future needs of each entity present, including review items listed in the "Preliminary Meeting for Alteration Work" Paragraph in this article and the following:

1) Interface requirements of alteration work with other Project Work.
2) Status of submittals for alteration work.
3) Access to alteration work locations.
4) Effectiveness of fire-prevention plan.
5) Quality and work standards of alteration work.
6) Change Orders for alteration work.

3. Reporting: Record meeting results and distribute copies to everyone in attendance and to others affected by decisions or actions resulting from each meeting.

1.6 MATERIALS OWNERSHIP

A. Historic items, relics, and similar objects including, but not limited to, cornerstones and their contents, commemorative plaques and tablets, antiques, and other items of interest or value to City that may be encountered or uncovered during the Work, regardless of whether they were previously documented, remain the City’s property.

1. Carefully dismantle and salvage each item or object in a manner to prevent damage and protect it from damage, then promptly deliver it to where directed[**at Project site**] <**Insert location**>.

1.7 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Alteration Work Subschedule:

1. Submit alteration work subschedule within [**seven**] [**30**] <**Insert number**> days of date established for[**commencement of alteration work**] <**Insert requirement**>.

B. Preconstruction Documentation: Show preexisting conditions of adjoining construction and site improvements that are to remain, including finish surfaces, that might be misconstrued as damage caused by Contractor's alteration work operations.

C. Alteration Work Program: Submit [**30 days**] <**Insert time**> before work begins.

D. Fire-Prevention Plan: Submit [**30 days**] <**Insert time**> before work begins.

1.8 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Specialist Qualifications: An experienced firm regularly engaged in specialty work similar in nature, materials, design, and extent to alteration work as specified in each Section and that has completed a minimum of [**five**] <**Insert number**> recent projects

with a record of successful in-service performance that demonstrates the firm's qualifications to perform this work.

1. Field Supervisor Qualifications: Full-time supervisors experienced in specialty work similar in nature, material, design, and extent to that indicated for this Project. Supervisors shall be on-site when specialty work begins and during its progress. Supervisors shall not be changed during Project except for causes beyond the control of the specialist firm.

    a. Construct new mockups of required work whenever a supervisor is replaced.

B. Title X Requirement: Each firm conducting activities that disturb painted surfaces shall be a "Lead-Safe Certified Firm" according to 40 CFR 745, Subpart E, and use only workers that are trained in lead-safe work practices.

C. Alteration Work Program: Prepare a written plan for alteration work for whole Project, including each phase or process and protection of surrounding materials during operations. Show compliance with indicated methods and procedures specified in this and other Sections. Coordinate this whole-Project alteration work program with specific requirements of programs required in other alteration work Sections.

1. Dust and Noise Control: Include locations of proposed temporary dust- and noise-control partitions and means of egress from occupied areas coordinated with continuing on-site operations and other known work in progress.
2. Debris Hauling: Include plans clearly marked to show debris hauling routes, turning radii, and locations and details of temporary protective barriers.

D. Fire-Prevention Plan: Prepare a written plan for preventing fires during the Work, including placement of fire extinguishers, fire blankets, rag buckets, and other fire-control devices during each phase or process. Coordinate plan with City's fire-protection equipment and requirements. Include fire-watch personnel's training, duties, and authority to enforce fire safety.

E. Safety and Health Standard: Comply with the current version of the ANSI/ASSE Safety and Health Program Requirements for Demolition Operations

1.9 STORAGE AND HANDLING OF SALVAGED MATERIALS

A. Salvaged Materials:

1. Clean loose dirt and debris from salvaged items unless more extensive cleaning is indicated.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning; cushion against damage during handling. Label contents of containers.
3. Store items in a secure area until delivery to specified location.
4. Transport items to the designated storage area [**on-site**] [**off-site**] [**indicated on Drawings**].
5. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.

B. Salvaged Materials for Reinstallation:

1. Repair and clean items for reuse as indicated.
2. Pack or crate items after cleaning and repairing; cushion against damage during handling. Label contents of containers.
3. Protect items from damage during transport and storage.
4. Reinstall items in locations indicated. Comply with installation requirements for new materials and equipment unless otherwise indicated. Provide connections, supports, and miscellaneous materials to make items functional for use indicated.

C. Existing Materials to Remain: Protect construction indicated to remain against damage and soiling from construction work. Where permitted by DOR, items may be dismantled and taken to an approved, suitable, protected storage location during construction work and reinstalled in their original locations after alteration and other construction work in the vicinity is complete.

D. Storage: Catalog and store items within a weathertight enclosure where they are protected from moisture, weather, condensation, and freezing temperatures.

1. Identify each item for reinstallation with a nonpermanent mark to document its original location. Indicate original locations on plans, elevations, sections, or photographs by annotating the identifying marks.
2. Secure stored materials to protect from theft.
3. Control humidity so that it does not exceed 85 percent. Maintain temperatures 5°F or more above the dew point.

E. Storage Space:

1. DEN Project Manager will arrange for limited on-site locations for free storage of salvaged material. This storage space [**includes**] [**does not include**] security[**and climate control**] for stored material.
2. Arrange for off-site locations for storage and protection of salvaged material that cannot be stored and protected on-site.

1.10 FIELD CONDITIONS

A. Survey of Existing Conditions: Record existing conditions that affect the Work by use of [**measured drawings**] [**preconstruction photographs**] [**and**] [**preconstruction videotapes**] <**Insert requirement**>.

1. Comply with requirements specified in Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation."

B. Discrepancies: Notify DEN Project Manager of discrepancies between existing conditions and Drawings before proceeding with removal and dismantling work.

C. DEN's Removals: Before beginning alteration work, verify in correspondence with DEN Project Manager that the following items have been removed:

1. <**Insert items to be removed by DEN**>.

D. Size Limitations in Existing Spaces: Materials, products, and equipment used for performing the Work and for transporting debris, materials, and products shall be of sizes that clear surfaces within existing spaces, areas, rooms, and openings, including temporary protection, by [**12 inches**] <**Insert dimension**> or more.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS - (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PROTECTION

A. Protect persons, motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm resulting from alteration work.

1. Use only proven protection methods, appropriate to each area and surface being protected.
2. Provide temporary barricades, barriers, and directional signage to exclude the public from areas where alteration work is being performed.
3. Erect temporary barriers to form and maintain fire-egress routes.
4. Erect temporary protective covers over walkways and at points of pedestrian and vehicular entrance and exit that must remain in service during alteration work.
5. Contain dust and debris generated by alteration work, and prevent it from reaching the public or adjacent surfaces.
6. Provide shoring, bracing, and supports as necessary. Do not overload structural elements.
7. Protect floors and other surfaces along hauling routes from damage, wear, and staining.
8. Provide supplemental sound-control treatment to isolate demolition work from other areas of the building.

B. Temporary Protection of Materials to Remain:

1. Protect existing materials with temporary protections and construction. Do not remove existing materials unless otherwise indicated.
2. Do not attach temporary protection to existing surfaces except as indicated as part of the alteration work program.

C. Comply with each product manufacturer's written instructions for protections and precautions. Protect against adverse effects of products and procedures on people and adjacent materials, components, and vegetation.

D. Utility and Communications Services:

1. Notify DEN Project Manager, authorities having jurisdiction, and entities owning or controlling wires, conduits, pipes, and other services affected by alteration work before commencing operations.
2. Disconnect and cap pipes and services as required by authorities having jurisdiction, as required for alteration work.

3. Maintain existing services unless otherwise indicated; keep in service, and protect against damage during operations. Provide temporary services during interruptions to existing utilities.

E. Existing Drains: Prior to the start of work in an area, test drainage system to ensure that it is functioning properly. Notify DEN Project Manager immediately of inadequate drainage or blockage. Do not begin work in an area until the drainage system is functioning properly.

1. Prevent solids such as adhesive or mortar residue or other debris from entering the drainage system. Clean out drains and drain lines that become sluggish or blocked by sand or other materials resulting from alteration work.
2. Protect drains from pollutants. Block drains or filter out sediments, allowing only clean water to pass.

F. Existing Roofing: Prior to the start of work in an area, install roofing protection[**as indicated on Drawings**].

3.2 PROTECTION FROM FIRE

A. General: Follow fire-prevention plan and the following:

1. Comply with NFPA 241, Standard for Safeguarding Construction, Alteration, and Demolition Operations requirements unless otherwise indicated.[**Perform duties titled "City's Responsibility for Fire Protection."**]
2. Remove and keep area free of combustibles, including rubbish, paper, waste, and chemicals, unless necessary for the immediate work.

    a. If combustible material cannot be removed, provide fire blankets to cover such materials.

B. Heat-Generating Equipment and Combustible Materials: Comply with the following procedures while performing work with heat-generating equipment or combustible materials, including welding, torch-cutting, soldering, brazing, removing paint with heat, or other operations where open flames or implements using high heat or combustible solvents and chemicals are anticipated:

1. Obtain City's approval for operations involving use of [**open-flame or**] welding or other high-heat equipment.[**Use of open-flame equipment is not permitted.**] Notify DEN Project Manager [**at least 72 hours**] <**Insert requirement**> before each occurrence, indicating location of such work.
2. As far as practicable, restrict heat-generating equipment to shop areas or outside the building.
3. Do not perform work with heat-generating equipment in or near rooms or in areas where flammable liquids or explosive vapors are present or thought to be present. Use a combustible gas indicator test to ensure that the area is safe.
4. Use fireproof baffles to prevent flames, sparks, hot gases, or other high-temperature material from reaching surrounding combustible material.
5. Prevent the spread of sparks and particles of hot metal through open windows,

doors, holes, and cracks in floors, walls, ceilings, roofs, and other openings.

6. Fire Watch: Before working with heat-generating equipment or combustible materials, station personnel to serve as a fire watch at each location where such work is performed. Fire-watch personnel shall have the authority to enforce fire safety. Station fire watch according to NFPA 51B, NFPA 241, and as follows:

    a. Train each fire watch in the proper operation of fire-control equipment and alarms.
    b. Prohibit fire-watch personnel from other work that would be a distraction from fire-watch duties.
    c. Cease work with heat-generating equipment whenever fire-watch personnel are not present.
    d. Have fire-watch personnel perform final fire-safety inspection each day beginning no sooner than [**30 minutes**] <**Insert time**> after conclusion of work[**in each area**] to detect hidden or smoldering fires and to ensure that proper fire prevention is maintained.
    e. Maintain fire-watch personnel at[**each area of**] Project site until [**60 minutes**] [**two hours**] <**Insert time**> after conclusion of daily work.

C. Fire-Control Devices: Provide and maintain fire extinguishers, fire blankets, and rag buckets for disposal of rags with combustible liquids. Maintain each as suitable for the type of fire risk in each work area. Ensure that nearby personnel and the fire-watch personnel are trained in fire extinguisher and blanket use.

D. Sprinklers: Where sprinkler protection exists and is functional, maintain it without interruption while operations are being performed. If operations are performed close to sprinklers, shield them temporarily with guards.

1. Remove temporary guards at the end of work shifts, whenever operations are paused, and when nearby work is complete.

3.3 PROTECTION DURING APPLICATION OF CHEMICALS

A. Protect motor vehicles, surrounding surfaces of building, building site, plants, and surrounding buildings from harm or spillage resulting from applications of chemicals and adhesives.

B. Cover adjacent surfaces with protective materials that are proven to resist chemicals selected for Project unless chemicals being used will not damage adjacent surfaces as indicated in alteration work program. Use covering materials and masking agents that are waterproof and UV resistant and that will not stain or leave residue on surfaces to which they are applied. Apply protective materials according to manufacturer's written instructions. Do not apply liquid masking agents or adhesives to painted or porous surfaces. When no longer needed, promptly remove protective materials.

C. Do not apply chemicals during winds of sufficient force to spread them to unprotected surfaces.

D. Neutralize alkaline and acid wastes and legally dispose of off City's property.

E. Collect and dispose of runoff from chemical operations by legal means and in a manner that prevents soil contamination, soil erosion, undermining of paving and foundations, damage to landscaping, or water penetration into building interior.

3.4 GENERAL ALTERATION WORK

A. Have specialty work performed only by qualified specialists.

B. Ensure that supervisory personnel are present when work begins and during its progress.

C. Record existing work before each procedure (preconstruction), and record progress during the work. Use digital preconstruction documentation [**photographs**] [**or**] [**video recordings**]. Comply with requirements in Section 013233 "Photographic Documentation."

D. Perform surveys of Project site as the Work progresses to detect hazards resulting from alterations.

E. Notify DEN Project Manager of visible changes in the integrity of material or components whether from environmental causes including biological attack, UV degradation, freezing, or thawing or from structural defects including cracks, movement, or distortion.

1. Do not proceed with the work in question until directed by DEN Project Manager.

END OF SECTION **013516**

SECTION 014210 - REFERENCED MATERIAL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 REFERENCED MATERIAL

A. City and County of Denver, Department of Aviation, Standard Specification for Construction, General Contract Conditions

B. The following documents may be available for examination at the Owner's offices unless otherwise noted. The referenced material and documents are not part of the Contract Documents unless otherwise specified.

1. Environmental Impact Statement (EIS).
2. Geotechnical Reports:

    a. Borings, other field and laboratory explorations, and investigations have been made to indicate subsurface materials at particular locations. Explorations and investigations conducted by designers and their subconsultants are solely for the purpose of study and design.
    b. The subsurface exploration and investigation information is presented or made available to indicate some of the conditions that may be encountered during construction and is offered as supplementary information only. Geotechnical information presented in the referenced material represents the opinion of soils consultants as to the character of the materials encountered. Subsurface information was directly obtained only at the specified location and necessarily indicates subsurface conditions only at the respective plan location, depths penetrated and only at the time of the exploration.
    c. Neither the City nor the Designers assume any responsibility whatever in respect to the sufficiency or accuracy of borings made, or of the logs of test borings, or of other investigations, or of the interpretations made thereof, and there is no warranty or guarantee, either expressed or implied, that the conditions indicated by such investigations are representative of those existing throughout such area, or any part thereof, or that unforeseen developments may not occur. It is expressly understood that the making of deductions, interpretations, and conclusions from all of the accessible factual information, including the nature of the materials to be excavated, the difficulties of doing other work affected by the geology, groundwater elevations and other subsurface conditions at the site of the Work are the Contractor's sole responsibility.

d. Information derived from inspection of logs of borings, topographic maps, technical memorandum, reports, or plans showing information of the subsurface of site conditions will not relieve the Contractor from any risk or from properly examining the site and making such additional investigations as the Contractor may elect or from properly fulfilling all the terms of the Contract Documents.

3. Available Conceptual Utility and Drainage Reports.
4. DEN Building Information Modeling (BIM) Design Standards Manual (DSM)
5. Woolpert, Inc. Report - "A Low Distortion Projection for Denver International Airport (DEN)", dated 12/10/2010.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not Used)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **014210**

SECTION 014225 - REFERENCE STANDARDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. This Section contains a summary of industry-accepted and recognized standards published by trade associations, government, and institutional organizations that are referred to in the various Sections of these specifications or elsewhere in the Contract Documents.

B. Standards listed herein are included in the Contract Documents by this reference and become a part of the Contract Documents to the same extent as though included in their entirety unless specific limitations are noted in the individual specifications Sections.

C. Listings of reference standards include name and address of the organization publishing the standard, and the full name and designator of each of the standards referenced herein.

D. If a publication date or edition number is listed with the reference standard, that publication date or edition number shall apply. Otherwise, the publication date or edition number in effect at the Contract date shall apply.

E. Inclusion of reference standards herein does not make the DEN Project Manager an agent of the publishing agency, nor does it obligate the DEN Project Manager to perform inspections required by or to enforce rules or regulations contained in the reference standards.

1.3 SCHEDULE OF REFERENCE STANDARDS

A. American Association of State Highway and Transportation Officials (AASHTO), 444 North Capitol Street, NW, Suite 249, Washington, DC 20090:

1. AASHTO M 36–Corrugated Steel Pipe, Metallic-Coated for Sewers and Drains.
2. AASHTO M216–Standard Specification for Lime for Soil Stabilization.
3. AASHTO T26–Standard Method of Test for Water to be Used in Concrete.
4. AASHTO T84–Specific Gravity and Absorption of Fine Aggregate.
5. AASHTO T85–Specific Gravity and Absorption of Coarse Aggregate.
6. AASHTO T103–Soundness of Aggregates by Freezing and Thawing
7. AASHTO T219–Standard Methods of Testing Lime for Chemical Constituents

and Particle Sizes.

B. American Concrete Institute (ACI) 38800 Country Club Drive, Farmington Hills, MI 48331

1. ACI 211.1–Standard Practice for Selecting Proportions for Normal, Heavyweight, and Mass Concrete.
2. ACI 301–Specifications for Structural Concrete for Buildings.
3. ACI 304–Recommended Practices for Measuring, Mixing, Transporting and Placing Concrete.
4. ACI 304.2R–Placing Concrete by Pumping Methods.
5. ACI 305R–Hot Weather Concreting.
6. ACI 306R–Cold Weather Concreting.
7. ACI 318–Building Codes Requirements for Structural Concrete

    a. Reference to ACI 318 may be limited to more stringent requirements of local building code.

C. American Society for Testing and Materials (ASTM), International 100 Barr Harbor Drive, PO Box C700, West Conshohocken, PA 19428:

1. ASTM A 27–Mild to Medium Strength Carbon - Steel Casting for General Application.
2. ASTM A 36–Structural Steel.
3. ASTM A 47–Malleable Iron Castings.
4. ASTM A 82—Specification for Steel Wire, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement: Replaced by A1064
5. ASTM A 123–Hot-dip Galvanizing.
6. ASTMA 184–Specification for Fabricated Deformed Steel Bar Mats for Concrete Reinforcement.
7. ASTM A 185—Specifications for Steel Welded Wire, Fabric, Plain, for Concrete Reinforcement: Replaced by A1064
8. ASTM A 283–Low and Intermediate Tensile Strength Carbon Steel Plates, Shapes and Bars.
9. ASTM A 615–Specification for Deformed and Plain Billet-Steel Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
10. ASTM A 706–Specification for Low-Alloy Steel Deformed Bars for Concrete Reinforcement.
11. ASTM C 25–Method for Chemical Analysis of Limestone, Quicklime, and Hydrated Lime.
12. ASTM C29–Unit Weight and Voids in Aggregate
13. ASTM C 31–Methods of Making and Curing Concrete Test Specimens in the Field.
14. ASTM C 33–Specification for Concrete Aggregates.
15. ASTM C 39–Test Method for Compressive Strength of Cylindrical Concrete Specimens.
16. ASTM C 42–Method of Obtaining and Testing Drilled Cores and Sawed Beams of Concrete.
17. ASTM C 76–Reinforced Concrete Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe.
18. ASTM C 88–Soundness of Aggregates by Use of Sodium Sulfate or Magnesium

Sulfate.

19. ASTM C 94–Specification for Ready Mixed Concrete.
20. ASTM C 109–Compressive Strength of Hydraulic Cement Mortars
21. ASTM C 110–Methods for Physical Testing of Quicklime, Hydrated Lime, and Limestone.
22. ASTM C 117–Materials Finer than 75 mm (No. 200) Sieve in Mineral Aggregates by Washing.
23. ASTM C 131–Resistance of Abrasions of Small Size Coarse Aggregate by Use of the Los Angeles Machine.
24. ASTM C 136–Method for Sieve Analysis of Fine and Coarse Aggregates.
25. ASTM C 138–Unit Weight, Yield, and Air Content of Concrete.
26. ASTM C 143–Test Method for Slump of Hydraulic – Cement Concrete
27. ASTM C 150–Specification for Portland Cement
28. ASTM C 171–Specification for Sheet Material for Curing Concrete.
29. ASTM C 172–Method of Sampling Fresh Concrete.
30. ASTM C 173–Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Volumetric Method.
31. ASTM C 231–Test Method for Air Content of Freshly Mixed Concrete by the Pressure Method.
32. ASTM C 260–Specification for Air Entraining Admixture for Concrete.
33. ASTM C 309–Specification for Liquid Membrane-Forming Compounds for Curing Concrete.
34. ASTM C 443–Joints for Concrete Pipe and Manholes, using Rubber Gasket
35. ASTM C 494–Specification for Chemical Admixtures for Concrete.
36. ASTM C 595–Blend Hydraulic Cements.
37. ASTM C 618–Specification for Coal Fly Ash and Raw or Calcined Natural Pozzolan for use in Concrete
38. ASTM C 655–Reinforced Concrete D Load Culvert, Storm Drain, and Sewer Pipe.
39. ASTM C 789—Precast Reinforced Concrete Box Sections for Culverts, Storm Drains and Sewers: Replaced by C1433
40. ASTM C 803–Test Method for Penetration Resistance of Hardened Concrete.
41. ASTM C 805–Test Method for Rebound Number of Hardened Concrete.
42. ASTM C 977–Specification for Quicklime and Hydrated Lime for Soil Stabilization.
43. ASTM D 75–Sampling Aggregate.
44. ASTM D 422–Test Method for Particle Size Analysis of Soils.
45. ASTM D 516-88–Standard Test Method for Sulfate Ions in Water.
46. ASTM D 693—Crushed Stone, Crushed Slag and Crushed Gravel for Dryer Water-Bound Macadam Base Courses and Bituminous Macadam Base and Surface Courses of Pavements: Withdrawn
47. ASTM D 698–Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil using Standard Effort
48. ASTM D 751–Test Method for Coated Fabrics
49. ASTM D 1556–Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Sand-Cone Method.
50. ASTM D 1557–Laboratory Compaction Characteristics of Soil using Modified Effort
51. ASTM D 1682—Ultraviolet Resistance Grab Tensile Strength Grab Tensile Elongation Toughness: Replaced by D5034 and D5035

52. ASTM D 1751–Specification for Preformed Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.
53. ASTM D 1752–Specification for Preformed Sponge Rubber and Cork Expansion Joint Fillers for Concrete Paving and Structural Construction.
54. ASTM D 2167–Test Method for Density of Soil in Place by the Rubber-Balloon Method.
55. ASTM D 2216–Method for Laboratory Determination of Water (Moisture) Content of Soil, Rock and Soil Aggregate Mixtures.
56. ASTM D -79 (2011) Hydroxypropyl Methylcellulose
57. ASTM D 2419–Sand Equivalent Value of Soils and Fine Aggregate.
58. ASTM D 2487–Test Method for Classification of Soils for Engineering Purposes.
59. ASTM D 2922—Test Method for Density of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Method: Replaced by D6938
60. ASTM D 3017—Test Method for Moisture Content of Soil and Soil-Aggregate in Place by Nuclear Methods (Shallow Depth): Replaced by D6938
61. ASTM D 3665–Random Sampling of Paving Materials.
62. ASTM D 4253–Test Method for Maximum Index Density of Soils Using Vibratory Table.
63. ASTM D 4318–Test Method for Liquid Limit, Plastic Limit, and Plasticity Index of Soils.
64. ASTM D 4397–Specification for Polyethylene Sheeting for Construction, Industrial and Agricultural Applications.
65. ASTM D 4546–Test Method for One-Dimensional Swell or Settlement Potential of Cohesive Soils.
66. ASTM E 329–Specification for Agencies Engaged in Construction Inspection, Testing, or Special Inspection
67. ASTM F 477–Elastomeric Seals (Gaskets) for Joining Plastic Pipe.
68. ASTM F 758–Smooth-Wall Poly (Vinyl Chloride) (PVC) Plastic Underdrain Systems for Highway, Airport and Similar Drainage.

D. American Welding Society (AWS), 550 NW LeJeune Road, Miami, FL 33135 AWS Code for Welding in Building Construction (Structural Welding Code).

E. Concrete Reinforcing Steel Institute (CRSI) 933 N. Plum Grove Road, Schaumburg, IL 60195, (312) 490-1700:

1. Manual of Standard Practice.

F. Colorado Department of Transportation (CDOT) Division of Administration, Office of Bid Plans, 4201 E. Arkansas Avenue, Denver, CO 80222:

1. Standard Specifications for Road and Bridge Construction (latest edition) Colorado Standard Plans, M&S Standards.

G. Federal Highway Administration (FHWA) Superintendent of Documents, US Government Printing Office, Washington DC, 20402:

1. Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices (latest edition).

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (Not used)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **014225**

SECTION 014545 - SPECIAL INSPECTION AGENCY AND OWNER TESTING AGENCIES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Special Inspection Statement issued as part of the application for building permit for the specific task or project.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The City will employ the services of Special Inspection Agencies (SIA). This Section identifies the requirements for the Contractor to coordinate, facilitate, and support DEN and its agents and consultants to fulfill the requirements of Special Inspection.

1. Any additional tests deemed necessary by the Building Official, Engineer of Record, Special Inspector or DEN Project Manager to assure these agencies that all material and work on the Project meet the requirements of the Contract and all applicable codes and regulations.
2. Minimum Laboratory and field testing requirements to be conducted by the SIA for materials and construction on this Project are included in the Table at the end of this Section.
3. All caissons and piers drilling on this Project shall be continuously inspected by Special Inspection Agency hired by DEN directly or through the Engineer of Record or its sub-consultants.
4. The Contractor shall not perform any work that could cover work or material that has not passed the requirement of special inspection or require the presence of the special inspector to meet the requirements of continuous or periodic inspection.
5. It is the responsibility of the Contractor to plan, coordinate all testing requirements on the project to assure no delays are occurring due to the lack of inspection or testing.
6. The Contractor must allow sufficient time in the schedule to perform all required inspection and testing.
7. All rework due to nonconformance, failing tests or rework to test covered work prior to proper inspection and testing shall be borne by the Contractor.
8. All re-inspections and re-testing costs due to non-conformances or failing tests or revisiting to test covered or incomplete work shall be borne by the Contractor at a cost of $100 per hour in addition to all direct and indirect costs associated with testing.
9. Periodic welding inspection shall include the minimum of fitting inspection and final inspection at all times.
10. Inspections and tests conducted by the SIA shall not relieve in any way the

Contractor of the Contractor's responsibility and obligation to meet all specifications and referenced standards. Employment of the SIA does not relieve the Contractor of providing the required Quality Control program.

11. When inspections or tests by the SIA prove that the item or material does not meet all applicable specifications and requirements, the cost incurred for the re-testing or re-inspection shall be borne by the Contractor. Reference Article 5.1 of this Section.
12. Samples will only be considered if taken at random. The Contractor shall permit representatives of the City to witness the selection of samples. Inspection or tests of items or materials that fail shall be sufficient cause to terminate further inspections/tests of the same brand, make or source of that product.
13. The Contractor is obligated to correct any item deemed deficient at no additional cost to DEN.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. All submittals shall comply with requirements of Section 013300 "Submittals" and Section 013325 " "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal requirements.

1.4 CONTRACTOR SUBMITTAL OF PROPOSED CONTRACTOR’S TESTING AGENCIES

A. Projects requiring Special Inspection where the Contractor is utilizing certified shop to produce material. DEN requires that testing be performed to satisfy the certification be no less than the following: All material and workmanship meets the requirements of a Contractor Material Testing Agency.

B. The Contractor shall employ the services of a Testing Agency for process control and acceptance by the subcontractors and suppliers or material delivery for Contractor convenience or contractual obligations with others.

C. The Contractor’s Testing Agency must be accredited agency to perform any test required to be submitted for compliance with a Contract requirement or for use of data by DEN agencies for any official use, for examples and not to grant any obligation on the DEN Project Management Team, any payment reduction factor calculation. Any dispute or requirement to recalibrate testing equipment or machine, proof of compliance of material that was installed in contrary to manufacturer recommendation, any apparent defect due to adverse weather, improper installation, incomplete material record.

D. Contractor’s testing agency must be a qualified entity that has performed testing on similar jobs in size and complexity and has been accredited by AASHTO or CCRL or an approved equal to perform the tests required in the Contract. The CTA may also provide technicians to perform the required inspections. However, inspection and testing cannot be performed simultaneously by the same technician.

E. The Contractor shall not submit for acceptance to the DEN Project Manager any

testing agency or laboratory utilized in the design or construction document preparation or presently employed by DEN as part of DEN Quality Assurance.

F. For consideration of acceptance, the Contractor shall submit to the DEN Project Manager the following items received from the CTA:

1. Affidavit of current accreditation from a national certification and/or accreditation program.
2. Evidence that the CTA Laboratory is accredited to perform the testing required in the Contract Documents.
3. Resumes and evidence of professional engineer registration and licensing in the State of Colorado for the personnel reviewing and signing test reports.
4. Resumes and current certifications verifying that SIA management and supervisory personnel, laboratory staff, field testing technicians, and inspecting technicians are qualified in accordance with ASTM C 1077, D 3666, D 3740, and E 329 requirements to perform the Work. NICET, ACI, WAQTC, LabCAT, CDOT, NRMCA, PCA, AWS, ASNT certifications, or a degree in a related engineering field with construction field experience can demonstrate qualifications. A list summarizing all management, supervisory, laboratory, field testing, and inspection personnel assigned to the Project including the testing and/or inspection each individual will be performing, certifications held by each individual, and the expiration date of each certification.
5. A matrix indicating each technical specification section, paragraph, quantity and type of sampling and/or testing required.
6. Copies of all laboratory, field testing, and inspection report forms.

1.5 SUBMITTAL OF REPORTS

A. Test results shall be submitted by the Special Inspector and/or DEN Testing Agency to the DEN Project Manager after completion of inspections/tests by the SIA/OTA and prior to incorporation of the items into the Work unless the test or inspection must be done during or after installation.

B. All field test results including but not limited to fresh concrete properties and in-place moisture-density shall be reported in legible draft form to the DEN/PMT Inspection and the Contractor Quality Control Manager immediately at the test site. Any failing test shall be reported separately to the DEN/PMT Inspector or DEN Project Manager within two (2) hours after the discovery.

C. The Contractor’s Quality Control Manager or his/her Authorized representative must keep track and official record of all tests passed, failed, or defected. The Contractor shall be fully responsible to show passing tests of all required elements. The lack of any passing test record of any required element does not waive the requirement to of testing or inspection as required by the Contract Documents and the IBC. The Contractor shall bear all costs associated with recovering missing tests including but not limited to the cost of the cost of disassembling, testing or inspecting, reassembling, and any indirect time or cost impacts of a missing required test or inspection.

D. Typed test reports shall be provided by the testing agency to the DEN Project Manager

as specified in Part 1 of this Section Weekly Summary Reports. The test reports shall be numbered sequentially in chronological order. Individual tests shall be numbered sequentially. The reports and tests shall also be organized per specification section. All test results must be reviewed and signed by a registered licensed engineer in the State of Colorado. The signature represents that the test procedures used are in strict conformance with the applicable testing standard, the calculated data are true and accurate, the tools and equipment used were in calibration, the sample was not contaminated and the persons running the test were qualified.

E. A plan of work and administrative procedure shall be established to assure that all test and inspections frequency required are performed and all defects are tracked and retested and re-inspected to meet all applicable specifications, codes, and standards.

F. The Contractor shall track all tests performed on the daily reports and shall submit a statement for each phase of the Work showing all elements of Quality have been completed and all defects are addressed or scheduled to be addressed prior to covering the Work.

G. Reports of inspections and test activities are record documents and shall be maintained in a manner that provides integrity of item identification, acceptability, and traceability. Reports shall identify the following:

1. Contractor's name.
2. DEN Contract number and title.
3. Testing Agency name.
4. Name of items inspected/tested including a physical description and, as applicable, model and make.
5. Quantity of items.
6. Inspection/test procedure used. If national standards are used, any deviation from these standards.
7. Date the sample was taken and the date the test was made.
8. Location, by coordinates, building grid or station number, of where tests and/or samplings were performed including environmental condition where applicable. Include plan drawing indicating location of test and work item sampled or tested.
9. Name of inspector/tester.
10. In the event the testing or sampling is a re-test or re-sampling, reference the previous respective testing or sampling report.
11. Specified requirements in the Contract that the item must meet. Include reference to technical specification section and paragraphs.
12. Acceptability.
13. Deviations/nonconformance.
14. Corrective action.
15. Evaluation of results.
16. All information required for the specific test as specified in the applicable ASTM standard.
17. Signature of authorized evaluator.

1.6 WEEKLY SUMMARY REPORTS

A. The SIA/OTA shall prepare and submit to the DEN Project Manager a weekly summary report each week that summarizes by specification section all work activities and results for the quality control tests and inspections conducted during that period.

B. The weekly summary report shall be submitted within two (2) weeks from the end of the reporting period. At a minimum, the weekly summary report shall identify all inspections, test types, test locations, testers, test results, specifications, whether the test passed or failed, quantity of materials placed and the number of tests performed for each material, and the material supplier, installer and Contractor.

C. Re-tests shall be identified in a fashion that easily correlates to the failing test. Any failed tests that have not been corrected when the report is published shall be highlighted and noted in the cover letter of the report. The SIA shall identify costs of re-testing or additional site visits required due to scheduling changes by the Contractor. A current Corrective Action Report log (CAR) shall also be included in the weekly summary report.

D. The weekly report shall be submitted per Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" requirements.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (Not Used)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 CORRECTION OR REMOVAL OF NONCONFORMING MATERIAL

A. The Contractor is obligated to correct or remove nonconforming materials, whether in place or not. If necessary, the DEN Project Manager will send written notification to the Contractor to correct or remove the defective materials from the Project. If the Contractor fails to respond, the DEN Project Manager may order correction, removal, and/or replacement of defective materials by others, in which case the Contractor shall bear all costs incurred by such actions.

3.2 PERFORMANCE

A. If the DEN Project Manager determines that the SIA or its personnel are not effectively enforcing or performing the testing and documentation requirements specified in the Contract, the DEN Project Manager will, state in writing, the requirement for the Contractor to remove and replace SIA or such personnel at no cost to DEN.

3.3 CONTROL OF MEASURING AND TEST EQUIPMENT

A. The SIA shall select measuring and test equipment in such a manner as to provide proper type, range, accuracy, calibration, and tolerance for determining compliance with specified requirements. Measuring and test devices shall be calibrated, adjusted and maintained at prescribed intervals prior to use based upon equipment stability and other conditions affecting measurement.

B. Provisions shall be made for the proper handling and storage of equipment. Calibration shall be accomplished using certified standards that have a known traceable relationship to the National Institute of Standards and Technology. Every calibrated measuring and test device shall show the current status, date of last calibration and the due date for the next calibration. Calibration records shall be maintained onsite as quality records and shall be made available for inspection upon the DEN Project Manager's request.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for Work under the Section. DEN Project Management Team staff will track all costs and remark the conditions and track all associated impacts for credits to the City. The contractor record of the same is only valid if signed by the DEN Project Manager or authorized representative.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for Work under this Section.

B. Refer to Title 17 - Inspection and Defects in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition, for guidance on payment methods.

END OF SECTION 014545

SECTION 015050 - MOBILIZATION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

B. Section 012910 "Schedule of Values”

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of preparatory work and operations including, but not limited to the following:

1. Those necessary for the movement of personnel, equipment, supplies, and incidentals to the work site.
2. For the establishment of all offices, buildings and other facilities necessary for the Work on the Project.
3. For all other work and operations that must be performed or costs incurred prior to beginning work on the various Contract items on the work site.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

B. Submit a Mobilization Schedule a minimum of fourteen (14) days prior to first billing for mobilization.

1.4 DELIVERY

A. Delivery to the work site of construction tools, equipment, materials, and supplies shall be accomplished in conformance with all local governing regulations.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 PRODUCTS

A. Provide construction tools, equipment, materials, and supplies of the type and quantities that will facilitate the timely execution of the Work.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 EXECUTION AND REMOVAL

A. Provide personnel, products, construction materials, equipment, tools, and supplies at the work site at the time they are required and scheduled to be installed or utilized.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. Refer to Section 013210 - Schedule, for details regarding mobilization scheduling, billing, and payment.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. Refer to Article 1104 - Changes in the Work, Contract Price or Contract Time of the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

END OF SECTION **015050**

SECTION 015215 - FIELD OFFICES

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of furnishing, installing and maintaining a field office at the work site for the City's use.

B. DEN shall provide field offices at the location specified by the Contract Documents.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION (NOT USED)

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION **015215**

SECTION 015525 - TRAFFIC CONTROL

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of furnishing plans and designs for traffic control and haul routes, implementing these plans with all necessary personnel and equipment. Installation may require but not be limited to signage, cones, flaggers, signal lights, lighting and temporary roads.

B. All Work must be in conformance with the "Manual of Uniform Traffic Control Devices for Streets and Highways" (MUTCD) and CDOT Standard Plans regarding traffic control.

C. The Contractor must coordinate the Contractor's proposed traffic control needs with the needs of other contractors on the airport construction site in writing through the DEN Project Manager.

D. Refer to Article 805 – Protection of Street and Road System in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

1.3 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Temporary signal work shall conform to CDOT Standard Plans and the current version of the CDOT Standard Specifications.

B. Designate a qualified person to inspect and test traffic control devices daily and to ascertain that those devices are continuously operating, serviceable, in place, and clean.

C. Provide certified personnel who will be responsible for design, implementation, and inspection of traffic control needs.

1.4 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Technical Specifications Sections 013300 "Submittals" and 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

B. Submit a Traffic Control Plan (TCP) that includes, at a minimum, the following list of

items for approval before starting Work. Submit an updated TCP when necessary to modify traffic operation or undertake a construction activity that creates a different traffic pattern:

1. Traffic blockade and reductions anticipated to be caused by construction operations.
2. Temporary detours.
3. A Method of Handling Traffic (MHT) must be submitted and approved by the DEN Project Manager, which at a minimum will show and describe proposed location, dates, hours, and duration of detours, vehicular traffic routing, and management, traffic control devices for implementing detours and details of barricades.

C. Submit Haul Route Plan for both on- and off-site hauls. The Haul Route Plan shall be submitted 30 days prior to hauling any permanent material. The Plan shall be updated as the Contractor's plans change.

D. Specific Traffic Considerations: The DEN Project Manager may require the Contractor to revise the Traffic Control Plan to address traffic considerations not included in the Contractor's plan.

E. Shutdown requests for any impact to traffic must be submitted for approval a minimum of five days before the intended shutdown. These requests will be made through the DEN Project Manager.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

A. Devices including signs, delineators, striping, barriers, barricades, and high-level warning devices shall conform to the latest revision of the MUTCD and the latest revision of the Colorado Department of Transportation Standard Plans.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC CONTROL DEVICES

A. Place temporary control devices in a manner that allows for the smooth flow of traffic at the posted speed limit, limiting hazards or abrupt changes in direction.

B. Place traffic cones or delineators as directed by the MUTCD. Operate warning lights between sunset and sunrise.

C. Place control devices so that approaching traffic is alerted to hazards and variances to normal traffic patterns.

D. Clean and repair damaged devices or replace them with new devices as required.

3.2 TEMPORARY TRAFFIC STRIPING AND PAVEMENT MARKINGS

A. Full-compliance striping is required at all times per the MUTCD.

B. Temporary signs must be replaced with permanent signing within three days per the MUTCD.

3.3 FLAGGERS

A. Furnish flaggers where required for safety and by the MHT.

3.4 CONSTRUCTION VEHICULAR TRAFFIC

A. Restrict construction vehicles to approved haul routes.

B. Haul routes on the airfield must be approved by Security.

3.5 CONTROLLING VEHICULAR AND PEDESTRIAN FLOW ADJACENT TO WORK SITE

A. Ensure that construction operations will not impede normal traffic. Where work is in the area of pedestrian or occupant activity, the Contractor shall detail a plan for managing pedestrian traffic safely. Refer to Title 8 - Protection of Persons and Property, Section 801.1 in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

3.6 SIGNS

A. Refer to Title 8, Article 802 - Protective Devices and Safety Precautions in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

1. The Contractor must contact the DEN Project Manager a minimum of five (5) working days in advance of construction for installation, relocation, or removal of regulatory parking signs.

B. Coordinate and pay any expense associated with the furnishing and installation of all parking regulatory signs, such as "No Stopping Any Time," etc., at the work site.

C. Furnish and install any necessary advance detour or guidance signing.

D. Authorize, modify, and install regulatory parking controls and vehicle turn restrictions.

E. Implement those traffic control modifications outside of the traffic control zone that are necessary to manage diverted traffic.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 PAYMENT

A. Payment for Traffic Control under these schedules will be for work performed under the applicable unit price item or lump sum bid item.

END OF SECTION 015525

SECTION 015810 - TEMPORARY SIGNS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes requirements for the following:

1. Construction signage visible to the public.
2. Temporary directional, informational, or regulatory signage.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015210 "Temporary Facilities" for requirements for temporary facilities.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Submit temporary sign finishes, materials and paint, etc., for review and approval by DEN Project Manager prior to any fabrication.

1.4 QUALITY CONTROL

A. Construction and other temporary signage visible to the public must be commercial grade quality, professionally fabricated, and installed based on the location of the sign. The Contractor is responsible to maintain this signage until it is no longer needed, and to remove signage from the site.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 GENERAL

A. Interior signs that are visible and not physically accessible to the public may be made of rigid board, such as “Gator Board”, with vinyl messages. All edges must be finished and all fasteners concealed.

B. Interior signs that are visible and physically accessible by the public must be vandal-proof. Acceptable examples of vandal-proof signs are messages applied second surface with concealed tamperproof fasteners.

C. Exterior signs must be vandal-proof and fabricated of weatherproof materials.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 HARDWARE

A. Interior Signs: Attach with suitable adhesive and/or tape which may be removed without damage to finishes.

B. Exterior Signs: Must be secured to withstand site conditions and varying weather conditions.

3.2 SIGN FINISHES, MATERIALS, AND PAINT

A. Provide temporary signage to reflect permanent sign design and/or as directed by the DEN Signage Design Project Manager. Submit temporary sign finishes, materials and paint, etc., for review and approval prior to any fabrication.

3.3 MAINTENANCE

A. The Contractor shall maintain temporary signage until it is no longer needed, as determined by DEN Project Manager.

3.4 REMOVAL

A. The Contractor shall remove all temporary signs, and clean and refurbish affected areas to their original, or intended, condition.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

SECTION 016610 - STORAGE AND PROTECTION

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of providing storage and protection of the materials, products and supplies which are to be incorporated into the construction and indicating such storage areas on the working drawings with the location and dates when such areas will be available for each purpose.

B. Related Requirements:

1. Section 015210 "Temporary Facilities" for requirements for temporary facilities.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Technical Specifications Sections 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures. Submit concurrently with submittals required in Section 013223 "Construction Layout, As-built and Quantity Surveys".

B. Submit working drawings showing locations of storage areas not indicated on the Contract Drawings.

C. Submit descriptions of proposed methods and locations for storing and protecting products.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 MATERIALS

A. Materials required for the storage and protection of the items specified shall be durable, weatherproof and either factory finished or painted to present an appearance acceptable to the DEN Project Manager and the City. Storage facilities shall be uniform in appearance with similar materials used to the maximum extent possible.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 GENERAL REQUIREMENTS OF EXECUTION

A. Palletize materials, products, and supplies that are to be incorporated into the construction and stored off the ground. Material and equipment shall be stored only in those areas that are indicated as storage areas on the Contract Drawings and on the reviewed and accepted working drawings.

1. Store these items in a manner which will prevent damage and which will facilitate inspection.
2. Leave seals, tags, and labels intact and legible.
3. Maintain access to products to allow inspection.
4. Protect products that would be affected by adverse environmental conditions.

B. Periodically inspect stored products to ensure that products are being stored as stipulated and that they are free from damage and deterioration.

1. Any damaged or deteriorated materials must be replaced immediately to avoid delays in the project schedule.

C. Do not remove items from storage until they are to be incorporated into the Work.

D. The Contractor shall ensure that all protective wrappings and coverings are secure and ballasted to prevent any items from deterioration and/or subsequent dislodgment. All items on the work site that are subject to becoming windborne shall be ballasted or anchored.

3.2 HANDLING AND TRANSPORTATION

A. Handling:

1. Avoid bending, scraping, or overstressing products. Protect projecting parts by blocking with wood, by providing bracing or by other approved methods.
2. Protect products from soiling and moisture by wrapping or by other approved means.
3. Package small parts in containers such as boxes, crates, or barrels to avoid dispersal and loss. Firmly secure an itemized list and description of contents to each container.

B. Transportation:

1. Conduct the loading, transporting, unloading, and storage of products so that they are kept clean and free from damage.

3.3 STORAGE

A. Store items in a manner that shall prevent damage to the DEN's property. Do not store

hydraulic fluids, gasoline, liquid petroleum, gases, explosives, diesel fuel, and other flammables in excavations. Petroleum products and chemicals must be stored in closed containers within secondary containment.

B. Provide sheltered weather-tight or heated weather-tight storage as required for products subject to weather damage.

C. Provide blocking, platforms or skids for products subject to damage by contact with the ground.

D. All material shall be stored according to the manufacturer’s recommendations. Any material that has to be stored within specified temperature or humidity ranges shall have a 24-hour continuously written recording made of the applicable condition. Should the recording show that the material was not stored within the recommended ranges the material shall be considered defective and in nonconformance. If a certification from the manufacturer's engineering design representative is provided stating that the actual variations are acceptable and will in no way harm the material or affect warranties, then the deficiency will be considered corrected.

E. Store hazardous material separately, with all material marked with a label showing the hazard and how to treat exposure to the material. Store incompatible materials separately.

F. Extra materials that are left over at the completion of the Work shall be removed from the Project site by the Contractor unless they are required to be delivered to DEN as per Contract Document requirements for maintenance stock.

3.4 LABELS

A. Storage cabinets and sheds that will contain flammable substances and explosive substances shall be labeled "FLAMMABLE - KEEP FIRE AWAY" and "NO SMOKING" with conspicuous, bold lettering and conforming to OSHA requirements. Flammable substances shall be stored in flammable storage cabinets that conform to OSHA requirements.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. The cost of the Work described in this Section shall be included in the applicable unit

price item, work order, or lump sum bid item.

B. Reference Section 012910 "Schedule of Values" for additional requirements for the possible payment of stored material.

END OF SECTION 016610

SECTION 017835 - WARRANTIES AND BONDS

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. The Work specified in this Section consists of preparing and submitting warranties and bonds required by the Contract and these Specifications.

1.3 SUBMITTALS

A. Refer to Technical Specifications Section 013300 "Submittal Procedures" and Section 013325 "Shop and Working Drawings, Product Data and Samples" for submittal procedures.

1. All warranties shall be executed specifically to the City.
2. Photocopies or reproductions of stock manufacturer's warranties will not be accepted, although electronic copies are acceptable when the manufacturer's warranty is contained in the O&M manual.

B. Submit samples of warranties and bonds for review by the City prior to execution of Work. Do not submit final warranties until sample warranties have been approved by the City.

1. Submit the warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents.
2. Prepare and submit a list of all warranties and bonds on the following forms:

    a. CM-10: Contractor Warranty
    b. CM-11: Contractor/Sub-Contractor Warranty

C. Submit executed warranties and bonds

PART 2 - PRODUCTS (NOT USED)

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 WARRANTIES AND BONDS

A. Submit executed warranties and bonds required by the Contract Documents, as detailed in Title 15 - Performance and Payment Bonds and Title 18 - Warranties, Guarantees, and Corrective Work in the General Contract Conditions, 2011 Edition.

1. Prepare and submit a list of all warranties and bonds on the following forms:

a. CM-10, Contractor Warranty
b. CM-11, Contractor/Sub-Contractor Warranty

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION 017835

SECTION 017900 - DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING

PART 1 - GENERAL

1.1 RELATED DOCUMENTS

A. Drawings and general provisions of the Contract, including General and Special Conditions and other Division 01 Specification Sections, apply to this Section.

1.2 SUMMARY

A. Section includes administrative and procedural requirements for instructing City's personnel, including the following:

1. Demonstration of operation of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
2. Training in operation and maintenance of systems, subsystems, and equipment.
3. Demonstration and training video recordings.

1.3 INFORMATIONAL SUBMITTALS

A. Instruction Program: Submit outline of instructional program for demonstration and training, including a list of training modules and a schedule of proposed dates, times, length of instruction time, and instructor's names for each training module. Include learning objective and outline for each training module.

1. Indicate proposed training modules using manufacturer-produced demonstration and training video recordings for systems, equipment, and products in lieu of video recording of live instructional module.

B. Qualification Data: For [**facilitator**] [**instructor**] [**videographer**].

C. Attendance Record: For each training module, submit list of participants and length of instruction time.

D. Evaluations: For each participant and for each training module, submit results and documentation of performance-based test.

1.4 CLOSEOUT SUBMITTALS

A. Demonstration and Training Video Recordings: Submit [**two (2)**] <**Insert number**> copies within [**seven (7)**] <**Insert number**> days of end of each training module.

1. Identification: On each copy, provide an applied label with the following information:

a. Name of Project.
b. Name and address of videographer.
c. Name of Architect.
d. Name of Construction Manager.
e. Name of Contractor.
f. Date of video recording.

2. Closed Caption: Videos shall contain a visible text version of all speech provided in the recording.
3. Transcript: Prepared and bound in format matching operation and maintenance manuals. Mark appropriate identification on front and spine of each binder. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.
4. Transcript: Prepared in PDF electronic format. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording and a table of contents with links to corresponding training components. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.
5. At completion of training, submit complete training manual(s) for City's use [**prepared and bound in format matching operation and maintenance manuals**] [**in PDF electronic file format**] **[preapproved electronic media**].

1.5 QUALITY ASSURANCE

A. Facilitator Qualifications: A firm or individual experienced in training or educating personnel in a training program similar in content and extent to that indicated for this Project, and whose work has resulted in training or education with a record of successful learning performance.

B. Instructor Qualifications: A professional instructor/trainer who is experienced in operation and maintenance procedures and training.

C. Videographer Qualifications: A professional videographer who is experienced photographing demonstration and training events similar to those required.

D. Preinstruction Conference: Conduct conference at Project site to comply with requirements in Section 014510 "Contractor Quality Control". Review methods and procedures related to demonstration and training including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Inspect and discuss locations and other facilities required for instruction.
2. Review and finalize instruction schedule and verify availability of educational materials, instructor's personnel, audiovisual equipment, and facilities needed to avoid delays.
3. Review required content of instruction.
4. For instruction that must occur outside, review weather and forecasted weather conditions and procedures to follow if conditions are unfavorable.

1.6 COORDINATION

A. Coordinate instruction schedule with City's operations. Adjust schedule as required to minimize disrupting City's operations and to ensure availability of City's personnel.

1. Include multiple classes to accommodate various shifts, as necessary.

B. Coordinate instructors, including providing notification of dates, times, length of instruction time, and course content.

C. Coordinate content of training modules with content of approved emergency, operation, and maintenance manuals. Do not submit instruction program until operation and maintenance data has been reviewed and approved by DEN Project Manager.

PART 2 - PRODUCTS

2.1 INSTRUCTION PROGRAM

A. Program Structure: Develop an instruction program that includes individual training modules for each system and for equipment not part of a system, as required by individual Specification Sections.

B. Training Modules: Develop a learning objective and teaching outline for each module. Include a description of specific skills and knowledge that participant is expected to master. For each module, include instruction for the following as applicable to the system, equipment, or component:

1. Basis of System Design, Operational Requirements, and Criteria: Include the following:

a. System, subsystem, and equipment descriptions.
b. Performance and design criteria if Contractor is delegated design responsibility.
c. Operating standards.
d. Regulatory requirements.
e. Equipment function.
f. Operating characteristics.
g. Limiting conditions.
h. Performance curves.

2. Documentation: Review the following items in detail:

a. Emergency manuals.
b. Operations manuals.
c. Maintenance manuals.
d. Project record documents.
e. Identification systems.
f. Warranties and bonds.

g. Maintenance service agreements and similar continuing commitments.

3. Emergencies: Include the following, as applicable:

   a. Instructions on meaning of warnings, trouble indications, and error messages.
   b. Instructions on stopping.
   c. Shutdown instructions for each type of emergency.
   d. Operating instructions for conditions outside of normal operating limits.
   e. Sequences for electric or electronic systems.
   f. Special operating instructions and procedures.

4. Operations: Include the following, as applicable:

   a. Startup procedures.
   b. Equipment or system break-in procedures.
   c. Routine and normal operating instructions.
   d. Regulation and control procedures.
   e. Control sequences.
   f. Safety procedures.
   g. Instructions on stopping.
   h. Normal shutdown instructions.
   i. Operating procedures for emergencies.
   j. Operating procedures for system, subsystem, or equipment failure.
   k. Seasonal and weekend operating instructions.
   l. Required sequences for electric or electronic systems.
   m. Special operating instructions and procedures.

5. Adjustments: Include the following:

   a. Alignments.
   b. Checking adjustments.
   c. Noise and vibration adjustments.
   d. Economy and efficiency adjustments.

6. Troubleshooting: Include the following:

   a. Diagnostic instructions.
   b. Test and inspection procedures.

7. Maintenance: Include the following:

   a. Inspection procedures.
   b. Types of cleaning agents to be used and methods of cleaning.
   c. List of cleaning agents and methods of cleaning detrimental to product.
   d. Procedures for routine cleaning
   e. Procedures for preventive maintenance.
   f. Procedures for routine maintenance.
   g. Instruction on use of special tools.

8. Repairs: Include the following:

    a. Diagnosis instructions.
    b. Repair instructions.
    c. Disassembly; component removal, repair, and replacement; and reassembly instructions.
    d. Instructions for identifying parts and components.
    e. Review of spare parts needed for operation and maintenance.

PART 3 - EXECUTION

3.1 PREPARATION

A. Assemble educational materials necessary for instruction, including documentation and training module. Assemble training modules into a training manual organized in coordination with requirements in Section 017825 "Operation and Maintenance Data."

B. Set up instructional equipment at instruction location.

3.2 INSTRUCTION

A. Facilitator: Engage a qualified facilitator to prepare instruction program and training modules, to coordinate instructors, and to coordinate between Contractor and City for number of participants, instruction times, and location.

B. Engage qualified instructors to instruct City's personnel to adjust, operate, and maintain systems, subsystems, and equipment not part of a system.

1. Contractor will furnish an instructor to describe basis of system design, operational requirements, criteria, and regulatory requirements.
2. City will furnish an instructor to describe City's operational philosophy.
3. DEN Project Manager will furnish Contractor with names and positions of DEN participants.

C. Scheduling: Provide instruction at mutually agreed on times. For equipment that requires seasonal operation, provide similar instruction at start of each season.

1. Schedule training with City, through DEN Project Manager, with at a minimum of [**thirty (30)**] <**Insert number**> days advance notice.

D. Training Location and Reference Material: Conduct training on-site in the completed and fully operational facility using the actual equipment in-place. Conduct training using final operation and maintenance data submittals.

E. Evaluation: At conclusion of each training module, assess and document each participant's mastery of module by use of [**an oral**] [**a written**] [**a demonstration**] performance-based test.

F. Cleanup: Collect used and leftover educational materials and [**remove from Project site**] [**give to City**]. Remove instructional equipment. Restore systems and equipment to condition existing before initial training use.

3.3 DEMONSTRATION AND TRAINING VIDEO RECORDINGS

A. General: Engage a qualified commercial videographer to record demonstration and training video recordings. Record each training module separately. Include classroom instructions and demonstrations, board diagrams, and other visual aids, but not student practice.

1. At beginning of each training module, record each chart containing learning objective and lesson outline.

B. Video Recordings: Submit video recordings in an electronic format acceptable to DEN Project Manager [**by posting to Project Web site**] [**by posting to Web-based photographic documentation service provider's Web site**]. Recordings shall be high-resolution [**720p**] [**1080p**][**4k**][**8k**] with a minimum framerate of 60Hz

1. File Names: Utilize file names based upon name of equipment generally described in video segment, as identified in Project specifications.
2. Contractor and Installer Contact File: Using appropriate software, create a file for inclusion on the Equipment Demonstration and Training DVD that describes the following for each Contractor involved on the Project:

a. Name of Contractor/Installer.
b. Business address.
c. Business phone number.
d. Point of contact.
e. E-mail address.

C. Recording: Mount camera on tripod before starting recording, unless otherwise necessary to adequately cover area of demonstration and training. Display continuous running time.

1. Film training session(s) in segments not to exceed 15 minutes.

a. Produce segments to present a single significant piece of equipment per segment.
b. Organize segments with multiple pieces of equipment to follow order of Project Manual table of contents.
c. Where a training session on a particular piece of equipment exceeds 15 minutes, stop filming and pause training session. Begin training session again upon commencement of new filming segment.

D. Light Levels: Verify light levels are adequate to properly light equipment. Verify equipment markings are clearly visible prior to recording.

1. Furnish additional portable lighting as required.

E. Narration: Describe scenes on video recording by [**audio narration by microphone while**] [**dubbing audio narration off-site after**] video recording is recorded. Include description of items being viewed.

1. Closed Caption: Videos shall contain a visible text version of all speech provided in the recording.
2. Transcript: Prepared and bound in format matching operation and maintenance manuals. Mark appropriate identification on front and spine of each binder. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.
3. Transcript: Prepared in PDF electronic format. Include a cover sheet with same label information as the corresponding video recording and a table of contents with links to corresponding training components. Include name of Project and date of video recording on each page.

F. Transcript: Provide a transcript of the narration. Display images and running time captured from videotape opposite the corresponding narration segment.

G. Failure of Video Recordings: If video recordings submitted by Contractor do not comply with Project requirements, or have audio and/or video problems, Contractor will be required to repeat training and video recording in compliance with this Section in order to re-create the training video.

PART 4 - MEASUREMENT

4.1 METHOD OF MEASUREMENT

A. No separate measurement shall be made for work under this Section.

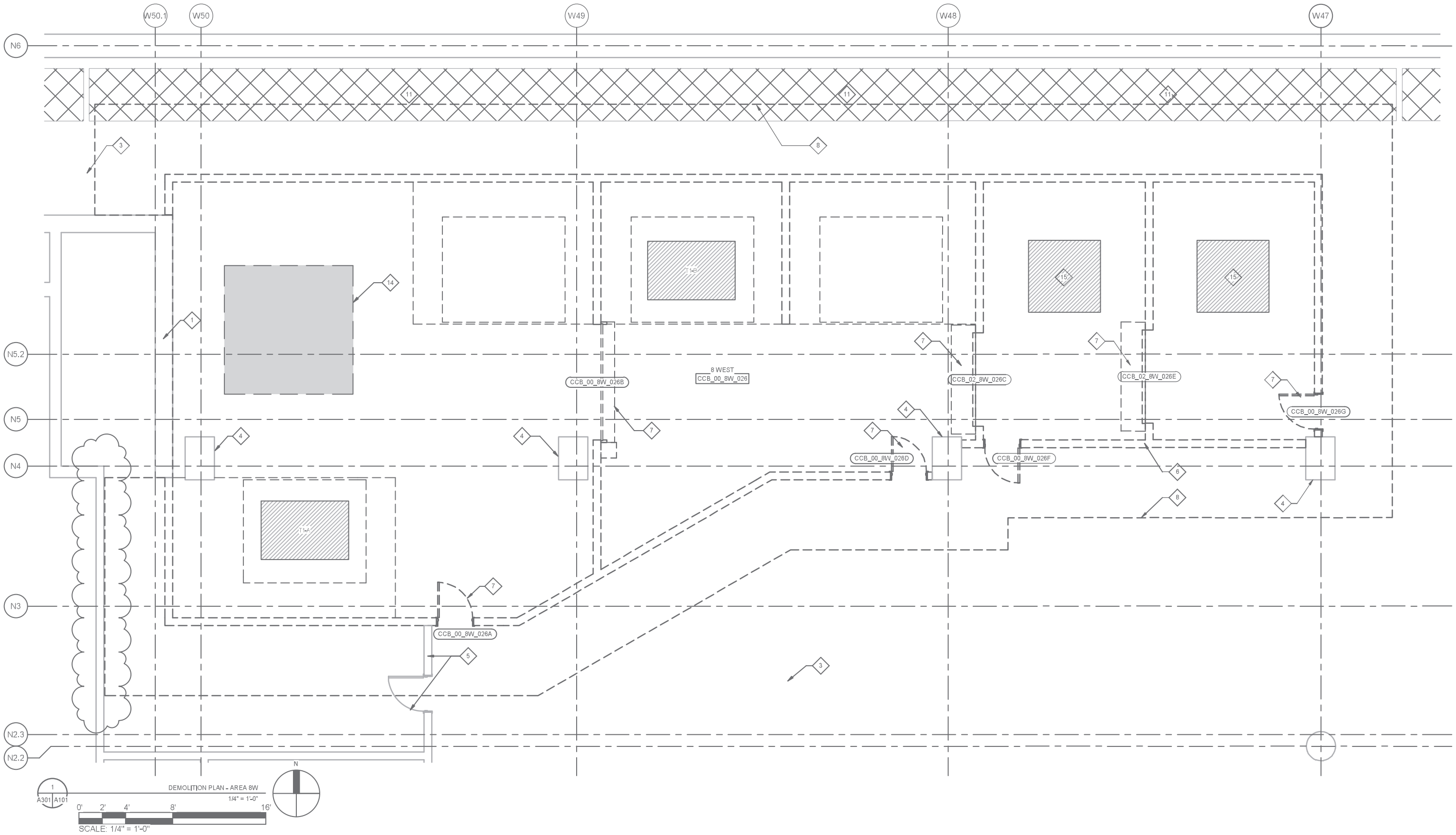
PART 5 - PAYMENT

5.1 METHOD OF PAYMENT

A. No separate payment will be made for work under this Section.

END OF SECTION 017900

DocuSign Envelope ID: 6E48F343-FCD3-4B4A-A7A7-8F6C586856D9



GENERAL DEMOLITION NOTES

1. ALL WORK DEMOLISHED SHALL BE REMOVED FROM THE PREMISES, EXCEPT ITEMS INDICATED TO BE SALVAGED AND REUSED, REINSTALLED, RELOCATED, OR RETURNED TO THE OWNER, OR UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
2. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REMOVE FROM PREMISES CONDUITS REMAINING AFTER WALL DEMOLITION, INCLUDING SWITCH BOXES, PLATES, BRIDGES OR ANY COMMUNICATION OR POWER WIRING AND EQUIPMENT.
3. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL PROTECT ADJACENT BUILDING PROPERTY FROM DUST AND DEBRIS WHILE DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION ARE IN PROGRESS.
4. ALL PROJECTING PLUMBING, FLOOR AND WALL ELECTRICAL AND COMMUNICATION OUTLETS, AND OTHER PROJECTING ITEMS WHICH ARE BEING REMOVED SHALL HAVE ALL PIPING, CONDUCTORS AND WIRING REMOVED BACK TO PANEL OF ORIGIN OR MAIN BRANCH.
5. UPON COMPLETION OF THE DEMOLITION WORK, ALL AREAS ARE TO BE LEFT BROOM-CLEAN.
6. STRUCTURE SHOWN FOR REFERENCE ONLY.
7. THICK BLACK DASHED LINES ON DEMOLITION PLANS INDICATE EXISTING WALLS, CASEWORK, FIXTURES, AND/OR OPENINGS WHICH ARE TO BE REMOVED, WHILE ALL EXISTING ITEMS TO REMAIN ARE INDICATED WITH THIN GREY LINES; REFER TO GRAPHIC LEGEND FOR EXAMPLES.
8. THE INDICATION OF ASSEMBLIES AND BUILDING ELEMENTS REFLECTING EXISTING CONDITIONS SHALL NOT BE INTERPRETED TO REPRESENT AN IN-DEPTH OBSERVATION NOR THAT THE ASSOCIATED DIMENSIONS, EXPRESSLY IDENTIFIED OR IMPLIED, ARE COMPLETE AND RELIABLE; THE CONTRACTOR SHALL VERIFY ALL EXISTING CONDITIONS AND SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT, IN WRITING, OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF THE AFFECTED PORTIONS OF THE WORK.
9. THE CONTRACTOR SHALL REVIEW THE ENTIRE SET OF DEMOLITION DOCUMENTS, TO INCLUDE ALL WRITTEN SPECIFICATIONS SECTIONS, CALCULATIONS, AND OTHER SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS WHICH COMPLEMENT THE DRAWING SET, AND SHALL BE FAMILIAR WITH ENTIRE SCOPE PRIOR TO COMMENCEMENT OF THE WORK; THE CONTRACTOR SHALL NOTIFY THE ARCHITECT, IN WRITING, OF ANY DISCREPANCIES PRIOR TO THE COMMENCEMENT OF THE AFFECTED PORTIONS OF THE WORK.
10. ALL EXISTING FIRE ALARM AND DETECTION SYSTEMS NOT BEING REUSED SHALL BE DEMOLISHED.

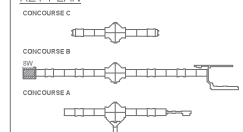
DEMOLITION SHEET NOTES

1	PROTECT EXISTING WALLS TO REMAIN FROM DAMAGE, TYPICAL
2	PROTECT EXISTING AND TEMPORARY UTILITY EQUIPMENT TO REMAIN FROM DAMAGE DURING DEMOLITION AND PHASED RELOCATION AND CONSTRUCTION, TYPICAL
3	PROVIDE 3 HOUR RATED TEMPORARY BARRIERS SURROUNDING AREA OF WORK DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION
4	PROTECT EXISTING STRUCTURAL COLUMNS AND FOOTINGS FROM DAMAGE
5	PROTECT EXISTING BUILDING ASSEMBLIES TO REMAIN FROM DAMAGE, TYPICAL
6	DEMOLISH EXISTING MASONRY WALLS, INCLUDING ALL HEAD-OF-WALL SUPPORTS AND EXPANSION JOINT MATERIALS
7	UNINSTALL, PROTECT FROM DAMAGE, AND DELIVER TO CONTRACTOR FOR REINSTALLATION. DOORS NOT REINSTALLED SHALL BE RETURNED TO OWNER (DEN)
8	SAWCUT AND REMOVE EXISTING REINFORCED BAGGAGE TUNNEL FLOOR SLAB AT DISTANCE FROM EXISTING WALL LINE TO FACILITATE EXCAVATION AND FORMING OF NEW GRADE BEAMS, REF STRUCTURAL; PROTECT EXISTING COLUMNS, WALLS, AND OTHER ASSEMBLIES TO REMAIN. SHORE AND/OR SUPPORT, AND PROTECT EXISTING ASSEMBLIES TO REMAIN AS REQUIRED TO PREVENT DAMAGE; DO NOT UNDERMINE EXISTING ASSEMBLIES TO REMAIN
9	DEMOLISH FLOOR AND FINISHES AS REQUIRED
10	TENANT TO MOVE EXISTING TENANT FURNISHINGS AND MATERIALS PRIOR TO DEMOLITION OF VAULT PERIMETER WALL
11	EXISTING HVAC DUCT TO BE PROTECTED DURING DEMOLITION AND CONSTRUCTION
13	ENLARGED OPENING FOR NEW DOUBLE DOOR IN EXISTING FOUNDATION WALL. REF STRUCTURAL
14	EXISTING ACCESS HATCH IN APRON FLOOR OVERHEAD
15	SWITCH CABINET TO BE RELOCATED BY XCEL

DEMOLITION PLAN LEGEND

EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
EXISTING DOOR TO REMAIN
EXISTING WALL TO BE REMOVED
EXISTING DOOR AND FRAME TO BE REMOVED
TEMPORARY BARRIER - 3 HR RATED
TX-X TRANSFORMER

KEY PLAN



CITY & COUNTY of DENVER
DENVER INTERNATION AIRPORT

DESIGNER OF RECORD

CONB XCEL TRANSFORMER VAULTS

IRON HORSE
1900 GRANT STREET, SUITE 1130, DENVER CO 80203

ISSUE RECORD

NO.	BY	PURPOSE	DATE	CKD
A		SD	07AU17	
B		30% CD	13SE17	
C		60% CD	13OC17	
D		100% CD	30NO18	
E		IFC	16MY19	
F		RFI 001	16OC19	

SCALE: As indicated
DATE: 05/16/19
DRAWN BY: AS/JJ
CHECKED BY: JPL
FAA AIP NO:
WORK BREAKDOWN NO.
DESIGN CONTRACT NO. 201417647_IHA_OCSA_09
CONST. CONTRACT NO. 201845859
VOLUME NO.
SHEET TITLE
DEMOLITION PLAN - AREA 8W
SHEET NO.
A101

CITY & COUNTY of DENVER

DENVER INTERNATION AIRPORT

DESIGNER OF RECORD

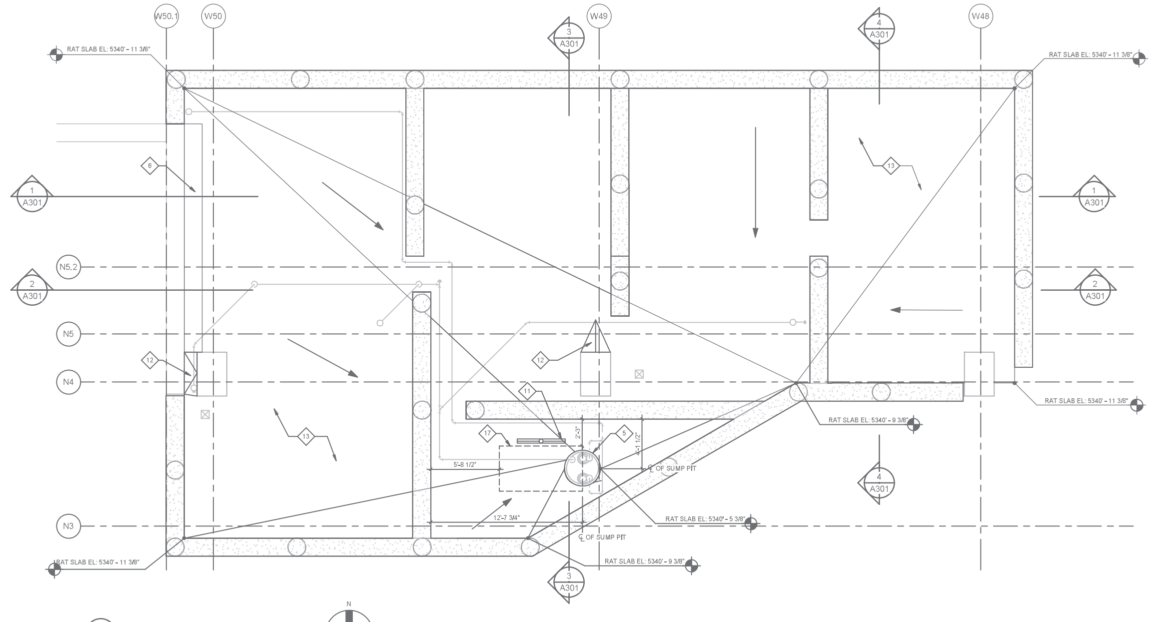
CONB XCEL TRANSFORMER VAULTS

GENERAL CONSTRUCTION NOTES

1. ALL FIRE RATED PARTITIONS SHALL EXTEND FROM TOP OF STRUCTURAL FLOOR SLAB TO BOTTOM OF STRUCTURE ABOVE.
2. WALLS SHOWN ALIGNED WITH BASE BUILDING STRUCTURE SHALL BE FLUSH AND SMOOTH WITH BASE BUILDING STRUCTURE, UNLESS NOTED OTHERWISE.
3. REFER TO MEP DRAWINGS FOR NEW MECHANICAL, ELECTRICAL, PLUMBING AND EQUIPMENT AND MODIFICATIONS AT DEMOLISHED AREAS.
4. REFER TO STRUCTURAL DRAWINGS FOR CMU CONNECTION DETAILS.
5. REFER TO SPECIFICATIONS FOR DOOR HARDWARE INFORMATION.
6. MAINTAIN MINIMUM CLEARANCE REQUIREMENTS BY XCEL FOR REINSTALLED ELECTRICAL EQUIPMENT.
7. PATCH AND REPAIR EXISTING SPRAY APPLIED FIREPROOFING ON STRUCTURAL MEMBERS.
8. REPAIR EXISTING SURFACES TO REMAIN AS REQUIRED FOR APPLICATION OF NEW FINISHES.
9. ENSURE SURFACES TO RECEIVE FINISHES ARE CLEAN, TRUE, AND FREE OF IRREGULARITIES. DO NOT PROCEED WITH WORK UNTIL UNSATISFACTORY CONDITIONS HAVE BEEN CORRECTED.

CONSTRUCTION SHEET NOTES

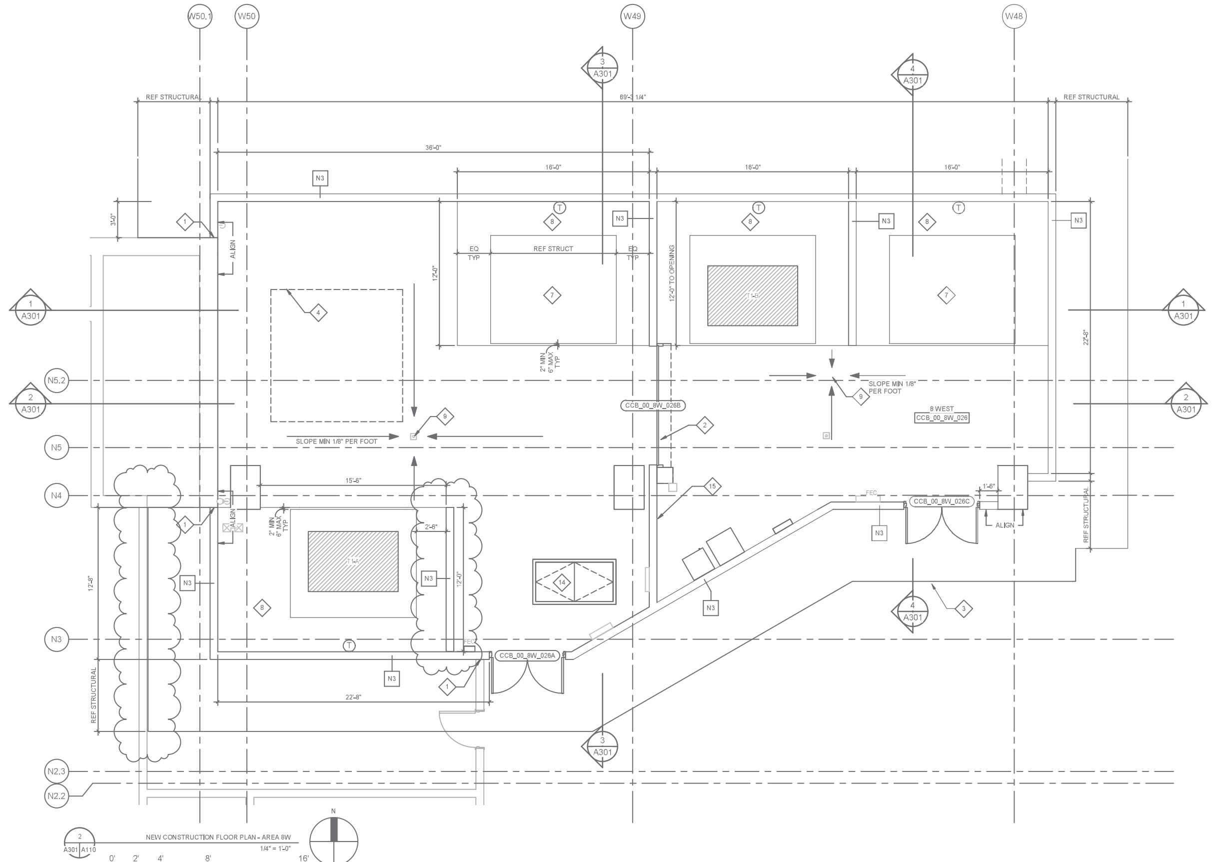
1	PROVIDE NEW MASONRY ISOLATION JOINT INTERFACE BETWEEN EXISTING AND NEW CMU AND CONCRETE WALLS, TYPICAL
2	REUSE EXISTING DOOR. CONTRACTOR TO VERIFY OVERHEAD COILING FIRE DOORS PASS FUNCTIONAL TEST CHECKS, TYPICAL. CONTRACTOR TO REPLACE ANY DOOR NOT IN CONDITION FOR REUSE. REF DOOR SCHEDULE
3	PROVIDE NEW, FULL-DEPTH CONCRETE SLAB ISOLATION STRIP AT JOINT BETWEEN EXISTING BAGGAGE TUNNEL SLAB-ON-GRADE AND NEW REPLACEMENT CONCRETE SLAB OVER COMPACTED BACKFILL; PROVIDE CONTINUOUS ELASTOMERIC JOINT SEALANT AT ALL NEW ISOLATION JOINTS. TO AVOID DAMAGE TO EDGE OF EXISTING SLAB, ENSURE THAT NEW SLAB DOES NOT UNDER-POUR THE EXISTING SLAB
4	EXISTING ACCESS HATCH IN APRON FLOOR OVERHEAD
5	SUMP PIT, REF PLUMBING
6	1:1.5 SLOPED RAT SLAB FROM BASE OF EXISTING CONCRETE WALL
7	FUTURE TRANSFORMER LOCATION, EMPTY PAD
8	DEPRESSED SLAB, REF STRUCTURAL
9	FLOOR DRAIN, REF PLUMBING
10	REINSTALL FLOOR AND FINISHES DEMOLISHED, TO MATCH EXISTING FLOOR AND FINISH
11	LIGHT FIXTURE INSTALLED ON STRUCTURAL FLOOR ABOVE CLOSE TO CRAWLSPACE ACCESS OPENING, REF ELECTRICAL
12	CRICKET RAT SLAB AS SHOWN AT COLUMNS
13	RAT SLAB SLOPED TO NEW SUMP PITS, MIN 1/8" PER FOOT
14	INSTALL NEW CRAWLSPACE ACCESS HATCH FOR SUMP PIT ACCESS BELOW
15	PAINT ALL WALLS, DOORS, AND SOFFITS WHITE, INCLUDING EXISTING WALLS, WITHIN PROJECT WORK LIMIT. REF SPECIFICATIONS
16	REMOVE EXISTING FINISH FROM CONCRETE FOUNDATION WALL. PROVIDE SMOOTH, CLEAN SURFACE FOR PAINTING. REF SPECIFICATIONS
17	ACCESS HATCH ABOVE



CRAWLSPACE PLAN - AREA 8W

1/4" = 1'-0"

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"



NEW CONSTRUCTION FLOOR PLAN - AREA 8W

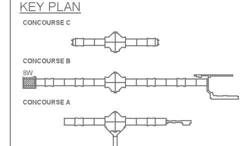
1/4" = 1'-0"

SCALE: 1/4" = 1'-0"

CONSTRUCTION PLAN LEGEND

- EXISTING WALL TO REMAIN
- EXISTING DOOR TO REMAIN
- NEW WALL
- NEW DOOR AND FRAME
- TEMPORARY BARRIER - 3 HR RATED
- FEC — CLASS C FIRE EXTINGUISHER CABINET

KEY PLAN



IRON HORSE

1900 GRANT STREET, SUITE 1130, DENVER CO 80203

ISSUE RECORD

NO.	BY	PURPOSE	DATE	CKD
C		60% CD	13OC17	
D		100% CD	30NO18	
E		IFC	16MY19	
F		RFI 001	16OC19	

SCALE: As indicated

DATE: 05/16/19

DRAWN BY: AS/JJ

CHECKED BY: JPL

FAA AIP NO:

WORK BREAKDOWN NO.

DESIGN CONTRACT NO. 201417647_IHA_OCSA_09

CONST. CONTRACT NO. 201845859

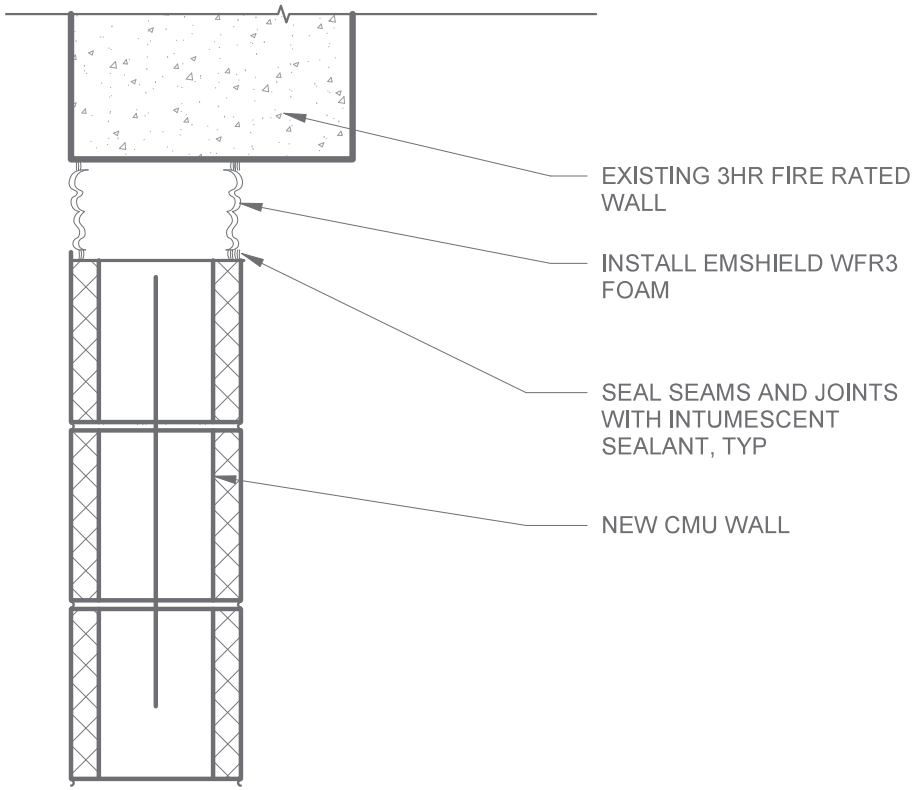
VOLUME NO.

SHEET TITLE

NEW CONSTRUCTION PLANS - AREA 8W

SHEET NO.

A110



October 29, 2019

Concourse B Xcel Transformer Vaults Re-Life

CONTRACT NO. 201845859

ADDENDUM NUMBER TWO

This Addendum Number Two supersedes and/or supplements all portions of the Invitation for Bids documents with which it conflicts. ***Proposers must acknowledge receipt of this addendum on Page 28 of the Bid Forms***.

Tony Deconinck

Tony Deconinck
Contract Administrator

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

CONCOURSE B XCEL TRANSFORMER VAULTS RE-LIFE
CONTRACT NO. 201845859

ADDENDUM NUMBER TWO

Scope of this Addendum

Addendum Number Two includes modifications to the following Invitation for Bids documents issued August 26, 2019. These modifications are deemed necessary by the City and County of Denver.

PART I – PROJECT REQUIREMENTS

A. **Notice of Invitation for Bids**
Page 1, Second Paragraph: Change the first sentence to read: "SEALED BIDS will be due, and must be time stamped, no later than 2:00 PM Local Time, November 4, 2019, delivered in the triple wide trailer, located within the DEN South Campus at 7128 North Trussville Street, Unit A, Denver, CO 80249 (F.K.A. 27301 E. 71st Ave, Unit #2).

B. **Section IB-33 Schedule of Events**
Change the Bid Opening date from "October 29, 2019, 2:00 PM" to "November 4, 2019, 2:00 PM"

The total number of pages (including cover sheet) contained in this Addendum Number Two is two (2).

* * * * * * *

End of Addendum Number Two

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
BID FORMS

CONTRACT NAME: Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No.: 201845859

Bid Letter

BIDDER Ash & White Construction,
DBA White Construction Group

Chief Executive Officer
City and County of Denver
Business Management Services (Procurement) Office
Airport Office Building, Room 8810
Denver International Airport
8500 Peña Boulevard
Denver, Colorado 80249

This letter is in response to the Notice of Invitation for Bids first published on August 26, 2019, for Contract No. 201845859, Denver International Airport, Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life.

The Scope of Work consists of improvements to five (5) Xcel transformer vaults in the basement of Concourse B. The improvements consist of replacing the existing slab on grade with a foundation (deep foundations and structural slab) capable of meeting the needs of the space, including addressing existing issues with heaving.

Additional improvements will provide drains for the water to drain out, replacing and relocating ventilation fans, installing new lighting and repairing walls and doors. This would make the rooms safe again for Xcel personnel and give them the ability to better deal with an emergency or maintenance needs.

The project will be phased to coordinate with other work being performed by Xcel Energy, GARDI NW, United Airlines, the Concourse B East Expansion and other DEN project teams with work in the area.

The bid will be provided for five (5) of the Xcel transformer vaults to be completed during an initial construction duration of 18 months. These vaults are located at MOD 8W, 6W, 3W, 1C, and 3C.

The undersigned Bidder declares that it has carefully examined the location of the proposed work and has carefully read and examined all of the contract documents which include, but are not limited to, the Contract Drawings, Technical Specifications, Construction Contract General Conditions, Special Conditions, Instruction to Bidders, and EEO provisions, and hereby proposes to furnish all labor, materials, equipment, tools, transportation and services, and to discharge all duties and obligations necessary and required to perform and complete the Work as required in the

contract documents which are provided herewith and by this reference made a part hereof for the prices shown in the bid forms and totaled below:

TOTAL BASE BID Amount: Nine Million three hundred forty three thousand

Dollars and ZERO Cents

($ 9,343,000).

The undersigned acknowledges receipt, understanding and full consideration of the following addenda to the contract documents:

Addenda Nos.: 1 & 2

The undersigned agrees that this bid is a firm offer to the City to perform and complete the Contract described above which cannot be withdrawn for one hundred twenty (120) calendar days after the bids are opened or until after a contract for the work described in these bid documents is fully executed by the City, whichever date is earlier.

The undersigned Bidder hereby agrees to appear at Denver International Airport, Business Management Services Office, Room 8810, Airport Office Building, at any time within ten (10) calendar days from the date of a written notice from the CEO to do so, mailed, emailed, or faxed to the business address of Bidder and at that time the Bidder shall: (1) deliver an executed Contract which conforms with this bid; (2) furnish the required performance and payment bonds in the sum of the Total Contract Bid Amount shown above, executed by a surety company acceptable to the CEO; and (3) furnish the required insurance documents.

Enclosed herewith is a bid guarantee, as defined in the Instructions to Bidders, in the amount of which bid guarantee the undersigned Bidder agrees is to be paid to and become the property of the City as liquidated damages should the bid be considered to be the best by the City and the undersigned Bidder notified that it is the apparent low bidder and it fails to enter into contract in the form prescribed and to furnish the required performance and payment bonds and evidences of insurance within ten (10) calendar days as stipulated above.

Attached and incorporated herein are the proposed Schedule of Prices and Quantities and Bid Data Forms. All of the forms must be completed. Bidder acknowledges that the City may incorporate, at its option, any or all of the data submitted by the Bidder into a contract arising out of this Bid.

The undersigned Bidder acknowledges the right of the City to waive informalities in the bids, to reject any or all bids submitted, and to re-advertise for bids.

The undersigned certifies that it has examined and is fully familiar with all of the provisions of the contract documents and is satisfied that they are accurate; that it has carefully checked all words

and figures and all statements made in these Bid forms; and that it has satisfied itself with respect to the actual site conditions and the nature and location of the Work, the general and local conditions which may be encountered in the performance of the Work, and other matters which in any way affect the Work or the cost thereof.

[CERTIFICATION AND SIGNATURE ON FOLLOWING PAGES]

This bid is submitted upon the declaration that neither, I (we), nor, to the best of my (our) knowledge, none of the members of my (our) firm or company have either directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this bid.

Dated this 29th day of October, 2019.

BUSINESS ADDRESS OF BIDDER: 202 6th St. Suite 200

City, State, Zip Code: Castle Rock, CO 80104

Telephone Number of Bidder: (303) 688-6924

Fax Number of Bidder: (303) 688-6265

Bidder Social Security or Employer ID: 84-0991003

Bidder Email Address: CHaugen@WhiteCG.com

Bidder's Point of Contact Name: Chris Haugen

SIGNATURE OF BIDDER:

PRINT NAME OF BIDDER:

White Construction Group

Attest:

(Corporate Seal)

WHITE CONSTRUCTION GROUP CORPORATE SEAL COLORADO

Chris Haugen

By:

Secretary

President

SCHEDULE OF PRICES AND QUANTITIES

The Schedule of Prices and Quantities which apply to this contract are contained in the pages immediately following this page.
These pages are not included in the page numbering of this contract document.

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
CONTRACT NO. 201845859
SCHEDULE OF PRICES AND QUANTITIES

Base Scope - Central Utility Plant

ITEM NO.	DESCRIPTION AND PRICE	QUANTITY	UNIT	UNIT PRICE	EXTENDED PRICE
GENERAL REQUIREMENTS					
01 52 10 01 57 19	Mobilization Four-Hundred Seventy Seven Thousand Nine-Hundred Two dollars and Zero cents. ($ $477,902) lump sum.	1	LS	$477,902	$477,902
01 45 10 01 45 25	Contractor Quality Control One-Hundred Eighty-Five Thousand Eight-Hundred Fifty-Nine dollars and Zero cents. ($ $185,859) per lump sum.	1	LS	$185,859	$185,859
01 31 00 01 31 19 01 32 10 01 33 00 01 33 25	Project Management and Coordination Eight-Hundred Thirty-Four Thousand Seven-Hundred Sixty dollars and Zero cents. ($ $834,760) per lump sum.	1	LS	$834,760	$834,760
IFB	Textura Fee Twelve-Thousand Two-Hundred dollars and Zero cents. ($ $12,200) per lump sum.	1	LS	$12,200	$12,200
Division 01, all others	Other General Requirements Three-Hundred Thirty-Three Thousand Six-Hundred Fifty-Two dollars and Zero cents. ($ $333,652) per lump sum.	1	LS	$333,652	$333,652
			Division Subtotal		$1,844,373 -
EXISTING CONDITIONS					
Division 2 02 41 16 02 41 19	Existing Conditions One-Million Three-Hundred Twenty-Seven Thousand Two-Hundred Sixty-Seven dollars and Zero cents. ($ $1,312,257) per Lump Sum.	1	LS	$1,327,267	$1,327,267
			Division Subtotal		$1,327,267 -
CONCRETE					
Division 3 03 30 00 S001	Concrete TWO MILLION TEN THOUSAND ONE HUNDRED FIFTY-ONE dollars and ZERO cents. ($ 2,010,151) per Lump Sum.	2,010,151	LS		$2,010,151
			Division Subtotal		$ 2,010,151
MASONRY					
Division 4 04 20 00 S001	Masonry Four-Hundred Twenty-Five Thousand Five-Hundred Seventy-Six dollars and Zero cents. ($ $425,576) per Lump Sum.	1	LS	$425,576	$425,576
			Division Subtotal		$425,576 -
METALS					
Division 5 05 05 10 05 50 00 S002	Metals One-Hundred Thousand Two-Hundred Sixty-Three dollars and Zero cents. ($ $100,263) per Lump Sum.	1	LS	$100,263	$100,263
			Division Subtotal		$100,263 -
Thermal & Moisture Protection					
Division 7 07 71 00 07 81 00 07 84 13 07 92 00	Thermal & Moisture Protection One-Hundred Seventy Thousand Six-Hundred Sixty-Seven dollars and Zero cents. ($ $170,667) per Lump Sum.	1	LS	$170,667	$170,667
			Division Subtotal		$170,667 -

Openings

Division 8	Openings	1	LS	$123,233	$123,233
08 11 13	One-Hundred Twenty-Three Thousand Two-Hundred Thirty-Three dollars				
08 31 13	and Zero cents.				
08 71 00	($ $123,233) per Lump Sum.				
	Division Subtotal				$ 123,233 -

Finishes

Division 9	Finishes	1	LS	$421,435	$421,435
09 21 16.23	Four-Hundred Twenty-One Thousand Four-Hundred Thirty-Five dollars				
09 29 00	and Zero cents.				
09 91 23	($ $421,435) per Lump Sum.				
	Division Subtotal				$ 421,435 -

Specialties

Division 10	Specialties	1	LS	$5,718	$5,718
10 14 23	Five-Thousand Seven Hundred Eighteen dollars				
10 44 13	and Zero cents.				
	($ $5,718) per Lump Sum.				
	Division Subtotal				$ 5,718 -

PLUMBING

Division 22	Plumbing	1	LS	$670,186	$670,186
22 04 00	Six-Hundred Seventy Thousand One-Hundred Eighty-Six dollars				
22 05 13	and Zero cents.				
22 05 23	($ $670,186) per Lump Sum.				
22 05 53					
22 13 16					
22 13 19					
22 14 29					
	Division Subtotal				$ 670,186 -

HVAC

Division 23	HVAC	1	LS	$1,340,372	$1,340,372
23 05 13	One-Million Three-Hundred Forty Thousand Three-Hundred Seventy-Two dollars				
23 09 00	and Zero cents.				
23 31 13	($ $1,340,372) per Lump Sum.				
23 33 00					
23 34 13					
23 34 23					
	Division Subtotal				$ 1,340,372 -

ELECTRICAL

Division 26	Electrical	1	LS	$813,383	$813,383
26 04 00	Eight-Hundred Thirteen Thousand three-Hundred Eighty-Three dollars				
26 05 10	and Zero cents.				
26 05 19	($ $813,383) per Lump Sum.				
26 05 23					
26 05 26					
26 05 29					
26 05 33					
26 05 44					
26 05 53					
26 05 83					
26 22 00					
26 24 16					
26 27 26					
26 29 13					
26 51 00					
	Division Subtotal				$ 813,383 -

Electronic Safety and Security

Division 28	Temporary Fire Alarm	1	LS	$90,376	$90,376
	Ninety-Thousand Three-Hundred Seventy-Six dollars				
	and Zero cents.				
	($ $90,376) per Lump Sum.				
	Division Subtotal				$90,376 -

Base Scope Total: $9,343,000

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Data Forms

Bidder shall submit its Bid Data in accordance with the format shown on each of the following Bid Data Forms. Bidder shall prepare and use as many sheets as are necessary to provide the information required. Bidder shall ensure that each page of its Bid Data is completed and properly identified with the Bid Data form name, Bidder's name, and page number.

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Data Forms
INFORMATION ABOUT CONTRACTOR

1. Name of Bidder/Contractor: Ash & White Construction, DBA White Construction Group

2. Type of business entity: Colorado Corportation
NOTE: If Bidder is a **partnership** or **joint venture**, give full names of all partners or joint venturers. Bid must be signed by all joint venturers. If Bidder is a **limited liability company**, bid must be signed by authorized manager (may be signed by member-manager if LLC is organized to allow management by members).

3. Prequalified by City and County of Denver as Construction Contractor : Categories: 2A - General Building

Monetary Limit: $12,000,000

4. Address of Contractor: 202 6th St, Suite 200

Castle Rock, CO 80104

Telephone: 303.688.6924 Fax: 303.688.6265

Email Address: CHaugen@WhiteCG.com

5. Established where and when: Douglas County, March 25,1985

6. Contractor's Banks: Collegiate Peaks Bank

7. Principal Officers of Contractor (managers and members if LLC):

Name: Chris Haugen
Title: President

Name: Bill Thomas
Title: Treasurer

Name: Trey Nobles
Title: Vice President

Name: Bill Thomas
Title: Secretary

8. Bidder's/Contractor's City and County of Denver Contractor License if it has obtained one:

License No.: 16552

Class: Class - B

A contractor license is required prior to start of construction but not prior to bid submittal.

9. Bidder's/Contractor's state of incorporation (state of organization if an LLC or partnership): Colorado

10. Bidder's Surety: Great American Insurance Company

11. Surety's State of Incorporation: Ohio

12. Address of Contractor in other areas (if different from No. 4): N/A

13. Name and address of person to receive payments:

Bill Thomas

PO Box 97

Castle Rock, CO 80104

14. If the Bidder/Contractor is a joint venture, it shall attach a certified copy of the joint venture agreement. The joint venture agreement will not be included as a contract document.

15. The Bidder/Contractor shall identify all applicable labor agreements (if any) to be used in the performance of the Work:
N/A

Bidder Ash & White Construction,
DBA White Construction Group

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Data Forms

LIST OF PROPOSED SUBCONTRACTORS WHICH ARE NOT DBE SUBCONTRACTORS

Bidder shall list below the name, business address, work assignment and dollar value of each subcontractor that is not a DBE subcontractor which will perform work or labor or provide services to the Bidder relating to this contract in an amount greater than one and one-half percent of the Bidder's total bid. Only one subcontractor for each portion of the work shall be listed. Any proposed subcontractors to be utilized by the Bidder that are certified as a Small Business Enterprise shall also be listed on the "List of Proposed Subcontractors" attached to these Bid Forms.

If the Bidder does not identify a subcontractor to perform portions of the work which could be subcontracted on this form or the List of Proposed DBE Subcontractors, the Bidder, if it is awarded the contract, agrees not to subcontract such portions that exceed one and one half percent of the total bid amount until the Contractor has advised the SVP-AIM in writing of the reasons why the subcontractor was not listed in the bid and complied with the requirements of General Condition 502.

If the Bidder is awarded the contract and does not enter into a subcontract with a subcontractor listed below or on the List of Proposed DBE Subcontractors, the Contractor agrees not to subcontract any of the work assignment identified for that subcontractor until the Contractor has advised the SVP-AIM in writing of the reasons why a different subcontractor is being used and has obtained approval of the SVP-AIM of the substitution. This requirement does not affect the applicability of 502.

Subcontractor	Work Assignment	Subcontract Dollar Value
NAME: Ludwig Drilling, Inc. ADDRESS: 704 Topeka Wy Castle Rock, CO 80109 PHONE:	Caisson Drilling	$366,500

Subcontractor	Work Assignment	Subcontract Dollar Value
NAME: Affordable Concrete ADDRESS: 9725 E. Hampden Ave #100 Denver, CO 80231 PHONE: 720.727.3921	Concrete	$1,380,259
NAME: Custom Restoration ADDRESS: PO Box 33541 Denver, CO 80233 PHONE: 303.920.2286	Fire Caulking	$197,617
NAME: Aurora Building Co. ADDRESS: Littleton, CO 80161 PHONE: 303.808.3733	Interior Paint and partition walls.	$234,760
NAME: RK Mechanical ADDRESS: 8221 E 96th Ave Henderson, CO 80640 PHONE: 303.210.6629	HVAC and Plumbing	$1,826,900
NAME: Intermountain Electric, Inc. ADDRESS: 5050 Osage St. Denver, CO 80221 PHONE: 303.419.2566	Electrical and Controls	$782,316
NAME: ADDRESS: PHONE:		
NAME: ADDRESS: PHONE:		
NAME: ADDRESS: PHONE:		

(This page can be duplicated if additional sheets are required.)

EEO QUESTIONNAIRE
Contract No.: 201845859

1. Name of Business: Ash & White Construction, DBA White Construction Group
2. Address: 202 6th St, Suite 200
3. City, State, Zip Code: Castle Rock, CO 80104
4. Telephone Number: (303) 688-6924
5. Name and title of your firm's EEO Contact: Ashley Valenzuela-Ruesgen
6. Are you an affiliate or a subsidiary of another business organization (branches, etc.)?
   ☐ Yes ☒ No
7. Type of business you are engaged in: General Contracting
8. Does the organization have a procedure for resolving discrimination complaints?
   ☒ Yes ☐ No
9. Has your firm been charged with discrimination within the past eighteen (18) months?
   ☐ Yes ☒ No
10. Is your firm required to submit an EEO-1 annually to the EEOC?
    ☒ Yes ☐ No
11. Are you now working or have you worked on a City and County of Denver contract during the past twelve (12) months? ☐ Yes ☒ No
    If yes, complete the following information:

Type of Contract	Contract Number	Total Cost of Each Contract

(You may use additional sheets if necessary)

(Page 1 of 2 pages)

PROJECTION OF ANTICIPATED WORKFORCE
Contract No. 201845859

12. List the number of anticipated new employees needed by the contractor to perform this contract by trade/craft positions.

ANTICIPATED NUMBER OF NEW EMPLOYEES FOR THIS CONTRACT

Trade Craft	Estimated Total Manpower	Estimated Total Hours	Number of Employees Minority/Female	Total Estimated Employees Minority/Female
Carpenter	1	2000	0	0
Laborer	1	2000	1	1

13. What is the anticipated number of employees from the apparent low bidder's current work force to be utilized to perform this contract? 10

14. Estimate manpower utilization for the project below:

ESTIMATE OF MANPOWER UTILIZATION

Trade Craft	Estimated Total Manpower	Estimated Total Hours	Number of Employees Minority/Female	Total Estimated Employees Minority/Female
Carpenter	2	3300	0	0
Laborer	2	3300	1	1

15. Will the estimated total manpower (anticipated new hires and current staff to be utilized on this contract) meet the City's minority employment and female employment goals?
☒ Yes ☐ No

Bidder Ash & White Construction,
DBA White Construction Group

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Data Forms
EQUAL OPPORTUNITY REPORT STATEMENT

Each Bidder shall complete and sign the Equal Opportunity Report Statement. A Bid may be considered unresponsive and may be rejected, in the Owner's sole discretion, if the Bidder fails to provide the fully executed Statement or fails to furnish required data. The Bidder shall also, prior to award, furnish such other pertinent information regarding its own employment policies and practices as well as those of its proposed subcontractors as the FAA, the Owner, or the Executive Vice Chairman of the President's Committee may require.

The Bidder shall furnish similar Statements executed by each of its first-tier and second-tier subcontractors and shall obtain similar compliance by such subcontractors, before awarding subcontracts. No subcontract shall be awarded to any non-complying subcontractor.

Equal Opportunity Report Statement
as Required in 41 CFR 60-1.7(b)

The Bidder shall complete the following statements by checking the appropriate blanks. Failure to complete these blanks may be grounds for rejection of bid:

1. The Bidder has _X_ has not ___ developed and has on file at each establishment affirmative action programs pursuant to 41 CFR 60-1.40 and 41 CFR 60-2.

2. The Bidder has _X_ has not ___ participated in any previous contract or subcontract subject to the equal opportunity clause prescribed by Executive Order 11246, as amended.

3. The Bidder has ___ has not _X_ filed with the Joint Reporting Committee the annual compliance report on Standard Form 100 (EEO-1 Report).

4. The Bidder does ___ does not _X_ employ fifty or more employees.

Dated: October 29, 2019

Ash & White Construction,
DBA White Construction Group
(Name of Bidder)

By: _____

Title: Chris Haugen, President

Bidder Ash & White Construction
DBA, White Construction Group

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Data Forms

CERTIFICATION OF NON-SEGREGATED FACILITIES
(Must be completed and submitted with the Bid)

The Bidder certifies that it does not maintain or provide for its employees any segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it does not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The Bidder certifies further that it will not maintain or provide for its employees segregated facilities at any of its establishments, and that it will not permit its employees to perform their services at any location under its control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The Bidder agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the equal opportunity clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting rooms, work areas, restrooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directive or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin, because of habit, local custom, or any other reason. The Bidder agrees that (except where it has obtained identical certification from proposed subcontractors for specific time period) it will obtain identical certifications from proposed subcontractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding $10,000 which are not exempt from the provisions of the equal opportunity clause, and that it will retain such certification in its files.

DATED: October 29, 2019

Ash & White Construction
DBA, White Construction Group
(Name of Bidder)

By: _____

Title: Chris Haugen, President

Reference #	12504094
Status	Complete
Business Email Address	CHaugen@whitecg.com
Enter Email Address of City and County of Denver contact person facilitating this solicitation.	contract.procurement@flydenver.com
Please provide the City Agency that is facilitating this solicitation:	Denver International Airport
Project Name	Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Solicitation No. (Check Below if Not Applicable)	201845859
Name of Your Company	White Construction Group
What Industry is Your Business?	Construction/Landscape/Maintenance Services
Address	202 6th St, Ste 200
City	Castle Rock
State	Colorado
Zip Code	80104
Business Phone Number	3036886924
Business Facsimile Number	3036886265
1. How many employees does your company employ?	11-50
Number of Full Time:	43
Number of Part Time:	0
2. Do you have a Diversity and Inclusiveness Program?	Yes
2.1. Employment and retention?	Yes
2.2. Procurement and supply chain activities?	Yes
2.3. Customer Service?	Yes
3. Provide a detailed narrative of your company's diversity and inclusiveness principles and programs. This may include, for example, (i) diversity and inclusiveness employee training programs, equal opportunity policies, and the budget amount spent on an annual basis for workplace diversity; or (ii) diversity and inclusiveness training and information to improve customer service. (If Not Applicable, please type N/A below)	To be provided upon request.
4. Does your company regularly communicate its diversity and inclusiveness policies to employees?	Yes
If you answered Yes to Question 4, how does your company regularly communicate its diversity and inclusiveness policies to employees? (Select all that apply)	• Employee Training • Public EEO Postings • Other (Employee Handbook)
5. How often do you provide training and diversity and inclusiveness	Other (Upon hire and by request)

principles?	
5.1 What percentage of the total number of employees generally participate?	76-100%
6. State how you achieve diversity and inclusiveness in supply and procurement activities. This may include,for example, narratives of training programs, equal opportunity policies, diversity or inclusiveness partnership programs, mentoring and outreach programs, and the amount and description of budget spent on an annual basis for procurement and supplier diversity and inclusiveness. (If Not Applicable, please type N/A below)	Policy to be provided upon request.
7. Do you have a diversity and inclusiveness committee?	No
7.2. If you responded that you do not have a diversity and inclusiveness committee, describe any plans your company may have to establish such a committee. (If Not Applicable, please type N/A below)	N/A
8. Do you have a budget for diversity and inclusiveness efforts?	Yes
9. Does your company integrate diversity and inclusion competencies into executive/manager performance evaluation plans?	No
I attest that the information represented herein is true, correct and complete, to the best of my knowledge.	Check Here if the Above Statement is True.
Name of Person Completing Form	Leif Sunde
Today's Date	10-25-2019
Last Update	2019-10-25 09:54:39
Start Time	2019-10-25 09:46:19
Finish Time	2019-10-25 09:54:39
IP	50.233.200.100
Browser	Chrome
OS	Windows
Referrer	https://www.google.com/

W-9

Please complete the Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification (Form W-9) and submit with your bid.

These pages are not included in the page numbering of this contract document.

Form **W-9**
(Rev. October 2018)
Department of the Treasury
Internal Revenue Service

Request for Taxpayer Identification Number and Certification

▶ **Go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9* for instructions and the latest information.**

Give Form to the requester. Do not send to the IRS.

Print or type. See **Specific Instructions** on page 3.

1 Name (as shown on your income tax return). Name is required on this line; do not leave this line blank.
Ash & White Construction Company

2 Business name/disregarded entity name, if different from above
White Construction Group

3 Check appropriate box for federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only **one** of the following seven boxes.

☐ Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC ☐ C Corporation ☑ S Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Trust/estate

☐ Limited liability company. Enter the tax classification (C=C corporation, S=S corporation, P=Partnership) ▶ _____

Note: Check the appropriate box in the line above for the tax classification of the single-member owner. Do not check LLC if the LLC is classified as a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner unless the owner of the LLC is another LLC that is **not** disregarded from the owner for U.S. federal tax purposes. Otherwise, a single-member LLC that is disregarded from the owner should check the appropriate box for the tax classification of its owner.

☐ Other (see instructions) ▶

4 Exemptions (codes apply only to certain entities, not individuals; see instructions on page 3):

Exempt payee code (if any) _____

Exemption from FATCA reporting code (if any) _____

(Applies to accounts maintained outside the U.S.)

5 Address (number, street, and apt. or suite no.) See instructions.
202 6th St, STE 200

Requester's name and address (optional)

6 City, state, and ZIP code
Castle Rock, CO 80104

7 List account number(s) here (optional)

Part I Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. The TIN provided must match the name given on line 1 to avoid backup withholding. For individuals, this is generally your social security number (SSN). However, for a resident alien, sole proprietor, or disregarded entity, see the instructions for Part I, later. For other entities, it is your employer identification number (EIN). If you do not have a number, see *How to get a TIN*, later.

Note: If the account is in more than one name, see the instructions for line 1. Also see *What Name and Number To Give the Requester* for guidelines on whose number to enter.

Social security number
[ ][ ][ ] - [ ][ ] - [ ][ ][ ][ ]

or

Employer identification number
8 4 - 0 9 9 1 0 0 3

Part II Certification

Under penalties of perjury, I certify that:

1. The number shown on this form is my correct taxpayer identification number (or I am waiting for a number to be issued to me); and
2. I am not subject to backup withholding because: (a) I am exempt from backup withholding, or (b) I have not been notified by the Internal Revenue Service (IRS) that I am subject to backup withholding as a result of a failure to report all interest or dividends, or (c) the IRS has notified me that I am no longer subject to backup withholding; and
3. I am a U.S. citizen or other U.S. person (defined below); and
4. The FATCA code(s) entered on this form (if any) indicating that I am exempt from FATCA reporting is correct.

Certification instructions. You must cross out item 2 above if you have been notified by the IRS that you are currently subject to backup withholding because you have failed to report all interest and dividends on your tax return. For real estate transactions, item 2 does not apply. For mortgage interest paid, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, contributions to an individual retirement arrangement (IRA), and generally, payments other than interest and dividends, you are not required to sign the certification, but you must provide your correct TIN. See the instructions for Part II, later.

Sign Here Signature of U.S. person ▶ B. E Date ▶ 1/30/19

General Instructions

Section references are to the Internal Revenue Code unless otherwise noted.

Future developments. For the latest information about developments related to Form W-9 and its instructions, such as legislation enacted after they were published, go to *www.irs.gov/FormW9*.

Purpose of Form

An individual or entity (Form W-9 requester) who is required to file an information return with the IRS must obtain your correct taxpayer identification number (TIN) which may be your social security number (SSN), individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN), adoption taxpayer identification number (ATIN), or employer identification number (EIN), to report on an information return the amount paid to you, or other amount reportable on an information return. Examples of information returns include, but are not limited to, the following.

- Form 1099-INT (interest earned or paid)
- Form 1099-DIV (dividends, including those from stocks or mutual funds)
- Form 1099-MISC (various types of income, prizes, awards, or gross proceeds)
- Form 1099-B (stock or mutual fund sales and certain other transactions by brokers)
- Form 1099-S (proceeds from real estate transactions)
- Form 1099-K (merchant card and third party network transactions)
- Form 1098 (home mortgage interest), 1098-E (student loan interest), 1098-T (tuition)
- Form 1099-C (canceled debt)
- Form 1099-A (acquisition or abandonment of secured property)

Use Form W-9 only if you are a U.S. person (including a resident alien), to provide your correct TIN.

If you do not return Form W-9 to the requester with a TIN, you might be subject to backup withholding. See What is backup withholding, *later.*

Note. If you are a U.S. person and a requester gives you a form other than Form W-9 to request your TIN, you must use the requester's form if it is substantially similar to this Form W-9.

Definition of a U.S. person. For federal tax purposes, you are considered a U.S. person if you are:

- An individual who is a U.S. citizen or U.S. resident alien;
- A partnership, corporation, company, or association created or organized in the United States or under the laws of the United States;
- An estate (other than a foreign estate); or
- A domestic trust (as defined in Regulations section 301.7701-7).

Special rules for partnerships. Partnerships that conduct a trade or business in the United States are generally required to pay a withholding tax under section 1446 on any foreign partners' share of effectively connected taxable income from such business. Further, in certain cases where a Form W-9 has not been received, the rules under section 1446 require a partnership to presume that a partner is a foreign person, and pay the section 1446 withholding tax. Therefore, if you are a U.S. person that is a partner in a partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States, provide Form W-9 to the partnership to establish your U.S. status and avoid section 1446 withholding on your share of partnership income.

In the cases below, the following person must give Form W-9 to the partnership for purposes of establishing its U.S. status and avoiding withholding on its allocable share of net income from the partnership conducting a trade or business in the United States:

- In the case of a disregarded entity with a U.S. owner, the U.S. owner of the disregarded entity and not the entity;
- In the case of a grantor trust with a U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner, generally, the U.S. grantor or other U.S. owner of the grantor trust and not the trust; and
- In the case of a U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust), the U.S. trust (other than a grantor trust) and not the beneficiaries of the trust.

Foreign person. If you are a foreign person or the U.S. branch of a foreign bank that has elected to be treated as a U.S. person, do not use Form W-9. Instead, use the appropriate Form W-8 or Form 8233 (see Publication 515, Withholding of Tax on Nonresident Aliens and Foreign Entities).

Nonresident alien who becomes a resident alien. Generally, only a nonresident alien individual may use the terms of a tax treaty to reduce or eliminate U.S. tax on certain types of income. However, most tax treaties contain a provision known as a "saving clause." Exceptions specified in the saving clause may permit an exemption from tax to continue for certain types of income even after the payee has otherwise become a U.S. resident alien for tax purposes.

If you are a U.S. resident alien who is relying on an exception contained in the saving clause of a tax treaty to claim an exemption from U.S. tax on certain types of income, you must attach a statement to Form W-9 that specifies the following five items:

1. The treaty country. Generally, this must be the same treaty under which you claimed exemption from tax as a nonresident alien.

2. The treaty article addressing the income.

3. The article number (or location) in the tax treaty that contains the saving clause and its exceptions.

4. The type and amount of income that qualifies for the exemption from tax.

5. Sufficient facts to justify the exemption from tax under the terms of the treaty article.

Example. Article 20 of the U.S.-China income tax treaty allows an exemption from tax for scholarship income received by a Chinese student temporarily present in the United States. Under U.S. law, this student will become a resident alien for tax purposes if his or her stay in the United States exceeds 5 calendar years. However, paragraph 2 of the first Protocol to the U.S.-China treaty (dated April 30, 1984) allows the provisions of Article 20 to continue to apply even after the Chinese student becomes a resident alien of the United States. A Chinese student who qualifies for this exception (under paragraph 2 of the first protocol) and is relying on this exception to claim an exemption from tax on his or her scholarship or fellowship income would attach to Form W-9 a statement that includes the information described above to support that exemption.

If you are a nonresident alien or a foreign entity, give the requester the appropriate completed Form W-8 or Form 8233.

Backup Withholding

What is backup withholding? Persons making certain payments to you must under certain conditions withhold and pay to the IRS 28% of such payments. This is called "backup withholding." Payments that may be subject to backup withholding include interest, tax-exempt interest, dividends, broker and barter exchange transactions, rents, royalties, nonemployee pay, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, and certain payments from fishing boat operators. Real estate transactions are not subject to backup withholding.

You will not be subject to backup withholding on payments you receive if you give the requester your correct TIN, make the proper certifications, and report all your taxable interest and dividends on your tax return.

Payments you receive will be subject to backup withholding if:

1. You do not furnish your TIN to the requester,

2. You do not certify your TIN when required (see the Part II instructions on page 3 for details),

3. The IRS tells the requester that you furnished an incorrect TIN,

4. The IRS tells you that you are subject to backup withholding because you did not report all your interest and dividends on your tax return (for reportable interest and dividends only), or

5. You do not certify to the requester that you are not subject to backup withholding under 4 above (for reportable interest and dividend accounts opened after 1983 only).

Certain payees and payments are exempt from backup withholding. See *Exempt payee code* on page 3 and the separate Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Also see *Special rules for partnerships* above.

What is FATCA reporting?

The Foreign Account Tax Compliance Act (FATCA) requires a participating foreign financial institution to report all United States account holders that are specified United States persons. Certain payees are exempt from FATCA reporting. See *Exemption from FATCA reporting code* on page 3 and the Instructions for the Requester of Form W-9 for more information.

Updating Your Information

You must provide updated information to any person to whom you claimed to be an exempt payee if you are no longer an exempt payee and anticipate receiving reportable payments in the future from this person. For example, you may need to provide updated information if you are a C corporation that elects to be an S corporation, or if you no longer are tax exempt. In addition, you must furnish a new Form W-9 if the name or TIN changes for the account; for example, if the grantor of a grantor trust dies.

Penalties

Failure to furnish TIN. If you fail to furnish your correct TIN to a requester, you are subject to a penalty of $50 for each such failure unless your failure is due to reasonable cause and not to willful neglect.

Civil penalty for false information with respect to withholding. If you make a false statement with no reasonable basis that results in no backup withholding, you are subject to a $500 penalty.

Criminal penalty for falsifying information. Willfully falsifying certifications or affirmations may subject you to criminal penalties including fines and/or imprisonment.

Misuse of TINs. If the requester discloses or uses TINs in violation of federal law, the requester may be subject to civil and criminal penalties.

Specific Instructions

Line 1

You must enter one of the following on this line; **do not** leave this line blank. The name should match the name on your tax return.

If this Form W-9 is for a joint account, list first, and then circle, the name of the person or entity whose number you entered in Part I of Form W-9.

a. **Individual.** Generally, enter the name shown on your tax return. If you have changed your last name without informing the Social Security Administration (SSA) of the name change, enter your first name, the last name as shown on your social security card, and your new last name.

Note. ITIN applicant: Enter your individual name as it was entered on your Form W-7 application, line 1a. This should also be the same as the name you entered on the Form 1040/1040A/1040EZ you filed with your application.

b. **Sole proprietor or single-member LLC.** Enter your individual name as shown on your 1040/1040A/1040EZ on line 1. You may enter your business, trade, or "doing business as" (DBA) name on line 2.

c. **Partnership, LLC that is not a single-member LLC, C Corporation, or S Corporation.** Enter the entity's name as shown on the entity's tax return on line 1 and any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

d. **Other entities.** Enter your name as shown on required U.S. federal tax documents on line 1. This name should match the name shown on the charter or other legal document creating the entity. You may enter any business, trade, or DBA name on line 2.

e. **Disregarded entity.** For U.S. federal tax purposes, an entity that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner is treated as a "disregarded entity." See Regulations section 301.7701-2(c)(2)(iii). Enter the owner's name on line 1. The name of the entity entered on line 1 should never be a disregarded entity. The name on line 1 should be the name shown on the income tax return on which the income should be reported. For example, if a foreign LLC that is treated as a disregarded entity for U.S. federal tax purposes has a single owner that is a U.S. person, the U.S. owner's name is required to be provided on line 1. If the direct owner of the entity is also a disregarded entity, enter the first owner that is not disregarded for federal tax purposes. Enter the disregarded entity's name on line 2, "Business name/disregarded entity name." If the owner of the disregarded entity is a foreign person, the owner must complete an appropriate Form W-8 instead of a Form W-9. This is the case even if the foreign person has a U.S. TIN.

Line 2

If you have a business name, trade name, DBA name, or disregarded entity name, you may enter it on line 2.

Line 3

Check the appropriate box in line 3 for the U.S. federal tax classification of the person whose name is entered on line 1. Check only one box in line 3.

Limited Liability Company (LLC). If the name on line 1 is an LLC treated as a partnership for U.S. federal tax purposes, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and enter "P" in the space provided. If the LLC has filed Form 8832 or 2553 to be taxed as a corporation, check the "Limited Liability Company" box and in the space provided enter "C" for C corporation or "S" for S corporation. If it is a single-member LLC that is a disregarded entity, do not check the "Limited Liability Company" box; instead check the first box in line 3 "Individual/sole proprietor or single-member LLC."

Line 4, Exemptions

If you are exempt from backup withholding and/or FATCA reporting, enter in the appropriate space in line 4 any code(s) that may apply to you.

Exempt payee code.

- Generally, individuals (including sole proprietors) are not exempt from backup withholding.
- Except as provided below, corporations are exempt from backup withholding for certain payments, including interest and dividends.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding for payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions.
- Corporations are not exempt from backup withholding with respect to attorneys' fees or gross proceeds paid to attorneys, and corporations that provide medical or health care services are not exempt with respect to payments reportable on Form 1099-MISC.

The following codes identify payees that are exempt from backup withholding. Enter the appropriate code in the space in line 4.

1—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a), any IRA, or a custodial account under section 403(b)(7) if the account satisfies the requirements of section 401(f)(2)

2—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

3—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

4—A foreign government or any of its political subdivisions, agencies, or instrumentalities

5—A corporation

6—A dealer in securities or commodities required to register in the United States, the District of Columbia, or a U.S. commonwealth or possession

7—A futures commission merchant registered with the Commodity Futures Trading Commission

8—A real estate investment trust

9—An entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

10—A common trust fund operated by a bank under section 584(a)

11—A financial institution

12—A middleman known in the investment community as a nominee or custodian

13—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947

The following chart shows types of payments that may be exempt from backup withholding. The chart applies to the exempt payees listed above, 1 through 13.

IF the payment is for . . .	THEN the payment is exempt for . . .
Interest and dividend payments	All exempt payees except for 7
Broker transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4 and 6 through 11 and all C corporations. S corporations must not enter an exempt payee code because they are exempt only for sales of noncovered securities acquired prior to 2012.
Barter exchange transactions and patronage dividends	Exempt payees 1 through 4
Payments over $600 required to be reported and direct sales over $5,000[1]	Generally, exempt payees 1 through 5[2]
Payments made in settlement of payment card or third party network transactions	Exempt payees 1 through 4

[1] See Form 1099-MISC, Miscellaneous Income, and its instructions.

[2] However, the following payments made to a corporation and reportable on Form 1099-MISC are not exempt from backup withholding: medical and health care payments, attorneys' fees, gross proceeds paid to an attorney reportable under section 6045(f), and payments for services paid by a federal executive agency.

Exemption from FATCA reporting code. The following codes identify payees that are exempt from reporting under FATCA. These codes apply to persons submitting this form for accounts maintained outside of the United States by certain foreign financial institutions. Therefore, if you are only submitting this form for an account you hold in the United States, you may leave this field blank. Consult with the person requesting this form if you are uncertain if the financial institution is subject to these requirements. A requester may indicate that a code is not required by providing you with a Form W-9 with "Not Applicable" (or any similar indication) written or printed on the line for a FATCA exemption code.

A—An organization exempt from tax under section 501(a) or any individual retirement plan as defined in section 7701(a)(37)

B—The United States or any of its agencies or instrumentalities

C—A state, the District of Columbia, a U.S. commonwealth or possession, or any of their political subdivisions or instrumentalities

D—A corporation the stock of which is regularly traded on one or more established securities markets, as described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

E—A corporation that is a member of the same expanded affiliated group as a corporation described in Regulations section 1.1472-1(c)(1)(i)

F—A dealer in securities, commodities, or derivative financial instruments (including notional principal contracts, futures, forwards, and options) that is registered as such under the laws of the United States or any state

G—A real estate investment trust

H—A regulated investment company as defined in section 851 or an entity registered at all times during the tax year under the Investment Company Act of 1940

I—A common trust fund as defined in section 584(a)

J—A bank as defined in section 581

K—A broker

L—A trust exempt from tax under section 664 or described in section 4947(a)(1)

M—A tax exempt trust under a section 403(b) plan or section 457(g) plan

Note. You may wish to consult with the financial institution requesting this form to determine whether the FATCA code and/or exempt payee code should be completed.

Line 5

Enter your address (number, street, and apartment or suite number). This is where the requester of this Form W-9 will mail your information returns.

Line 6

Enter your city, state, and ZIP code.

Part I. Taxpayer Identification Number (TIN)

Enter your TIN in the appropriate box. If you are a resident alien and you do not have and are not eligible to get an SSN, your TIN is your IRS individual taxpayer identification number (ITIN). Enter it in the social security number box. If you do not have an ITIN, see *How to get a TIN* below.

If you are a sole proprietor and you have an EIN, you may enter either your SSN or EIN. However, the IRS prefers that you use your SSN.

If you are a single-member LLC that is disregarded as an entity separate from its owner (see *Limited Liability Company (LLC)* on this page), enter the owner's SSN (or EIN, if the owner has one). Do not enter the disregarded entity's EIN. If the LLC is classified as a corporation or partnership, enter the entity's EIN.

Note. See the chart on page 4 for further clarification of name and TIN combinations.

How to get a TIN. If you do not have a TIN, apply for one immediately. To apply for an SSN, get Form SS-5, Application for a Social Security Card, from your local SSA office or get this form online at *www.ssa.gov*. You may also get this form by calling 1-800-772-1213. Use Form W-7, Application for IRS Individual Taxpayer Identification Number, to apply for an ITIN, or Form SS-4, Application for Employer Identification Number, to apply for an EIN. You can apply for an EIN online by accessing the IRS website at *www.irs.gov/businesses* and clicking on Employer Identification Number (EIN) under Starting a Business. You can get Forms W-7 and SS-4 from the IRS by visiting IRS.gov or by calling 1-800-TAX-FORM (1-800-829-3676).

If you are asked to complete Form W-9 but do not have a TIN, apply for a TIN and write "Applied For" in the space for the TIN, sign and date the form, and give it to the requester. For interest and dividend payments, and certain payments made with respect to readily tradable instruments, generally you will have 60 days to get a TIN and give it to the requester before you are subject to backup withholding on payments. The 60-day rule does not apply to other types of payments. You will be subject to backup withholding on all such payments until you provide your TIN to the requester.

Note. Entering "Applied For" means that you have already applied for a TIN or that you intend to apply for one soon.

Caution: *A disregarded U.S. entity that has a foreign owner must use the appropriate Form W-8.*

Part II. Certification

To establish to the withholding agent that you are a U.S. person, or resident alien, sign Form W-9. You may be requested to sign by the withholding agent even if items 1, 4, or 5 below indicate otherwise.

For a joint account, only the person whose TIN is shown in Part I should sign (when required). In the case of a disregarded entity, the person identified on line 1 must sign. Exempt payees, see *Exempt payee code* earlier.

Signature requirements. Complete the certification as indicated in items 1 through 5 below.

1. Interest, dividend, and barter exchange accounts opened before 1984 and broker accounts considered active during 1983. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

2. Interest, dividend, broker, and barter exchange accounts opened after 1983 and broker accounts considered inactive during 1983. You must sign the certification or backup withholding will apply. If you are subject to backup withholding and you are merely providing your correct TIN to the requester, you must cross out item 2 in the certification before signing the form.

3. Real estate transactions. You must sign the certification. You may cross out item 2 of the certification.

4. Other payments. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification unless you have been notified that you have previously given an incorrect TIN. "Other payments" include payments made in the course of the requester's trade or business for rents, royalties, goods (other than bills for merchandise), medical and health care services (including payments to corporations), payments to a nonemployee for services, payments made in settlement of payment card and third party network transactions, payments to certain fishing boat crew members and fishermen, and gross proceeds paid to attorneys (including payments to corporations).

5. Mortgage interest paid by you, acquisition or abandonment of secured property, cancellation of debt, qualified tuition program payments (under section 529), IRA, Coverdell ESA, Archer MSA or HSA contributions or distributions, and pension distributions. You must give your correct TIN, but you do not have to sign the certification.

What Name and Number To Give the Requester

For this type of account:	Give name and SSN of:
1. Individual	The individual
2. Two or more individuals (joint account)	The actual owner of the account or, if combined funds, the first individual on the account[1]
3. Custodian account of a minor (Uniform Gift to Minors Act)	The minor[2]
4. a. The usual revocable savings trust (grantor is also trustee)	The grantor-trustee[1]
b. So-called trust account that is not a legal or valid trust under state law	The actual owner[1]
5. Sole proprietorship or disregarded entity owned by an individual	The owner[3]
6. Grantor trust filing under Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 1 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(A))	The grantor*
For this type of account:	**Give name and EIN of:**
7. Disregarded entity not owned by an individual	The owner
8. A valid trust, estate, or pension trust	Legal entity[4]
9. Corporation or LLC electing corporate status on Form 8832 or Form 2553	The corporation
10. Association, club, religious, charitable, educational, or other tax-exempt organization	The organization
11. Partnership or multi-member LLC	The partnership
12. A broker or registered nominee	The broker or nominee
13. Account with the Department of Agriculture in the name of a public entity (such as a state or local government, school district, or prison) that receives agricultural program payments	The public entity
14. Grantor trust filing under the Form 1041 Filing Method or the Optional Form 1099 Filing Method 2 (see Regulations section 1.671-4(b)(2)(i)(B))	The trust

[1] List first and circle the name of the person whose number you furnish. If only one person on a joint account has an SSN, that person's number must be furnished.

[2] Circle the minor's name and furnish the minor's SSN.

[3] You must show your individual name and you may also enter your business or DBA name on the "Business name/disregarded entity" name line. You may use either your SSN or EIN (if you have one), but the IRS encourages you to use your SSN.

[4] List first and circle the name of the trust, estate, or pension trust. (Do not furnish the TIN of the personal representative or trustee unless the legal entity itself is not designated in the account title.) Also see *Special rules for partnerships* on page 2.

*Note. Grantor also must provide a Form W-9 to trustee of trust.

Note. If no name is circled when more than one name is listed, the number will be considered to be that of the first name listed.

Secure Your Tax Records from Identity Theft

Identity theft occurs when someone uses your personal information such as your name, SSN, or other identifying information, without your permission, to commit fraud or other crimes. An identity thief may use your SSN to get a job or may file a tax return using your SSN to receive a refund.

To reduce your risk:

- Protect your SSN,
- Ensure your employer is protecting your SSN, and
- Be careful when choosing a tax preparer.

If your tax records are affected by identity theft and you receive a notice from the IRS, respond right away to the name and phone number printed on the IRS notice or letter.

If your tax records are not currently affected by identity theft but you think you are at risk due to a lost or stolen purse or wallet, questionable credit card activity or credit report, contact the IRS Identity Theft Hotline at 1-800-908-4490 or submit Form 14039.

For more information, see Publication 4535, Identity Theft Prevention and Victim Assistance.

Victims of identity theft who are experiencing economic harm or a system problem, or are seeking help in resolving tax problems that have not been resolved through normal channels, may be eligible for Taxpayer Advocate Service (TAS) assistance. You can reach TAS by calling the TAS toll-free case intake line at 1-877-777-4778 or TTY/TDD 1-800-829-4059.

Protect yourself from suspicious emails or phishing schemes. Phishing is the creation and use of email and websites designed to mimic legitimate business emails and websites. The most common act is sending an email to a user falsely claiming to be an established legitimate enterprise in an attempt to scam the user into surrendering private information that will be used for identity theft.

The IRS does not initiate contacts with taxpayers via emails. Also, the IRS does not request personal detailed information through email or ask taxpayers for the PIN numbers, passwords, or similar secret access information for their credit card, bank, or other financial accounts.

If you receive an unsolicited email claiming to be from the IRS, forward this message to *phishing@irs.gov*. You may also report misuse of the IRS name, logo, or other IRS property to the Treasury Inspector General for Tax Administration (TIGTA) at 1-800-366-4484. You can forward suspicious emails to the Federal Trade Commission at: *spam@uce.gov* or contact them at *www.ftc.gov/idtheft* or 1-877-IDTHEFT (1-877-438-4338).

Visit IRS.gov to learn more about identity theft and how to reduce your risk.

Privacy Act Notice

Section 6109 of the Internal Revenue Code requires you to provide your correct TIN to persons (including federal agencies) who are required to file information returns with the IRS to report interest, dividends, or certain other income paid to you; mortgage interest you paid; the acquisition or abandonment of secured property; the cancellation of debt; or contributions you made to an IRA, Archer MSA, or HSA. The person collecting this form uses the information on the form to file information returns with the IRS, reporting the above information. Routine uses of this information include giving it to the Department of Justice for civil and criminal litigation and to cities, states, the District of Columbia, and U.S. commonwealths and possessions for use in administering their laws. The information also may be disclosed to other countries under a treaty, to federal and state agencies to enforce civil and criminal laws, or to federal law enforcement and intelligence agencies to combat terrorism. You must provide your TIN whether or not you are required to file a tax return. Under section 3406, payers must generally withhold a percentage of taxable interest, dividend, and certain other payments to a payee who does not give a TIN to the payer. Certain penalties may also apply for providing false or fraudulent information.

DSBO FORMS

The DSBO forms which apply to this contract are contained in the pages immediately following this page.

These pages are not included in the numbering of this contract document.

DENVER
OFFICE OF ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT

COMMITMENT TO MWBE PARTICIPATION

Office of Economic Development
Division of Small Business Opportunity
Denver International Airport
Jeppesen Terminal, Level 6, West
8500 Pena Blvd
Denver, CO 80249
Phone: 303-342-2187
DSBO@flydenver.com

The undersigned has satisfied the MWBE participant requirements in the following manner (Please check the appropriate box):

☒ The Bidder/Proposer is committed to the minimum 15 % **MWBE** utilization on the project, and will submit Letters of Intent (LOI) for each subcontractor/subconsultant listed in the Bid Forms as follows:
Hard Bids: **Three (3)** business days after the bid opening.
Request for Proposals/Qualifications: With the proposal when due.
Compliance Plans: With each task/work order

☐ The Bidder/Proposer is unable to meet the project goal of _____% **MWBE,** but is committed to a minimum of _____% **MWBE** utilization on the project. The Bidder/Proposer understands that they must submit a detailed statement of their good faith effort under sealed bid procedures, as a matter of responsiveness, or with initial proposals, under contract negotiation procedures; or no later than **three (3)** days after bid opening as a matter of responsibility as in accordance with DRMC Section 28-62 and 28-67 of Ordinance 85 to the Division of Small Business Opportunity.

☐ The Bidder/Proposer is a certified **MWBE** in good standing with the City and is committed to self-perform a minimum of _____% of the work on the contract.

Bidder/Proposer (Name of Firm): Ash & White Construction, DBA White Construction Group

Firm's Representative (Please print): Chris Haugen

Signature (Firm's Representative):

Title: President

Address: 202 6th St. Suite 200

City: Castle Rock	State: CO	Zip: 80104

Phone: 303-688-6924	Fax: 303-688-6265	Email: CHaugen@WhiteCG.com

A copy of the MWBE Certification letter must be attached to each Letter of Intent (LOI).

MWBE Subcontractor	**Work Assignment**	**Subcontract Dollar Value**
NAME: Gorilla Demolition ADDRESS: Littleton, CO 801060 PHONE: 303.697.1325	Demolition and Earthwork	$1,169,771
NAME: HP Construction ADDRESS: 2200 Tower Rd Aurora, CO 80011 PHONE: 303.340.1434	Masonry	$317,280
NAME: ADDRESS: PHONE:		
NAME: ADDRESS: PHONE:		
NAME: ADDRESS: PHONE:		
NAME: ADDRESS: PHONE:		
NAME: ADDRESS: PHONE:		

(This page can be duplicated if additional sheets are required.)

DENVER INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT
Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life
Contract No. 201845859

Bid Bond

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS

THAT White Construction Group, Ltd. PO Box 97, 202 6th Street, Suite 200, Castle Rock, CO 80104 as Principal, and Great American Insurance Company, 301 E. Fourth Street, * , a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio, and authorized to do business within the State of Colorado as Surety, are held and firmly bound unto the City and County of Denver, Colorado, as Obligee, in the full and just sum of Five Percent of Total Amount Bid Dollars and Cents ($ 5%) lawful money of the United States, for the payment of which sum, well and truly to be made, we bind ourselves, our heirs, executors, administrators, successors and assigns, jointly and severally, firmly by these presents:

* Cincinnati, OH 45202

WHEREAS, the said Principal is herewith submitting its Bid, dated on October 29, 2019 for the construction of Contract No. 201845859, Concourse B Transformer Vaults Re-Life, Denver International Airport, as set forth in detail in the contract documents for the City and County of Denver, Colorado, and said Obligee has required as a condition for receiving said Bid that the Principal deposit specified bid security in the amount of not less than five percent (5%) of the amount of said Bid, as it relates to work to be performed for the City, conditioned that in event of failure of the Principal to execute the Contract for such construction and furnish required Performance and Payment Bond if the Contract is offered him, that said sum be paid immediately to the Obligee as liquidated damages, and not as a Penalty, for the Principal's failure to perform.

The condition of this obligation is such that if the aforesaid Principal shall, within the period specified therefor, on the prescribed form presented to him for signature, enter into a written Contract with the Obligee in accordance with his bid as accepted, and give Performance and Payment Bond with good and sufficient surety or sureties, upon the form prescribed by the Obligee, for the faithful performance and the proper fulfillment of said Contract, or in the event of withdrawal of said bid within the time specified, or upon the payment to the Obligee of the sum determined upon herein, as liquidated damages and not as a Penalty, in the event the Principal fails to enter into said Contract and give such Performance and Payment Bond within the time specified, then this Obligation shall be null and void, otherwise to remain in full force and effect.

[END OF PAGE]

Signed, sealed and delivered this 29th day of October, 2019

Attest:

By: _____
Secretary
[SEAL if bidder a corporation]

WHITE CONSTRUCTION GROUP CORPORATE SEAL COLORADO

White Construction Group, Ltd.
PRINCIPAL

By: _____
President

Great American Insurance Company
SURETY

By: _____
Attorney-in-Fact Nicole L. McCollam

(ATTACH POWER OF ATTORNEY)

Power of Attorney shall be certified as to the date of bid.

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY®

Administrative Office: 301 E 4TH STREET • CINCINNATI, OHIO 45202 • 513-369-5000 • FAX 513-723-2740

The number of persons authorized by
this power of attorney is not more than TEN

No. 0 14754

POWER OF ATTORNEY

KNOW ALL MEN BY THESE PRESENTS: That the GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY, a corporation organized and existing under and by virtue of the laws of the State of Ohio, does hereby nominate, constitute and appoint the person or persons named below, each individually if more than one is named, its true and lawful attorney-in-fact, for it and in its name, place and stead to execute on behalf of the said Company, as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other written obligations in the nature thereof; provided that the liability of the said Company on any such bond, undertaking or contract of suretyship executed under this authority shall not exceed the limit stated below.

Name		Address	Limit of Power
SARAH FINN	JENNIFER L. CLAMPERT	ALL OF	ALL
ROBERT J. REITER	NICOLE L. McCOLLAM	DENVER, COLORADO	$100,000,000
JESSICA JEAN RINI	MICHAEL LISCHER, JR.		
ROBERT L. COHEN	BRANDI J. TETLEY		
KRISTEN L. McCORMICK			
SHERYLL SHAW			

This Power of Attorney revokes all previous powers issued on behalf of the attorney(s)-in-fact named above.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF the GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY has caused these presents to be signed and attested by its appropriate officers and its corporate seal hereunto affixed this 11TH day of MARCH , 2019 .

Attest

GREAT AMERICAN INSURANCE COMPANY

Assistant Secretary

Divisional Senior Vice President

MARK VICARIO (877-377-2405)

STATE OF OHIO, COUNTY OF HAMILTON - ss:

On this 11TH day of MARCH , 2019 , before me personally appeared MARK VICARIO, to me known, being duly sworn, deposes and says that he resides in Cincinnati, Ohio, that he is a Divisional Senior Vice President of the Bond Division of Great American Insurance Company, the Company described in and which executed the above instrument; that he knows the seal of the said Company; that the seal affixed to the said instrument is such corporate seal; that it was so affixed by authority of his office under the By-Laws of said Company, and that he signed his name thereto by like authority.

Susan A. Kohorst
Notary Public, State of Ohio
My Commission Expires 05-18-2020

This Power of Attorney is granted by authority of the following resolutions adopted by the Board of Directors of Great American Insurance Company by unanimous written consent dated June 9, 2008.

RESOLVED: That the Divisional President, the several Divisional Senior Vice Presidents, Divisional Vice Presidents and Divisonal Assistant Vice Presidents, or any one of them, be and hereby is authorized, from time to time, to appoint one or more Attorneys-in-Fact to execute on behalf of the Company, as surety, any and all bonds, undertakings and contracts of suretyship, or other written obligations in the nature thereof; to prescribe their respective duties and the respective limits of their authority; and to revoke any such appointment at any time.

RESOLVED FURTHER: That the Company seal and the signature of any of the aforesaid officers and any Secretary or Assistant Secretary of the Company may be affixed by facsimile to any power of attorney or certificate of either given for the execution of any bond, undertaking, contract of suretyship, or other written obligation in the nature thereof, such signature and seal when so used being hereby adopted by the Company as the original signature of such officer and the original seal of the Company, to be valid and binding upon the Company with the same force and effect as though manually affixed.

CERTIFICATION

I, STEPHEN C. BERAHA, Assistant Secretary of Great American Insurance Company, do hereby certify that the foregoing Power of Attorney and the Resolutions of the Board of Directors of June 9, 2008 have not been revoked and are now in full force and effect.

Signed and sealed this 29th day of October , 2019 .

Assistant Secretary